SETTING THE STANDARDS
15 YEARS

Bonus International Editorial Section FOLLOWS PAGE 64

BYTE

JUNE 1990

A McGRAW-HILL PUBLICATION

Cheetah's 33-MHz 486

High speed from hot cycles and ultrafast memory

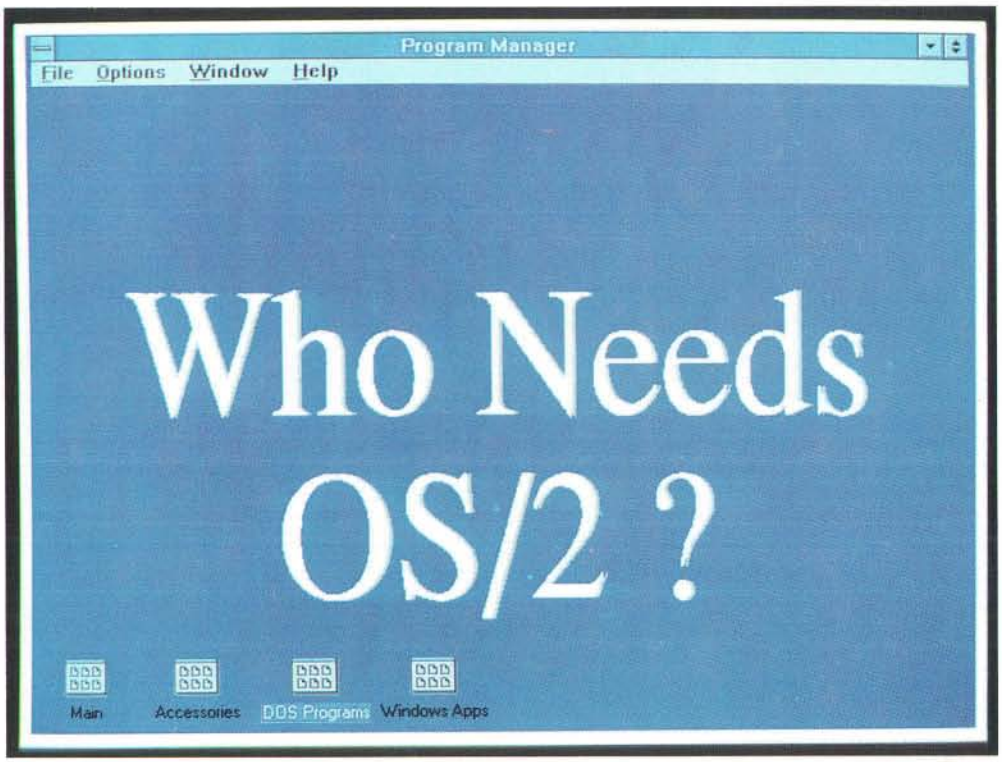
DOS will never be the same

Windows 3.0

- Sun's New SPARCStation SLC
- State of the Art: Networking
- Low-cost peer-to-peer LANs
- Linking DOS and Unix
- ESDI Disks
- Data Encryption

PLUS

- Lotus Magellan 2.0
- Modular 486s from AST and ALR
- Mac PageMaker 4.0
- A VGA Multimedia Board
- Borland's New Turbo Debugger
- Full Impact 2.0



- graphical environment
- desktop applications
- DOS switcher
- V86 multitasker
- virtual memory manager

£1.95 U.K./A $6.50 AUSTRALIA
Lit. 8,000 ITALY/$3.50 U.S.A.
0360-5280

S OF
ER.

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE 11-29-88

THE DELL SYSTEM® 310
20 MHz 386.

The best combination of performance and value in its class.

STANDARD FEATURES:

- Intel 80386 microprocessor running at 20 MHz.
- Standard 1 MB of RAM, optional 2 MB or 4 MB of RAM* expandable to 16 MB (using a dedicated high speed 32-bit memory slot).
- Advanced Intel 82385 Cache Memory Controller with 32 KB of high speed static RAM cache.
- Page mode interleaved memory architecture.
- VGA systems include a high performance 16-bit video adapter.
- Socket for 20 MHz Intel 80387 or 20 MHz WEITEK 3167 math coprocessor.
- 5.25" 1.2 MB or 3.5" 1.44 MB diskette drive.
- Dual diskette and hard drive controller.
- Enhanced 101-key keyboard.
- 1 parallel and 2 serial ports.
- 200-watt power supply.
- 8 industry standard expansion slots (6 available).
- 12-month On-Site Service Contract provided by Xerox.△

***Commercial Lease Plan. Lease for as low as $123/month.
△Xerox Extended Service Plan pricing starts at $251.***

40 MB TTL Monochrome System	$3,299
40 MB VGA Color Plus System	$3,799
100 MB VGA Color Plus System	$4,399
100 MB Super VGA Color System (800x600)	$4,499

Prices listed reflect 1 MB of RAM. 80, 150 and 322 MB hard drive configurations also available.

THE DELL SYSTEM® 316SX
16 MHz 386SX.

The perfect low profile mainstream computer, combining 386SX power and compatibility with unprecedented value and support.

STANDARD FEATURES:

- Intel 80386SX microprocessor running at 16 MHz.
- Standard 512 KB of RAM, optional 640 KB, 1 MB or 2 MB of RAM* expandable to 16 MB (8 MB on system board).
- Page mode interleaved memory architecture.
- LIM 4.0 support for memory over 640 KB.
- Integrated diskette and high performance 16-bit VGA video controller on system board.
- Socket for Intel 80387SX math coprocessor.
- 5.25" 1.2 MB or 3.5" 1.44 MB diskette drive.
- Integrated high performance hard disk interface on system board.
- Enhanced 101-key keyboard.
- 1 parallel and 2 serial ports.
- 3 full-sized 16-bit AT expansion slots available.
- 12-month On-Site Service Contract provided by Xerox.△

***Commercial Lease Plan. Lease for as low as $72/month.
△Xerox Extended Service Plan pricing starts at $196.***

20 MB VGA Monochrome System	$1,899
40 MB VGA Color Plus System	$2,399
40 MB Super VGA System (800x600)	$2,499
100 MB Super VGA System (800x600)	$3,099

Prices reflect 512 KB of RAM. 640 KB versions of the above systems are available for an additional $50, 1 MB versions for an additional $150, and 2 MB versions for an additional $300.
80 and 170 MB configurations also available.

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE 3-13-90

THE NEW DELL SYSTEM® 316LT
16 MHz 386SX.

This new full-featured, battery powered 386SX laptop costs less than most 286 laptops.

STANDARD FEATURES:

- Intel 80386SX microprocessor running at 16 MHz.
- Standard 1 MB of RAM, optional 2 MB of RAM* expandable to 8 MB (on the system board using 1 MB SIMMs).
- LIM 4.0 support for memory over 1 MB.
- Adjustable and detachable 640 x 480 VGA Liquid Crystal Display.
- One industry standard half-size 8-bit expansion slot.
- Socket for 16 MHz Intel 80387SX math coprocessor.
- 3.5" 1.44 MB diskette drive.
- 83-key keyboard with embedded numeric keypad and separate cursor control keys.
- 1 parallel, 1 serial, and external VGA monitor port.
- Connector for 101-key keyboard or numeric keypad.
- Two Removable and rechargeable NiCad battery packs utilizing Dell's "Continuous Power Battery System" (patent pending).
- AC Adapter.
- 12-month On-Site Service Contract provided by Xerox.△

***Commercial Lease Plan. Lease for as low as $127/month.
△Xerox Extended Service Plan pricing starts at $303.***

20 MB, 1 MB RAM	$3,499
20 MB, 2 MB RAM	$3,699
40 MB, 1 MB RAM	$3,799
40 MB, 2 MB RAM	$3,999

PC WORLD BEST BUY

THE DELL SYSTEM® 210
12.5 MHz 286.

The price says this is an entry-level system. The performance says it's a lot more.

STANDARD FEATURES:

- 80286 microprocessor 12.5 MHz.
- Standard 512 KB of RAM, optional 640 KB, 1 MB or 2 MB of RAM* expandable to 16 MB (6 MB on the system board).
- Page mode interleaved memory architecture.
- LIM 4.0 support for memory over 640 KB.
- Integrated diskette and high performance 16-bit VGA video controller on system board.
- Socket for Intel 80287 math coprocessor.
- 5.25" 1.2 MB or 3.5" 1.44 MB diskette drive.
- Integrated high peformance hard disk interface on system board.
- Enhanced 101-key keyboard.
- 1 parallel and 2 serial ports.
- 3 full-sized 16-bit AT expansion slots available.
- 12-month On-Site Service Contract provided by Xerox.△

***Commercial Lease Plan. Lease for as low as $61/month.
△Xerox Extended Service Plan pricing starts at $179.***

20 MB VGA Monochrome System	$1,599
20 MB VGA Color Plus System	$1,899
40 MB VGA Monochrome System	$1,799
40 MB VGA Color Plus System	$2,099

Prices listed reflect 512 KB of RAM. 640 KB versions of the above systems are available for an additional $50, 1 MB versions for an additional $150, and 2 MB versions for an additional $300.
80 and 100 MB hard drive configurations also available.

THE DELL SYSTEM® 325 25 MHz 386.

An even better value at these low prices.

STANDARD FEATURES:

- Intel 80386 microprocessor running at 25 MHz.
- Standard 1 MB of RAM, optional 2 MB or 4 MB of RAM* expandable to 16 MB (using a dedicated high speed 32-bit memory slot).
- Advanced Intel 82385 Cache Memory Controller with 32 KB of high speed static RAM cache.
- Page mode interleaved memory architecture.
- VGA systems include a high performance 16-bit video adapter.
- Socket for 25 MHz Intel 80387 or 25 MHz WEITEK 3167 math coprocessor.
- 5.25" 1.2 MB or 3.5" 1.44 MB diskette drive.
- Dual diskette and hard drive controller.
- Enhanced 101-key keyboard.
- 1 parallel and 2 serial ports.
- 200-watt power supply.
- 8 industry standard expansion slots (6 available).
- 12-month On-Site Service Contract provided by Xerox.△

***Commercial Lease Plan. Lease for as low as $145/month.
△Xerox Extended Service Plan pricing starts at $370.***

40 MB VGA Monochrome System	$3,999
100 MB VGA Color Plus System	$4,899
100 MB Super VGA Color System (800x600)	$4,999
150 MB Super VGA Color System (800x600)	$5,499

Prices listed reflect 1 MB of RAM. 80, 150 and 322 MB hard drive configurations also available.

CAD users: TI34010 Graphics Accelerator, High Resolution Graphics. (1024 x 768) $899

Performance Enhancements: Within the first megabyte of memory, 128 KB (316SX, 316LT and 210), 384 KB (325 and 310) of memory is reserved for use by the system to enhance performance. Can be optionally disabled on 316SX and 210. 4 MB configurations available on all systems. Call for pricing. All systems are photographed with optional extras. All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Dell cannot be responsible for errors in typography or photography. **Payment based on 36-month, open-end lease. Leasing arranged by Leasing Group, Inc. In Canada, configurations and prices may vary. UNIX is a registered trademark of AT&T in the United States and other countries. DELL SYSTEM is a registered trademark of Dell Computer Corporation. Intel is a registered trademark and 386 is a trademark of Intel Corporation. Other trademarks and trade names are used to identify the entities claiming the marks and names or their products. Dell Computer Corporation disclaims any proprietary interest in trademarks and trade names other than its own.
△On-site service may not be available in certain areas.
© 1990 Dell Computer Corporation. All rights reserved.

AD CODE 11E15

THE CREDENTIAL
A WORLD LEAD

Before the Dell System 325 was named the top 386 personal computer by the rest of the world, it had quite a following at home.

Winning both the *PC Magazine* Editor's Choice and *PC World's* Best Buy awards.

And most recently, it was rated number one for overall customer satisfaction, in a *PC Week* poll of corporate volume buyers.

PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE 2-14-89

PC WORLD BEST BUY

One reason for this unprecedented popularity is that Dell deals directly with every Dell customer in the world.

Custom configuring each computer. Responding to the needs of each user.

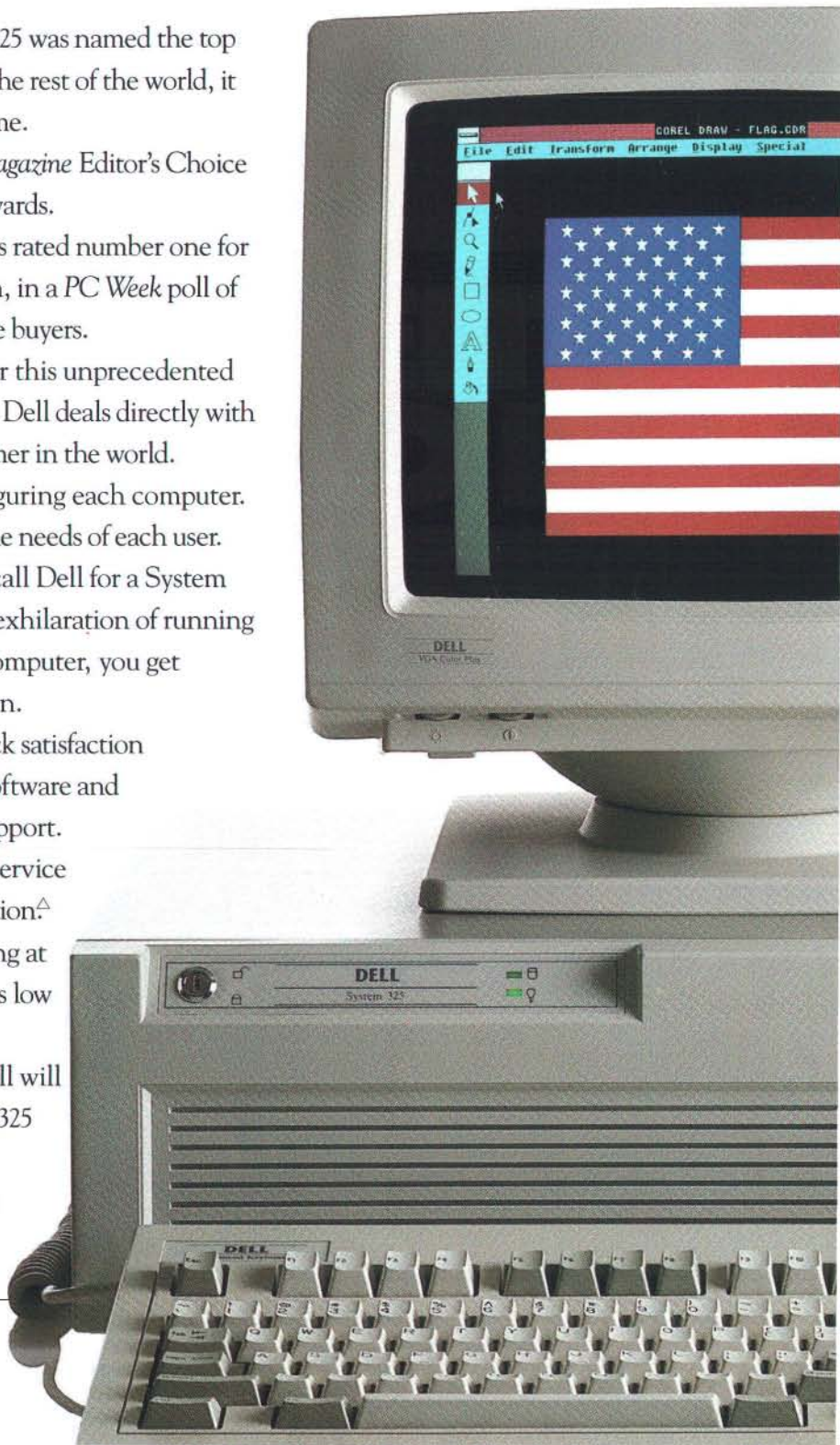
So when you call Dell for a System 325, you get more than the exhilaration of running the world's top rated 386 computer, you get something called satisfaction.

With a 30-day money-back satisfaction guarantee, self-diagnostic software and toll-free expert technical support. As well as next day on-site service provided by Xerox Corporation.△

And you can get it starting at $3,999. With leasing plans as low as $145 a month.**

Call us toll-free. And Dell will custom configure a System 325 for you.

After all, that's what the world is coming to.



THESE COUNTRIES JUST GOT TOGETHER AND ELECTED A NEW LEADER.

When computer publications from nine countries got together and voted for the best 386™ computer, it marked a major shift in power.

They chose the Dell System® 325 head and shoulders over every other system in the world.

Turn the page and find out why.

800-365-1480

DELL COMPUTER CORPORATION

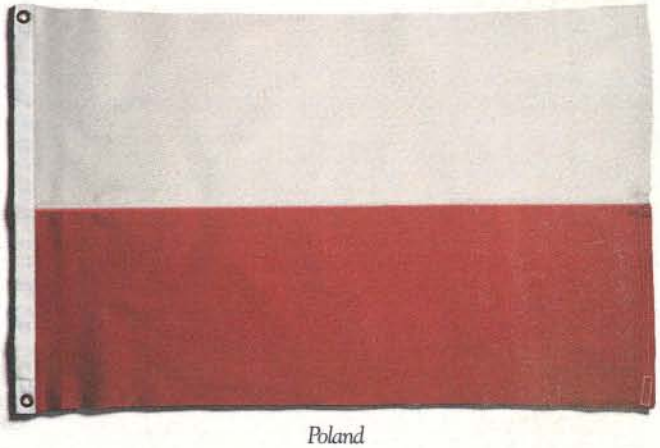
FOR NETWORK OR UNIX INFORMATION, CALL 800-678-UNIX.
For Dell in Canada, call 800-387-5752.

In Canada 800-387-5752 In the U.K. 0800 414535 In Germany 0613/701-0 In France (1) 05.00.33.55 In Sweden 0760-713 50

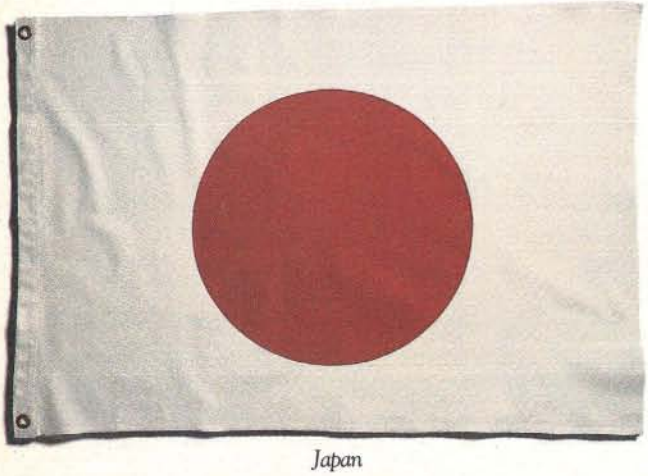
Germany

Hungary

Yugoslavia



Poland



Japan

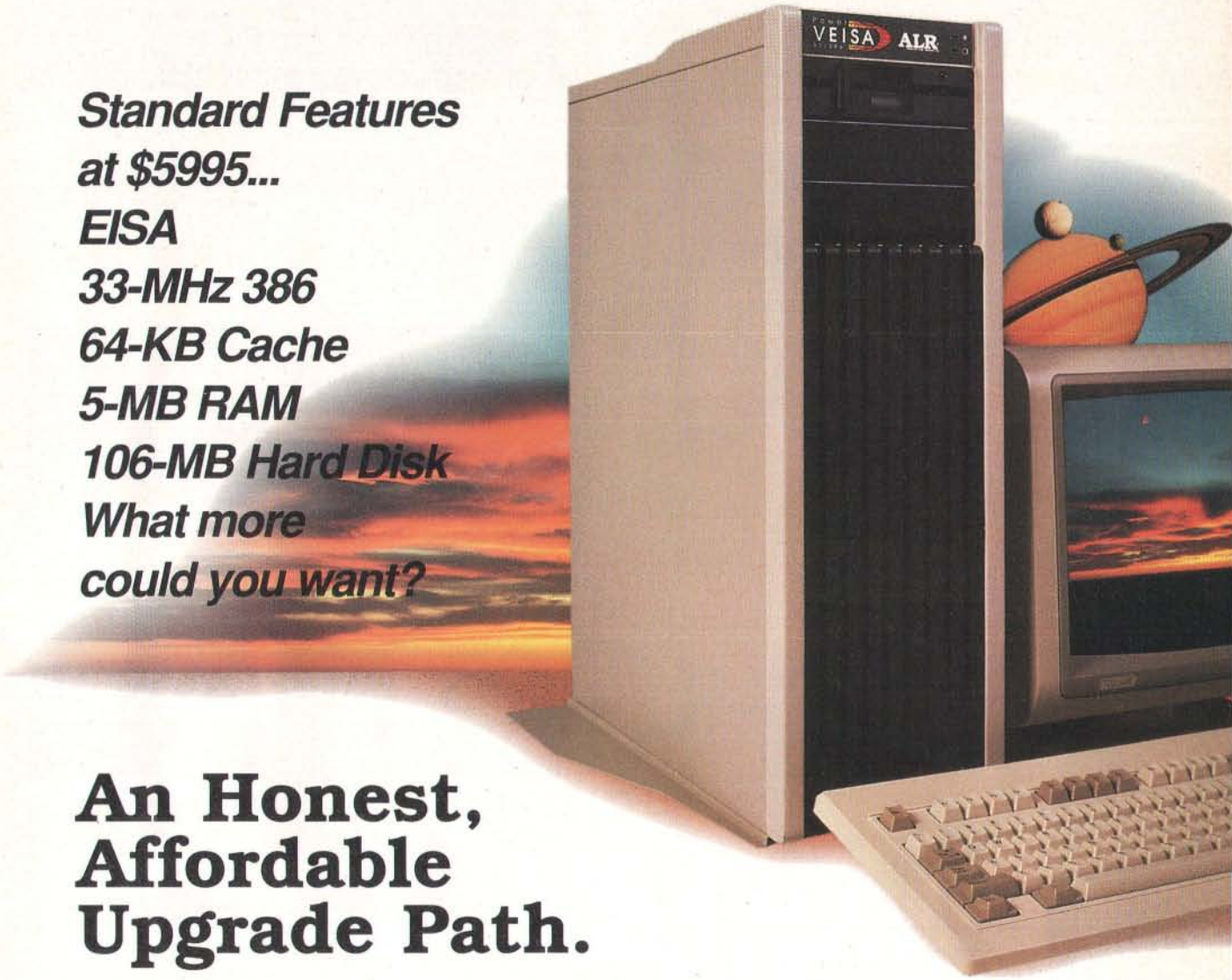
United Kingdom

Spain

Italy

Circle 81 on Reader Service Card

Years From Now,



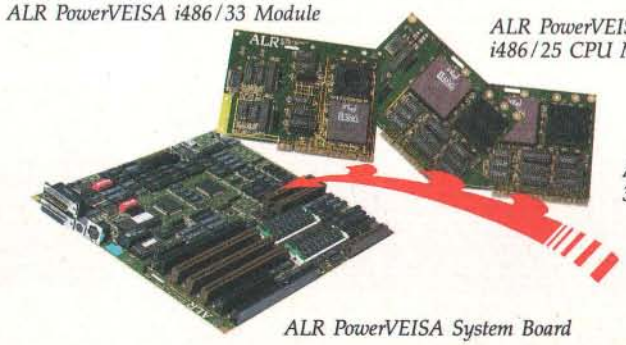
Standard Features at $5995...
EISA
33-MHz 386
64-KB Cache
5-MB RAM
106-MB Hard Disk
What more could you want?

An Honest, Affordable Upgrade Path.

You know what you want from a 386™ PC. ALR's **PowerVEISA 33/386** delivers. Cached 33-MHz performance, plenty of RAM to run even the bulkiest of today's applications, a choice of high performance hard disks, and **EISA** compatibility — all at a price that puts many similarly equipped ISA systems to shame. So what more could you want?

How about the future?

ALR's PowerVEISA 33/386 offers you an honest, affordable upgrade path to 25-MHz, 33-MHz (available second quarter) and future i486™ processors.



Prices and configurations subject to change without notice. Shown with optional monitor. Prices based on U.S. dollars.

It's Still What You Want...

Introducing the ALR® PowerVEISA 386/33™

ALR PowerVEISA 386/33 Model 110	AST Premium®386/33 Model 115V
i386 33-MHz CPU	i386 33-MHz CPU
✔ **5-MB RAM**	2-MB RAM
✔ **64-KB Cache**	32-KB Cache
106-MB Hard Drive	110-MB Hard Drive
✔ **EISA**	ISA
Optional VGA	VGA
add $295	
$6,290	$8,495
i486 25-MHz Upgrade add $1995	i486 25-MHz Upgrade add $2995
✔ **EISA Standard**	Optional EISA Upgrade add $1250
$8,285	$12,740

PowerVEISA costs $2200 less today; over the years, it can save you more than $4400 !

The modular design of this system lets you change processors in about five minutes. More importantly, you can change the CPU module without having to replace cache or system memory, saving you hundreds of dollars when compared to some compet-itive upgrade schemes.

Engineered for the future, the floor-standing chassis of the PowerVEISA 386/33 can accommodate a total of 49-MB of memory and up to 1.2-GB (gigabytes) of fixed disk storage. Its EISA capabilities let you take advantage of the latest in 32-bit I/O and bus mastering technology, while remaining compatible with 8 and 16-bit "AT®" boards.

Even the PowerVEISA's innovative **FlexCache+** memory architecture was built for the future. Based on ALR's award-winning FlexCache architecture, this 64-bit dual-bus design incorporates an advanced "read and write back" 64-KB cache. FlexCache+ has been fine-tuned for optimum efficiency, especially when combined with an i486 processor upgrade.

Add ALR's one year factory warranty, on-line technical support, and optional on-site service from Intel™ to round out one of the best PC invest-ments around.

The PowerVEISA 33/386 -- ready to meet today's needs and tomorrow's challenges.

For more information on the PowerVEISA 33/386 and ALR's complete line of systems, please call: **1-800-444-4ALR**

ALR®
Advanced Logic Research, Inc.
9401 Jeronimo Irvine, California 92718
(714) 581-6770 FAX: (714) 581-9240

ALR is a registered trademark and PowerVEISA is a trademark of Advanced Logic Research, Inc. AST and AST Premium are registered trademarks of AST Research Inc. Intel, 386, i386, and i486 are trademarks of Intel Corporation. AT is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

BYTE

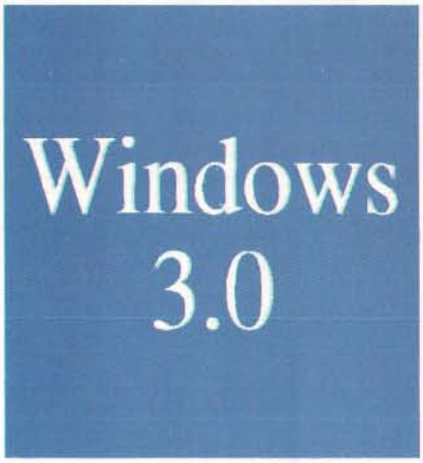
CONTENTS

June 1990
Volume 15, Number 6

COVER STORY

First Impressions: Three's the One
page 122

Will Windows 3.0 be the death or salvation of OS/2?



NEWS

19 **MICROBYTES**
Late-breaking technology and industry reports from the BYTE news staff.

42 **WHAT'S NEW**
Product snapshots of recent hardware and software announcements.

FIRST IMPRESSIONS

116 **SHORT TAKES**
Magellan 2.0, *Lotus expands its intelligent DOS shell*

PageMaker 4.0, *a nearly perfect program from Aldus*

Ergo Model 1: The Brick, *truly transportable computing*

Turbo Debugger and Tools 2.0, *Borland's beefed-up toolkit*

Full Impact 2.0, *Ashton-Tate adds features*

132 **Cheetah's Golden Performer**
Cheetah's new 33-MHz 486 machine is one fast cat.

136 **Sun's Low-Cost RISC**
A powerful diskless version of Sun's SPARCStation.

REVIEWS

142 **PRODUCT FOCUS**
Networks of Peers
Low-cost alternatives to dedicated server LANs.

164 **Two to Grow On**
CPU-upgradable systems from AST and ALR.

170 **Window Wonderland**
VideoLogic's multimedia board turns VGA screens into video playgrounds.

174 **More 16-Million-Color Fireworks**
SuperMac Technology's ColorCard/24 and Spectrum/24 Series III video boards.

178 **Da Vinci Does It Penlessly**
Da Vinci's speedy RasterPro 720 delivers design-quality plots, with color printing on the side.

184 **Fast Fonts:**
PostScript Gets Turbocharged
HanZon's RISC-based controller turns LaserJet printers into PostScript hot rods.

186 **Small Footprint, Big Impression**
Emerald Computers' LANstation—small size, big price.

188 **Just Add Water**
Rational Systems' Instant-C 4.0 promises instant software gratification.

190 **Thoroughly Totable Tandy**
The Tandy 1100 FD offers all the necessities—and then some.

193 **The Zen of Symbolic Math**
Theorist takes the low road to equation solving by leading you to the right answer on your Mac.

STATE OF THE ART

200 **NETWORKING**
Introduction

203 **Growing Pains**
Buying a LAN is kid's stuff compared to the problems you can encounter trying to expand it and connect it to other networks.

212 **The Latest GOSIP**
Sooner or later, the federal government's new profile for procurements, called GOSIP, will affect us all.

217 **Want to Catch Some Z's?**
Zero-slot LANs are a proven way to provide file transfer and peripheral- and file-sharing capabilities.

224A **On the Radio**
A wireless LAN can provide a flexible alternative to its earthbound cousins.

233 **Need More Fiber?**
From FDDI to HDTV to broadband ISDN, fiber-optic technology is changing data communications. Are you ready to make the move to fiber?

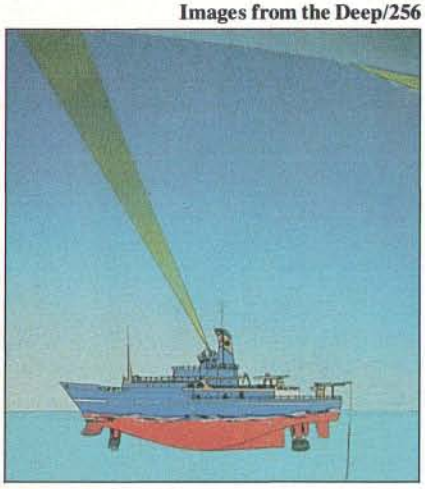
241 **Primed for Performance**
Balancing the need for resources against a changing environment is a shared problem. Can the solution be a shared one as well?

252 **Making Connections**
Your source to networking products and information.

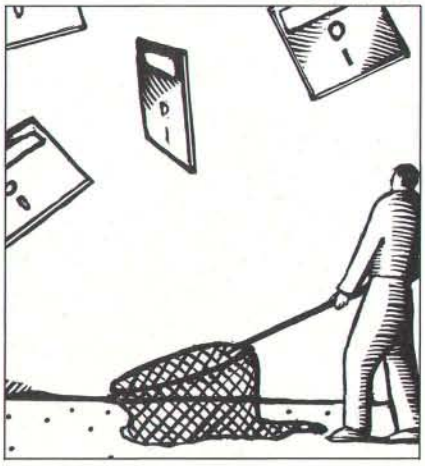
COVER PHOTOGRAPHY: PAUL AVIS © 1990

INTERNATIONAL SECTION
begins after page 64

Images from the Deep/256



The Unix /bin/97



FEATURES

256 Images from the Deep
Using a fiber-optic network and oceanographic vehicles, Woods Hole scientists are probing the wonders of the ocean.

269 Consortia: High-Tech Co-ops
Computer and chip consortia are working hard to give the U.S. an edge over foreign technology.

281 DOS and Unix: On Speaking Terms
A productive link between DOS and Unix systems begins with an understanding of Unix network basics.

HANDS ON

297 UNDER THE HOOD
The Evolution of ESDI
One increasingly popular alternative to the ST506 interface is a descendant of ST506, ESDI.

311 SOME ASSEMBLY REQUIRED
Cloak and Data
An explanation of secret codes and a puzzle to test your skill.

DEPARTMENTS

6 Spotlight

10 Editorial: Taiwan, the Soviet Union, and You

34 Letters, Ask BYTE, and Fixes
Why the Micro Craft Dimension was an Edsel.

PERSPECTIVES

326 CHAOS MANOR MAIL

380 The Father of Computer Graphics
The roots of graphically oriented computer systems stretch back to World War II, MIT, and a visionary graduate student.

382 PRINT QUEUE
In Darkest Self-Similarity
Hugh Kenner surveys the literature on fractals.

384 STOP BIT
The Flight of the Bee Wolf
A bee-hunting fly performs navigational feats that put man's computers to shame.

EXPERT ADVICE

65
COMPUTING AT CHAOS MANOR
A Tale of Three Conventions (and Two Cities)
by Jerry Pournelle
A look at CD-ROMs and a report on the American Association for the Advancement of Science.

85
DOWN TO BUSINESS
Who, What, When, and Why Not?
by Wayne Rash Jr.
A business scheduling package can restore your sanity.

91
MACINATIONS
Rising from the Ashes
by Don Crabb
Don hauls out his crystal ball and predicts Apple's near future.

97
THE UNIX /bin
Free Software!
by David Fiedler
When it comes to user-developed Unix programs, there is such a thing as a free lunch.

103
OS/2 NOTEBOOK
OS/2 Marries DESQview
by Mark J. Minasi
The latest version of OS/2 lets you run multiple DOS sessions, à la DESQview.

109
NETWORKS
A Natural Match
by Mark L. Van Name and Bill Catchings
Sharing CD-ROMs over a LAN seems like a natural idea. So why isn't it easier?

READER SERVICE

371 Editorial Index by Company
372 Alphabetical Index to Advertisers
374 Index to Advertisers by Product Category
Inquiry Reply Cards: after **376**

PROGRAM LISTINGS

From BIX: See **308**
From BYTEnet: call (617) 861-9764
On disk: See card before **145**

BYTE (ISSN 0360-5280/90) is published monthly with an additional issue in October by McGraw-Hill, Inc. U.S. subscriber rate $29.95 per year. In Canada and Mexico, $31.95 per year. Single copies $3.50 in the U.S., $3.95 in Canada. Executive, Editorial, Circulation, and Advertising Offices: One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458. Second-class postage paid at Peterborough, NH, and additional mailing offices. Postage paid at Winnipeg, Manitoba. Registration number 9321. Printed in the United States of America. **Postmaster:** Send address changes, USPS Form 3579, and fulfillment questions to BYTE Subscriptions, P.O. Box 551, Hightstown, NJ 08520.

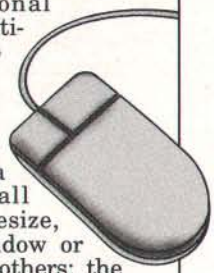
Circle 40 on Reader Service Card

6.0 AND COUNTING!

Integrate sophisticated features into your Microsoft C and QuickC applications with

C TOOLS PLUS/6.0™

C TOOLS PLUS version 6.0 is filled with many advanced routines for developing high-powered C applications, including: virtual, stackable menus and windows with full mouse support and optional "drop shadows"; multiple virtual pop-up help screens; a miniature multi-line editor for gathering user responses in a robust fashion; a single function call which can move, resize, and promote a window or menu on top of all others; the ability to update covered windows automatically when they are written to; support for EGA, VGA, and MCGA text modes including 30-, 43-, and 50-line modes; support for the enhanced (101/102 key) keyboard.



All this and more for only $149!

C TOOLS PLUS/6.0 also contains functions for writing interrupt service routines; creating pop-up memory resident applications; general memory "peeks" and "pokes"; access to the DOS PRINT utility; as well as many other general utility functions and macros.

COMPLETE PROFESSIONAL PACKAGE.

Blaise Computing's function libraries offer easy to use solutions to your programming needs. You get source code, complete sample programs, and a comprehensive reference manual with extensive examples. Supports QuickC and Microsoft C 5.0 and later.

30 DAY GUARANTEE.

If during the first 30 days you are not completely satisfied, we'll refund your money.

Other powerful products from Blaise Computing

C ASYNCH MANAGER™	**$189**
ASYNCH PLUS™	**$189**
VIEW232™	**$189**
POWER SCREEN™	**$149**
Turbo C TOOLS™	**$149**
POWER TOOLS PLUS™	**$149**

Call today for more information

(800) 333-8087

BLAISE COMPUTING INC.

2560 Ninth Street, Suite 316
Berkeley, CA 94710
(415) 540-5441
FAX (415) 540-1938

Trademarks are property of their respective holders.

THE NEWS IN REVIEWS

A redesign for the reviews section and a look at yesterday and today

We have made a couple of changes in our product reviews this month. Most obviously, we've redesigned the reviews section. Less noticeable, unless you read magazine mastheads, is that all staff involved in reviewing products are now part of the BYTE Lab.

Our redesign goals were simple: Make the reviews appear as their own section rather than as individual articles, saving precious column inches in the process; and allow more flexibility for photos, figures, text boxes, and other means of enhancing the basic evaluation. Art director Nancy Rice and assistant art director Joe Gallagher deserve credit for achieving those goals.

Placing what was previously called the BYTE reviews department under the BYTE Lab moniker emphasizes the importance and seriousness that BYTE places on the product evaluation process. We use the same tried-and-true review procedures we did before, and that has always involved everyone who is now part of the BYTE Lab. The name change makes that clear.

You'll also notice the BYTE Lab logo appearing in each review. That logo means that the product has been evaluated by BYTE Lab standards. It also serves to distinguish BYTE reviews from our Short Takes and First Impressions, which are not full evaluations but early looks at upcoming products.

You are the beneficiaries of these changes. We hope you'll find BYTE's reviews more useful and enjoyable as a result. If not, drop us a note telling us why.

The Father of Computer Graphics

Today, we take the idea of a graphical user interface for granted. But 15 years ago, the technology was restricted to advanced research and military systems. And 15 years before that, the idea that a person could use a computer *interactively* was unheard of. Then, an MIT student came up with an innovative doctoral project, a system that laid the foundation for today's interactive computer graphics. This month's fifteenth anniversary special tells the intriguing tale of Dr. Ivan Sutherland and his trailblazing graphics system, Sketchpad.

R&D Consortia

Computer technology is one of the few areas where the U.S. holds an edge over its global competitors. But that lead is in danger of slipping away in the face of Japanese enterprise and a united Europe.

As in other high technology areas, a few U.S. companies are "circling the wagons"—joining together in R&D consortia that aim to provide them with a competitive edge. Technical editor Janet J. Barron takes a look at the current state of computer consortia in her article "Consortia: High-Tech Co-ops" on page 269.

—Michael Nadeau and Kenneth M. Sheldon

Integrated Software for Schematics & PCB Artwork

Introducing HiWIRE®-Plus

Wintek's smARTWORK® pioneered low-cost printed-circuit-board CAD. Then HiWIRE set the standard for productivity and ease-of-use in schematic capture. Now Wintek introduces HiWIRE-Plus, integrating HiWIRE's schematic features with a powerful printed-circuit-design facility.

Creating Schematics

With HiWIRE-Plus, simply connect library symbols with wires and buses. Creating and changing symbols is fast and painless. Produce your drawing using a dot-matrix printer, laser printer, or pen plotter.

Circuit-Board Design

HiWIRE-Plus gives you all the design freedom you want: you choose the grid size, trace widths, and pad shapes. The board size and number of layers are virtually unlimited. HiWIRE-Plus is perfect for surface-mount, microstrip, and ECL applications.

Current Versions
HiWIRE-Plus V 1.3r0
smARTWORK V 1.4r6

HiWIRE-Plus Advantages

- ☐ One tool for schematics and printed-circuit artwork
- ☐ Easy-to-learn menu-driven operation; complete documentation and tutorial
- ☐ Schematic libraries with TTL, CMOS, ECL, ladder, microprocessor, and discrete components
- ☐ Netlist and bill-of-materials utilities included
- ☐ Circuit boards up to 60x60 inches and 256 layers
- ☐ Variable grid size, trace width, and pad size (.001″ resolution)
- ☐ PCB library with DIPs, SIPs, SMDs, PGAs, TOs, and edge and D connectors
- ☐ Schematic-to-layout cross-checking
- ☐ Design-rule checker
- ☐ 800 number for free support

WINTEK®

"HiWIRE", "smARTWORK", "Wintek", and the Wintek logo are registered trademarks of Wintek Corporation.

System Requirements

- ☐ IBM PC, XT, AT, or PS/2 with 512K RAM, printer port, color monitor, and CGA, EGA, or VGA graphics card
- ☐ Microsoft Mouse
- ☐ IBM ProPrinter or Epson dot-matrix printer, and/or
- ☐ Houston Instrument or Hewlett-Packard pen plotter

Higher Performance Better Value

Still only $895, HiWIRE-Plus delivers quality schematics and PCB artwork. You don't need to guess if HiWIRE-Plus is right for you—*we guarantee it!* Try it for 30 days at absolutely no risk. Call toll free today and put HiWIRE-Plus to work for you.

Wintek Corporation
1801 South Street
Lafayette, Indiana 47904-2993
(800) 742-6809 or
(317) 742-8428
FAX: (317) 448-4823
Telex: 15-624-6480

Europe: RIVA Ltd., England,
Phone: 0420 22666, FAX: 0420 23700
Australia: Wintek Software
Phone: (08) 2720028, FAX: (08) 3733145

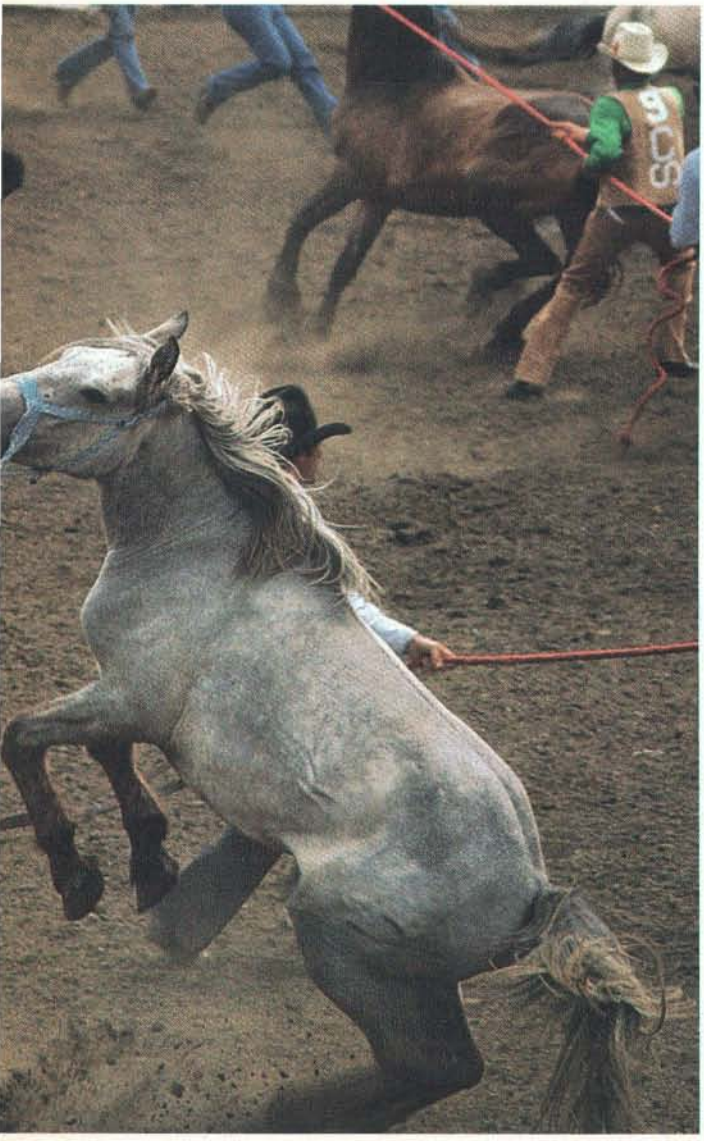
Until now, this is h
and word processo

Use Microsoft® Excel and Microsoft Word for Windows™ and you'll no longer be saddled with the problem of combining words, numbers and graphics. You see, they were designed to work together. Which means they share a good deal more than a name.

Like data for instance. Now you can cut and paste words, tables, charts and numbers to your heart's content. From any document, in either program.

For more information, call (800) 541-1261, Dept. L6. Outside the U.S. and Canada, call (206) 882-8661. In Canada, call (416) 673-7638. ©1990 Microsoft Corpora

ow spreadsheets rs worked together.

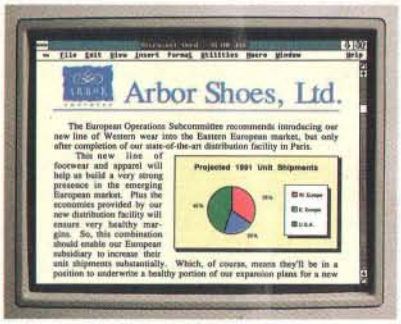


What's more, these products are based on the Microsoft Windows environment, an approach that's not only inherently easy to use, but rapidly becoming the industry standard.

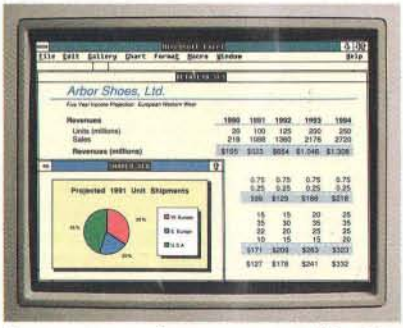
It is this environment that allows for complete and total WYSIWYG. Or, *what you see is what you get.* Translated that means the image on-screen looks precisely like the final document.

Something that will save you more than a few trips to the printer.

Beyond sharing the same overall physical appearance, these applications also share similar commands. So when you've mastered one, you'll have a solid understanding of the other as well.



With Microsoft Excel and Word, you can make a change in a spreadsheet and automatically update any Word documents you've linked. Or vice versa.



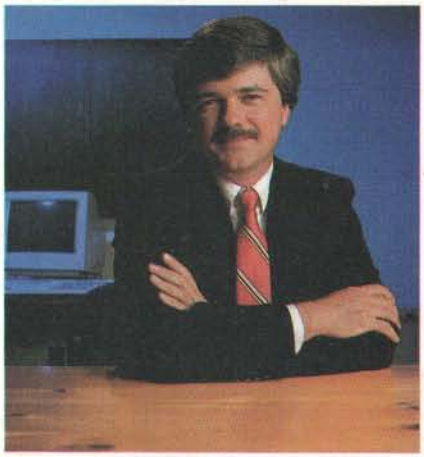
And surprisingly, using Microsoft Excel and Word together requires very little brain power. All you need is a 286/386 computer with 2 megabytes of random access memory. Also known as RAM.

For more information on how smoothly these products work together, call (800) 541-1261 Dept. L6.

Before you get roped into buying the wrong product.

Microsoft
Making it all make sense

rights reserved. Microsoft and the Microsoft logo are registered trademarks and Making it all make sense *and Windows are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation.*



TAIWAN, THE SOVIET UNION, AND YOU

These countries may be a major factor in your computing options for the 1990s

Taiwan and the U.S.S.R. are about as different as can be. Taiwan is only three times the size of Connecticut. The U.S.S.R. is the largest country on earth. Taiwan has a tropical, marine climate; the U.S.S.R. has many climate areas, but it tends toward the cool temperate and colder. Both countries are becoming increasingly important players in the world of computers.

For example, it's an almost certain bet that major chunks of your desktop system came from Taiwan—and not just chips and small parts. Taiwan is the world's number-one supplier of monitors and is number two in producing terminals and number three in building complete microcomputer systems. It's also a major source of disk drives, add-in cards, printers, and other peripherals.

In 1988 (the last year for which I have export numbers), Taiwan's computer products exports reached well over $1.2 billion (in U.S. dollars), double what it was just two years previously. And that figure is still climbing.

Each year, the Taiwanese government sponsors a huge computer trade show called Computex. The show is roughly the size of Comdex here in the U.S.—but when you consider the relative sizes of Taiwan and the U.S., you see that proportionally, Computex is staggeringly large.

I'll be attending Computex in June, and spending a week meeting with officials of the government and the leading computer companies there. In a future issue, I hope to tell you what new products and technologies I've learned of, and what impact this Asian powerhouse is likely to have on the computer industry and on the range of products and prices available to us.

Back in the U.S.S.R.

At the other end of the computing spectrum, the U.S.S.R. isn't the number-one supplier of anything. Or the number two. Or the number three. . . .

But the Soviets do have a vast hunger for computer products and a tremendous untapped resource of world-class programming talent.

In an earlier editorial ("The Russians Are Coming," October 1988), I wrote about one of the earliest efforts to export Soviet business software to the West: Members of the U.S.S.R. Academy of Sciences toured the U.S. looking for interest in their generic "software factory."

The "factory" is a collection of modules ranging from a natural-language database to equation solvers to financial modelers. With a minimum of programming, you can customize modules in the factory to solve a very wide range of problems: Feed data—almost any data—into the system, select and program the appropriate modules, and get your answers out the other side.

The factory was creative, innovative, cleverly done, and quite unlike anything I'd seen before. The Soviet programmers had produced an amazingly complex problem-solving environment from the ground up—despite a lack of access to the tools we're familiar with, and despite the forced necessity of working with relatively underpowered hardware. For example, they needed a better way to build and manage the modules, so they created a new language that's sort of an object-oriented Prolog.

Along the way, they needed a Cyrillic word processor, so they wrote a program that easily equals many that are in use in the West. And all their code had to be tight and efficient because it had to run on, at best, 12.5-MHz IBM PC AT clones.

Of course, Soviet programmers work on more than just large-scale projects: Alexey Pazhitnov has become the U.S.S.R.'s first (and so far only) software cult hero on the strengths of his Tetris and Welltris game software.

Clearly, there's plenty of software talent in the U.S.S.R., and if the obvious economic obstacles can be removed, the U.S.S.R. could become a world player in software by the middle-to-late 1990s.

But the obstacles are severe. BYTE columnist Jerry Pournelle (who recently was voted the most popular computer columnist in the U.S.S.R.) visited the U.S.S.R. this April, just before the Lithuanian economic blockade, and reports that "there are lots of business opportunities, if only you can figure a way to get your share of the profits out of the country." You can't take rubles out of the U.S.S.R., nor readily convert them to another currency.

Besides discouraging outside involvement and investment, it makes things hard on the Soviets, too. Jerry reports that the academicians and other professionals he met in the U.S.S.R. all make about 300 rubles a month. At the "official" rate of about 6 rubles to the dollar, or the real-world rate of about 20-to-1, this salary works out to somewhere between $15 and $50 (U.S.) per month. You can see why so few Soviets have ready access to personal computers, and thus why their talents lie mostly fallow.

That may all be changing—although events in the U.S.S.R. are fluid and very hard to predict. Assuming that conditions still allow for travel from the West, I'll be spending a week in Moscow as a guest of the International Computer Club, at its first post-glasnost meeting in mid-June.

It should be a fascinating trip. Stay tuned.

—Fred Langa
Editor in Chief
(BIX name "flanga")

BORLAND INTRODUCES TURBO PASCAL 5.5 WITH OBJECTS

Be Objective.

Turbo Pascal,® the world-standard Pascal compiler, adds Object-Oriented Programming with our new version 5.5. We combined the simplicity of Apple's Object Pascal language with the power and efficiency of C++ to create Turbo Pascal 5.5, the object-oriented programming language for the rest of us.

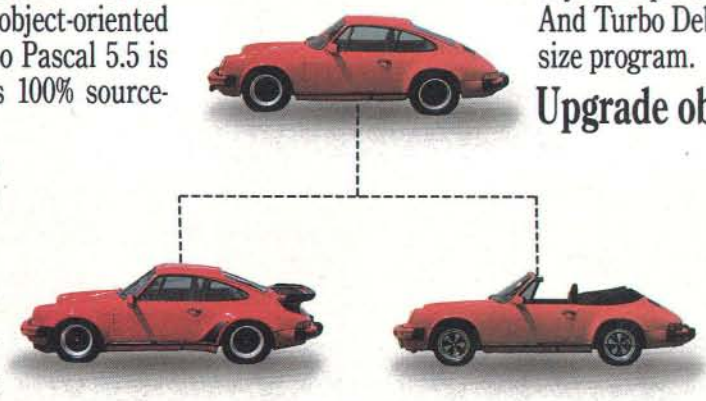
It's easy to extend yourself

If you're already programming with Turbo Pascal, it's easy to extend yourself from structured programming to object-oriented programming. And, Turbo Pascal 5.5 is the *only* compiler that is 100% source-code compatible with your existing Turbo Pascal 4.0 and 5.0 programs.

A fast object lesson

Object-oriented application programs more closely model the way you think. Objects contain both data and code. As in a spreadsheet cell, the value and the formula are together. Objects can *inherit* properties from other objects. For example, a Porsche Carrera inherits most attributes from the base model 911, but it also sports a whale tail.

Turbo Pascal 5.5's object-oriented extensions give you code that's easier to change, extend, and support.



Inheritance provides powerful modeling capabilities by allowing objects to inherit attributes from other objects.

Turbo Pascal 5.5 Professional with Turbo Debugger® and Turbo Assembler®

The award-winning Turbo Debugger now includes an object inspector and hierarchy browser. And Turbo Debugger can debug any size program.

Upgrade objectively

Pascal owners: Upgrading from Turbo Pascal 5.0 to 5.5 is only $34.95 plus $5 shipping and handling ($75 plus shipping and handling for owners of Turbo Pascal 4.0 or earlier). And upgrading from Turbo Pascal 5.0 and earlier to Turbo Pascal 5.5 Professional is only $99.95 plus $10 shipping and handling. To order, CALL (800) 331-0877.

Turbo Pascal 5.5 Features

- Inheritance
- Static & dynamic objects
- Constructors & Destructors
- Object constants
- Compiles @ > 34,000 lines/minute
- New integrated environment tutorial
- Hypertext Help with copy and paste
- Enhanced smart linker & overlay manager
- Support for 8087/80287/80387
- Integrated source-level debugging

BORLAND

Code: MA63

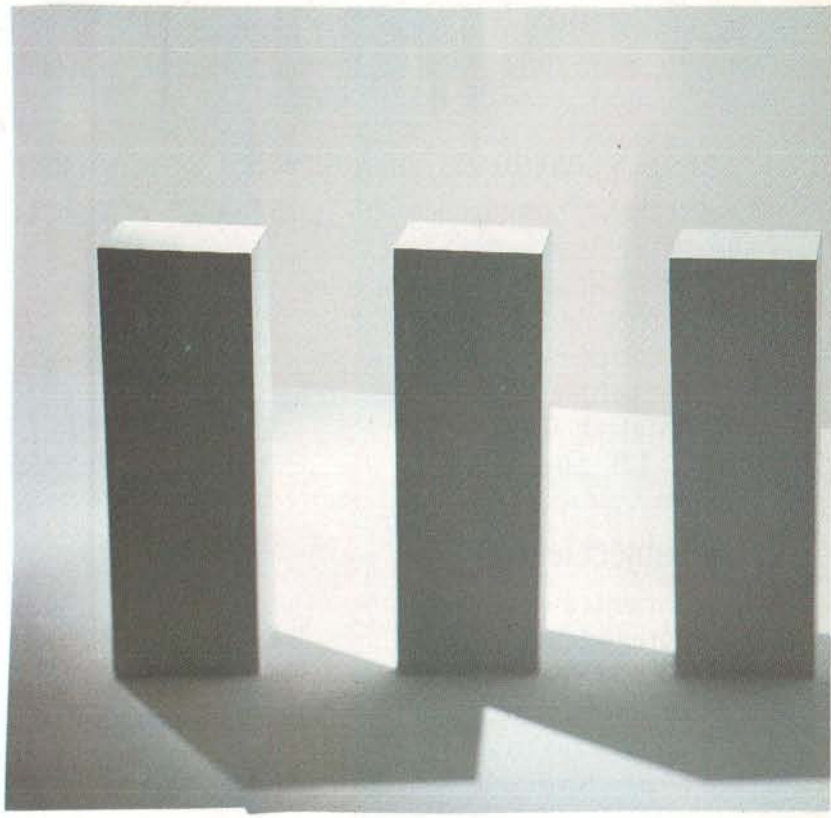
Mail upgrade orders to: Borland, P.O. Box 660001, Scotts Valley, CA 95066-0001. For orders outside the U.S., call (408) 438-5300.

Turbo Pascal, Turbo Debugger, and *Turbo Assembler* are registered trademarks of Borland International. Copyright ©1989, Borland International, Inc. All right reserved. BI 1324

Circle 41 on Reader Service Card (DEALERS: 42)

All the monitors you'll need for

What you see is the remarkable MultiSync® 3D color monitor from NEC. What you don't see is how this one monitor can accommodate not only the broadest range of current mainstream standards, but also the next standard to become mainstream—8514/A, with its brilliant color resolution of 1024 x 768.



Built around our award-winning multiple frequency technology, this one monitor automatically adjusts to frequencies from CGA all the way up to 8514/A. Which means even if you haven't moved up to 8514/A yet, you have the opportunity to purchase a monitor through foresight, rather than hindsight.

MultiSync is a registered trademark of NEC Technologies, Inc.

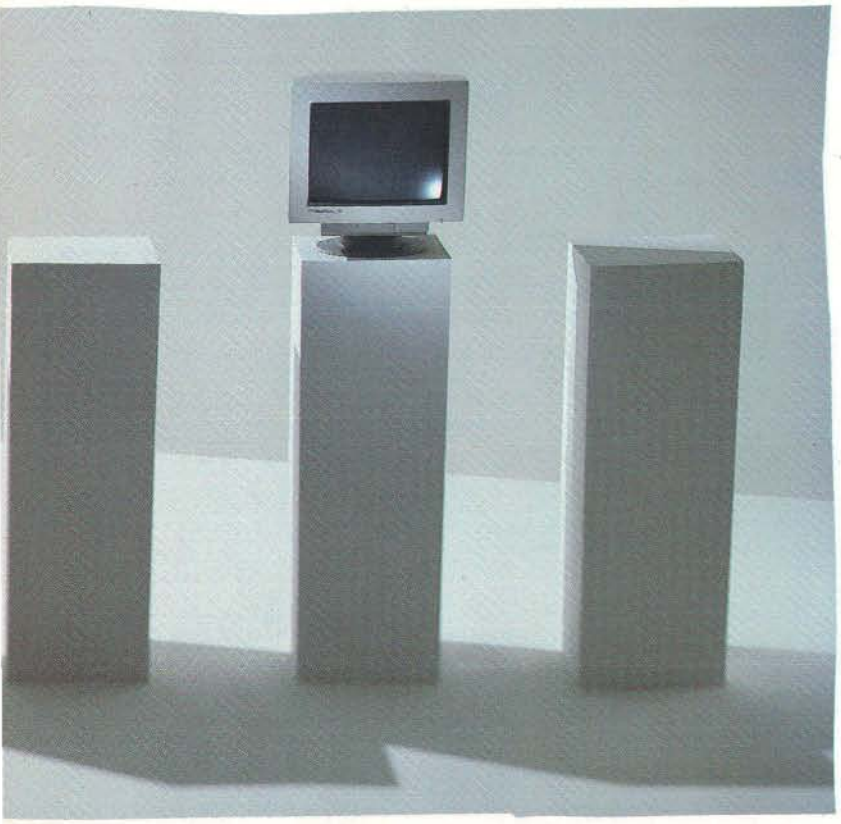
IBM PC/XT/AT, PS/2 and 8514/A are registered trademarks of the International Business Machines Corporation.

Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

C&C
Computers and Communications

all the resolutions you'll need.

Especially since the MultiSync 3D also has a microprocessor-based digital control system that provides automatic screen configuration, lets you select the ideal resolution for your software, and even has a



memory that recalls your preferred screen settings. And it's also compatible with the IBM PC/XT/AT, PS/2 and the Macintosh computer systems.

Now, since NEC is ready to accommodate even the newest graphics standard to emerge, maybe the real question is: Are you?

NEC is a registered trademark of NEC Corporation.

For literature call NEC at 1-800-826-2255. For details, call 1-800-FONE-NEC. And in Canada, call 1-800-268-3997.

Macintosh compatibility includes Macintosh II, IIx, IIcx and SE/30.

© 1989 NEC Technologies, Inc.

NEC

BYTE

EDITOR IN CHIEF
Frederic S. Langa

MANAGING EDITORS
Operations: Glenn Hartwig
News: Rich Malloy
BYTE Lab: Michael Nadeau

NEWS
New York: *Managing Editor:* Rich Malloy
Associate News Editor: Andrew Reinhardt
Peterborough: *Senior Editor, Microbytes:* D. Barker
Senior Editor, Short Takes: Anne Fischer Lent
Associate News Editors, What's New: Roger Adams, David Andrews, Martha Hicks
Editorial Assistant: Amanda Waterfield
San Francisco: *Bureau Chief:* Nicholas Baran
News Editor: Owen Linderholm
Associate News Editor: Jeffrey Bertolucci
London: *Senior Editor:* Colin Barker

BYTE LAB
Managing Editor: Michael Nadeau
Technical Director: Rick Grehan
Senior Editor: Dennis Allen
Technical Editors: Alan Joch, Robert Mitchell, Tom Yager
Testing Editors: Stephen Apiki, Stanford Diehl, Howard Eglowstein, Stanley Wszola

STATE OF THE ART
Senior Editor: Jane Morrill Tazelaar
Technical Editor: Robert M. Ryan

FEATURES
Senior Editor: Kenneth M. Sheldon
Technical Editors: Janet J. Barron, Ben Smith

SENIOR EDITORS, AT LARGE
Tom Thompson, Jon Udell

SPECIAL PROJECTS
Senior Editor: Gene Smarte

SENIOR CONTRIBUTING EDITOR
Jerry Pournelle

CONTRIBUTING EDITORS
Bill Catchings, Don Crabb, David Fiedler, Hugh Kenner, Mark J. Minasi, Wayne Rash Jr., Mark L. Van Name

CONSULTING EDITORS
Jonathan Amsterdam, Laurence H. Loeb, Trevor Marshall, Stan Miastkowski, Dick Pountain, Phillip Robinson, Peter Wayner

COPYEDITING
Chief Copy Editor: Lauren A. Stickler
Copy Administrator: Cathy Kingery
Copy Editors: Susan Colwell, Jeff Edmonds, Judy Grehan, Nancy Hayes, Margaret A. Richard, Warren Williamson

EDITORIAL ASSISTANTS
Office Manager: Peggy Dunham
Assistants: Linda C. Ryan, June Sheldon, Lynn Susan Valley

ART
Director: Nancy Rice
Assistant Director: Joseph A. Gallagher
Art Assistants: Jan Muller, Lisa Nardecchia
Technical Artist: Alan Easton

PRODUCTION
Director: David R. Anderson
Senior Editorial Production Coordinator: Virginia Reardon
Editorial Production Coordinators: Barbara Busenbark, Denise Chartrand, Michael J. Lonsky

TYPOGRAPHY
Systems Manager: Sherry Fiske
Applications Manager: Donna Sweeney
Typesetter: Christa Patterson

ADVERTISING/PRODUCTION (603) 924-6448
Director of Advertising: Lisa Wozmak
Assistant: Christine W. Tourgee
Customer Service Supervisor: Linda Fluhr
Senior Account Coordinator: Lyda Clark
Account Coordinator: Dale J. Christensen
Materials Coordinator: Karen Cilley
Advertising Assistant: Roxanne Hollenbeck
Creative Services Manager: Susan Kingsbury
Production Artist: Lillian J. Wise
Quality Control Manager: Wai Chiu Li
Production Coordinator: Rod Holden

ADMINISTRATION
Publisher's Assistant: Donna Nordlund

MARKETING AND PLANNING
Director: L. Bradley Browne
Marketing Communications Manager: Pamela Petrakos-Wilson
Public Relations Manager: Dawn Matthews
Assistant Promotion Manager: Lisa Jo Steiner
Marketing Art Director: Stephanie Warnesky
Associate Art Director: Sharon Price
Senior Market Research Analyst: Julie Perron
Copyrights Coordinator: Faith Kluntz
Reader Service Coordinator: Cynthia Damato Sands
Marketing Assistant: Carol Pitman

FINANCIAL SERVICES
Director of Finance and Services: Philip L. Penny
Business Manager: Kenneth A. King
Assistants: Marilyn Parker, Diane Henry, JoAnn Walter, Jaime Huber, Agnes Perry

CIRCULATION
Director: Glyn Standen
Subscriptions Manager: Paul Ruess
Assistant Manager, Subscriptions: Margaret Liszka
Subscriptions Assistant: Holly Zilling
Newsstand Manager: Vicki Weston
Distribution Coordinator: Karen Desroches
Back Issues: Louise Menegus
Direct Accounts Coordinator: Ellen Dunbar
Direct Accounts Telephone Sales Representative: Karen Carpenter

BUILDING SERVICES
Manager: Tony Bennett
Assistants: Cliff Monkton, Gary Graham, Ed Codman

PERSONNEL
Human Resources Administrator: Patricia Burke, *Human Resources Assistant:* Fran Wozniak, *Receptionist:* Beverly Goss

PUBLISHER
Philip L. Penny

ADVERTISING SALES
Associate Publisher, Vice President of Marketing: Steven M. Vito

Administrative Assistant: Carol Cochran

Eastern Advertising Director:
Arthur H. Kossack (312) 616-3341
Sales Assistant: Julie Barker
Western Advertising Director:
Jennifer L. Bartel (214) 701-8496
Sales Assistant: Susan Vernon

NEW ENGLAND
ME, NH, VT, MA, RI, CT, ONTARIO, CANADA, & EASTERN CANADA
Daniel D. Savage (617) 262-1160

EAST COAST
NY, NYC, NJ, DE, PA
Kim Norris (212) 512-2645

SOUTHEAST
NC, SC, GA, FL, AL, TN, VA, MS, AR, LA, DC, MD, WV, KY
John Schilin (404) 843-4782

MIDWEST
IL, MO, KS, IA, ND, SD, MN, WI, NE, IN, MI, OH
Kurt Kelley (312) 616-3328

SOUTHWEST, ROCKY MOUNTAIN
CO, OK, TX
Alison Keenan (214) 701-8496

SOUTH PACIFIC
SOUTHERN CA, AZ, NM, LAS VEGAS, UT
Ron Cordek (714) 557-6292
Andrew B. Uphoff (714) 557-6292

NORTH PACIFIC
HI, WA, OR, ID, MT, NORTHERN CA, WY, NORTHERN NV, WESTERN CANADA
Bill McAfee (408) 879-0371
Roy J. Kops (415) 362-4600
Leslie Hupp (415) 362-4600

OUTSERTS
Scott Gagnon (603) 924-2651

INSIDE SALES
Director: Liz Coyman
Administrative Assistant: Susan Boyd

NATIONAL SALES
Mary Ann Goulding (603) 924-2664
Patricia Payne (603) 924-2654
Jon Sawyer (603) 924-2665

BYTE BITS (2x3)
Mark Stone (603) 924-6830

THE BUYER'S MART (1x2)
Brian Higgins (603) 924-3754

REGIONAL ADVERTISING SECTIONS
James Bail (603) 924-2533
Barry Echavarria (603) 924-2574
Larry Levine (603) 924-2637

BYTE POSTCARD DECK MAILINGS
BYTE DECK
Ed Ware (603) 924-6166
COMPUTING FOR ENGINEERS DECK
Ellen Perham (603) 924-2598

INTERNATIONAL ADVERTISING SALES STAFF
See listing on page 373.

EDITORIAL AND BUSINESS OFFICE:
One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458, (603) 924-9281.
West Coast Branch Offices: 425 Battery St., San Francisco, CA 94111, (415) 954-9718; 3001 Red Hill Ave., Building #1, Suite 222, Costa Mesa, CA 92626, (714) 557-6292.
New York Branch Editorial Office: 1221 Avenue of the Americas, New York, NY 10020, (212) 512-3175.
BYTEnet: (617) 861-9764 (set modem at 8-1-N or 7-1-E; 300 or 1200 baud).
Editorial Fax: (603) 924-2550. **Advertising Fax:** (603) 924-7507.
SUBSCRIPTION CUSTOMER SERVICE: Outside U.S. (609) 426-7676; inside U.S. (800) 232-BYTE. For a new subscription—(800) 257-9402 U.S. only, or write to BYTE Subscription Dept., P.O. Box 850, Peterborough, NH 03458-0850. Subscriptions are $29.95 for one year, $54.95 for two years, and $74.95 for three years in the U.S. and its possessions. In Canada and Mexico, $31.95 for one year, $59.95 for two years, $79.95 for three years. $75 for one-year air delivery to Europe. $50 for fast surface delivery to Europe. Y28,800 for one-year air delivery to Japan, Y14,400 for one-year surface delivery to Japan, $50 surface delivery elsewhere. Air delivery to selected areas at additional rates upon request. Single copy price is $3.50 in the U.S. and its possessions, $3.95 in Canada, $4.50 in Europe, and $5 elsewhere. Foreign subscriptions and sales should be remitted in U.S. funds drawn on a U.S. bank. Please allow six to eight weeks for delivery of first issue.

EDITORIAL CORRESPONDENCE:
Address editorial correspondence to: Editor, BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458. Unacceptable manuscripts will be returned if accompanied by sufficient postage. Not responsible for lost manuscripts or photos. Opinions expressed by the authors are not necessarily those of BYTE.

PHOTOCOPY PERMISSION:
Where necessary, permission is granted by the copyright owner for those registered with the Copyright Clearance Center (CCC), 27 Congress St., Salem, MA 01970, to photocopy any article herein for personal or internal reference use only for the flat fee of $1.50 per copy of the article or any part thereof. Correspondence and payment should be sent directly to the CCC, 27 Congress St., Salem, MA 01970. Specify ISSN 0360-5280/90, $1.50. Copying done for other than personal or internal reference use without the permission of McGraw-Hill, Inc., is prohibited. Requests for special permission or bulk orders should be addressed to the publisher. BYTE is available in microform from University Microfilms International, 300 North Zeeb Rd., Dept. PR, Ann Arbor, MI 48106 or 18 Bedford Row, Dept. PR, London WC1R 4EJ, England.

OFFICERS OF MCGRAW-HILL, INC:
Joseph L. Dionne, Chairman, President and Chief Executive Officer; Robert N. Landes, Executive Vice President, General Counsel and Secretary; Walter D. Serwatka, Executive Vice President; Frank D. Penglase, Senior Vice President, Treasury Operations; Robert J. Bahash, Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer; Thomas J. Sullivan, Executive Vice President, Administration; Mary A. Cooper, Senior Vice President, Corporate Affairs, and Executive Assistant to the Chairman; Ralph R. Schulz, Senior Vice President, Editorial.

Founder: James H. McGraw (1860–1948).

Copyright © 1990 by McGraw-Hill, Inc. All rights reserved. BYTE and BYTE are registered trademarks of McGraw-Hill, Inc. Trademark registered in the United States Patent and Trademark Office.

Member
Audit Bureau of Circulation

BIX BYTE INFORMATION EXCHANGE

DIRECTOR
Stephen M. Laliberte

MANAGING EDITOR
Tony Lockwood

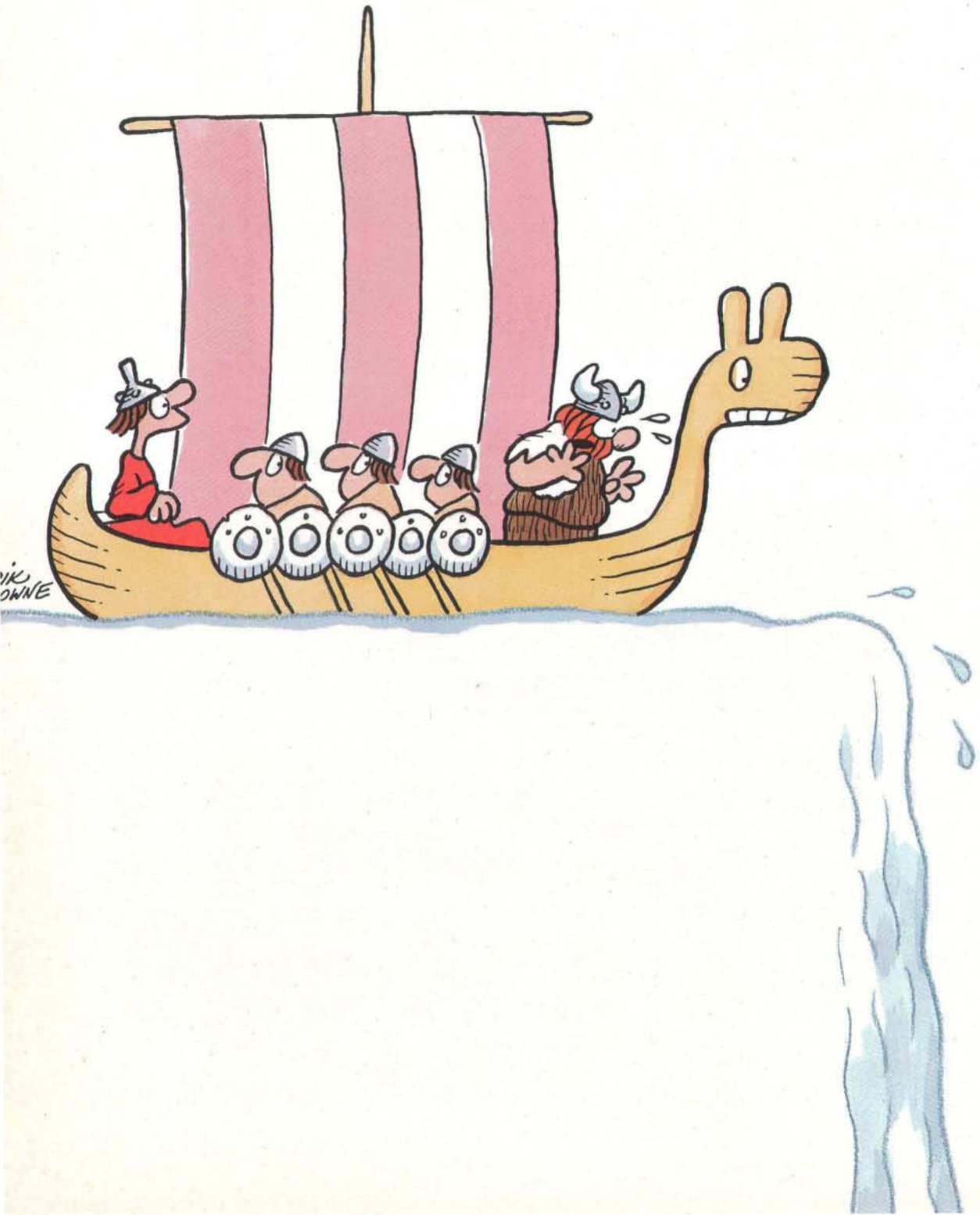
MICROBYTES DAILY
Coordinator: D. Barker *Peterborough*, Rich Malloy *New York*, Nicholas Baran *San Francisco*, Jeffrey Bertolucci *San Francisco*, Laurence H. Loeb *Wallingford, CT*, Stan Miastkowski *Peterborough*, Wayne Rash Jr. *Washington, DC*, David Reed *Lexington, KY*, Andrew Reinhardt *New York*, Jan Ziff *Washington, DC*

EXCHANGE EDITORS
Macintosh Exchange: Laurence H. Loeb, *IBM Exchange:* Barry Nance, *User Group Exchange:* David Reed, *Interactive Game Exchange:* Myrrh Mist, *Amiga Exchange:* Joanne Dow, *Writers Exchange:* Wayne Rash Jr., *Tojerry Exchange:* Jerry Pournelle, *Telecommunications Exchange:* Stephen Satchell

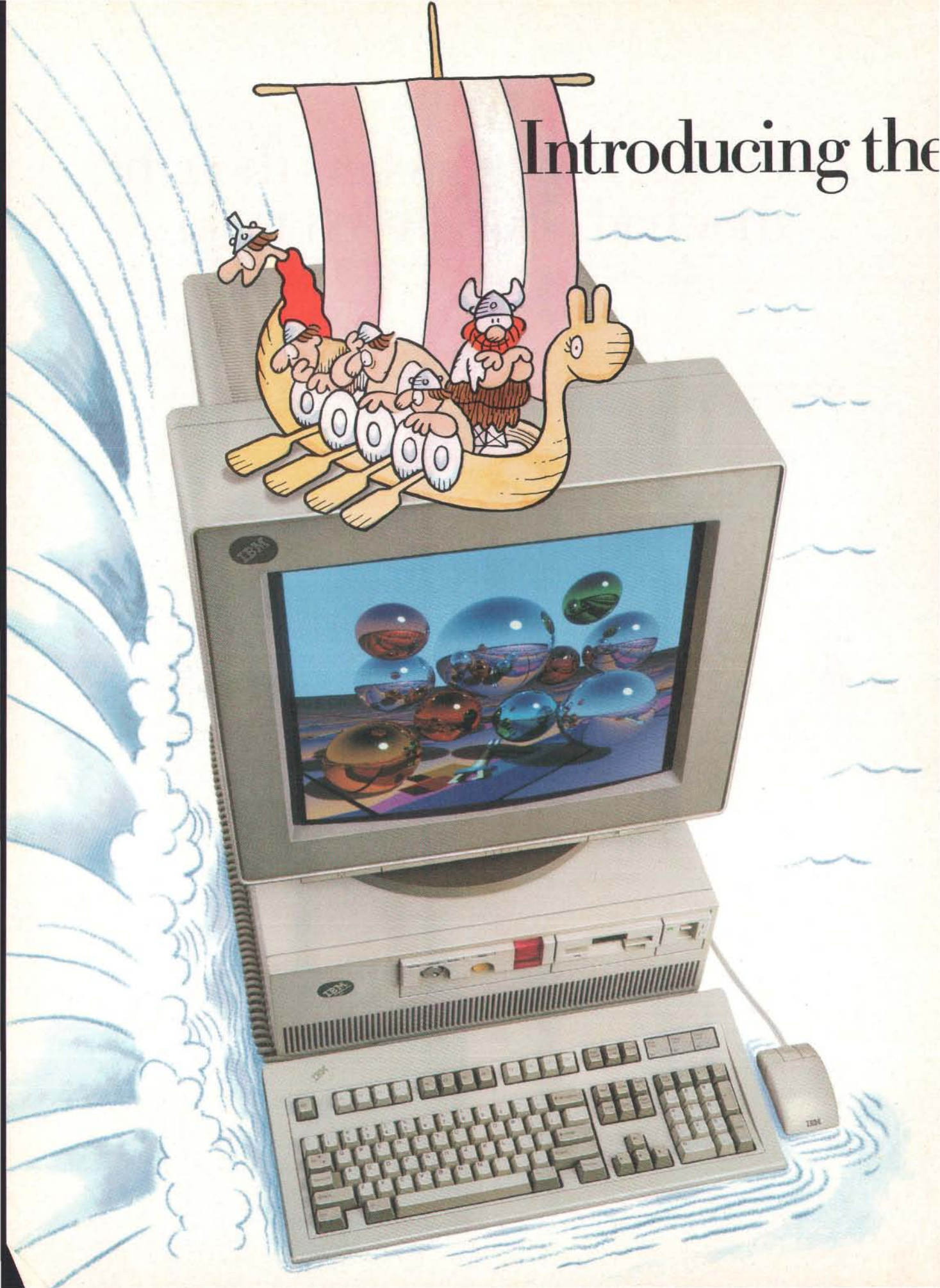
BUSINESS AND MARKETING
Secretary: Patricia Bausum, *Marketing Services Coordinator:* Denise A. Greene, *Billing Services Coordinator:* Tammy Burgess, *Editorial Assistant:* Brian Warnock

TECHNOLOGY
Programmer/Analyst: John Spadafora, *Programmer:* Peter Mancini, *Systems Consultant:* Gary Kendall

Just when Power Seekers thought they had nowhere left to go...



Introducing the



IBM RISC System/6000™ family.

With the most powerful desktop workstation on earth.

No matter how big the job you're setting off to conquer, the new IBM RISC System/6000 family of POWERstations and POWERservers is for you. The desktop POWERstation 320 puts more than 7 MFLOPS and over 27 MIPS at your command—power that soars as high as 13 MFLOPS and 41 MIPS in other models.

What makes it possible is POWER Architecture—Performance Optimization With Enhanced RISC—IBM's second generation of RISC technology. It delivers up to four instructions per cycle and has the most powerful CMOS microprocessor in the business.

	MFLOPS	MIPS	SPECmark™
POWERstation 320†	7.4	27.5	22.3
DECstation™ 3100‡	1.6	14.3	10.1
SPARCstation™ 1‡	1.4	12.5	8.4

†MFLOPS are the results of the double-precision, all FORTRAN Linpack test 100 x 100 array suite. The Dhrystone Version 1.1 test results are used to compute RISC System/ 6000 Integer MIPS values where 1,757 Dhrystones/second is 1 MIPS (VAX 11/780). SPECmark is a geometric mean of ten benchmark tests.
‡Performance data are based on published benchmark information.

Micro Channel™ makes bottlenecks ancient history. All RISC System/6000 models feature a new implementation of the IBM Micro Channel bus with I/O throughput of up to 40 megabytes per second. And the Micro Channel Architecture can accommodate a doubling or even quadrupling of this data transfer capacity, making traditional, nonexpandable architectures seem primitive by comparison.

Solid support for all UNIX® applications. These systems are all based on the industry-standard UNIX operating system. And they'll run hundreds of applications in such diverse fields as engineering design, fluid dynamics, molecular modeling, securities trading, technical publishing and geophysical modeling, plus a wide selection of commercial applications.

*The POWERstation 320 comes with 8MB of RAM, 120MB of disk, 19-inch grayscale display and graphics adapter, keyboard, mouse, Ethernet™ adapter, AIX operating system, user interface environment, NFS™ and hypertext documentation search and retrieval capability.

A brave new world of 3D graphics. All our POWERstations are built to deliver high-speed, high-resolution graphics. Our 3D processors offer an almost unimaginable palette of 16 million colors. And our new Supergraphics POWERstation 730 gives you 3D graphics capabilities that are really out of this world, performing nearly one million 3D vector transformations per second.

AIX™ brings different worlds together. Every model can come preloaded with AIX Version 3, IBM's version of the UNIX operating system. It supports major industry standards, like POSIX™ and TCP/IP, plus the programming languages C, FORTRAN, COBOL and Pascal. And AIX allows the RISC System/6000 family to fit into your installed UNIX base, as well as your IBM SAA™ environments, giving you the best of both worlds.

Supercomputer speed at a workstation price: $12,995. Our entry desktop POWERstation 320 starts at $12,995 complete.* And every member of the RISC System/6000 family comes with software service at no extra charge and a 12-month warranty.

The worldwide support of IBM. Then, of course, there's IBM service when you need it, 24 hours a day, 365 days a year. To find out more, call your IBM marketing representative or Business Partner. For literature, call 1 800 IBM-2468, ext. 225. And find out why it's the beginning of a new world for Power Seekers.

For the Power Seeker.

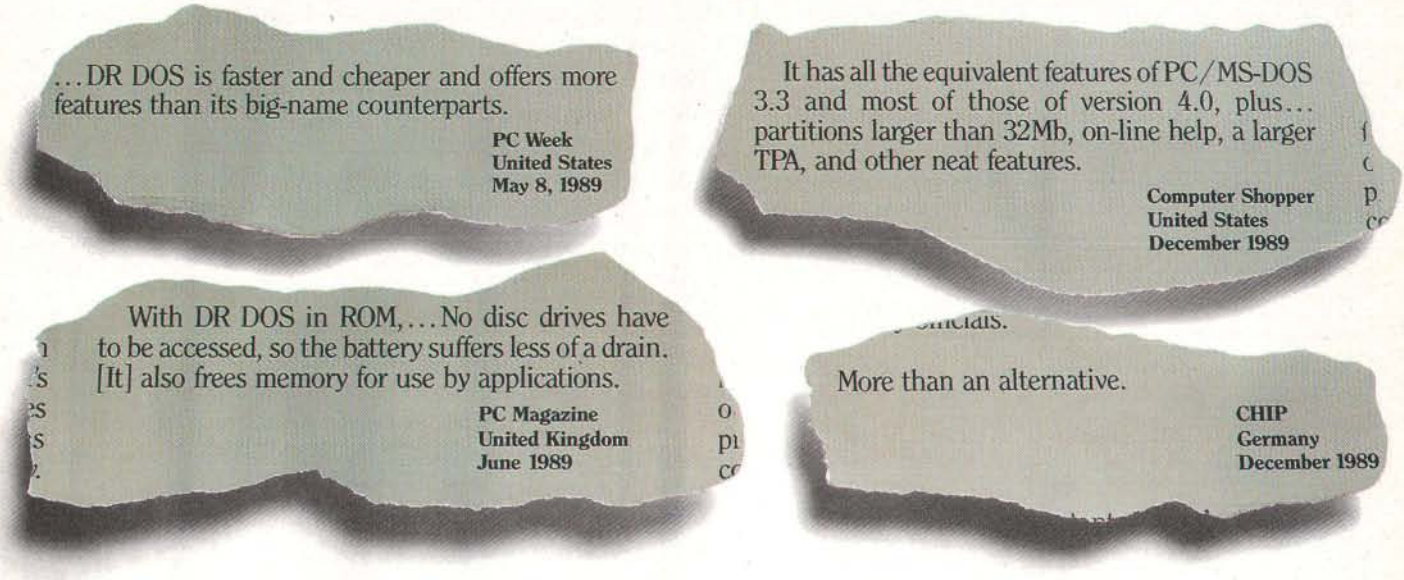
Circle 153 on Reader Service Card

IBM is a registered trademark, and RISC System/6000, Micro Channel, AIX, and SAA are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. UNIX is a registered trademark of AT&T, Inc. Ethernet is a trademark of the XEROX Corporation. POSIX is a trademark of Institute of Electrical and Electronic Engineers. DECstation 3100 and VAX are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation. SPARCstation 1 and NFS are trademarks of Sun Microsystems. SPECmark is a trademark of Standard Performance Evaluation Corporation. HAGAR THE HORRIBLE Character(s) © 1990 King Features Syndicate, Inc. © IBM Corp. 1990 all rights reserved.

IBM®

DR DOS.

THE NEW VERSION.



THE OBVIOUS CHOICE JUST GOT BETTER.

WITH EXCEPTIONAL PERFORMANCE. The new version of DR DOS offers MemoryMAX™ (the fast way to get 620K) and disk caching (for throughput faster than DOS 4.x).

WITH DESIRABLE FEATURES. Use DR DOS' FileLink™ and a serial cable to retrieve or transmit data between systems. The CUA-compatible shell is easy to use—with mouse or keyboard.

WITH INNOVATIVE TECHNOLOGY. BatteryMAX™ increases the battery life of portable systems by two to three times* and runs with standard DOS applications.

ROM- or RAM-executable, the only choice is DR DOS. OEMs and System Integrators call Digital Research at (800) 443-4200.

DR DOS™

Digital Research.
WE MAKE COMPUTERS WORK

Digital Research offers a full line of operating systems from single-user DR DOS™; multitasking, multiuser Concurrent™ DOS; to real-time, multitasking, multiuser FlexOS™.

*Battery savings depends on OEM implementation. Digital Research is a registered trademark and the Digital Research logo, DR DOS, MemoryMAX, FileLink, BatteryMAX, Concurrent and FlexOS are trademarks of Digital Research Inc. Copyright © 1990, Digital Research Inc.

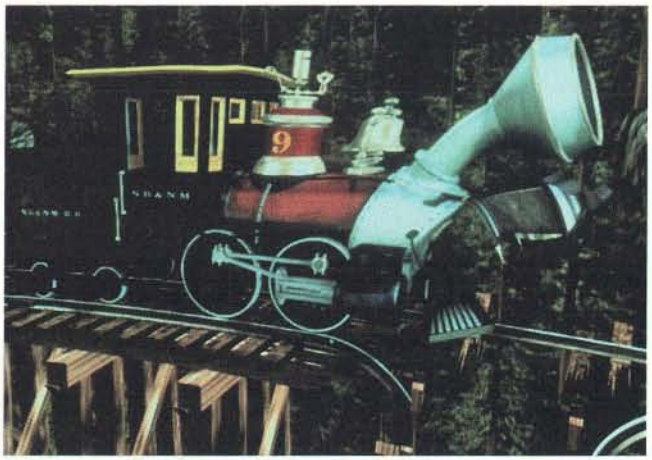
Circle 88 on Reader Service Card

MICROBYTES

Research news and industry developments shaping the world of desktop computing
Edited by D. Barker

NCGA Report: Great Graphics Coming Down

Scanning the big picture at the recent National Computer Graphics Association show, it was clear that personal computers are becoming more popular as tools for producing dramatic, high-quality graphics. Workstation makers were there in spades, but they were outnumbered this time by vendors with products that enable personal computers to quickly generate sharp and colorful images.



"Locomotion," generated by Pacific Data Images, was a winner in NCGA's computer animation competition.

Powerful graphics processors and display controllers are helping turn relatively low-cost computers into machines that rival more traditional dedicated graphics systems. Perhaps the most bodacious of the new, inexpensive graphics coprocessors is Texas Instruments' 34020, which the company says is three to 20 times faster than its predecessor, the 34010, at on-chip graphics operations. Even more powerful than the TI chip is Intel's i860, a RISC processor torqued for graphics functions. Evidence at NCGA showed that hardware designers are now picking up on the i860, and products using it will become prevalent soon.

Photo-realism is no longer the province of computers that only defense contractors and movie studios can afford. Although they're still very expensive, tools like RenderMan and HOOPS are empowering users with capabilities to generate realistic, three-dimensional images.

Judging from comments from users and the size of crowds at certain exhibits, this year's NCGA made it clear that people want sharp, colorful, and realistically rendered graphics. As the following stories report, vendors are responding with the necessary tools.

NCGA

For Realism, Developers Calling RenderMan

Creating photo-realistic images requires tools for simulating surface textures and lighting effects. If Pixar (San Rafael, CA) has its way, "appearance libraries" of fabric, cement, stucco, wood, plastic, and other materials, as well as "shaders" for specifying lighting effects, will become standard tools for architects and artists who require photo-realism in their computer-aided designs. And all these tools will be based on the RenderMan specification for scene descriptions, in much the same way that the PostScript standard is used for defining characters in desktop publishing. Pixar will soon release a sample appearance library and is working with third-party developers to produce more catalogs.

At the recent National Computer Graphics Association show, there was evidence that RenderMan is starting to catch on. Pixar introduced its first end-user implementation of RenderMan,

continued

NANOBYTES

Is **NewWave** gaining momentum? **Hewlett-Packard** (Cupertino, CA) has recently licensed its Windows-based graphical environment to several major companies, including AT&T, which is using it with the Rhapsody workgroup package. Lotus said that it will work with HP to get 1-2-3 release 2.2 running under NewWave. NCR, Data General, and Canon have also signed licenses to use NewWave. And any day now, quite a few developers say, companies will start shipping applications that work with NewWave, including a graphics package and some multimedia authoring tools from Aimtech, a database program from Palantir, an E-mail program from Da Vinci Systems, development tools from Glockenspiel and Candlelight, communications packages from HP and Micro-View, and a version of Amí Professional from Samna.

NeXT users have been wondering when something like **HyperCard** will come to the cube. It should be later this year. **Thoughtful Software** (Fort Collins, CO) hopes to ship its "HyperCard-like" HyperCube software during the fourth quarter, our sources say.

Despite having created CP/M and the GEM operating environment, **Digital Research** (Monterey, CA) has an identity problem. "Despite our best efforts, there are still people who haven't heard of us and who don't know what we do," says company president Dick Williams. He wants to make DR into a "more friendly and approachable" company and to **focus more on applications** software, including programs for Windows, OS/2, Unix, and the Mac. One of DR's biggest hits is DR DOS, an enhanced and ROMable version of MS-DOS; the company says that it has licensed more than 3 million copies.

NANOBYTES

U.S. software houses saw sales go up 12 percent last year, according to a new report from the Software Publishers Association (Washington, DC). Fourth-quarter sales totaled $916 million, the SPA estimates. Word processors were the biggest seller. The North American applications software market was worth about $3 billion last year, according to SPA reckoning.

U.S. software companies also had **a good year overseas**, with aggregate sales up 46 percent over 1988, the SPA says. The biggest growth rates were in Spain, Portugal, and Italy. The SPA bases its figures on data submitted to the Arthur Anderson accounting firm by 20 prominent software companies, including Borland, WordPerfect Corp., Lotus, Ashton-Tate, Claris, and Persoft.

Aox (Waltham, MA) will work with IBM to develop **bus-mastering products** for Micro Channel systems. Aox already offers bus-master upgrade boards for Micro Channel PS/2s. The MicroMaster boards turn a 286- or 386-based PS/2 into a 386- or i486-based system and assign the original CPU to handle low-level tasks. IBM is investing money in Aox, as well as buying a "substantial" number of MicroMasters for internal use, Aox says.

Structured Query Language has been a quasi-standard in the relational database world. Although the syntax is fairly standard between different companies, the semantics can vary. The **SQL Access Group** has completed its initial technical specification for what it hopes will be a standard SQL that all database vendors could use. If their proposal becomes established, programmers will be able to write to a **common interface** for almost all SQL systems. Group members include Oracle, Informix, Ingres, Ashton-Tate, and DEC. One of the group's focal points is the communications involved in distributed databases. An ANSI committee is also working on a standard SQL.

called MacRenderMan, and several companies showed Macintosh programs that support it, including MacroMind (Three-D) and Paracomp (Swivel 3D). Until now, RenderMan has been available only as a developer's toolkit, requiring knowledge of C programming.

MacRenderMan ($795) will allow images generated with those packages to be given visual attributes such as texture, shading, blurred motion, and other special effects. The resulting image is stored in a standard file format called the RenderMan Interface Bytestream. In theory, the user should be able to change attributes—wood to marble, for example—as easily as a PostScript user can change fonts. According to Dan Ahlberg, product manager for MacroMind Three-D, RenderMan is "analogous to going from a LaserWriter to a Linotronic [typesetter]. You get higher quality and extendability."

Other companies supporting RenderMan include Levco, which at NCGA had RenderMan running on an accelerator board; CADkey, which announced CADkey Render for its eponymous CAD program; Evolution Computing, which has a new version of FastCAD, called FastCAD 3D, that's bundled with RenderMan; Strata, which plans to have its StrataVision 3D software work with RenderMan; and Sun Microsystems, which announced a "visualization" product, called SunVision, that has a RenderMan-compatible interface for rendering images.

More companies are expected to go with RenderMan this year. According to Pixar's Tom Porter, Autodesk plans to release a version of AutoCAD that supports RenderMan. NeXt has said that it will support RenderMan on its color computer, to be introduced later this year. IBM endorsed RenderMan and is likely to offer products based on the specification.

Although RenderMan is gaining popularity, rendering is expensive. RenderMan requires at least 4 MB of memory, and it prefers 8 MB. On top of that, you need vast amounts of disk-storage space and high-resolution color graphics. And to achieve acceptable performance, you need either a personal computer with a graphics accelerator or a workstation such as the Sun SPARCStation or Silicon Graphics Personal Iris.

—Nick Baran

NCGA

Intel's i860 Engine Picking Up Steam

Judging from news at the National Computer Graphics Association show, Intel's i860 RISC processor is finding its destiny in the demanding world of three-dimensional and high-resolution graphics. Giving Intel one of the best testimonials yet for its chip with the built-in 3-D engine, Hewlett-Packard (Palo Alto, CA) announced that it will develop new graphics technologies using the i860. The company demonstrated an experimental i860-based "graphics transform engine" installed in an HP-3000 workstation, handling full-color antialiasing, contour mapping, ray tracing, and other graphics functions. This engine, which HP says will show up in future workstations, will include hardware support for some of the most difficult 3-D algorithms. The graphics engine will connect to the workstation's main CPU and memory via a 30-MBps link. HP says that this new hardware will perform most operations either in real time or so quickly that the user will hardly have to wait. Perhaps the most interesting part of HP's approach is the degree to which difficult rendering operations will be moved from software to hardware.

Matrox (Dorval, Quebec, Canada) displayed working prototypes of an i860 parallel processing board designed to speed up floating-point operations. The board is built for computers with the Extended Industry Standard Architecture bus and makes use of EISA's bus-mastering capability to operate independently of the host system. The MP-860, which holds one 40-MHz processor and 2 MB of memory (expected price: $6300), can run floating-point and computationally intensive applications up to 100 times faster than a 386-based system with an 80387 coprocessor, Matrox claims. You'll be able to connect as many as eight of the boards in a single system and have them operate concurrently. To communicate, the boards use their own high-speed bus, called the TransMemory bus, that can transfer 100 MBps

continued

You don't have to be a rocket scientist to program in BASIC.

Granted, with Microsoft's BASIC Professional Development System, rocket scientists can work wonders every day of the week.

But if you want to work better in this stratosphere, Microsoft® QuickBASIC is all you need.

Instead of an I.Q. test, you get a step-by-step printed tutorial that guides you through a complete working program. And our handy on-line electronic manual lets you put your finger on anything you want to know instantly, or copy and paste sample code into your program window.

Meanwhile, our on-line training and Easy Menus make you feel at home in your new environment in minutes—not hours. And to simplify things even more, our intuitive interface offers context-sensitive help. Plus a debugger that gets your program up and running in record time.

Naturally, this BASIC also turns out code at record speed—150,000 lines per minute. Not surprisingly, *PC Magazine* called it "... perhaps one of the greatest software programs ever written" and gave it their Editor's Choice Award.

All of which only goes to prove one thing: you don't have to be a rocket scientist to conquer new frontiers.

Just smart enough to get a hold of our Microsoft QuickBASIC.

Microsoft®
Making it all make sense™

Customers within the 50 United States, call (800) 426-9400. Customers in Canada, call (416) 673-7638. Outside the U.S. and Canada, call (206) 882-8661. © 1990 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Microsoft and the Microsoft logo are registered trademarks and Making it all make sense *is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation.*

THOUSANDS OF PEOPLE DO THIS EVERY WEEK.

12 MHZ 286 VGA

- 80286-12 Processor
- 2 Megs RAM
- 1.2 Meg 5.25" Drive
- 1.44 Meg 3.5" Drive
- 65 Meg 28ms RLL Drive
- 16 Bit VGA with 512K
- 14" 1024 X 768 Color Monitor
- 1 Parallel & 2 Serial Ports
- 101 Key Keyboard
- MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01

$1995.00

GATEWAY 386SX

- 2 Megs RAM
- 1.2 Meg 5.25" Drive
- 1.44 Meg 3.5" Drive
- 65 Meg 28ms RLL Drive
- 16 Bit VGA with 512K
- 14" 1024 X 768 Color Monitor
- 1 Parallel & 2 Serial Ports
- 101 Key Keyboard
- MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01

$2195.00

INFO WORLD EXCELLENT VALUE Jan. 15, 1990

20 MHZ 386 VGA

- 4 Megs RAM
- 1.2 Meg 5.25" Drive
- 1.44 Meg 3.5" Drive
- 65 Meg 28ms RLL Drive
- 16 Bit VGA with 512K
- 14" 1024 X 768 Color Monitor
- 1 Parallel & 2 Serial Ports
- 101 Key Keyboard
- MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01

$2595.00

With 64K Cache $2895.00

1988 BYTE AWARD OF DISTINCTION

25 MHZ 386 VGA

- 4 Megs RAM
- 1.2 Meg 5.25" Drive
- 1.44 Meg 3.5" Drive
- 110 Meg ESDI Drive
- ESDI Controller, 32K Cache
- 16 Bit VGA with 512K
- 14" 1024 X 768 Color Monitor
- 1 Parallel & 2 Serial Ports
- 101 Key Keyboard
- MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01

$3095.00

With 64K Cache $3495.00

33 MHZ 386 VGA

- 64K Cache RAM
- 4 Megs RAM
- 1.2 Meg 5.25" Drive
- 1.44 Meg 3.5" Drive
- 150 Meg ESDI Drive
- ESDI Controller, 32K Cache
- 16 Bit VGA with 512K
- 14" 1024 X 768 Color Monitor
- 1 Parallel & 2 Serial Ports
- 101 Key Keyboard
- MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01

$3995.00

PC WORLD BEST BUY

25 MHZ 486 VGA

- 4 Megs RAM
- 1.2 Meg 5.25" Drive
- 1.44 Meg 3.5" Drive
- 150 Meg ESDI Drive
- ESDI Controller, 32K Cache
- 16 Bit VGA with 512K
- 14" 1024 X 768 Color Monitor
- 1 Parallel & 2 Serial Ports
- 101 Key Keyboard
- MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01

$5295.00

This device has not been approved by the Federal Communications Commission. This device is not, and may not be offered for sale or lease, or sold or leased until the approval of the FCC has been obtained.

Due to the volatility of the DRAM market, all prices subject to change.

PULL UP A CHAIR AND WE'LL TELL YOU WHY.

Ted: OK, we're putting together another ad for the magazines and you should be the ones to write it.

Todd (laughing): Hey, Ted, I'm no writer.

Ray: Me neither. Don't you s'pose we could hire somebody to write our ads? *(Laughter.)*

Ted Waitt, President

Ted: No, because we've always been straight forward in our advertising. I've analyzed the market and I can't understand why anyone would buy a computer from anyplace except Gateway. Now I know you all agree with me, so I want you to tell the world what you can do for them. Just straight talk from a friend in the business. I'm recording this —

Troy: Is this legal?

Ted: — and I'm gonna give the tape to word processing for a transcription. And that's going to be our ad.

Norm: This oughta be good! (Laughter).

Ted: Todd, you're on. I'm looking for a computer system. Why should I buy from Gateway 2000?

Todd: Because Gateway has the best value. We lead the market in price, quality and service. It's that simple. You wanta get the best system for the best price from a company you can depend on? Then buy from Gateway 2000.

Troy Miller, Plant Manager

Todd Osborn, Sales Manager

Troy: Yeah, shop around. But don't be fooled by stripped-down systems. Compare Gateway feature for feature and we blow the competition away.

Norm: And read the reviews. Our systems out-perform machines that cost twice as much.

Ted: Troy, you're on. You run the plant so you tell me what kind of quality I can expect.

Troy: Well we use a component that's not very common today — *pride*. Each machine that goes out the door is custom-built by one person. That person's pay is determined by how satisfied you are as a customer. We use only top-of-the-line components. You combine that with the midwest work ethic and you've got an unbeatable combination.

Ted: OK, Gateway's got great prices on quality systems. But we can't guarantee everyone that they'll never have a problem.

Ray: If we could, I'd be out of a job. *(Laughter.)*

Ted: Yeah, Ray. Tell me about your job. What happens if a customer does have a problem?

Ray: That's where we shine. Gateway's tech support is the best in the industry. We know what we're talkin' about, but most importantly, we care. We'll bend over backwards to take care of you. You won't hear us saying, "Sorry ma'am, that's a software problem." We don't care whose problem it is. If the machine is not working for you, we'll do everything in our power to get you up and running.

Norm Waitt, Vice President

Ted: What if you can't fix a problem over the phone?

Ray: Then we can send a technician to almost anyplace in the nation.

Ted: Kathy — bet you thought I forgot you — what about customer service?

Kathy: Customers get very personal service here. When you call Gateway, you'll be assigned to one customer service representative who will follow your order from start to finish. Your personal rep will make a special effort to get to know you and make sure you're completely satisfied.

Norm: Hey, this sounds almost too good to be true.

Ted: Some people think that. But our customers don't — ask them. They know Gateway 2000 is the best value in the industry.

Norm: Do we have an ad yet?

Ted: Yeah, I think so. All I have to do is cut some prices on our systems. Then get ready for a really hot summer...

(Tape End Indicator.)

Kathy Skidmore, Customer Service Manager

Ray Kayl, Technical Support Manager

GATEWAY2000

"You've got a friend in the business."

800-523-2000

610 Gateway Drive • North Sioux City, SD 57049
Telephone 605-232-2000 • FAX 605-232-2023

NANOBYTES

Trying to give computer makers a way to build more highly integrated and less expensive systems, **Chips & Technologies** (San Jose, CA) has developed a new chip set for implementing a **complete AT compatible on a motherboard**. The Entry-Level Enhanced AT set provides complete system logic, I/O, mass storage, and VGA control in either a three- or four-chip set. Company officials say that a typical 1980s-style AT uses about 95 ICs (excluding RAM). The ELEAT set reduces that number to 44 and cuts the cost of the silicon from $179 to $105, they say. The company plans a 386SX version for the third quarter.

Advanced Data Servers (Boise, ID) claims that its new dBASE Query Accelerator ($1995) **speeds up database queries** by as much as 100 times. The AT-bus board is a SCSI disk drive controller and database coprocessor rolled into one. When the CPU issues a database query to the disk drive, an Advanced Micro Devices RISC chip on the board intercepts the request, processes it, and returns it to the CPU. The RISC chip is optimized for database work and can select and project records faster than a host processor, ADS says.

At the recent Interface show in Dallas, **IBM** showed its version of **TCP/IP for OS/2**. IBM's brand of the standard internetwork protocol will run on top of IBM's Extended Edition of OS/2 1.2 and have an icon-oriented E-mail application.

Market researcher **American Business Information** (Omaha, NE) interprets changes in the marketplace by compiling changes in Yellow Pages listings. Fewer listings for a particular service or industry means business is down in that area, ABI says. According to the researchers' findings for 1989, computer-related categories were down. **Data systems consultants** and **data-processing services** were in the top 20 categories of decline.

without affecting processor performance, Matrox says. Company representatives demonstrated the MP-860 with a Matrox 8514/A-compatible graphics board; a system with a single MP-860 was calculating and drawing 400- by 400-pixel areas of the Mandelbrot set with 2000 iterations per pixel in 2 seconds.

Truevision (Indianapolis, IN) introduced a 33-MHz i860-based graphics processor for IBM AT compatibles. The new Horizon860 "single-card computer" ($6295) incorporates a high-speed bus, called the HorizonBus, that Truevision claims has a peak data transfer rate of 264 MBps. Truevision did not announce any products that are able to take advantage of the bus, but a product engineer said that those will show up later.

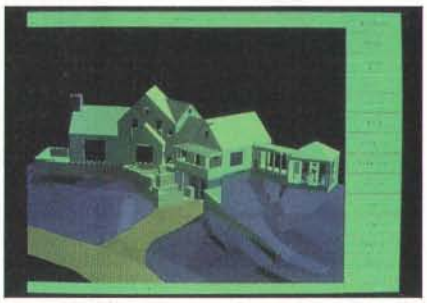
Hyperspeed Technology (San Diego, CA) introduced a board that can support one or two i860s and up to 16 MB of RAM. Like the Horizon860, the Hyperspeed board (which costs about $7000) has a 64-bit high-speed bus but no products that can use it yet. Hyperspeed promises a frame buffer in the near future. Spectre Corp. (Woburn, MA) announced a board that uses single or dual i860s but did not have units on hand to demonstrate.

—Nick Baran, Owen Linderholm, and Tom Yager

NCGA

AutoCAD to Jump Through HOOPS for 3-D

Autodesk will incorporate the HOOPS Graphics System from Ithaca Software (Alameda, CA) into future versions of AutoCAD, the prominent CAD package. HOOPS is an integrated library of software routines that developers can use to create interactive three-dimensional graphics applications. Autodesk will use HOOPS to improve the performance of AutoCAD, in particular when working with solid 3-D models.



AutoCAD image put through HOOPS.

The HOOPS library is written in C and can be called from C or FORTRAN programs. HOOPS is currently available across a wide range of platforms, including extended DOS, OS/2, Mac II, and Unix workstations. HOOPS is completely source code–compatible across all these platforms and automatically works with the window managers associated with each system.

The agreement with Autodesk will help HOOPS become established as a standard set of tools for 3-D imaging, says Gary Wayne, Ithaca's executive vice president.

The boom in graphics display systems based around processors like the Texas Instruments 34020 will mean that within five years, Wayne says, entry-level desktop computers will be able to manipulate 3-D images in real time. HOOPS is an ideal way to create applications for such systems, he claims. The competing PHIGS (Programmer's Hierarchical Interactive Graphics Standard) is not sufficiently compatible across multiple platforms, Wayne says.

—Owen Linderholm

LSI Logic's Chip Set Could Spur SPARC Clones

LSI Logic (Milpitas, CA) says that it will soon ship the first complete chip set for the SPARC architecture pioneered by Sun Microsystems. Availability of a complete chip set for such a workstation could spur the development of SPARC "clones" from other computer manufacturers.

LSI Logic is one of several suppliers of SPARC microprocessors (integer units and FPUs) and provides both the microprocessor and seven application-specific IC chips used in Sun's SPARCStation 1 workstation. But, as LSI Logic's Kim Alfaro points out, "an instruction unit and a floating-point unit do not make a chip set.

continued

NOW YOUR SOFTWARE CAN TEST ITSELF.

NOW AVAILABLE IN VGA

AND PS2!!

Your customers expect software that works. All the time. The key to software quality is exhaustive testing. It's also an engineer's worst nightmare. But it doesn't have to be. Because now you can automate your software testing.

Introducing the Atron Evaluator. The first and only non-intrusive automated PC-based software testing tool.

The Atron Evaluator automatically runs your software regression testing programs. All of them. All day. All night. Giving you thoroughly tested, higher quality software.

The Atron Evaluator is hardware-based. And since it's non-intrusive, software behavior is tested without the risk of alteration. Once your tests have run, you can refer to automatically generated test reports to double-check test results.

The Atron Evaluator saves time. And time makes you money. Development cycles are shortened, so your software gets to market sooner. And while your test programs are running, you can be more productive. Start a new project. Or go home.

For more information about the Atron Evaluator, call us at **1-800-283-5933.** And put an end to your worst nightmares. Automatically.

Circle 29 on Reader Service Card

atron
A Division of CADRE Technologies

Saratoga Office Center
12950 Saratoga Avenue
Saratoga, California 95070

In Europe, contact:

Elverex Limited, Enterprise House
Plassey Technology Park, Limerick, Ireland
Phone: 061-338177

QA Training Limited, Cecily Hill Castle
Cirencester, Gloucestershire, GL7 2EF, England
Phone: (0285) 5888

NANOBYTES

A new study by **Frost & Sullivan** (New York) estimates that the total market for **"smart house" automation systems** could reach $2 billion by the year 2000. For this to happen, manufacturers and industry groups will have to agree on standards and make long-term strategic commitments to the market, as was the case in the factory and office networking sectors, the report says. Favorable developments have included the December 1989 draft publication of the CEBus standard by the Electronics Industry Association and the growing role of the Smart House Limited Partnership, a consortium of vendors, utilities, and trade associations.

Good news, **price cuts**: **IBM** buzzed PS/2 prices by anywhere from $300 to $2000; the Model 80-111, for example, fell from $8995 to $6995. **AST Research** reduced retail prices of its 286-based Bravo and Premium computers by as much as 20 percent; for example, a Premium 286 with a 40-MB hard disk drive is now $2395. **E-Machines** lowered prices of its color Mac monitors by as much as $500. And as the market gets more competitive, **NewGen Systems** trimmed prices of its TurboPS PostScript laser printers, which are built around Intel's i960 processor; the TurboPS/300, for example, is down by $1000 to $4495. **NEC Technologies** cut $1000 off the price of its Silentwriter LC890XL PostScript laser printer, which is now $5995. And **QMS** lowered its JetScript PostScript controller for HP's LaserJet II by $300, to $2195.

As **NASA's Hubble Space Telescope** goes where no telescope has gone before, its 600-pound Planetary Camera will be sending back photographs of heavenly bodies. Inside that camera are eight image-sensing chips from **Texas Instruments**. These tiny charge-coupled devices will record the images of such things as stars, planets, and black holes and zap them back to earth for processing.

Apple needs to focus on becoming a "global player" in the 1990s, Spindler said. According to Spindler, who formerly headed Apple's European operations, Apple must evolve from a U.S.-based computer company to a true multinational corporation that designs, manufactures, and markets its products all around the world. Two years ago, he said, his goal was to make Apple's nondomestic sales total between 30 percent and 35 percent of the company's total sales by the end of the 1980s.

"We were absolutely wrong; by this year, the outside business is 45 percent," he said. And in a couple of years, Spindler believes, outside sales will exceed those inside the U.S.

As part of its global efforts, Apple now has a product development laboratory in Paris. Even though the "largest talent pool of the computer industry" is in Apple's Silicon Valley backyard, the company can't assume that all the innovative ideas are here, Spindler said.

—Jeffrey Bertolucci

Telecommunications Act Could Change the World of Electronic Information Services

A U.S. House of Representatives subcommittee has begun hearings on a bill that could drastically change the telecommunications industry by allowing telephone companies to get into electronic information services. The bill, which will be the Telecommunications Policy Act of 1990 if it becomes law, is currently in the Energy and Commerce Committee's subcommittee on telecommunications and finance.

Under the bill as now written, telephone operating companies (e.g., New England Telephone or Mountain Bell) would be allowed to provide information services, including electronic publishing, advanced network services, electronic Yellow Pages, and customer network management services outside their home states. Within their home states, they would be restricted from operating information services other than those already running when the new law goes into effect.

"Electronic publishing" is defined by the proposal as the provision of any information service that the operating company "has, or has caused to be, originated, authored, compiled, collected, or edited" and that is disseminated outside the company by some electronic means.

Some newspaper publishers have opposed the phone companies' getting into electronic information, afraid that they will take away the mainstay of classified ads. Terry Maguire, a spokesperson for the American Newspaper Publishers' Association, said that his group considers the draft a "step forward." But, he added, the ANPA sees "some changes that need to be made" before it could support such a bill. He said a basic problem is that the draft "fails to recognize the basic problem is the telephone company control of the local loop." He said that the solution to this problem is competition at the local-loop level, just as there is now competition at the long-distance level.

"We support . . . the provision of electronic telephone directories," he said, "but we believe no case has been made for why the telephone companies need to control information [other than telephone number listings]."

The FCC "cautiously" supports the proposal, said a subcommittee press aide.

Capitol Hill insiders and telecommunications-industry watchers give the bill little chance of passage this session but consider it a good indicator of the mood of Congress.

—George Bond

AIN'T NO CURE FOR THE SUMMERTIME BLUES? *Sure there is. All it takes is a call to the BYTE news staff. If you, your company, or your research group is working on a new technology or developing products that will significantly affect microcomputers and the way people work with them, we'd like to hear about it. Phone the BYTE news department at (603) 924-9281. Or send a fax to (603) 924-2550. Or write to us at One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458. Or send E-mail to "microbytes" on BIX or to "BYTE" on MCI Mail. An electronic version of Microbytes, offering a wider variety of computer-related news on a daily basis, is available on BIX.*

One step closer to a mainframe of your own.

Hard to believe? Take a look at the benchmarks.

The STEP 486*is*™ breezes past both an IBM 3083 mainframe and a CRAY-X-MP/48 supercomputer as if they were standing still.

The primary reason is Everex's proprietary Advanced Memory Management Architecture. We were the pioneers in bringing this write-back technology from the mainframe to the desktop.

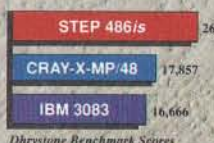
AMMA™ enhances the i486™ embedded cache—a combination we call "Two-Tier Caching." It makes the STEP 486*is* one of the fastest 486 PCs available today.

And AMMA is scalable from 64K to 256K. In small cache architectures, performance can suffer when main memory increases. AMMA cures this problem.

The upshot of it all? The STEP 486*is* will not only take you into the next generation of software, it'll run today's 286 and 386 software with scorching speed.

But users of STEP™ 386 machines can still keep up. The STEP 386/20 and 386/25 can easily be upgraded to a STEP 486*is* simply by replacing the CPU with an IN STEP™ 486 daughterboard.

Which means the next step closer to your own mainframe is not that big a step at all.



Dhrystone Benchmark Scores

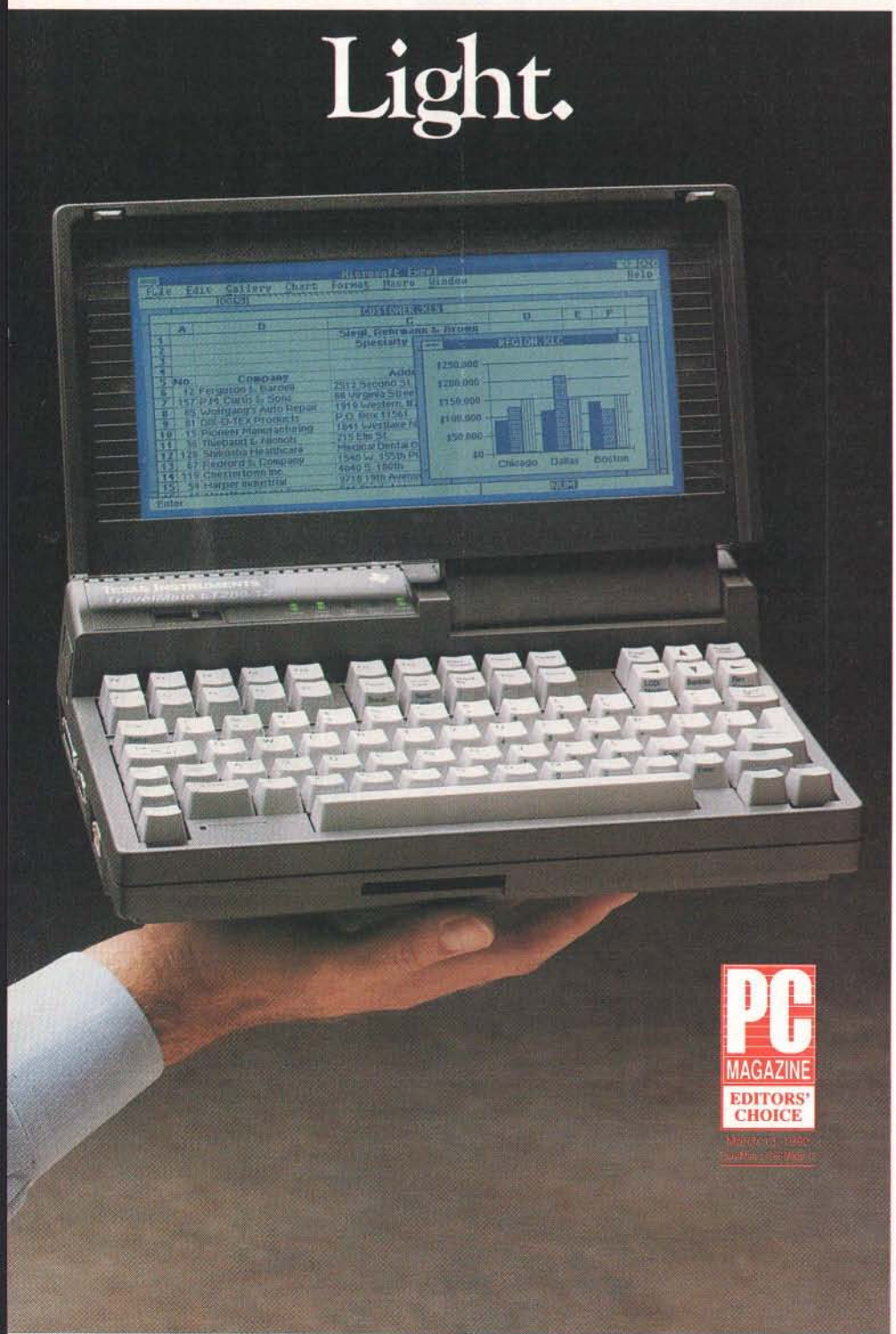
Call 1-800-334-4552 for more information and the name of your nearest Authorized Everex Reseller.

EVEREX
EVER for EXcellence

i486 is a trademark of Intel Corp. STEP, STEP 486*is*, AMMA, IN STEP and Everex are trademarks of Everex Systems, Inc. ©1990 Everex Systems, Inc. For more information on how the above benchmarks were derived, please write the Everex Performance Test Center, 48431 Milmont Drive, Fremont, CA 94538.

Circle 115 on Reader Service Card

Texas Instruments
you really want in 286



Model 12: All the power — half the weight.

Weighing a remarkable 6.7 lbs. — including battery and 20 MB hard disk drive — TI's TravelMate LT286 Model 12 delivers all the processing power of a desktop PC in a laptop. It's the perfect choice for professionals who need to work on-the-go.

With the Model 12, you don't sacrifice performance for small size and weight. Business software runs fast, thanks to a 12 MHz 80286 microprocessor. There's plenty of storage for all kinds of software applications, since the internal hard disk drive comes standard, and MS-DOS 3.3® and LAP-LINK™ are in ROM. Plus, you get 1 MB of RAM, expandable to 4 MB, a feature many other laptops can't match. The Model 12 can even be a member of your local area network.

Not only does the Model 12 perform like a desktop PC, it feels like one, too. The AT®-style keyboard provides full-size, full-travel keys that give your fingers plenty of room and great response.

Other advantages include an easy-to-read, backlit LCD screen that your eyes will appreciate. For additional flexibility and convenience, snap on a 3.5" high-density floppy disk drive, or remove it and travel light. Then send work to your office with just a phone call, thanks to an optional internal modem.

The removable 3.5" high-density diskette drive and internal modem are optional.

66047 © 1990 TI
TravelMate is a trademark of Texas Instruments. AT is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. LAPLINK is a registered trademark of Traveling Software, Inc. Excel is a trademark and MS-DOS 3.3 is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. PageMaker is a registered trademark of Aldus Corporation.

offers two things class laptop computers.

Models 25 and 45: Dazzling display for windowing and graphics.

If you want portability and an exceptional display for graphics, you'll appreciate the bright side of this solution. TravelMate LT286 Models 25 and 45 feature a brilliant black-on-white VGA display that rivals that of most desktop PCs.

You'll love the terrific text and crisp graphic images generated for applications that use MS®-Windows, like PageMaker® and Excel™. The VGA screen is perfect for presentations to clients and prospects, plus your own personal use.

Not only do you get a superb display, you get superb performance as well. Like standard AT-compatible desktop PCs, the Models 25 and 45 operate with a 12 MHz 80286 microprocessor for quick and powerful processing. You also get a 20 MB or 40 MB internal hard disk drive; an internal 3.5" floppy disk drive; 640K of RAM, expandable to 3.64 MB; an AT-style keyboard with full-size, full-travel keys; and an internal battery.

As with the Model 12, an intelligent power management system turns off the screen and hard disk drive during periods of inactivity to extend battery life, allowing you to use the laptop longer.

Considering all these features and the performance and versatility they deliver, why would you ever need a desktop PC?

For the names of the dealers nearest you, call 1-800-527-3500.

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

Circle 311 on Reader Service Card

LETTERS

and Ask BYTE

Micro Craft Dimension Remembered

Kenneth M. Sheldon's article "Micro Edsels" (February) mentioned the Micro Craft Dimension, of which hardly anyone has heard. The reason for this probably lies in the letter to Micro Craft from BYTE telling the company that its full-page color ad brought greater response on the reader service than any other ad. The story is far more interesting as an experience in modern company funding and lack of focus. For instance, all those reader service cards ended up in a closet and were not used.

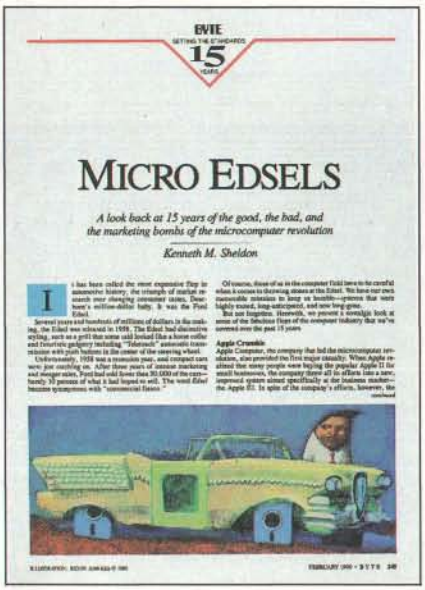
I have a Dimension in my garage. It has the Z80, 8086, and 6512 coprocessors. I have it because the company had no cash to pay me for programming the Apple "slot 7" interface to CP/M-68 disks. I used it as my only MS-DOS machine for several years.

Sheldon said that it "would supposedly run Apple, IBM PC, TRS-80, CP/M, *and* Unix programs. . . . It didn't." It did. It did not run *all* the software for all those machines. But what it did run, it ran well.

Originally, the machine was designed to be an OEM fast replacement for the Apple in a specific color graphics application, while including the ability to add coprocessors. PC capability was added early. The OEM base income was abandoned when funding was obtained from a company in the long-distance market. This company pushed for selling it retail and for the color ads. Little distribution work was done. Too much money was spent on good-looking offices for the wrong people.

The Dimension's problems were complex. The IBM PC coprocessor worked well until programmers began using scan codes rather than the ASCII codes. The designer chose an ASCII keyboard, so hot-key combinations such as Control-Shift never reached the computer.

The Apple II emulation worked well as long as you stayed with II Plus or were careful with IIe emulation. But for some odd reason, the programmer for the 80-column card created neither a pure IIe card nor a pure old-style card. The machine read Apple II disks on standard drives with special interface lines on the expansion bus; an eerie thing about using the Dimension was being able to move data from a CP/M-68 disk to an Apple disk or vice versa using one drive.


BYTE
15
YEARS

MICRO EDSELS

A look back at 15 years of the good, the bad, and the marketing bombs of the microcomputer revolution

Kenneth M. Sheldon

The CP/M Kaypro emulation worked flawlessly. Of course, the people who wanted to run Apple CP/M disks were out of luck, even though everything they needed was sitting right there in the box. My experience with Micro Craft poisoned me for combo machines.

Mike Firth
Dallas, TX

Thanks for filling in some of the details for us, Mike. Your comments that "the Apple II emulation worked well as long as. . . " and "the IBM PC coprocessor worked well until. . . " are indicative of the Dimension's problem. While it may have run some Apple, IBM PC, TRS-80, CP/M, and Unix programs, it certainly didn't run all of those, as the ads implied. As I said in the conclusion to the article, many of the machines mentioned were sunk by circumstances or poor marketing—no fault of the designers. The Dimension may have been one of those.

—K. S.

WE WANT TO HEAR FROM YOU. *Please double-space your letter on one side of the page and include your name and address. Letters two pages in length or under have a better chance of being published in their entirety. Address correspondence to Letters Editor, BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458.*

Your letter will be read, but because of the large volume of mail we receive, we cannot guarantee publication. We also reserve the right to edit letters. It takes about four months from the time we receive a letter until we publish it.

Mac XL No Edsel

I thoroughly enjoyed "Micro Edsels." Kenneth M. Sheldon writes that Apple's tactic of renaming the Lisa as the Macintosh XL and dropping its price didn't work. In fact, it worked all too well.

Apple's strategy was to provide an interim hard disk drive–based machine for the Macintosh Office until the Mac itself could be reengineered to serve in this capacity. Based on the Lisa's sales history, Apple believed that it had enough parts on hand to shut down Lisa parts production. To the company's surprise, sales took off so dramatically that the product was canceled after only a few months due to a lack of parts, not lack of demand. Had parts production not been canceled, the Lisa/Mac XL might not today be considered one of the industry's Edsels.

Tom Eisenmenger
Winston-Salem, NC

The "Father of ASCII" Speaks

Rip Collins suggested in the January Stop Bit that many aspects of ASCII made it unsuitable for the brave new PC world, as opposed to those old fuddy-duddy mainframes. 'Tain't so, folks.

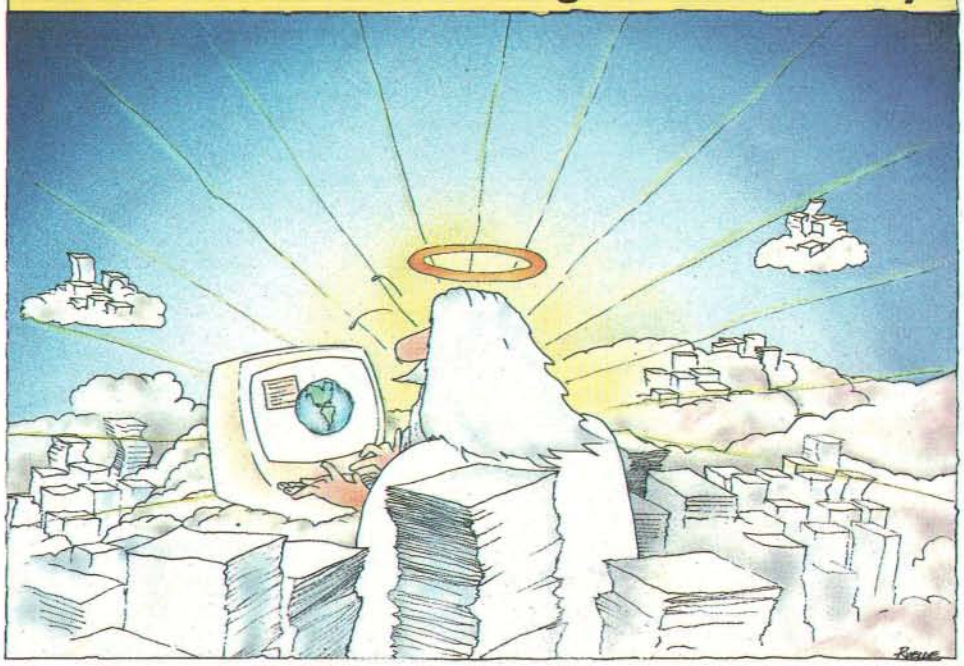
First, let me correct the impression given by Collins that I created ASCII. It is true that my license plate says "ASCII" and that the frame says "Yes, I am the father of ASCII." It gets some laughs. I did contribute six characters to ASCII, most importantly Escape and the backslash. I did as much as anyone to promote a single, common interior and exterior character set for computers. One of the early versions of ASCII was called Bemer-Ross Code (mostly in Europe). Finally, I have written the bulk of the public articles on ASCII.

But it is not correct to say that I created ASCII. To say this insults many people who dedicated years of their lives working out compromises between dozens of existing codes for the resultant single code. I have never demurred at being called the "father of ASCII," as it is the "mother" who creates.

Also wrong is the statement that

continued

Great Moments in C-Programmer History

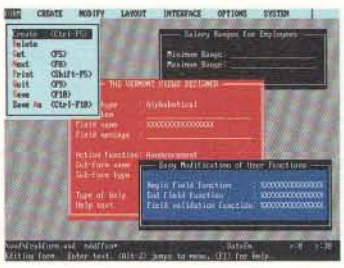


On the third day, He identified the need for an advanced productivity tool.

If you're feeling overwhelmed by impossible deadlines, don't despair. Vermont Views™ 2.0 combines a menu-driven screen designer with a C library of over 550 functions to combat programming stress.

Have Fun Again

Using the **Vermont Views Designer**, you'll visually create user interfaces in a fraction of the time required to code them. Include pull-down menus, window-based data-entry forms with tickertape and memo fields, scrollable form regions, choice lists, context-sensitive help, and other state-of-the-art features. Quickly create and refine operational prototypes.



You'll enjoy interactive development without the limitations of 4GL's. When the extensive capabilities of Vermont Views don't meet special needs, attach your own processing functions to menus, forms, fields, and keys. We've designed it so you won't run into dead ends.

A Better CASE

Rapid prototyping is the latest CASE technology. But, with most systems, you must throw the prototype away when coding begins. With Vermont Views, the prototype becomes the application. Menus and data-entry forms are usable in the final application without change. Names of functions for retrieving, processing, and storing data can be specified as the prototype is created. Notes can be attached to forms and fields to help you complete and document the application. Vermont Views objects are checked for validity when created, so integration and testing go more quickly.

Endless Benefits

Screen generators for most C libraries require you to modify generated source code to create a fully functional interface—after which you must work with the source code. Not so with Vermont Views. Designer forms and menus can incorporate the special capabilities of Vermont Views and still be revised interactively. You'll reap productivity benefits throughout the software lifecycle.

Free Test Drive

Call for a free DOS demo copy of the Designer. See what you've been missing.

Call **800-848-1248**
Fax **802-848-3502**
Please Mention "030"

A Universal Solution

Create a single interface and port it among PCDOS, OS/2, UNIX, XENIX, and VMS. Use Vermont Views with any data-base that has a C-language interface (most do). Create interfaces for any roman-based language. Develop safely on networks with our form-locking version. Truly a universal solution for your interface development needs.

Sweet Music

"This is the most complete, easiest to use screen package I have ever seen..." —Jim Darragh, Commercial Logic, Inc.

"At a recent field staff meeting, we were able to get a consensus...using the Designer on a big screen TV. Changes can be posted real-time and a functioning prototype results... The form designer is GREAT." —Randy Jones, Beta Tester

No-limit Trial

Reduce stress by ordering Vermont Views now. There is no risk. Return it for a full refund—anytime. We believe in our product.

Vermont Creative Software

Pinnacle Meadows, Richford, VT 05476
Phone: 802-848-7731 Telex: 510-601-4160

ASCII was created in 1965. Some of its origins were at IBM in 1959, and the nationwide effort began with the ANSI X3 committee in 1961, leading to approval in 1963. President Johnson's order in 1964 made it the first federal Information Systems standard.

With the history straightened out, I'll try to remedy Collins's complaints. He started off with collating (ordering) sequence, showing that you cannot order a file very well by using the binary sequences for character representation. Of course you can't! The New York Telephone Company, if asked, might send you its multipage set of rules for ordering the names in telephone directories. To think that characters should be grouped in a set by their usage (e.g., all arithmetic operators) is as futile as thinking that all vowels should lie next to each other on a keyboard, or that keys should be laid out in alphabetical order. No way!

Why else did IBM buffer the key-to-CPU interface with scan codes, if not for myriad variations in usage, including national languages? ASCII, being worldwide, must serve those different languages, not all of which define the ordering sequence the same.

Next, Collins takes compound delimiters to task, not for being composed of two characters, apparently, but because the designers and standardizers of the various computer languages cannot agree. Blame them, not ASCII. I proposed in 1962 that the character sets of several programming languages each be assigned a unique escape sequence for identification. Then you type that sequence to commence the program, and your compiler knows what each combination means. Just like scan codes, hey?

Enough. There is a registry book for code sets, each set of which has its own unique escape sequence to identify it (I'll take a little credit for that, too). The Japanese 8- and 16-bit sets of TRON are registered there. So are videotext, computer graphics, Arabic, Chinese, bibliographic controls, astrology symbols—you name it. And, of course, PCs, contrary to mainframes, reach to the bit and pixel, allowing creation of single graphics for any discrete character (so the compound delimiters can disappear).

Finally, ASCII has been set up to be marvelously flexible, through both extension (i.e., alternate sets defined by escape sequences) and expansion (i.e., larger sets, 8 bits and up, also via escape sequences). The scope that I drafted for X3 in 1961 was to develop "a single standard for logical representation of characters and character format in the media used for interchange of instruction, data, and control information between data processing equipment, together with orderly provision for expansion and alternatives."

I say that we met our goal. ASCII is now embedded in billions of dollars' worth of equipment—so much so that I don't believe that people will spend that much money to replace it. If anyone really finds something that ASCII needs, address the standards bodies formally, not the casual user informally.

R. W. Bemer
Phoenix, AZ

Systemantics Author Responds

As the author of *Systemantics*, I was delighted to find my book reviewed in Hugh Kenner's Print Queue column (January). However, the review failed to specify where *Systemantics* can be obtained. The address is: General Systemantics Press, 3200 West Liberty, Suite A, Ann Arbor, MI 48103. The price is $17.95 paperback, $21.95 casebound.

Readers' initial responses to *Systemantics* tend to be either strongly positive or strongly negative. A typical positive response is along the lines of: "Yes! Yes! This is what happens to me all the time! Thank goodness someone has finally brought it out into the open!"

Negative responses tend to be like this: "Why does this guy keep harping on the bad stuff? So mistakes happen. Is this any reason to dwell on them?" Negative responses are more interesting than positive ones because they indicate that learning could be about to take place.

Just before a dolphin actually gets to the point of a new routine, it gets more and more irritable, swims in circles, and finally loses its temper, leaping out of the water and splashing its trainer. Psychologists call this "cognitive dissonance"—that irritating feeling that something just doesn't fit. Karen Pryor, the Dolphin Lady, whose animal-training methods are used worldwide, calls it the "learning tantrum."

Down through history, the learning tantrum recurs at moments of crisis. When Darwin proposed his new theory, the Establishment had a collective fit. Sigmund Freud had to set up his own press in order to get published. And the new breed of scientists around Einstein recognized sadly that new theories in physics prevail only as the previous generation of physicists dies off.

The realization that human beings operate cybernetically—that is, by feedback and error correction—is a major advance. Gregory Bateson once called it "the biggest bite out of the apple since Eve."

It is also a difficult idea to grasp. But error correction is what we do. We *notice the difference* between our expectations and our actual sensory feedback. When we notice it, we register it as an error, a defect, a failure, a shortcoming—something to be corrected. If, instead of recognizing the discrepancy, we try to shut it out and proceed as if it weren't there, then we have the bizarre, funny, sometimes excruciating results cataloged in *Systemantics*.

Anyone who struggles to take in this hard and humbling lesson—that error is our existential situation and that our successes are destined to be temporary and partial—deserves our sympathy. *Systemantics* is an attempt to make the experience bearable by means of humor and irony. Those are the qualities that people have called upon through the ages to enable them to cope with the permanently provisional human situation.

I'm glad that Kenner found *Systemantics* disturbing, because there is, after all, a deeper, more serious side to it under the humor. There really are unknown and perhaps unknowable aspects of the world around us, and awareness of that fact is a very necessary part of any significant approach to human knowledge. Kenner may be right in suggesting that there are "demons" in *Systemantics*. But they were not put there by John Gall. They reside in the material itself—or perhaps they are projected there from the mind of the observer?

John Gall
Ann Arbor, MI

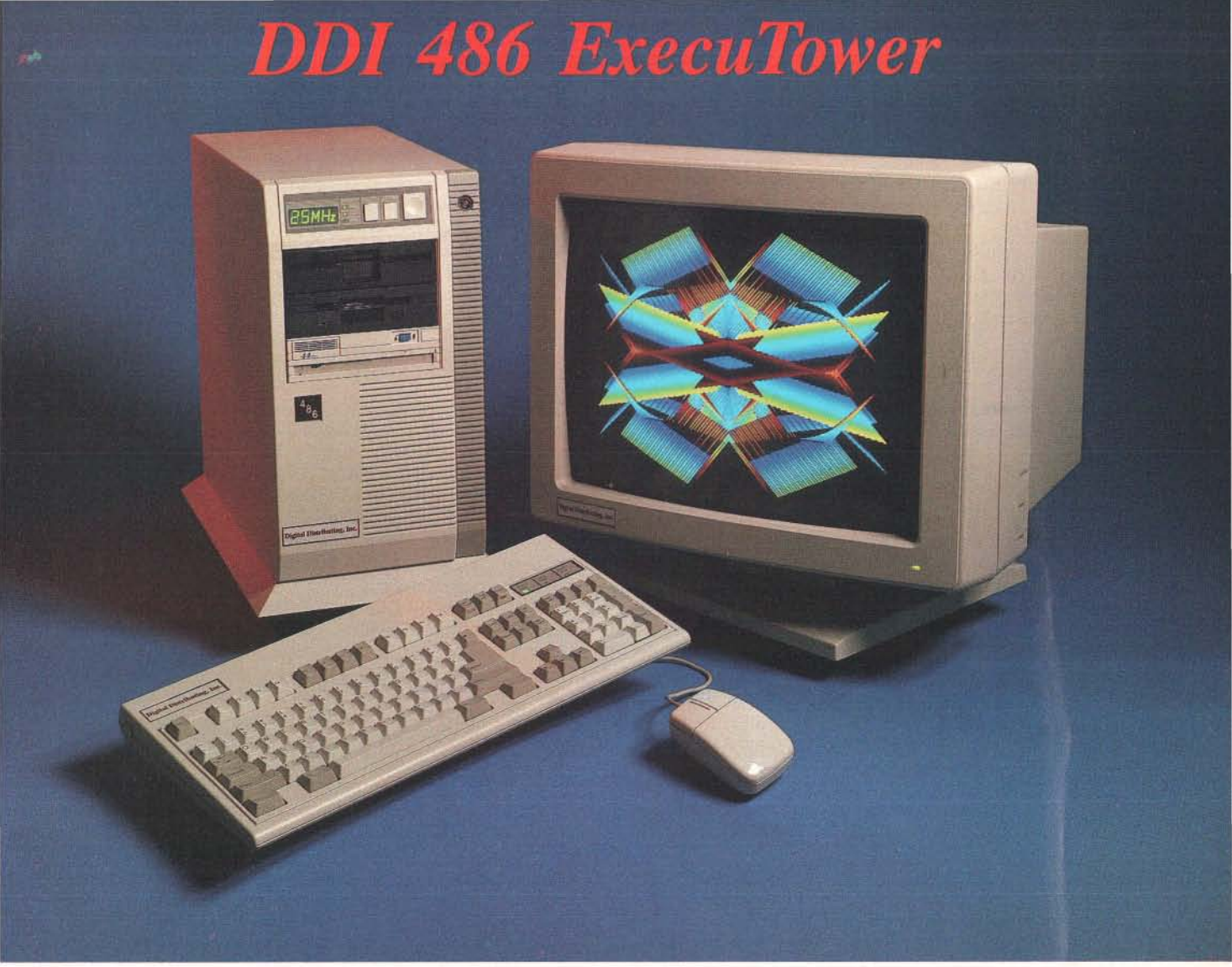
"Mistakes happen." Sure. Murphy said so. An instance is Gall's misrepresentation of Murphy. Mistakes are not cosmic flaws; it's humans who are error-prone (although amid the titters it's not easy to be sure what he's saying). I'll go on affirming that he's drawing laughs by letting us confuse human with cosmic flaws. He's found a good racket. Erma Bombeck has worked it for years at the best-seller level; cf. her famous claim that washer-dryers eat socks.—H. K.

February Was a Good Month

The February BYTE was for me a strong winner. I was perusing the 1989 annual index to see if any topics looked interesting, and, sure enough, I ran across "Modems" and "Protocols." I whipped out the appropriate copies of BYTE and flipped right to the information for which I was looking. Excellent!

continued

DDI 486 ExecuTower



Standard Features

- High Performance
  Norton SI 38.8
  Landmark 115 MH, 60X
- Quality Brand Name Components
- One Year Warranty Parts & Labor
- 24-Hour Parts Replacement
- Toll-Free Technical Support
- Also Available:
  Extended Maintenance Contract
  Corporate Leasing
  Custom Configurations

Order Yours Today!

Call 1-800-331-1090 or
1-401-885-6697

Digital Distributing, Inc.

20 Cavalier Dr., E. Greenwich, RI 02818

486 POWER at 386 PRICES!

$6,792

Complete Standard System*

Standard Configuration Includes:
25 MHz Clock, Zero Wait Operation
4 MB 80ns RAM, expandable to 16 MB
8 KB Internal Cache Memory
(optional 128 KB External Cache)
AMI BIOS
Super VGA Video Card 1024 x 768
Super High Res VGA 14" Color Monitor
1.2 MB 5¼" Floppy
1.44 MB 3½" Micro Floppy
40 MB SCSI Hard Disk Drive
2 Serial, 1 Parallel Ports
200 Watt Power Supply
MS DOS 4.01

* Bernoulli drive and 20" color monitor shown are optional.

Circle 86 on Reader Service Card (DEALERS: 87)

David Fiedler's Unix /bin column, "Dealing with Devices," also had information that I can use. I have limited access to a Unix machine, and Unix /bin will be especially useful in making the most of that time.

I had recently considered allowing my subscription to lapse because I thought that BYTE wasn't particularly useful with the machines I work on. This issue has totally destroyed that misconception. Great magazine!

Richard E. Lafleur
Rochester, NY

Ray Tracing, Micro Style

Owen F. Ransen's article, "The Art of Ray Tracing" (February), was informative and thorough, but very misleading. It concentrated solely on ray tracing done by Inmos transputer-equipped machines, paying only passing tribute to popular microcomputers. Contrary to the statement that ray tracing on microcomputers tends to take hours per image, many images can be produced in a matter of minutes.

Ray tracing has been popular on the Commodore Amiga since its introduction, and more recently on the color Macintoshes. The faster Amigas with 16- or 25-MHz 68020s and 68030s with equivalent math coprocessors can render complex images in mere minutes. Images produced on these machines are no less spectacular than those produced using the Inmos transputers.

At least a half-dozen commercial and public domain ray-tracing programs are available for the Amiga, and at least one for the Mac. Both these systems are cheaper and more widespread than the Inmos T800 machines, making ray-traced quality available to the general public.

Charles E. Hill
Orlando, FL

ASK BYTE

Not Enough Ports

How can I access more than two communications ports on an IBM PC? Procomm uses ports COM1, 2, 3 or 4. Can a mouse be configured to work with COM3 or COM4? It seems that using modems and a mouse and connecting to a host all require more and more communications ports—and there are only two available in the DOS environment.

Stefaan Dupont
Menen, Belgium

Because of the limitations of PC-DOS and the PC BIOS, you are limited to just two communications ports. Certain versions of MS-DOS can handle four communications ports. However, these four communications ports still use the two interrupt request lines: Int3 and Int4.

Most mouse software is configured to use COM2. Of all the mice I've checked (Logitech, Key Tronic, and Microsoft), all use COM1 or COM2.

My only suggestion to you is to use a serial switch box if you have more peripherals than ports.—S. W.

No Warm Boot

My 20-megabyte Seagate hard disk drive won't successfully do a warm reboot anymore, even if I try it soon after I start it up. I'm no power user, so I can't determine whether it's a software or hardware problem. I wrote to a number of companies that produce hard disk utilities, but I got no guarantees. So before I shell out some money for a hard disk repair package, is there any help you can give me?

Joseph A. Bligh
Lakewood, CA

If I read your note correctly, it implies that your hard disk drive does execute a cold boot (i.e., when you power the machine up) properly. This leads me to suspect your hard disk drive controller card. Either the BIOS ROM on the card has gotten corrupted, or whatever circuitry that reads the RESET line has gone south.

Your first repair attempt should be to reseat any socketed chips on the card and your motherboard (be very careful!). If that fails, try locating someone with a similar controller card, swapping it for yours, and seeing if the problem follows the card.—R. G.

Switching Fax

In your December 1989 Ask BYTE, one of your readers inquired about devices for switching telephone lines between phone, fax, and modem. I would like to inform your readers that we have designed and are marketing a complete line of such devices. Interested readers should contact TSX Products Corp. (450 Washington St., Suite 103, Dedham, MA 02026, (800) 879-7706 or (617) 329-1779.

David A. Vogel
Dedham, MA

Thanks.—BYTE Lab Staff

Shopping for Print Shop

At our office, we recently purchased Broderbund Software's Print Shop and Print Shop Companion.

On our first purchase we acquired the 5¼-inch floppy disk and attempted—unsuccessfully—to install the software from a Sysgen external 5¼-inch floppy disk drive onto our IBM PS/2 Model 50. After losing one of our four shots available on the Print Shop package, we contacted Broderbund's technical-support people and were informed that it was not possible to load from a B drive. They suggested that we wait until a non-copy-protected version of the software was available.

Having learned our lesson, on our second purchase we procured 3½-inch floppy disks. After a successful installation onto the same Model 50, we tried the Print Shop Companion. After the first attempt, for unknown reasons we had only two installations left, as opposed to the three we should have had.

Everything appeared to be working rather well—until we tried printing a calendar on the Hewlett-Packard LaserJet 500+ printer. (We followed all instructions to a T before finally despairing and calling for help.) One telephone call to Broderbund confirmed our worst suspicions—that although the Special Printer Set-Up instructions list the HP LaserJet Series and compatibles, it could not run successfully on our LaserJet 500+ printer.

Perhaps we read too much into the phrase "and compatibles." In any case, is there anything we can do to make this software package run smoothly on our equipment? We now have two copies of what could be some very useful software, but we can't use it where we would like to.

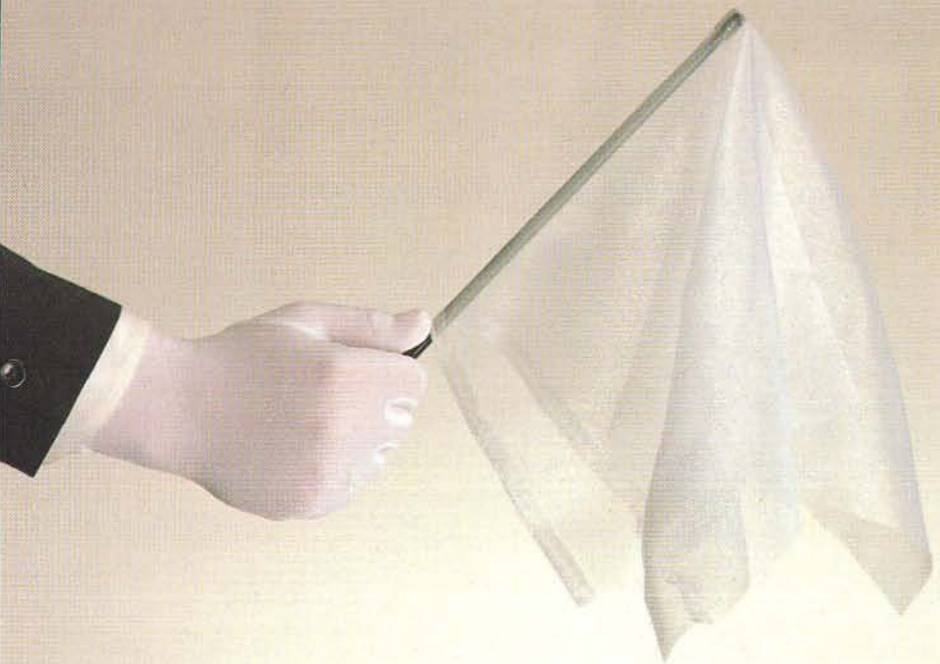
Pam Gray
Terri Baston
Internal Revenue Service
Cincinnati, OH

Your installation problem is one of the many reasons that the marketplace has overwhelmingly rejected copy protection. In spite of what the copy-protection industry may tell you, legitimate owners are frequently inconvenienced by these schemes.

I called Broderbund and asked about the LaserJet 500+ compatibility. Apparently, the LaserJet support is for Series II–compatible printers only, not the original series. There's nothing you can do to fix either the software or your printer. You might try calling the company's customer service department at (800) 521-6263. It sounds as though the people there are more than willing to help you

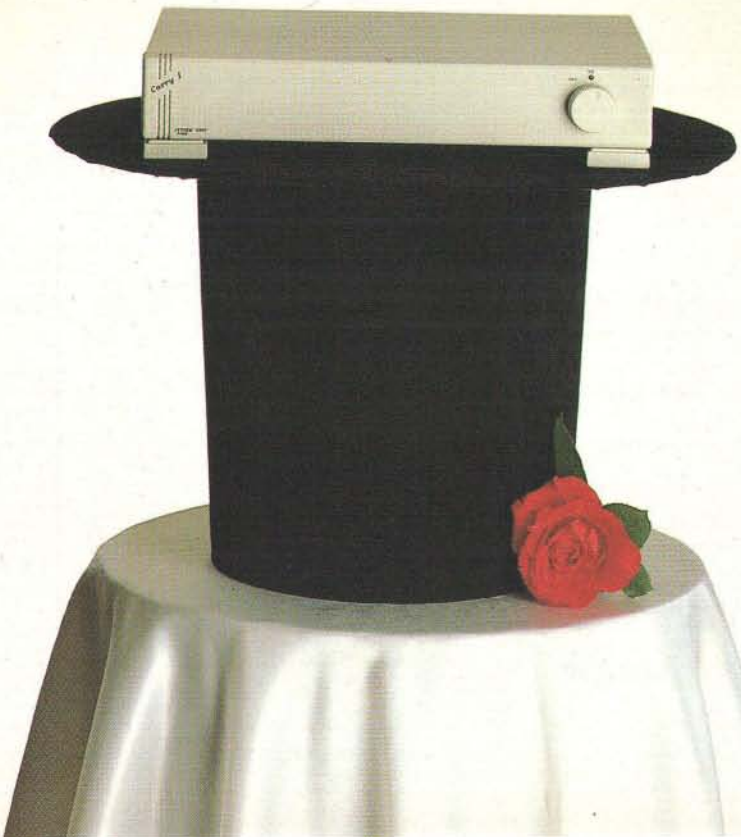
continued

THE FLYTECH MAGICIAN UNVEILS THE WORLD'S FIRST & ORIGINAL BOOKSIZE LANSTATION



CARRY-I

ARCNET & ETHERNET DISKLESS LANSTATION



FLYTECH TECHNOLOGY (U.S.A), INC.
3008 SCOTT BLVD., SANTA CLARA, CA. 95054 U.S.A.
TEL: (408)727-7373, 727-7374 FAX: (408)727-7375

FLYTECH TECHNOLOGY HANDELS-GMBH
MENDELSSOHNSTRASSE 53,
6000 FRANKFURT•AM MAIN 1, WEST GERMANY
TEL: (069)746-081, 746-453 FAX: (069)749-375

FLYTECH TECHNOLOGY (H.K.) LTD.
B12, 8 FL., BLOCK B, TONIC INDUSTRIAL CENTRE,
19 LAMHING ST., KOWLOON BAY, KOWLOON,
HONG KONG
TEL: 305-1268 FAX: 796-8427

FLYTECH TECHNOLOGY CO., LTD.
(HEAD OFFICE)
2 FL., NO. 8, LANE 50, SEC. 3,
NAN-KANG RD., TAIPEI, TAIWAN, R.O.C.
TEL: (02)785-2556 FAX: (02)785-2371 , 783-7970
TELEX: 22233 FLTCO

Circle 125 on Reader Service Card

Programmer's Paradise®...

Special!

Microsoft C Professional Development System Version 6.0

New features:

- The Programmer's WorkBench: a new approach to development–integrating all tools into one environment
- Source Browsing: interactively see any part of the project with the revolutionary project database, which can tell you where anything is located
- CodeView 3.0: third generation of the industry-leading debugger. Allows developers to use as little as 15K from DOS's 640K space. Completely redesigned User Interface.

List: $495 Ours: $349 *Special: $329*

We'll *Beat* The Competition's Advertised Prices!

	List	Ours
386 CONTROL PROGRAMS		
DESQview 386	190	169
Microsoft Windows/386	195	139
VM/386	245	209
VM/386 MultiUser	895	839
VM/386 MultiUser Starter	395	339
386 DEVELOPMENT TOOLS		
386 ASM/LINK	495	435
Lahey F77L-EM/32 (w/ OS/386)	1090	979
Lattice C 286 (w/ extension)	495	395
Lattice C 386 (w/ extension)	895	715
Novell C Network Compiler/386	995	799
Paradox/386	895	629
WATCOM C 8.0/386 Prof.	1295	1099
WATCOM C 8.0/386 Standard	895	719
ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE		
Advantage Disassembler	295	279
ASMFlow	99	89
ASMTool	90	80
MS Macro Assembler	150	105
OPTASM	125	109
Re:Source	150	129
Sourcer w/ Pre-Processor	140	125
Turbo Debugger & Tools	150	105
Visible Computer: 80286	100	89
BASIC COMPILERS		
MS BASIC Prof. Devel. System	495	349
Power Basic	110	99
QuickBASIC	99	69
True BASIC	100	69
BASIC LIBS/UTILITIES		
db/LIB	159	121
DiaLogic	79	70
GraphPak	79	70
GraphPak Professional	149	125
P.D.Q.	99	89
ProBas	135	125
ProBas Toolkit	99	94
ProMath	99	94
QBase and Quickscreen	149	125
QuickComm	139	125
QuickMenu	59	55
QuickPak	79	70
QuickPak Professional	149	125
QuickPak Scientific	79	70
QuickScreen	79	70
QuickWindows Advanced	149	125
C COMPILERS		
C Network Compiler	695	559
Lattice C 6.0	250	189
Microsoft C 6.0	495	329
MS Quick C	99	69
MS QuickC w/ QuickAssembler	199	139
Top Speed C	199	179
DOS Professional	399	359
OS/2 Professional	495	445
Turbo C	150	105
Turbo C Professional	250	175
WATCOM C 8.0 Professional	495	419
WATCOM C 8.0 Standard	395	335

	List	Ours
C++		
C++/Views	495	419
Guidelines C++	295	269
NDP C++	495	479
Zortech C++ Debugger	150	129
Zortech C++	200	165
Developer's Edition	450	399
Zortech C++ Tools	150	129
Zortech C++ Video Course	500	449
C-COMMUNICATIONS		
Breakout II	125	99
C Asynch Manager 3.0	189	139
Essential Communications	329	299
Greenleaf Comm. Library	299	249
Greenleaf ViewComm	559	489
SilverComm C Async Library	249	209
View-232	189	149
C-FILE MANAGEMENT		
AccSys for dBASE or Paradox w/ source	395	335
	795	675
Btrieve	245	185
Btrieve for DOS 3.1 Networks	595	449
C-Index Plus	195	175
C-ISAM	225	209
Codebase IV	295	219
CQL w/ PASS	395	349
c-tree	395	315
dBC III	250	229
dBC III Plus	500	439
db_FILE Bundle	295	249
Essential B-Tree w/ source	198	149
FairCom Toolbox - Prof. Edition	1095	789
FairCom Toolbox - Special	695	509
Informix Products	CALL	CALL
Xtrieve PLUS	595	459
C-GENERAL LIBRARIES		
C TOOLS PLUS/6.0	149	109
C Utility Library	249	199
Greenleaf Functions	229	209
Greenleaf SuperFunctions	299	239
Power Search	149	109
Turbo C TOOLS/2.0	149	109
C SCREENS		
Greenleaf DataWindows	395	339
Hi-Screen XL	149	129
JAM	595	529
Panel Plus	495	395
Vermont Views	395	CALL
Vitamin C	225	169
VC Screen	149	139
C-UTILITIES/OTHER		
Clear +	200	169
C-Terp	300	219
Code Runner	149	135
Heap Expander	80	70
HyperWindows	99	90
PC-lint	139	109
PCYACC Professional	495	469
TimeSlicer	295	279
w/ source	1000	899

	List	Ours
COBOL LANGUAGE		
Micro Focus:		
COBOL/2 w/ Toolset	1800	1499
Personal COBOL	149	129
MS COBOL	900	629
Realia COBOL	995	849
SCREENIO	400	375
CODE GENERATORS		
Logic Gem	99	89
Matrix Layout 2.0	200	169
PRO-C	399	339
DATABASE DEVELOPMENT		
Clarion 2.0	695	499
Clipper 5.0	795	519
dBASE IV	795	489
dBFast/PLUS	345	295
dGE	195	179
FlashTools!	89	79
FoxPro	795	635
Magic PC	299	249
R&R Report Writer	150	129
R&R Code Generator	150	129
Say What?!	50	45
SilverComm Library 2.0	189	165
Tom Rettig's Library	100	80
UI2 Version Two	595	479
DEBUGGERS (DOS)		
MultiScope	179	135
OPTDEBUG	150	129
Periscope I/512K	495	429
Periscope II	175	125
Periscope II-x	145	105
Periscope III	1395	1069
Periscope III PLUS	1795	1519
Periscope IV/16, 20, 25 MHz	CALL	CALL
Pfix86plus	295	259
Sherlock	195	175
Turbo Debugger & Tools	150	105
DOCUMENTING/ FLOWCHARTING		
Clear+	200	169
C-Clearly	130	115
Flow Charting II+	229	185
Interactive Easyflow	150	125
Paginate	100	79
Source Print	99	89
The Documentor	295	245
Tree Diagrammer	99	89
EDITORS		
BRIEF 3.0	199	CALL
Edix	195	165
EDT+	295	275
EMACS	325	265
Epsilon	195	138
KEDIT 4.0	150	125
MKS Vi	149	129
Multi-Edit Professional	179	159
Norton Editor	75	59
SLICK Editor	195	175
Sage Professional Editor	295	249
w/ Mouse	395	335
SPF/PC	245	199
VEDIT PLUS	185	CALL
EMBEDDED SYSTEMS		
Link & Locate ++	395	329
Link & Locate ++ Extended	479	395
Paradigm Locate	295	259
FORTRAN LANGUAGE		
Grafmatic	135	119
Lahey F77L	595	535
Lahey Personal FORTRAN 77	95	89
MS FORTRAN	450	299
Plotmatic	135	119
RM/FORTRAN	595	499
GRAPHICS LIBRARIES		
Baby Driver	250	199
Essential Graphics	399	349
Font-Tools	150	119
Font Window	125	109
Graf/Drive Plus Personal	149	135
Graf/Drive Plus Developer's	299	269
GraphiC 5.0	395	319
Graphics-MENU	195	175
Data Entry Design	99	89
Data Entry Module	59	53
GSS Graphics Devel. Toolkit	595	525
HALO	395	279
HALO Window Toolkit	595	419
Icon-Tools/Plus	150	119
Menuet	250	199
MetaWindow	250	209
MetaWindow Plus	325	289
PCX Effects	99	89
PCX Programmer's Toolkit	195	175
PCX Text	149	135
Turbo Geometry Library	200	179
LINKERS/LIBRARIANS		
Plink86plus	495	395
PolyLibrarian II	149	135
.RTLink	295	265
.RTLink/Plus	495	419

	List	Ours
MACINTOSH		
FoxBASE + / MAC	495	299
MacFortran/ 020	495	445
Smalltalk/V MAC	200	169
Think C	249	165
Turbo Pascal	100	75
MODULA-2		
LOGITECH Modula-2:		
Compiler Pack	99	75
Development System	249	199
TopSpeed Modula-2:		
B-Tree Toolkit	149	135
Communications Toolkit	149	135
Compiler Kit	100	89
DOS 3-Pack	200	179
OS/2 TOOLS		
Brief	199	CALL
CASE:PM for C	1495	1420
Epsilon	195	159
MS OS/2 Pres. Mgr. Softset	150	105
MultiScope	449	345
PCYACC	395	359
Smalltalk/V PM	495	395
Vitamin C (OS/2)	225	165
PASCAL LANGUAGE		
Asynch PLUS	149	115
B-tree Filer	125	109
MS QuickPASCAL	99	69
Object Professional	150	109
Power Tools PLUS/5.0	149	109
Topaz	75	67
Turbo Analyst	99	89
TurboMAGIC	199	179
Turbo Pascal 5.5	150	105
Turbo Pascal 5.5 Professional	250	175
Turbo-Plus 5.5	199	159
Turbo Professional 5.0	125	109
PROTOTYPING		
Dan Bricklin's Demo II	195	159
Grasp	199	129
Instant Replay III	150	135
ProtoFinish	300	269
Show Partner F/X	350	319
Soft Demo	80	70
SMALLTALK		
Smalltalk-80 (386)	595	535
Smalltalk/V	100	85
Smalltalk/V 286	200	169
Smalltalk/V MAC	200	169
Smalltalk/V PM	495	399
WINDOWS (MS) TOOLS		
Actor 2.0	695	559
Case:W	795	759
C-Talk/Views	450	375
dBFast/Windows	395	335
DialogCoder	499	435
MS Windows Development Kit	500	349
MultiScope	379	289
ProtoView	595	535
RFFlow	79	69
Whitewater Resource Toolkit	195	169
WindowsMAKER	595	535
WinTrieve	395	339

NEW RELEASES

c-tree™ *by FairCom®*
Affordable, ultra high performance, multi-threaded, transaction processing server. Intermediate transaction saves points. Audit logs allow data and index restoration to any previous state. True on-line recovery. High level of user concurrency, individual record locking, and automatic deadlock detection.
List: $395 **Ours: $315**

CASE:PM for "C" 2.0
by Caseworks
A prototyping, code generating, and maintenance tool that monitors the SAA guidelines to let programmers develop SAA compliant applications for the OS/2 Presentation Manager more quickly and easily than ever before.
List: $1495 **Ours: $1420**

Data Junction
by Tools & Techniques
Universal conversion tool that translates to and from all popular database, spreadsheet, ASCII and binary files. Logic available to extract, rearrange and edit records, fields and characters. Batch mode option.

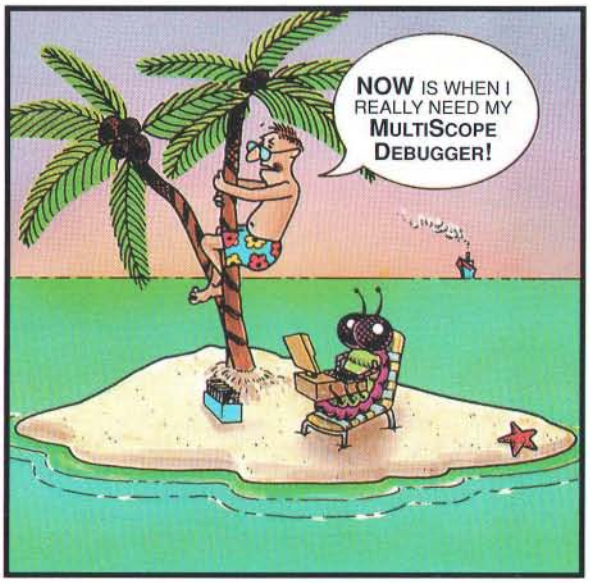
Standard	List: $99	**Ours: $89**
Professional	List: $199	**Ours: $179**
Advanced	List: $299	**Ours: $269**

Programmer's Paradise

(800) 445-7899

Don't let the bugs take over!

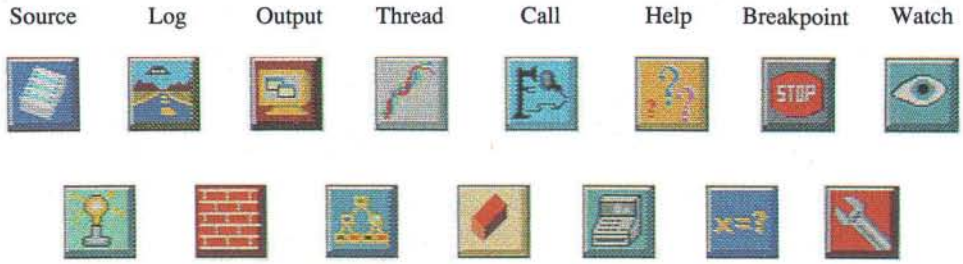
MULTISCOPE DEBUGGERS for Windows, OS/2, and DOS will help you fight the nastiest bugs!



The three time award-winning MultiScope OS/2 Debugger technology has now been tailored for the Windows 3.0 and DOS environments! The MultiScope Debuggers for Windows and DOS provide full support for the debugging of Windows 3.0 applications, in addition to advanced debugging capabilities for debugging DOS programs.

The *MultiScope Debuggers* provide easy to use, IBM SAA standard Windows, Presentation Manager, and character mode user interfaces. The Debuggers are 100% CodeView information compatible, and provide support for register parameters. **C 6.0 support**. The package includes both Run-Time and Post-Mortem debuggers: the Run-Time debugger allows you to dynamically step through and examine the operation of your program; the Post-Mortem debugger allows you to examine the state of your program after a crash. Special TSR programs included in the package allow you to monitor the execution of your Windows 3.0 programs, and provide a dump of your application's memory after a Run-Time exception. The MultiScope Debuggers support complete expression evaluation for C, Pascal, and Modula-2. They also include complete 80386/486 watchpoint support, virtual machine DOS debugging, advanced data browsing capabilities, graphical representation of data structures, LAN and serial remote, and dual monitor debugging. ***With all this and more, the MultiScope Debuggers will help you fight the bugs as you fight the deadlines.***

The 15 MultiScope Views



Won't leave you hanging in a Palm Tree!

What's being said about MultiScope?

"If you want an extremely powerful OS/2 Debugger, RUN, don't walk to your nearest "Programmer's Paradise" for Logitech's MultiScope Debugger, which makes debugging a real snap."
BYTE 2/90

"MultiScope OS/2 Debugger is the debugger that should have been included with the Presentation Manager."
PC Magazine 10/89

"MultiScope lets you focus on the problem to be solved rather than the tool used to solve it."
IEEE Software 11/89

"I haven't seen any other debugger that has the power and flexibility, as well as being user friendly."
PC Week

PRICE LIST			
	MultiScope for OS/2	List: $449	Ours: $345
	MultiScope for Windows	List: $379	Ours: $289
	MultiScope for DOS	List: $179	Ours: $135

MultiScope, Inc.
(a Logitech company)

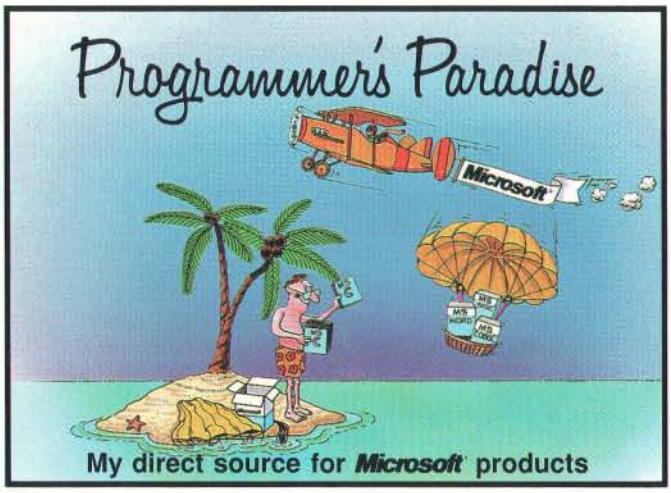
LOGITECH

Circle 242 on Reader Service Card

Programmer's Paradise

(800) 445-7899

	LIST	OURS
BLAISE		
C Asynch Manager	189	139
ASYNCH PLUS	189	139
C Tools PLUS/ 6.0	149	115
EXEC	95	75
Key Pilot	50	39
Pascal TOOLS	125	109
Pascal TOOLS 2	100	89
Pascal TOOLS / TOOLS 2	175	135
Power Search	149	109
Power Screen	149	109
Power Tools Plus	149	109
RUNOFF	50	45
Turbo C TOOLS	149	109
View 232 1.0	189	149
BORLAND		
Eureka: The Solver	167	117
Paradox 3.0	725	507
Paradox LAN Pack	995	697
Paradox OS/2	725	507
Paradox 386	895	625
Quattro Professional	495	329
Reflex v. 2.0	250	175
SideKick	85	60
SideKick for OS/2	250	175
SideKick Plus	200	139
Sprint	200	139
Turbo Assembler/Debugger	150	105
Turbo Basic	100	69
Database Toolbox	100	69
Editor Toolbox	100	69
Turbo C 2.0	150	105
Turbo C 2.0 Professional	250	175
Turbo Lightning	100	69
Lightning Word Wizard	70	49
Turbo Lightning and Lightning Word Wizard	150	105
Turbo Pascal 5.0	150	105
Turbo Pascal 5.0 Professional	250	175
Database Toolbox	100	69
Editor Toolbox	100	69
Gameworks Toolbox	100	69
Graphix Toolbox	100	69
Numerical Methods Toolbox	100	69
Turbo Pascal Developer's Library	395	279
Turbo Prolog	150	105
Turbo Prolog Toolbox	100	69
DIGITALK		
Smalltalk/V	100	85
Communications	50	45
EGA/VGA Color Extension	50	45
Goodies #1, #2 or #3	50	45
Smalltalk/V 286	200	169
Smalltalk/V MAC	200	169
Smalltalk/V PM	500	399
FAIRCOM		
c-tree	395	315
w/ r-tree	650	519
w/ r-tree, d-tree	CALL	CALL
d-tree	495	395
r-tree	295	239
FairCom Toolbox Prof. Edition	1095	789
FairCom Toolbox Special Edition	695	509
GREENLEAF SOFTWARE INC.		
Greenleaf Business MathLib	395	339
Greenleaf CommLib	299	249
Greenleaf DataMath Interface	75	69
Greenleaf DataWindows	395	339
Greenleaf DataWindows, OS/2	395	339
Greenleaf Functions	229	209
Greenleaf MakeForm	125	119
Greenleaf SuperFunctions	299	239
Greenleaf ViewComm	559	489
IGC		
VM/386	245	209
VM/386 MultiUser	895	839
VM 386 MultiUser Starter	395	339
VM/386 NetPak	150	129
LAHEY		
A.I. Developer's Kit OP/SYS	495	459
Lahey F77L	595	535
Lahey F77L-EM/16 (w/ OS/286)	895	799
Lahey F77L-EM/32 (w/ OS/286)	1090	979
Lahey Personal FORTRAN 77 w/ Toolkit	95 / 119	89 / 105



***Programmer's Paradise** offers the complete software product line for publishing giants such as Microsoft, Borland, Lotus, and Software Publishing, as well as dozens of other important software publishers. Most of these products are stocked items.*

Call for immediate delivery!

	LIST	OURS
LATTICE		
68000 C X-Compiler	900	769
Curses	125	109
dBC III	250	229
dBC III Plus	500	439
HighStyle	375	319
Lattice 80286 C Develop. System	495	395
Lattice 80386 C Develop. System	895	715
Lattice C Compiler 6.0	250	189
Lattice Communications Library	250	209
RPG 3.0	1600	1285
SecretDisk II	125	109
SecretDisk II Administrator	500	429
SideTalk	125	109
SSP/PC	350	299
Z80 C X-Compiler	500	449
LOTUS		
Agenda	395	299
Freelance Plus	495	347
Lotus 1-2-3 2.2	495	329
Lotus 1-2-3 3.0	595	389
Magellan	195	CALL
Manuscript	495	326
Symphony 2+	695	499
MEDIA CYBERNETICS		
Dr. HALO III	140	99
HALO DPE	195	139
HALO	395	279
HALO for OS/2	695	489
HALOvision III	495	349
HALO Window Toolkit	595	419
HALO for Microsoft Developers	595	419
MICROGRAFX		
ClipArt Collections	250	189
ClipArt Special Editions	150	109
Designer v3.0	695	455
Draw Plus v1.0	395	258
Graph Plus v1.3	495	324
XPort v1.0	395	258
MICROSOFT		
MS BASIC Prof. Devel. System	495	349
MS C 6.0	495	329
MS Chart	395	277
MS COBOL	900	629
MS Excel	495	319
MS FORTRAN for DOS or OS/2	450	299
MS Learning DOS	50	35

	LIST	OURS
MICROSOFT *(continued)*		
MS Mach 20	495	329
MS Macro Assembler	150	105
MS Mouse Bus or Serial: w/ Paintbrush & Mouse Menus	150	105
w/ Paintbrush & Windows	200	149
MS Multiplan	195	136
MS OS/2 Presentation Mgr. Tlkt.	500	349
MS Pascal for DOS or OS/2	300	209
MS Presentation Manager Softset	150	105
MS Programmer's Library-CD	395	277
MS Project	495	329
MS QuickBASIC 4.5	99	69
MS QuickC 2.0	99	69
MS QuickC w/ QuickAssembler	199	139
MS QuickPASCAL	99	69
MS Sort	195	139
MS Windows	99	69
MS Windows/386	195	136
MS Windows Development Kit	500	349
MS Word	450	279
MS Word for Windows	495	349
MS Works	149	105
MORTICE KERN SYSTEMS		
MKS AWK	99	85
for OS/2	179	159
for DOS & OS/2	199	179
MKS LEX:YACC	249	199
for OS/2	349	295
for DOS & OS/2	399	339
MKS MAKE	149	129
for OS/2	249	199
for DOS & OS/2	299	259
MKS Programming Platform	665	565
for OS/2	995	839
for DOS & OS/2	1149	989
MKS RCS	189	159
for OS/2	289	245
for DOS & OS/2	339	289
MKS Software Mgmt. Team	299	255
for OS/2	449	399
for DOS & OS/2	499	429
MKS SQPS	495	479
MKS Toolkit	249	199
for OS/2	349	295
for DOS & OS/2	399	339
MKS Trilogy	119	105
MKS Vi	149	129
for OS/2	199	159
for DOS/OS/2	229	199

	LIST	OURS
NOVELL		
Btrieve Single-User	245	185
Btrieve for DOS 3.1 Networks	595	459
Btrieve for OS/2	595	459
Btrieve for XENIX	595	459
C Network Compiler	695	559
C Network Compiler/386	995	799
NetWare C Interface for DOS	295	239
NetWare MHS	100	79
NetWare MHS Interface Guide	145	129
NetWare RPC	950	749
NetWare RPC for OS/2	1700	1359
Netware SQL	595	459
NetWare System Calls for DOS	195	159
XQL	795	597
Xtrieve PLUS	595	459
Xtrieve PLUS for OS/2	595	459
SAGE SOFTWARE		
C Beautifier	50	42
PFinish	295	259
Pfix86plus	295	259
Plink86plus	495	399
PolyAWK	99	85
OS/2 Version	199	179
PolyBoost II	80	72
PolyDoc	199	169
PolyLibrarian	99	85
PolyLibrarian II	149	125
PolyMake 3.0	149	125
PolyShell	99	85
PolyXRef	99	85
Professional PVCS (Corporate)	495	419
w/ PolyMake for OS/2	695	589
PVCS/MAKE for OS/2	395	335
Sage Professional Editor	295	249
w/ Mouse Support	395	335
SOFTWARE PUBLISHING		
Harvard Graphics	495	339
Harvard Graphics Draw Partner	149	99
Harvard Project Manager	695	489
OfficeWriter	495	339
OfficeWriter LAN (3 users)	995	699
PFS:First Choice	169	105
PFS:First Choice LAN Pack	475	325
PFS:First Graphics	149	99
PFS:First Publisher	129	89
Professional File	299	199
Professional Plan	99	69
Professional Write	229	149
SOUTH MOUNTAIN		
Breakout-II	125	99
C Utility Library	249	199
Essential B-Tree	199	149
Essential Communications	329	299
Essential Graphics	399	349
w/ source code	1398	1119
Hold Everything	129	109
/*resident C*/ w/ source	249	199
TURBOPOWER SOFTWARE		
B-tree Filer	125	109
Multi-user w/ Network Support	175	145
Object Professional	125	109
Turbo Analyst 5.0	99	89
Turbo Professional	125	109
THE WHITEWATER GROUP		
Actor	695	559
Language Extensions I	99	85
Whitewater Resource Toolkit	195	169
WinTrieve	395	339
ZORTECH		
Zortech C Video Course	300	269
Zortech C++ Compiler V2.0	200	165
w/ source	300	259
Zortech C++ Debugger V2.0	150	129
Zortech C++ Developer's Edition	450	399
Zortech C++ Tools V2.0	150	129
Zortech C++ Video Course	500	449

Guaranteed Best Prices! (800) 445-7899

Our Guarantee...

Products listed here are backed by the following guarantee*:

Should you see one of these products listed at a lower price in another ad in this magazine, CALL US! We'll beat the price, and *still* offer our same quality service and support.

	LIST	OURS
XENIX/UNIX		
Epsilon	195	169
Interactive 386/ix Complete	1239	929
Interactive 386/ix Comp. M/U	1735	1299
Interactive (All other products)	CALL	CALL
KAM	1050	839
KAM DBi	975	779
MPI-BASIC	695	569
MPI-COBOL	1495	1199
MPI-FORTRAN	995	799
MPI-PL/I	1995	1599
MKS RCS	395	335
MKS Trilogy	119	105
Micro Focus VS/COBOL Comp.	2495	2119
Panel Plus II	795	639
RM/COBOL 85 (Unix 386)	2250	1909
SCO 286 Complete	1495	1195
SCO 386 Complete	1595	1275
SCO (All other products)	CALL	CALL
Terminal Control	995	849
VEDIT PLUS	285	249
ADDITIONAL PRODUCTS		
APL*PLUS	695	549
Janus Ada/Compiler System	300	269
Lattice RPG	1600	1285
Meridian AdaStudent	50	45
Meridian Ada Developer's Kit	1095	985
MKS AWK	99	85
Personal Rexx	150	139
QMS	495	445
Softprobe 86/TX	395	CALL
Spellcode	99	89
APPLICATION SOFTWARE		
COMMUNICATIONS		
BLAST II	250	225
Carbon Copy Plus	199	129
DeskLink	170	129
Laplink III	150	99
PC Anywhere III	145	99
Procomm Plus	75	50
SideTalk	120	90
DESKTOP PUBLISHING		
Adobe Illustrator	695	409
Corel Draw!	595	399
Gem Desktop Publisher	299	183
HALO DPE	195	139
Lattice HighStyle	375	319
MKS SQPS	495	479
PageMaker	795	509
Ventura Publisher	895	525
MATHEMATICS		
Derive	200	179
MathCAD	495	315
Mathematica 386	695	625
SCIENCE & ENGINEERING		
AutoCAD Release 10	3000	CALL
AutoSketch	150	95
ChiWriter	150	129
Control System Toolbox	495	375
CSS	495	469
DADiSP	895	759
Design CAD 3-D	400	292
Drafix Windows CAD	695	CALL
EXACT	475	380

*** Terms of Offer:**

- Offer good through June 30, 1990
- Applicable to pricing on current versions of software listed; June issue prices only.
- Offer does not apply towards obvious errors in competitors' ads.

	LIST	OURS
SCIENCE & ENGINEERING		
Generic CADD Level 3	300	179
LABTECH Acquire	195	179
LABTECH Notebook	995	779
MICRO-CAP III	1495	1269
Orcad PCB	1495	CALL
PC TEX	249	229
SCHEMA II+	495	449
STATGRAPHICS	895	586
Tango PCB Series II	595	559
TECH*GRAPH*PAD	395	319
T^3	595	479
SPREADSHEETS		
Lotus 1-2-3 Release 3.0	595	389
Lucid 3-D	149	99
Microsoft Excel	495	319
Quattro Professional	495	329
SuperCalc5	495	319
UTILITIES		
386 MAX	75	66
386 MAX Professional	129	115
above DISC	119	84
DOS Partner	99	89
Dr. Switch DeveloperPak	99	89
FASTBACK Plus	189	109
HeadRoom 2.0	130	109
Help Build	249	179
MACE GOLD	149	129
Magellan	195	CALL
Memory Mate	70	47
MKS Toolkit	249	199
Move'em	89	79
Norton Commander	149	98
Norton Utilities	100	65
Norton Utilities Advanced	150	99
PC Tools Deluxe	149	95
Pizazz Plus	149	79
Software Carousel	90	72
SpinRite II	89	75
XTreePro	129	109
WORD PROCESSING		
Ami	199	129
Microsoft Word	450	279
WordPerfect 5.1	495	CALL
WordStar	495	23
SOFTWARE FOR SUN WORKSTATIONS *NEW!*		
Basmark QuickBASIC	CALL	CALL
C Programmer's Toolbox/ Sun	495	449
Edix	425	339
EMACS for Sun	395	369
Eroff	CALL	CALL
Informix	CALL	CALL
Lotus 1-2-3 for Sun	695	CALL
Lotus 1-2-3 for Sun Server	995	CALL
Lotus 1-2-3 for Sun Node	495	CALL
Mathematica for Sun	CALL	CALL
NeuralWorks Professional II	4095	CALL
Panel Plus (Sun 3)	1595	1355
WordPerfect for Sun	495	CALL

Programmer's Policies

Phone Orders
Hours 8:30 AM-7 PM EST. We accept MC,Visa, AMEX. Domestic shipments, please add $5 per item for shipping/ handling by UPS ground. For domestic COD shipments, please add $3. Rush service available.

Mail or FAX Orders
POs are welcome. Please include phone number.

International Service
Phone number required with order. Call or FAX for additional information.

Dealers and Corporate Accounts
Call for information.

Unbeatable Prices
We'll beat the competition's advertised prices. (Subject to same terms and conditions.) Prices subject to change without notice.

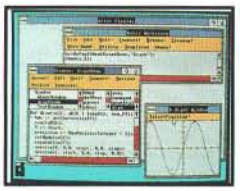
Return Policy
30 days. Due to copyright laws, we cannot take back software with the disk seal broken unless authorized by the manufacturer. Returned product must include R.A. number.

ATTENTION CORPORATE CUSTOMERS,
Call Your Corporate Hotline
(800) 422-6507

- Select from over 4,500 titles–and we special order too!
- Get quick delivery at great prices on Microsoft, Borland, Lotus...etc. (We buy software directly from all the major publishers, and keep plenty of stock on hand.)
- Ask about volume purchase agreements, contracts, and personally assigned inside and outside sales representatives (CORSOFT Division).

ACTOR 2.0--New Version--More Memory

Actor® 2.0 is a significantly enhanced version of Actor, the most productive way to write programs for Microsoft Windows. ***Actor*** is an interactive, object-oriented programming system, featuring a large class library and source-code debugging. Since its release in 1987, ***Actor*** has enabled thousands of developers to learn object-oriented programming while creating MS-Windows applications in half the time it takes in C. This new version breaks the 640K barrier with automatic memory swapping. It also includes support for user-defined primitives, as well as advanced object-oriented programming features.



List: $695 ***Ours: $559***

The Whitewater Group®

HALO Window Toolkit: The Windowing Alternative

The HALO Window Toolkit is a graphical user interface tool that speeds development of graphics and imaging applications.

MEDIA CYBERNETICS

- Extensive memory management facility detects and uses internal, extended, expanded and disk memory as needed
- Includes HALO graphics toolkit
- Supports wide variety of graphics displays (including high resolution), imaging devices, printers and scanners
- Practical time-saver for Microsoft C Programmers
- Provides a source code compatible development path to target both the DOS and OS/2 operating environments

List: $595 ***Ours: $419***

Lattice 80386 C Development System

Full 32-bit power programming tools let you create the fastest programs in the shortest time. You get the complete Lattice C Development System for DOS & OS/2 with the Optimizing Lattice C Compiler, Lattice 80386 DOS Extender, CodePRobe debugger, Assembler, and all libraries and utilities performance-tuned to take advantage of the 80386. All your existing source code is upwardly compatible with the new Lattice 80386 C Compiler. Simply recompile your DOS applications and have them automatically optimized to take advantage of 386 32-bit power.

List: $895 Ours: $719

International: **201-389-9228**
Customer Service: **201-389-9229**
Fax: **201-389-9227**

Corporate: **800-422-6507**
Canada: **800-445-7899**

Call or Write for Latest Free Catalog!

1-800-445-7899

Programmer's Paradise

A Division of Voyager Software Corp
1163 Shrewsbury Ave., Shrewsbury, NJ 07702

out. Maybe if you promised not to audit them?

In any case, you're not stuck. You could always sell the LaserJet 500+ and buy a new printer, or sell your copies of Print Shop and look at some other software. Print Shop is a nice package, and you shouldn't have any trouble finding someone to take it off your hands.

—H. E.

The Limiting Factor

I have a Tandy 1000 TX with two 3½-inch floppy disk drives, a 286 processor, a 32-MB hard disk drive card, a 2400-bps modem, a mouse, and 640K bytes of RAM (expandable to 768K bytes on the motherboard). I am using two of my 10-inch expansion slots, which leaves me three slots not in use. The question is, can I add memory boards? Can I add an external drive? Is my power supply the main limitation to my expansion capabilities? If so, does anyone produce a power supply unit that will fit into my computer?

One problem that I have occurs when I use PC SHELL from memory-resident PCTools 5.5: I find myself out of memory. I usually use WordPerfect 5.0 and Reflex 2.0. I have problems with anything that requires 640K bytes (and some programs that require 512K bytes). I plan on expanding to 768K bytes as soon as I can get the chips, but I would like to expand past that point.

L. David Morris
Milan, TN

You're absolutely right: Your power supply is a serious limitation. The 1000 TX came standard with a miniature 67-watt power supply. Tandy does not support an upgraded power supply for that model; in fact, the company seems to frown on the very idea. Most Tandy Computer Centers don't suggest a second hard card for the 1000 TX for fear of blowing the power supply.

Your troubles are compounded by the small physical size of your present unit. Perhaps the people at PC Power and Cooling could help you (31510 Mountain Way, Bonsall, CA 92003, (619) 723-9513). They specialize in power supplies. I found a 200-W supply with petite dimensions (5⁹⁄₁₀ by 5½ by 3⅖ inches) and standard motherboard connections, but I'm not sure of the exact size you require. Measure your power supply and give PC Power and Cooling a call.

That's not your only limitation, however. The 1000 TX is a bit of a hybrid. Although it sports a 286 processor, it runs on an 8-bit bus, so it is really an XT-compatible model. Also, as you mention, it will not take full-length cards. I looked through a JDR Microdevices catalog and found some memory-expansion boards and disk drive controller cards that would fit in your computer, but a technician at JDR told me that Tandy compatibility is a hit-or-miss proposition. Fortunately, JDR has a 30-day money-back guarantee. I suggest ordering the card you want, testing it in the 1000 TX, and returning it if you have any problems. To order a catalog from JDR Microdevices, call (800) 538-5001.

Intel has no memory-expansion cards less than 10 inches long. AST Research does, but a technician there also warned me about Tandy's hardware incompatibility. Tandy machines run PC software without a problem, but the hardware does not strictly follow IBM specifications. The AST technician suggested that I stick with Tandy products.

Tandy does offer some solutions. The company sells an expanded memory board specifically for the 1000 line. For reasons only Tandy would know, the folks there call it the Micro-Mini Mainframe. They also sell a 20-MB hard disk drive card for the 1000 TX that supports a second external hard disk drive. The external drive should house its own power supply. If your hard disk drive card is not the standard Tandy model, call the vendor who sold you the card and ask if it supports a second external drive.

I suggest that you work around your memory limitations. There's no reason why you shouldn't be able to run WordPerfect and Reflex with the hardware you now own. First of all, I would avoid memory-resident software. You should run PC Shell from the command line, not as a TSR program. The only thing you lose is hot-key access to the program and the ability to cut and paste to the clipboard from external applications. That is a small price. Any time that you need your PCTools utilities, you can just type in `pcshell` *for PC Shell or* `desktop` *for PC Desktop. You can also add the* `pcshell` *command to the end of your AUTOEXEC file so your computer will load PC Shell each time you turn on your computer.*

I would not run your application programs from the PC Shell user-defined menu, either. You would still have the shell stealing precious RAM. Instead, simply exit from the shell and fire up your application. It should run within 640K bytes without any hassle. If you really must run PCTools in resident mode, use the /RTINY switch (shell/RT) to cut the kernel size down to 9K bytes or so. The program will take a bit more time to activate, but you'll have more memory for those hungry applications.

For more tips on working within the 640K-byte memory barrier, see the In Depth section of the March BYTE—Life Within 1 Megabyte. If you acquire expanded memory and insist on running resident software, you should get a copy of PopDrop Plus or another utility that keeps your TSR programs organized.

—S. D.

Manual Labor

I have purchased a used TEC serial printer whose model number is F10-40. I am looking for a source to find an owner's manual or a photocopy of one. My local computer store can't help me. Can you?

Dave Grunewaldt
Eau Claire, WI

I'm a little confused. The model number that you mention is a C. Itoh printer, manufactured by TEC. If that's true, the printer should say "C. Itoh" on it somewhere.

Assuming that you in fact have a C. Itoh printer, owner's manuals are available directly from the company by calling (800) 347-2484 and asking for Customer Service at ext. 6105.—H. E.

FIXES

- The correct price for Lotus Manuscript, mentioned in Wayne Rash Jr.'s Down to Business column (January), is $495. Also, WordPerfect has a screen capture utility called Grab.
- The proper reference to the Super VHS connection in Phillip Robinson's "The Four Multimedia Gospels" (February) should have been "Y/C," rather than yellow/cyan. The Y/C refers to the separation of the Y (luminance) and C (chrominance) signals.
- The contact point for the Interlink network mentioned in "State of the BBS Nation" (January) is Andy Keeves's Executive Network BBS, the international host for InterLink, which can be reached at (914) 667-4567.
- Regarding the January Short Take on the Opus Portable Mainframe, the correct maximum data transfer rate for the AT bus is 6 megabytes per second.
- Novell does offer upgrade options to NetWare 386 ("NetWare 386: Less Pain, Great Gain," March). Prices range from $2495 to $7580, depending on the version of NetWare you want to upgrade. ■

BUY A RACEHORSE... GET A WORKHORSE!

FAST!

850cps/240 lpm! And It Runs . . . And Runs . . . And Runs . . .

The fastest serial dot matrix printer on the market today!
The all new ***850XL*** offers a world of benefits!

- Lightning fast at 850 cps (240 lpm throughput)
- Continuous printing capabilities with no overheating or unnecessary downtime!
- Over 300 local service centers nationwide to keep your jobs running day and night!*

The waiting game is over, as the ***850XL*** takes on mountains of data, round the clock, with no duty cycle restrictions! Any printing application you need is handled with rapid-fire reliability:

- Data Processing
- Financials
- Bar Codes
- Spreadsheets
- Near-letter Quality
- Labels
- Graphics

*Call for availability in your area.

Standard features are better than ever!

- 5 to 18.2 Pitch Printing
- Front Panel Menu Programming (No DIP Switches)
- Quietized Enclosure
- EPSON, DEC, and IBM ProPrinter XL Emulations
- 8K Data Buffers
- Serial & Parallel Ports
- Convenient Front & Bottom Paper Feed
- Full International Character Set

OTC . . . An American Winner!
Call today for more details.

1-800-4-OUTPUT *(8 am - 5 pm PST)*
(468-8788)

Call me, I'm interested: Circle 221

OUTPUT TECHNOLOGY CORPORATION

E. 9922 Montgomery Drive, Suite #6
Spokane, WA 99206-4199
Telex #15-2269 OUTPUTSPOK
Fax (509) 922-4742
(509) 926-3855
1-800-468-8788

Output Technology Corporation BV • Saturnusstraat 25 2132 HB Hoofddorp • The Netherlands
Telephone: (31) 2503 32599 • Telefax: (31) 2503 39555 • Telex: (844) 20000 REF: MMC27:NLX505

See us at COMDEX/Spring Booth #3400 and PC EXPO, NYC Booth #241

Dell's 320LX is one of the first 386SX systems with a 20-MHz clock speed.

Dell Introduces a Faster SX in a Large Chassis

Dell's 20-MHz 386SX-based system includes 1 MB of RAM, a 40-MB 28-ms hard disk drive, and a monochrome VGA monitor.

The motherboard features room for up to 8 MB, embedded floppy and hard disk drive controllers, embedded I/O with one parallel and two serial ports, and a socket for the new 20-MHz 80387SX math coprocessor.

Price: $2899.
Contact: Dell Computer Corp., 9505 Arboretum Blvd., Austin, TX 78759, (512) 338-4400.
Inquiry 1121.

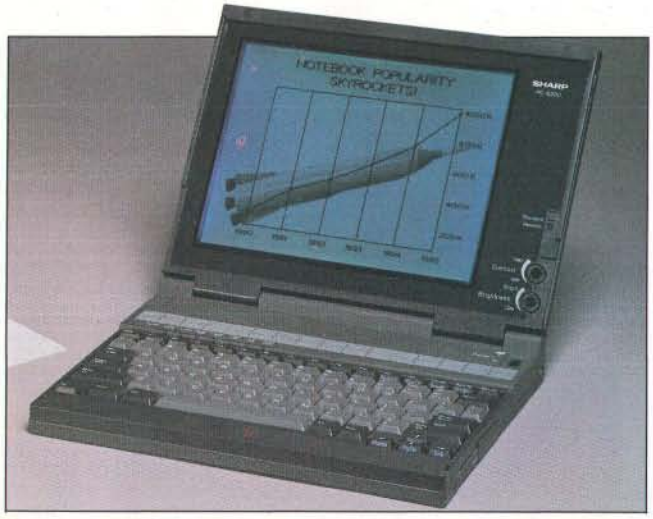
Low-Priced Unix Workstation Features i486

Standard features of the PWS/425C, a short-tower Unix system, include 4 MB of RAM (expandable to 16 MB), a 105-MB SCSI hard disk drive, and a 16-inch color monitor with 1024- by 768-pixel resolution. Also included are a 101-key keyboard, a mouse, a 16-bit Ethernet controller and TCP/IP support, and your choice of a 3½- or 5¼-inch high-capacity floppy disk drive.

The motherboard has one parallel and two serial ports, a socket for a Weitek WTL4167 math coprocessor, and slots for two 16-bit add-in cards. Bundled with the PWS/425C are Interactive Systems' Unix V 3.2 and version 11.3 of the X Window System.

The PWS/425C measures 8 by 12 by 16 inches. An optional 9- by 18- by 24-inch full-tower version has room for eight half-height 5¼-inch disk drives.

Price: $9995; with eight-bay tower, $10,490.
Contact: Mobius Computer Corp., 1717 Embarcadero Rd., Palo Alto, CA 94303, (800) 662-4871 or (415) 493-7777.
Inquiry 1120.



Sharp's PC-6220 is a lightweight and low-cost notebook AT that comes complete with VGA graphics and a 2-hour battery.

Sharp's Notebook Computer Has VGA Screen

The Sharp PC-6220 is a notebook-size 12-MHz 286 machine that features a backlit LCD screen.

It has a footprint the size of a standard piece of paper (8½ by 11 inches), and it's only 1⅗ inches thick. The system weighs 4 pounds, including an internal nickel-cadmium battery that will last for 2 hours.

The 20-MB 23-ms hard disk drive is internal, and you can upgrade standard memory from 1 to 3 MB. The 10-inch screen features Sharp's "triple supertwist" LCD technology to give high contrast.

An optional expansion unit has room for AT-compatible add-in cards and a 3½-inch 1.44-MB floppy disk drive.

Price: Under $4000.
Contact: Sharp Electronics Corp., Sharp Plaza, Mahwah, NJ 07430, (201) 529-8974.
Inquiry 1122.

Arches Come in Two Shapes

Arche Technologies has introduced two inexpensive 25-MHz 386 systems: the Rival 386-25 desktop system and the Pro-File 386-25 tower system.

Both systems include 1 MB of RAM (expandable to 8 MB on the motherboard), a 5¼-inch 1.2-MB floppy disk drive, a controller that supports two floppy and two hard disk drives, a 101-key keyboard, an I/O card with two serial and two parallel ports, a 200- or 275-W power supply, and Arche's own BIOS.

The Rival desktop system, which measures 16½ by 17 by 6 inches and weighs 28 pounds, can house two additional disk drives (one internal). It also can hold one additional 8-bit card and five additional 16-bit cards.

The Pro-File tower system, with the more powerful 275-W power supply, measures 24 by 5½ by 19½ inches and weighs 52 pounds.

Price: Rival 386-25, $2655; Pro-File 386-25, $2955.
Contact: Arche Technologies, Inc., 48881 Kato Rd., Fremont, CA 94539, (800) 422-4674 or (415) 623-8100.
Inquiry 1123.

Color Your Projected Images

The Proxima Data Display VersaColor is a full-color LCD projection panel with its own microprocessor. It is capable of displaying 512 simultaneous colors from a VGA format or from your Macintosh.

The panel makes colors by using three separate LCD panels, one each for red, yellow, and blue. Each panel can display several levels of color using proprietary coloring techniques.

The panel has a maximum resolution of 720 by 480 pixels and provides VGA compatibility in text and graphics modes and high-resolution compatibility with the Macintosh in 640- by 480-pixel modes. For faster displays of simple graphics and text, the panel can be toggled to an eight-color binary mode.

The panel measures 12½ by 12 by 1⅞ inches and weighs 6 pounds. It has controls (some of which are programmable) for things like positioning the display and altering tint. You can also control the panel with an infrared remote-control device.

Price: $6499.

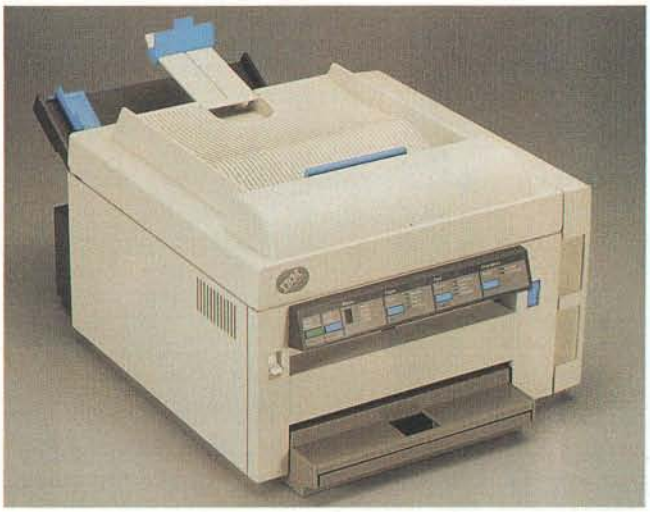
Contact: Computer Accessories Corp., 6610 Nancy Ridge Dr., San Diego, CA 92121, (619) 457-5500.

Inquiry 1130.

Proxima's overhead projection panel displays color from your PC or Mac.

SPREAD THE WORD

Your new product is important to us. Please address information to New Products Editors, BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458. Better yet, use your modem and mail new product information to the microbytes.hw or microbytes.sw conferences on BIX. Please send the product description, price, ship date, and an address and telephone number where readers can get more information.



IBM's $1495 Laser Printer E is PostScript-capable.

IBM Targets LaserJet IIP with New $1495 Laser Printer

The Laser Printer E, which prints at 5 ppm, is much like the 10-ppm printer that IBM introduced last fall. Both feature five portrait fonts, five landscape fonts, and an optional PostScript module.

Standard equipment includes a 200-sheet paper tray and 512K bytes of RAM (expandable to 3.5 MB).

The user-installable PostScript module includes 17 resident outline fonts. Another option lets you serially connect up to six personal computers. Upgrading the new model to a 10-ppm system involves replacing the printer's motherboard.

Price: $1495; PostScript module, $499; 10-ppm motherboard, $1099.

Contact: IBM Corp., National Distribution Division, One Paragon Dr., Montvale, NJ 07645, (800) 426-2468.

Inquiry 1131.

NEC Introduces New CD-ROM Drives

Two SCSI-based CD-ROM readers called the Intersect CDR-72 and CDR-82 are external and internal (respectively) 5¼-inch units that read multiple formats of 650-MB CD-ROM cartridges.

NEC says that the readers support IBM High Sierra, Apple Macintosh HFS, and ISO 9660 formats. They're also compatible with Apple's HyperCard.

Data transfer rates are 150K bytes per second in continuous-read mode and 1.5 MB per second in burst mode. Typical seek time is 350 ms. The external model measures 9¼ by 2¼ by 9¾ inches and weighs 7¾ pounds. Interfaces are optional.

Price: Intersect CDR-72, $999; Intersect CDR-82, $899; XT/AT interface, $249; PS/2 interface, $299; Mac interface, $99; ProSpeed LTX interface, $199.

Contact: NEC Technologies, Inc., 1255 Michael Dr., Wood Dale, IL 60191, (708) 860-9500.

Inquiry 1127.

continued

DR DOS on a Plug-In Card for Diskless Boot-Up

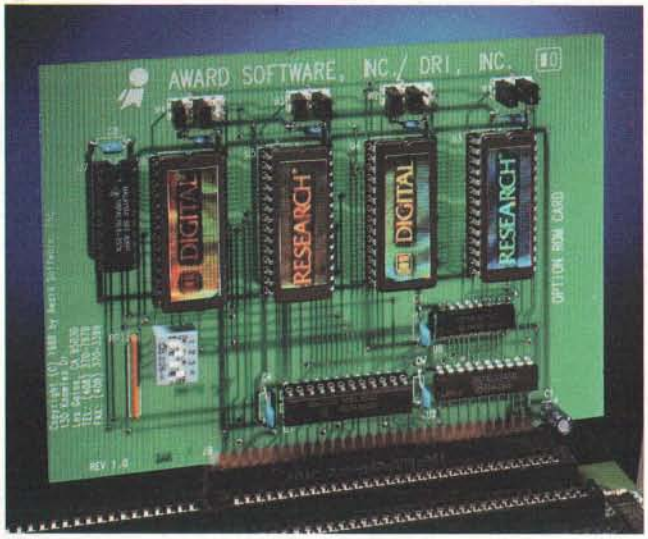
The ROS (ROMed Operating System) 8-bit plug-in card for IBM PC compatibles lets you boot Digital Research's DR DOS operating system without a disk drive.

Until now, Award Software has offered DR DOS in silicon or as software modules of object code. DR DOS is a version of MS-DOS developed to be put in ROM and used in laptops and other systems. It offers all the standard features of MS-DOS plus capabilities added by Digital Research.

Award Software says that booting from the new half-length ROS Card saves your hard disk drive about 41K bytes of RAM. ROS comes with 256K bytes of RAM, which includes the operating system and bundled software utilities. The company also says that ROS removes some of the problems of booting MS-DOS from disk drives, such as the possibility of accidental file corruption or deletion. And it should provide some level of protection against computer viruses.

Another way to acquire DR DOS is to buy the ROS System Builders Kit, which includes DR DOS and software to build ROM images for your own EPROM software. ROS can be set up to always boot from the DR DOS EPROMs or to boot selectively from a disk drive or the EPROMs.

Price: $199; ROS System Builders Kit, $299.
Contact: Award Software, Inc., 130 Knowles Dr., Los Gatos, CA 95030, (408) 370-7979.
Inquiry 1140.



Award Software's ROS Card is just the operating system DR DOS ordered.

Would You Like a DOS System with That Mac?

The Mac/DOS 286sx, a 12-MHz 286 coprocessor card for your Mac II's NuBus slot, lets you take advantage of DOS applications, including networking.

It includes 1 MB of RAM, a serial and a parallel port, and support for Apple's FDHD Superdrive, which means that the Superdrive can read from DOS-formatted 3½-inch 1.44-MB floppy disk drives.

Features include support for Dynafile 5¼- and 3½-inch disk drives and external SCSI drives, plus the ability to transfer and convert files from one format to another.

Price: $1295.
Contact: Univation, Inc., 513 Valley Way, Milpitas, CA 95035, (408) 263-1200.
Inquiry 1134.

Dictating to the Dragon

Dragon Systems recently upgraded its DragonDictate system to recognize 25,000 spoken words. You can also now dictate as fast as 40 words per minute, and you can teach DragonDictate an additional 5000 words, including names, parts numbers, and legal and technical terms.

The system consists of an add-in card for 386 machines (20- or 25-MHz recommended), software that handles word recognition, and a headset microphone. You need at least 8 MB of memory.

The voice-recognition hardware, based on a Texas Instruments 32010 digital signal processor, digitizes the speech and checks each word against its 25,000-word database.

Price: $9000.
Contact: Dragon Systems, Inc., Chapel Bridge Park, 90 Bridge St., Newton, MA 02158, (617) 965-5200.
Inquiry 1136.

continued

Double Your Data Storage Capacity with $199 Card

The InfoChip Expanz! is a compression coprocessor card with a proprietary chip that compresses data on random-access data storage devices, such as floppy and hard disk drives.

Expanz! offers transparent compression and decompression and does not slow your access to the stored data, the manufacturer says. The method of compression is "lossless" as compared to video compression, where a certain amount of data can be lost but is not noticeable when you look at the compressed and decompressed video.

The 8-bit half-length Expanz! will work with any DOS 3.x application and averages a 2.5-to-1 compression ratio. That means that your 20-MB hard disk drive will hold about 50 MB of data, and your 100-MB SCSI drive will hold 250 MB. The overhead for compression on a hard disk drive averages 3 percent of the size of the original hard disk drive, or less than 1 MB in the case of a 20-MB drive.

Once you have Expanz! installed on your XT or AT and you are ready to compress the files on your 20-MB hard disk drive, the compression process takes about 10 minutes.

Thereafter, Expanz! will compress and decompress files as you use your computer. And because you are then reading compressed files (e.g., three sectors of the disk now map to one), the read time is somewhat faster than it was with uncompressed files. The time will not be substantially less for hard disk drive reads, but floppy disk drive reads are said to be about three times faster.

Price: $199.
Contact: InfoChip Systems, Inc., 2840 San Tomas Expy., Santa Clara, CA 95051, (408) 727-0514.
Inquiry 1133.

C Programmers Talk About Their DBMS

Performance "10-50 times faster than any other DBMS."
Bruce Kyle, Software Consultant, Wyatt Software

"We're staggered by the speed of db_VISTA III, which remains constant regardless of file size. This feature, plus impeccable integrity made db_VISTA III an easy conclusion to months of market research."
Stephen Meehan, Programmer/Analyst, Seaboard Life Insurance

Flexibility " Nobody else gives me the flexibility to manipulate my DBMS application like db_VISTA III. And db_QUERY and db_REVISE provide powerful tools for querying and restructuring the database...no other product compares!"
Mark Thomann, Senior Analyst, Taco Bell

Portability "db_VISTA III with source code allowed us to port our Airport Automation System from MS-DOS to Stratus/VOS quickly and painlessly."
Jon Stephenson, President, ICCI

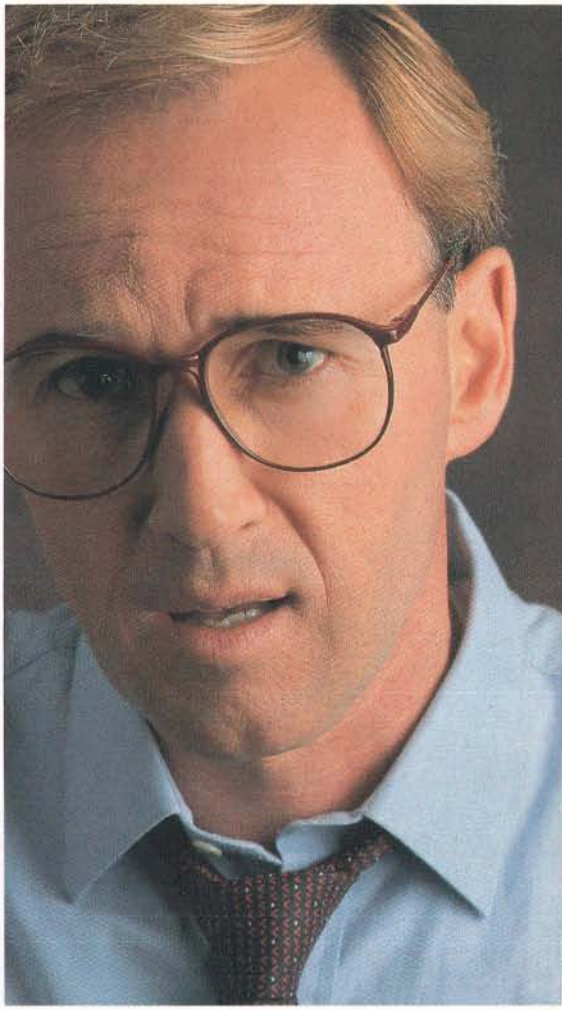
Source Code "db_VISTA III with source code gives me outstanding flexibility and is the best form of documentation money can buy."
Paul Cadaret, President, Unicon

Royalty Free "We chose db_VISTA III because it's royalty-free and written in C. We were able to create a product so much better than anything else on the market that it was selling by word of mouth before the promotional literature went out."
Jeff Bean, President, CWC Software

Value "db_VISTA III on the PC is the only DBMS that I have found sophisticated enough to do the kinds of access tracking we require, and do it quicker and cheaper than the way it is now done on a large VAX cluster system."
Larry Desonier, Member of the Technical Staff, Sandia National Laboratories

db_VISTA III™

Database Management System



C programmers around the world are talking about db_VISTA III from Raima. Call today to discuss your DBMS requirements, and ask for our Lit-Pac that contains technical specifications, benchmarks, and DBMS success stories.

Call 1-800-db-RAIMA
(1-800-327-2462)

Raima Corporation 3245 146th Place S.E., Bellevue, WA 98007 USA **(206)747-5570**
FAX: (206)747-1991 Telex: 6503018237 MCI UW **International Distributors: Germany:** 07127/5244 **France:** (1) 46 09 2784 **U.K.:** (0992) 500919 **Switzerland:** (01)725 0410 **Netherlands:** (02159)46 814 **Sweden:** (013)124780 **Denmark:** (2)887249 **Italy:** 045/584711 **Norway:** (02)44 88 55, (3)89 22 40 **Austria:** 02243-81861 **U.S.S.R.:** (812) 292-19-65, (0142)43-79-52, (0132) 35-99-08 **Australia:** 02 419 7177 **Japan:** (03)473 7432 **Taiwan:** (02)511 3277 **Mexico:** (83) 57 35 94 **Central America:** 28 07 64 **Argentina:** 1 313 5371 **Chile:** 2 696 4308 **Uruguay:** 2 92 0959 **Brazil:** 011 532 1689
©Copyright 1990 Raima Corporation

RAIMA™ CORPORATION

BY060

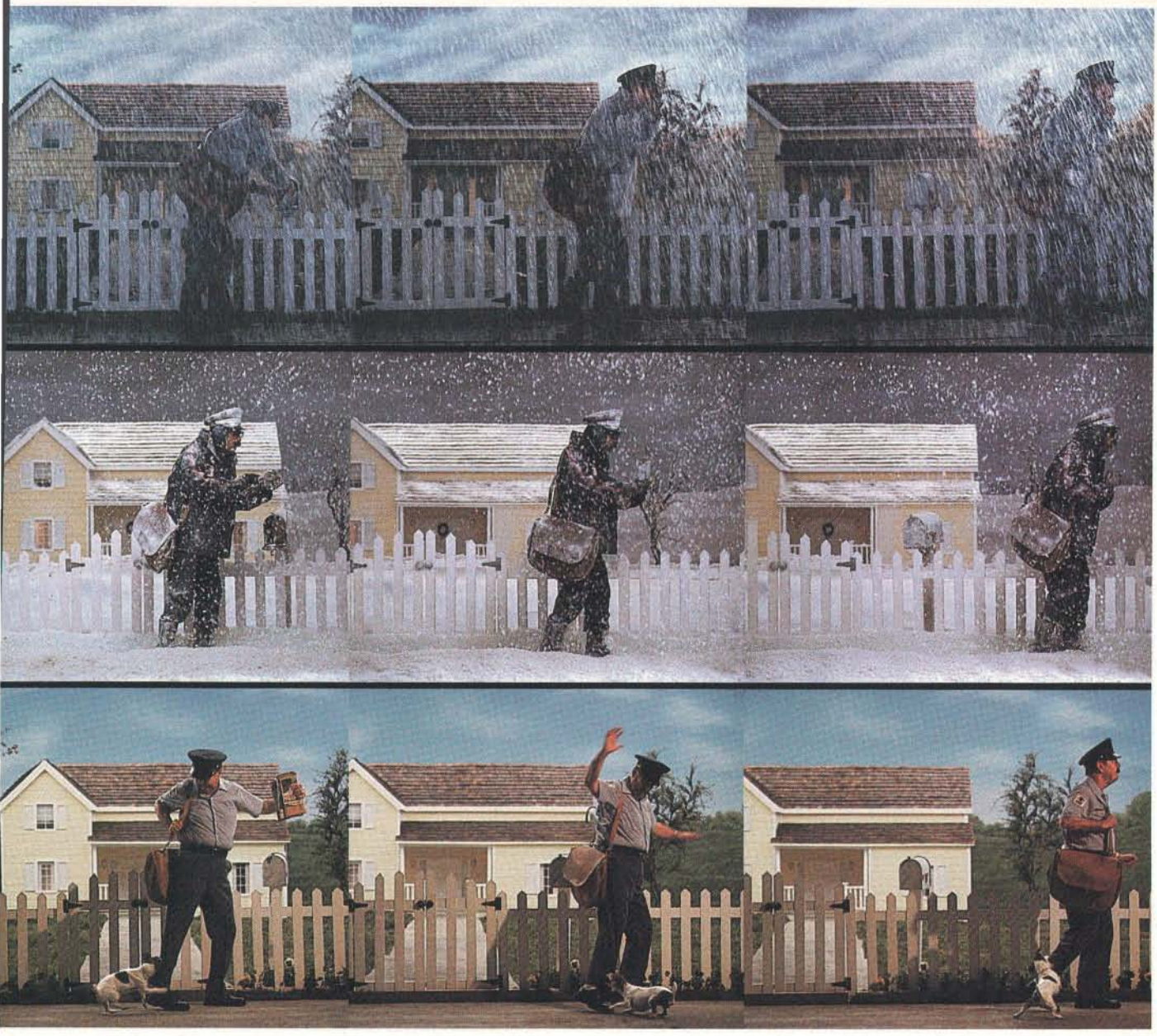
Superior performance in all e

Like your friendly neighborhood mailman, you can always count on Microsoft to deliver. Because no matter what kind of system you're currently using, we offer the best word processing application.

And, quite frankly, we're not the only ones who think so.

Word for Windows,™ our graphics-based PC program, was rated the best word processor by *InfoWorld.* While its character-based counterpart, Word 5.0, was given *Software Digest*'s highest rating. There's a Word 5.0 for XENIX, too. And last, but not least, Word 4.0 for the Macintosh,® which also received

Customers inside the 50 United States, call (800) 541-1261, Dept. L02. In Canada, call (416) 673-7638. Outside the U.S. and Canada, call (206) 882-8661. © 1990 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reser



nvironments is our motto, too.

Software Digest's highest overall rating.

But while they're considered superior individually, few people realize how well our Words work together. They not only read and write to each other, but to other programs as well. So file sharing couldn't be easier.

And switching from your existing program is also painless, thanks to context-sensitive, on-line help and complete file conversion capabilities.

For more information about the Word family, including our soon-to-be-released OS/2 version, call us at (800) 541-1261, Department L02.

We'd ask you to write, but mail carriers work hard enough already.

Microsoft®
Making it all make sense™

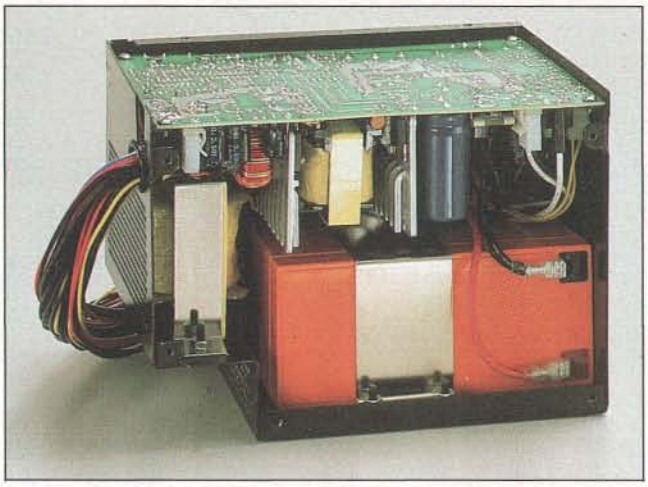
osoft and the Microsoft logo are registered trademarks and Making it all make sense *is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.*

Replace That Old Power Supply with a UPS

The InnerSource 2210 internal uninterruptible power supply from PC Power & Cooling is a power supply with a maintenance-free 12-V battery. It runs for 5 to 10 minutes when the power goes down, sounds an audible alarm, and puts out the equivalent of 300 W of power.

The drop-in replacement power supply comes with Power Watch software from RE Limited. When you leave your system, you leave the floppy disk inserted in the drive. Then if the power goes down, a TSR program boots the floppy disk drive and does an automatic save.

The power supply measures 8⅝ by 5⁹⁄₁₀ by 5⁹⁄₁₀ inches and weighs 14 pounds.
Price: $449.
Contact: PC Power & Cooling, Inc., 31510 Mountain Way, Bonsall, CA 92003, (619) 723-9513.
Inquiry 1141.



This replacement power supply from PC Power & Cooling doubles as a battery-powered backup system.

Step on It

Brown & Co. has upgraded the PC-Pedal to let you duplicate any keyboard key on an XT-, AT-, or PS/2-style keyboard with the press of your foot, the manufacturer claims.

The system consists of a foot switch with a 6-foot cord and a parallel-port adapter that includes its own parallel port, so your printer won't be left without a parallel port.

The (older) standard version duplicates the Shift, Alt, or Control keys and changes the space bar to a Backspace Delete key when you hold the pedal down. The enhanced (new) version lets you duplicate any keyboard key. For example, an Alt or Control key can be assigned as a macro.
Price: Standard version, $59.95; enhanced version, $79.95.
Contact: Brown & Co., Inc., P.O. Box 2443, South Hamilton, MA 01982, (508) 468-7464.
Inquiry 1142.

IOtech Introduces IEEE-488 Interface for the NeXT

The SCSI488/N is an IEEE-488 interface plus software driver that lets your NeXT Computer control up to 14 instruments. Data rates are 900K bytes per second through the SCSI connection.

Included in the thin, rack-mountable SCSI488/N is a software driver that links to Objective C, NeXT's development language. The software includes mouse-compatible IEEE commands and automatically assigns names to instruments, thus eliminating the repetitive details of bus addresses, bus terminators, and data formats.
Price: $1495.
Contact: IOtech, Inc., 25971 Cannon Rd., Cleveland, OH 44146, (216) 439-4091.
Inquiry 1143.

Track the Weather with Your PC

WeatherTrac is a PC-based weather satellite receiving and display system. The software included is geared for marine, agricultural, aviation, utility, educational, and military use.

The system comes with an audio interface peripheral, an acquisition and control card, a VGA card, and software. You need an antenna or dish (or WeatherTrac will sell you one) that can receive satellite feeds.

With WeatherTrac, you can receive information from the National Oceanographic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), the Geosynchronous Orbiting Earth Satellite (GOES), Weather Facsimile (WEFAX), European and Soviet satellite transmissions, and High-frequency FM Naval Facsimile (Hf-FM NAFAX). WeatherTrac's receiver and decoding software then displays the information, which can be manipulated with menu-based image-analysis software.

Other features of the software let you manipulate VGA images with up to 64 gray scales and 256 colors. You can also display NOAA Automatic Picture Transmissions on a latitude/longitude grid. Temperature calibrations add earth-positioning information and scene temperatures to the NOAA imagery.

Options include a scheduler for automatic operation, a drawing and graphics package to develop complete weather maps or enhance images, National Television System Committee broadcast-quality output, printers for hard copy, and a directional antenna.

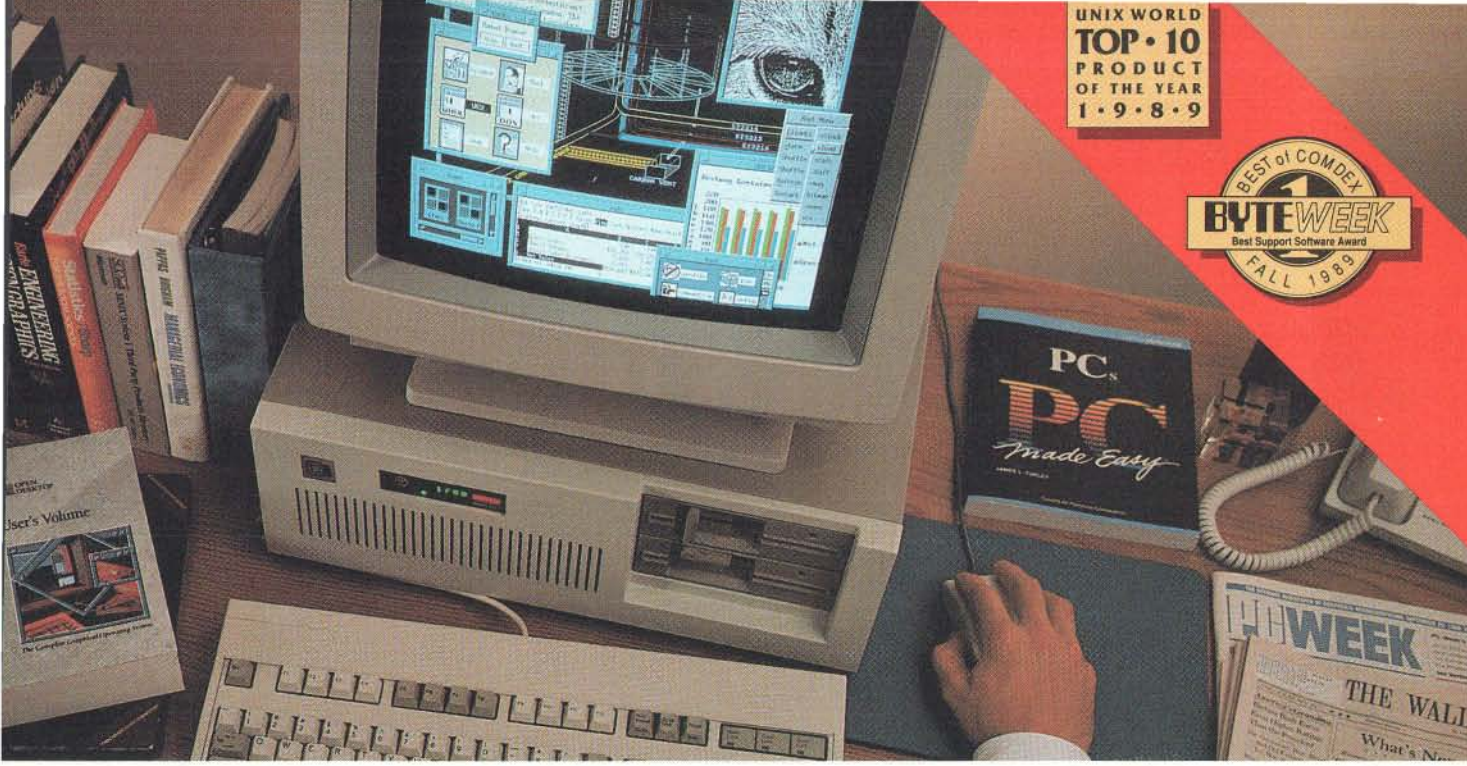
WeatherTrac recommends at least an XT with a hard disk drive.
Price: $3995; with antenna and an XT, $9995.
Contact: WeatherTrac Industries, 860 Worcester Rd., Framingham, MA 01701, (508) 879-4425.
Inquiry 1146.

Scenario Offers Handwriting Recognition Tablet

The DynaWriter is a handwriting recognition system that includes a 10- by 6-inch flat-panel display, an attached stylus, and an 8-bit add-in card with a 6-foot cable.

Scenario claims 98 percent recognition by DynaWriter for any user through neural network technology and some training. LCD resolution is 720 by 400 pixels, and stylus resolution is 100 dpi. The standard system includes applications and some development software.
Price: $1995.
Contact: Scenario, Inc., 260 Franklin St., Fifth Floor, Boston, MA 02110, (617) 439-6611.
Inquiry 1144.

continued



INSTANT WORKSTATION. JUST ADD OPEN DESKTOP.

Take a look at the vast majority of graphical workstations developed over the past decade and you'll see something they all have in common:

An integrated UNIX® System environment.

Now take a look at the vast majority of businesses that have put computing power directly onto their office desktops over the past decade, and you'll see something they all have in common:

Industry-standard personal computers.

It doesn't take a computer to forecast the platform that's going to put graphical workstations on the vast majority of business and engineering desktops in the next decade:

An integrated UNIX System environment for industry-standard personal computers.

And that's what Open Desktop™ is all about.

Open Desktop is the complete graphical operating system that's built on the most popular UNIX System platform of all time—SCO™. And it lets you create your own networked, icon-driven workstation environment using the industry-standard 386 or 486 computers and peripherals of your choice.

In a single, easy-to-use, fully supported—and completely integrated—package, Open Desktop delivers:

- the full 32-bit, multitasking computing power of SCO UNIX System V/386
- compliance with POSIX™ and X/Open® standards
- an OSF/Motif™-based, Presentation Manager-compatible, graphical user interface
- distributed SQL database management services
- compatibility with existing DOS, XENIX®, and UNIX System applications and data files
- NFS™, TCP/IP, and LAN Manager networking facilities

And all at an unbelievably affordable price.

Discover the complete graphical operating system that leading companies worldwide are choosing as their development platform for the '90s—and using to turn their 386 and 486 PCs into instant workstations today.

Open Desktop from SCO.

OPEN DESKTOP™
The Complete Graphical Operating System

SEE US AT COMDEX/SPRING, ROOM 270

SCO™
THE SANTA CRUZ OPERATION

For more information, call SCO today and ask for ext. 8400

(800) SCO-UNIX (726-8649) (408) 425-7222 FAX: (408) 458-4227 E-MAIL: . . . !uunet!sco!info info@sco.COM

SCO, the SCO logo, Open Desktop, and the Open Desktop logo are trademarks of The Santa Cruz Operation, Inc. UNIX is a registered trademark of AT&T in the USA and other countries. POSIX is a trademark of The Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers (IEEE). X/Open is a registered trademark of X/Open Company Ltd. OSF/Motif is a trademark of The Open Software Foundation, Inc. XENIX is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. NFS is a trademark of Sun Microsystems, Inc. 10/89
©1989 The Santa Cruz Operation, Inc. All Rights Reserved. The Santa Cruz Operation, Inc., 400 Encinal Street, P.O. Box 1900, Santa Cruz, California 95061 USA The Santa Cruz Operation, Ltd., Croxley Centre, Hatters Lane, Watford WD1 8YN, Great Britain, +44 (0)923 816344, FAX: +44 (0)923 817781, TELEX: 917372 SCOLON G

Circle 276 on Reader Service Card

Infrared and Radio Transceivers Replace Cabling

Two companies recently introduced transceivers that bypass Ethernet and Token Ring cabling yet remain compatible with the IEEE-standard networks.

The Wireless LAN from Untied TeleCom is networking hardware with infrared transceivers that aid in Ethernet and Token Ring intraoffice transmission (including 4- and 16-Mbps Token Ring networks), the company claims.

PC coaxial cards for either networking hardware (IEEE 802.3 Ethernet or IEEE 802.5 Token Ring) are hardwired to a transceiver, called the Satellite, for LED transmission (800 nanometer wavelengths) of up to 80 feet to a transceiver/server, called the Sun. Satellites can support up to four PCs each with Token Ring and up to 31 PCs each with Ethernet.

With Ethernet, Suns can support up to the Ethernet limit of 1024 PCs. Token Ring Suns can support eight Satellites. Communication between the Satellites and Suns is full-duplex (bidirectional). And Suns and Satellites can detect optical collisions.

Price: Ethernet Satellites, $1000; Token Ring Satellites, $1250; Ethernet Suns, $2000; Token Ring Suns, $3000.

Contact: Untied TeleCom, Inc., 100 Mechanic St., Building 8L, P.O. Box 280, Southbridge, MA 01550, (508) 765-0776.

Inquiry 1150.

An infrared transceiver from Untied TeleCom connects you with Ethernets and Token Rings.

A new pair of Ethernet transceivers for the hand-held Agilis 8088- and 386-based computers lets them communicate at data rates of up to 230,000 bps, the company claims.

The range is 100 meters indoors and 1 kilometer outdoors from one mobile Agilis to another or to an Ethernet backbone. The main bus on the Agilis works at the Ethernet speed of 10 Mbps.

The 8⅘- by 7½- by 1-inch mobile Network Module plugs into the hand-held Agilis like any other "slice" or module. On the Ethernet backbone, you need another Network Module and an optional thin-coaxial adapter that converts the data rate from 230,000 bps to Ethernet rates.

The Agilis system comes with Radio Manager software, which allows you to select from a total of 16 different channels.

Price: $2495; wiring adapter, $125.

Contact: Agilis Corp., 1390 Shorebird Way, Mountain View, CA 94043, (415) 962-9400.

Inquiry 1149.

The Agilis CPU sits atop a wireless Ethernet transceiver.

New Menu-Driven Crosstalk Emulates Its Predecessor

Version 2.0 of the Crosstalk Mk.4 communications software can emulate Crosstalk XVI, and it makes frequent use of menus, a feature that has become almost commonplace in other software packages. Users can now choose whether to use a new menu-style "dialing directory," the old two-letter command-line interface of Crosstalk XVI, or the more powerful command-line interface of Crosstalk Mk.4 version 2.0 with its extensive script language. The new version is memory-resident and takes up 300K bytes of memory.

Crosstalk Mk.4 is known for its ability to support synchronous communications with mainframes and the ability to support multiple communication channels at the same time. Digital Communications Associates has expanded these capabilities by adding more terminal emulation capabilities to version 2.

Price: $245; Mk.4 upgrade, $65; Crosstalk XVI upgrade, $85.

Contact: Digital Communications Associates, 1000 Alderman Dr., Alpharetta, GA 30201, (404) 442-4987.

Inquiry 1157.

Telecommute the Easy Way

AboveX is a file transfer program for DOS and OS/2 users who don't have access to a data communications network but need to send files electronically. A text editor that lets you send cover memos with your files and a simple database for addresses are also included.

The program provides a log of incoming and outgoing calls. When receiving files, you can view selected files. And when you send files, the calls sent during off-time business hours are tracked and the savings calculated for you.

If data security is important, you have 10 levels of security available, and you can encrypt the data in three ways.

AboveX includes a self-configuring installation procedure, automatically initializes the modem, and dials numbers and answers calls with auto-redialing in the foreground or background.

AboveX runs on the IBM PC and compatibles running DOS 3.0 or higher or OS/2. You also need a modem.

Price: $495.

Contact: Above Software, Inc., 3 Hutton Ctr., Suite 950, Santa Ana, CA 92707, (714) 545-1181.

Inquiry 1152.

continued

Logitech's foolproof desktop tools let anyone turn out smart looking documents. And now with Logitech's special prices, there's never been a smarter time to buy them.

ScanMan® Plus. *Scans images up to 4" wide into any document instantly. Works with all major applications. Adjusts to 400 d.p.i., 32 shades of gray, with three photo settings. Suggested Retail Price (SRP): $339.*

CatchWord™ Intelligent O.C.R. *Lets you use text scanned with ScanMan in applications, just as if you'd typed it in. CatchWord accurately recognizes type from 6-20 points in virtually any typeface at speeds of up to 2,000 characters a minute. SRP: $249.*

Finesse™ Desktop Publishing *lets you design brilliant documents effortlessly with direct scanner support, pre-designed page formats and automatic text wraparound. The only inexpensive DTP software to include Bitstream® Fontware™ absolutely free (a $545 value). SRP: $179.*

Logitech™ Series 9 Mouse. *Awarded rave reviews for its comfortable shape, adjustable resolution and ballistic drivers for flick-of-the-wrist control. Includes Pop-Up DOS™ and mouse menus to mousify almost any application. SRP: Serial-$119, Bus-$139, PS/2-$119, Serial & PS/2-$149.*

TrackMan.™ *Ingenious thumb-operated stationary mouse offers comfort and precision without desktop motion. Guaranteed compatible with all PC applications supporting Logitech or Microsoft® mice. SRP: Serial-$139, Bus-$149.*

SAVE A BUNDLE ON A BUNDLE!

Until the end of July, save up to $99 on these product bundles, at participating dealers.

Logitech Mouse (serial version) and Finesse DTP software
Suggested bundled price: **$199**
*(***Save $99** *on suggested retail price!)*

ScanMan Plus and CatchWord O.C.R. software
Suggested bundled price: **$499**
*(***Save $89** *on suggested retail price!)*

For more information call:
800-231-7717Ext. 346.
In California:
(800) 552-8885
In Canada:
(800) 283-7717
In Europe:
++41-21-869-9656

LOGITECH

© 1990 Columbia Pictures Industries, Inc. All Rights Reserved. "THE THREE STOOGES" is a trademark of Norman Maurer Productions, Inc. ®/™ trademarks of registered owners.

Circle 176 on Reader Service Card (DEALERS: 177)

File Management for NetWare

LAN Director is a file management software package that works with up to eight servers and 208 logical devices (drives) that are connected by NetWare.

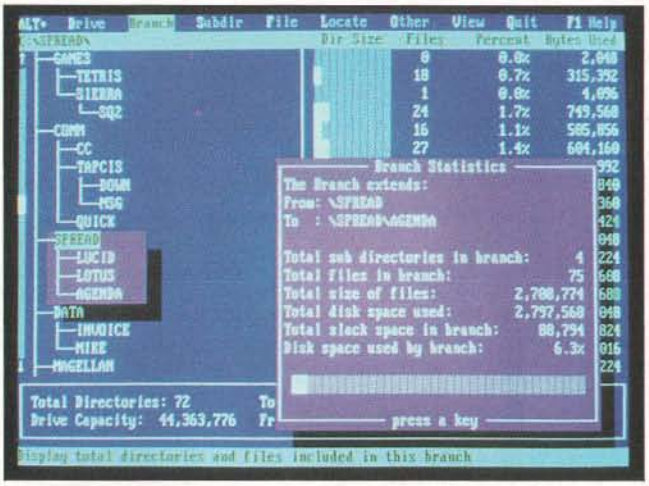
LAN Director helps you accomplish file management tasks such as file copying, moving, browsing, and editing. It also offers a complete graphical tree that helps you navigate through the files by identifying which drives are local to the node, which are file server drives, which are mapped drives, and which are search drives. (Mapped drives are a function of NetWare that provides you with virtual drives, and search drives are Novell's answer to the path command.)

And if you lose a file, 11 different search algorithms locate files by file specification, creation date, byte size, keywords, and text contents. Special features include an editor, ZIP and ARC searches and listings, and support for VGA graphics.

Price: $295.

Contact: Athena Software, 4915 Twin Lakes Rd., Suite 19, Boulder, CO 80301, (303) 530-0693.

Inquiry 1151.



LAN Director logically displays your NetWare network and helps you direct files across multiple servers.

Finding LAN Faults at Half the Price

Cabletron's new LAN diagnostics tool, a protocol analyzer called LANview, offers 80 percent of the functionality of other protocol analyzers for half the price.

The Ethernet LAN analyzer tests and monitors network activity with filtered packet analysis, traffic generation, and a time-domain reflectometer. And it reports bandwidth utilization, transmission errors, and failed nodes.

LANview runs on a PC and decodes all major protocols (including TCP/IP and AppleTalk). It uses optional transceivers that can work with cabling and optical fiber.

Price: $11,995; transceiver, $100 to $250.

Contact: Cabletron Systems, 35 Industrial Way, Box 6257, Rochester, NH 03867, (603) 332-9400.

Inquiry 1147.

Make Dumb Terminals Smart

The DataLink 286 is a slave processor card for your NetWare server that provides intelligence, in the form of a 286 microprocessor, for your ASCII, ANSI, or PC terminals.

With the DataLink 286, local and remote terminals are transformed into diskless LAN workstations. Or you can use DataLink 286 with modems for remote call-ins to your LAN database, for example.

Each DataLink 286 contains two ATs. Each AT has three serial ports (for terminal connection, modem, and serial printer), one parallel port, 1 MB of RAM, one Hercules controller, and one socket for an 80287 math coprocessor.

NetWare workstation drivers and terminal drivers for a variety of terminals are included with each DataLink.

Price: 12-MHz, $2295; 16-MHz, $2450; 20-MHz, $2595.

Contact: Data/Voice Solutions Corp., 16842 Von Karman, Suite 200, Irvine, CA 92714, (714) 474-0330.

Inquiry 1148.

continued

Device IDs Phone Callers, Links Them to dBASE Files

The Caller ID+Plus is a DOS-based TSR program and a 2-inch-square serial adapter that work in conjunction with the telephone company service Caller ID. When you get a telephone call, Caller ID+Plus not only identifies the telephone number of the person who's calling, it also automatically pops up your dBASE III file on the caller, according to Rochelle Communications.

When the call comes in, Caller ID+Plus needs at least two rings to identify the caller and to display the dBASE III file. Once the dBASE III file is displayed, two other windows also pop up: One is a call-history file maintained by Caller ID+Plus, and the other is basically an editor for notes about the caller.

The Caller ID+Plus device measures about 2 by 2 by 2 inches and has two ports: one for your computer's serial (9- or 25-pin) interface, and one that's an RJ-11 phone connector. The software is a 30K-byte memory-resident package that operates in the background on a PC with at least 512K bytes of RAM.

A line-status monitor detects whether an incoming call is answered, allowing the PC to measure the duration of the call and keep track of unanswered calls so you have the caller's telephone number handy when you decide to return a call. A diagnostic and installation feature lets you verify whether your selection of COM1 or COM2 is appropriate.

Caller ID is available today only to Bell Atlantic and BellSouth customers. But its roots are in the latest version of telephone company testing software called Signaling System version 7 (SS7), so many more phone companies will at least have the technology to offer Caller ID in the near future. Today's Caller ID services are offered by the Bell Operating Companies only within the Local Access Transport Areas and can therefore identify callers only from within LATAs. LATA borders are usually synonymous with borders for area codes.

Price: $185.

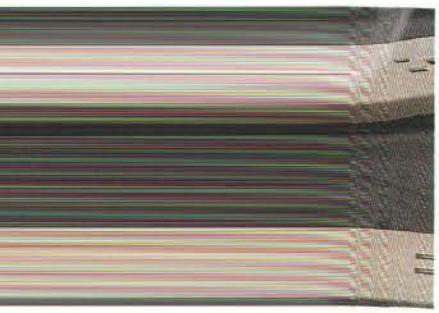
Contact: Rochelle Communications, Inc., 8716 North Mopac, Suite 200, Austin, TX 78759, (512) 794-0088.

Inquiry 1153.

es up to me and says,
u won't do for a buck?"
won't plug in my PC
oduct to protect it.'"

t I'm not stupid."

the
ect
s.
ong
all
ned.



They had no idea they were at risk.

"Or maybe they just thought it would never happen to them. Yet studies indicate that every AC outlet in America has a 97% probability of incurring at least one system-damaging event each year.

"Whether it's a Proxima® ProLine™ Surge Suppressor that clamps down on incoming surges and spikes – or a Power Director® that protects against power problems *and* acts as a power control center – your micro needs ultra-reliable protection against the 101 power problems that threaten it.

"So check out the entire range of innovative Proxima Power Protection Products. And ask about the Proxima **Lifetime Equipment Protection Policy**. With the purchase of a ProLine 20 or 30, or a Power Director, it guarantees the survival of your hardware from a power problem – for life."

PROXIMA

by Computer Accessories Corporation

Want to hear more about how to save the life of your computer? Just write, and I'll send you, free, "Five Ways to Stop Being a Computer Daredevil." Or call 800/582-2580 (800/582-0852 in CA).

Name_____

Address_____

City_____

State_____ Zip_____

Return to: Computer Accessories Corp., 6610 Nancy Ridge Dr., San Diego, CA 92121 619/457-5500.

Power Director and Proxima are registered trademarks, and ProLine is a trademark, of Computer Accessories Corp.

The

Now, Q

Memory is gold.

And like gold, some of it is hidden away inside your computer. For years, we've been working toward putting it all under your control. And now we can.

Now you can make today's more powerful programs run without giving up network and mouse drivers and TSRs.

Introducing Quarterdeck Manifest —the memory analyzer

Many PC users know there are nuggets of memory sitting unused in most PCs. But those little pieces of memory can add up to 130K!

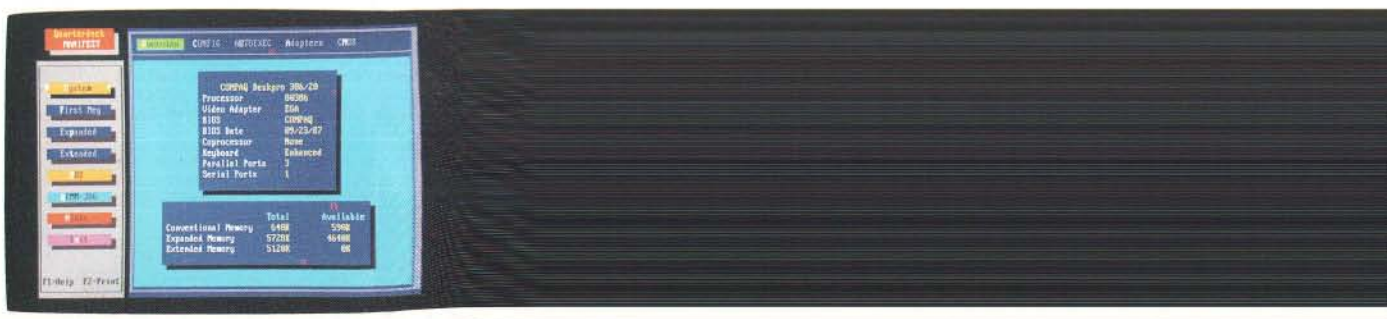
That's why Quarterdeck Office Systems, publisher of DESQview, developed a new utili that helps you find and use this memory. It's called Manifest. And it does for memory what PC Tools does for disks. For under $60.

Quarterdeck's seven years of memory expertise made Manifest

Manifest guides you deep inside your PC.

It locates unused (or underused) memory and suggests where you could load networks, buffers, mouse drivers, TSRs and other utilities to increase performance. It even analyzes what type and amount of RAM you have available, and which portions of your memory are faster.

Admin
of PCs?
nostic
capabil
cal sup
only id
but he



Manifest shows you how your memory works. Here first megabyte of RAM, showing unused areas.

"So, this punk comes up to me and says, 'Is there anything you won't do for a buck?' And I say, 'Sure. I won't plug in my PC without a Proxima product to protect it.'"

"I may be crazy, but I'm not stupid."

"When people tell me I take foolish risks, I say to them: 'At least I assess the risks, and I always take steps to protect myself. Do you?'

"Take many microcomputer users. They're cool and calm, just cruising along until – *wham!* – they've crashed. Lost all their data, maybe even burned out a motherboard. Yet they sit there, stunned. They had no idea they were at risk.

"Or maybe they just thought it would never happen to them. Yet studies indicate that every AC outlet in America has a 97% probability of incurring at least one system-damaging event each year.

"Whether it's a Proxima® ProLine™ Surge Suppressor that clamps down on incoming surges and spikes – or a Power Director® that protects against power problems *and* acts as a power control center – your micro needs ultra-reliable protection against the 101 power problems that threaten it.

"So check out the entire range of innovative Proxima Power Protection Products. And ask about the Proxima **Lifetime Equipment Protection Policy.** With the purchase of a ProLine 20 or 30, or a Power Director, it guarantees the survival of your hardware from a power problem – for life."

Whether you're operating a home computer or a technical workstation, there's a state-of-the-art Proxima ProLine to match your needs.

Want to hear more about how to save the life of your computer? Just write, and I'll send you, free, "Five Ways to Stop Being a Computer Daredevil." Or call 800/582-2580 (800/582-0852 in CA).

Name_____

Address_____

City_____

State_____ Zip_____

Return to: Computer Accessories Corp., 6610 Nancy Ridge Dr., San Diego, CA 92121 619/457-5500.

PROXIMA

by Computer Accessories Corporation

Power Director and Proxima are registered trademarks, and ProLine is a trademark, of Computer Accessories Corp.

There's gold

Now, Quarterdeck's new

Memory is gold.

And like gold, some of it is hidden away inside your computer. For years, we've been working toward putting it all under your control. And now we can.

Now you can make today's more powerful programs run without giving up network and mouse drivers and TSRs.

Introducing Quarterdeck Manifest —the memory analyzer

Many PC users know there are nuggets of memory sitting unused in most PCs. But those little pieces of memory can add up to 130K!

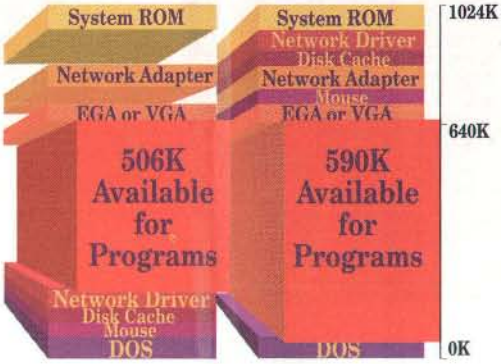
That's why Quarterdeck Office Systems, publisher of DESQview, developed a new utility that helps you find and use this memory. It's called Manifest. And it does for memory what PC Tools does for disks. For under $60.

Quarterdeck's seven years of memory expertise made Manifest

Manifest guides you deep inside your PC.

It locates unused (or underused) memory and suggests where you could load networks, buffers, mouse drivers, TSRs and other utilities to increase performance. It even analyzes what type and amount of RAM you have available, and which portions of your memory are faster.

Manifest shows you how your memory works. Here's the first megabyte of RAM, showing unused areas.



Your current memory is full of holes. Our tools can fill blocks of unused addresses between 640K and 1024K to free up memory your programs can use.

Manifest shows you the contents of AUTOEXEC.BAT and CONFIG.SYS files. That can be a big help when diagnosing problems. Manifest tells you all about your hardware, too —from your cpu type to what boards you have installed. Manifest even tests memory speed. And it runs benchmark tests on expanded memory boards so you can make informed buying decisions.

Administering a number of PCs? Manifest's diagnostic and reporting capabilities reduce technical support time . It not only identifies problems but helps to solve them.

You won't need a PhD to understand what you're doing. Manifest has an interactive 'manual' that tells you how to use the program and what benefits you'll get.

And unlike a lot of hot new software, Manifest works on virtually any PC: 8088, 8086, 80286 or 80386. It's a productivity breakthrough from the memory experts at Quarterdeck.

INFO WORLD BEST IN ITS CLASS Dec. 18, 1989

Introducing QRAM—the Quarterdeck memory optimizer

End RAM cram in your 8088, 8086 or 80286 PC once and for all. QRAM (pronounced cram), is a package of utilities that gives you unprecedented control over memory, letting you set up your memory the way it will work best for you.

If you have EMS 4.0 or EEMS boards, QR can find unused addresses and 'map' memory those addresses. Then it looks at your AUTO-EXEC.BAT and CONFIG.SYS files and figures out what TSRs, network and mouse drivers a DOS resources can be loaded high and where.

And, like all Quarterdeck memory produc QRAM is compatible with the Microsoft XMS specification used by Windows 286, V. 2.x.

If your PC has 'shadow RAM,' there's eve

QRAM optimizes your memory performance by mov utilities and drivers out of the area between 0K and 6 — freeing it up for your programs to use.

more gold in your PC. QRAM finds the unus parts and puts them under your control.

And if you have an EGA or VGA-equipp PC and don't need graphics at the moment, QRAM will make an additional 96K 'nugget' memory available! When you need graphics again, QRAM will switch you back to graphi mode! Think how helpful that will be for thos big dBASE files.

It can't work miracles, but if there's mem available anywhere, QRAM lets you use it to increase your PCs speed and performance.

QRAM is available bundled with Manife for just a few dollars more than Manifest alor

Manifest and QRAM—two more exampl of Quarterdeck's commitment to mining the most productivity out of the PC and softwar you own today.

in your PC.

ools can mine it for you.

Introducing QEMM 50/60 Version5.0

QEMM (Quarterdeck Expanded Memory Manager) 50/60 is the gold standard in memory management for the IBM PS/2™ series 50 and 60. It works with IBM's Memory Expansion Option, Expanded Memory Adapter/A and compatible memory boards.

It supports all three specifications for expanded memory: EMS 4.0, EMS 3.2 and EEMS memory so you can run all expanded memory programs.

And it also works with Microsoft's XMS specification, in case you want to use Windows.

QEMM lets you use memory locations between 640K and 1024K to run TSRs, mouse and network drivers, DOS resources and MCA adaptors. That means you can gain up to 130K of memory space below 640K for your programs.

Best of all, QEMM is designed to be easy to use—even for those new to the PC. Just install it and type 'optimize,' and it looks at your AUTOEXEC.BAT and CONFIG.SYS files and loads whatever it can in high memory. Automatically.

QEMM 50/60 is priced economically. It's the biggest boost you can give your PS/2 for under $100.

QEMM and DESQview let you multitask and window with the programs you know and use today.

Introducing QEMM 386 Version5.0

QEMM 386 can expand the memory of all 386-based computers, including PCs with 80386 upgrade boards. It makes your memory compatible with EMS 4.0, EMS 3.2 and EEMS memory without having to add special hardware. It's compatible with protected-mode programs (like 1-2-3 Release 3, IBM Interleaf and Paradox 386) using DOS extenders compatible with the Quarterdeck/Pharlap VCPI spec.

QEMM also works with Microsoft's XMS spec to extend memory for Windows users.

QEMM gives you maximum control over your memory between 640K-1024K. It can find unused memory nuggets as small as 4K and use them to free up room for programs to use.

QEMM 386 even monitors how your programs use memory while they're running. Then it shows you where there's additional memory you can use. It even measures which parts of your memory are fastest and 'decides' how to use them for better performance. In action, it's easy and fun—almost like having an *artificial intelligence* program to help tune up your PC.

All these capabilities add up to greater performance at a very low cost. And QEMM lets you go for the gold without having to become an expert on the PC memory puzzle.

Like all Quarterdeck products, it works with your current PC and favorite software.

A few words about DESQview

What's the smartest thing to do with all that additional memory? Run DESQview and multitask your favorite programs in windows. Use a mouse or keyboard and you can run graphic and text-based programs side-by-side. All without having to invest in a bigger hard disk or more memory.

DESQview's recent awards.

From Manifest to QRAM, QEMM and DESQview, Quarterdeck helps you mine the most from the software and PC you have today.

System Requirements

Manifest: 8088, 8086, 80286 80386 and i486 PCs & PS/2s

QRAM: 8088, 8086, 80286 PCs. Use of high memory is only available when PC has EMS 4 or EEMS expanded memory or Chips & Technologies shadow RAM.

QEMM 50/60: 80286-based PS/2s and compatibles with IBM PS/2 80286 Memory Expansion Option, IBM PS/2 80286 Expanded Memory Adapter/A or compatible.

QEMM-386: 80386-based PCs and PS/2s and PCs with 80386 add-in boards.

Trademarks: IBM, PS/2: IBM Corporation; PC Tools: Central Point Software; 80386, i486: Intel Corporation, Chips and Technologies: Chips and Technologies

150 Pico Boulevard, Santa Monica, CA 90405 (213) 392-9851 Fax: (213) 399-3802

Yes! I need increased productivity on my current PC!

Payment ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard

Expiration ____/____

Card # | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State ____ Zip _____

Qty	Product	5-1/4	3-1/2	Each	Totals
	Manifest 1.0			$59.95	
	QRAM and Manifest 1.0			$79.95	
	QEMM 50/60 5.0 (with Manifest*)			$99.95	
	QEMM 386 5.0 (with Manifest*)			$99.95	
	Shipping & Handling $5 in USA/ $10 outside USA				
	California Residents add 6.5%				
	Grand Total				

*Introductory offer extended to 6/30/90

©1990 Quarterdeck Office Systems

Circle 263 on Reader Service Card

Windows 3.0 Arrives

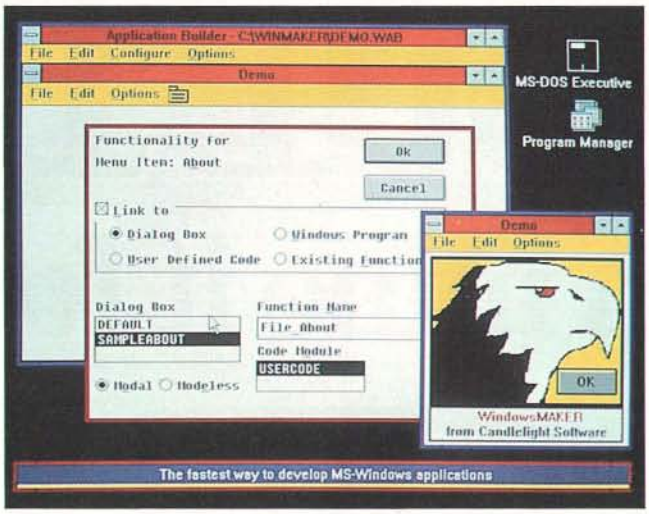
We've all heard by now about the development of Windows 3.0 (see this month's cover story, "Three's the One"). According to Microsoft, about 1500 developers have been working with beta versions of the new Windows, and many applications and tools have been finished for some time. Here are just a few Windows programming tools that are shipping now or will be released within the next month.

Two Application Environments for Microsoft Windows

WindowsMaker, Candlelight's environment for Microsoft Windows programmers, includes a WYSIWYG application generator and a quick-start menu that gives you access from any screen to the Microsoft Software Development Kit and other tools. WindowsMaker lets you design an application's user interface and automatically generate commented C code that you can link to an existing dialog box, custom code, or other Windows applications. If you need to modify a screen's appearance, you can place custom code into protected modules so that only the code that you've modified is recompiled, Candlelight says.
Price: $595; WindowsMaker for Windows 3.0, $795.
Contact: Candlelight Software, 2375 East Tropicana Ave., Suite 320, Las Vegas, NV 89119, (702) 456-6365.
Inquiry 1158.

ProtoView's Screen Management Facility includes a WYSIWYG screen painter, a code generator, and a macro language that lets you incorporate automatic field verification into your data-entry applications without writing a line of code.

ProtoView contains a dynamic link library of over 150 C language functions for business applications and a second library with nine types of editing controls, including source code.
Price: $595.
Contact: ProtoView Development Corp., 162 Kingdom Ave., New York, NY 10312, (718) 948-5195.
Inquiry 1159.



WindowsMaker, here running under the Windows 3.0 program manager, lets you debug an application as it executes.

A Visual Command Language for Windows

ObjectScript, a visual object-oriented programming language for Windows, lets you turn any graphical bit map or metafile image into a button that can integrate and automate Windows applications and access dynamic link libraries. According to Matesys, the language lets you link a Windows word processor, database, spreadsheet, and other applications without having to struggle with the Dynamic Data Exchange facility of Windows.

With ObjectScript, you can convert a graphical image such as a map into a button so that, by clicking on a specific section of the map, a user can access spreadsheet or database data that pertains to that region. You can also use ObjectScript to dynamically link applications with communications programs.
Price: End-user version, $150; programmer's version, $300.
Contact: Matesys Corp., 2001 L St. NW, Suite 801A, Washington, DC 20036, (202) 785-0770.
Inquiry 1162.

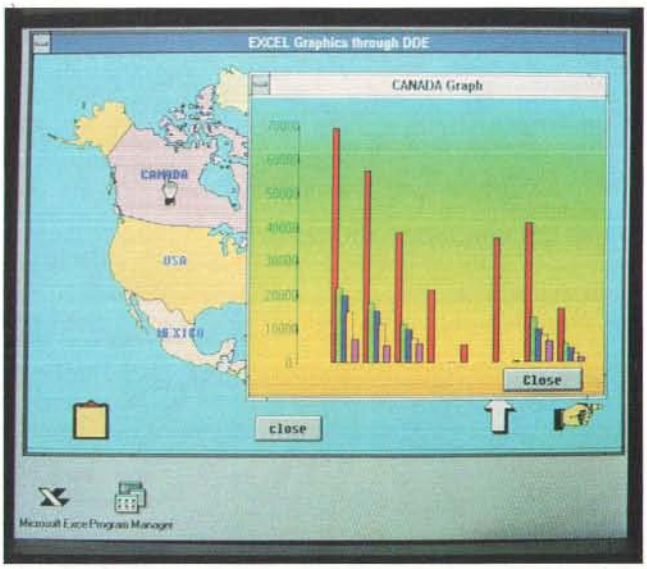
Combine Business with Reasoning in Kappa

The new version of Kappa, a programming environment that lets you add intelligence to a business application, offers improved performance. It also offers a revised syntax for its programming language, which resembles interpretive C, its developer reports.

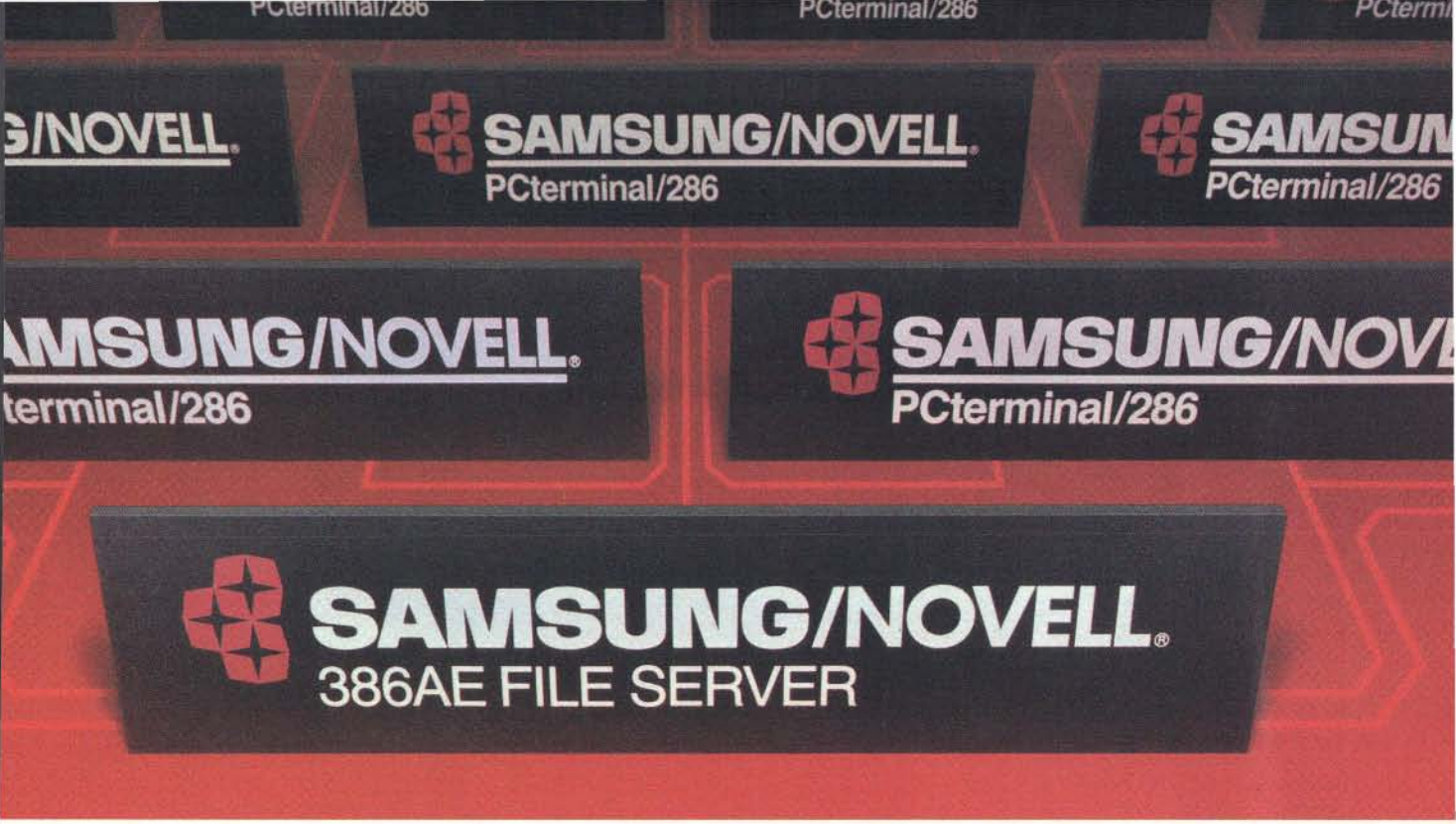
Written in C, Kappa includes graphical tools for examining rules and how they relate to other rules, a debugger, and interfaces to applications such as Lotus 1-2-3 and dBASE.

Kappa is now distributed by IntelliCorp, which recently acquired Kappa's original developer, MegaKnowledge. The version for Windows 3.0 is expected to ship sometime this summer.
Price: $3500; run-time versions, $450.
Contact: IntelliCorp, Inc., 1975 El Camino Real West, Mountain View, CA 94040, (415) 965-5500.
Inquiry 1164.

continued



With ObjectScript, you can convert any image into a button.



How to plan your LAN.

You'll need a pencil.

That's to write down the telephone number on the bottom of this page. Which will connect you with Samsung's nationwide network of resellers. And the Samsung/Novell co-labeled line of LAN hardware.

With one call you can plan on substantial savings over the big name computers which, despite high clock rates and even higher price tags, are not really optimized for networking.

And you can plan on 100 percent compatibility with all versions of Novell's NetWare®, because Samsung's LAN hardware was co-designed by Novell.

THE TESTING WENT IN BEFORE THE LABEL WENT ON.

Samsung's 386AE and PCterminal/286 have been tested exhaustively and certified by Novell for compatibility with all popular networking products. In fact, Samsung's 386AE is one of 3 fileservers certified by Novell to run NetWare 386.

Novell's engineers successfully tested the PCterminal/286 in 1200 network configurations...with 50 units running at once! No other computer manufacturer can make that claim.

NETWORKING VS. NOTWORKING.

What's the difference? Take our 386AE Fileserver. It includes Novell's Advanced BIOS and 8 expansion slots to accommodate multiple network interface cards and disk controllers. Plus an oversize power supply for driving dual high capacity hard disks and tape backup system. Plus 4 megabytes of memory for disk caching.

Then there's Samsung's PCterminal/286 Diskless Workstation with a built-in Ethernet interface and Remote Boot EPROM.

And not to be overlooked is our 16-bit SE2100 Ethernet Interface Card which provides up to twice the throughput for the price of an 8-bit card.

CALL TODAY.
For the name of the Samsung reseller nearest you, call us today at **1-800-624-8999, ext. 851.**

WINNER OF LAN TIMES READERS CHOICE
SAMSUNG/NOVELL®
PCterminal/286

The 386AE and PCterminal/286. More than affordable. SAMSUNG

Circle 274 on Reader Service Card (DEALERS: 275)

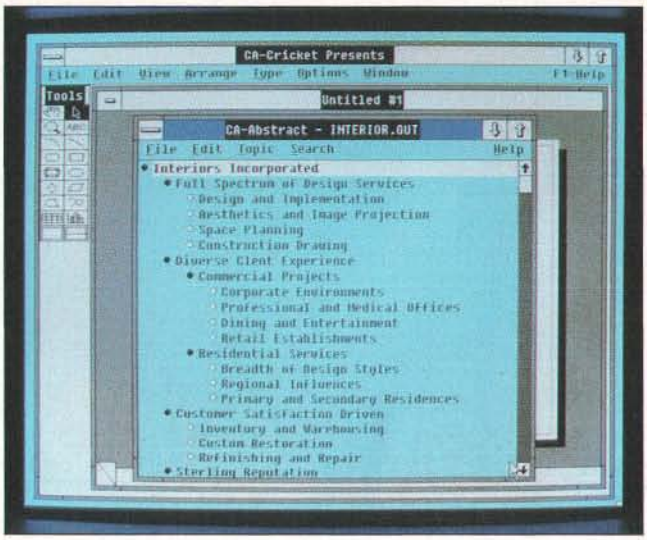
©1990 Samsung Information Systems America, Inc. Novell and NetWare are registered trademarks of Novell Inc. PC is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

Desktop Presentations Made Easy in Windows

CA-Cricket Presents, a desktop presentation program for Microsoft Windows, lets you organize ideas with its outliner, select a style template, and—using the Auto Presents feature—quickly generate a presentation complete with consistent text, graphs, and background graphics. The program, which includes drawing, graphing, and table tools, lets you explode graphical files so that you can move elements of electronic clip-art files to best suit your format. A Virtual Memory Manager lets you include up to 985 frames per presentation, depending on the amount of system memory.

When working with a graph or table template, you need only enter numbers. The graph will change to reflect the numbers, but the colors and general layout remain the same. An electronic light table lets you rearrange and resequence slide frames, sort by title or image, and reuse frames from other presentations.

The program works with most graphics formats and business application data, can generate speaker's notes, and supports manual or automatic frame advance.
Price: $495.
Contact: Computer Associates International, Inc., 1240 McKay Dr., San Jose, CA 95131, (800) 531-5236 or (408) 432-1727.
Inquiry 1165.



The outline processor included with CA-Cricket Presents for Windows lets you organize thoughts and automatically generate presentation frames.

Manage Portfolios on the Mac

Professional Investor is for stockbrokers, financial planners, and portfolio managers who want to track their clients, portfolios, and transactions on the Mac. Based on HyperCard, the program maintains a history of all transactions for each client's portfolio(s). Each portfolio can have its own central asset account and margin account.

The program keeps track of each tax lot (for calculating capital gains) and lets you sell partial lots. You can access margin accounts for stock and bond transactions.

The program logs calls, and you can dial from within the program if your Mac has a modem. Other features include a database of securities and a quote downloading function.
Price: $349.95.
Contact: Balthrop, Brader, Wood Associates, 5659 Glacier Dr., Springfield, OR 97478, (503) 741-2225.
Inquiry 1167.

Estimate Optimal Financial Solutions in Minutes

The new memory-resident financial analysis program from Timeslips is aimed primarily at lawyers, bankers, accountants, and financial planners. But you can also use it as a personal finance tool by entering known values for loans or investments and letting the program give you the calculated payments, dates, total interest paid, and more.

PercentEdge lets you analyze mortgages, amortization, present value, and variable-rate transactions. You can pop up the program without exiting your current application, and PercentEdge files can be exported to spreadsheets and databases. A pop-up calculator and calendar are available.

PercentEdge runs on the IBM PC with at least 320K bytes of RAM.
Price: $99.95.
Contact: Timeslips Corp., 239 Western Ave., Essex, MA 01929, (508) 768-6100.
Inquiry 1166.

File Converter Added to PC-File 5.0

For users of older versions of PC-File who want to convert their database to PC-File 5.0, ButtonWare has added a utility called Fconvert. The utility asks you a series of questions, at the end of which you have a new PC-File 5.0 database. PC-File 5.0 has more than 50 new features, including mouse support, telephone dialing and phone log, improved dBASE index compatibility, multiple input screens, and a maximum of 128 fields.

PC-File 5.0 runs on the IBM PC with DOS 2.0 or higher and 512K bytes of RAM.
Price: $129.95.
Contact: ButtonWare, Inc., P.O. Box 96058, Bellevue, WA 98009, (206) 454-0479.
Inquiry 1168.

Accounting Program Tracks Inventory and Cost

One-Write Plus, a customizable accounting program for small businesses, now includes a SuperTrack feature that lets you track hours and costs per job, income and expenses per inventory item, and other unique aspects of your operation.

Other new features include budgeting, bank reconciliation, and speed search.

One-Write Plus 2.06 runs on the IBM PC with 640K bytes of RAM.
Price: General ledger, accounts payable, accounts receivable, $299; payroll, $149.
Contact: Great American Software, Inc., 615 Amherst St., P.O. Box 2066, Nashua, NH 03063, (603) 889-5400.
Inquiry 1170.

continued

You need to work on several jobs at once.

OS/2 can do!

Until now, working on several jobs at the same time was next to impossible. But with OS/2®, you don't have to wait for your computer to complete one job before starting another.

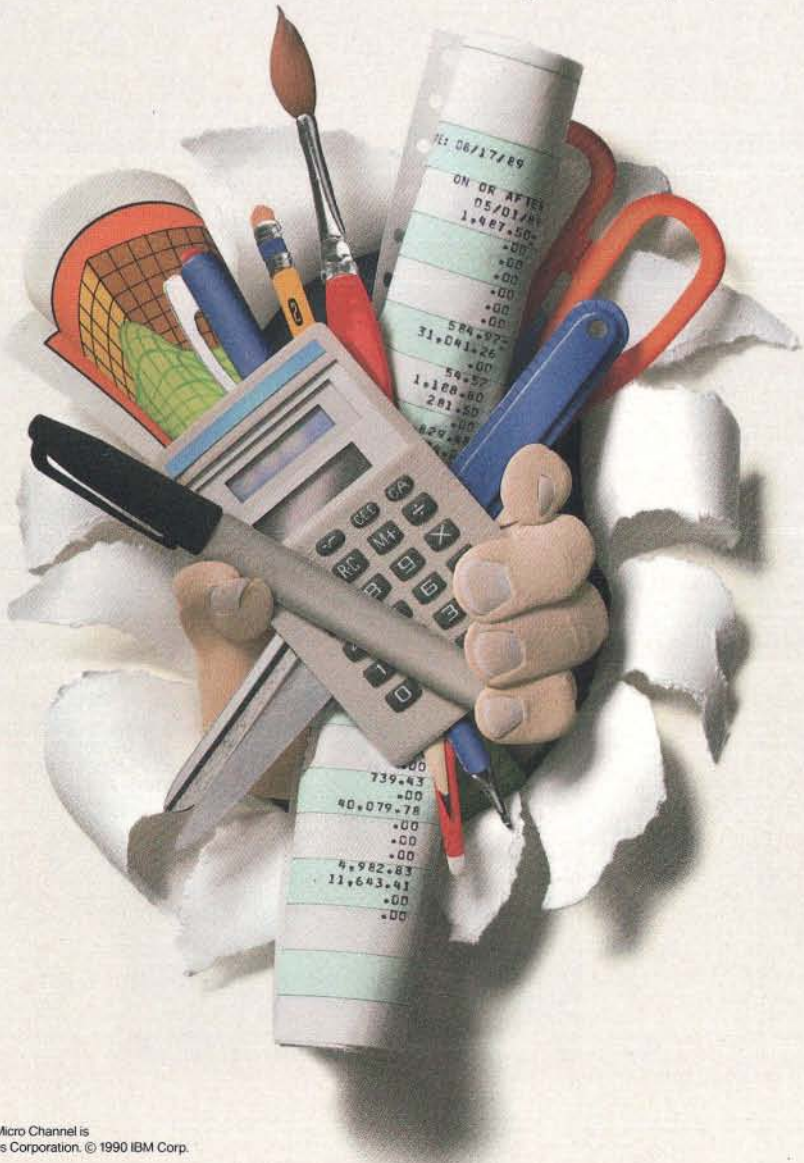
While you're recalculating a spreadsheet or printing a document under OS/2, you can also start a communications session with another office. Your computer can work on those jobs in the background while you do something else, like run a DOS application or work on an unexpected request.

You can take OS/2's multitasking ability even further with IBM's Micro Channel™. Its multiple lanes can handle the heavier flow of information and make your computer one of the most reliable and versatile business tools you can get your hands on.

Want to juggle several things at once? With OS/2, the solution is IBM.

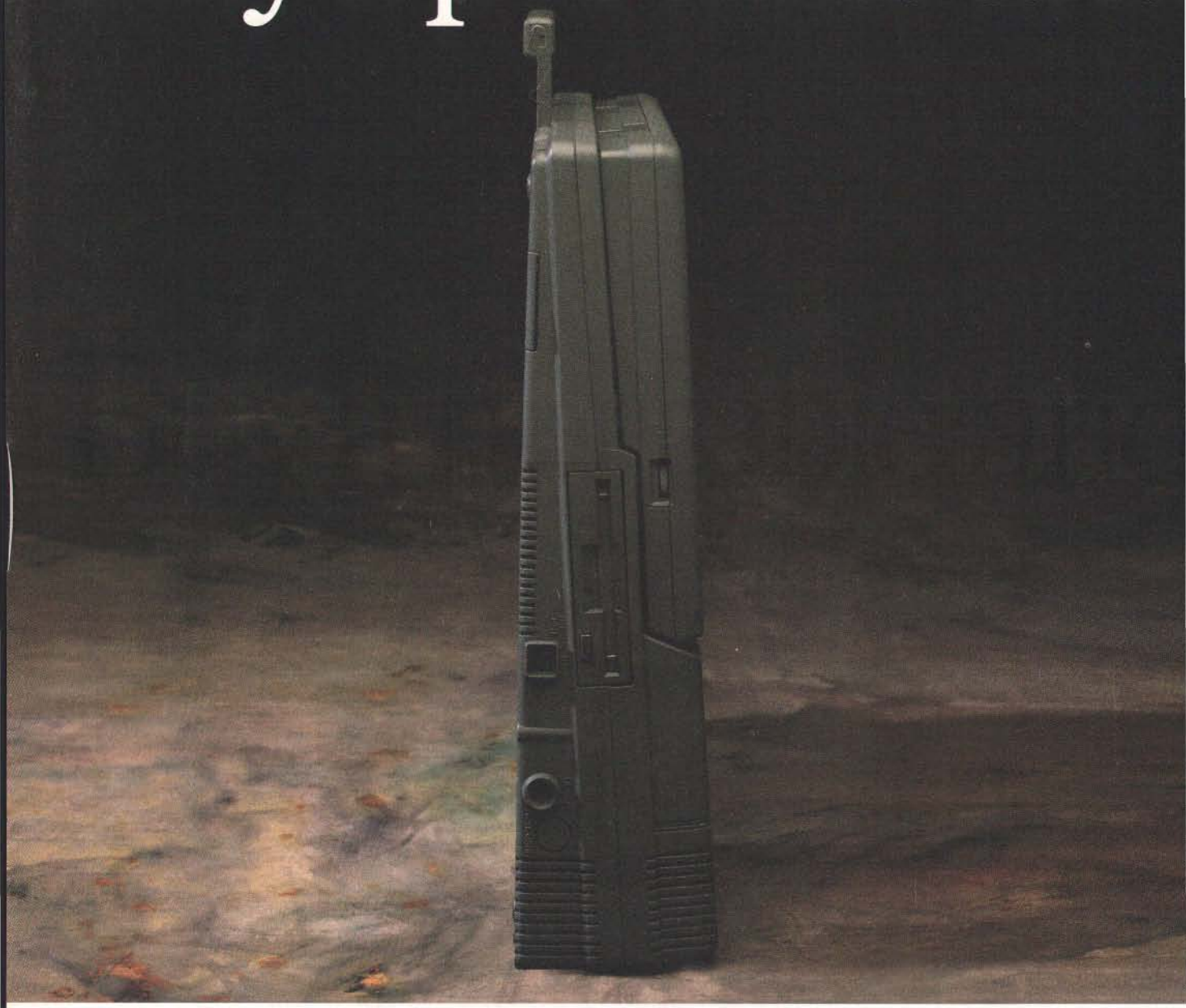
Find out more about OS/2. Contact your IBM Authorized Dealer or marketing representative. For a dealer near you, call 1 800 IBM-2468, ext. 107.

IBM®



IBM and OS/2 are registered trademarks and Micro Channel is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. © 1990 IBM Corp.

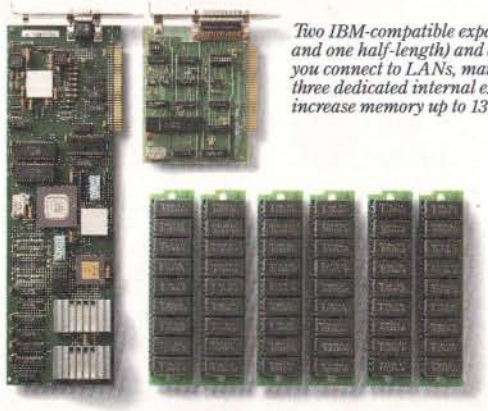
Buy a portable and



T3200SX: 170 pounds, 16MHz 386SX with 80387SX-16 coprocessor socket, 5 built-in ports, 40MB hard disk with 25msec access, 1MB RAM expandable to 13MB, gas plasma VGA display with 16 gray scales, 1.44MB 3½" diskette drive. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. 386 is a trademark of Intel Corporation.

For more information call 1-800-457-7777.

$300
REBATE
With purchase of PageLaser6 laser printer and T3200SX. See dealer for details. Expires 5/31/90.



Two IBM-compatible expansion slots (one full-length and one half-length) and an internal modem slot let you connect to LANs, mainframes and more. Plus, three dedicated internal expansion slots let you increase memory up to 13MB.

get a desktop free.

At first glance what you see is a sleek, 17.0-pound portable.

But looks can be deceiving. Because with a powerful 386™SX microprocessor, 6 internal expansion slots and 5 built-in ports, our new T3200SX easily replaces desktop computers.

Which means it does everything a bulky desktop computer can do. Like networking, computer aided design, data bases or even complex spreadsheet analysis — anywhere you can plug into an AC outlet.

It has a built-in VGA gas plasma display system that lets you connect an external color monitor. And it can even accommodate an optional 101-key enhanced keyboard.

So you can take advantage of today's and tomorrow's most powerful new 386 applications, wherever you think best.

The new Toshiba T3200SX. Take it. See how far you can go.

In Touch with Tomorrow

TOSHIBA

Toshiba America Information Systems Inc., Computer Systems Division

Circle 314 on Reader Service Card (DEALERS: 315)

Pre-Press Software for the Mac

Color Access is a color separation program that helps you deal with the realities of color impurities and varying ink standards by letting you calibrate all output characterisics to yield consistent color.

You can calibrate the program (optimized to work with BarneyScan's 3510 or 4520 scanners) to work optimally on different types of output devices, paper, and ink and then set up defaults that are individualized for each customer or account. A scanning acquisition module called QuickScan lets you manage the size of a file at input, specifying its orientation from within Color Access.

Gallery, a program that works with Color Access, is a database for indexing and cataloging scanned images.

Color Access runs on the Mac II with a scanning device and any image-setting device that's PostScript compatible.
Price: Color Access, $1995; Gallery, $695; 3510 35mm scanning system, $9495; 4520 Multi-format Scanning System, $27,995.
Contact: BarneyScan Corp., 1125 Atlantic Ave., Alameda, CA 94501, (415) 521-3388.
Inquiry 1171.

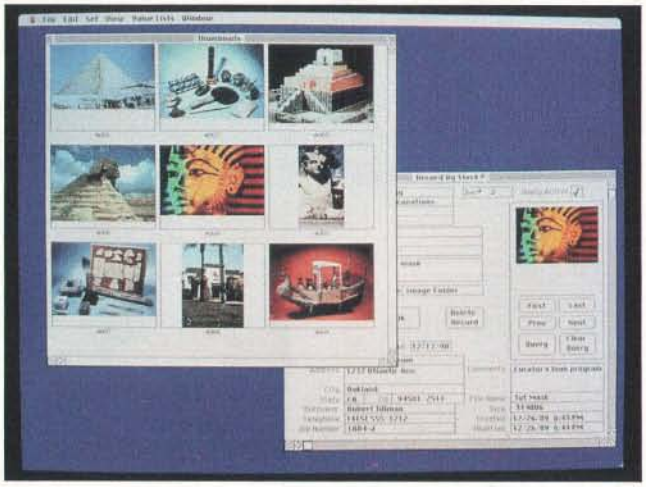
Desktop Publishing with No Jaggies

Unison World says that its Avagio Publishing System gives you PostScript quality without a PostScript printer. The program comes with scalable LaserJet outline fonts and 150 PostScript graphics. It's also compatible with LaserJet-format soft fonts from any vendor, and you can print them to any printer—from dot-matrix to Linotronic.

The WYSIWYG program includes four typefaces in nine styles (available from 6 to 500 points in increments of 1 point). Unison World says the program's font manipulation feature lets you compress or expand fonts while retaining the smooth edges—thus, no jaggies.

A Mingle feature lets you specify how objects, both text and graphics, mingle with each other when they overlap. For instance, you can define the black or white portions of any images as black, white, clear, or inverse.

Avagio will import PIC, PCX, TIFF, and Unison World graphics as well as ASCII, WordStar, and WordPerfect text files. It runs on the IBM PC with a 20-MB hard disk drive, 640K bytes of RAM, and a mouse.
Price: $299.95.
Contact: Unison World, 1321 Harbor Bay Pkwy., Alameda, CA 94501, (415) 748-6670.
Inquiry 1175.



Gallery, an image database program, relies on 8-bit color thumbnail images to achieve rapid image searches.

Rotate Text to the nth Degree with Quark

The latest version of QuarkXPress features free-floating measurement and page palettes that let you perform operations such as text kerning or picture rotation adjustment interactively, without having to access a menu command or open a dialog box. You can group text, graphical items, and rules for simultaneous manipulation, and a polygon tool allows you to wrap text around an arbitrary shape or image.

With QuarkXPress 3.0, you can rotate text and graphics in 0.001-degree increments. Quark says that it has improved the color separation abilities of the program by providing more sophisticated color trapping, allowing you to adjust color overlap manually.

Other features of the program include a document layout palette for arranging pages, a pasteboard that acts as an adjacent work area, and a library for frequently used items.

QuarkXPress 3.0 runs on the Mac II. The company recommends 2 MB of RAM.
Price: $795.
Contact: Quark, Inc., 300 South Jackson, Suite 100, Denver, CO 80209, (303) 934-2211.
Inquiry 1174.

Two Image-Capture Programs for Windows and PM

SymSoft has improved its HotShot Microsoft Windows and Presentation Manager image-capture program to let you save a full or partial screen, or a single window, to the clipboard or another file. HotShot Graphics 1.7 consists of three modules for capturing DOS, Windows, and PM screens, plus an image-editing module that runs under DOS or the DOS compatibility box.

The program can import and export PCX, TIFF, IMG, WPG, MSP, and MacPaint files, import GIF files, and export EPS files. You can also convert captured images to other formats.

The program requires 512K bytes of RAM.
Price: $249.
Contact: SymSoft Corp., 924 Incline Way, Call Box 5, Incline Village, NV 89450, (702) 832-4300.
Inquiry 1172.

Tiffany Plus, a Windows application that lets you capture any part or all of a Windows display, can conserve RAM by operating directly to disk files when exporting to another application. The program works with all Windows-compatible display adapters, according to the company. The program supports Microsoft Paint, Microsoft bit-map, TIFF, and PCX formats.

Tiffany Plus is not a TSR application and runs under all versions of Microsoft Windows 2.0 and higher.
Price: $89.
Contact: Anderson Consulting & Software, C-7-3 Cascade Dr., P.O. Box 40, North Bonneville, WA 98639, (800) 733-9633 or (509) 427-5335.
Inquiry 1173.

continued

Develop It Once And For All

Professional ORACLE Allows PC Developers To Build Applications For All Their Computers. Without Re-coding.

Software developers can now use their PCs to create even the most sophisticated database applications and then run them unchanged on virtually any major computer system.

Everything from a standalone PC to a client-server configuration on a LAN, from a minicomputer to the largest IBM mainframe.

In fact, applications developed with ORACLE® tools and database run unchanged on over 80 different computers.

ORACLE tools give PC programmers an integrated set of application development tools including a powerful 4GL, a screen generator, a reportwriter and a menu generator.

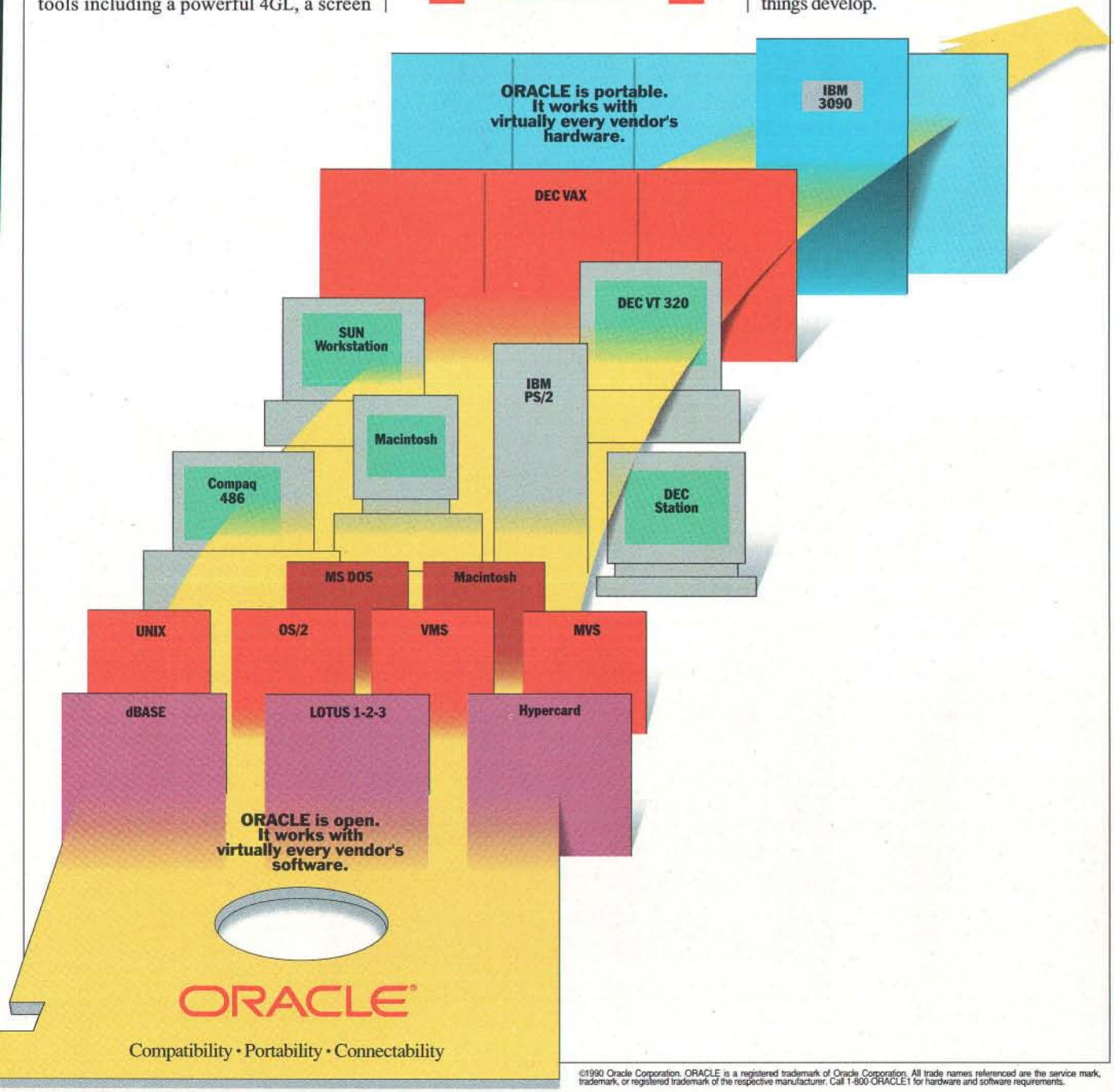
ORACLE tools can access data distributed over multiple ORACLE databases as well as data stored in other vendors' software such as IBM's DB2 and SQL/DS and DEC's RMS.

Oracle backs all of its products with the largest service, support and consulting group in the world.

And if you order now, Oracle will provide 30 days of free installation support plus a 30-day money-back guarantee.

Buy the Professional ORACLE tools and database for $1299, or you can buy just the tools for $799.

Call 1-800-ORACLE1, ext. 49A1 right away and see just how quickly and easily things develop.



©1990 Oracle Corporation. ORACLE is a registered trademark of Oracle Corporation. All trade names referenced are the service mark, trademark, or registered trademark of the respective manufacturer. Call 1-800-ORACLE1 for hardware and software requirements.

Swanson Brings Ansys to the 286

Swanson Analysis, known for its finite-element analysis programs that run on mainframes and 386-based computers, now has versions of Ansys-PC for the IBM AT. The family consists of static and dynamic analysis, heat transfer analysis, and design optimization. PC Linear, the linear static and dynamic analysis program, features energy norm calculation for indicating where mesh refinement is needed for increased reliability.

All three programs are also available for 386-based PCs, plus a program for solid modeling and postprocessing.
Price: Prices start at $300 per month.
Contact: Swanson Analysis Systems, Inc., Johnson Rd, P.O. Box 65, Houston, PA 15342, (412) 746-3304.
Inquiry 1179.

Vertex Makes Detail Drawing Easier

Vertex Design Systems' program for architects takes the headache out of an unglamorous but important facet of building design—detail drawings.

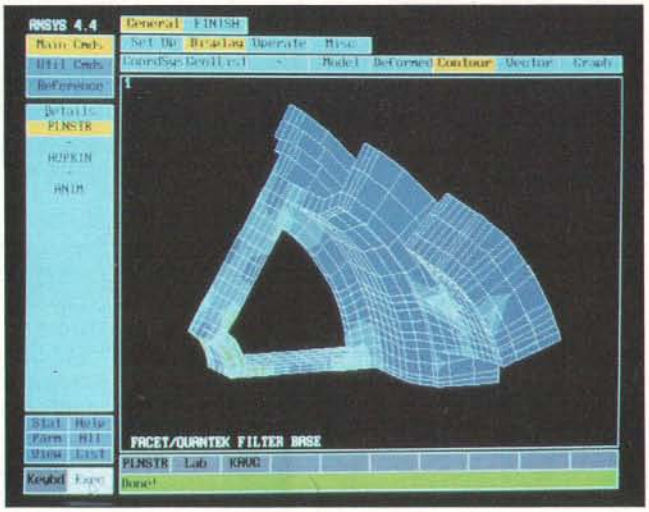
The Vertex Detailer, which runs on top of AutoCAD, integrates the design, management, and production of detail drawings, the nuts and bolts of an architectural document that describe areas where different building materials join or change direction. The program provides an alternative to producing detail drawings by hand or using the patchwork approach.

A DBMS lets you search for details in several ways, including by product name, type, or location in the building. The program lets you preview in DOS a selected drawing instead of listing only the drawing's filename. This lets you make certain you've selected the correct drawing before you start working with it in AutoCAD. You can also modify the drawing in DOS and compile it on the fly before you pull it into AutoCAD.

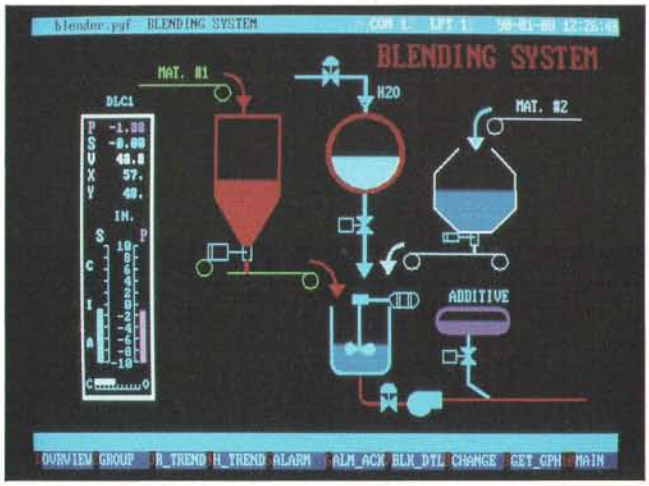
The program uses components, not primitives such as circles and lines, as the basic building blocks for creating a detail. Instead of drawing the detail from scratch, you can assemble it by selecting a component, indicating its size, and snapping it into the drawing. Nested reference symbols let you jump between floor plans and other drawings and the referenced detail drawing.

The Detailer includes more than 25,000 types, sizes, and views of building products. You can also purchase groups of details.

The Detailer runs on the IBM PC with 640K bytes of RAM and a hard disk drive.
Price: $1995; preassembled groups, $595 each.
Contact: Vertex Design Systems, 140 Second St., Fifth Floor, San Francisco, CA 94105, (415) 957-2799.
Inquiry 1132.



With PC Linear from Swanson Analysis, you can test various types of material before constructing a prototype.



Aimax-Plus/Lab lets you construct a graphical representation of your lab.

Integrate Analysis and Graphics on the Mac

Systat, the statistical analysis program for the Macintosh, provides links between the data editor and the graph window, allowing you to instantly see the relationships between your data and graph. Systat 5.0 can plot standard graphs and plots, plus contour plots, triangular coordinate plots, and others.

With the program's scatterplot brushing tool, you can click on any point in a graph and display its case or click a case and see its point.

The program runs on a Mac with 4 MB of RAM.
Price: $795.
Contact: Systat, Inc., 1800 Sherman Ave., Evanston, IL 60201, (708) 864-5670.
Inquiry 1180.

Process Control for Your Lab Instruments

TA Engineering, a developer of DOS-based factory automation software, has released a program for monitoring lab instruments 24 hours a day, seven days a week.

You can use the program's graphical display builder to represent your lab setup or convert an existing AutoCAD file into Aimax format, while maintaining object orientation for editing, the company says.

Aimax-Plus/Lab runs on the IBM AT with 640K bytes of RAM, a hard disk drive, and a PC-bus I/O card.
Price: $995.
Contact: TA Engineering, 1605 School St., P.O. Box 186, Moraga, CA 94556, (415) 376-8500.
Inquiry 1176.

BYTE

INTERNATIONAL

64IS 3 **The PCL Language** *by Dick Pountain*
A sophisticated environment for quick and dirty programming

64IS 17 **SHORT TAKES**
Minstrel 486 Workstation, a new 486 CPU card improves floating-point math and graphics drawing speeds
Trax 1.04, PC-to-PC file transfers made easy

64IS 23 **MICROBYTES**

64IS 27 **WHAT'S NEW**

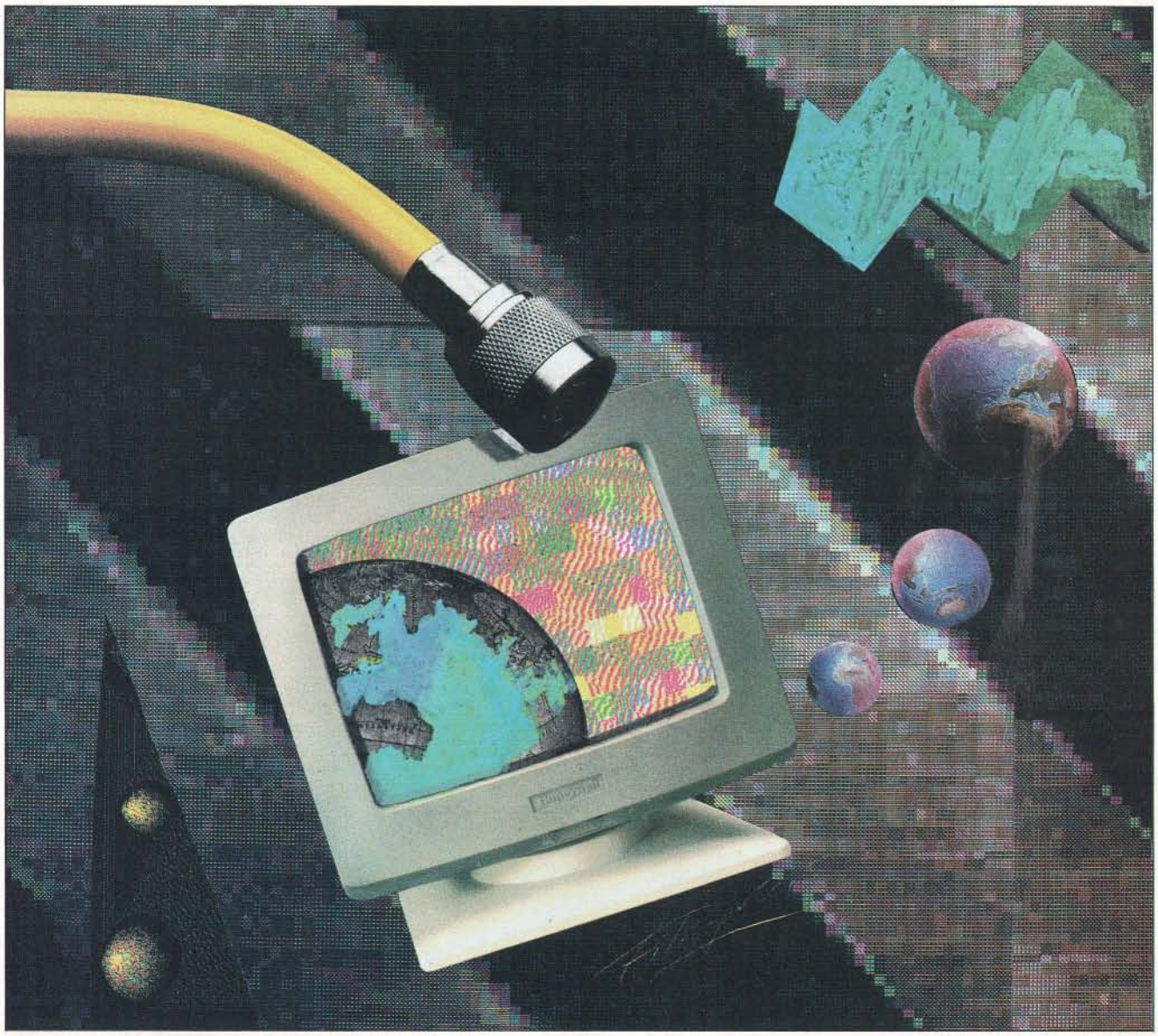


ILLUSTRATION: SANDRA FILIPPUCCI © 1990

Gem Of A Design

MODULAR DESIGN CONCEPT

The Modular Design Concept of TriGem computer systems is unique in that they do not use "mother boards". Instead, ISA standard bus slots provide the added advantage of allowing a single logic board containing all the computing power of a CPU, DMA, RAM, serial and parallel I/O, RTC and FDC to be placed anywhere on the bus, regardless of the slot location.

FLEXIBILITY AND EXPANDABILITY

The Modular Design Concept means maximum expandability at minimal expansion investment; so your TRIGEM COMPUTER SYSTEM grows as your business grows. TriGem's systems provide you with a continuous upgrade path from low-end XTs to powerful 386 systems, by swapping boards into one of the I/O slots. In addition, our modular design allows the field engineer to perform easy after-sale service.

Test a TriGem system today in your specific application; either in your home, office or in an industrial environment.

TriGem 286s

SPECIFICATION: • 6/12MHz switchable 80286 microprocessor • 1MB memory with parity expandable upto 4 MB on board. • Real-time clock/calendar with life-time battery back-up • One serial port/one parallel port • Built-in FDC • Five 8/16-bit slots • Size: 340mm(W) x 380mm(L) x 110mm(H)

TriGem

TriGem is a registered trademark of TriGem Computer, Inc.

TriGem Computer (Europa) GmbH, Hauptstrasse 350, 6236 Eschborn, W. Germany Tel.: 49-6173-64 00 66 Fax.: 49-6173-61 703

Authorized Distributors

Swiss A Siegrist SIEBO AG Tel.: 031-91 25 25 Bowil **Netherlands** Add On BV. Tel.: 049 02-4 11 65 Valkenswaard **Denmark** Beta Computer Systems A/S Tel.: 06-82 61 00 Silkeborg **Sweden** Glasdon AB Tel.: 0 31-44 94 60 Partille **Norway** GS Norge Tel: 06-81 48 06 Strommen **Finland** Asea Skandia Tel.: 358-0-59 121 ESPOO **United Kingdom** Prism Computer, Ltd. Tel.: 0753-58 01 87 Fax.: 0753-58 02 21, LONDON

The PCL Language

Dick Pountain

A sophisticated environment for quick and dirty programming

An interpreted language that is as fast as compiled Turbo Pascal? Impossible? I thought so too until I tried PCL. Not only is it fast, but it's a TSR program that pops up when you need it, and it has ultra-high-level commands for matrix math, sorting, screen handling, file operations, and serial communications. All this makes for very short programs packed with power and speed. There is even a version for OS/2 that handles full-threaded multitasking. With all this, you might expect PCL to have some weird avant-garde syntax and be difficult to learn. Wrong again. It looks very much like simple and neat BASIC.

The Interpreter

PCL comes as a single executable file of some 120K bytes, remarkable nowadays when you expect language systems to fill five or six subdirectories. When you first invoke it (by entering "PCL"), it displays a title screen bearing the sizes of its workspaces. One difference from BASIC emerges immediately: PCL is not limited to only one 64K-byte segment; it can use the whole of available memory. The default workspace is 90K bytes, but you can set it to anywhere between 12K and 576K bytes (it leaves 64K bytes for DOS).

When you press any key from the start-up screen, PCL drops you into a seriously minimal environment—just a blank screen with a command line at the bottom. Similarly to BASIC, PCL immediately executes any command that you enter on this line. The blank upper part of the screen can be used as a simple text editor for programs up to 25 lines long, but it is actually the default area for PCL program output. I never used this built-in editor, finding it far more convenient to use a pop-up external editor, namely the SideKick Plus Notepad. Conversely, you can pop up resident PCL over your favorite editor.

To run a program, you just type RUN *myprog* (where *myprog* is the name of the file holding the source code): The extension automatically defaults to .PCL; the file then loads, compiles into memory, and runs, all in a single rapid operation. For very small programs, you can type LOAD *myprog* to load the source into the internal editor, and then type RUN. In either case, to run the program again you need only type RUN, as the machine code remains in memory until you clear it by RUNning a different program or typing NEW.

Alternatively, you can start a PCL program from the command line with any sequence of PCL commands. So you could type PCL RUN *myprog* from DOS. A third option is to create a file called PROFILE.PCL containing any sequence of PCL commands, which will be automatically executed when PCL loads. Typing PCL INSTALL makes the PCL interpreter memory-resident, and it pops up when you press the left and right Shift keys simultaneously. (This assignment clashes with the default hot keys for SideKick and cannot be altered; I had to alter SideKick instead.)

Language Overview

The minimalism of PCL's design carries through into its syntax. You can specify simple statements composed of commands, expressions, or directives simply by typing them one-to-a-line in the source file, just like a DOS batch file.

You must enclose multiple statements in a block that starts with DO and ends with ENDDO; the statements can be placed one-to-a-line or all on the same line separated by semicolons. PCL has no reserved words, as it can always distinguish user identifiers (i.e., variable and procedure names) from built-in commands with the same name (e.g., RUN) by their context. User identifiers can be of any length up to 240 characters and are not case-sensitive.

PCL recognizes just four data types: INTEGER, FLOAT, CHAR, and FILE. It's not a strongly typed language. Type conversions are performed automatically during assignment when and where they make sense (similar to some versions of BASIC). For example,

```
INTEGER X; X = "12"
```

will assign the value 12 to X, the type of the string being converted to that of the target variable on the left side. The default condition is that variables do not need to be declared (as in BASICA), but they inherit a default type, which at start-up is FLOAT. You can change this default type using the directive DEFAULT *type*. Issuing the command STRICT makes PCL enforce the declaration of all variables (I preferred to work with this option on all the time).

PCL supports arrays of all the types, of one or two (but no more) dimensions. You can redimension an array at run time using DIM as long as you don't increase its total memory requirement. Strings are treated as variables of type CHAR, and their maximum length can be declared individually using array syntax (e.g., `CHAR X[30]`) or collectively as in `CHAR 12, Str1, Str2, Str3`. If not declared, the length defaults to 120. You must declare an array of strings as a two-dimensional array of CHAR.

The control structures of PCL are equally minimal. It supports only two kinds of loops. The first is obtained by putting an index after the DO of a DO block, so that

continued

Listing 1: *An example of how to do input for a payroll program.*

```
GROUP PayRecord[9]
CHAR Pmt1,Pmt2,Pmt3,Name[20]
INTEGER Employees,EmployNum
FLOAT Pos1,Pos2,Pos3,Pay

PayRecord = Pos1+Pmt1+Name+Pos2+Pmt2+EmployNum+Pos3+Pmt3+Pay
Pos1= MPARM 1,2,20,6;          Pmt1 = 'Name? '
Pos2= MPARM 4,2,8,6,ValidNum;  Pmt2 = 'Employee Number? '
Pos3= MPARM 7,2,12,5,ValidPay; Pmt3 = 'Pay? '

PROMPT 'How many employees? ',Employees
DO Employees
 MPROMPT PayRecord
 WRITE PayFile, PayRecord
ENDDO
```

Benchmarks Comparing PCL to Turbo Pascal

Even though it is an interpreted language, PCL is significantly faster than Turbo Pascal on all the tests except the Sieve.

Benchmark	Sieve	BYTE1	BYTE3	Savage	Screen Write
PCL 3.40	3.1	0.6	1.4	123.5	66
Turbo Pascal 5.5	1.15	1.4	1.9	110 real 146 double	81

All times are in seconds. Turbo Screen Write with DirectVideo := True.

```
DO 10
  ? "Hello world!"
ENDDO
```

prints the infamous phrase 10 times. A DO loop does not decrement its counter, so you can't use it within the loop; you must maintain your own explicit loop count (which some authorities would say is not a bad thing):

```
 I = 0;
 DO X
   statements
 I = I + 1
ENDDO
```

The second kind of loop is a conditional loop using WHILE, as in

```
 WHILE K <= 8190 THEN DO
   Flags[K] = 0
 K = K + Prime
ENDDO
```

There are also two kinds of conditional branches: IF...THEN...ELSE, and BRANCH *indexvar*, *label1*, *label2*..., which is a low-level kind of CASE statement. Simple as these constructs are, they are fully structured, so, although PCL provides GOTO *label*, fastidious programmers will not need to use it. On the other hand, you can make a quick exit from a loop with LEAVE. PCL needs no GOSUB, as it employs named procedures with parameters, declared using PROC...ENDPROC. Procedures can have local variables. Regrettably, there are no user-defined functions; to return a value from a PROC, you'd have to use parameters for output. This is easily done, since all parameters are passed by reference rather than value.

PCL has an unorthodox but attractive way with files. A FILE variable behaves in many respects like a string variable. You assign a legal DOS filename to it, and then you can read or write from it immediately. PCL automatically opens and closes files, which cuts out a lot of messy code. The following is legal in PCL:

```
FILE MyFile
MyFile = "C:\PCL\MYFILE.DOC"
WRITE MyFile,"Hello file!"
```

You can do either sequential or random file access (accomplished by moving the file pointer FPTR). PCL supports three types of ASCII and two types of binary file formats, which handle line ends and numeric formats in different ways. File errors are reported by the ERR function. Error number 1 is end-of-file:

```
IF ERR MyFile = 1 THEN LEAVE
```

The powerful DOS file-handling commands all know how to expand wild cards, removing yet more of the mess that programs often fill up with. PCL supports file locking, so you can write multiuser and network programs for use with the DOS SHARE facility.

Perhaps the most original feature of PCL's design is the *group*. A group is a dynamic data structure, somewhere between a record and the tuples used in some languages. It consists of several named variables joined together. You must declare the maximum number of members a group can have, but you can add or subtract actual members at run time:

```
GROUP G[6]      ! This group can have
                ! up to 6 members.
CHAR 20,A,B,C   ! Three string
                ! variables
INTEGER D,E
FLOAT F

A = "dog"
D = 12
....
G = A+B+C
G = G+D+E+F
G = G-C         ! G is now A+B+D+E+F
```

You can add or remove members at will, either by name or by index (G[2] means the second member of G—B in the above example). You can compare groups; they are equal only if the number, names, and order of their members are equal. The SHOW command displays the members' names, while the print command (?) displays their current contents. You can read and write groups to a file in one lump, just like records.

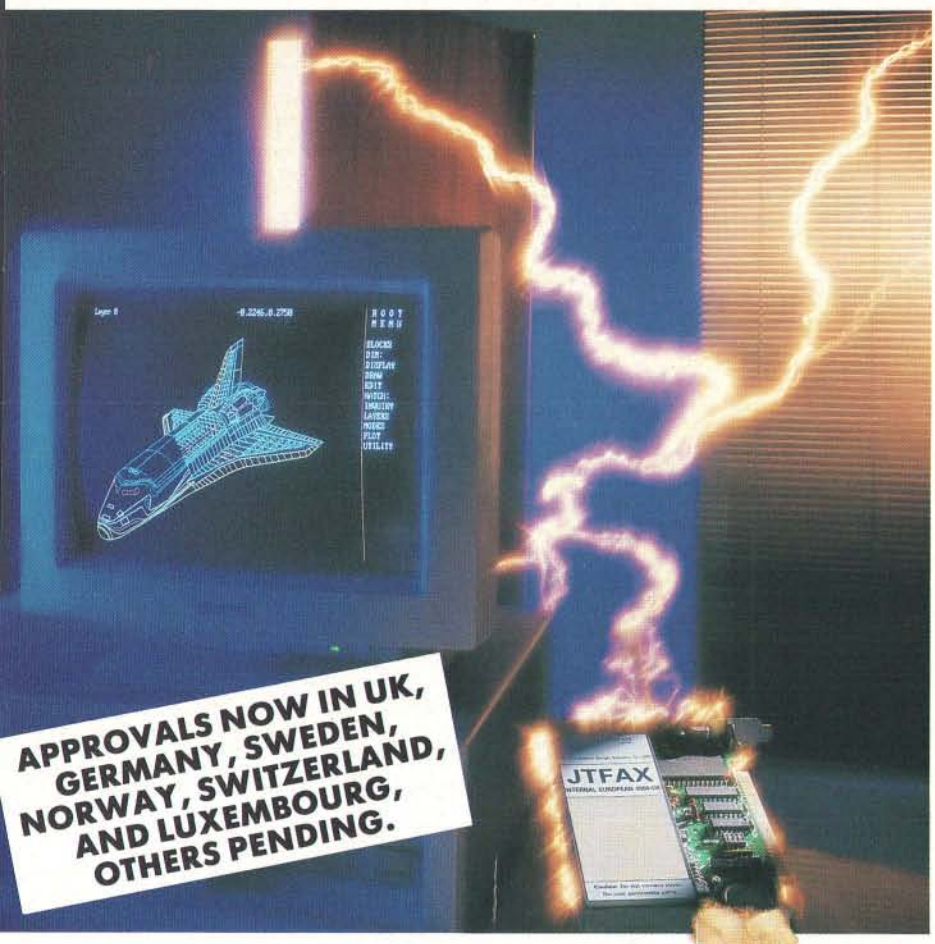
PCL's groups exist at a level of abstraction lower than that of the Pascal record type or C structure. G is not a type but an instance—that is, a single variable. This makes groups less powerful but easier for a beginner to handle than records.

To some extent, groups can fulfill the role of lists (i.e., they can hold mixed types and be extended at run time), but the lack of abstraction hinders full list processing, for every node has to have a known, unique name. I couldn't find an easy way to implement classic lists or trees using the group. The powerful EXECUTE feature possibly offers a way.

PCL permits meta-programming by allowing you to access the interpreter/compiler at run time; EXECUTE *String* compiles and executes its argument (which may be a constant or a variable) as a string of PCL commands. The related COMPILE *String* just compiles the

continued

JT FAX BY INTERQUAD



JUST THE FAX FOR YOU.

InterQuad's JT Fax eliminates the 'fax machine bottleneck' and lets you send and receive faxes from the privacy of your own PC.

It costs around 70% less than a desktop fax machine, and up to 50% less than other fax boards!

It utilises unique 'convert-on-fly' software which doesn't waste precious time or consume valuable hard disk space.

You can send and receive faxes without exiting your word processor, spreadsheet or other application. The menu-driven software is easy to use.

JT Fax can send and receive your faxes even when you're not there.

It also lets you display received faxes on-screen, pan, zoom, rotate and flip, save them to disk, or print them on a dot matrix or laser printer.

JT Fax can merge text and graphics files, so you can add your letterhead and signature to fax correspondence. The transaction log provides an automatic, detailed record of incoming and outgoing faxes. The fax directory holds thousands of phone numbers with quick search, update and autodial capabilities.

Nothing can match the convenience, economy and features of JT Fax.

It's Just The Fax for your PC.

INTERQUAD have distributors all over Europe

***AUSTRIA,** Micropoint Warenvertriebs GmbH.*
Tel: 0223682575

***BELGIUM,** Sagitta B.V.B.A.*
Tel: 015202322

***CYPRUS,** Mechatronic Ltd.*
Tel: 02 444192

***DENMARK,** Techware A/S.*
Tel: 42 94 80 33

***GREECE,** Plural SA*
Tel: 655 0827

***HOLLAND,** Akam Electronics bv.*
Tel: (0) 79 443200

***ICELAND,** Ortolvutaekni-Tolvukaup bf.*
Tel: 354 1 687220

***ISRAEL,** Smart Systems Ltd.*
Tel: 03 322579

***ITALY,** Tradinform S.r.1.*
Tel: 06 435264

***NORWAY,** Dataimport AS,*
Tel: 05 314085

***PORTUGAL,** Decada Equipamentos de Electronica e Cientificos.*
Tel: 01 410 3420

***SPAIN,** SDI SA.*
Tel: 91 413 72 46

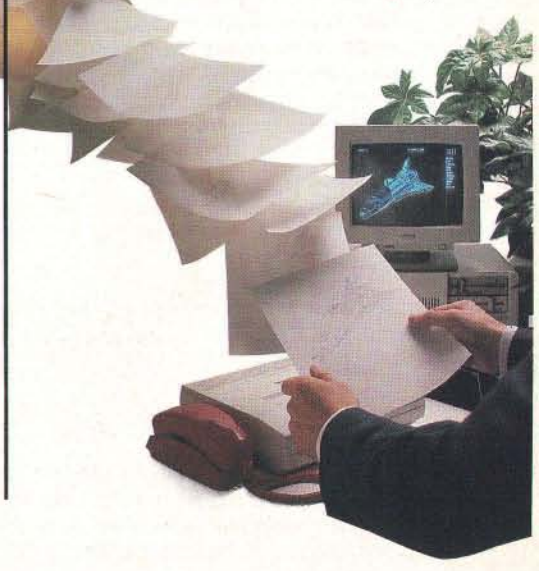
***SWEDEN,** Dataimport AB.*
Tel: 08 716 94 55
Intertex Data AB.
Tel: 08 764 6410

***SWITZERLAND,** Mini-Peripherals AG.*
Tel: 042 36 58 77

***YUGOSLAVIA,** Boman Establishment (Liechtenstein)*
Tel: 75 23945

***POLAND,** Computex Co Ltd.*
Tel: 48 22239403

INTERQUAD LIMITED



InterQuad Limited, 653/654 Ajax Avenue, Slough, Berkshire SL1 4BG, England. Tel: (44) 753 36464/(44) 753 34421 ext: 139.
Telex: 847542 INTQAD G. Fax: (44) 753 77256.
Germany: InterQuad Computer GmbH. Tel: (49) 6102 20080. **France:** InterQuad S.A.R.L. Tel: (33) 1 46840515.

Circle 430 on Reader Service Card

All trademarks fully recognised.

Listing 2: *The PCL performance tests that I used for the table.*

```
! Sieve of Eratosthenes

INTEGER I,K,M,Size,Count,Prime,Flags
[8190]

Size = 8190
CLS
? "10 iterations"; SKIP 1

DO 10
    Count = 0
    I = 0
    DO Size
      Flags[I] = 1
   INC I
  ENDDO

  I = 0
  DO Size
   IF Flags[I] = 1 THEN DO
      Prime = I + I + 3
      K = I + Prime
      WHILE K <= Size THEN DO
       Flags[K] = 0
       K = K + Prime
      ENDDO
      INC Count
    ENDDO
    INC I
  ENDDO

ENDDO
? Count," primes found"


! Byte1 tests sequential write to disk

INTEGER Iterations
CHAR A[32],B[128]
FILE TestFile

CREATE "C:PCLTEST.DAT"
TestFile = "C:PCLTEST.DAT",A0

A="12345678123456781234567812345678"
B=A+A+A+A

Iterations = 512
DO Iterations
 WRITE TestFile,B
ENDDO

? "done"


! Byte3 tests floating-point multiply
  and divide.

DECIMALS 16
INTEGER NR

NR=5000
A=2.71828; B=3.14159
C=1
DO NR
 C=C*A
 C=C*B
 C=C/A
 C=C/B
ENDDO
? "Done; Error = ", C-1


! Savage tests transcendental functions

INTEGER I
FLOAT A

CLS
? "Start"; SKIP
A = 1.0
DO 25000
 A = tan(atan(exp(ln(sqr(A*A)))))+1.0
ENDDO
? "A= ",A


! ScreenTest tests text writing to screen

DO 10000
 ? 'ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZabcdefghi
   jklmnopqrstuvwxyz'
```

string for syntax checking and must be followed by an EXECUTE. A program can trap errors that occur after a COMPILE. EXECUTE gives you access to the full power of PCL's internal parser and expression evaluator. This fragment, for example, adds a full-blown scientific calculator to your program:

```
CHAR InStr[80]

WHILE Instr<> "QUIT" THEN DO
  InStr = ""
  PROMPT ': ',InStr
  EXECUTE '? '+InStr ! Pass off the
                     ! string as a
                     ! line of PCL
  WAIT; CLS;
ENDDO
```

I'm greatly in favor of this sort of programming; nothing is more boring and depressing than having to write an arithmetic expression evaluator knowing full well that a perfectly good one exists inside your compiler.

One area of PCL's design with which I am less in agreement is the run-time error handling. In an attempt to make things less frustrating for beginners, PCL dispenses with most classes of run-time error by offering "sensible" defaults. For example, dividing by zero is not an error; it returns the largest INTEGER or FLOAT. Similarly, if you try to index beyond the end of an array, PCL will just return the last element and keep running. This approach makes impatient programmers happy, but it is counterproductive in the long term; if a program is broken, it should stop and tell you so.

PCL has no support for writing very large programs—that is, no equivalent of modules or units. But it does have an INCLUDE for source files and CHAIN, which invokes a new program from disk and passes to it the values and names of all global variables from the current program.

One limitation that will vex Pascal and C programmers is that although PCL allows recursive procedure calls, it does not allocate local variables on a stack, so their values are not preserved on return. This spoils most of the attraction of recursive solutions. However, PCL is already disqualified for system or AI programming for many reasons, so this will not matter much to typical users.

PCL Commands

The simplicity of PCL's syntax might lead you to dismiss it as a toy language, but its multiplicity of powerful commands will soon rid you of that illusion. Like a good BASIC (or like Turbo Pascal), PCL eschews any pretense at portability or universality in favor of doing one thing well—namely, programming the IBM PC. There is one caveat: PCL does not support graphics. In the areas of text manipulation, file handling, math, serial communications, and transaction processing, it has commands that humble those of BASICA or Turbo Pascal and that can cut your programming time substantially.

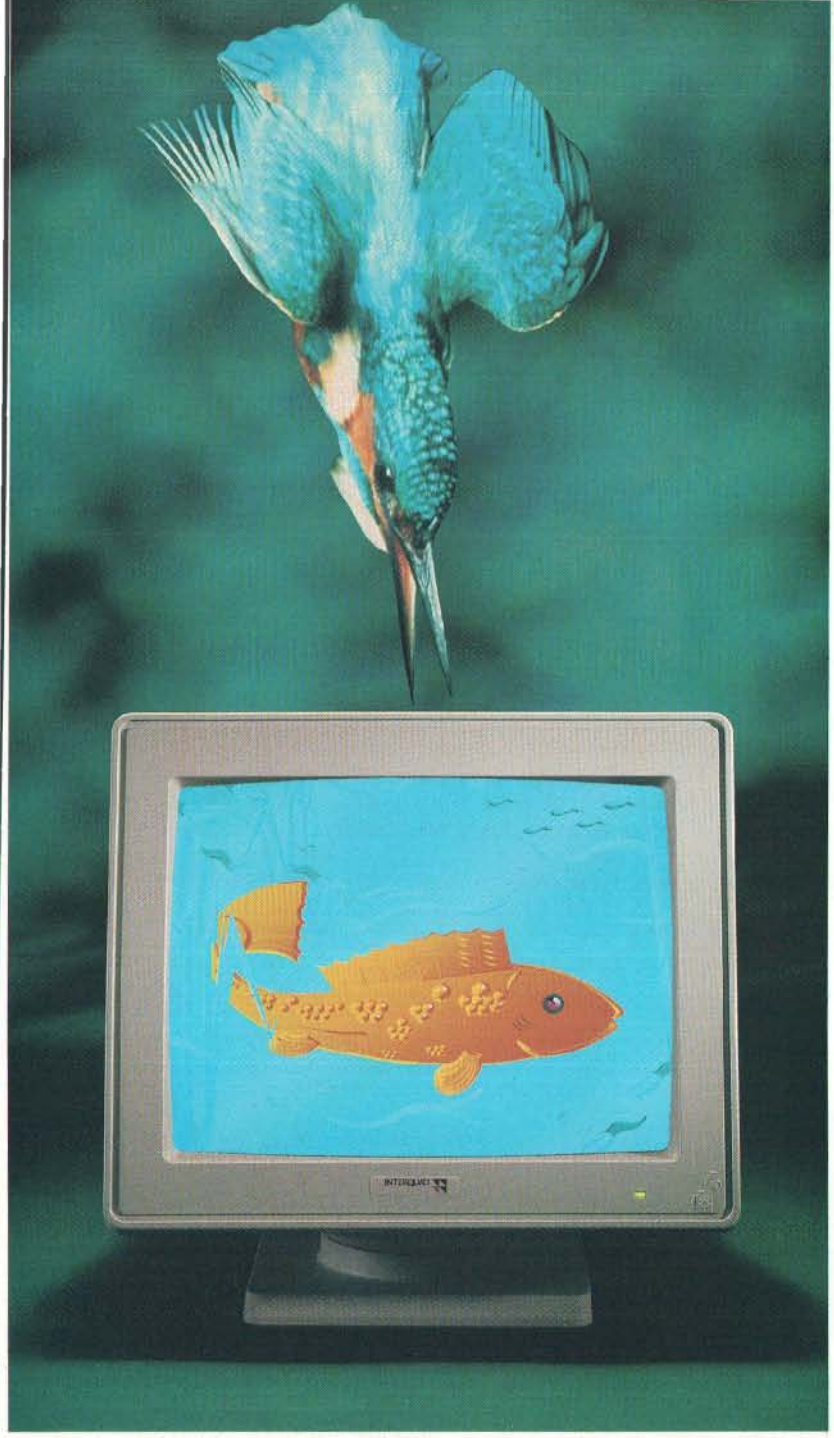
PCL supports an 80x87 floating-point coprocessor if one is installed. Integers are single-precision (2 bytes), ranging up to only 65535, but floats are double-precision (8 bytes) and lie in the range e^{-38} to e^{38} with 16-digit accuracy. PCL has all the usual transcendental functions—LOG, SIN, and so forth—including all inverse trigonometric functions. Then there are more-unusual ones like HYPO x, y, which calculates the hypotenuse of a triangle; P x, y, which calculates permutations; FAC x for factorial; and even PRIME x, which returns the nearest prime to x (it runs 10 times faster than the Sieve).

The powerful time and date commands reflect the language designer's interest in astronomy; Julian and Gregorian dates are supported. There is a whole group of functions for calculating time and date differences and formatting them in different ways.

PCL also offers a plethora of array arithmetic commands. You can apply ADD, SUB, MUL, or DIV to whole columns and rows of arrays of integer or float, and you can select subsets of an array to work on. These are commands, not functions; they return no value, but they alter the actual array contents. There is also a PROD command that calculates the inner product for two arrays. Various MIN and MAX functions locate the maximum and minimum elements of arays, and SWAP exchanges elements. You can write spreadsheet programs very quickly with these tools.

Three other array commands that deserve attention are SORT, ISORT, and ORDER. SORT *Array* sorts an array of

continued



OUR BRILLIANT DISPLAYS CARRY A CLEAR MESSAGE.

Our range of data monitors is a brilliant collection of highly versatile units - each one ready to give you a precise and vivid display.

InterQuad provide exactly what you are looking for; sharp images, crisp text, and vivid colours, all presenting the information you need with faultless clarity.

Here is the reliability and the performance you require to meet present and future information display needs to perfection.

'Quality' is the ultimate message which shines out clearly from every screen.
These display monitors are designed and manufactured to the highest standards, with every unit passing a series of stringent test procedures.

They also have 'the right attitude' to everyday working - all feature an integral tilt and swivel base permitting choice of the best viewing position for comfort and convenience. The result: monitors which will be an asset to any office.

A BRAND NEW 14"! Look closely at our new autoscanning 14" intelligent high resolution monitor! (Main illustration). It automatically synchronises 31.5 and 35.5 kHz and 50 to 90 Hz.

It supports VGA, Super VGA (800 x 600) and IBM 8514A (1024 x 768 interlaced) and has a dot pitch of 0.28mm.

InterQuad can give you a completely fresh angle on brilliant graphics, data, and whatever you want to see.

Contact us at the address below.

CM 1401
14" EGA with 640 x 350 resolution in EGA mode and 640 x 200 in CGA for XT/AT.

MS 1422
14" Multiscan colour monitor for XT/AT and PS/2 families of Personal Computers.

AM 1412
14" Analog Mono high resolution 720 x 480 ideal for DTP and WP type applications.

AC 1432
14" Analog Colour VGA monitor compatible with all VGA systems including the IBM PS/2 range.

INTERQUAD LIMITED

INTERQUAD have international distributors: ***AUSTRIA****, Micropoint Warenvertriebs GmbH. Tel: 02236 82575* ***BELGIUM****, Sagitta B.V.B.A. Tel: 015 202322* ***CYPRUS****, Mechatronic Ltd. Tel: 024 44192* ***DENMARK****, Techware A/S. Tel: 42 94 80 33* ***HOLLAND****, Akam Electronics bv. Tel: (0) 79 443200* ***ICELAND****, Ortolvutaekni-Tolvukamp hf. Tel: 354 1 687220* ***ISRAEL****, Smart Systems Ltd. Tel: 03 322579* ***ITALY****, Tradinform S.r.l. Tel: 06 435264* ***NORWAY****, Dataimport AS. Tel: 05 314085* ***PORTUGAL****, Decada Equipamentos de Electronica e Cientificos. Tel: 01 574984* ***SPAIN****, SDI SA. Tel: 01 413 7246* ***SWEDEN****, Dataimport AB. Tel: 08 716 94 55* ***SWITZERLAND****, Mini-Peripherals AG. Tel: 042 36 58 77* ***YUGOSLAVIA****, Boman Establishment (Liechtenstein). Tel: 75 23945* ***KENYA****, Computech Consulting Services Ltd. Tel: 02 721314* ***GREECE****, Plural SA. Tel: 6550827*

InterQuad Limited 653/654 Ajax Avenue, Slough, Berkshire SL1 4BG, England. Tel: (44) 753 36464/(44) 753 34421 ext. 139 Telex: 847542 INTQAD G. Fax: (44) 753 77256
Germany: InterQuad Computer GmbH Tel: (49) 6102 20 080. France: InterQuad S.A.R.L. Tel: (33) 1 46840515

Circle 431 on Reader Service Card

All trademarks fully recognised

any type, in situ. ISORT *Array1 Array2* creates a sorted index to Array1 in the integer array, Array2, while ORDER will reorder the actual data in Array1 to match the index order.

Text manipulation is supported equally lavishly. In addition to all the usual functions for searching, replacing, and extracting substrings, there is a parsing command that works in a novel way. The statement TABLE *S1,S2* splits the string S1 into tokens, using S2 as a delimiter, and stores the tokens in an internal array. TABLE is a function that returns as its value the number of tokens thus parsed. You cannot manipulate the TABLE array directly, but instead you use the function TABITEM *n*, which returns the *n*th element. This fragment reads in a line from a text file and prints it out as a list of words:

```
READ InputFile, LineText
Words = TABLE LineText,' '
I = 1
DO Words
  ? TABITEM I; SKIP
  INC I
ENDDO
```

The function TRANSLATE *S1,S2,S3* maps characters from the alphabet S1 (a single string) into those from alphabet S2 wherever they occur in string S3. There are also several commands for dealing with leading, trailing, and embedded spaces and control characters in strings.

Keyboard handling is perhaps the most impressive aspect of PCL. Simple input is performed using the BASIC-like INPUT and PROMPT commands, and WAIT *x* pauses until key *x* is pressed (without an *x* it defaults to any key). The tricky stuff comes in with MPROMPT (for multiple PROMPT), which allows you to have up to 85 separate fields on the screen from a single command, complete with their own prompt strings. You can attach to each field a PROC of your own to validate the input into that field. This makes the process of writing data-processing front ends a cinch.

MPROMPT employs a group with the special structure of three members for each screen field, and the function MPARM is used to store field position information into members of this group. A single MPROMPT then prompts the user to complete a screen "form," which fills the group with data. Listing 1 shows how you might approach developing a payroll program.

It isn't compulsory to write the whole of the `PayRecord` group to disk; you could subtract the `Pos` and `Pmt` members if you wished. You can write the definition of a group's structure to a file in text form and then EXECUTE the description when it is read back, which lets you create data dictionaries very easily.

Among many other powerful keyboard commands is KBPROC *p*, which executes the user procedure *p* whenever the main program is waiting for keyboard input. Since interactive programs spend most of their time waiting for you to type a character, you can exploit KBPROC to multitask in a simple, nonpreemptive way. The only formal restriction on *p* is that it cannot take parameters, but if you make it do too much work, the keyboard response will suffer noticeably.

PCL screen handling is text-mode-only, but it provides full overlapping text windows with the ability to save and restore a window's contents with single

continued

Circle 441 on Reader Service Card

TEAC®

FDD SCSI

FC-1
FDD SCSI Interface Controller

The FC-1: A Fast and Flexible SCSI FDD Controller

The Easy Way to Make Your Floppy Disk Drives Intelligent

An FC-1, small enough to fit inside a 3.5" FDD, has the intelligence to handle device-independent control of 3.5" and 5¼" FDDs for the host computer. At its best with 4MB perpendicular recording method drives like the TEAC FD-235J, and equally happy with formats down to 0.5MB, it is compact, lightweight, and competitively priced. Also offering expansibility and reduced host loads, the FC-1 is ideal for the widest possible range of applications.

TEAC FDDs with built-in FC-1 SCSI controllers, including the FD-235HS and FD-235JS, are also available.

FD-235J
3.5" Micro Floppy Disk Drive

TEAC CORPORATION Musashino Center Bldg., 1-19-18 Naka-cho, Musashino, Tokyo 180, Japan Tel:0422-52-5041 Telex:34435 Fax:0422-52-2554

■**Hong Kong,** Nissei Sangyo Co., Ltd. Hong Kong Branch Tel: 3-343441-6; KARIN ELECTRONIC SUPPLIES CO., LTD. Tel: 3-898252 ■**Singapore,** NISSEI ELECTRONICS, LTD. SINGAPORE BRANCH OFFICE Tel: 2357900; UAC SINGAPORE REP. OFFICE Tel: 2922608 ■**New Zealand,** DATAMATIC NETWORKS LIMITED Tel: 09-444-0760 ■**Australia,** AWA DISTRIBUTION Tel: 02-888-9000 ■**Indonesia,** CHUGAI BOYEKI CO., LTD. Tel: 370824 ■**Philippines,** COMPEX INTERNATIONAL INC. Tel: 213020 ■**India,** Priya Electronics & Chemicals Limited Tel: 2863611 ■**Kuwait,** Bader Al Mulla & Brothers Co. W.L.L. Tel: 2423250 ■**United Kingdom,** TEKDATA LIMITED Tel: 0782 577677; Data Peripherals (UK) Limited Tel: 0785 57050 ■**F.R. Germany,** nbn Elektronik GmbH Tel: 08152/390 ■**Austria,** nbn Elektronik GmbH Tel: 0316/40 28 05 ■**Netherlands,** SIMAC DATA B.V. Tel: 040-582933 ■**Belgium & Luxemburg,** SIMAC ELECTRONICS SPRL/BVBA Tel: 02/252.36.90 ■**France,** TEKELEC AIRTRONIC S.A. Tel: (1)4534-75-35 ■**Italy,** A.E.S.S.E. S.p.A. Tel: 02/54.64.741 ■**Spain,** ATAIO INSTRUMENTOS S.A. Tel: 733 05 62 ■**Portugal,** BASF PORTUGUESA LDA. Tel: (351) 1-562511 ■**Switzerland,** WENGER PERIPHERALS AG Tel: 01/830 75 55 ■**Denmark,** Dansk Binær Teknik A/S Tel: 03/66 20 20 ■**Sweden,** MACROTEC AB Tel: 08-733 02 20 ■**Norway,** SCANTELE A/S Tel: (02)65 69 20 ■**Finland,** INSTRUMENTARIUM CORPORATION Tel: 90-528 4338

**If no distributor listed above is in your area, please contact us directly for further details about our products.*

commands. PCL also supports video page switching.

The level of serial-communications support built into PCL is higher than that of many specialist libraries I've seen. All communication is interrupt-driven and is performed as a background task. The basic commands are RS232, to set the port parameters; SEND and RECEIVE, which work on whole strings rather than single characters; and TERMINAL, a teletype terminal emulator, complete with file capture to any device or file. PCL handles all buffering invisibly, but there are advanced commands for those who need to delve into lower levels.

As if all these high-level operations were not enough, PCL has 17 commands for bit-level logical, shift, and test operations; it permits entry of hexadecimal and binary number representations; and it has primitives called H and B that print numbers as hexadecimal or binary strings. There are machine-level instructions to call DOS and BIOS interrupts and to examine and manipulate CPU registers. And there are machine code commands (e.g., ADD, ADC, CMP, JZ) that, while not constituting a full assembler, enable you to write assembler-like routines. As an interactive system for probing hardware, PCL rivals Forth.

Performance

I was unable to use the new BYTE benchmarks, since they are written in Small-C. I fell back on the Sieve, the old BYTE BASIC disk and floating-point benchmarks, the Savage (to test transcendental functions), and a benchmark I made up to approximate the text screen-writing test in the new suite (see listing 1). All the tests were run on a 16-MHz Minstrel 386SX workstation; I had to increase the iterations tenfold on the Sieve, BYTE1, and BYTE3 to get sensible timings.

The results were highly illuminating, especially when compared with those of Turbo Pascal: PCL is significantly faster than Turbo on all the tests except the Sieve. The results are summarized in the table, and the source code is in listing 2. PCL's performance on the Savage is especially impressive, with an error factor of 0.00006 over 25,000 iterations; when comparing the timings, remember that PCL's floating-point operations are double-precision.

If you think of PCL as an interpreted language, its performance is hard to believe. In truth, PCL is a fully compiled language. It differs from compiled languages like Pascal or C only in that it does not create linked .EXE files but rather runs the fully compiled machine code program from its own interactive shell. This gives it all the capabilities of an interpreter but with few of the usual performance overheads.

The developer's version of PCL can save the compiled code of a program and then load and run it without further compilation using the XRUN command. This version also lets you distribute PCL programs in encrypted source form by providing a run-time module, PCLR.COM. The advantage of distributing encrypted source code rather than compiled code is that the user can upgrade to new versions of PCL and still be able to run the code.

Directions

PCL is the brainchild of one person, Wolfgang Lilienfeld, 20 years a programmer, who used to design airline booking systems at IBM. He intended

continued

VERSATILE, SMALL COMPUTERS: AVAILABLE FROM THE LAPTOP SPECIALIST.

■ SMALL IS "BIG"

The TL-3240EL is powerful enough for the most demanding situations, and it goes everywhere the user goes. The battery-operated 12MHz, 286 with hard and floppy disks and a wide viewing-angle, electro-luminescent display is perfectly suited for today's professional working environment.

The TL-3240 has built-in EGA capabilities for exceptional, color graphics on external monitors or the 16-gray-level, plasma display. The fast 80286-12/16 provides plenty of power, with internal memory from 1MB to 4MB. The 40MB hard disk and 3.5" floppy disk are compatible with OS/2 MS-DOS 3.3 and other major operating systems to help boost personal productivity.

■ VIRTUALLY REPLACES DESKTOPS

The TL-5600 has more than enough power to replace virtually any desktop PC. But we havent' jsut concentrated on power and portability, we've also reinforced our machines to be more durable, more reliable and easier to use. They are controlled by a 20MHz, 32-vbit 80386 with VGA display, 2MB RAM, fastaccess 40MB or 100MB hard disk and 1.44MB floppy disk.

■ LINK & COMMUNICATION CAPABILITIES

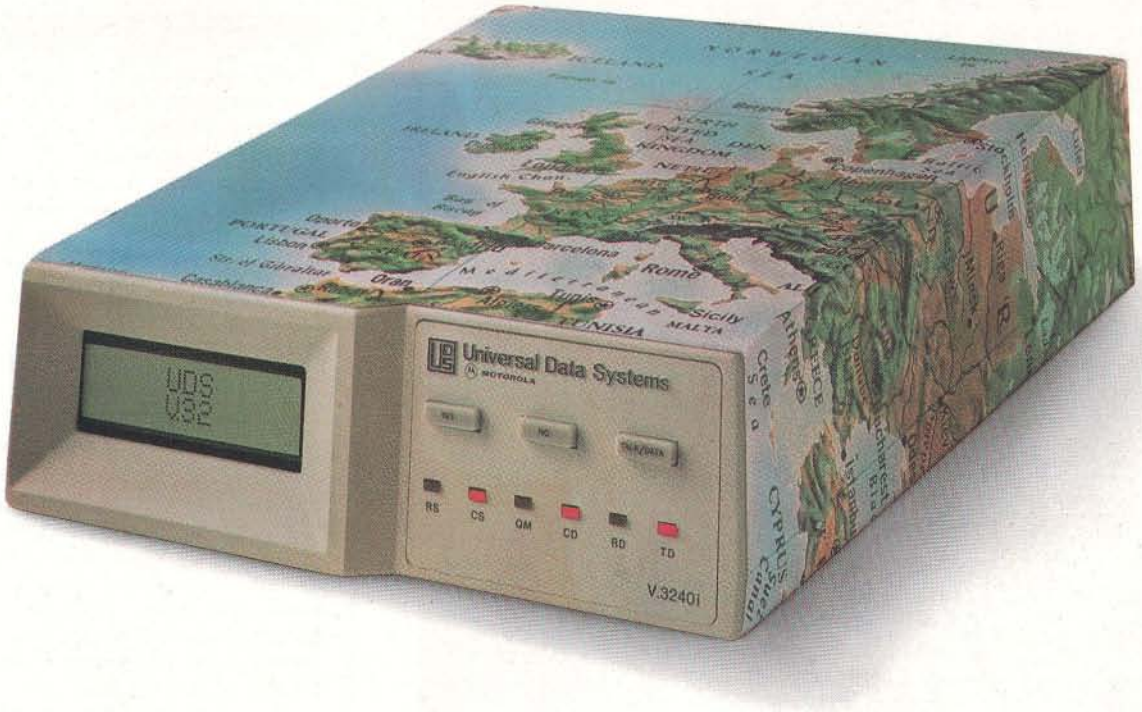
Fax cards and modem cards plug into our computers for worldwide communication; anytime, anywhere. And in the office, our laptops serve as workstations for efficient handling of all data.

TOP-LINK

TOP-LINK COMPUTER CO., LTD. No. 6, lane 333, Hsin Hsu Rd., Hsin Chuang, Taipei, Taiwan, R.O.C.
Fax: 886-2-9018569 Telex: 31182 Tel: 886-2-9013576—8 9041551

(IBM PC/XT, AT AND EGA/CGA/MDA/HERCULES ARE REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF THE INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS MACHINES CORP).

Circle 457 on Reader Service Card



UDS has V.32 Communication For Your Corner of the World

The Universal Data Systems V.32 modem, already recognized as the top U.S. choice for 9600 bps dial-up full-duplex data communications, is now fully certified for a wide range of international applications.

Like its U.S. counterpart, the international V.3240i has MNP® level 5 for data compression and error control. With 2:1 data compression, the device is capable of speeds to 19.2 kbps. The unit fully supports the V.22 *bis* standard for 2400, 1200, and 300 bps speeds. Auto dialing uses the AT command set or the CCITT V.25 **bis** recommendation.

For leased line applications, the modem offers automatic dial backup and lookback. Dedicated line failure would switch the unit to dial-up lines for quick recovery of the data link. When the leased line is restored, the modem automatically returns to it.

Modem configuration and operations are controlled from the front panel, and monitored via a combination of LCD and LEDs.

For detailed specifications and pricing, contact Motorola offices in the United Kingdom at 44-1-669-4343 or in Belgium at 32-2-660-8980. In the Netherlands, contact IMPACT at 31-30-437342. You may also communicate directly with the factory. UDS, 5000 Bradford Drive, Huntsville, Alabama USA 35805-1993. Telephone 205/430-8000; FAX 205/430-8926.

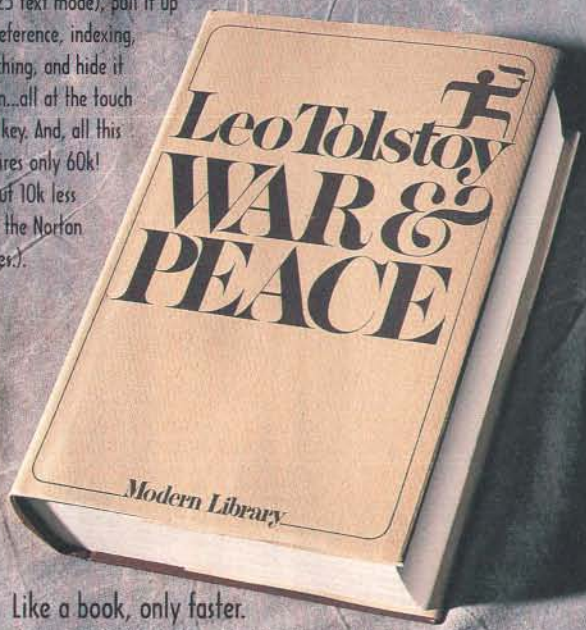
UDS
MOTOROLA

Circle 464 on Reader Service Card (DEALERS: 465)

UpShot™
ONLINE HELP UTILITY

Imagine This Online...
Easily Searched.
Fully Indexed.

It's attempted with the Norton Guides, but unfortunately, falls far short.
Introducing UpShot, the fastest, most powerful online help utility available. UpShot allows you to access an incredible 2220 pages of information per manual (3.5 million bytes in standard 80x25 text mode), pull it up for reference, indexing, searching, and hide it again...all at the touch of a key. And, all this requires only 60k! (about 10k less than the Norton Guides.).



Like a book, only faster.
We've designed UpShot to look and feel just like a book. There are page numbers, a table of contents, an index, and so on. If you want to find something, just type in the word or phrase you're looking for, (or use UpShot's innovative "cursor-search" feature) and UpShot finds it. Fast. So if you've been searching...and searching for a way to get your manuals or instructions into your software. Give us a call.

UpShot $95
ONLINE HELP UTILITY

Call now to order!
303.494.8865

ITHACA STREET SOFTWARE

FAX (303) 494-7802 BBS (303) 494-8868

ITEMS DISCUSSED

PCL OS/2
developer's version.....£220
PCL PC-DOS
single-user version £55
developer's version.....£195
(Add £5 for all export orders)
Calend
P.O. Box 94
Twickenham TW2 6DD,
UK
(01) 894-7409
Inquiry 1101.

PCL originally as a database language to rival dBASE, but it grew into a general-purpose language.

PCL is not going to rival C as a language for developing commercial applications (C is becoming the COBOL of our times). Like BASIC and cult languages such as APL and Forth, it will appeal more to those people who need to write their own programs, people whose needs are too far from the mainstream to make do with off-the-shelf solutions.

After some initial suspicion, I came to like PCL a lot, although it aggravated a certain schizophrenia I have about programming: One of my personalities is a firm convert to the Pascal/Modula philosophy of strong typing and rigor. The other personality learned programming on a BASIC interpreter and went on to Forth and Lisp; this aspect likes interactive environments and powerful semantics that let me improvise as I go.

PCL is very much in the latter camp. It's easy to learn, concise in expression, and fast in both execution and program development time. It's also closer to the mainstream than Forth, APL, or Lisp; a BASIC or Pascal programmer will pick it up in a day. In short, PCL is a pragmatist's language; it incorporates no great new theoretical principles, but it eats up small, quick programming tasks in a very satisfying way.

If you need to write your own specialized programs, PCL is worth investigating, especially at its low price. Its superb floating-point performance and math functions make it suitable for laboratory work (although the lack of graphics could be a drawback), while its low-level control brings process control and data logging within its compass, as well as commercial data processing. ■

Dick Pountain is a BYTE consulting editor, technical author, and software consultant living in London, England. You can contact him on BIX as "dickp."

← *Circle 434 on Reader Service Card*

"A step into previously uncharted territory for 33 MHz machines..."

InfoWorld Magazine

In test after test (with results published in InfoWorld, PC Week, and PC Magazine) our machines have out performed competitors like Compaq, Zenith and IBM, yet our prices are 30% to 50% lower.

Our PC workstations are designed for optimum performance of CAD/CAM/CAE applications, desktop publishing and multi-user, multi-tasking such as Unix, Xenix, OS/2, and Novell operating systems.

Fortron Diskless Workstations are easily expandable, have the smallest footprint, lowest profile and leanest prices on the market.

Our 386-33 file server was ranked in the top five by PC Week! InfoWorld raved about its "flawless hardware and software compatibility", calling it "a step into previously uncharted territory for 33 MHz machines".

As one of the first to ship Intel 80386 based personal computer in the world, Fortron/Source has manufactured a complete line of PC's in California since 1983. We are now seeking partners and distributors in your area to help us grow.

Circle 424 on Reader Service Card

Interested parties, please contact us at:
Tel: (415) 373-1008, Fax: (415) 373-1168,
Telex 559291, or at our address:

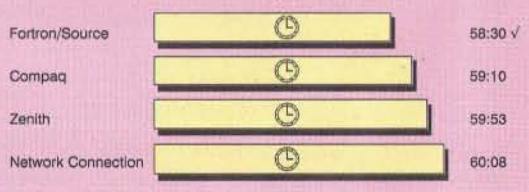
FORTRON/SOURCE

6818-G Patterson Pass Road
Livermore, CA 94550b

FORTRON/SOURCE crosses all borders!

with speed, compatibility and diskless workstation design

Fastest 33MHz servers with one LAN adapter:



√ Least clock time indicates fastest computer.

Diskless Workstations available immediately from Fortron/Source

Models	CPU	Speed / Memory	Model	CPU	Speed / Memory
NetSet 100	8088-1	10MHz / 640K	NetSet 300	80386SX	16MHz / 1MB
NetSet 200-12	80286-12	12 MHz / 1MB	NetSet 400-20	80386-20	20MHz / 1MB
NetSet 200-16	80286-16	16 MHz / 1MB	NetSet 400-25	80386-25	25MHz / 1MB

Diskless Workstations Ranging from 8088-10 MHz to 80386-25 MHz

IT MAKES NO SENSE... TO BUY AT THESE PRICES!

DIGITISER

You won't believe this value !
12"×12" with Driver Emulation
A quality product at an
Amazing price.

£ 199.00

GREEN 30 DAYS
BLUE 14 DAYS

No-Noise (patented) **M36**

SPECIAL OFFER ONLY £35
M3PC

Silences the Fan on your PC
You won't believe the comfort
Approved by major
Manufacturers.

Try it ! **£ 69.00**

GREEN 30 DAYS
BLUE 14 DAYS

CALCULATOR KEYBOARD **M37**

Full Calculator Keys LCD Readout
Works with PC turned on or off.
Solar Cell and PC power.

£ 75.00

GREEN 30 DAYS
BLUE 14 DAYS

CONTOUR KEYBOARD **M38**

Designed for COMFORT and Style
Especially popular with Typists
Click type keys – beautiful feel

£ 49.00

GREEN 30 DAYS
BLUE 14 DAYS

ALL Self Parking Hard Disks
40Mb, 70Mb, 110Mb, 150Mb, 338Mb, & 676Mb
MiniScribe, Micropolis, NEC, CONNER, SIEMENS etc, etc.

5.25" 1.2 Mb & 3.5" 1.44Mb FDD's – all dual density TEAC, SONY, TOSHIBA

45Mb Tape Drive, 60 Mb, 125Mb, & 150Mb Tape Streamers.

14" Mono, VGA, Super VGA & Multi-sync Monitors.
EIZO 14", 16", 20" Monitors including Low Radiation.

Choice of 3 New Keyboards & DR DOS (MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01).

8 Expansion Slots, 1 Parallel + 2 Serial + Serial MOUSE..

Networking: NOVELL, Unix, Xenix, Ethernet, CDOS etc. etc.

NEW – REMOVABLE HARD DISKS 40 Mb 28ms 1:1 **AND**
110 Mb and 170 Mb ESDI.

Below, Sample prices only: Free Phone for your own configuration

With 40Mb 28ms 1:1 32Kb Disk Cache HDD, 1 Floppy, DR DOS & Mouse.

Ready to Work with Monitor & Keyboard	14" PW Mono	14" VGA
286/12 NEAT 1Mb	**£ 1249**	**£ 1549**
286/16 NEAT 1Mb	**£ 1359**	**£ 1659**
386/SX NEAT 16 1Mb	**£ 1469**	**£ 1769**
386/20 (NON CACHE) 1Mb	**£ 1699**	**£ 1999**
386/25 CACHE 1Mb	**£ 2299**	**£ 2599†**
386/33 CACHE 1Mb	**£ 2699**	**£ 2999†**
486/25 CACHE* 1Mb	**£ 3899**	**£ 4199†**

*TOWER CASE – OTHERS IN DESK TOP CASE. † With EIZO Monitors

ANY COMBINATION of Hard Disks, Floppies, Monitor, Keyboard....

RENTAL & LEASE PURCHASE from 2 to 5 years, competitive rates, BUY BA

NEW 2 Years **ON-SITE** and 30 Days **satisfaction or refund warranty.**
2 Years LiveLink **Monitor/Keyboard swop-out,** next day 10 am delivery.

Cash With Order Discount, Quantity Discounts, Free delivery.
Free Phone Tech Support **(Live)** 9.00am to 8.30 & 9.00 to 6.00 Sat.

SO PHONE AND... ASK FOR A DISCOUNT!

I am interested in a Computer
of the following specifications:

286/386 _____ MHz with _____ Mb RAM
_____ Mb Hard Disk (removable) ☐
(non-removable) ☐
1 × 5.25" Floppy and/or 1 × 3.5"
Mono ☐ VGA ☐ E120 ☐
Keyboard (Standard 102) ☐ (M37) ☐ (M38) ☐
(Maths Co-pro) ☐ (_____ Mb Tape Streamer)
MAGNUM ☐ TRITON ☐ TRILITE ☐

I would like more information
on the following:

M31	A4 Sized Laptop	☐
M34	REMOVABLE Hard Disk.	☐
M35	PODsCat DIGITIZER	☐
M36	No-Noise Silencer	☐
M37	CALCULATOR KEYBOARD	☐
M38	CONTOUR KEYBOARD	☐
M41	LOW RAD VGA MONITOR	☐

Please phone me: No. _____
Name: _____
Address: _____

I prefer to buy from my Dealer
My Local dealer is:

RETURN TO: SMS HOUSE, TEMPUS BUSINESS CENTRE, KINGSCLERE ROAD
BASINGSTOKE RG21 2XG **Tel: 0256 817711 Fax 0256 817799**

FOR IRELAND: EXSELAN SYSTEMS, 9 AVONDALE HALL, CARYSFORT AVE,
BLACK ROCK, DUBLIN. **Tel: 01 881 477 Fax 01 884 935**

CARDIFF: 0443 841414

DIRECT LINE – BIG GREEN LINE

DEALER LINE – BIG BLUE LINE

M3PC

VALUE?

40 Mb 1:1 28ms REMOVABLE Hard Disk
Calculator keyboard – 14″ COLOUR VGA
5.25″ or 3.5″ Floppy – 8 Expansion Slots
Mouse – Digital Research DOS V.3.41
2 Years On-Site Warranty & LiveLink
Delivered – 30 days satisfaction refund!

ALL FOR _____ **£ 1838.00**

AT THESE PRICES?

A4 – NoteBook Laptop runs Lotus 123 etc.
640K + 38K Exp. Memory + DOS 3.3
with 1.44 Mb Floppy **£ 849.00**
with 20 Mb Hard Disk **£ 1249.00**

WE TALK SENSE

RETURN IN 30 DAYS IF NOT SATISFIED.

ALL PRICES EXCLUSIVE OF VAT

PHONE TODAY

0800 27 25 15

MON - FRI 9.30 - 8.30 SAT 9.00 - 6.00

Circle 438 on Reader Service Card

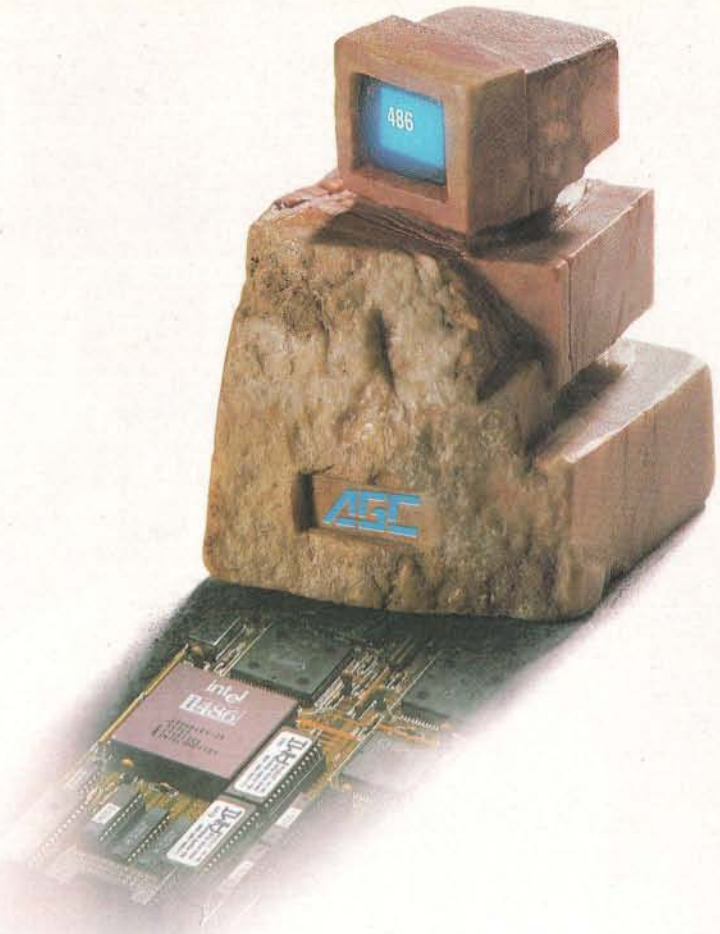
AFTER ONLY 1 YEAR...

WE ALREADY SELL ON REPUTATION

MCPC

AGC

TECHNOLOGY CORPORATION



ROCK AND REDEEMER

You deal with enough PC parts and systems vendors to know that for most, it's hard to find many redeeming features in their supply programs. At AGC Technology Corporation, we know dealers and distributors are people too. Which is why we have created a solid personalized and flexible distributorship program that caters to your needs and concerns.

When it comes to customer service, AGC reliability means we come to you. We have well-situated offices in the U.S.A., Spain and West Germany to provide on-hand technical and sales support. Our representatives regularly visit customers in their own places of business for convenient, personal, face-to-face service.

To make sure our communication is as clear as possible, we have staff fluent in German, Spanish, French and Italian, as well as in English. So we can listen to your concerns, understand them and respond.

In any language, though, excellent quality is easily understood. AGC produces a full scope of skillfully designed VLSI, NEAT, 386SX, 386/AT and 486/AT main boards for sale alone or as engines for our fully integrated AGC systems.

Shipment schedules are made for a reason, and we stick to them. No excuses. Our delivery system is fast, efficient and always on time.

If you're ready to be treated on a higher level than you presently are. If all you really want are solidly engineered products, backed by responsible service at a competitive price. Then turn to AGC. We just may be your rock and redeemer.

AGC TECHNOLOGY CORPORATION - MAIN OFFICES
2nd Floor, Number 481, Min-Sheng East Road
Taipei 10447, Taiwan, Republic of China
Tel: (02) 500-6695
Fax: (02) 502-9194

AGC TECHNOLOGY CORPORATION - WEST GERMANY
Taiwan Trade Office - Dusseldorf
Room 616 Will-Becker-Allee,
11 Heinz-Schnole-Strasse 12
4000 Dusseldorf, Federal Republic of Germany
Tel: (0211) 7818-19
Fax: (0211) 7818-39

AGC TECHNOLOGY CORPORATION - SPAIN
Paseo De la Castellana, 222-9[NO] Izda.
28046 Madrid, Spain
Tel: (91) 315-4040
Fax: (91) 256-6457

TEMEL HARITA A.S. - THE STFA GROUP - TURKEY
Grup Merkezi Tophanelioglu Cad.
Number 19, Altunizade, Istanbul, Turkey
Tel: 325-5369
Fax: 339-5579

SUMMIT ENGINEERING COMPANY LTD. - THAILAND
4th Floor, Chai-Saguan Building
1575/1 New Petchaburi Road
Bangkok 10310, Thailand
TEL: 255-5978-80
Fax: 253-9136

MEGADATA HANDELSGESELLSCHAFT GMBH - AUSTRIA
Lindengasse 39, A-1070 Wien, Austria
Tel: (222) 93-42-12
Fax: (222) 96-43-12

Circle 403 on Reader Service Card

INTERNATIONAL

BYTE editors' hands-on views of new and developing products

HM Systems' New Minstrel 486 Workstation

In the November 1989 International section of BYTE, I discussed HM Systems' Minstrel with a 386SX CPU card. Since then, HM Systems has shipped an i486 version of the machine (it was one of the first U.K. firms to ship an i486-based system). To recapitulate briefly, the **Minstrel** is a small-footprint, IBM PC compatible that uses a passive backplane, meaning that the CPU and memory are contained on a plug-in card that you can change.

The new 486 CPU card is a complete redesign, incorporating wholly different chip sets from the 386SX version. The full-length card contains 8 MB of main memory in eight single in-line memory module packages and about 30 other chips, dominated by the huge, ceramic-packaged i486, which runs at 25 MHz. There is, of course, no empty coprocessor socket, as the i486 has an on-chip floating-point processor. The board design employs no external processor cache memory and relies entirely on the i486's on-chip cache; however, the memory is interleaved in two banks to avoid wait states.

The i486 chip in the review machine was a B5 part (i.e., fifth revision) and still contains one of the obscure bugs in floating-point error handling that prevented Intel from shipping the chips last year. But HM Systems will, if requested, offer a free upgrade to the debugged chip when it becomes available. Intel's notes claim that the bug will be very rarely encountered in application code, and in particular that AutoCAD and Lotus products are unaffected as they do not use unmasked floating-point errors. I didn't encounter any errors as a result of this bug on any of the software I ran during this test.

Full PC emulation is provided by the G2 three-chip set, working with a ROM BIOS from Quadtel. The G2 chip set uses programmable logic to configure bus, I/O, and memory timing and BIOS shadowing, all of which you can change through software. The motherboard also features a Chips & Technologies 452 VGA chip set and 256K bytes of video memory on a small piggyback card. The VGA chip set proved to be fully register compatible with the IBM VGA, unlike the 451 VGA chip set on the older 386SX card; I tested this by running the nonstandard "tweaked" modes in the public domain fractal program FRACTINT. The 452 VGA is also faster than the 451 and capable of higher resolution, up to 1024 by 768 pixels on a suitable monitor.

THE FACTS

Minstrel
486 Workstation
£7950, with 8 MB of memory, a 3½-inch 1.44-MB floppy disk drive, a 44-MB hard disk drive with Konan Tentime caching controller, and a color VGA monitor.

HM Systems plc.
Minstrel House
220 The Vale
London NW11 8HZ
UK
44-1-209-0911
Inquiry 883.

The rest of the machine was identical to the 386SX Minstrel discussed in November, and it behaved in exactly the same way, apart from some subtle differences with color programs due to its better VGA compatibility. My main interest in covering this further was to see just how much faster the i486 really is, given the rare opportunity of an otherwise identical environment. I ran the new BYTE benchmarks on the machine, and they showed a mix of integer and string operations—the i486 is around five times faster than the original IBM AT and around twice as fast as the 386SX Minstrel. On floating-point calculations, the i486 really leaps ahead to 20 times faster than an AT with an 80287 CPU; on disk access, it's six times faster. The last result is more than twice as fast as the 386SX machine fitted with the same Konan Tentime caching disk drive controller, but inspection of the individual figures shows that this is due to the vanishingly small Seek results, and I am skeptical that such an increase would be seen in everyday applications. The video timings are twice as fast as the AT's or the 386SX Minstrel's. HM Systems told me how to alter the bus timing for even faster operation, by programming the logic arrays using DEBUG.

continued

This produced a 10 percent to 20 percent speedup of some disk operations but caused system crashes in certain VGA graphics modes, so I abandoned the exercise.

On word processing and similar tasks, I found little advantage compared to the 386SX because these operations are effectively instantaneous on both machines. But given a task that uses floating-point arithmetic, the difference becomes stunning. The improved graphics drawing speed is also appreciable.

The moral is that the Minstrel 486 is really only a cost-effective purchase if you are going to do a lot of floating-point math and graphics, so users of large spreadsheets, AutoCAD, and similar programs should find this 8-MB workstation very satisfactory indeed, even at its steep price. HM Systems plans to launch an entry-level version with only 2 MB of memory for a price closer to £4000.

—Dick Pountain

PC-to-PC File Transfers Made Easy

East Coast Software's **Trax** is not just another general-purpose communications program—it is a file transfer program designed to make remote file transfer as easy and nontechnical as sending a fax, and it largely succeeds thanks to an excellent user interface design.

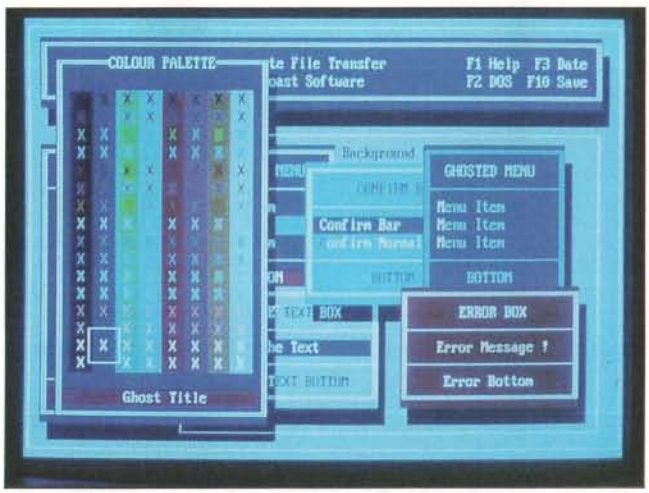
The program comes on a single disk (both 5¼- and 3½-inch floppy disks are supplied) and consists of just two files, the program itself and its help file. Most first-time users will want to purchase the Twin Pack, which contains two copies of the program and two manuals—Trax uses a proprietary transfer protocol and can only talk to another Trax-equipped PC, so you need copies for both users at each end of the phone connection.

The initial screen consists of four menu panes: Transfer Files, Answer Calls, Transaction Log, and Configuration. A master menu in the center selects the relevant pane and highlights it. All the menus feature drop shadows, a cursor bar, and highlighted first-letter shortcuts (which let you bypass the master menu). As in Borland's Turbo environments, all menus and dialog boxes remember your previous selection.

There are several global hot keys, such as the F2 key that always shells out to DOS; the F4 key that shows you the system time and date; and the question mark key (?) that initiates a text search inside menus, picklists, and even in the help screens, which is very handy.

The user interface has a Macintosh-like consistency that supports line editing, text searching, entry tagging, and point-and-shoot using the cursor bar in a picklist identically in every part of the program. The copious on-line help system is context sensitive and indexed with automatic cross-referencing.

Very little configuration is needed to run Trax—you just tell it your modem type, data transfer rate, and communications port. The defaults are Hayes Standard, 1200 bps, and COM1, so that many people will be able to run Trax immediately. Annoyingly, Trax does not support COM3 and COM4 ports.



THE FACTS

Trax 1.04
Twin Pack (two copies and two manuals), £195; Single Pack, £125

Requirements:
An IBM PC with 256K bytes of RAM, DOS 2.0, one floppy disk drive or a hard disk drive, and an asynchronous modem (preferably auto-dialing and Hayes-compatible).

East Coast Software
118 Rock Rd.
Booterstown
Co. Dublin
Ireland
353-1-831166
Inquiry 882.

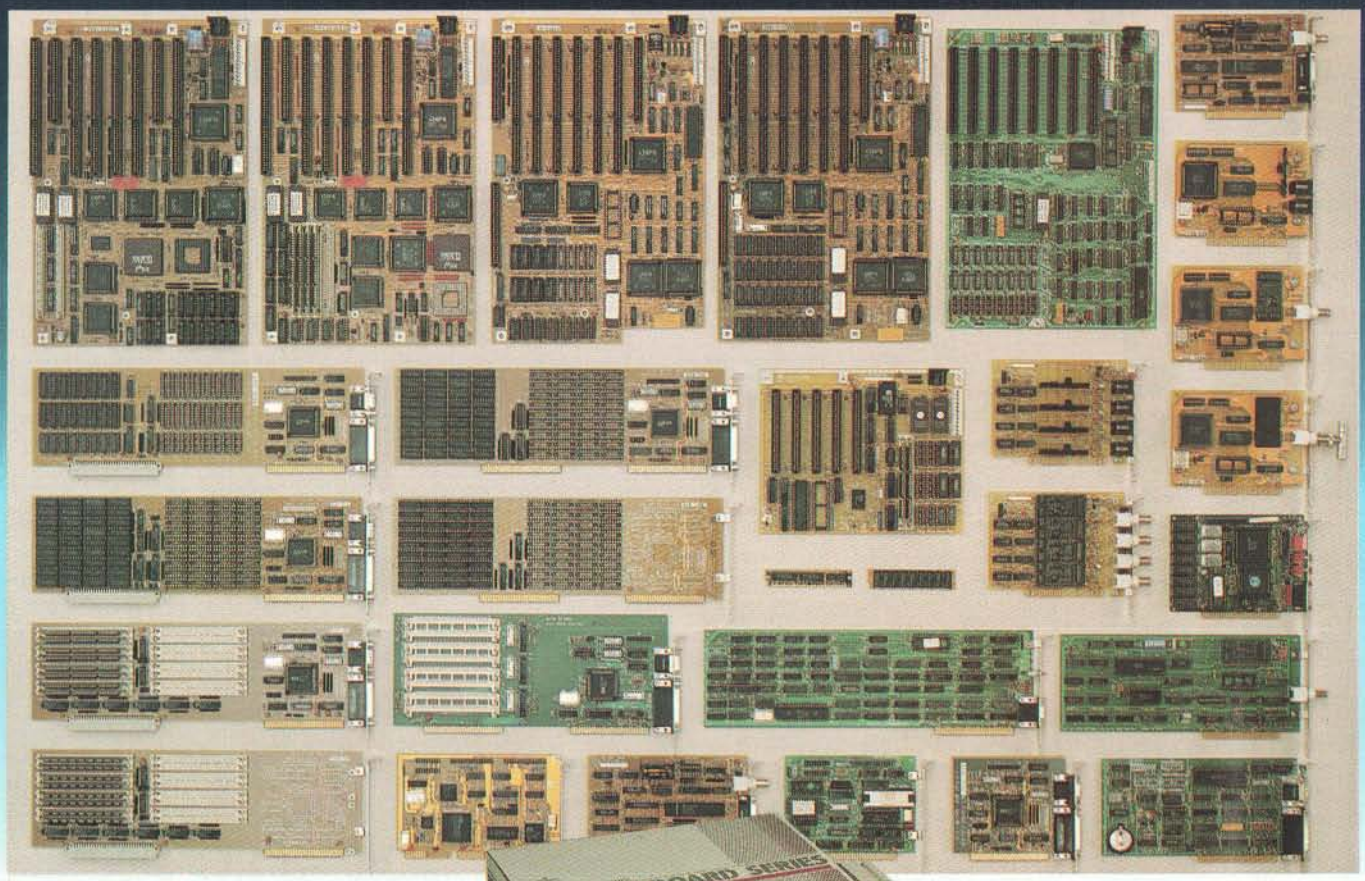
Trax uses only a small subset of common Hayes commands to avoid compatibility problems with nonstandard modems. It supports data transfer rates of from 300 to 115,200 bps, although East Coast Software warns that some serial ports cannot run reliably at the latter speed even if the modem is willing. The modem types that Trax knows about are listed by name in a point-and-shoot picklist, with an editor so that you can enter the initialization and prefix strings for new non-Hayes modems, if required.

The telephone directory lets you store numbers and dial using short name codes. A similar directory holds a list of named groups; you can assign each number in the phone directory to one or more groups by simply tagging in a picklist. Groups could represent categories like Business and Personal, or regions like North, South, and West for a large corporation. You can instruct Trax to broadcast a particular file transfer command to all the numbers in a group by just selecting the group name.

continued

JC BOARDS,

WORLD CLASS
HIGH PERFORMANCE PRODUCTS



Pictured above is a portion of the products made by JCIS. Our factories in California have been producing boards for VARs and OEMs since 1979. These boards have been designed by JCIS for performance and reliability.

Our boards are used by OEMs worldwide as the basis for many of their own systems. More than 1/4 million end users are using JCIS designed products. More than 450 dealers offer our boards and systems to their clients.

Made in USA

Our experienced engineering staff have designed-to-spec, many products using the latest technology, for OEMs that do their own manufacturing. And we can provide you as well, with a design that offers world class performance.

Call or FAX for a complete catalog of our current products. Experience the extraordinary quality, performance and engineering that goes into each JCIS product.

JC Information Systems Corp.
High Performance Company Since 1979
161 Whitney Place
Fremont, CA 94539
Tel: (415) 659-8440
FAX: (415) 659-8449

Circle 435 on Reader Service Card

There are three types of file transfer commands. Quick Transfer lets you select files and destination paths, using DOS wild-card file specifications or by picking and tagging, and then send them to or get them from the remote system. Copy options let you control copying of subdirectories, file overwriting, and hidden files. Interactive Transfer links you up to the remote system with your current directory displayed next to the remote system's current directory. Now you can copy, delete, rename, and so on, as if you were sitting at the remote system's keyboard. In addition, a Talk Window feature lets you converse with the operator of the remote system. Since this interactive facility is open to abuse, Trax provides a full security system with user names and passwords that lets you limit any user's access to certain directories or files.

Defined Transfer lets you create named transfer instructions that detail the files you want to transfer from one location to another. You create and edit these instructions in exactly the same way as phone and group entries. To execute a Defined Transfer, you simply select its name, but now you have the choice of performing the transfer immediately or at a specified time. Since Trax also has automatic call answering, you can have your colleagues set their remote systems to Wait For Call and then set the computer at the main office to automatically call and swap files with a whole group of remote sites, unattended and at off-peak times. You can achieve this with almost no typing by just picking names from lists and with no exposure to stop bits, parity, or log-in codes. It really does come very close to the convenience of a fax.

Trax also offers comprehensive logging of all calls. It lets you view the log in various ways (e.g., outgoing only), and you can ask it how a specific call was terminated. The package supports file encryption with user-supplied keys. You can also access the important features of Trax from a command line; for example, Trax Nightly Group North at 01:45, which performs the Defined Transfer nightly with all members of group North. This lets you build more sophisticated automated systems by using batch files.

I recommend Trax very highly, particularly to those in business who have fled back to fax after wrestling in vain with industry-standard personal computer communications programs. It's also a timely reminder that you don't need a graphics screen and 8 MB of memory to provide a nice user interface.

—Dick Pountain

Pinpoint Precision

The State-Of-The-Art In Digitizer Performance

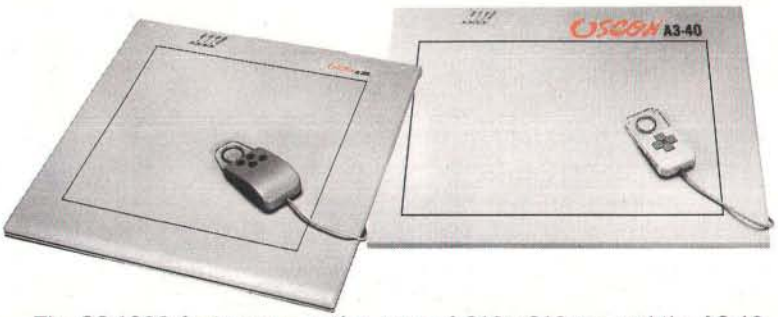
Featuring the OSCON Type III Elecromagnetic Induction System for unparalleled speed, accuracy and reliability.

Fast, simple input of complex figures and graphics patterns. An indispensable tool for advanced engineering, CAD/CAM, graphics design, and other graphics-intensive applications.

Distributors

OPTECH int.
Saturnusstraat 2A
2132 HB Hoofddorp, The Netherlands
Phone : 02503-41510
Telex : 12808
Facsimile : 02503-41509

OSCON DIGITIZERS



The SQ-1200 features an active area of 310×310mm and the A3-40 features an active area of 310×422mm. Models with A0, A1, and A2 active area sizes are also available.

In West Germany

REIN Elektronik
TEL 02153 7330
FAX 02153 7331 09

SEB SYSTEMENTWICKLUNG BAU
TEL 0871 23010
FAX 0871 25249

CHISAN GROUP

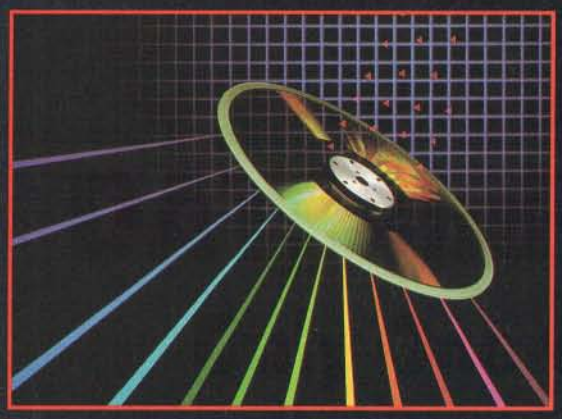
Made in Japan by PHOTRON LIMITED

Circle 449 on Reader Service Card

Optical Disk Solutions, DAT, And Much More . . .

Only One Company Supports All Your Data Storage Alternatives

Micro Design International Offers You:



WORM - Write Once, Read Many archival solutions from 400 MB to 6.5 GB.

Rewritable Optical - The flexible mass storage removable media solution.

CD-ROM - Economical access to large volumes of information.

Jukebox - Unattended access to optical disk libraries up to 325 Gigabytes.

DAT - Digital Audio Tape for those traditional backup requirements.

Choose the right combination for your application. All LaserBank™ optical products can be intermixed with magnetic storage devices on your choice of industry standard SCSI host adapters with **"The Systems Integration Tool Of The '90's"**.

SCSI EXPRESS

	WORM	CD-ROM	Rewritable	DISK	DAT
MS-DOS®	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔
SCO™ XENIX	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔
SCO™ UNIX	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔
AT&T UNIX 386	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔
Interactive 386/ix	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔
Novell®	✔	*	✔	✔	*
OS/2	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔

**Contact us for more information.*

SCSI EXPRESS is a trademark of Micro Design International Inc. Micro Channel, OS/2, AIX, SCO, Interactive 386/ix, XENIX, MS-DOS, UNIX, and Novell are proprietary trademarks of their respective manufacturers.

Micro Design International Inc.

6985 University Boulevard • Winter Park, Florida 32792

(407) 677-8333 • FAX (407) 677-8365

Circle 446 on Reader Service Card (DEALERS: 447)

The HASP Family:

Software protection you can trust. Software protection you can afford.

As a software producer, you can't market your software without protecting it. Aladdin Knowledge Systems is a leading company in the field of software protection: during the last five years we have enabled hundreds of software producers in more than 30 countries to protect their software.

HASP-3™ connects to the parallel port* of PC/XT/AT and PS/2 computers and compatibles. HASP-3's advanced technology prevents reverse engineering, making the plug virtually un-crackable.

- **Access Password** - A unique password supplied to the software developer is needed in order to access the plug's code. The number of available codes and passwords is enormous (more than 256,000 billion!).
- **The Highest Compatibility** - The plug is transparent to the operation of the computer and the printer.

- **Full Software Support** - All the software required to link HASP-3 to all high-level languages - including the most sophisticated anti-debugging protection and a utility program to protect EXE/COM files - is supplied.
- **Daisy-chaining** plugs can be connected one behind the other.
- **Automatic Virus Detection** can be added to the protected program.

* A serial RS232 HASP is available as well.

MemoHASP™ is the last word in software protection. In addition to all of HASP-3's advantages, **MEMOHASP's 112 bytes or 496 bytes of read/write memory enable you to:**

- Assign a unique code to every software user.
- Control access to different software modules or different software packages.
- Distribute demos which can be activated only a certain number of times.
- Rent or lease software.
- Save passwords or other sensitive information.

Most important of all: all the above operations are performed on the PC without any special programming equipment!

- **There is no Battery in the Plugs!**

For further information contact us at:

ALADDIN KNOWLEDGE SYSTEMS LTD

130 Dizengoff St., Tel-Aviv
P.O.Box:11141 Tel-Aviv 61110, Israel
Tel: 972-3-226286/241603
Tlx: 35770/1 COIN IL Ext. JBL
Fax: 972-3-243540

© 1985-1990 Aladdin Knowledge Systems Ltd.

Italy Partner Data S.r.l., Via G. Prati, N.4, 20145 Milano, Phone: (02) 331 01709, Fax: (02) 347 564 ■ **Greece** Unibrain Ltd., Bousgou 2, Pedio Aeros, Athens 114 73, Phone: (1) 646 5195, Fax: (1) 642 3648 ■ **France** Logidata Intl., Boite postale no. 2 Publier 74500, Evian, Phone: 50707375, Fax: 50753144 ■ **The Netherlands** Akkermans Service B.V., Valkenbergstraat 1, Eygelshoven 6471 VL, Phone; (045) 352 753, Fax: (045) 461 822 ■ **Spain** Acu Informatica, Santalo 120, 08021 Barcelona, Phone: (93) 209 5344, Fax: (93) 201 5169 ■ **West Germany**, CSS GmbH, Am Westbahnhof 2, 4300 Essen 1, Phone: (0201) 707 041/42 Fax: (0201) 748 644

MICROBYTES

INTERNATIONAL

Industry news and technological developments in the international microcomputer market

Written by Colin Barker

Apricot Sells Out to Mitsubishi

It was a sad day for the British computer industry. The last indigenous manufacturer of microcomputers, Apricot Computers (Birmingham, U.K.), announced recently that it is selling its hardware division to Mitsubishi Electric of Japan. The Japanese giant will take over all the manufacturing and distribution of Apricot's workstations and Micro Channel–based PCs and servers, as well as the Apricot name. Apricot Computers will group its remaining interests in computer services, software, and maintenance under the name ACT.

Mitsubishi is particularly keen to have the Apricot name and sees the purchase as a way to get into the highly competitive PC and workstation markets with an established business.

Apricot first became involved in microcomputers in 1981 when, as ACT, it acted as the distributor for Chuck Peddle's Victor/Sirius microcomputer. ACT achieved a success for that computer in Europe that Peddle could not find elsewhere. From that success ACT went on to develop its own non-IBM-standard range of computers: the Apricot line. After some success, the renamed Apricot group changed tack and started producing IBM-compatible systems. As recently as last summer, the company made headlines by announcing the world's first computer based on the Intel i486 CPU. But in recent years it has had a very shaky time, and a diversification into software and services proved to be necessary for it to survive.

Printing in the Palm of Your Hand

A Welsh company has launched what could be a major breakthrough in hand-held printers. The Printapen from Oyster Terminals (Newport, Gwent, U.K.) is an ink-jet printer that can be held in the hand like a pen. Sliding the face of the printer from left to right across most paper surfaces results in a well-spaced line (up to 64 characters) of draft-quality text.

The Printapen uses tried-and-tested technology in a novel way. The print mechanism is a single Hewlett-Packard ink-jet print head. This is linked to a small drive belt that moves over the surface like a caterpillar track. The speed of the belt dictates the speed at which the ink jet fires out characters.

The printer can accept standard ASCII data through an RS-232C port and has a 64-character buffer. It takes its power from the host system, but the company plans to produce a battery-powered version. There are also plans to increase the size of the buffer.

Product development manager Philip Satchell says that the printer will work with most paper surfaces and in various conditions; both the printer and its ink are resistant to water and temperature. It has two type styles (full and condensed) and can accept black, red, blue, and green ink. The ink-cartridge capacity is around 500,000 characters.

Barry Davis, Oyster's sales and marketing director, believes that the Printapen's market is big—the company hopes to be selling a million units a year by 1994—but he admits there are problems. "We've launched it now, before we are ready to ship in any kind of volume, to get the name and the product established before the opposition can move in," Davis says. Although the company has sought patents on the design, the use of established technology may make these difficult to defend against imitators. In the U.K., the Printapen will cost £249 (US$425).

continued

SEND US YOUR INTERNATIONAL MICROBYTES

If your company has a product or technology that affects the international microcomputer market, let us know. Contact BYTE's new International editor, Colin Barker, by telephone: 44-1-493-1451; fax: 44-1-493-9896; or mail: BYTE/McGraw-Hill, 34 Dover St., London W1X 4BR, UK. He can also be reached as "colin.b" on BIX.

NANOBYTES

As far as hardware goes, the **Hannover Fair** was a case of extremes. The most activity was at the top and bottom of the personal computer scale, with a host of new Intel i486-based machines, and laptops and notebook computers aplenty.

The Taiwanese Department of Trade had pulled the **Taiwanese industry** together to organize a mass invasion of the show. With 210 exhibitors, they were the third-largest national presence after West Germany and the U.S. Many of these companies are prodigious suppliers of systems to the West, but only through third parties. All of them seemed to be selling 486 systems (mainly towers) and portables—but the cases for these systems must come from the same supplier, because they soon became indistinguishable.

The most interesting of the new portables at Hannover was **Sharp's 6220** (a 4-pound notebook system), but Amstrad (Brentwood, Essex, U.K.) had a more conventional machine—at Amstrad's usual unconventional price. Amstrad, which has seen its share of its home U.K. market slashed by Toshiba, responded with systems that undercut similar Toshiba models by as much as £1800. The 16-MHz ALT-286 and ALT-386SX each weigh around 13 pounds and come with 1 MB of memory and 20- and 40-MB hard disk drives, respectively. Each has a floppy disk drive and a VGA backlit LCD and can run off batteries as well as main power. The ALT-286 is £1599 (US$2700); the ALT-386SX is £1999 ($3400). Amstrad has gone through a torrid time recently and is no longer the darling of the U.K. Stock Exchange. But all the signs are that there will be no letup in the launch of new products, or in chairman Alan Sugar's determination to compete with Far East suppliers on price.

continued

NANOBYTES

While the Japanese have become experts at portable computers, their home market for that breed of computer remains difficult. The problem is easy to understand. How do you produce a keyboard for a portable computer that incorporates the 2000 keys necessary to produce the minimum required kanji characters? The answer is, you don't; your market learns to use the English alphabet instead. But now Sony claims to have come up with something better: a hand-held computer that has a special pen and pad instead of a keyboard. The user writes the characters down on the pad, and, with the aid of fuzzy logic, the **Sony PalmTop** works out what is being written. Sony claims that the system recognizes 3500 kanji characters, as well as the English alphabet and graphics characters. It is being released in Japan at a price of around US$1000.

Microwriter Systems (Mitcham, Surrey, U.K.) has spent most of the last eight years trying to persuade an uncaring world that there is more to life than QWERTY keyboards. Back in 1982, the company came up with a notebook computer that used a special five-key keypad. You used the computer by grasping it in your palm and tapping out letters using two- and three-key combinations. The company claimed it was as fast as a standard keyboard, if not faster. It also had other advantages: It was much smaller than a standard keyboard and was especially useful for one-handed people. It never caught on, but it's still around in the shape of the Agenda computer that incorporates a standard keyboard and a Microwriter pad. Now Microwriter has come up with **Agenda BASIC Code**, which is a BASIC compiler that incorporates a cross compiler for use with PCs. The company hopes that it will be much easier for developers to come up with applications for the Agenda system since they can develop them on a standard PC. Microwriter says that although it is not BASIC per se, Agenda BASIC Code follows that language pretty closely, and applications written in BASIC can be ported to the Agenda with "minimum adaptation."

French Company Introduces 486 EISA System

Germany might be reuniting, but the high-end personal computer market in Europe is dividing. Europe was once thought of as a strong bastion of support for IBM's Micro Channel architecture, but the recent CeBit Fair in Hannover, West Germany, revealed an increasing interest in rival Extended Industry Standard Architecture (EISA) systems.

Indeed, the dozens of i486-based systems scattered among the 4000-plus exhibitors at the huge fair suggested that Europe and the rest of the world will not lag behind the U.S. when it comes to implementing the latest hardware.

Perhaps the most impressive new 486 machine was from a company called Goupil (Creteil, France). The company unveiled its 486 (and four other new systems) in Paris the day before CeBit began.

Goupil claims to be the second-largest French computer company, after Groupe Bull. Little-known outside of France, Goupil has large subsidiaries in the U.K., Spain, and Germany, and smaller companies in various other countries, including Poland and the U.S.S.R.

Goupil will sell its i486-based G60 as a departmental supermicrocomputer. The computer runs the i486 processor at 25 MHz on a standard EISA board. A Weitek WTL4167 math coprocessor is optional. The standard 4 MB of RAM is expandable to 64 MB. A Super VGA graphics controller and a "multiformat" disk drive controller are standard. Various disk drive options are available, with a maximum of two 1.2-gigabyte drives using a SCSI controller. There are six EISA and two Industry Standard Architecture expansion slots. Goupil will supply MS-DOS 4.0, OS/2 2.1, or Unix System V 3.2 with the system.

The company makes light of the reported problems with the i486 chip and says that the first G60 systems will be shipping by the time you read this at a price of around 120,000 French francs (approximately US$21,000), depending on configuration.

As if to hedge its bet on the EISA/Micro Channel debate, Goupil recently bought Normerel, another French computer manufacturer. Normerel has been manufacturing Micro Channel–compatible systems for sale to OEMs.

Goupil also launched some new versions of other systems at the lower end of the power spectrum. One of these, the Goupil Golf, is a neat portable with a separate keyboard and a VGA-compatible backlit LCD. Already available in 286 and 386SX (16-MHz) versions, it has won design awards in Germany, France, and Spain. The new version has a 20-MHz 386SX, one of the first in a portable.

Husky Computers' Hand-Held DOS System

Husky Computers (Coventry, U.K.), a manufacturer of hand-held terminals, has upgraded its PC-compatible Hunter computer with a faster processor and enlarged RAM. Like all of Husky's computers, the Hunter 16 is intended for applications such as data collection.

The new Hunter 16 is one of the smallest PC compatibles on the market, measuring 8½ by 6$^{1}/_{10}$ by 1$^{3}/_{10}$ inches and weighing in at 2$^{7}/_{10}$ pounds. It uses the NEC V25 (8086-compatible) processor and can carry up to 2.2 MB of RAM. There are no disk drives.

MS-DOS 3.3, GWBASIC, and various software utilities are held in ROM (up to 1 MB), and for those who want more certain storage than RAM, 128K bytes of flash EPROM is available as an option.

Built to rugged standards, the Hunter 16 is designed to let you rattle it around, shake it up, and spill things on it without worrying too much. It has a tough aluminum alloy case and a sealed keyboard that includes a separate numeric keypad.

The display is an 8-inch CGA screen that can be configured to 8 rows of 40 columns or 10 rows of 60 columns as windows in a virtual screen of 25 rows by 80 columns.

The Hunter 16 runs on standard AA batteries, which provide about 30 hours of power. Nickel-cadmium rechargeables are optional. Single-unit prices start at £1995 (US$3400).

Husky has been making hand-held computers for 10 years now; in that time, the company has built up a wide range of peripheral products, including disk drives and printers. A battery-powered 3½-inch floppy disk drive and 24- or 42-column printers are available for the Hunter 16.

SIEMENS

Common features mean security. The Siemens PC.

Sometimes you can tell by looking at similarities just who belongs where and who can do what with whom. With computers, we talk about standards. Safe standards of this sort are part of the Siemens PC concept: all Siemens personal computers work with MS-DOS, MS-OS/2 and SCO-Unix.
Even with processors there is a standard you can count on: the successful 80286/80386 microprocessor family from Intel.
Safe international standards are only one part of the Siemens PC concept. Every element in this concept guarantees open communications, future-proof technology and user-friendly operation.

Get it right from the start. The Siemens PCs.

☐ Yes, I'm interested in the Siemens PC. BY

Also, please send me Information on:

☐ Telephones

☐ Printers ☐ VDU type-writers

☐ Fax machines ☐ Scanners

☐ Tele-printers ☐ PC training

Send coupon to: Siemens AG
Infoservice PE M6/Z464
P. O. Box 2348, D-8510 Fürth,
West-Germany
Don't forget your return address!

Circle 452 on Reader Service Card

Compuclassics

... HITS A GRAND SLAM with OUR SERVICE, SELECTION, and PRICES.

PLEASE CALL US FOR PRODUCTS NOT LISTED.
WE SHIP TO APO & FPO ADDRESSES.
CALL US FOR A FULL CATALOG.

Monthly Specials in Blue.
Prices good while supplies last

ACCOUNTING & PERSONAL FINANCE

Dac Accounting 4.0	$89.00
Dac Bonus Pack 4.0	$175.00
Managing Your Money 6.0	$119.00
Peachtree III w/ Data Query	$229.00
Quicken 3.0	$39.00
Timeslips III 3.4	$169.00
Willmaker 3.0	$35.00

CAD

Autósketch 2.0	$95.00
Design Cad 3D 2.2	$195.00
Design Cad 4.0	$155.00
Drafix Cad Ultra	$259.00
Generic 3D Drafting	$140.00
Generic Cadd Level 3	$165.00

COMMUNICATIONS

Carbon Copy Plus 5.2	$115.00
Close Up Customer 3.0	$129.00
Close Up Lan (8 User)	$529.00
Close Up Support 3.0	$165.00
Crosstalk Mark 4	$139.00
PC Anywhere III	$69.00
Procomm Plus	$50.00
Reflection 2 Plus	$199.00
Reflection 4 Plus	$295.00
Smarterm 240 3.0	$195.00
Smarterm 320	$115.00

DATABASE

Clarion Professional Developer	$399.00
Clipper (Summer '87)	$429.00
DB Fast/DOS Plus	$169.00
Foxbase Plus	$199.00
Foxpro Lan	$679.00
Foxpro Single User	$479.00
Paradox V 3.0	$469.00
PC File 5.0	$79.00
R & R Code Generator	$105.00
R & R Relational Report Writer	$105.00
RBase For DOS	$465.00
UI Programmer	$349.00

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

Bitstream Fonts (each)	$95.00
Go Script Plus Ver. 3	$195.00
Go Script Ver. 3	$99.00
PFS 1st Publisher	$89.00
Printmaster Plus 2.0	$35.00
The New Print Shop	$39.00
Ultrascript PC 2.0	$119.00
Ultrascript PC Plus 2.0	$269.00
Ventura Professional Extension	$379.00
Ventura Publisher	$549.00

EDUCATION & ENTERTAINMENT

ATI Teach Yourself Series (Each)	$59.00
Flight Simulator 4.0	$45.00
Leisure Suit Larry III	$39.00
MS Learning DOS	$35.00
Simcity	$35.00
Space Quest III	$39.00
Test Drive II	$27.00
Tetris	$22.00
Typing Tutor IV Plus	$35.00
Vette!	$32.00
Where ... Is Carmen San Diego	$30.00

FORM DESIGN & FLOWCHARTING

Flowcharting II Plus	$135.00
Formworx with Fill File 2.5	$85.00
Interactive Easyflow 6.1	$109.00
Jetform Design	$259.00
Org Plus Advanced	$69.00
Per:Form 2.0	$162.00

GRAPHICS

Autodesk Animator	$249.00
Colorix VGA Paint	$105.00
Deluxe Paint II Enhanced	$89.00
Drawperfect	$285.00
Freelance Plus 3.01	$349.00
Grapher	$145.00
Grasp by Paul Mace	$119.00
Harvard Graphics 2.13	$319.00
Hijaak	$95.00
Hot Shot Graphics	$149.00
Inset Plus (w/HiJaak)	$139.00
Micrografx Xport	$285.00
PC Paintbrush IV	$65.00
PC Paintbrush IV Plus	$119.00
Pizazz Plus 1.3	$65.00
Print A Plot 2.0	$199.00
Show Partner FX 3.5	$229.00
Surfer	$359.00

HARDWARE & PERIPHERALS

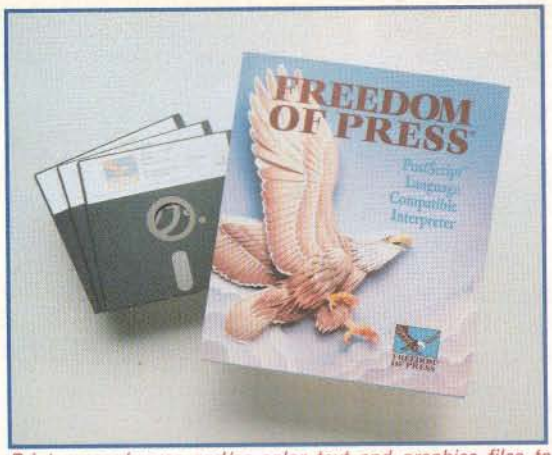
ATI 2400 Etc Modem Int. W/ MNP	$169.00
ATI VGA Wonder 512 W/ Mouse	$349.00
Complete Commmunicator	$585.00
Copy II Option Board Deluxe	$115.00
Intel Above Board Plus 512K	$435.00
Intel Connection Coprocessor	$575.00
Logitech Bus Mouse C9	$85.00
Logitech Scan Man Plus	$185.00
Logitech Serial Mouse C9	$65.00
Logitech Trackman Serial or Bus	$89.00
Masterpiece	$89.00
Masterpiece Plus	$105.00
Microsoft Mouse w/Windows Ser/Bus	$139.00
Microspeed Fasttrap Serial	$99.00
MS Mouse w/Paint Serial Or Bus	$109.00
Orchid Prodesigner Plus 512K	$349.00
Pacific Data 2+2 (2mb)	$395.00
Pacific Data 25-in-one	$289.00
Pacific Data Pacific Page	$509.00
Pacific Data Pacific Page IIP	$389.00
Polaroid Palette Plus (EGA)	$2399.00
Prac Periph 2400 Ext w/MNP	$209.00
Prac Periph 2400 Int w/MNP	$179.00
Sota 286i Accelerator	$259.00
Sota 386i Accelerator	$399.00
Sota VGA 16 512K w/ Mouse	$339.00
Super Cartridge 1 -IQ Engineering	$275.00
Super Cartridge 2 -IQ Engineering	$449.00
Worldport 2400 Modem	$249.00
Worldport 2400 Modem w/ MNP	$345.00
Worldport 2496 Fax Modem	$485.00

INFORMATION MANAGEMENT

Agenda	$275.00
askSam	$175.00
Infoselect	$79.00
Instant Recall	$79.00
Who What When 1.09	$119.00
Alphaworks	$115.00
Informix Smartware II	$469.00
MS Works 2.0	$95.00
PFS First Choice	$115.00
Q & A 3.0 (Networkable)	$245.00
Symphony 2.2	$475.00

LANGUAGE & PROGRAMMING

Brief	$159.00
BTrieve	$159.00
C Asynch	$115.00
C Tools Plus	$95.00
Clear + for C (or dBase)	$135.00
K Edit	$115.00
Macro Assembler	$99.00
Matrix Layout 2.0	$135.00
MS Basic 7.0 Development System	$329.00
MS C 5.1	$299.00
MS Fortran	$299.00
MS Quick Basic	$67.00
MS Quick C	$67.00
MS Quick C w/ Quick Assembler 2.01	$135.00
Norton Editor 1.3	$45.00
Object Professional	$109.00
Qbase	$149.00
Quickpac Professional	$149.00
Smalltalk V	$75.00
Smalltalk V286	$129.00



Print monochrome and/or color text and graphics files to your non-PostScript printer! FREEDOM OF PRESS software can print to over 50 different output devices including Laser, Ink Jet, 24-wire Dot Matrix, Color Thermal printers and Film recorders. Also, FREEDOM OF PRESS software comes standard with 35 fonts, equivalant to those found on the Apple Laserwriter Plus. FREEDOM OF PRESS is available in both PC and/or Macintosh versions.

Freedom Of Press $269.00

Sourcer w/Bios	$109.00
SPF/PC	$159.00
Turbo Asynch +	$115.00
Turbo B Tree Filer S/U	$79.00
Turbo C	$105.00
Turbo C Pro Pack	$175.00
Turbo C Tools	$95.00
Turbo Pascal 5.5	$105.00
Turbo Pascal Pro Pack	$175.00
Turbo Power Tools Plus	$95.00
Turbo Professional	$79.00
Windows Development Toolkit	$329.00
Zortech C ++ 2.0	$149.00

NETWORKING

Lantastic 2MBPS Adapter	$189.00
Lantastic 2MBPS Starter Kit	$409.00
Lantastic Ethernet Adapter	$259.00
Lantastic Ethernet Strarter Kit 10 MBPS	$555.00
NE1000	$175.00
NE2000	$205.00
Western Digital Ethercard Plus	$179.00
Wordperfect Office	$279.00

OPERATING ENVIRONMENT

Desqview 2.26	$79.00
Desqview 386 2.2	$125.00
IBM DOS 3.3	$95.00
IBM DOS 4.01	$119.00
IBM OS/2 Standard Edition 1.2	$269.00
MS Windows 286	$67.00
MS Windows 386	$129.00
OS/2 Standard Edition 1.2	$269.00
VM/386	$155.00

OS/2

Brief For OS/2	$205.00
Excel for OS/2	$329.00
Logitech Multiscope	$185.00
MS OS/2 Presentation Mngr Toolkit	$329.00
Smalltalk/V PM	$329.00
Wordperfect for OS/2	$319.00

PROJECT MANAGEMENT

Adv. Project Manager Workbench 3.05	$845.00
Harvard Project 3.0	$465.00
Scitor Project Scheduler IV	$429.00
Superproject Expert	$449.00
Timeline 4.0	$479.00

SCIENTIFIC / STAT

Brainmaker	$149.00
Derive	$125.00
Mathcad 2.5	$305.00
Mathematica 386	$595.00
Mathematica 386 w/387 Support	$845.00
SPSS/PC Plus	$549.00
Statgraphics	$579.00
Systat w/ Graphics	$509.00

SPREADSHEET

Allways (Lotus 1-2-3 or Symphony)	$85.00
Lotus 1-2-3 Ver. 2.2	$349.00
Lotus 1-2-3 Ver. 3.0	$419.00
Quattro Pro	$269.00
Quattro Pro Upgrade	$99.00
Sideways 3.2	$42.00
Supercalc V	$319.00
The Baler	$359.00
VP Planner Plus 3D	$155.00

UTILITIES

1 Dir Plus 3.0	$49.00
386 To The Max	$45.00
386 To The Max Pro	$77.00
Above Disk 3.1	$65.00
Automenu	$39.00
Brooklyn Bridge 3.0	$75.00
Check It	$89.00
Copy II PC 5.0	$25.00
Copywrite/Zerodisk w/Rescue	$55.00
Direct Access 5.0	$52.00
Disk Technician Advanced	$95.00
Disk Technician Pro	$42.00
Fastback Plus	$109.00
Fasttrax	$35.00
Headroom	$79.00
Kolod Htest/Hformat	$79.00
Lap Link Release III	$92.00
Mace Utilities 1990	$89.00
Magellan	$139.00
Norton Backup	$89.00
Norton Commander 3.0	$89.00
Norton Utilities Advanced 4.5	$79.00
PC Tools Deluxe 6.0	$89.00
Pop Drop Plus	$65.00
Print Cache (Lasertorq)	$105.00
Q-Dos II	$39.00
QEMM 5.0	$65.00
QRAM	$49.00
Software Bridge 4.1	$85.00
Speedstor	$35.00
Spinrite II	$69.00
Super PC-Kwik	$49.00
Super PC-Kwik Powerpak	$79.00
V Cache	$45.00
Word Perfect Library 2.0	$75.00
X-Tree Net	$232.00
X-Tree Pro	$55.00
XTree Pro Gold	$75.00

WINDOWS

Adobe Illustrator Windows	$295.00
Adobe Streamline	$249.00
AMI Professional	$319.00
Arts & Letters Graphics Editor 2.0	$465.00
Corel Draw Windows 1.1	$329.00
Crosstalk For Windows	$125.00
DB Fast/Windows	$169.00
Excel	$319.00
hDC Windows Express	$45.00
Hyperpad 1.0	$95.00
IBM Current	$265.00
Micrografx Designer	$499.00
Micrografx Graph Plus	$355.00
Omnipage386 2.1	$599.00
Pagemaker 3.0	$529.00
PC Paintbrush Plus for Windows	$99.00
Superbase 4 for Windows	$439.00
Word for Windows	$329.00
Xerox Formbase	$325.00

WORD PROCESSING

Displaywrite IV	$255.00
Grammatik IV	$48.00
Multimate 4.0	$295.00
Nota Bene	$335.00
Rightwriter	$52.00
Word 5.0	$219.00
Word Perfect 5.1	$249.00
Word Perfect Net Add-On 5.1	$169.00
Wordstar 5.5	$185.00

XENIX/UNIX

SCO Foxbase + 386	$675.00
SCO Unix Dev. System 386	$675.00
SCO Unix Operating System 386	$619.00
SCO Xenix Complete System 386	$1079.00
SCO Xenix Operating System 386	$479.00
Wordperfect for SCO Xenix 386 5 User	$519.00

INTERNATIONAL ORDERS
818 . 347 . 2444
FAX YOUR ORDER
818 . 347 . 9977
PHONE YOUR ORDER
800 . 733 . 3888

Immediate shipment on purchase orders from government and state agencies, cities, counties, school and universities. ● Prices subject to change with out notice and while stocks last. ● We ship the latest versions. ● We accept Visa, Master Card, and American Express. ● 2% surcharge on American Express. ● 15% restocking fee for all non-defective items returned. ● Please call (818) 347-9400 for an authorization number on defective goods or your return will not be accepted. ● Due to copyright laws we cannot take back any software where the seal has been broken. ● (Domestic Sales) $5.50 minimum shipping per item, less on bulk orders. ● $10 Blue Label shipping. ● $4.50 C.O.D. charge. ●International sales call for freight pricing. ● Heavier items are charged accordingly. ● We do not guarantee compatibility. ● Call for prices for any software item not included in this ad. ● Order desk open7 A.M. to 5 P.M. Monday to Friday (PST), Saturday 10 A.M. to 2 P.M.

P.O. Box 10598, Canoga Park CA 91309.
Showroom: 7959 Deering Ave., Canoga Park California 91304.

Circle 415 on Reader Service Card

3.5" Disk Versions May Cost More

WE WELCOME CORPORATE ACCOUNTS AND INTERNATIONAL ORDERS.

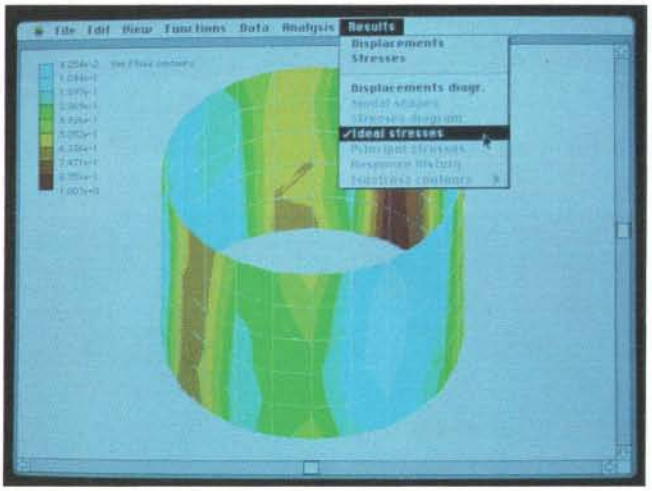
New Features for MacSap

Softing has recently added a true Macintosh interface, four-node finite elements, surface modeling, triangularization, Von Mises Contours, a CAD interface, postprocessors, and expanded operative limits to MacSap IV, the latest version of its linear elastic analysis program for generalized three-dimensional structures (see What's New International, September 1988, page 88IS-8).

New finite elements in MacSap IV's library are designed for mechanical engineering. New surface-modeling methods help you model complex surfaces, and the triangularization function lets you automatically divide bounded surfaces into triangular elements. The addition of the Von Mises Contours gives you spectacular contour lines with color fields.

A utility program called SapMover lets you link MacSap to CAD programs to achieve an integrated working environment. The two new postprocessors for MacSap IV are MacBeam 4.0 for reinforced concrete design and CADSap 1.2 for formwork design.

MacBeam 4.0 designs beams subjected to combined bending and axial loads and columns subjected to biaxial bending. It solves the scientific problem of determining the required steel and the technical problem of bar layout; it also lets you intervene on the drawing to make any required changes. You can save drawings in IGES format and export them to CAD programs. You can also reproduce drawings on printers and plotters; MacBeam supports Hewlett-Packard, Houston, and Benson plotters.



The addition of Von Mises contours to MacSap IV gives you spectacular contour lines with color fields.

CADSap 1.2 permits automatic drafting of formworks for reinforced concrete structures that you have analyzed with MacSap. It offers maximum automation for technical bureau production by directly producing formwork drawings from the same data utilized for structural analysis. To obtain the drawing of the formwork plans, CADSap transforms MacSap wireframe models into solid models using the cross-section dimensions of columns and beams. CADSap then performs a section at the elevation you require and eliminates the superposition lines.

MacSap IV requires a Mac II with 2 MB of RAM and a color monitor.
Price: US$4300 for MacSap IV; $1500 for MacBeam 4.0; $1200 for CADSap 1.2.
Contact: Softing srl, Via Reggio Calabria 6, 00161 Rome, Italy, 39-6-42-61-01.
Inquiry 904.

Color Dot-Matrix Printing

The NPC 136-24 color dot-matrix printer leads AEG Olympia's range of 24-pin machines, which also includes the NP 80-24 and the NP 136-24.

All three printers include five built-in letter-quality fonts in addition to draft mode—Courier, Prestige, Gothic, OCR-B, and Optimo—in 12 pitch settings from 5 cpi to 20 cpi and proportional. Emulations include Epson LQ and IBM Proprinter, and the printers come with both Centronics parallel and RS-232C serial interfaces.

The printers also feature Zero-Inch Tear-Off paper handling and paper parking.

The NPC 136-24 can produce letter-quality documents and high-quality graphics in seven colors. The printer's 24-pin printhead can print in a wide range of fonts and pitch sizes that you select via the operator panel or software. You can print in draft, normal, and italic styles and in 10, 12, Condensed, Expanded, or Proportional spacing. The NPC 136-24 also offers the option of rear or base paper feed for continuous stationery. An optional single- or twin-bin sheet feeder is available for all models.

You can upgrade the 16K-byte print buffer to 32K bytes. A 16-character LCD panel shows current font selection and printer status, as well as settings for the print parameters. Print speeds are 240 cps in draft mode and 80 cps in letter-quality mode for the 136 models, and 200 cps in draft mode and 67 cps in letter-quality mode for the 80-column model.
Price: £698 for the NPC 136-24; £548 for the NP 80-24; £598 for the NP 136-24.
Contact: Olympia Business Machines Company Ltd., Olympia House, 199/205 Old Marylebone Rd., London NW1 5QS, UK, 44-1-262-6788.
Inquiry 903.

Epson's Color Laptop

The first model in Seiko-Epson's new color laptop range is the 386-based PC-386LS with a super-twisted nematic (STN) color LCD panel. The second model will have a metal insulator metal (MIM) color LCD panel.
Price: 600,000 to 700,000 yen for the STN color LCD panel model; 800,000 yen for the MIM color LCD panel model.
Contact: Seiko-Epson Corp., 3-3-5 Ohwa, Suwa, Nagano-ken 392, Japan, 81-0266-52-3131.
Inquiry 1135.

continued

If you would like your new product considered for publication in the international section of BYTE, send press releases to BYTE, Attention: Martha Hicks, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458, U.S.A., (603) 924-9281, fax (603) 924-2550; or Colin Barker, BYTE/McGraw-Hill, 34 Dover St., London W1X 4BR, UK, 44-1-493-1451, fax 44-1-493-9896. All press releases must contain price information, address, and telephone number.

More TRAMs from Mark Ware

Mark Ware Associates has added three more transputer modules to its family of TRAMs and TRAM motherboards. The TM8022SB is a low-profile Size 2 TRAM with 2 MB of surface-mounted zero-wait-state DRAM, and the TM8082SB is the same TRAM but with 8 MB of DRAM. The company can supply both TRAMs with one or more upper decks carrying additional memory or other options. A TRAM with three decks, called the TM8242SB, comes with 24 MB of DRAM in a package just over 25 mm thick.

The TRAMs come with an Inmos T800 floating-point transputer or a T425 transputer; a clock speed of 20 or 25 MHz; and 2, 4, 8, 16, or 24 MB of DRAM. The 25-MHz version of both transputers has a throughput of 12.5 MIPS; the T800-25 can process about 2 MFLOPS. Four pairs of bidirectional serial links provide a maximum communications bandwidth of more than 9 MBps.

Price: £1195 and up.

Contact: Mark Ware Associates, 96 Queens Rd., Bristol BS8 1NS, UK, 44-272-238623.

Inquiry 958.

Flatbed A1- and A2-Size Plotters

The new models in Roland Digital Group's DPX range of flatbed plotters, called the DPX-3500 and the DPX-2500, offer higher resolutions and the ability to produce multiple copies of the same plot.

The DPX-3500 and DPX-2500 have a maximum plotting speed of 62 cm per second in all directions and can handle up to eight pens; automatic pen-sensing sets the correct writing speed and pen pressure for each pen. The plotters also let you plot with pencils—they record the plotting distance of each pencil and select a new one before running out of lead.

The 24-character by 2-line LCD panel provides simplified operation and setup and displays configuration and pen information. A replot facility lets you plot multiple copies of drawings stored in the buffer, and a power-surge-protection device protects this data and any other stored parameters in the event of a power failure.

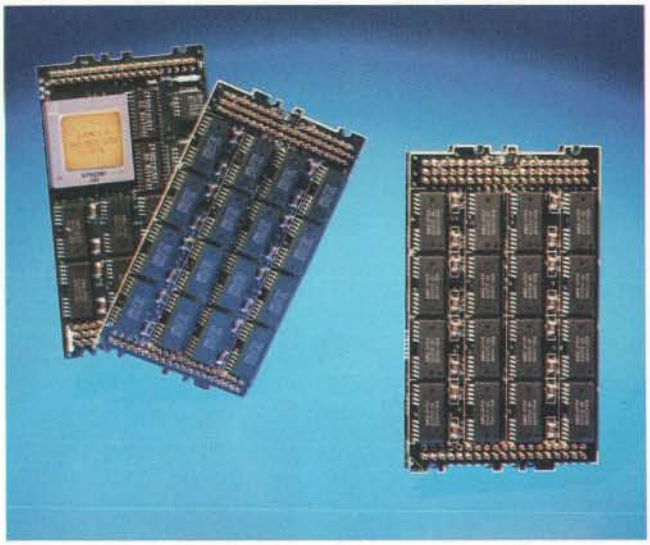
If you have limited workspace, the DPX plotters' tilt mechanism lets you operate them at up to a 60-degree angle. The built-in slant sensor automatically compensates with an increase or decrease in pen pressure. Each plotter also has a pen and accessory storage compartment, as well as paper-storage trays built into the stand.

The DPX-3500 A1-size plotter has a maximum plotting area of 924.4 by 619.6 mm, measures 1251 by 888 by 177 mm, and weighs 30 kg. The DPX-2500 A2-size plotter has a maximum plotting area of 619.6 by 467.2 mm, measures 945 by 735 by 177 mm, and weighs 24 kg. Both models come with a 1-MB data buffer, an electrostatic paper-holding system, and Centronics parallel and RS-232C serial interfaces that automatically configure themselves. Other features include a mechanical resolution of 0.00006 inch and a facility that lets you increase the distance accuracy for applications that require measurements taken directly from the plot.

Price: £4950 for the DPX-3500; £3450 for the DPX-2500.

Contact: Roland Digital Group, Amalgamated Dr., West Cross Centre, Brentford, Middlesex TW8 9EZ, UK, 44-1-847-5665.

Inquiry 901.



The TM8022SB, TM8082SB, and TM8242SB TRAMs come with an Inmos T800 floating-point transputer or a T425 transputer, a clock speed of 20 or 25 MHz, and 2, 4, 8, 16, or 24 MB of DRAM.

New Version of Norton Commander

Norton Commander 3.0 simplifies and enhances DOS for business users. It helps you manage your data files, view them, and transfer them electronically anywhere in the world. For laptop users, Norton Commander 3.0 includes display options adapted for LCDs.

Expanded file viewers let you quickly view files in their proper formats without loading the application with which you created them. In addition, the file viewers support most of the leading business application software, including dBASE, Lotus 1-2-3, WordPerfect, and PC Paintbrush.

The Quick Views feature simultaneously displays the contents of a data file and the list of files in a directory, so you can quickly browse through data files. Once you locate a specified document, you can load the data file and application automatically with a single keystroke using Commander 3.0's point-and-shoot operation.

Other new features include Commander Mail, an automated E-mail feature that lets you send documents with just a few keystrokes, and Commander Link, which lets you transfer files between any two IBM PCs via a serial-port connector cable.

Norton Commander 3.0 runs on an IBM PC with DOS 2.0.

Price: $99; £19 for the optional cable to use Commander Link.

Contact: Peter Norton Computing UK, Wimbledon Business Village Center, Thornton House, Thornton Rd., London SW19 4NG, UK, 44-1-944-1765.

Inquiry 930.

continued

NOW YOU SEE THEM...

NOW YOU DON'T!

WITHIN THE NOVELL FILESERVER....

- BATCH SERVER
- PRINT SERVER
- E-MAIL SERVER
- DIAL-IN SERVER
- DIAL-OUT SERVER

DEDICATED SERVER SYSTEMS

Dedicated server systems are a necessary part of today's high-powered LAN. Dedicated servers distribute the power of individual processors to specific LAN tasks. They protect your fileserver from the pitfalls of unexpected crashes, and increase performance by offloading tasks from your main system processor.

A GOOD IDEA—*But look what you'll need:*

- A standalone computer for each dedicated function.
- Extra networking hardware and expensive cabling to connect them together.
- A spare piece of office real estate in which to keep them.
- An explanation why you can't use your expensive computers for anything else.

DEDICATED SERVER BOARDS

QL Series boards—one, two, or four XT- and one or two AT-compatible computers on a card—are elegant replacements for dedicated, standalone machines. They have all the performance and processing power of a computer, but plug into the bus of your fileserver, bridged system, or expansion chassis—out of sight, ready to process tasks on demand.

A BETTER IDEA—*Look what you can do:*

- **ASYNCH DIAL-IN**—With QL boards and communications software, you can dial into network resources from your home or remote office PC.
- **ASYNCH DIAL-OUT**—Dial out using communications software from any network node to bulletin boards, information services, and other networks.
- **DEDICATED FILE SERVICES**—Manage unattended tasks such as message handling for electronic mail, background batch processing, and print queuing.

IBM, PC/AT, and PC/XT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation

For better dedicated server solutions, call Cubix Corporation today at 1-800-829-0550

CUBIX CORPORATION

Cubix Corporate Offices • 2800 Lockheed Way, Carson City, Nevada 89706 U.S.A. • Tel (702) 883-7611 • Fax (702) 882-2407
Europe • Unit 4 Colonial Business Park, Watford, Hertfordshire, WD2 4PR, England • Tel (44) 923 51150 • Fax (44) 923 37021

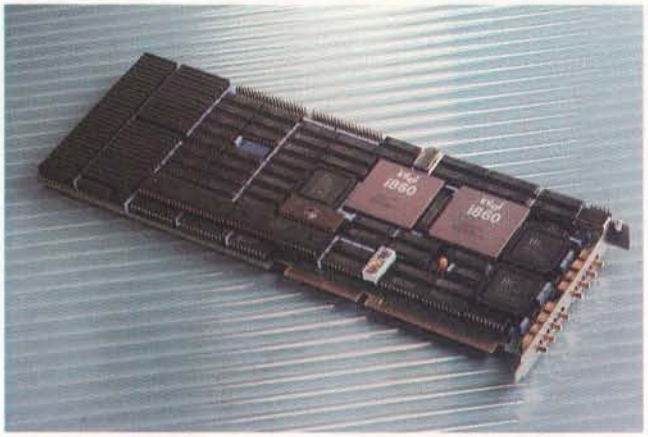
Circle 416 on Reader Service Card (DEALERS: 417)

Turn Your IBM AT into a 3-D Graphics Supercomputer

You can turn your IBM AT into a three-dimensional graphics supercomputer with the Reality PC add-in board from Real World Graphics. The board is designed for real-time animation and simulation applications.

The board has two Intel i860 processors running in parallel, 3.5 MB of video RAM, 4 or 16 MB of DRAM, and a palette of 16.7 million colors. The resolution is software selectable from NTSC to 1024 by 768 pixels noninterlaced or anything in between. Typical 3-D performance figures are 100,000 Gouraud polygons per second and 500,000 10-pixel vectors per second.

Reality PC supports the Reality Graphics Library, a set of real-time 3-D functions for animation and simulation.
Price: £12,000.
Contact: Real World Graphics Ltd., 5 Bluecoats Ave., Bluecoats, Hertford, Hertfordshire SG14 1PB, UK, 44-992-554442.
Inquiry 943.



Reality PC is designed for real-time animation and simulation applications.

Microsoft Word for Windows

Microsoft Word for Windows, a graphical word processor for 286- and 386-based IBM PCs, has the standard features of a character-based word processor and introduces several new capabilities in four catagories: graphical user interface, compound document creation, customization, and transition from other word processors.

During the editing process, the on-screen WYSIWYG format displays exactly how a printed document will look. You can reposition margins, outline headings, and graphics by dragging with the mouse, and you can change to non-WYSIWYG draft view for maximum text-entry and editing speed. Intuitive new formatting aids facilitate character and paragraph formatting. Word for Windows graphically presents all basic formatting commands (for typeface, spacing, margins, and attributes such as bold and italics) and lets you easily control and revise them.

You can integrate graphics, tables, spreadsheet data, charts, and scanned images into a Word for Windows document. The Tables feature gives you spreadsheet-like manipulation of text, numbers, and graphics. You can define variable-width columns, merge or delete cells, automatically wrap text within cells, enter cell formulas, and draw borders. Word for Windows also lets you import a variety of graphics and quickly size or crop them. In addition, you can fix a chart, image, paragraph, or tablet on the page, with text automatically wrapped around its border.

Dynamic Data Exchange lets you also keep hot links to the source data from other Windows applications for automatic updating. For example, when you change data on a Microsoft Excel spreadsheet, a Word for Windows file with a DDE link to the spreadsheet can be updated automatically.

Customization features help you automate routine and complex tasks with document templates. To quickly perform frequent tasks, you can record macros and assign them to the keyboard or menu for easy access. Glossaries store frequently used information or images, such as boilerplate text or a company logo. Style sheets let you save character and paragraph formats for inserting anywhere in a document.

You can automatically read and write documents from Microsoft Word for the IBM PC, Microsoft Windows Write (read only), WordPerfect 5.0, MultiMate, DisplayWrite, WordStar, and Microsoft Works without using separate conversion utilities, while preserving all text formatting. Using the Rich Text Format feature, you can share files directly with Microsoft Word for the Mac. In addition, Word for Windows lets you import graphics and images from TIFF, PIC, CGM, AutoCAD, Hewlett-Packard Graphics Language, and other graphics file formats.

Word for Windows requires a 286- or 386-based computer, 640K bytes of RAM, a hard disk drive, and a graphics card.
Price: £445; £120 as an upgrade for current users of any version of Microsoft Word.
Contact: Microsoft Ltd., Excel House, 49 De Montfort Rd., Reading, Berkshire RG1 8LP, UK, 44-734-500741.
Inquiry 931.

DTP for the Atari ST

Signa Publishing claims that its Calamus package is the desktop publishing solution for the Atari ST. The program contains word processing, page and layout design functions, typesetting capabilities, and design tools, and it lets you import graphics and text.

The GEM interface provides pull-down menus, icons, dialog boxes, ranging, and scroll bars. It also offers use of a mouse, optional keyboard glossaries, macro commands, on-screen help lines, a choice of presentation types (including double page, page overview, and full screen), and a choice of presentation sizes (including full page, normal, and magnified from 0 to 999 percent).

Text-editing features include direct text input into layout, an additional fast text editor in its own window, block-editing line rulers, margins and tab controls, search and replace, indexing and table of contents, footnotes, algorithmic hyphenation, a hyphenation dictionary, cross-reference management, and five text clipboards.

You can adjust the layout format in inches, millimeters, or pica points; adjust the margin and column settings; and lay out a horizontal or vertical page format. The maximum page size is 700 by 700 mm. Other layout features

continued

ANNOUNCING DAILY NON-STOP DELIVERIES TO EUROPE! AT UNBELIEVABLE PRICES!

LATEST ARRIVALS!

- **4GL Rapid Develop. Sys. w/Debugger** by Informix..... $ 1341
- **Actor for Windows v.20** by WhiteWater Group..... $ 1034
- **Clipper v5.0** by Nantucket..... $ 900
- **Corel Draw v1.1** by Corel Systems..... $ 608
- **DBXL v1.3** by WordTech Systems..... $ 257
- **DESQview 386 v2.2** by Quarterdeck..... $ 229
- **FoxPro** by Fox Software..... $ 848
- **HyperHelp** by Hammerly Computer Services..... $ 163
- **Lotus 1-2-3 /Application G** by Lotus Development..... $ 892
- **MathCAD v2.5** by Mathsoft..... $ 530
- **Microsoft BASIC Pro Devel. v7.0** by Microsoft..... $ 574
- **Microsoft C Pro Devel. v6.0** by Microsoft..... $ 574
- **PC Tools Deluxe v6.0** by Central Point Software..... $ 155
- **Professional Oracle Devel. Kit v5.1** by Oracle Corp. ..... $ 1255
- **Pro-C with Workbench** by Vestronix..... $ 524
- **QEMM Expanded Memory Mgr./386 v5.0** by Quarterdeck..... $ 105
- **QRAM** by Quarterdeck..... $ 87
- **Quattro Pro** by Borland..... $ 579
- **R&R Report Writer for Oracle SQL** by Concentric Data..... $ 364
- **SCO Portfolio Suite** by Santa Cruz Operations..... $ 2339
- **SCO UNIX 386 Devl. Sys. v3.2** by Santa Cruz Oper. ..... $ 1169
- **Vermont Views v2.0** by Vermont Creative..... $ 599
- **Xtree Pro Gold** by Xtree Company..... $ 131

386 PRODUCTS: (Price)

- **386 Max Professional** by Qualitas..... $ 135
- **FoxBASE+/386** by Fox Software..... $ 541
- **Microsoft Windows/386** by Microsoft..... $ 229
- **Paradox 386** by Borland..... $ 1079
- **VM/386** by IGC..... $ 282

ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE:

- **Arity Combination Pack** by Arity Corporation..... $ 1319
- **PROLOG-2 Programmer** by Expert Systems..... $ 545
- **VP Expert** by Paperback Software..... $ 219

ASSEMBLERS & LINKERS:

- **Microsoft Macro Assembler** by Microsoft..... $ 179
- **Plink86Plus** by Polytron..... $ 599
- **Turbo Assembler and Debugger** by Borland..... $ 182

BACKUP:

- **Back-It** by Gazelle Systems..... $ 119
- **Backup Express** by Digitran..... $ 94
- **Copy II PC v5.0** by Central Point Software..... $ 45
- **FastBack Plus v2.1** by Fifth Generation..... $ 194
- **Norton Backup** by Peter Norton Computing..... $ 154

BASIC:

- **Microsoft QuickBASIC** by Microsoft..... $ 120
- **Power BASIC v2.0** by Spectra Publishing..... $ 137
- **ProBas** by Hammerly Computer Services..... $ 243

BUSINESS:

- **Adobe Illustrator for Windows** by AdobeSystems..... $ 500
- **Ami Professional** by Samna Corp. ..... $ 550
- **FormWorx with Fill and File** by FormWorx..... $ 157
- **Grammatic IV** by Reference Software..... $ 94
- **GRASP w/Art Tools** by Paul Mace Software..... $ 208
- **Harvard Total Project Manager III** by Software Pub..... $ 735
- **Lotus 1-2-3 v3.0** by Lotus..... $ 624
- **Microsoft Excel v2.2** by Microsoft..... $ 569
- **PFS:Professional Plan** by Software Publishing..... $ 111
- **Q&A Write** by Symantec..... $ 204
- **SCO Lyrix 386 v6.0** by Santa Cruz Operations..... $ 701
- **SQZ! Plus** by Symantec..... $ 107
- **Super Project Expert** by Computer Associates..... $ 787
- **TimeLine** by Symantec..... $ 648
- **WordPerfect v5.1** by WordPerfect Corp. ..... $ 451
- **WordStar Professional** by WordStar USA..... $ 451
- **WordStar Spanish** by WordStar USA..... $ 305

C:

- **C ASYNCH MANAGER** by Blaise Computing..... $ 215
- **C-terp** by Gimpel Software..... $ 305
- **c-tree** by FairCom..... $ 479
- **Essential Communications v3.0** by Essential Software..... $ 400
- **Greenleaf Communications** by Greenleaf Software..... $ 322
- **PC-Lint** by Gimpel Software..... $ 145
- **r-tree** by FairCom..... $ 359
- **Turbo C Professional** by Borland..... $ 295
- **Turbo C Tools** by Blaise Computing..... $ 184

CADD:

- **AutoCAD Release 10** by Autodesk..... $ 4553
- **Design CAD 3D** by American Small Business..... $ 381
- **DRAFIX Windows CAD** by Foresight Resources..... $ 786
- **Generic 3-D** by Generic Software..... $ 355

COBOL:

- **Microsoft COBOL v3.0** by Microsoft..... $ 1033
- **RM/COBOL-85 Development Sys.** by Ryan-McFarland. $ 1413

COMMUNICATIONS:

- **Carbon Copy Plus v5.2** by Microcom..... $ 202
- **CO/Sessions Complete** by Triton Tech. ..... $ 304
- **Crosstalk Xvi** by DCA/Crosstalk Comm. ..... $ 181
- **Mirror III** by SoftKlone..... $ 95
- **Procomm Plus** by Dtastorm Technologies..... $ 94
- **Remote2 Complete** by DCA/Crosstalk..... $ 181
- **Smartcomm III** by Hayes..... $ 259
- **TenNet Plus** by DCA/Crosstalk..... $ 559

DATABASE & FILE MANAGEMENT:

- **ALPHA Four** by Alpha Software..... $ 561
- **AskSam** by AskSam Systems..... $ 306
- **Btrieve** by Novell..... $ 284
- **Clarion Professional Developer** by Clarion..... $ 710
- **CQL** by Machine Independent Software..... $ 200
- **dB_FILE & dB_Retrieve w/Source** by Raima..... $ 359
- **dbFast/Plus** by Bumble Bee Software..... $ 304
- **FoxBASE+** by Fox Software..... $ 361
- **Paradox v3.0** by Borland..... $ 823
- **R&R Clipper/Foxbase+ Module** by Concentric Data Sys. ..... $ 65
- **R:BASE for DOS** by Microrim..... $ 803
- **Reflex: The Analyst v2.0** by Borland..... $ 284
- **SQLWindows/SQLBase Single-User Dvlpt Kit** by Gupta. . $ 1948
- **Superbase 4 Windows** by Precision, Inc..... $ 710
- **XQL** by Novell..... $ 914

DEBUGGERS:

- **Multiscope Debugger** by Logitech..... $ 364
- **Periscope I v4.1** by PERISCOPE Company..... $ 714
- **Periscope IV 25Mhz** by PERISCOPE Company..... $ 3379

DESKTOP PUBLISHING:

- **Halo DPE** by Media Cybernetics..... $ 223
- **Micrografx Designer 3.0** by Micrografx..... $ 867
- **Page Perfect** by IMSI..... $ 500
- **Publish It!** by TimeWorks..... $ 217
- **Ventura DeskTop Publisher** by Xerox..... $ 963
- **Ventura Professional Extension** by Xerox..... $ 655

DISK/DOS UTILITIES:

- **Disk TechnicianAdvanced** by Prime Solutions ..... $ 195
- **MACE Utilities v5.0** by Paul Mace Software..... $ 198
- **Norton Utilities Advanced 4.5** by P. Norton Comp. ..... $ 155
- **OPTune** by Gazelle Systems..... $ 93
- **Q-DOS II** by Gazelle Systems..... $ 67

EDITORS:

- **Brief v3.0** by Solution Systems..... $ 272
- **Sage Professional Editor** by Polytron..... $ 359
- **VEDIT PLUS v3.22** by CompuView..... $ 190

FORTRAN:

- **ASMUTIL2 & BUTILE** by Impulse Engineering..... $ 170
- **Cruise Library** by Cruise Scientific..... $ 155
- **GRAFMATIC & PLOTMATIC** by Microcompatibles..... $ 293
- **I/O PRO - NO LIMIT** by MEF Software..... $ 154
- **Microsoft FORTRAN v5.0** by Microsoft..... $ 518
- **RM/FORTRAN Development Sys.** by Ryan-MacFarland.... $ 675

GRAPHICS:

- **Essential Graphics v3.0** by Essential Software..... $ 460
- **GSS Graphics Development Toolkit** by Graphic Solution... $ 695
- **HALO '88** by Media Cybernetics..... $ 427
- **Harvard Graphics** by Software Publishing..... $ 512
- **PCPaintBrush IV** by ZSoft..... $ 97
- **Perspective Junior** by Three D Graphics..... $ 166
- **STATGRAPHICS** by STSC..... $ 990
- **VP Graphics** by Paperback Software..... $ 125
- **Windows Draw Plus** by Micrografx..... $ 440

INTEGRATED:

- **Ability Plus** by Migent..... $ 258
- **Framework III** by Ashton-Tate..... $ 795
- **Lotus Symphony Plus** by Lotus..... $ 811
- **Microsoft Works v2.0** by Microsoft..... $ 175
- **Q&A 3.0** by Symantec..... $ 415

LOCAL AREA NETWORKING:

- **Btrieve/N** by Novell..... $ 687
- **ELS NetWare Level II v2.15** by Novell..... $ 1949
- **FoxPro Multiuser** by Fox Software..... $ 1166
- **Framework III LAN (5 Users)** by Ashton-Tate..... $ 1135
- **Harvard Graphics for 5 Users** by Software Publishing.... $ 1908
- **Microsoft Word for Network** by Microsoft..... $ 425
- **Networker Plus** by WordTech Systems..... $ 268
- **Paradox LAN Pack** by Borland..... $ 1163
- **Q-DOS II** by Gazelle Systems..... $ 223
- **R:BASE for DOS** by Microrim..... $ 861
- **Super Project Expert** by Computer Associates..... $ 787
- **TimeLine Network Node** by Symantec..... $ 204
- **Ventura Network Server** by Xerox..... $ 1445
- **WordPerfect - English** by WordPerfect Corp. ..... $ 612
- **WordStar Professional** by WordStar USA..... $ 514
- **Xtree Net** by Xtree Co. ..... $ 406

MACINTOSH:

- **Copy II Mac** by Central Point Software..... $ 45
- **Curator** by Solutions International..... $ 145
- **DiskFit** by SuperMac Technologies..... $ 99
- **FastBack Mac II** by Fifth Generation..... $ 198
- **FoxBASE+** by Fox Software..... $ 530
- **FullWrite Professional** by Ashton-Tate..... $ 452
- **Generic Cadd Level 1** by Generic Software..... $ 150
- **Guide 2** by Owl International..... $ 337
- **Hyperworks Organizer** by TimeWorks..... $ 111
- **Just Enough Pascal** by Symantec..... $ 92
- **LapLink MAC** by Travelling Software..... $ 210
- **MacBrain** by Neuronics..... $ 305
- **MacFlow** by Mainstay Software..... $ 188
- **Macprint** by Inside..... $ 151
- **MacSchedule** by Mainstay Software..... $ 188
- **Microsoft Word v4.0** by Microsoft..... $ 449
- **OmniPage for MAC** by Caere Corp. ..... $ 970
- **Omnis 3+ for Tops Network** by Blyth Software..... $ 995
- **PageMaker** by Aldus..... $ 660
- **Publish It!** by Timeworks..... $ 408
- **Showcase F/X** by Aegis..... $ 400
- **SideKick** by Borland..... $ 121
- **Smalltalk/V** by DigiTalk..... $ 245
- **Symantec Utilties** by Symantec..... $ 158
- **Think C** by Symantec..... $ 304
- **Think Pascal** by Symantec..... $ 178
- **Think Tank** by Symantec..... $ 200
- **Turbo Pascal** by Borland..... $ 126
- **XTree** by Xtree Co. ..... $ 106

MEMORY RESIDENT PROGRAMS:

- **DESQview** by Quarterdeck..... $ 135
- **Magic Mirror** by SoftLogic Solutions..... $ 105
- **SmartKey** by Software Research Tech. ..... $ 67
- **SoftwareCarousel** by SoftLogic Solutions..... $ 85
- **Tornado** by Micro Logic..... $ 91
- **Window DOS v3.0** by Window Dos..... $ 78

MODULA-2:

- **EmisStorage with Full Source** by PMI..... $ 94
- **Modula-2 Development System** by Logitech..... $ 265
- **Repertoire/Btrieve Toolkit** by PMI..... $ 154
- **Topspeed Modula-2 OS/2 Compiler Kit** by JPI..... $ 278

OBJECT ORIENTED PROGRAMMING:

- **Actor for Windows v2.0** by Whitewater Group..... $ 1034
- **Matrix Layout v2.0** by Matrix Software..... $ 232
- **Smalltalk/V 286** by DigiTalk..... $ 245
- **Zortech C++ with Source Code** by Zortech..... $ 365

OPERATING SYSTEMS:

- **Concurrent DOS XM 3 Users** by Digital Research..... $ 306
- **SCO XENIX 386 Complete v2.3 Unlimited** by Santa Cruz..... $ 1871
- **UNIX 386/ix Complete** by Interactive Systems..... $ 1429

OS/2 PRODUCTS:

- **Brief Editor** by Solution Systems..... $ 272
- **Btrieve** by Novell..... $ 687
- **GSS Graphics Devel. Toolkit** by Graphic Solutions Sys. ..... $ 695
- **Microsoft Excel-PM** by Microsoft..... $ 695
- **Microsoft OS/2 Presentation Mgr. Toolkit** by Microsoft..... $ 575
- **Norton Guides** by Peter Norton Computing..... $ 169
- **Paradox** by Borland..... $ 875
- **Poly AWK** by POLYTRON..... $ 124
- **R:BASE** by Microrim..... $ 990
- **SCO TCP/ip Development System** by Santa Cruz Oper. ..... $ 467
- **Smalltalk/V PM** by Digitalk, Inc ..... $ 565

OTHER LANGUAGES, TOOLS & MISCELLANEOUS:

- **Guide 2 for PC** by Owl International..... $ 335
- **LapLink III** by Travelling Software..... $ 167
- **Microsoft Mouse with Easy CAD** by Microsoft..... $ 215
- **PolyMake** by POLYTRON..... $ 184
- **RPG II Development Systems v3.0** by Lattice..... $ 2245
- **ScanMan Scanner** by Logitech..... $ 330
- **Show Partner F/X** by Brightbill-Roberts..... $ 406
- **SmarTerm 470** by Persoft..... $ 357
- **SSP/PC Scientific Subroutine Library** by Lattice..... $ 390
- **Surfer** by Golden Software..... $ 604
- **Tallgrass TG-1100 External Backup** by Tallgrass..... $ 699
- **The Complete Hand Scanner** by The Complete PC..... $ 284
- **Turbo EMS** by Merrill & Bryan..... $ 125

PASCAL:

- **B-TREE FILER** by TurboPower Software..... $ 155
- **Pascal ASYNCH MANAGER** by Blaise Computing..... $ 215
- **POWER SCREEN** by Blaise Computing..... $ 184
- **Turbo Analyst** by TurboPower Software..... $ 124
- **Turbo Pascal v5.5** by Borland..... $ 176
- **TurboPASCAL Professional v5.5** by Borland..... $ 299
- **Turbo Professional** by TurboPower Software..... $ 173

SCREEN DESIGN & WINDOWING:

- **Flash-Up Developer's Toolbox** by Software Bottling... $ 102
- **Greenleaf DataWindows w/Source** by Greenleaf..... $ 424
- **Microsoft Windows Development Kit** by Microsoft... $ 585
- **Microsoft Windows/286** by Microsoft..... $ 120
- **PANEL Plus II** by Roundhill..... $ 505

TRANSLATORS:

- **BAS_PAS Commercial** by GoToLess Conversion..... $ 341
- **BAS_C Commercial** by GoToLess Conversion..... $ 455
- **dBx/dBport v.4.7** by Desktop AI..... $ 905
- **FOR_C w/Runtime Source** by Cobalt Blue..... $ 1055

UNIX/XENIX PRODUCTS:

- **4GL Rapid Develop. Sys. w/ Debugger** by Informix... $ 2439
- **BAS_C Comm. for SCO XENIX/386** by GoToLess..... $ 563
- **Microsoft FORTRAN Compiler for XENIX/286** by Microsoft. $ 811
- **Microsoft Pascal Compiler-XENIX/286** by Microsoft.. $ 811
- **Microsoft Word for XENIX** by Microsoft..... $ 1730
- **Professional Oracle Unix 6.0** by Oracle Corp. ..... $ 701
- **RM/COBOL-85 Dev. Sys.** by Ryan-McFarland..... $ 2144
- **VEDIT PLUS for XENIX** by CompuView..... $ 290

USA ★ SOFTWARE

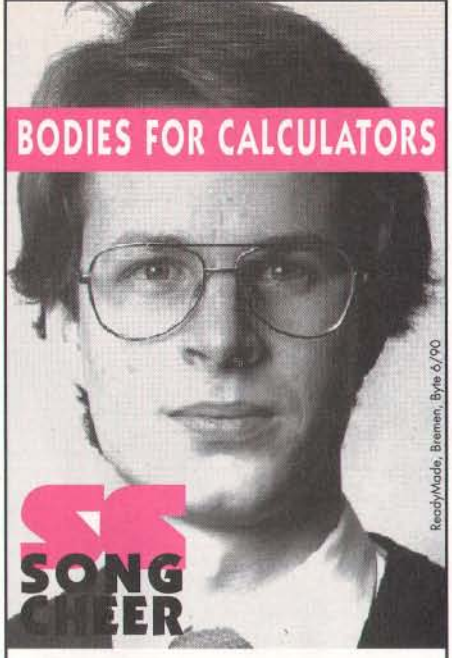
LIMMATQUAI 116 • 8001 ZURICH, SWITZERLAND
PHONE: (01) 252-6710 FAX: (01) 252-7795 TELEX: 814460
(Attn: USA SOFTWARE)

All major credit cards accepted. Thirty (30) day billing for qualified organizations.
Special discounts for large or corporate buyers. All prices in US dollars.
Add shipping charge from Zurich at prevailing rates.
Prices subject to change without notice.
Hours: 8:30 AM - 5:30 PM.

BO690

Over 2,500 products carried. Call today for price list-disk.

Circle 466 on Reader Service Card



HARVARD, PRINCETON?

Does your academic attitude make you ignore PC-bodies? Yes? Well, **SONG CHEER** will correct you.

Quality needs no reference! **SONG CHEER** - bodies allow new attitudes - and are available in various sizes: Mini to Tower.

When looking for HiTech, find **SONG CHEER** - it's for people who care!

BELIEVE IT!

SONG CHEER

THE BODY FOR HIGHTECH COMPUTERS

Info

SONG CHEER PC-bodies available ex EEC stocks. Mail this coupon today for detailed information.

Vasco IMPORT & VERTRIEBS KG

P.O. Box 1148 · D - 2806 Oyten/FRG

Tel. 0-42 07 / 8 18 · Fax 0-42 07 / 46 23

bering from 1 to 9999; an unlimited number of columns; help functions such as rulers, guidelines, and a grid; independent left and right page formatting; an optional number of master pages; automatic headers and footers; and automatic chapter numbering.

Your layout design can be frame oriented with text and graphics. You get a variety of frame types, including text, rotated text, bit-mapped graphics, group, lines, bit-mapped areas, vector graphics, headers and footers, footnotes, table of contents, and indexing; and all frame positions are freely or absolutely selectable.

Other layout features include search and replace of text elements and type sizes; automatic and manual text flow between frames; page assembly through insertion of stored portions; preselection for printouts such as scaling, partial, negative, mirror, or inverted; group frames; and five frame clipboards.

Typography features include outline fonts for screen and printer; automatic and manual kerning; simultaneous use of 16 typefaces; a variety of type sizes, which you can adjust, rotate, mirror, or invert; and a variety of type styles, including outline, underline, enlarge, reduce, or shadow (in eight directions).

You can import and export text, bit-mapped graphics, and vector graphics; input directly from scanners; connect to Linotype phototypesetters; and output to printers such as Epson 9- and 24-pin dot-matrix printers; rapid thermo-transfer printers, such as the Haw CP14; Atari SLM804 laser printers; and Hewlett-Packard printers. You can match the resolution of your screen output to your printer. At every zoom level, the screen and printer maintain the correct aspect ratios.

Calamus requires an Atari ST with 1 MB of RAM, a high-resolution monochrome monitor, and a double-sided floppy disk drive.

Outline Art is a vector-oriented, graphics-based program for Calamus that provides functions and effects that include a vector/Bézier curve graphics editor; freely definable ray tracing; almost unlimited possibilities for text manipulation, characters, and font attributes; and automatic and manual kerning.

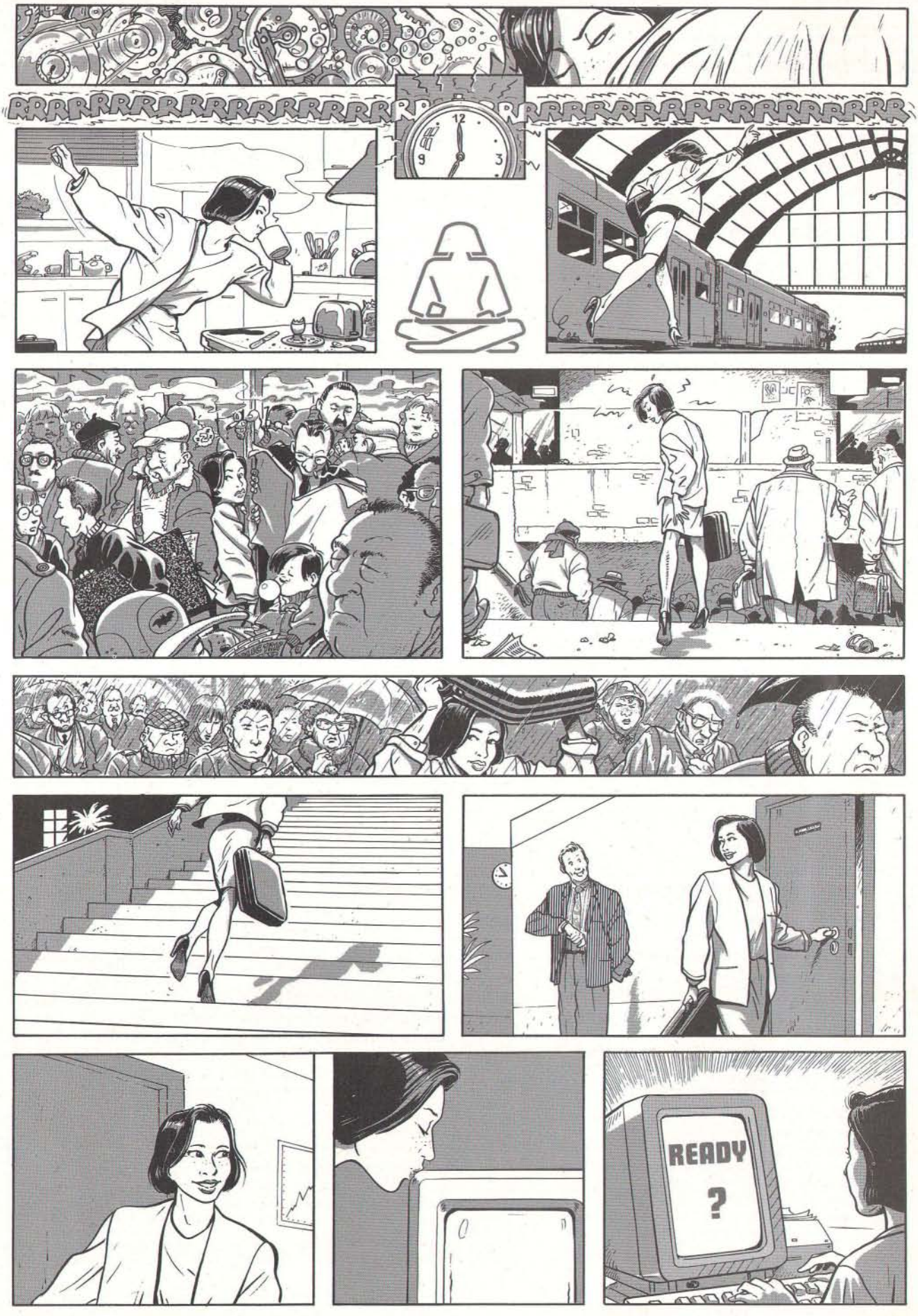
The package also lets you create smooth raster gradients in any direction, flow text around any vectored path, project rasters and text to the inside of any vectored shape, and convert text to a vectored object.

You can freely combine and apply the functions of Outline Art to Calamus fonts. In addition, you can load and save in Calamus Vector Graphic (CVG) format, providing direct input of Outline Art files, which you can then print on any output device supported by Calamus.

An integrated calculator has predefined and user-programmable function buttons, with formulas such as move, rotate, mirror, enlarge, reduce, and create spherical objects already in place. Intelligent clipboard and copy functions let you define and execute complex sequences.

Outline Arts requires a 1-MB Atari ST with an SM124 monochrome monitor or an approved A3 monitor.
Price: £399 for Calamus; £150 for Outline Art.
Contact: Signa Publishing Systems Ltd., Alexander House, Station Rd., Aldershot, Hampshire GU11 1BQ, UK, 44-252-341600.
Inquiry 933.

continued


RRRR

"I am writing an introductory textbook on the languages of the world, and Multi-Lingual Scholar is proving to be a godsent tool for producing a camera-ready copy."
— ANATOLE LYOVIN, Professor
University of Hawaii

SOFTWARE THAT SPEAKS YOUR LANGUAGE

Multi-Lingual Scholar,™ a single software program for wordprocessing and high quality printing with multiple languages in the same document. Supports on-screen foreign characters — with accents and vowel points — with no hardware modifications. Arabic, Farsi and Hebrew edit right to left, and a font editor lets you design your own characters and customize keyboard layouts.

☐ **Standard package** includes 5 alphabets: Roman (for English, European and Scandinavian languages), Arabic/Farsi, Cyrillic, Hebrew and Greek. Supports 9-pin and 24-pin dot matrix printers. $350 + $37 s/h
☐ Also available with Hindi (Devanagari) replacing Hebrew.
☐ **Laser Printer** option (HP Laserjet+/II), $150 additional.
☐ **Optional languages:** Hindi, Thai, Lao, and many others available, please inquire.
☐ **Demo program** includes tutorial. $15 + $7 s/h

VISA/MC/AMEX, or bank draft in US dollars accepted.

Req: IBM PC/XT/AT, 640K, graphics, 1 drive, 1 parallel port.

See us at CeBIT
March 21–28
Hall 6 — California
Stand D21

Multi-Lingual Scholar

A product of
Gamma Productions, Inc.

710 Wilshire Boulevard, Suite 609
Santa Monica, CA 90401 USA
Tel. 213-394-8622 Fax 213-395-4214

AUTHORIZED DEALERS:
Australia: Belfer Electronics 3-527-7211
Canada: Bayer Bus. Machines 416-624-4001
Germany: Ing Kohler 069-76-98-29
Iran: LBI (USA) 714-727-1223 Fax 714-727-1226
Italy: Quotha32 055-22-98-022
Mid East: H. Dergham & Sons — Lebanon 1-423-639
Netherlands: Wilson 020-23-83-95
UK: 2020 Technology 01-793-0005

New Protocols for cisco Gateway Routers

The cisco gateway router supports four new protocols: Novell IPX, IBM Source Route Bridging, Apollo Domain, and the International Standards Organization's (ISO) Open Systems Interconnection (OSI) model, which lets cisco wide-area networks support up to 14 different networking protocols in one unit. The router can link all of a company's computer facilities—terminals, PCs, workstations, minicomputers, file-servers, and mainframes—into a single multivendor, multimedia, and multiprotocol network.

The cisco multiprotocol routers let you use one common set of communications links for all data traffic—users can select the protocols they currently want to use and later run new ones without adding to or changing the hardware. Other protocols already supported by the cisco routers include TCP/IP, DECnet, X.25, AppleTalk, and various XNS implementations.

The introduction of Novell IPX support makes cisco routers ideal for a company's personal computer internetworking needs; cisco routers can also internetwork 3Com, Ungermann Bass, and IBM/Microsoft PC-LAN Manager. In addition, cisco's Source Route Bridging allows a cisco-based network to handle System Network Architecture protocols between PCs and IBM hosts.

The addition of ISO CLNS plus cisco's support for X.25 and ability to bridge ICL OSLAN all within one common backbone network means that you can put government OSI profile (GOSIP) migration plans into effect now. As with all cisco protocols, you can add new protocols without additional hardware.

You can connect multisite Ethernet, Token Ring, and Fiber Distributed Data Interface (FDDI) LANs and create a wide-area backbone from diverse media such as Kilostream, Megastream, X.25, satellite, microwave, and fiber-optic links.

The routers operate at Level 3 of the OSI model (the network layer), while offering a level of performance (12,000 routed packets per second) previously found only in Level 2 bridging products. Level 3 routers support redundant routing and automatic rerouting upon link failure, access controls to govern which users can access which parts of a network, and network management facilities for troubleshooting and gathering usage statistics. The cisco routers also feature the proprietary interior gateway routing protocol, which performs dynamic load balancing on all network links to ensure fastest response times for all traffic.

Price: £8600 with two Ethernet interfaces and two 64K-byte serial interfaces; £15,040 with two Ethernet interfaces, two high-speed 4-Mbps serial interfaces, and one Token Ring interface; £41,000 with one FDDI, four Ethernet interfaces, four high-speed 4-Mbps serial interfaces, and two Token Ring interfaces. All prices include software for 14 routed protocols at Layer 3 of the OSI model.

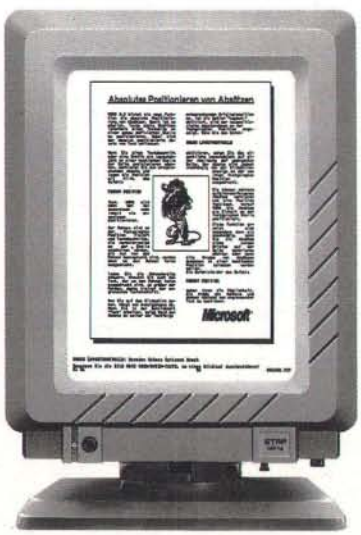
Contact: Chernikeeff Telecommunications Ltd., Church Wharf, Pumping Station Rd., London W4 2SN, UK, 44-1-995-7855.

Inquiry 920.

continued

ETAP is synonymous with full-page quality monitors: ergonomic through its deep-rooted philosophy, future-oriented through the use of its own VLSI-technology. A complete range of monitors and graphic cards for all major hardware (PC, PS/2 MCA and Apple Macintosh) and software (DOS, OS/2, Mac OS) platforms.

ETAP can offer you the quality, reliability and service of a leading European manufacturer. A sound guarantee for your investment.



ETAP

THE IMAGE OF ERGONOMICS

Yes, I am interested. Please send me your brochure.

Name .....

Job Title .....

Company .....

Address .....

.....

Phone .....

○ User ○ Dealer ○ Distributor ○ OEM

○ .....

Type: ○ PC ○ PS/2 MCA ○ Apple Macintosh

Return coupon to:

ETAP INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY
Steenovenstraat 1A, 2150 Malle • Belgium
Tel. +32 3 310 04 11 • Fax +32 3 311 76 38

Circle 421 on Reader Service Card

A Bridge for WANs

With the Retix 4880 remote Ethernet bridge, you can transfer information at very high speeds between LANs located at remote sites. The Model 4880 can support two links simultaneously, each operating at up to 2 Mbps. Using multiprocessor hardware, the bridge can filter data at the full Ethernet rate of 14,880 frames per second with a throughput of more than 8000 frames per second across the wide-area network (WAN).

A menu-driven management system lets you monitor the performance of, and manually configure, any bridge in the network. The 4880 provides data prioritization and multilevel frame filtering, thereby minimizing extraneous WAN traffic. In addition, the bridge offers multicast and broadcast frame-filtering facilities.

The unit is self-configuring, with error detection and correction hardware and software. It automatically selects the correct LAN type, WAN speed, and active or stand-by operation. The locations and addresses of network-oriented devices are also automatically learned, based on traffic flow. The 4880 actively monitors network traffic and automatically keeps bandwidth occupation to a minimum. It also supports X.21, RS-499, and V.35 interfaces operating at user-defined rates.

The 4880 bridge comes with one WAN interface module, which you can select according to the type of WAN in use. Retix Systems can also supply a second WAN module as a factory-installed option.

The Retix Systems' 4880 LAN bridge can drive two 2-Mbps Megastream and T1 wide-area network links simultaneously.

The following modules are available: X.21, V.35, RS-449, G703, and T1 interfaces.
Price: £7000 per bridge half.
Contact: Retix Systems Ltd., Alan Turing Rd., The Surrey Research Park, Guildford, Surrey GU2 5YF, UK, 44-483-300600.
Inquiry 910.

A CASE Tool for Business

Westmount Technology's Information Systems Engineering Environment (ISEE) 1.5 is a CASE environment designed for project teams that develop business information systems applications based on a relational DBMS. The generic version supports analysis, design, implementation, project management, and documentation and lets you generate ANSI Structured Query Language code, which you can run on any DBMS that supports this standard. A specific Ingres version, ISEE/Ingres, is also available that is fully integrated with that database.

The user interface of ISEE 1.5 is implemented using the X Window System with full use of multiple windows, icons, and a mouse. The user interface shows a three-layer architecture, with the desk at the top level. The desk provides general access to the system for creating projects, administration, configuration, utilities, and starting workbenches. A workbench, which is in the second layer, reflects the state of the development—you can select from the ISEE/Analyst, ISEE/Architect, ISEE/Designer, ISEE/Programmer, ISEE/Documenter, and ISEE/Manager workbenches. Each workbench consists of a browser containing a list of all project data related to the state of development. By selecting an item, you can start the corresponding editor, the third and last layer of the user interface.

The ISEE/Analyst workbench supports structured techniques meant for information and systems analysis. This stage of development is supported by the following tools: Data Flow Editor, Entity Relationship Editor, and Data Structure Editor.

The ISEE/Architect workbench tools support the global design phase. They allow activities in the data flow diagrams, entity relationship diagrams, data structure diagrams, and state transition diagrams.

With the ISEE/Designer workbench, you can define the structure of the application in more detail, describing modules and their hierarchical relations. From the diagrams, you generate code for both the data view and the procedure view. The Designer workbench consists of the Structure Chart Editor, Data Structure Editor, and Entity Relationship Editor.

The ISEE/Programmer workbench is a programming environment for the implementation and testing of the end product. It offers 4GL functionality and lets you modify and manipulate the whole application and the database.

ISEE 1.5 contains an integrated Documenter workbench for building technical and user-oriented documentation according to a predefined standard. With the Documenter workbench, you can compose a document from all items like diagrams, text, tables, and relations defined in the Analyst, Architect, Designer, or Programmer workbenches. You can then print this composition or export it to a WYSIWYG documenting system.

You can keep track of a project's progress as well as control it using the Manager workbench. It offers facilities for work breakdown, estimation, scheduling, monitoring, and reporting. All project information is based on data from the project's actual analysis, design, and implementation.

ISEE 1.5 is available on Sun-3, Sun-4, and Sun386i; Apollo 3000/4000 and 3500/4500; DEC VAX/VMS, VAX/Ultrix, and DECstations; Sequent Symmetry; Siemens MX500; and 386-based IBM AT machines.
Price: US$5000 to $10,000 per workbench.
Contact: Westmount Technology, P.O. Box 5063, 2600 PA Delft, The Netherlands, 31-15-610815.
Inquiry 915.

continued

PURE MAGIC

Computer Aided Programming
Application Generator and Relational Database

Yes, 'PURE MAGIC' is what thousands of professionals all over the world experience working with MAGIC. MAGIC was designed for the professional developer concerned with providing solutions to real-life data processing applications. MAGIC is a powerful and innovative tool that outstrips all existing programming methods.

No. 1 in Programming Power

★ Awarded 1st Place by PC WEEK Poll - January 1989
★ Outright Winner of Australian PC WEEK Database Challenge - Sydney, March 1989.

MAGIC BENEFITS

★ Reduction of 60 to 90% in software development time
★ Huge savings in software maintenance costs
★ Integral IBM™ host communication
★ Enhanced human engineering
★ Standardization in development of end-user interface
★ Portability between various operating systems - PC-DOS™, Unisys-BTOS™, Convergent-CTOS™

STATE-OF-THE-ART FEATURES

★ Automatic non-procedural processing
★ Quick prototyping tool
★ Full multi-user RDBMS
★ Multi-file pop-up windows and zoom techniques

MORE MAGIC PRODUCTS

DOS versions - LAN versions - Unisys BTOS/XXX versions - AAC mainframe connectivity module - Personal MAGIC — STatGRaf statistics and graphics package.

SOME MAGIC REVIEWS

"There is no competitive product" (PC TECH JOURNAL)

"One of the most powerful DBMS packages available" (PC MAGAZINE)

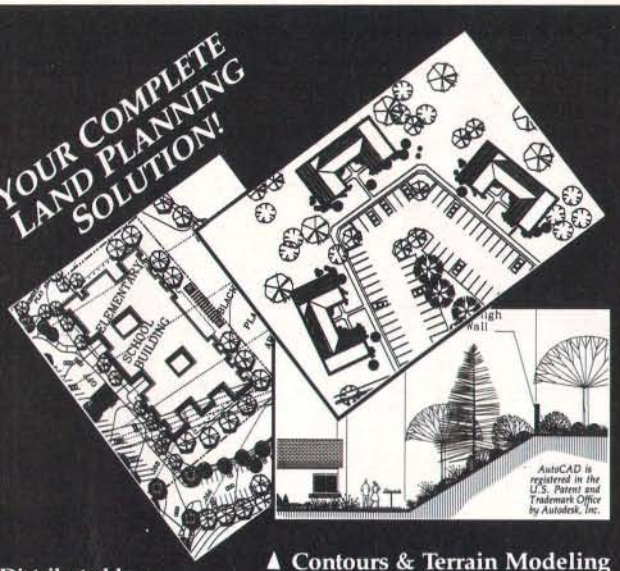
"Excellent overall value" (PC WORLD)

Distributor and Dealer Enquiries Welcome.

SHAPIRA–WAXMAN

MSE

Magic Headquarters: ■ **Israel:** MSE Ltd., 3 Bezalel St., Ramat Gan 52521, Tel: [972 3] 751 1914, Fax: 751 6218 ■ **U.K.:** MSE Ltd. (U.K.) Tel: [44 1] 902 8998, Fax: 903 1465 ■ **France:** Magic France S.A., Tel: [33 1] 4897 4820, Fax: 4897 8125 ■ **Germany:** Fink Software, Tel: [49 40] 527 0235, Fax: 524 4727 ■ **Austria:** M-Computer, Tel: [43 222] 535 9860, Fax: 53 59 861 ■ **Hungary:** Medicor Medorg Co., Tel: [36 1] 129 4281, Fax: 149 5957 ■ **Australia:** Sigma Data Co., Tel: [61 2] 957 3777, Fax: 957 2013 ■ **The Netherlands:** A.V.R., Tel: [31 10] 434 3262, Fax: 460 0805 ■ **Switzerland:** Aker S.A., Tel: [41 22] 477 177, Fax: 477 348 ■ **U.S.A.:** Aker Corp., Tel: [1 714] 250 1718, Fax: 250 7404 ■ **Japan:** Wacom Co. Ltd., Tel: [81 3] 985 0097, Fax: 985 8636.



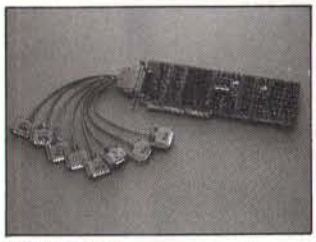
Distributed by:
DATECH Ltd., U.K.
DistriCAD, France
Wiedemann Systeme, Germany

INTERNATIONAL METRIC VERSION

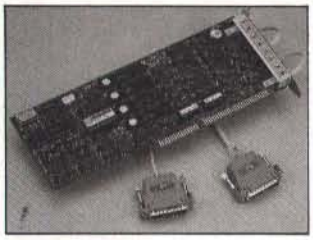
▲ Contours & Terrain Modeling
▲ Site Analysis
▲ Site Planning & Landscape Design
▲ Growth Simulation
▲ Irrigation
▲ Takeoffs & Cost Estimating
▲ Video Imaging

LANDCADD INC
CALL (303) 688-8160 FAX 308/688-8178
7519 E. Hwy. 86 • Franktown, Colorado 80116 • USA

No One Gives You Better Performance than MOXA



MOXA-C108
8-Port RS-232 CARD
■ No switch, no jumper
■ Supports SCO UNIX, SCO XENIX, INTERACTIVE 386/IX, AT & T UNIX, PC-MOS/386, MS-DOS



MOXA-C208
8-Port Multi-user CARD
■ No switch, no jumper
■ Uses RJ-12 phone jack
■ Works just like MOXA-C108

MOXA-C296
FAX CARD
Compact and lightweight, especially for laptops
■ CCITT group III 9600 bps fax standard, send and receive
■ Graphic user interface with mouse

moxa
404
The Communication Professionals
404 Techologies INCORPORATION
6 FL., NO. 82, SEC. 2, HSIN SHENG S. RD.,
TAIPEI, TAIWAN 10603, R.O.C.
TEL: (886-2) 3921942
FAX: (886-2) 3927747

MOXA is a registered trademark of 404 Technologies.

Design Time-Series Models

If you would like to evaluate or design advanced time-series models, gain a clear understanding of current methods used in data management and analysis, or find a convenient econometric time-series program, then you should look into Microfit from Oxford Electronic Publishing. The software is an interactive, menu-driven program designed for the econometric analysis of time-series data.

In business, you can use the program for estimating, testing, and forecasting. In research, you can use Microfit to estimate equations by alternative methods, modify and compare them in rapid succession, and obtain instant feedback and guidance using its variety of diagnostic tests and statistics. In education, students can explore well-known and more advanced econometric techniques interactively and at their own speed.

Microfit accepts ASCII and binary files and lets you extend, revise, and merge data files. You use simple commands to perform data processing, and you can store these commands for later use to simplify routine and repetitive tasks. If your computer has sufficient memory, you can also access other software in the operating system while still in the program.

The package lets you input data as undated series, or as monthly, quarterly, half-yearly, or yearly frequencies; extend files by adding further observations and variables; compute new series as algebraic transforms of existing data; and generate time trends, seasonal dummies, and random numbers from uniform and normal distributions.

You can generate repeated transformations of different or revised data sets by running batch jobs consisting of simple commands and formulas. Microfit helps you generate high-quality graphs and print out hard copies on any Epson-compatible dot-matrix printer. You can automatically produce graphs of actual and fitted values, residuals, forecasts, and concentrated log-likelihood functions.

Microfit's computations in general statistics include means, standard deviations, the coefficient of variation, the minimum and maximum of a series, as well as its autocorrelation function, Box-Pierce and Ljung-Box statistics, and the matrix of correlation coefficients.

The software estimates regression equations (up to 30 regressors) under a variety of stochastic specifications. Possible estimation techniques include ordinary, recursive, and two-stage least squares; generalized instrumental variables; Cochrane-Orcutt Iterative Technique; and exact minimum likelihood and instrumental variable estimation of models with serially correlated errors.

The results are tabulated compactly and provide parameter estimates and other statistics of interest, including T-statistics, standard errors, Durbin-Watson statistics, Durbin's h-statistic, and R-Bar-squared.

Microfit requires an IBM PC with 512K bytes of RAM (640K bytes is recommended if you want to incorporate larger data sets), DOS 2.0, two floppy disk drives or a hard disk drive, and a graphics adapter. The company recommends an 8087 math coprocessor to speed up computations.

Price: £195.

Contact: Oxford Electronic Publishing, Walton St., Oxford OX2 6DP, UK, 44-865-56767.

Inquiry 912.

continued

SAMPLE CONFIGURATIONS

£10949

Netware 386
(State-of-the-art, up to 250 users)
PLUS
Elonex 486V/25E file server
25MHz 80486 processor, 32-bit EISA bus
internal cache memory, 8MB RAM, 600MB Hard disk
intelligent Ethernet server card
heavy duty Uninterruptable Power Supply.

£7818

SFT Netware v2.15
(Fault tolerant, up to 100 users)
PLUS
Elonex 386V/33E file server
33MHz 80386 processor, 32-bit EISA bus
32k cache memory, 8MB RAM, 300MB Hard disk
intelligent Ethernet server card
heavy duty Uninterruptable Power Supply.

£4813

Advanced Netware v2.15
(Up to 100 users)
PLUS
Elonex 386B/25 file server,
25MHz 80386 processor, 64k cache memory
4MB RAM, 200MB Hard disk
intelligent Ethernet server card.

£2765

ELS II v2.15
(Entry level, up to 8 users)
PLUS
Elonex 386SXB/16 file-server
16MHz 80386SX processor, 4MB RAM
100MB Hard Disk, 16-bit Ethernet card.

£1854

ELS I v2.12
(Entry level, up to 4 users)
PLUS
Elonex 386SXB/16 file-server
16MHz 80386SX processor, 2MB RAM
40MB HDD, 16-bit Ethernet card.

£580

Elonex 88M Workstation, 640K RAM,
Mouse, Ethernet card and boot ROM.

Prices are for sample configurations and are exclusive of carriage and VAT.

All trademarks are acknowledged.

Elonex reserves the right to change specifications and prices without notice.

All items are sold subject solely to the terms and conditions of sale of Elonex plc.

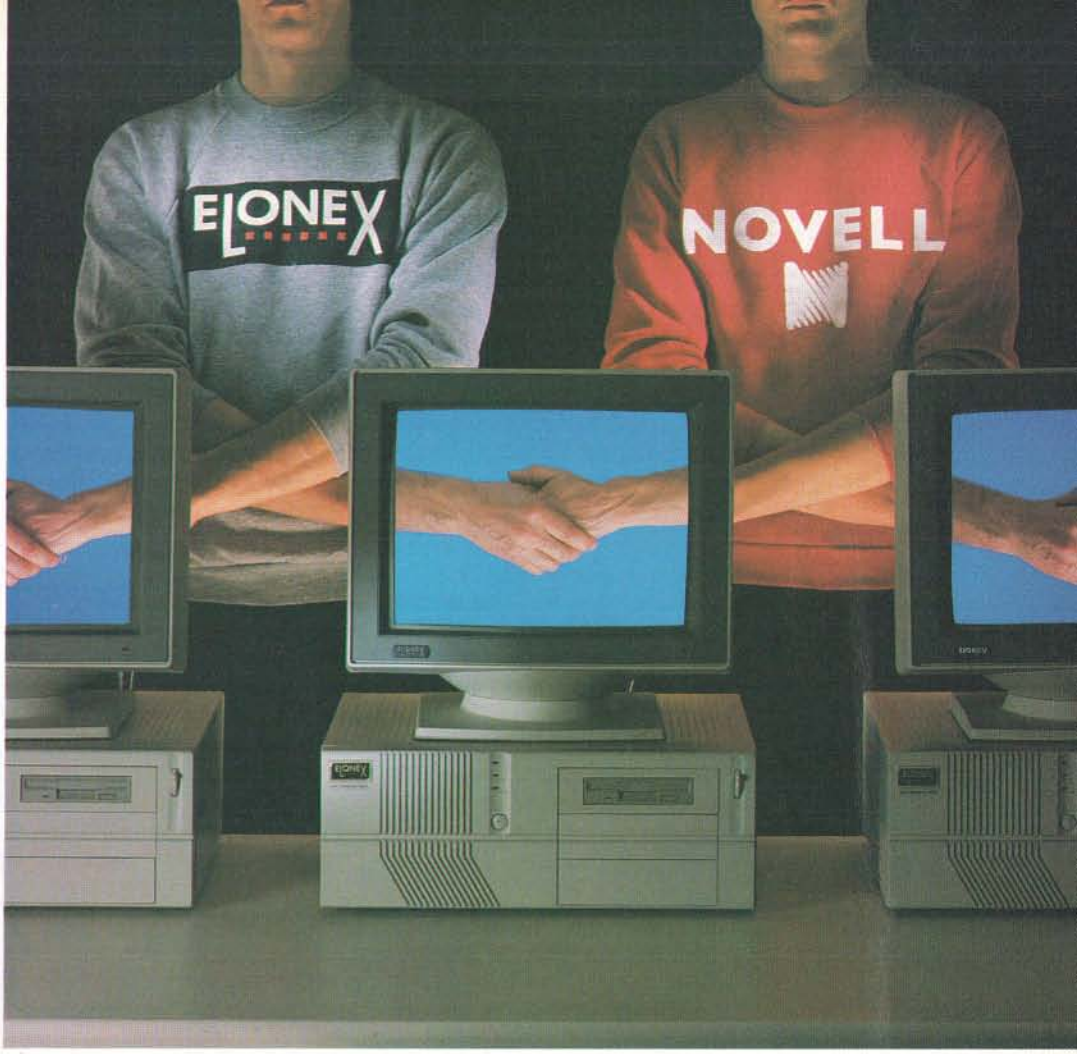
LONDON OFFICE
Elonex plc, Rays House, North Circular Road,
London NW10 7XB. Telex 94017759 ELNX G.
Fax 081-965 3246
Tel 081-965 3225

NORTHERN OFFICE
Elonex plc, 7-9 Campus Road, Listerhills Science
Park, Bradford, West Yorkshire BD7 1HR
Fax (0274) 307294
Tel (0274) 307226

EIRE
ERS Computers, Merchant Court
24 Merchants Quay, Dublin 8
Fax 1-791728
Tel 1-797774/5

NOVELL

ELONEX



JOINT FORCES

When it comes to Personal Computers, few companies can match our comrehensive range or our reputation for friendly service and professional support.

Fewer still have the technical expertise to help you connect PCs together in a flexible and cost-effective way.

Only a handful can claim the distinction of being a NOVELL OEM.

None offers you so much for so little.

Please send me information about the Elonex product range and services **NV17**

COMPANY NAME

NAME POSITION

ADDRESS

TELEPHONE

VEGAS COMPUTER COMMUNICATIONS GROUP

UNITED KINGDOM
Unit 2 - 243, Kangley Bridge Road
SE26 5BA Sydenham - London
Tel. 44-1- 6599166
Fax 44-1-7782469

ITALY
50, Via Casignolo - 20092 Cinisello Balsamo (Milano)
Tel. 39-2-66010306/66010406
Fax 39-2-66010598

149, Via Baldanzese - 50041 Calenzano (Firenze)
Tel. 39-55-8878151
Fax 39-55-8878159

SPAIN
210, 1°, 6ª Calle Aragon - 08011 Barcellona
Tel. 34-3-4513383/93
Fax 34-3-2538163

FRANCE
38, R. des Estats Generaux - 78000 Versailles
Tel. 33-1-39511011
Fax 33-1-39532030

WEST GERMANY
Siegenerstrasse 23 - 5230 Altenkirchen
Tel. 49-2681-3041/2
Fax 49-2681-7222

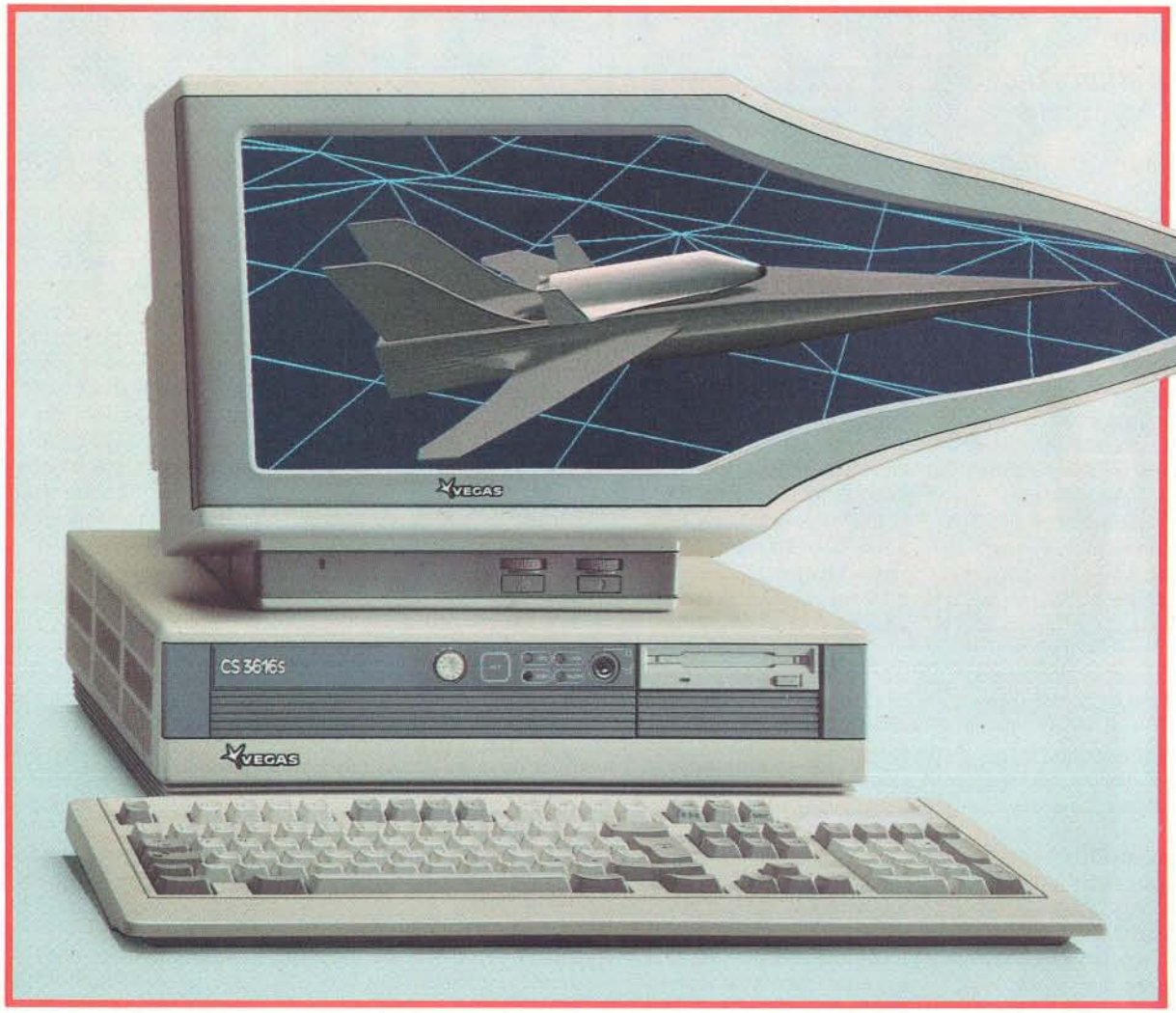
GREECE
35, Ippokratos St. - 167 77 Elinikon, Athens
Tel. 30-1-9910950
Fax 30-1-9932801

SOVIET UNION
36, Obrouchev St. - 117342 Moscow
Tlx 412160 ANTAR-SU
Fax 7-95-4202250

VEGAS

Circle 468 on Reader Service Card

Being compatible is good enough. Or is a flexible computer better?



A flexible computer is better.
Vegas computers are flexible. They can grow with the users' requirements since the only upgrade necessary is a CPU module when more speed or power is required for the users' applications.

Vegas computers are flexible because they can be supplied to match complex and unusual configurations on request.
Vegas computers are flexible because they can speak English, Italian, German, French, Spanish, Greek and Russian.

CS Family CE Family CF Family CT Family

VEGAS

Adds wings to your thoughts.

VEGAS COMPUTER COMMUNICATIONS GROUP

Circle 469 on Reader Service Card

London Milan Barcelona Paris Bonn Athens Moscow

BOST COMPANY FIRENZE

Reflex Technology's PL1000 logic analyzers can accommodate up to 192 channels and acquisition speeds of up to 1 gigahertz.

High-Performance Logic Analyzers

The PL1000 family of high-performance logic analyzers from Reflex Technology can accommodate up to 192 channels and acquisition speeds of up to 1 gigahertz. You connect the units to an IBM AT via a half-size parallel interface card.

The devices have a modular architecture that lets you configure them to your own requirements. The recording modules provide sophisticated features such as glitch capture down to 3 ns, time stamping, 15-level triggering, and true time correlation between modules at full speed.

You capture signals via active logic probes of 2 MOhm/5 pF impedance. Disassemblers are available for almost all microprocessors, including 32-bit devices, and the units can accommodate multiprocessor applications. In addition, the PL1000 analyzers support signal processors like the TMS320.

The PL1000 can accept up to three logic-analyzer modules, or you can install two logic-analyzer modules and one pattern-generator module, which lets you produce output patterns on up to 64 channels at 50 MHz.

The operating software runs under Microsoft Windows and lets you display multiple windows in one screen; you can show data lists, timing diagrams, and disassembler lists simultaneously. The time-correlation feature gives analysis power for complex state, timing, or combinational debugging problems. You control all functions using a mouse or the keyboard. Pull-down menus or simple keystrokes adapt the level of operation to your specific experience.

Two versions of the unit are available: the PL1000 tower unit and the PL1000 Plus. The PL1000 tower unit requires 640K bytes of RAM (2 MB recommended), DOS 3.0, a 20-MB hard disk drive, Microsoft Windows 2.10, and a graphics adapter, a printer, and a mouse that support Microsoft Windows. The PL1000 Plus comes with an integrated 12-MHz 286 AT-compatible computer, 1 MB of RAM, a 3½-inch floppy disk drive, a 20-MB hard disk drive, an AT keyboard, two RS-232C serial interfaces, one parallel interface, a mouse, and a 9-inch monochrome display. A video output for an external monitor is provided, as well as an interface for an external 5¼-inch floppy disk drive and three 16-bit AT slots. The operating software runs under DOS 3.3 and Microsoft Windows 2.10.

Price: £16,000 for the PL1000 tower system with 64 channels/100 MHz; £22,000 with 48 channels/100 MHz and 24 channels/500 MHz; £19,500 and £25,500 for the PL1000 Plus with the same configurations, respectively.
Contact: Reflex Technology Ltd., 9 Buckingham Place, Bellfield Rd., High Wycombe, Buckinghamshire HP13 5HW, UK, 44-494-465907.
Inquiry 921.

Add Unix Functionality to Your Novell Workstation

Novell users can now add Unix functionality to their existing workstations with release 1.3 of CocoNet. CocoNet is an Ethernet LAN based on an industry-standard implementation of SCO Xenix-Net and Microsoft Networks, designed specifically to tie together 286- and 386-based personal computers running Unix, DOS, OS/2, and Novell.

The product lets users of Unix, DOS, OS/2, and Novell share resources such as files, disks, printers, tapes, and distributed processing power within a networked Unix, DOS, OS/2, and Novell operating environment. It consists of the Redirector, the Server, and several network utilities.

You install the Redirector in a workstation where it provides the transparent redirection of file and print requests from a local system to a remote system on the network. The Server is run as an application in a server machine and provides file and print services to the network. There are also utilities for virtual terminal log-ins, remote diagnostics, and system management.

Access to the network files is controlled via the Server's Unix security. You can assign user log-ins and passwords to a directory or its substructure, and this password is checked whenever a user attempts access. You can also assign an access mode to a directory, allowing permission to read only, write only, execute, or any combination of these, for the owner of the file, the owner's group, and all others.

Novell workstations can run server-based applications from the Novell or Unix server that transparently and simultaneously access files stored on either or both machines. CocoNet's new proprietary architecture allows a DOS workstation to run both a Novell shell (e.g., IPX or NET3) and the CocoNet NetBIOS Network (e.g., NetBIOS or Redirector) simultaneously with no additional DOS memory usage, if high memory is available.

Features include support for Ethernet, thin Ethernet, StarLAN, and twisted-pair Ethernet; peer-to-peer networking (all machines on the network can be servers or workstations); support for Interactive's 386 IX; new performance configuration utilities; expanded high-memory support; and a communication gateway from Novell/DOS through Unix to SNA 3270, Async, Bisync, TCP/IP, X.400, and X.25.

CocoNet 1.3 requires an IBM PC, XT, AT, or PS/2 Model 25 or 30; a 386 computer running Unix with 4 MB of RAM and 640K bytes of base memory; DOS 3.3; SCO Xenix 2.3; and Advanced NetWare 2.15.
Price: £1895 and up.
Contact: LAN Technology International Ltd., 111 Higham Rd., Rushden, Northamptonshire NN10 9DS, UK, 44-933-316486.
Inquiry 916.

continued

5 out of 5 hackers prefer other software protection methods to Hardlock E-Y-E®

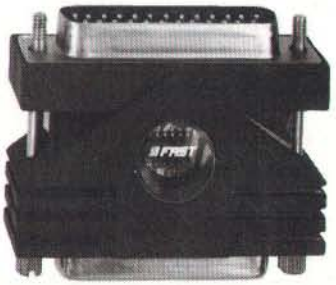
What hackers dislike...
Hardlock E-Y-E was designed using cryptographic principles. It took the experience and know-how of Germany's No. 1 in software protection and the leading edge technology of a US semiconductor company to create the ultimate software protection tool. Hardlock E-Y-E is based on a custom chip featuring secure algorithmic response rather than simple bit swapping or counting schemes.

What software developers like...
Hardlock E-Y-E combines all the features software developers require in a single product: algorithmic response to provide security and an optional non-volatile memory to allow custom configurations. FAST Electronic has made implementation of Hardlock E-Y-E in your software easy. Use HL-Crypt to protect .EXE or .COM files, or incorporate high level language interface routines in your software. The algorithm parameters and the contents of the memory can be programmed in seconds using our Crypto-Programmer card. This unique card guarantees that no one else can burn your original codes. Simply plug the card into any PC slot and start up your own Hardlock E-Y-E workshop.

What your customers will like...
Hardlock E-Y-E allows unlimited backup copies. The device is shipped with the software for the user simply to plug into the parallel interface and forget.

Daisy chainability, outstanding reliability (no battery is needed), and the most compact High-Tech design ensure that your customer will accept Hardlock E-Y-E.

What your accountant will like...
Hardlock E-Y-E needs no factory coding. This ensures optimum delivery schedules and stock flexibility. Revenues will go up as software piracy and multiple usage are prevented. Despite its wealth of features, Hardlock E-Y-E's prices remain competitive.



Hardlock E-Y-E programmable, algorithmic response and memory option – all in one.

...As more and more software developers, customers and accountants appreciate the Hardlock E-Y-E device, hackers like it less and less.

For additional information, contact Brahim Ajari at Fast Electronic or one of the distributors listed below:

France:
FAST Electronic France S.A.R.L.
9, Av d'Arromauches
94100 St Maur des Fossés
Tel: (1)-48837811
Fax: (1)-48839734

Italy:
TECHNE S.R.L.
Via della Pace, 94
41033 Concordia s/S. (MO)
Tel: (0535)-54178
Fax: (0535)-57070

Spain:
FAST Iberica, S.L.
c/Ricardo Ortiz, 56 Posterior
28017 Madrid
Tel: (91)-3613222
Fax: (91)-3613219

U.K.:
magnifeye Ltd.
Studio 6, Walmer Studios
235-239 Walmer Road
London W11 4EY
Tel: (71) 2218024
Fax: (71) 792 3449

BeNeLux:
crypsys gegevensbeveiliging
Arkelstraat 37
42001 KB Gorinchem
Tel: (01830)-37444/37069
Fax: (01830)-37083

Yugoslavia:
G & G electronic
Krizovljanska 1
41000 Zagreb
Tel: (041)-315794
Fax: (041)-333510

Greece:
Digital Circle
28, Grammu St.
15669 Athens
Tel: (01)-6516-860
Fax: (01)-6535-703

FAST
Fast Electronic GmbH

FAST Electronic GmbH, Kaiser-Ludwig-Platz 5, D-8000 München 2, West-Germany, Tel: 49/89/539800-20, Fax: 49/89/539800-40

Circle 422 on Reader Service Card (DEALERS: 423)

Circle 406 on Reader Service Card

LaserRamboard——
Memory Upgrade Board

ARGOSY LaserRamboard IIP & III:
• Fully compatible with HP Laserjet IIP & HP Laserjet III
• Single board 1, 2, 3, 4MB switch selectable.
• Best solution for your personal Laser printer.

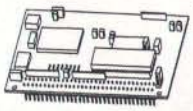
ARGOSY LaserRamboard II & IID:
• Fully compatible with HP Laserjet II & HP Laserjet IID
• Single board 1, 2, 4MB switch selectable.
• With low profile socket, easy to install

IIP & III

FOR hp LASERJET SERIES II,IID,IIP,III

ARGOSY TECHNOLOGY CO., LTD.
8F, NO. 196, SEC. 2, KEELUNG RD., TAIPEI, TAIWAN, R.O.C.
TEL: 886-2-7371325 FAX: 886-2-7371342

HP LaserJet series II, IID, IIP and III are trademarks of Hewlett-Packard Co.



Intelligence for your Products

TDS9090 Card Computer drives LCDs, keyboard, serial and parallel interfaces. It has lots of memory, both working space and non-volatile. All C-MOS for low power and physically small. Forth high level language on the computer as well as an assembler. Interactive development for fast software design. Well supported by a supplier for the past nine years of embedded computers. Thousands in use world-wide. Starter kit £194.95. PC development environment and applications software library on disk £90.00. Price drops steeply with quantity.

MasterCard VISA

Triangle Digital Services Ltd.,
223 Lea Bridge Rd., London E10 7NE
Tel: +4481-539-0285 Fax: +4481-558-8110
Telex: 93499 TXLINK G (quote MBX 0815201468 in message)

Circle 461 on Reader Service Card

An EISA Network Interface Card

A new family of high-performance 4-/16-Mbps token-ring products from Proteon International features integrated support for unshielded twisted-pair (UTP) cabling. The ProNet-4/-16 family includes a token-ring adapter for the 32-bit EISA bus and a high-performance adapter for the IBM PC. The family also includes a new external media filter that allows IBM networks to take advantage of the simplicity of UTP cabling and a new network management software package called TokenView Plus.

The p1990 ProNet-4/-16 EISA Network Interface Card is a token-ring adapter that supports the EISA personal computer platform. Together with EISA-based computers, the new card will virtually eliminate file-sharing bottlenecks that can occur between the server and the interface. The card is software switchable between 4 and 16 Mbps, allowing you to install 4-Mbps networks and upgrade to 16-Mbps networks using the same card. It also supports UTP and shielded twisted-pair (STP), giving you the choice of the two popular network media options.

The p1990 supports Novell NetWare 386, as well as NetWare 2.15, Banyan VINES, Microsoft OS/2 LAN Manager, and IBM Networking Software.

The p1390 ProNet-4/-16 AT Network Interface Card provides IBM PC, XT, and AT workstations and file servers with a connection to 4-/16-Mbps token-ring networks. It features Proteon's bus master design, which maximizes system utilization, provides high performance, and transfers data more efficiently than non-bus-master adapters.

Like Proteon's EISA adapter, the p1390 is software selectable for 4 and 16 Mbps for easy configuration and built-in upgrade capability. Integrated 4-/16-Mbps UTP and STP support also gives the p1390 cabling flexibility. The p1390 also supports Novell NetWare 386, NetWare 2.15, Banyan VINES, Microsoft OS/2 LAN Manager, and IBM Networking Software.

Proteon's new p2906 ProNet-4/-16 UTP Media Filter provides an open environment for IBM 16/4 adapter users to take advantage of UTP networking, and its new TokenView Plus and TokenView Manager monitors and controls multiple ProNet-4/-16 and -10 networks.

TokenView Plus is a menu-driven software package that lets you monitor and manage the network from a single station. Network managers can use TokenView Plus with the Series 70 Intelligent Wire Centre (see May What's New International, page 64IS-30) to partition and isolate network problems and to reconfigure the system in 5 minutes or less, according to the company.

TokenView Manager communicates with TokenView Plus stations through the Novell IPX protocol (2.01 or higher).

Price: £750 for the p1990; £650 for the p1390; £150 for the p2906; £750 for TokenView Plus; £1500 for TokenView Manager.

Contact: Proteon International Ltd., The Business Park, Technology Dr., Beeston, Nottingham NG9 2ND, UK, 44-602-431311.

Inquiry 917.

continued

Why we developed a network for small business?

Unlike other LANs that try to make a sale out of complexity in the name of technical excellence, D-Link gives you the practical solution with product quality and solid performance that you can afford. Take our D-Link LANsmart network operating system software, for example. Its DOS and NetBIOS compatibility gets you right away into information/peripheral sharing with all existing applications available in the market. Its easy operating and flexible configuration features make it ideal for any small business that cannot afford the expenses of constant professional support and dedicated server computers.

From Ethernet to ARCnet to our own twisted-pair network, D-Link gives you the one-stop shopping convenience to select hardware to fit your specific requirements of networking PC/XTs, AT/386s and PS/2s together. All D-Link hardware also gives you an additional benefit: it not only runs our own LANsmart software but also is fully compatible with other major LANs, such as Novell's NetWare. Which makes your investment on D-Link even more valuable and long-lasting.

So if you think of a network for small business, think of D-Link.

D-Link®
the easy link

Head Office
D-Link Systems Inc.
5 Musik
Irvine, CA 92718
TEL: (714) 455-1688
FAX: (714) 455-2521

D-Link (UK) 01-209 1300
West Germany 09131-22553
France 086-914416
Italy 0733-586423
Spain 93 3233151

Portugal 02-9487514
Switzerland 032-410111
Belgium 03-4803797
Sweden 040 164180
Finland 0-5653811

Circle 418 on Reader Service Card

All trademarks belong to their respective companies.

With the DPX-725 AppleTalk LAN Extender, you can link AppleTalk LANs in buildings within line-of-sight into one continuous network.

An Infrared Link for AppleTalk LANs

Now you can link Macs and IBM PCs on AppleTalk LANs in different buildings within line-of-sight into one continuous network with the DPX-725 AppleTalk LAN Extender system. Based on a high-speed infrared optical data link, the system lets users in different buildings share files using networking software such as AppleShare, TOPS, or NetWare, and printers using standard Macintosh System software.

The system operates at data rates of up to 2 Mbps, supporting the LocalTalk data rate of 230,400 bps and the TOPS FlashTalk data rate of 768,000 bps. The DPX-725 is transparent to data, so you can quickly install it with no changes to software.

To install the DPX-725, you simply mount an infrared transmitter/receiver head unit on the rooftop of each building. Then you connect the rooftop units via a cable to a base unit in each building and plug the AppleTalk cable into each base unit.

The system is not limited to just two buildings—you can also use the DPX-725 to interconnect large campus-wide networks. The main requirements are that the network buildings be no more than 1 kilometer apart and that their rooftop units be in line-of-sight of each other.

Price: $A13,000 to $A15,000.

Contact: Dataplex Pty. Ltd., 7–9 John St., Lilydale, Victoria 3140, Australia, 61-3-735-3333.

Inquiry 902.

continued

WIRELESS
DATA COMMUNICATIONS
Local and Wide Area Networking At 9600 BPS

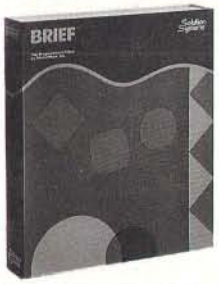
PC-9600 RADIO MODEM
Available Now

- PC/XT/AT compatible
- 406 - 470MHz Band
- Encryption capable
- User software included
- Voice option
- FCC CERTIFIED 450-470MHz
- Up to 15-mile range; hundreds of miles with repeaters/amplifiers

MEGADATA
35 Orville Drive, Bohemia, NY 11716-2598 ● TEL 516-589-6800 ● FAX 516-589-6858

Circle 442 on Reader Service Card (DEALERS: 443)

POWER AND FLEXIBILITY



BRIEF 3.0 increases your productivity for just £159.95*

*VAT extra, FREE delivery

BRIEF has established itself as the leading programme editor on the market today. Now, with the launch of the latest enhanced version – BRIEF 3.0 – it offers even better productivity.

ENORMOUS UNDO POWER

BRIEF 3.0's enhanced UNDO capability takes the fear out of programming. BRIEF 3.0 allows you to undo any command that affects the cursor or the text (including global changes) up to 300 times, even back to the beginning of your session. It's the safety net you need to program with confidence.

REAL FLEXIBILITY

There's built-in support for 36 languages including Assembler, BASIC, C, COBOL, dBase, FORTRAN and Pascal. And thanks to its complete macro language you can make BRIEF 3.0 fit your own programming style with ease: change key assignment, commands, prompts, colours – even the indenting styles.

BRIEF 3.0 – new benefits

- With our new C-like macro language, CBRIEF, C programmers can write macros on the fly and not have to switch between C and a different macro language
- The new source level debugger works with both the original BRIEF syntax and the new CBRIEF macro language
- Maximum lines per file has been increased to 4 billion
- We've added to and improved template editing and smart indenting for ADA, Cobol, Basic, Fortran, Modula-2, Pascal and C
- We've added editable, multiple keystroke macros that can be saved and restored
- You can even save and restore your window set-ups

Plus the features that made BRIEF famous

- Flexible windowing
- Unlimited number of files
- File size limited only by desk space
- Regular expression search and replace

No other editor puts this much power and flexibility in your hands. So if you're looking for extra productivity purchase your copy of BRIEF 3.0 today.

Solution Systems

SOLUTION SYSTEMS are the UK distributors for BRIEF 3.0. When you buy from us you get the authorised UK version of BRIEF 3.0 dual media (3½" and 5¼") plus bonus macro diskette.

Special phone line for Access/Visa card holders. Save time by phoning **0763 73457** between 9.00 and 6.00 Monday to Friday to place your order.

N.B. Official purchase orders from local authorities, PLCs and educational establishments are accepted by post or by Fax.
Fax no: 0763 73460

BRIEF 3.0 The Programmer's Editor

Send to: Solution Systems UK, The Red House, 84 High Street, Buntingford, Hertfordshire SG9 9AJ

Please rush me my copy of BRIEF 3.0

☐ **I enclose cheque to the value of £182.85 (£159.00 + VAT) crossed and made payable to Solutions Systems UK.**

Orders despatched same day.

NAME ADDRESS

POSTCODE

☐ **Please charge my Access/Visa* account the sum of £172.44 (£149.95+VAT)**

Card No _____ **Expiry Date** _____ **Signature** _____

*Delete as appropriate

Circle 453 on Reader Service Card

Print 450 Lines Per Minute

Mannesmann Tally has added a new model to its range of line printers that are designed for networks as well as system applications. The MT 645 is a hammer-bank line printer that can print at a speed of 450 lines per minute, which is ideal for printing listings, sets of forms, bar codes, special characters, and graphics.

Hammer-bank line printers have a row of parallel print elements called hammers. The hammers are kept in tension against a spring by a permanent magnet. To make a dot, an electromagnet weakens the permanent field just enough to let the spring push the hammer forward. In the next instance, the permanent magnet pulls the hammer back to its original position.

The MT 645 has four printer emulations: IBM Proprinter, Epson FX, Printronix P 600, and MT 660. You select the configuration via a key panel and a 16-character alphanumeric LCD panel. A view function feeds paper up to the view window so that you can monitor the entire page at any time while printing. By releasing the button, the paper returns to normal operation and continues where it left off. From the control panel, you can also perform diagnostic tests on motors, shuttle speed, serial port, and even minor adjustments to the shuttle position sensor and hammer-fire lead times. The integrated buffer allows up to a 27K-byte buffer space.

Five fonts are built in: data processing, Courier, Gothic, and OCR A and B. The MT 645 can print one original plus five copies. You get a choice of interfaces: RS-232C serial, Centronics or Dataproducts parallel, twinaxial, or coaxial.

The MT 645 line printer from Mannesmann Tally can print 450 lines per minute and has four printer emulations and five built-in fonts.

The paper-handling mechanism includes four adjustable pinfeed tractors with two above and two below the printed line. This ensures high-accuracy character placement in any application. A straight-through paper path ensures efficient form handling and easy form loading.

The MT 645 comes in desktop and pedestal configurations. An optional pedestal is available, as well as a quietized kit for printing at less than 55 dB(A).

Price: £3990; £450 for the pedestal; £500 for the quietized kit.

Contact: Mannesmann Tally, Molly Millar's Lane, Wokingham, Berkshire, UK, 44-734-788711.

Inquiry 911.

Omnis 5 for the IBM PC

Blyth Software offers Omnis 5 for the IBM AT and PS/2s, a database management system that is already available for the Macintosh. The program helps you develop business data management applications complete with run-time options and multiuser support.

You can build large data management systems with data files of up to 2560 MB, application files of up to 32 MB, and no limit on the number of records in a data file (up to the maximum data file size).

The event manager gives you complete point-and-click control over multiple open windows in a finished application, all with fonts, colors, and graphics.

Omnis 5 also supports Dynamic Data Exchange, which gives the software the ability to exchange data and send commands directly to other programs running on your AT. For example, Omnis 5 can transparently harness Microsoft Excel's graphics plotting ability to display database data.

The package also lets you include full-color graphics in the window design or store graphics in the data file, display text data in any font and color, include hot areas in graphics for transparent push buttons, display data from different files on any window, and substitute user-defined menus for the standard menus. In addition, Omnis 5 provides full support for graphics data; push-button, radio box, and check box field types; WYSIWYG reports; more than 200 programming commands; and variable-length records for efficient use of disk space.

Blyth Software has included its fast start program, Omnis 5 Express, in the package. Beginners can use Omnis 5 Express to help them with their first applications, while more-experienced users can use it for simple databases and fast prototyping of more-involved systems.

Omnis 5 requires an IBM AT or PS/2 with 640K bytes of RAM and 1024K bytes of XMS memory, Microsoft Windows 2.1, and a Windows-compatible printer. The program supports monochrome and color monitors and is compatible with leading networks like 3Com, Novell, TOPS, and PC AppleShare.

Price: £595 for the single-user version.

Contact: Blyth Software Ltd., Unitec House, 2 Albert Place, Finchley Central, London N3 1QB, UK, 44-1-346-9999.

Inquiry 951.

continued

"I Get Paid to Write Programs. And Now, I'm Writing Them Twice As Fast."

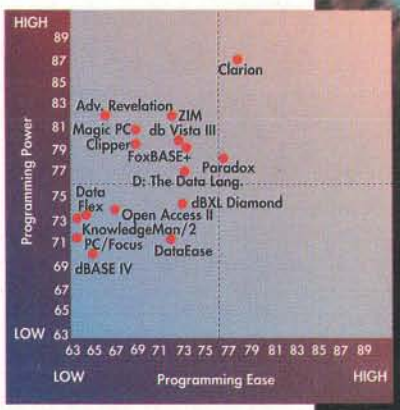
If you write programs for a living, get to know The Clarion Professional Developer® 2.1.

It can cut applications development time by 50% or more without compromising your design. It's so fast and easy, you can complete prototypes while your clients watch.

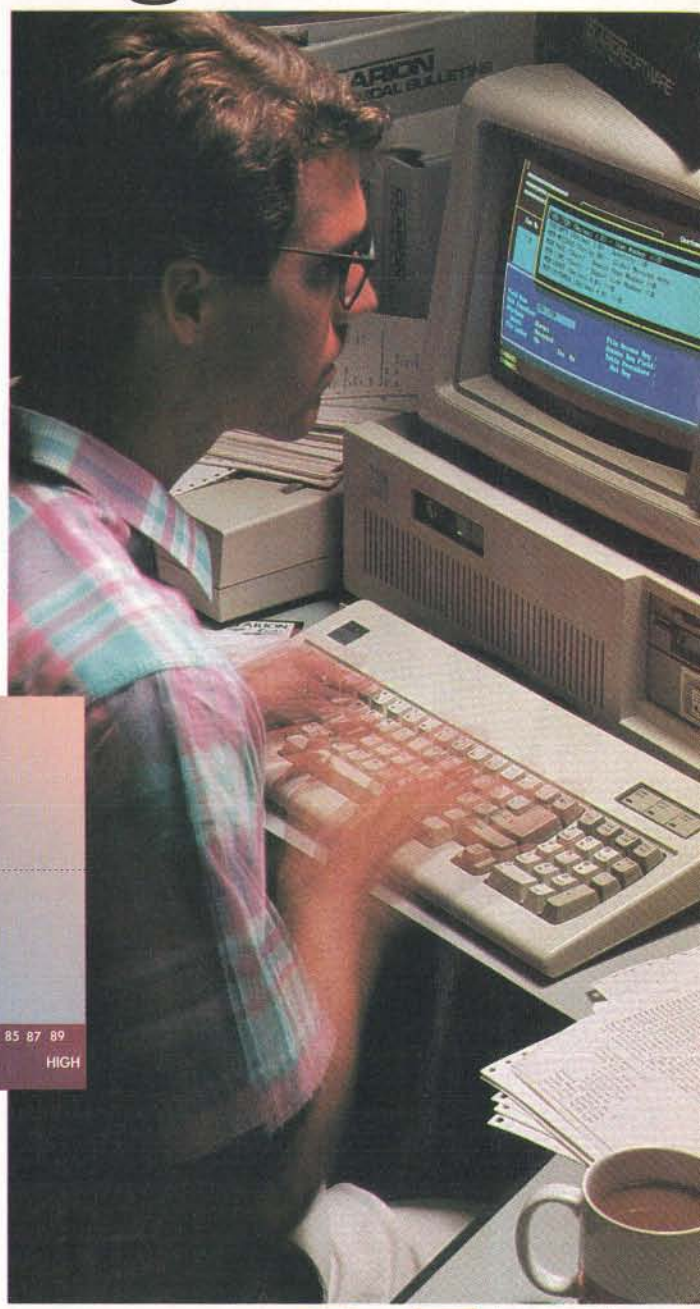
Professional Developer 2.1 can interface to routines from C and Assembler. It allows import and export of dBASE, BASIC and DIF files. Its application generator produces commented source code which can be easily adapted with its utilities to allow you to generate .EXEs. Network support is included at no extra cost. There are no run-time licenses or fees. And now Version 2.1 includes Report Writer, which allows you to easily and intuitively create ad hoc reports and queries (from Clarion files, non-Clarion files or any combination).

Professional Developer is an immensely powerful, easy-to-use DBMS application developer. We didn't say it: The PC WEEK poll of corporate satisfaction said it. We came out head and shoulders above the 15 other programmable databases. No one else came even close.

In this business where time is money, let Professional Developer help you generate more money for your time. Below is a partial list of our world-wide network of dealers. For the one nearest you, call:
(U.S.A.) 800-354-5444 (Canada) 305-785-4555



Here's what American corporations in a PC Week survey thought of the power and ease of use of Professional Developer vs. competitors. Any questions?



CLARIONSOFTWARE™
150 East Sample Road, Pompano Beach, FL 33064

Clarion Software Products run on any IBM PC, PS/2, or true compatible with 512K of memory and a hard disk. Clarion Professional Developer, is a registered trademark and Clarion Software is a trademark of Clarion Software. Copyright 1989 Clarion Software. dBASE is a registered trademark of Ashton Tate.

AUSTRALIA
Digital Solutions
Level 1, #6, Wighton Street
Margate 4019
PHONE: 61-07-883-1851
FAX: 61-07-283-1217

BENELUX (THE NETHERLANDS, BELGIUM, LUXEMBOURG)
Advantage Software BV
Utrechtsestraat 70-72
1017 VR Amsterdam
The Netherlands
PHONE: 31-20-26-46-58
FAX: 31-20-22-80-61

ENGLAND (UK)
Dark Star Information Systems
12 St. Peters Court
Middleborough Colchester
Essex CO 1 1WD
PHONE: 44-206-578-224
FAX: 44-206-578-504

FINLAND
Super Systems OY
Karakalliontie 1
02620 Espoo
PHONE: 358-0-509-1043
FAX: 358-0-592-046

FRANCE
Bionix
34, rue de la Saussiere
92100 Boulogne
France
PHONE: 33-1-46-05-74-89
FAX: 33-1-46-05-01-77

NEW ZEALAND
COMTECH
P.O. Box 22-069
Otahuhu, Auckland
New Zealand
PHONE: 64-9-276-6715
FAX: 64-9-276-3499

NORWAY/SWEDEN/DENMARK
ATM Corporation
P.O. Box 28
5045 Skjoldtun
Norway
PHONE: 47-5-137-285
FAX: 47-5-137-260

SOUTHERN AFRICA
Chariot Software (PTY) Ltd.
P.O. Box 283
Steenberg 7947
PHONE: 27-21-728-705
FAX: 27-21-728-702

Circle 412 on Reader Service Card (DEALERS: 413)

Varsity for Graphics and Image-Handling Applications

Varsity is Primagraphics' new modular workstation for graphics and image-handling applications. The workstation's RISC processor technology and open architecture offer a combination of high performance and flexibility.

Primabus, a multimaster synchronous bus, gives Varsity its speed—data transfer rates of up to 60 MBps and a throughput equivalent to 120 MBps over the VMEbus via its direct board-to-board DMA mode for block transfers. In addition, Primabus removes the bottlenecks often caused by mass data transfer, leaving the VME free for control tasks.

The heart of the new system is the Velocity RISC processor, which incorporates the AMD 29000 chip running at 25 or 30 MHz. The FPU, the 29027, gives you up to 7 MFLOPS peak in single or double precision, and a peak performance of up to 30 MIPS and 20 VAX MIPS. The Harvard architecture of the 29000 is supported by two on-board 120-MBps buses. Instruction memory is 128K bytes or 512K bytes of static RAM, which you can easily upgrade. A combination of SRAM and DRAM for the data memory gives high speed and large capacity. The data RAM size is 1 or 4 MB.

The Varsity modular workstation for graphics and image-handling applications from Primagraphics features a multimaster synchronous bus, a RISC processor card, a high-resolution display controller card, and an image memory card.

A full 32-bit VMEbus interface is implemented, with master, slave, interrupter, and interrupt handler. Configuration of the VME interface by software results in simple board setup and greater flexibility—you can use AMD's development tools, including the C compiler, the debugger, and the Adapt hardware tool. In addition, Primagraphics can supply a powerful graphics library for Velocity.

Venture is Varsity's high-resolution display controller. It provides an 8-bit framestore and color video output with a typical resolution of 1376 by 1072 pixels at a refresh rate of 60 Hz. The card gives you a possible fill rate of 240 million pixels per second with an 8-bit image.

continued

LOGITECH MULTISCOPE™ DEBUGGER

MULTISCOPE™ – The Multiple Language Debugger by LOGITECH

Use MultiScope™ to debug the most commonly used OS/2 languages:
- *IBM C/2, Pascal/2, MacroAssembler/2*
- *Microsoft C, Pascal, MacroAssembler*
- *LOGITECH Modula-2 OS/2*

Highlights
- *Run - time and post - mortem debugging; resident or cross*
- *User Interface: OS/2 text - mode or Presentation Manager mode*
- *13 different views into your program: source, data, assembly, register, thread, call, memory...*
- *Graphical data representation*
- *Breakpoints and Watchpoints*

Please ask for our detailed documentation and your nearest dealer.

Dealer inquiries welcome.

DOS and Windows version coming soon!

LOGITECH *Official LOGITECH Modula-2 Master - Distributor in Europe:*

TERRA Datentechnik Bahnhofstrasse 33
CH - 8703 Erlenbach Switzerland
Tel ++41 - 1 - 910 35 55 Fax ++41 - 1 - 910 19 92

LOGITECH SOFTWARE

TERRA

Circle 456 on Reader Service Card

Softline INTERNATIONAL DIVISION

Special Volume Discounts
Latest U.S. Versions
at U.S. Prices

1333 60th Street
Brooklyn, N.Y. 11219
Fax: 718-438-2315
Telex: 627-30170 or 910-240-3918

WE'VE MADE THE WORLD OUR BUSINESS.

Software

Word Processing/Editors

Ami	$125
Brief	155
Lotus Manuscript	343
Microsoft Word V5.0	227
Multimate V4.0	284
Norton Editor	48
PFS:Professional Write	145
SPF/PC 2.0	153
Sprint	138
Wordperfect 5.0 for OS/2	276
WordPerfect 5.1	269
Wordstar 2000 Plus	338
Wordstar Professional	237
Xywrite III Plus	213

Desktop Publishing

Arts & Letters Composer	260
dbPUBLISHER Professional	420
Form Filler	88
Formtool	61
Gem/3 Desktop Publisher	169
Pagemaker	525
Per:Form	167
Publishers Type Foundry	309
Ventura Publisher	557

Database & Tools

Advanced Revelation	479
B-trieve	160
C-tree	310
Clarion Professional	393
Clipper	437
D-tree	442
dBase IV	499
dBase IV Dev Edition	879
DBXL	143
Foxbase Plus	198
Foxbase Plus 386	299
Foxbase Pro	471
Informix 4GL	866
Informix SQL	692
Oracle	904
Paradox	463
Paradox 386	619
Paradox OS/2	499
PC Focus	652
PFS:Professional File	191
Q&A	226
R-tree	234
Rbase for DOS	479
Rbase for OS/2	619
UI Programmer	338
X-trieve Plus	367
XDB-SQL	430
XQL	491

Spreadsheets

Lotus 1-2-3 2.01	319
Lotus 1-2-3 2.2	350
Lotus 1-2-3 3.0	355
Lotus Agenda	275
Microsoft Excel	290
Microsoft Excel for PM (OS/2)	327
Multiplan	132
Quattro	94
Quattro Professional	259
Supercalc 5	312

Integrated Packages

Enable OA	$437
Framework III	472
Lotus Symphony	471
Microsoft Works	105
Smartware II	399

Graphics

Applause II	64
Autosketch Enhanced	96
Corel Draw	338
Design CADD 3D	202
Designer	440
Draw Plus	249
Freelance Plus	343
Gem/3 Artline	281
Gem/3 Presentation Team	281
Generic Cadd Level 3	162
Graph Plus	313
Harvard Graphics	290
MasterGraphics	297
Mathcad V2.5	296
Microsoft Chart	269
ORG+	57
PC Paintbrush Plus	88

Statistics

CSS Statistical Package	348
SPSS PC Plus	644
Statgraphics	564
Systat w/Sygraph	450

Project Management

Harvard Total Proj. Mgr.	441
Proj Mgr Wkbnch Advanvced	777
SuperProject Plus	248
Timeline	405
Timeline Graphics	132

Communications

Carbon Copy Plus	115
Close-Up Customer/Support	124/156
Crosstalk for Windows	123
Crosstalk MK4	139
Crosstalk XVI	110
PC Anywhere III	67
Procomm Plus	56
Relay Gold	169
Smartcom III	139
Smarterm 240	196

Desktop Environments

Deskview 386	113
HyperPad	88
Microsoft Windows 286	70
Microsoft Windows 386	130
Sidekick Plus	139

MAC Software

Copy II PC—MAC	26
FoxBase—MAC	293
Microsoft Excel—MAC	290
Microsoft Word—MAC	259
Pagemaker—MAC	397
Wingz	242
Write Now	123

Languages & Programming Tools

Flow Charting II	$132
Interactive Easyflow	108
Lattice C Compiler	162
Microsoft Basic Compiler	336
Microsoft C Compiler	306
Microsoft Fortran	306
Microsoft OS/2 PM Toolkit	340
Microsoft Quick Basic	70
Microsoft Quick C	70
MS Macro Assembeler	106
MS-DOS 3.3	62
MS-DOS 4.0	70
Norton Guides	64
RM/Cobol	786
RM/Fortran	375
Smalltalk V/286	119
Tree Diagrammer	70
Turbo Assembler	110
Turbo Basic	73
Turbo C	106
Turbo C Professional	173
Turbo Pascal	109
Turbo Pascal Professional	173
Turbo Prolog	109
Vermont Views	321
Vitamin C	162

Network/MultiUser

Novell Advanced Netware	1785
Novell ELS I	408
Novell ELS II	984
Novell Netware 386	4932
PC-MOS 5 User	458
SCO Xenix Devt Syst 286	437
SCO Xenix Devt Syst 386	501
SCO Xenix Oper Syst 286	437
SCO Xenix Oper Syst 386	437
386 MAX Professional	89

Utilities

Above Disc	60
Copy II PC	26
Fastback Plus	111
Go Script	125
HeadRoom	76
Laplink III	94
Lotus Magellan	116
Mace Gold	95
Norton Advanced Utilities	88
PC Kwik Power Pak	76
PC Tools Deluxe	79
Popdrop Plus	64
QEMM 386	38
Spinrite	64
V Cache	55

Hardware

Modems

Prac Periph 1200 Ext/Int	80/67
USR Sportste 2400PC Ext/Int	164/136

1500W Stepdown Transformer $200

✓ LOW PRICES ✓ SHIPPING EXPERTISE
✓ VOLUME DISCOUNTS ✓ KNOWLEDGEABLE STAFF

Multifunction Boards

AST Rampage+ 286 (512K)	$387
AST Rampage+/MC (512K)	442
AST Sixpack 286 (512K)	276
BocaRam PS/2 50/60 (0K)	150
BocaRam/AT+ (0K)	131
Intel Above Bd + (512K)	430
Intel Above Bd + I/O (512K)	463
Intel Inboard 386/AT (0K)	1063
Intel Inboard 386/PC (1MB)	669

Display Boards

AST VGA Plus (16-BIT)	250
ATI EGA Wonder 800	117
ATI VGA Wonder 512K	341
Everex Microenhancer EGA Card	98
Hercules VGA	190
Paradise VGA Plus	164

Emulation Boards

AST 5251-11 Plus Enhanced	509
DCA IRMA2 (PCA or MCA)	749
DCA IRMA3 Convertible	441

Printers/Plotters/Accessories

HP 7475A Plotter (6 Pen)	1402
HP 7550 Plotter (8 Pen)	2895
HP Deskjet Plus	708
HP Laserjet II	1699
HP Laserjet IID	2888
HP Laserjet IIP	1058
HP Paintjet	963
IQ Supercartridge 1E	389
Pacific Data 1MB expansion	237
Pacific Data 25-in-1 Int'l	326
Pacific Page Postcript	528

Networking

Novell NE/2 Ethernet (PS/2)	368
Novell NE1000A Ethernet (XT)	172
Novell NE2000A Ethernet (AT)	205
Std Micro Arcnet Active Hub	282
Std Micro Arcnet Passive Hub	68
Std Micro Arcnet PC130E	145
Std Micro Arcnet PS110 (PS/2)	329
WDC Ethercard Plus (AT)	222
WDC Ethercard+/A (PS/2)	316

Hard Disks/Tape Backup

Everex XL Stream 150 tape (AT)	1105
Maynstream 150 tape/intfc (AT)	1030
Mountain TD4440 40MB tape (AT)	391
Seagate ST251-1 AT	355
Seagate ST4096 (AT)	615
Tecmar QT 60I tape/intfc (AT)	899

Input Devices

HP Scanjet Plus w/interface	1626
Keytronics KB101 Plus	98
Logitech Scanman Plus (PCA)	180
Logitech Series 9 PS/2 Mouse	68
Logitech Series 9 w/Paint	98
MS Mouse w/Paintbrush	113
MS Mouse w/Windows	147
PC Mouse II w/Paint	94

MasterCard

To Place your order by telephone, please call **Fay Chayne** • Intl. Sales Mgr.

1-718-438-6057

VISA

TERMS: ALL RETURNS REQUIRE PRIOR AUTHORIZATION. 20% RESTOCKING FEE ON RETURNS. ALL PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE, CALL FOR CURRENT PRICES. PAYMENTS MAY BE MADE BY BANK CHECK, WIRE TRANSFER, L/C, MASTER OR VISA CARD (3% HANDLING FEE ON CREDIT CARD ORDERS). GOODS ARE SHIPPED VIA AIR MAIL (RECOMMENDED FOR SMALL ORDERS) OR AIR FREIGHT. ADD FREIGHT COSTS TO PREPAYMENT OR GOODS ARE SHIPPED FREIGHT COLLECT.

CONVERSION TOOLS FOR FORTRAN PROGRAMMERS...

NEW **FOR_STRUCT™**

Transforms spaghetti FORTRAN into fully structured code, with or without VAX and FORTRAN-8X extensions! GOTO and IF-GOTOs are replaced with IF-THEN-ELSE, DO-WHILE and DO-ENDDOs, while retaining programming logic! Code is not duplicated, dead segments can be removed and different styles are offered. FOR_STRUCT is fully compatible with FOR_C.

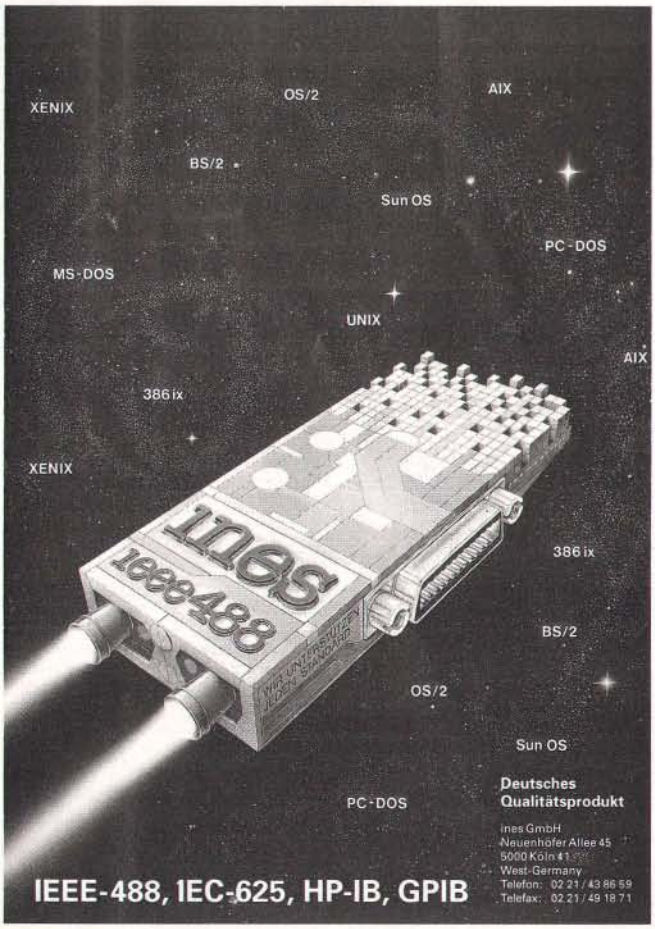
FOR_C™

Converts standard FORTRAN into ANSI C, supporting many common VAX extensions. Produces extremely readable and maintainable C code, with excellent I/O translations. Utilizes a C-style preprocessor and C prototypes, and includes C source to extensive runtime libraries. New version 2.3 now shipping.

Both available for MS-DOS.

CALL FOR MORE INFORMATION
AND COMBINED PRODUCT DISCOUNTS!

COBALT BLUE
2940 UNION AVE • STE C • SAN JOSE • CA 95124
(408) 723-0474 FAX (408) 377-7648



The image memory card for Varsity is called Viceroy. It provides a high-density memory array of from 4 to 64 MB and offers fast data transfer capability. An optional funnel shifter lets you align data to any bit position, permitting automatic realignment of stored images with no reduction in data rates. An onboard DMA controller provides direct data transfer via Primabus to any display controller or other memory card.

Primagraphics also offers Primalib, a graphics library for the Varsity system. Primalib supports a wide range of hardware environments, including single or multiple processors (up to seven Velocity processors), multiple display screens, and VME or Primabus. It provides fast image drawing and manipulation, with write enables and logic modes for all operations. When you use Primabus with a development kit, you can create C-language programs that you can add to the library's functionality.

The C-language library runs under Unix or stand-alone dedicated hardware. It supports memory-based bit maps of any size. Primalib comes in object-code format, with sufficient source code to let you add to the functionality. It provides access to the hardware facilities of Varsity modules, including specialized TV image-capture routines, hardware cursors, hardware panning, color-table manipulation, simultaneous multipixel update, bit-shift from image memory, burst mode and DMA on Primabus, and block transfer on VMEbus.

Varsity is available with 5¼-inch floppy disk drives, 105- to 640-MB hard disk drives, and a 60-MB tape streamer.

Price: £15,000 to £90,000 for Varsity; £6500 and up for Velocity; £4000 and up for Venture; £2500 to £18,000 for Viceroy; all prices depend on the configuration.

Contact: Primagraphics Ltd., Melbourn Science Park, Melbourn, Royston, Hertfordshire SG8 6EJ, UK, 44-763-262041.

Inquiry 945.

Calendar Calculations under Turbo Pascal

With the DateCalc Turbo Pascal library, you can solve the following calendar calculation problems: determine the distance between two given dates in units of years, months, weeks, days, or workdays (absolute or relative); check a date for plausibility; determine week numbers; perform various ultimo calculations; determine a year's, month's, ultimo's, or day's properties; add months, weeks, days, or workdays to a given date; determine a week's first and last day; and determine all holidays of a year or month.

All the functions signal errors (e.g., out-of-range dates) by setting an error code. The calculations are not implemented by simple table lookups; instead, DateCalc has built-in algorithms reflecting the complex circumstances and properties of time measurement.

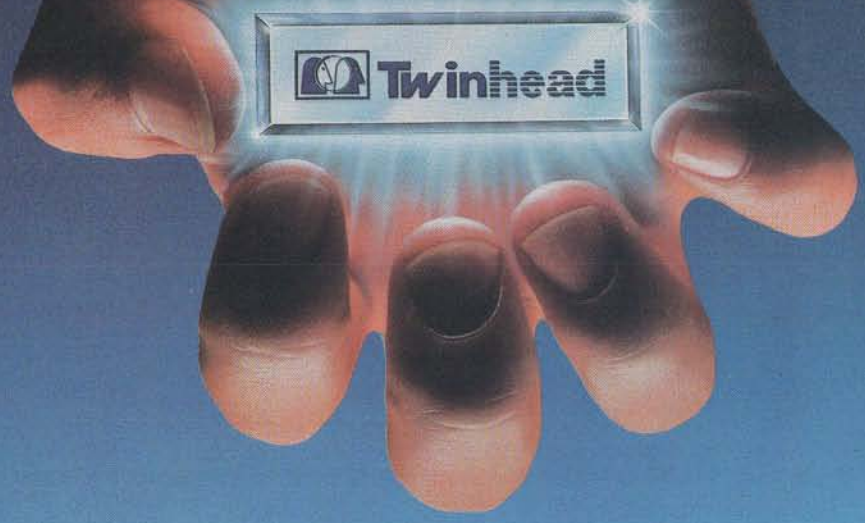
DateCalc runs under Turbo Pascal 4.0 or higher and comes with full Turbo Pascal source code. The product uses West German calendar rules and has German documentation.

Price: 198 deutsche marks.

Contact: O.K. Soft, P.O. Box 945, Posener Strasse 36, 2940 Wilhelmshaven, West Germany, 49-44-21-5-20-02.

Inquiry 922.

continued



GRASP THE FUTURE

The road ahead is 32-bits wide, and Twinhead has the map

Superlap-386SX

A portable handful of power and performance. Features 386SX, RAM up to 4MB, FDD and HDD, VGA graphics with 32 greys, 640×480 page-white LCD, 83-key detachable keyboard with embedded keypad. Ports include 2 serial, 1 parallel, external monitor/disk drive/keyboard/keypad, expansion bus, and interface for an internal modem. Using AC power or NiCad battery, Superlap gives you 32-bit power on the move.

Superset-600

A compact platform for fast 386 or 486 processing. The basic 600 (386-25MHz) is slotted for simple Power Card upgrades. Power Cards supply CPU (386-25/33, 486-25/33), 64KB cache, and cache controller. All-in-One design integrates VGA, parallel and 2 serial ports, and drive controllers on mainboard. Storage for 2 × FDDs, 3.5″ HDD, and 5.25″ Tape/HDD. Superset-600 is your bridge to the future.

Staying abreast of everchanging technology is critical. Twinhead has an unparalleled record of engineering the latest ideas into reliable, affordable systems. Take the future in hand, see Twinhead's new 32-bit models. Your systems for the nineties.

Twinhead

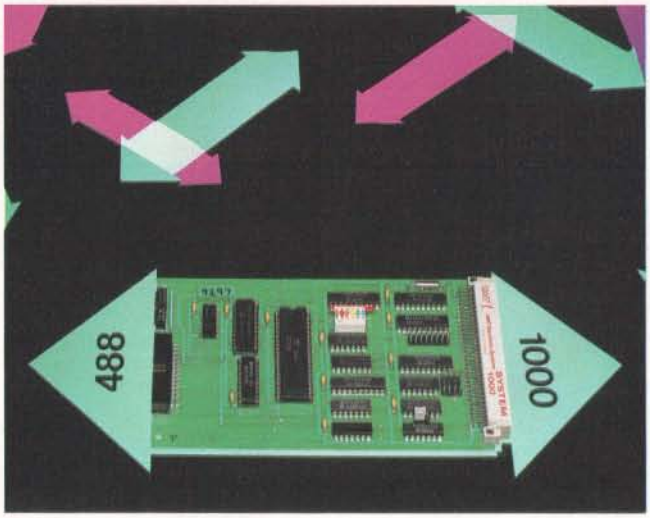
Engineering Ingenuity

Global Industrial Center
2nd Floor, 2 Lane 235,
Bao Chiao Road,
Hsin Tien, Taiwan, R.O.C.
TEL: (886-2) 917-9036 Fax. (886-2) 917-2674/5

Trademark Recognition:
Intel Corp.: 80386, 80486, 80386SX
International Business Machines Corp.: VGA
Twinhead International Corp.: Superlap, Superset-600

Circle 463 on Reader Service Card

Interface STEbus Systems with IEEE-488 Networks



The GMT-1070 is a talker, listener, or controller card that allows an STEbus system to interface with IEEE-488 networks.

The GMT-1070 from GMT Electronic Systems is an STEbus slave card that lets you interface an STEbus system with an IEEE-488 general-purpose interface bus (GPIB) network.

The half-size card includes a 7210 intelligent controller chip, GPIB receiver/driver circuitry, eight read and eight write registers accessible to the STEbus, and a bank of LEDs to indicate GPIB status.

The GMT-1070 can act as a talker, listener, or controller on the GPIB. To ensure ease of connection, there's a 26-way insulation displacement connector on the front edge of the card, with signals arranged in such a way that a ribbon cable can neatly interface with an IDC-to-GPIB connector so you can use standard GPIB connectors.

On the STEbus side, the card can generate two signals: One is an interrupt request that comes into action on any one of 13 specified GPIB statuses; the other is a DMA request allowing fast data transfers between the card and system memory.

You use a set of user-configurable switches to determine whether the card acts as a GPIB controller and to set the device address on the GPIB.

The 16 registers accessible to the STEbus include data I/O, interrupt status and mask, and serial poll status and mode. These can reside at any 16-byte boundary in the STEbus I/O page, under jumper selection.

Price: £167.

Contact: GMT Electronic Systems Ltd., 7 Mole Business Park, Leatherhead, Surrey KT22 7BA, UK, 44-372-373603.

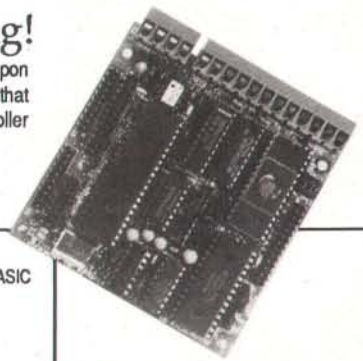
Inquiry 925.

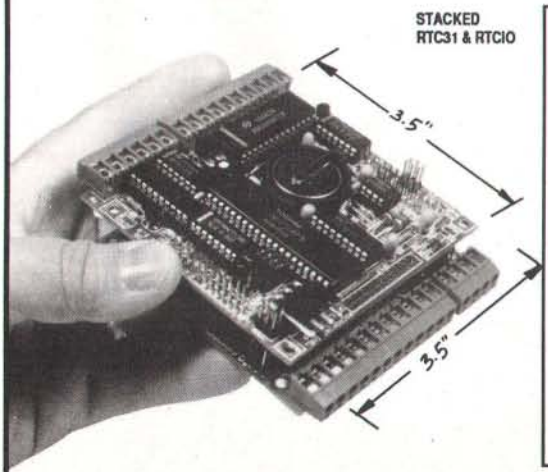
continued

MICROMINT Introduces *"Micro"* Controlling!

After years of experience in manufacturing OEM controller boards and talking to customers, we think we have hit upon just the right combination of format and function to satisfy even the toughest case of "relay mentality." Realizing that not every computer/controller application warrants a Cray X/MP, Micromint offers a tiny 8031/8052-based controller board for those dedicated and cost-sensitive installations.

New **MC-NET™** software links your desktop up to 31 RTC controllers.





RTC31 and RTC52 Technical Specifications
- 8031 processor (RTC31) or Micromint 80C52-BASIC processor (RTC52)
- 11.05-MHz system clock
- Uses 8K or 32K memory chips
- Up to 64K bytes of RAM or EPROM
- 5-volt-only operation
- 110-19200 bps RS-232 and/or RS-485 serial port
- Use stand-alone or networked
- 12 bits of parallel I/O
- Vertical-stacking expansion bus
- Screw terminals or quick disconnects
- Small 3.5"x3.5" format
- 30 mA typical operating current (RTC52)

RTC31-1 8031 Controller	**£90**
RTC31-1 OEM 100-Quantity Price	**£55**
RTC52-1 80C52 Controller	**£105**
RTC52-1 OEM 100-Quanitity Price	**£65**

RTCIO Technical Specifications
- Three bidirectional parallel ports (24 bits)
- 8-channel, 8-bit ADC (0–5V); 9,000 samples/sec (optional 8-channel, 10-bit ADC)
- 4-channel, 8-bit DAC (0–5V); 2-µs response time
- Battery-backed clock/calendar and presettable time-interrupted capability
- DC to DC conversion—5-volt-only operation
- Screw terminals or quick disconnects
- Small 3.5"x3.5" format

RTCIO RTCIO board with parallel I/O and A/D converter	**£100**
RTCIO OEM 100-Quantity Price	**£60**

Also Available

RTC-OPTO 8-channel Optoisolated I/O Expansion Board	single qty. **£105**
RTC-SIR Serial, Timer, and Infrared I/O Expansion Board	single qty. **£115**
RTC-LCD LCD, Keyboard, and X-10 I/O Expansion Board	single qty. **£80**
RTC180-1 HD64180 Controller Board. 96K memory; 1024 bits EEPROM; 24 bits TTL I/O; 8-channel, 10-bit ADC; 2 serial ports	starting at **£160**

Call to Order:

J.B. Designs & Technologies

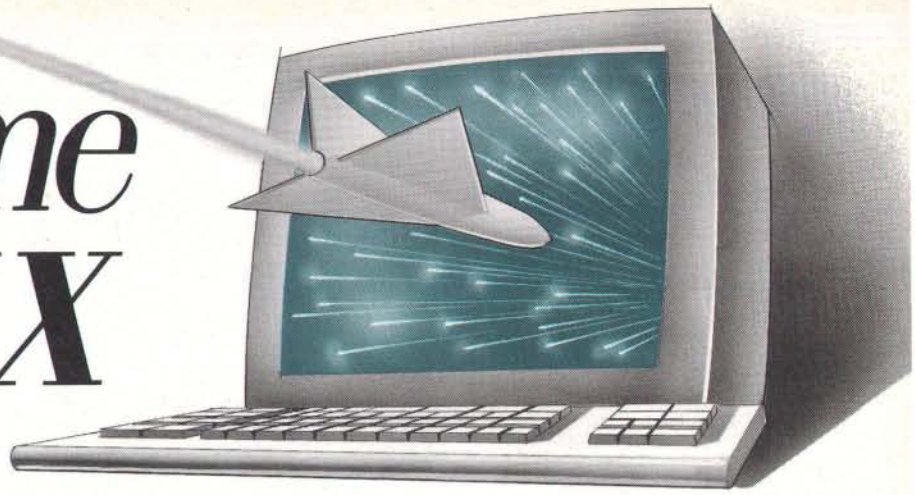
15 Market Place

Cirencester, Glos. GL7 2PB England

Tel: 0285-658122 • Fax 0285-655644

Circle 408 on Reader Service Card

Welcome to UNIX



APPLICATION DEVELOPMENT

ESIX System V
Includes Software Development Extensions, UNIX Operating System, X Window Support, TCP/IP, Streams, and more.

	list	our price
comp. unlmtd. ver.	825.00	**739.00**
ESIX/NFS-386	525.00	**469.00**

INTERACTIVE ARCHITECH™ Series
Workstation Developer Edition
includes everything you need, X11 dev. system, VP/ix dev. system, TCP/IP, NFS & Oper. system

1-2 users	1995.00	**1596.00**
3+ users	2995.00	**2396.00**

Interactive Motif Development System
495.00 — **396.00**

XVT for X Windows - GSS
A high-level C Library that provides a common programmer-interface across different graphical environments.
ISC 386/ix ..... 1495.00 ..... **1349.00**

SCO Open Desktop
single user version ..... 995.00 ..... **786.00**

LANGUAGES

LPI	list	our price
C	695.00	**595.00**
COBOL	1459.00	**1270.00**
Pascal or Fortran	995.00	**840.00**
CodeWatch DEBUG	795.00	**670.00**

Basmark Quick BASIC 386
695.00 — **619.00**

COBOL/2 - MicroFocus
3500.00 — **2975.00**

Eiffel Basic System
Object-oriented language for the construction of reusable and reliable software components
495.00 — **419.00**

DATABASE DEVELOPMENT

Oracle
2-8 users	list	our price
Oracle RDBMS	3450.00	**2959.00**
SQL forms	1035.00	**859.00**
SQL plus	863.00	**715.00**
SQL ReportWriter	1035.00	**859.00**

available on ISO 386/ix, SCO Unix, AT&T

db MAN V/386 - Verasoft
386 Unix ..... 995.00 ..... **775.00**

Foxbase+
SCO 386 Unix/Xenix ... 995.00 ..... **749.00**

Faircom Toolbox - Unix/Xnix 386
Special Edition	695.00	**549.00**
Pro.Edit. w/source	1095.00	**869.00**

Dataflex
Unix/Xenix 386 ..... 1500.00 ..... **1200.00**

NETWORKING AND COMMUNICATION

TERM - COMMUNICATION SOFTWARE
	list	our price
Unix/Xenix 386	495.00	**395.00**

Blast II
Unix ..... 495.00 ..... **395.00**

UNIFAX - Unifax Communications
Send mail from desktop to Group 3 Fax machines worldwide.
SCO Unix, 386/ix ..... 695.00 ..... **539.00**

Racal InterLan TCP/IP
Unix/386 ..... 495.00 ..... **call**

WESTERN DIGITAL
Ether Card Plus 16	495.00	**359.00**
Ether Card Plus	395.00	**289.00**

APPLICATION SOFTWARE

20/20 Spreadsheet - Unix/Xenix386
	list	our price
multi-user	1200.00	**900.00**

available in French & German (dos vers. only)

exclaim! QSP
spreadsheet for X windows
695.00 — **559.00**

Microsoft Word 5.0
386 Xenix ..... 995.00 ..... **750.00**

WordPerfect
5-user Unix/Xenix ..... 995.00 ..... **698.00**

Uniplex II Plus
SCO Xenix 386 ..... 1425.00 ..... **1198.00**

Prices subject to change. Prices in US dollars.

Programmer's Odyssey specializes in the Unix operating environment, offering a complete line of language and development tools, database management systems, and application software *(this ad is only a partial list of our complete line)*. Our goal is to provide our customers with the tools equal to the multi-user, multi-tasking challenge of the 1990's. We offer:

- **Service to the International Market, shipping our products out daily.**
- **Our hours are Monday - Friday, 4:00AM - 7:00PM NY time.**
- **Convenient payment with MasterCard, VISA, wire transfer, or letter of credit.**
- **Dealer Inquiries Welcome.**

PROGRAMMERS ODYSSEY©

120 Hudson St., Northborough, MA 01532 USA *phone:* (508)393-5560 *fax:* (508)393-1456 *telex:* 430328 NEW AGE

Circle 451 on Reader Service Card

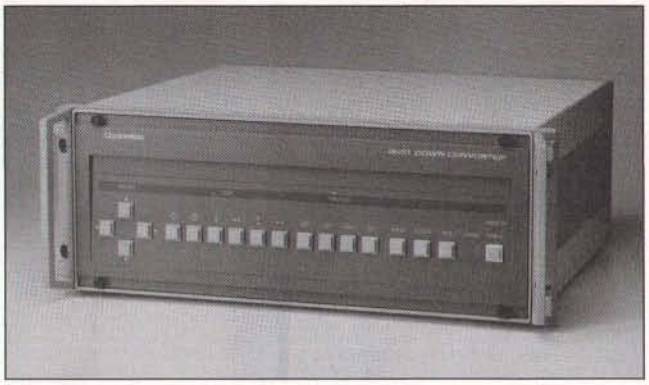
Convert Video Signals to TV Format

You can use Chromatek's Down Converter Model 9120 to convert high-resolution video signals like computer graphics to broadcast-standard TV format (NTSC and PAL). The device can accept input from 15 to 128 kHz.

You can directly connect personal computers, workstations, and graphics stations to the Model 9120. When you input a video signal to the Model 9120, it automatically measures it, refers the results to a built-in data table, and defines the manufacturers, models, and modes of workstations that generated the video signals. When the input scanning standards are not found in the data table, the Model 9120 infers a standard from the measured scanning standards and automatically establishes a proper conversion procedure.

The Model 9120's zoom function has three modes: H mode is for outputting a specific area of an input picture; N mode is for outputting an entire input picture by compressing it; and L mode is for outputting a further-compressed entire input picture on a part of a screen. You can use the zoom function to magnify an image from ×0.25 (the minimum magnifying power of the L mode) to ×16 (the maximum magnifying power of the H mode). The zoom operates in real time, and a built-in two-dimensional filter is automatically set to the constant corresponding to magnifications.

You can choose NTSC or PAL as output and use the Model 9120 for either one by simply changing the encoder unit. The encoder unit has an image-enhancing circuit; a montage circuit for making a composite picture from an external broadcast signal and an output video signal from the 9120; and a genlock circuit for matching the phases of a synchronous signal and an output synchronous signal from the 9120.



Chromatek's Down Converter Model 9120 lets you convert high-resolution video signals to broadcast-standard TV format signals.

Other built-in functions include a chroma key option for producing a composite picture with a simple operation; a PG option for producing color bars, test patterns, and a leader film; and a D1 format option to correspond to digitized broadcasting studios.
Price: 2,650,000 yen.
Contact: Chromatek, Inc., Video Technology Lab, KSP-C-1232, 100-1 Sakado, Takatsu-ku, Kawasaki-shi, Kanagawa 213, Japan, 81-44-819-3477.
Inquiry 909.

A Portable with CD-ROM Drive

Comcen Technology's CD-Portable is an IBM AT compatible with a Hitachi CD-ROM drive, a high-resolution VGA plasma display, and a 40- or 100-MB hard disk drive.

The machine also comes with a 16-MHz 286 CPU, 1 MB of RAM, a 3½-inch 1.44-MB or 5¼-inch 1.2-MB floppy disk drive, one Centronics parallel port, one RS-232C serial port, an external VGA port, and a mouse. The supplied operating system is DOS 3.3.

Comcen Technology also offers CD-Server, a 386SX-based CD-ROM file server that provides network access to CD-ROM databases. It is compatible with NetBIOS-based network operating systems such as 3Com, Novell, and LAN Manager.

Up to 100 users on the network can access the CD-ROM database simultaneously. You load the Opti-Net software supplied with CD-Server on top of the networking software, and it provides the network interface to the CD-ROM drive. You can install one or two internal CD-ROM drives into CD-Server, with up to six more drives connected externally.

CD-Server's basic configuration includes a mini-tower 386SX CPU, 2 MB of RAM, a 3½-inch 1.44-MB floppy disk drive, a 40-MB hard disk drive, an internal CD-ROM drive, a monochrome graphics adapter and monitor, a NetBIOS network interface card, one RS-232C serial port, one Centronics parallel port, an IBM AT–compatible keyboard, and an Opti-Net license for one to 100 users.
Price: £3495 to £4495 for the CD-Portable; £3995 for the CD-Server.
Contact: Comcen Technology Ltd., 45/51 Wychtree St., Morriston, Swansea SA6 8EX, UK, 44-792-796000.
Inquiry 908.

Access Networked Mainframes and Workstations

Tenset/TCP lets you access the resources and power of networked mainframes and workstations from your DOS computer. You can access TCP/IP facilities, such as file transfer, remote log-in, remote printing, and E-mail, on local networks and (via gateways) remote networks.

The product runs on DOS 2.0 or higher and is fully compatible with Microsoft Windows. Tenset/TCP will also coexist with Novell NetWare, so you can simultaneously use NetWare and Tenset/TCP on the same network and on the same machine.

You can configure Tenset/TCP for a variety of hardware—industry-standard packet-driver interfaces allow it to work with various network adapters with only a small memory overhead. You can use Ethernet or serial lines for the communication hardware, including dial-up lines. Tenset/TCP currently provides packet drivers for the NI5010, NI5210, 3C501, 3C503, 3C523, and WD8003E Ethernet adapters and for serial cards based on the Intel 8250. In addition, Tenset/TCP will work with other hardware that comes with a packet driver.

Tenset/TCP runs on an IBM PC with 256K bytes of RAM.
Price: £295.
Contact: Tenset Technologies Ltd., Norfolk House, 301 Histon Rd., Cambridge CB4 3NF, UK, 44-223-328886.
Inquiry 935.

continued

PC-cillin

Time To Get Serious!

Introducing State of the Art Virus Protection
PC-cillin VIRUS IMMUNE SYSTEM

A thorough software program combined with the power of an intelligent hardware device, guaranteed to scan, detect and prevent at least 70 international viruses.

$89 (suggested retail price)

Features And Benefits

• *Effective*	Guaranteed to detect and prevent 70 known viruses. Field tested world wide.
• *Efficient*	No degradation of system operation, no false alarm on normal application.
• *Immunity*	Built-in self checking, no chance of reinfection.
• *Isolative*	Software plus external hardware immunizer.
• *Intelligent*	Analyzes generic virus characteristics. Protects against newly developed viruses.

LOOKING FOR INTERNATIONAL DISTRIBUTORS

If you...

- are interested in computer security business
- have MS-DOS technical background
- have sales force to reach local dealers and major accounts
- are looking for more than 50% profit margin
- prefer exclusive distribution

We want you right now!! Please contact us by FAX
213-328-5892 USA
Attn: Steve Chang / VP of International Marketing

TREND
MICRO DEVICES INCORPORATED

2421 W. 205 St., # D-100
Torrance, Ca 90501, USA

Circle 460 on Reader Service Card

MOSTLY MICE®
SOFTWARE INC.
We Built the Better Mouse Drivers!!
Great add-ons to all versions of:
WordPerfect, WordStar | $45
Lotus 1-2-3, MultiMate | Each
Turbo C, Turbo Pascal, others.
Mostly Mice Software, Inc
125 Gates Ave. Montclair, N.J.
07042 USA 201-746-9256

Circle 448 on Reader Service Card

MODULA-2

LOGITECH Modula-2
Release 3.4

Now Available!

If you did not get any update information yet, please contact us at the adress below.

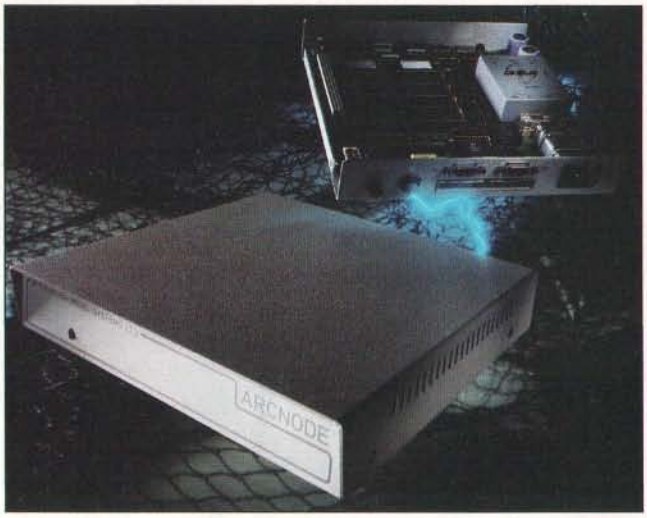
A number of other reliable Modula-2 products for DOS, OS/2, and VMS are available from us.

LOGITECH SOFTWARE

Official LOGITECH Modula-2 Master-Distributor in Europe:

TERRA Datentechnik Bahnhofstrasse 33
CH - 8703 Erlenbach Switzerland
Tel ++41-1-910 35 55 Fax ++41-1-910 19 92

TERRA



ARC-Node is a 68000-/68010-based single-board computer that includes two RS-232C serial ports, a 20-bit parallel port, 256K bytes of RAM, 128K bytes of ROM, an ARCnet interface, and an internal bus expansion adapter.

An Intelligent ARCnet Node

An intelligent ARCnet node, Windrush Micro Systems' ARC-Node is a small, self-contained 68000-/68010-based single-board computer that includes two RS-232C serial ports, a 20-bit parallel port, 256K bytes of RAM (expandable to 1 MB), 128K bytes of ROM (expandable to 256K bytes), an ARCnet interface, and an internal bus expansion adapter.

You can use ARC-Node as a remote, reconfigurable, intelligent I/O controller; for remote, diskless workstations; as a crash-resistant workstation with local I/O; for distributed processing where a master server is in control of several remotes, each running a local program; as a data and peripheral concentrator that provides an ARCnet interface for laser printers, modems, and so on; and for remote terminal access to a master/server (up to 2000 meters away).

ARC-Node is available in a variety of configurations. It comes in a compact, small-footprint (9- by 9-inch) unit that consumes only 18 W of power.

Price: £935 and up.
Contact: Windrush Micro Systems Ltd., Station Rd., Worstead, North Walsham, Norfolk NR28 9SA, UK, 44-692-404086.
Inquiry 957.

ASP Products for the NeXT Computer

ASP has developed its X-Final screen editor and RT-Prolog language-processing system for the NeXT Computer.

X-Final uses the NeXT sound-sampling mechanism for voice help and operation advice functions, while RT-Prolog is a Prolog interpreter that minimizes processing terminations to garbage collection. The NeXT version will provide programs created with the interface builder, and interprocess communications libraries, at the Prolog description level.

Price: 98,000 yen each.
Contact: ASP, Ohta-ku, Tokyo, Japan, 81-03-767-1451.
Inquiry 1129.

continued

USE YOUR FAX TO FIND THE LOWEST COMPUTER PRICES IN THE WORLD

When you know exactly what you want, the last thing in the world you need is a salesman.

Once you've come to a thoughtful decision on components, systems and peripherals or software, all you want to know is "how soon can I get it."

...and you want the facts "now!"

That is why we formed Elex International five years ago. We don't want to sell you a thing. We do want to help you find exactly what you need at a price you are happy to pay.

Very often, we find what you want in the very last place you might expect: in the USA.

Unrestricted competition in the United States keeps prices low and availability high.

Of course, many of the same powerful systems, software programs and components are available to some extent throughout the world, but multi-tiered international distribution channels can inflate prices well above comparable levels we find in the US.

So, whether you are looking for anything from a single 41256 memory chip, to a fully configured IBM AS400 minicomputer system, Elex International gives you an important new purchasing option.

We provide this service to end users, value added resellers and original equipment manufactures throughout the free world.

Wherever you are—in Europe, Africa or Asia—you can get direct access to the low prices and wide range of choices available in the US, right now.

It's easy to test the Elex solution. Fax your system requirements, detailing all appropiate specifications, to an Elex order center. We will respond with a firm bid within the span of a single business day.

Fax any requirements written in English directly to our US Order Center for immediate response.

Requirements written in French, German, Spanish Italian or Russian should be Faxed to our Order Center in Geneva.

If you don't need an immediate quote, feel free to call or write at any of our Order Centers.

However you choose to contact us, you will gain an important new source that is committed to filling your computer system requirements promptly and at prices your local distributor cannot match.

Payment Method: L/C, T/T, VISA, COD

Elex International, Inc.

136 North 3rd St.
Philadelphia, PA 19106, USA
Telephone: 215-627-1691
Toll-free Orders: 800-783-2313
FAX: 215-627-2342

Elex Information Systems, SA

16 Rue du Simplon
1207 Geneva, Switzerland
Telephone: 41 22 7864971
24-hour Elex Net Modem 41 22 7357280
FAX: 41 22 7357669

Circle 419 on Reader Service Card

High-Performance Modems for Leased Lines

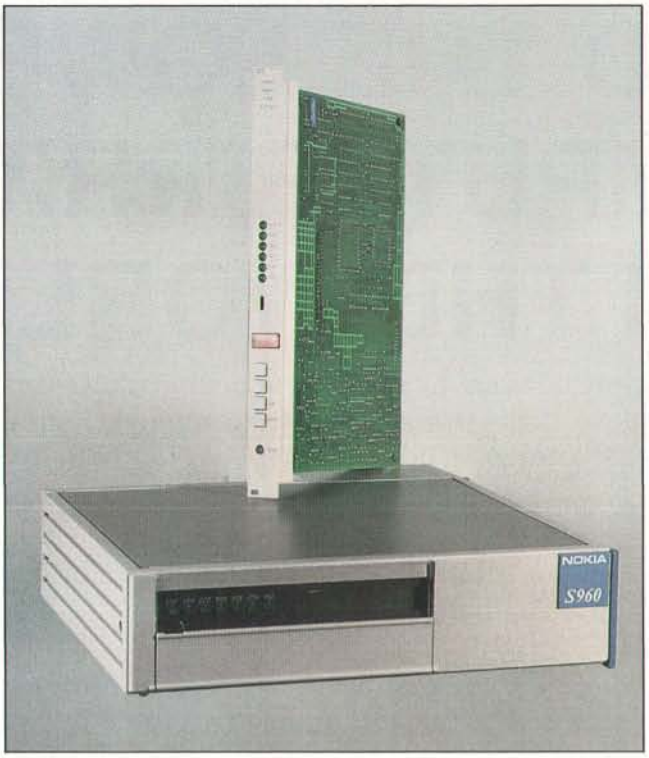
The S-series modems from Nokia Data Communications combine high-speed data transfer from 2400 to 14,400 bps with efficient network management over multipoint and point-to-point connections. The S960 and S1440 modems are available in stand-alone and rack-mounted versions. You can install the rack-mounted versions into a standard Nokia subrack system.

The modem protocol, Link Problem Determination Aid-2 (LPDA-2), allows the modems to achieve complete remote control of the modem/line/DTE interface environment. It includes three modem diagnostic commands: line analysis, modem and line status test, and transmit/receive test. The configuration commands check modem parameters, while the operation control commands include data rate and dial backup control functions.

The standard connection is a single-port, four-wire synchronous leased-line connection, but several other options are also available, including a modem-sharing function and dial backup operation over switched lines. In multipoint networks, the S-series modems offer fast poll operation with 14-ms RTS-CTS delay and automatic adaptation to the changing data rates and RTS-CTS delays.

In addition to the network management functions, the S-series modems offer functions that you can control manually via the front panel. You can also control the remote modem from the front panel.

The Nokia S960 is a high-performance leased-line modem for demanding data-communication networks. It offers high-speed data transfer operation from 2400 bps to 9600 bps, and it also manages the entire modem environment under the control of host-based network-management software, such as IBM NetView and Cincom Net/Master.



The Nokia S960 modem offers data transfer operation from 2400 to 9600 bps on leased lines.

The Nokia S1440 is also a leased-line modem for data-communication networks. It offers high-speed data transfer operation from 2400 bps to 14,400 bps and, like the S960, can manage the modem environment under the control of IBM NetView or Cincom Net/Master.

Price: About £2000 to £3000.

Contact: Nokia Data Communications, P.O. Box 122, SF-00381 Helsinki, Finland, 358-0-5671.

Inquiry 906.

PC World Forum/Moscow

PC World Forum, scheduled for July 10–15 in Moscow, will feature Soviet software developers with international vendors and development experts. Exhibitors will include IBM, Microsoft, Ashton-Tate, and Oracle.

A Software Development Conference will be held during the exposition. Among the speakers will be Bradley Homes, director of the U.S. State Department's Bureau of International Communications and Information Policy; Bernard Vergnis, vice president of Microsoft Europe; and Esther Dyson, consultant and editor of *Release 1.0*.

Contact: International Data Group, 5 Speen St., Framingham, MA 01701, U.S.A., 0101-508-875-5000.

Inquiry 886.

A Token-Ring Terminal Network

The Lightdata Terminal Server Network (TSN) lets you connect more than 1000 RS-232C serial devices and share them. The system consists of Serial Access Units (SAUs) that can accept up to four asynchronous interface cards to provide 32 RS-232C connections. The LNET bus connector connects the card to the SAU bus, and the other connector passes all RS-232C signals through to the appropriate backpanel. A single ring can accommodate up to 100 SAUs, and you can implement even larger systems by interconnecting multiple rings. The system can act as a stand-alone network or coexist on a ring with existing token-ring applications and products.

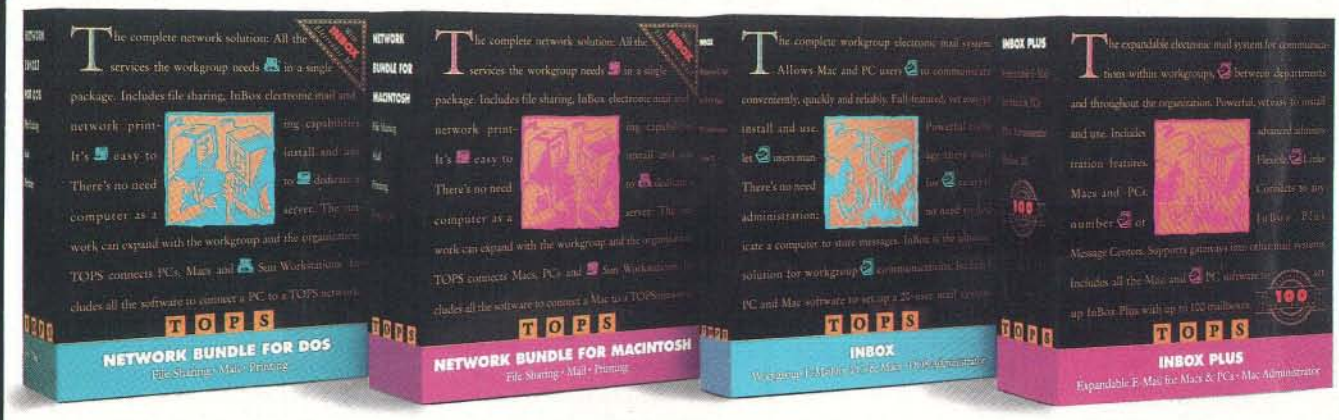
The SAU Processor Card is based on a Motorola 68000 microprocessor with a clock speed of 12 MHz. The card has a 64-way bus edge connector for connection to the custom-designed high-speed LNET bus used in the SAU. You use a pair of rotary switches to select the SAU index number, which the manager also uses to reference the SAUs on a network. You program the other parameters of the SAU remotely at the manager node.

After you attach an SAU to a network, you connect each device dynamically according to information supplied by the network manager and stored on the manager node, which can be any IBM PC with 512K bytes of RAM, a monitor, a keyboard, a single floppy disk drive, and a Lightdata Token Ring Card. You can connect an RS-232C serial device across the ring to

continued

FOR UPGRADES
PHONE 01-564 8929

Four reasons why 1990 will be the year of the workgroup.



It's already happening. More and more companies are embracing the idea of team or "workgroup" computing. Where people working on the same projects have the ability to exchange files, send electronic mail, share printers, and work together more effectively than even before.

Reasons enough for workgroup computing. But now TOPS presents four more...a new line of powerful networking products that will change the way you communicate from 1990 onward.

The ideal workgroup network—just add people.

With TOPS new Network Bundle for DOS and TOPS Network Bundle for Macintosh you'll have the power to share files, printers, and other resources with one person, your group, your department, or your entire organisation.

And best of all, both packages come bundled with the all new TOPS InBox, the powerful, yet easy-to-use electronic mail system. All, in one box.

Complete mail in a box.

On its own, electronic mail can be the key to a successful workgroup. And InBox provides fast, reliable, and easy-to-use electronic mail for up to 20 users. While InBox Plus delivers expandable communications for 100 users per Message Center.

In fact, used with other InBox Plus Message Centers, or UNIX Mail, MCI Mail, VMS, and other systems, InBox Plus can send messages anywhere in the world.

TOPS Network Bundle for DOS, Network Bundle for Mac, InBox, and InBox Plus. Four great products. Four great reasons to make 1990 the year of the work group in your company. And the best reasons of all to call TOPS today.

T O P S®
When you need connections.

In the U.K., TOPS products are distributed by FrontLine **(0256 463344),** and P&P **(0706 217744).**

In Europe, call TOPS Europe: +44 276 51440. Outside Europe, call TOPS International: +1-415-769-2449. In Canada, call 415-769-8700, ext 900. And in the U.S., call 1-800-445-TOPS. Copyright © 1989, Sun Microsystems, Inc.

Kaotec

THE HIGHEST PERFORMANCE BOARD IN THE 386 WORLD

A STATE-OF-THE ART DESIGN FROM AMERICAN MEGATRENDS INC. U.S.A.

PX-118D BABY AT SIZE SPECIFICATION

PROCESSOR	INTEL 80386-25 32 BIT CPU.
CO-PROCESSOR	SOCKET FOR INTEL 80387-25 FLOATING POINT ACCELERATOR.
CLOCK SPEED	SYSTEM CLOCK 25 MHz. I/O SPEED AT BUS 8 MHz.
HI/LO SPEED	HARD SWITCH AND SOFT SWITCH.
PERFORMANCE	LANMARK VERSION 1.12 SI VERSION 4.0 40 29
WAIT STATE	0 WS ON CACHE READ.
MAIN MEMORY	a) 8MB RAM CARD (DIP TYPE), MAIN MEMORY — 4MB/8MB (EXPANDED TO 12MB/16MB BY INSTALLING 8MB PIGGY BACK) b) 16MB MODULE RAM CARD (SIMM TYPE) MAIN MEMORY — 1MB/2MB/3MB/4MB/8MB/12MB/16MB
INPUT/OUTPUT	IBM AT COMPATIBLE I/O TIME.
I/O SLOTS	32 BITS x 1. 16 BITS x 5. 8 BITS x 2.
BOARD FORMAT	FITS BOTH XT AND AT CHASSIS.
BIOS	128KB ROM/AMI AND EGA BIOS BUILT-IN SET-UP DIAGNOSTICS.
CACHEABILITY	32 BIT 64KB MEMORY CACHED.
REAL TIME CLOCK	DALLAS SEMICONDUCTOR REAL TIME CLOCK WITH INTERNAL POWER SOURCE DURABLE OVER 10 YEARS.
SIZE	BABY AT SIZE 13 INCH x 8.5 INCH.

Manufacturer & Exporter

HWA HSIN ELECTRONIC CO., LTD.

5F., NO. 12, LANE 538, CHUNG-CHENG RD., HSINTIEN, TAIWAN, R.O.C.
TEL: 886-2-9153375 FAX: 886-2-9186892 TELEX: 35210 TRONIX

USA DISTRIBUTOR:

Los Angeles
MIT GROUP CORP.
14741 CARMERITA RD., NORWALK, CA 90650 U.S.A.
TEL: 213-921-6669
FAX: 213-802-9218

New Jersey
MULTI-INDUSTRY TECH., INC.
777 NEW DURHAM RD.,
EDISON, NJ 08817
TEL: 201-906-9206
FAX: 201-906-9209

another RS-232C port, or you can set it up so that when you press any key the device passes a message to the PC, where it accesses a lookup table and establishes the connection. The lookup table held in the PC lets you map ports on a one-to-one basis or pass a request on to one of a group of ports. Ports are timed out after a period of inactivity.

The software runs in background mode (nondedicated communications server). You can access and modify the database of information using a custom-designed pop-up window user interface, which also provides monitoring facilities for node and ring activity. An optional stand-by node automatically takes over the manager functions in the event that the manager node fails.

For installations that require a very high total throughput, you can replace the 4-Mbps token-ring cards with 16-Mbps cards. The company offers fiber-optic interfaces and cabling (Type 5) as an alternative to the normal copper cabling (Type 1).

One SAU rack includes a backplane, a power supply unit; a processor card; a 4-Mbps token-ring card; an asynchronous serial interface card and back panel (8 ports); an internal passive multistation access unit; an internal cable harness; and a fan.
Price: £2495 for one SAU rack; £395 for an Asynchronous Serial Interface Card (8 ports) and backpanel; £875 for a 16-Mbps Token Ring Card for SAU (upgrade); £395 for an 8-bit 4-Mbps Token Ring Card for the IBM PC; £780 for an 8-bit 16-Mbps Token Ring Card for the IBM PC; £995 for the Network Manager Software (per network).
Contact: Lightdata Fibre Optic Communications Ltd., The Q.E.D. Center, Main Ave., Pontypridd, South Wales CF37 5YR, UK, 44-443-841454.
Inquiry 907.

Vector and Array Processing Libraries

S.M.I.S. has created a new set of Vector and Array Processing Libraries for its range of floating-point Vector 32C cards for the IBM AT (see What's New International, June 1989, page 96IS-38). The Libraries provide more than 100 functions for signal-, image-, and array-processing applications, such as trigonometric, logarithmic, filter, and matrix operations, and one-, two-, and three-dimensional fast Fourier transforms. You can use the libraries to accelerate your signal-and array-processing applications and to implement a range of functions without extensive programming requirements, according to the company.

The optimized microcode subroutines reside on the Vector 32C cards, and you call them from a choice of Microsoft C, Microsoft FORTRAN, Turbo C, or Turbo Pascal. You can use the library functions without becoming involved in the details of the hardware, so application development can begin immediately and be completed quickly.

You can extend the Vector and Array Processing Libraries with your own subroutines, which you can create by using an optional C-like assembly language package.

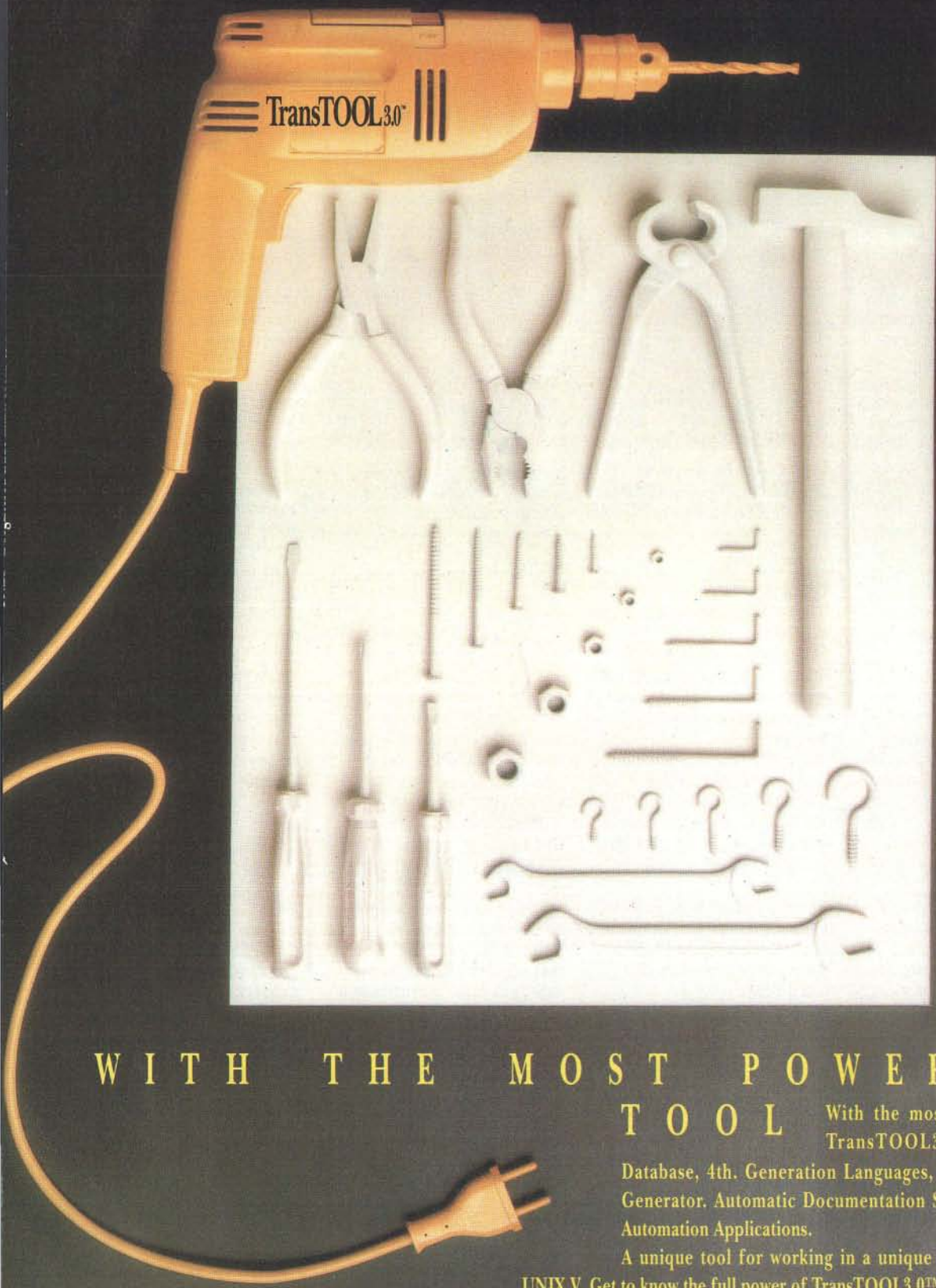
The Vector and Array Processing Libraries require DOS 3.1 and the appropriate language compiler.
Price: £795.
Contact: S.M.I.S. Ltd., Alan Turing Rd., Surrey Research Park, Guildford, Surrey GU2 5YF, UK, 44-483-506611.
Inquiry 944.

continued

 Circle 427 on Reader Service Card

Circle 459 on Reader Service Card →

WORK IN UNIX-V



WITH THE MOST POWERFUL TOOL

With the most advanced tool, TransTOOL3.0™. Relational Database, 4th. Generation Languages, SQL, Application Generator. Automatic Documentation System and Office Automation Applications.

A unique tool for working in a unique operating System: UNIX V. Get to know the full power of TransTOOL3.0™.

ASK FOR YOUR FREE
TransTOOL3.0™ EVALUATION COPY

Call your local distributor.

TransTOOLs.-Madrid. Spain. 577 55 89 / 577 67 99. Mr. Thomas Kohlstruck – Transcon. Lisbon. Portugal. 90 02 39 / 97 68 26

TransTOOL3.0™

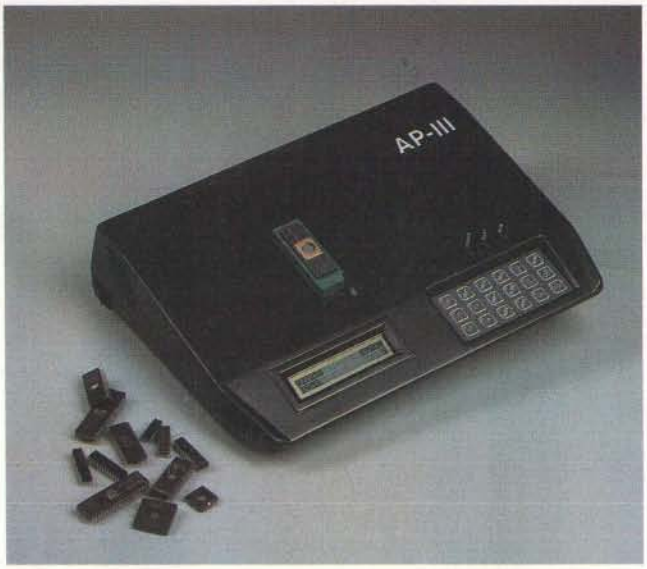
An Intelligent Universal Programmer

The AP-III intelligent universal programmer from Owen Electronics lets you program the following device families without any additional modules or adapters: EPROMs, EEPROMs, bipolar PROMs, MCUs (microcontroller units), EPLDs (electronically programmable logic devices), PALs (programmable array logic devices), GALs (generic array logic devices), and PEELs (programmable electrical erasable logic devices). The programmer can burn 7-ns PALs, 10-ns GALs, Flash E(E)PROMs, and 2- and 4-Mb EPROM devices with 8- and 16-bit data buses.

The device has a high-speed RS-232C communication interface that works with a transfer rate of 115,000 bps, which reduces downloads that are normally extremely long to an acceptable time delay, according to the company.

You can operate the AP-III in stand-alone mode and in remote mode. If you run it in stand-alone mode, you input all basic functions like program, read, verify, blank, device select, and edit through your keyboard. Additional functions include shuffle addresses with memory devices, buffer start, buffer end, device start, and security fuse on/off when programming PLDs. In remote mode, a menu-driven software package for DOS systems lets you work efficiently with the programmer.

The Device functions include a library of manufacturers and devices; the Files functions activate all file and directory functions, which you normally find only in the operating system; and the Options functions contain optional settings such as Split (8-/16-/32-bit), Assemble PAL/ GAL, Pinout for PALs/ GALs, and Read/Write Setup. The Edit functions include two editors, one for ASCII text files and one for EPROM Dump files, while the I/O Device functions implement the program, blank, read, and verify functions.



With Owen Electronics' AP-III, you can program EPROMs, EEPROMs, Bipolar PROMs, MCUs, EPLDs, PALs, GALs, and PEELs without additional modules or adapters.

An LCD maintains all outputs and the AP-III uses a 16-bit MCU with up to 4 Mb of RAM to be able to program 4-Mb chips. A battery backup holds all important data and parameters.

Price: 5498 deutsche marks.
Contact: Owen Electronics GmbH, Ringstrasse 11, 6798 Kusel, West Germany, 49-6381-5085.
Inquiry 942.

Analyze Uncertainty and Risk

Predict! is a spreadsheet-based modeling and simulation tool that helps you analyze uncertainty and risk. It combines the power of a sophisticated modeling tool with the flexibility, familiarity, and ease of use of a spreadsheet.

You can use the package's techniques for applications such as sales forecasting, market share estimating, capital investment appraisal, credit analysis, queuing simulation, inventory planning and control, and natural resource exploration.

Predict! uses probability and statistical techniques. Each cell in a Predict! model can describe uncertain behavior using eight standard probability distributions, or you can define your own. You can use these distributions to incorporate "gut-feel" estimates into your model or to describe a wealth of raw data. Once you have described a situation's uncertainties using distributions, Predict! automatically simulates the model using the Monte Carlo method, performing a potentially infinite number of "what-ifs," each one weighted for how likely it is to arise.

Once you have built up the required store of results, you can examine these output distributions using Predict!'s interpretive facilities. You can draw graphs to see the variability of distributions you are interested in, or read off the chance of obtaining outcomes around a chosen value, or find a value you can be confident of achieving, and so on. You can then interrelate and compare with other distributions in the model.

You can obtain more precise information about a distribution by carrying out statistical analysis—for example, you can perform functions such as standard deviation, percentile, mean/median/mode, chi-square statistic, and maximum/minimum.

Predict! also lets you glean other information from the model by performing sensitivity analysis to discover which items in the model your resultant variables are sensitive to.

You can present your information in up to 10 sets of data. The package supports graph types including x,y line graphs, scatter graphs, cumulative probability distribution graphs, continuous probability distribution graphs, discrete-valued probability distribution graphs, bar graphs, and stacked bar graphs.

Predict! requires an IBM PC with 512K bytes of RAM, DOS 2.1, and a graphics adapter. It will also run with the following system options: an expanded memory card that supports EMS, a math coprocessor, and a variety of graphics devices.

Price: £1460 for PC Predict!; £2440 for Transputer Predict!.
Contact: Risk Decisions Ltd., 27 Park End St., Oxford OX1 1HU, UK, 44-865-727025.
Inquiry 959.

continued

THE C LANGUAGE

Microsoft C V6 is a complete rewrite with improved optimisation and a new Programmer's Workbench High C V1.6 has been considerably improved, with better Microsoft C compatibility, and new documentation

C COMPILERS

Avocet C	PC-DOS	£210
Aztec C86 Professional	MS-DOS	£120
Aztec C86 Developer	MS-DOS	£175
Aztec C86 Commercial	MS-DOS	£290
CI C86 Plus v1.3	MS-DOS	£290
ECO-C88 V4.0	MS-DOS	£ 70
HIGH C (Metaware) v1.6	MS-DOS	£420
HIGH C 386 v1.6	PL386&MS-DOS	£635
Hi-Tech C	MS-DOS	£135
Lattice C v6	OS/2&MS-DOS	£175
Mark Williams LETS C v4	MS-DOS	£ 60
Microsoft C v6	OS/2&PC-DOS	£269
Microsoft QuickC v2	PC-DOS	£ 60
M'soft QuickC/Quickasm	PC-DOS	£105
MIX C	MS-DOS	£ 20
MIX Power C & lib s'ce	PC-DOS	£ 29
Turbo C v2	PC-DOS	£ 79
Turbo C Professional v2	MS-DOS	£160
Topspeed C for OS/2	OS/2	£335
Topspeed C (std)	PC-DOS	£135
Topspeed C Professional	PC-DOS	£270
Watcom Express C v7	PC-DOS	£ 65
Watcom v7 opt comp + tls	PC-DOS	£250
Watcom C/386	PL386&MS-DOS	£625
Zortech C v3	PC-DOS	£ 45
Zortech C++ v2	PC-DOS	£120
Z'tech C++ v2 Developer	PC-DOS	£270
Aztec C86 Developer	CP/M-86	£245
Aztec C86 Personal	CP/M-86	£140
Hi-Tech C	CP/M-86	£135
Lattice C	CDOS	£395
HIGH C (Metaware)	Flex OS 286	£420
Avocet C	CP/M-80	£210
Aztec C Personal 1.06D	CP/M-80	£120
Aztec Commercial 1.06D	CP/M-80	£200
Eco-C w. Lib s'ce	Z80 + CP/M-80	£ 60
Hi-Tech C	Z80 + CP/M-80	£ 99
Mix C	Z80 + CP/M-80	£ 35
Toolworks C/80 v3.1	CP/M-80	£ 45
Aztec C65 V1.05	Apple DOS	£200
Aztec C65 V3.20	Apple PRO-DOS	£245
Aztec C68K MPW C	MACINTOSH	£110
Aztec C68K C	MACINTOSH	£ 75
Aztec C68K/AM Developer	AMIGA	£175
Aztec C68K/AM Prof'snl	AMIGA	£120
Aztec C68K/ST Developer	ATARI	£175
Aztec C68K/ST Prof'snl	ATARI	£120
Hi-Tech C	ATARI	£ 99
Lattice C v3.04	ATARI	£ 85
Mark Williams C v2	ATARI	£110
Laser C	ATARI	£135
Prospero C	ATARI	£105

C CROSS COMPILERS

We supply 2500AD, Avocet, Aztec, Lattice, IAR and HI-Tech Cross Compilers hosted on MS-DOS and targeted on Z80, 6502, 6801, 68HC11, 6301, 6809, 7811, 8051, 8096, 68000 & 68020. Please call for information or advice.

C INTERPRETERS

Instant C/16M supports large programs on 286/386 machines.

C-terp V3.0X	PC-DOS	£165
Interactive C	PC-DOS	£195
Introducing C	PC-DOS	£ 85
Living C Plus	PC-DOS	£135
Instant-C v3	PC-DOS	£380
Instant-C/16M	PC-DOS	£680
RUN/C Professional	MS-DOS	£110

DEBUGGING TOOLS

Logitech Multiscope	OS/2	£220
MagicCV	386&PC-DOS	£210
Periscope I/512K	PC-DOS	£580
Periscope II	PC-DOS	£115
Periscope II-X	PC-DOS	£ 95
Quaid Analyser	PC-DOS	£125
Soft-Ice	386&PC-DOS	£390
Soft-Ice + Magic CV	386&PC-DOS	£535

DISK COPYING SERVICE

We can copy files to and from 600 disk formats including CP/M, CP/M-86, MS- DOS, PC-DOS, ISIS, APPLE, SIRIUS, BBC, TORCH, APRICOT, HP-150, TRSDOS, DEC RT- 11, IBM BEF, ATARI ST, AMSTRAD, MACINTOSH.

Our charge is £10.00 + disk + VAT with discounts on small quantities and disks are normally despatched within 24hrs of receipt. For more information call us.

C LIBRARIES

DATABASE

Btrieve	OS/2	£400
Btrieve v5	MS-DOS	£170
Btrieve/Network	MS-DOS	£400
XQL	OS/2,PC-DOS	£540
Xtrieve Plus	OS/2,PC-DOS	£400
C/Database T'lchest sce	PC-DOS	£ 39
CBTREE	(source any C)	£135
C-Index/Plus	(source any C)	£175
C-ISAM (L,MS)	MS-DOS	£220
C-tree	(source any C)	£230
Essential Btree (s'ce)	PC-DOS	£120
R-tree	MS-DOS	£170
db-VISTA III s'gle user	PC-DOS	£575
db-Query v2 s'gle user	PC-DOS	£575
Lattice dBCIII (L,MS)	MS-DOS	£165
Lattice dBCIII+	OS/2&MS-DOS	£385
SftFcus Btree&Isam (sce any C)		£ 80
Virtual Memory File Man.	PC-DOS	£ 80
Zortech Btree/ISAM	PC-DOS	£ 75

GRAPHICS

Enhanced Graphics Tlkt	PC-DOS	£170
Essential Graphics v3	PC-DOS	£235
GFX Graphics	PC-DOS	£ 75
GraphiC v5 (CI,L,DS,MS)	PC-DOS	£290
Graphics Menu (MSC,TC)	PC-DOS	£105
GSS Kernel system	OS2,PC-DOS	£350
GSS Graph Dev T'kit	OS2,PC-DOS	£350
GSS Graphic Plotting sys	PC-DOS	£245
HALO v3 (MSC5,LAT,TC)	PC-DOS	£230
HGraph (MSC)	PC-DOS	£ 80
Ingraf (MSC)	PC-DOS	£175
MetaWINDOW (CI,L,MS,T)	PC-DOS	£145
MetaWINDOW/Plus	PC-DOS	£190
MetaWINDOW/Premium	PC-DOS	£315
TurboWINDOW/C (Turbo)	PC-DOS	£ 79
QuickWINDOW/C (QC)	PC-DOS	£ 79

SCREEN & WINDOWS

Vitamin C (MS5.1)	OS/2&PC-DOS	£240
Power Screen (MS&TC)	PC-DOS	£105
Blaise View Mngr.(s'ce)	PC-DOS	£245
Lattice Curses	PC-DOS	£105
Entelekon Windows(s'ce)	PC-DOS	£105
Multi-windows (MS,L)	PC-DOS	£190
Panel Plus II (source)	PC-DOS	£270
Vitamin C (source)	PC-DOS	£165
Vermont Views (MSC,TC)	PC-DOS	£345
Greenleaf Datawindow	PC-DOS	£180
Greenleaf Makeform	PC-DOS	£ 60
C-Scape(+s'ce&Look&Feel)	PC-DOS	£330
Zortech Windows(ZC++ZC3)	PC-DOS	£ 39
Curses/PC w. s'ce	PC-DOS	£265

GENERAL FUNCTIONS

C+0 Class Lib (MS,TC)	PC-DOS	£155
C+0 Cl's Lb (MS) WINDOWS&	PC-DOS	£155
C/Utilities T'chest sce	PC-DOS	£ 39
CQL s'ce	PC-DOS	£270
C-Worthy Int.Lib (L,MS)	MS-DOS	£175
Code Runner	PC-DOS	£105
Faircom Toolbox Prof	PC-DOS	£665
Greenleaf Functions s'ce	PC-DOS	£105
G'leaf Super Functions	PC-DOS	£135
G'leaf Business Mathlib	PC-DOS	£180
The Heap Expander(MS&TC)	PC-DOS	£ 65
Smorgasbord C-food	PC-DOS	£ 65
C Tools Plus/6.0 (MS)	PC-DOS	£105
Power Search	PC-DOS	£105
Turbo C Tools v2	PC-DOS	£105
Essential C Utils s'ce	PC-DOS	£145
Entelekon Funct(source)	PC-DOS	£105
Pro-C & Workbench	PC-DOS	£300
Resident-C (MS,L)(s'ce)	PC-DOS	£145
Zortech Supertext	PC-DOS	£ 39

COMMS LIBRARIES

C Asynch Manager V3s'ce	PC-DOS	£135
Essential Comms(L,MS,T)	PC-DOS	£195
Greenleaf Comms(source)	PC-DOS	£135
Multi Comms (L,MS)	PC-DOS	£190
Silvercomm C Asynch	PC-DOS	£145
Zortech Comms (QC&TC)	PC-DOS	£ 65
Zortech Comms(ZC++&ZC3)	PC-DOS	£ 65

SCIENTIFIC LIBRARIES

Wiley Scientif.Lib.v2	ANY C	£175
Mathpak 87 (L,MS)	MS-DOS	£ 85

PROGRAMMERS UTILITIES

PC-Lint	OS/2,MS-DOS	£ 85
C-Documentor	PC-DOS	£195
C-Scan	PC-DOS	£195
Clear+ for C	PC-DOS	£165
Lattice Comp Companion	MS-DOS	£ 65

REAL TIME & MULTI-TASKING TOOLS

Concurrent C (PC/MPX)sce	MS-DOS	£ 60
Multi C (L,MS,CI,TC)	PC-DOS	£190
Op.Sys.T'box (MS) s'ce	PC-DOS	£ 65
Timeslicer v3.01 (L)	PC-DOS	£175
Timeslicer v5 (MS)	PC-DOS	£175
Over-C (L,MS)	PC-DOS	£225

PROGRAMMING TOOLS

Ada Compilers	Algol Compilers
Assemblers & Libs	AWK
Basic Compilers	Basic Interpreters
Basic Utilities	Basic Libraries
BCPL Compilers	C Compilers
C Interpreters	C Libraries
C Utilities	Cobol Compilers
Comms.Libraries	Cross Assemblers
Database Libs.	Debuggers
Dis-assemblers	Editors
Engineers Libs.	Expert Systems
Forth	Fortran Compilers
Fortran Libraries	Graphics Libraries
Icon	Linkers/Locaters
Lisp	Modula-2
Nial Interpreters	OPS 5
Pascal Compilers	Pascal Libraries
Prolog	Rexx
Risc	Screen Libraries
Smalltalk	Snobol

We stock many items for which there is no space in these advertisements.

PRICES & DELIVERY

Prices do not include VAT or other local taxes but do include delivery in UK and Europe. Please check prices at time of order, ads are prepared some weeks before publication.

This page lists some of our products. Call us for a complete pricelist.

Order by phone with your credit card.

ASSEMBLERS

MS Macro-86 v5.1	OS/2&PC-DOS	£ 95
PharLap 386 ASM.LINK	MS-DOS	£400
PharLap 386 ASM/Linkloc	MS-DOS	£565
PharLap 386/VMM	MS-DOS	£240
Optasm	MS-DOS	£ 95
Turbo Assembler/Debugger	PC-DOS	£105
2500AD Z80 ASM	CP/M-80	£ 70
Dig.Res. RMAC	CP/M-80	£180
SLR Z80ASM	CP/M-80	£ 40
SLR Z80ASM-PLUS	CP/M-80	£140
SLR MAC	CP/M-80	£ 40
SLR MAC-PLUS	CP/M-80	£140
SLR 180 (Hitachi)	CP/M-80	£ 40
SLR 180-PLUS (Hitachi)	CP/M-80	£140

Not all assemblers are supplied with a linker. Check before ordering.

PROLOG LANGUAGE

Arity Standard	PC-DOS	£ 79
Arity Prolog Int. v5.1	PC-DOS	£225
Arity Int. & Comp. v5.1	PC-DOS	£495
Flex Expert Dev Sys	PC-DOS	£1210
LPA PROLOG Prof v3	PC-DOS	£755
Micro-PROLOG v3.1	MS-DOS	£ 70
Prolog-86 plus v1.0	MS-DOS	£195
Prolog-2 Personal	PC-DOS	£145
Prolog-2 Programmer	PC-DOS	£495
Prolog-2 Professional	PC-DOS	£995
Turbo-Prolog v2	PC-DOS	£ 79
ADA Educ.Prolog	MS-DOS	£ 26
ADA FS Prolog	MS-DOS	£ 45
ADA VMI Prolog	MS-DOS	£ 70
ADA VML Prolog	MS-DOS	£150
Micro-Prolog v3.1	CP/M-86	£ 70
Micro-Prolog v3.1	CP/M-80	£ 70
Prolog-1 v2.2	CP/M-80	£225
LPA Mac Prolog v3 Apple Mac Pls		£450

GREY MATTER
2 Prigg Meadow, Ashburton, Devon TQ13 7DF
TEL. (0364) 53499

GREY MATTER
2 Prigg Meadow, Ashburton, Devon TQ13 7DF
TEL. (0364) 53499

GREY MATTER
2 Prigg Meadow, Ashburton, Devon TQ13 7DF
TEL. (0364) 53499

NOVELL–UNIX–OS/2

Drive Kits & Servers
33 flavours custom configured with or without software
- Also subsystems & do it yourself kits for AT 386 & PS/2
- Busmaster controllers ESDI & SCSI 1:1 interleave 15 MB/s xfer
- 380MB MAXTOR $1375
- 760MB MAXTOR $1995
- 1.2 GB DAT subsystems $1495
- Optical Drives

3EST-USA
(408) 737-3900 • FAX (408) 737-3910

Circle 401 on Reader Service Card

3-YEAR GUARANTEE : DELIVERY FROM STOCK

IBM-PC BUS
Input/Output Cards

A range of PC and MCA bus cards designed and made in the UK to the BS 5750 quality standard.

DIP- 24 Opto-isolated digital inputs
DOP- 24 Opto-isolated Darlington outputs
DIO- 48 :24 Opto-in, 24 Opto-out
PIO- 48 programmable TTL Input/Outputs
DPC- 10 Pulse counter/timers
DCM- 16 :8 Opto-in, 8 Opto-out, CTC
AIP- 24 differential, 12 Bit ADC inputs
AOP- 8 12 Bit DAC outputs
AIS- 16 Isolated, 12 Bit ADC inputs
TIP- 8 Thermocouple inputs
ADC- 42 :16 ADC, 2 DAC, 24 PIO
SIO- 2 RS232/422/485/20mA
EXT Backplane extenders
BP- 5/11 Slot backplanes

Ask for full catalogue.

Blue Chip Technology,
Hawarden Industrial Park,
Manor Lane, Deeside,
Clwyd CH5 3PP
Telephone: (0244) 520222
Fax: (0244) 531043 Telex: 61471

BLUE CHIP TECHNOLOGY

A KEMITRON GROUP COMPANY

3-YEAR GUARANTEE : DELIVERY FROM STOCK

Circle 409 on Reader Service Card

Just Released

OSF/Motif
Development Kit
for SunOS

A complete and ready-to-run kit for building OSF/Motif applications.

* Motif Toolkit
  Rich widget set (PM compatible).
* Motif Window Manager
  Flexible configuration, ICCM conformance (PM compatible).
* User Interface Language
  Specification and construction of interface without programming
* Documentation and Support

Call IXI Sales on +44 223 462131

IXI Limited, 62-74 Burleigh Street,
Cambridge, CB1 1OJ, England
Fax:+44 223 462132

Circle 428 on Reader Service Card

A Multiprocessing Extension Kit for Smalltalk/V

According to Computas Expert Systems, the CX Multiprocessing Extension Kit brings out the full power of multiprocessing in Smalltalk/V 286 and Smalltalk/V. The Kit consists of 15 modules, totaling 600K bytes of reusable Smalltalk/V code, plus multiprocessing extensions (e.g., a process status window, the ability to update partly occluded windows, event scheduling, process communication primitives, and a data acquisition protocol) and environment extensions (e.g., a form inspector, a snap window facility, enhancements to the built-in drawing package, text-editing accelerators, text wrapping, menu-based access to previous method sources, and the ability to browse arbitrary large files in the disk browser).

The modules include CX Process Extensions, CX Semaphore Extensions, CX Process Status Window, CX Screen Controller, CX DateTime Functionality, CX EventQueue Mechanism, CX Acknowledge Mechanism, CX Data Acquisition Protocol, CX General Extensions, CX Form Inspector, CX FreeDrawing Extensions, and CX TextEditor Extensions.

The CX Process Extensions module gives you general extensions to the multiprocessing functionality, such as the ability to bind variables in processes, change the priority level range, and name processes. The CX Semaphore Extensions module provides extensions to the built-in process communication and synchronization primitives. The CX Process Status Window module lets you monitor and manipulate the processes and semaphores in the multiprocessing environment, and the CX Screen Controller module allows background processes to continually update the visible parts of partly occluded windows, preventing overlapping windows from being overwritten.

The CX DateTime Functionality module simplifies the expression of temporal relations and reasoning, especially for intervals spanning midnight. You also get string conversion methods and various rounding methods and prompters. The CX EventQueue Mechanism module lets you schedule evaluations of Smalltalk/V expressions along the time axis, while the CX Acknowledge Mechanism module facilitates interaction with the user from background processes.

The CX Data Acquisition Protocol module provides a Smalltalk/V interface to the μMAC-4000 controller from Analog Devices, including automatic handling of errors on noisy communication lines. For other similar measurement and control systems, you can use this protocol as a template. This module requires the Communication Kit from Digitalk.

The CX General Extensions module contains new methods, primarily for String and Collection classes. The CX Form Inspector module gives you a choice of contents or fields when inspecting Form objects, and the CX FreeDrawing Extensions module provides extensions to FreeDrawing that make it more suitable for practical work. You get an undo mechanism, various control key accelerators, and the ability to store to and retrieve from disk. The CX TextEditor Extensions module provides additional control key accelerators, changes in the find and

continued

BEST OF 1989
Edward Mendelson
PC Magazine
Printer Fonts
Super Cartridge 2
January 16, 1990

PC MAGAZINE
EDITORS' CHOICE
June 13, 1989
IQ Engineering Super Cartridge 2

Get Smart. Give Your Laser Printer a Super IQ.

The Smartest Font Cartridge Ever — Now Compatible with the HP LaserJet™ IIP.

With the IQ Engineering Super Cartridge 2, your laser printer will work smarter than ever before. You'll enjoy more fonts and better fonts, with faster performance. And you can be sure of full compatibility with your printer and the most popular software programs.

It's a member of the IQ Engineering family of products. From the company that pioneered super font cartridges for HP LaserJet printers and compatibles.

More and Better Fonts.

The Super Cartridge 2 has a vast selection of fonts and special characters in three extended symbol sets, including full Roman8. Each typeface comes in every size your software allows — from 4 to 30 points! Even the highly readable 11-point size no other brand of font cartridge has.

The Best Laser Printer Performance.

With IQ Super Cartridges, you can print image fonts in seconds, instead of minutes.

You won't have to worry about compatibility either. Your printer will be smart enough to work with WordPerfect, Microsoft Word, Windows, Display Writer, Lotus 1-2-3, MultiMate, Aldus PageMaker, Q & A Write, Samna Ami, Ventura Publisher, and WordStar 5.0, to name a few.

Get As Much IQ As You Need.

With an entire family of IQ Super Cartridges, you can choose the exact printing capabilities you need. Or start with our word processing cartridge, the Super Cartridge 2WP. And later when you need more capability, we make upgrading easy and cost-effective.

Choose the Super Cartridge 2, priced at $599. Or any of our many other cartridges, priced from $399. And if printing full-page graphics or adding even more fonts is important to you, get one of our memory upgrade boards.

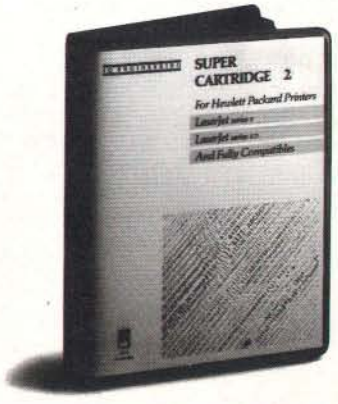
Call Today.

For more information about IQ Super Cartridges, or the name of a dealer near you, call.

Or write us at 685 N. Pastoria, Sunnyvale, CA 94086.

And make your laser printers as smart as they can be.

1-800-765-FONT.
Canada: 1-800-663-6157



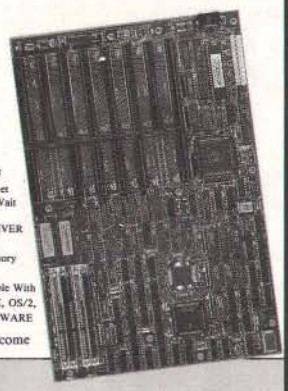
IQ ENGINEERING

Circle 432 on Reader Service Card (DEALERS: 433)

W. Germany 02161/6550 or 06198/32498 • France (1) 40.26.22.32 • The Netherlands: 070-907051 • United Kingdom: (01) 665 5650 • Switzerland: 042-362040 • Sweden: 0764/60075
Italy: 051/222420 • Hong Kong: 5-8400336 • Malaysia: 3-2482900 • Australia: (02) 819-6811 • New Zealand: 4-4990967 • South Africa: 011/4821040/1 • U.S.A.: (408) 733-1161

Super Cartridge 2, Super Cartridge WP, Super Cartridge, IQE and IQ Engineering are trademarks of IQ Engineering. Other products are trademarks of their respective holders.

P9-386SX



- 80386/SX CPU
- 80387/SX Socket
- 16MHZ Zero Wait State
- EMS V4.0 DRIVER SUPPORT
- On board Memory up to 4MB
- Fully Compatible With UNIX, ZENIX, OS/2, NOVELL NETWARE
- Dealer Welcome

GMS **Galaxy Microcraft Systems Co., Ltd.**
7FL., No. 25, Lane 23, Rui-An St., Taipei, Taiwan, R.O.C.
P.O. BOX: 24-543 Taipei Tel: 886-2-7051622
Fax: 886-2-7016600 Telex: 24956 GALAXTEK

Circle 425 on Reader Service Card

Advertise your Computer Products in BYTE's International Advertising Section

BYTE magazine is unique in its ability to serve the needs of the Pan-European microcomputer marketplace.

For more information on advertising in BYTE, contact BYTE's London office.

In the U.K., call Roz Weyman at 01-493 1451.

McGraw-Hill Publications
34 Dover Street
London W1X 3RA

Circle 410 on Reader Service Card

DISTRIBUTOR
Made in USA
Dealer Inquiries Welcome

SOFTWARE
Need a Source!
We Can Supply

MODEMS — FAX CARDS

2400B INT/MNP5/HARD	$259
2400B INT/MNP5/SOFT	$139
9600B INT/MODEM	$875
4800B INT/SENDFAX	$199
4800B INT/FAXCARD	$295
9600F INT/FAXCARD	$875

TAPTO CORPORATION
PO Box 44247, Denver CO 80201, USA
TEL: (303) 295-7704 FAX: (303) 295-7708

Circle 454 on Reader Service Card

replace behavior, and text-wrapping capabilities.

The CX Multiprocessing Extension Kit for Smalltalk/V requires an IBM XT and 512K bytes of RAM. The kit for Smalltalk/V 286 requires an IBM AT 286 or 386 and 1 MB of RAM (2 MB is recommended). Both kits also require a graphics adapter, DOS 2.0, and the Goodies #1 Application Pack from Digitalk. The company recommends a Microsoft-compatible mouse.

Price: US$99.95.

Contact: Computas Expert Systems A.S, Veritasveien 1, P.O. Box 410, N-1322 Hovik, Norway, 47-2-47-78-22.

Inquiry 905.

Manage Your Plant

Plant Monitor provides plant management facilities for distributed industrial implementation and control schemes. You can use the package's set of utilities to gather, monitor, record, archive, and display data; to supervise and act on alarms; and to network.

The package has a menu-based, mouse-driven, color graphics interface with help screens. You can choose Plant Monitor's standard mechanisms to display data, which include tabular and graphic formats, or you can construct custom displays or mimic diagrams using an integrated graphics package.

You can implement links to outstations, such as STEbus-based data acquisition and control systems, programmable logic controllers, robots, or numerical controllers, using serial communications or the twisted-pair Bitbus LAN; you can link to other PCs or higher-level supervisory computers via high-level networks such as ARCnet or Ethernet using optional plug-in expander boards.

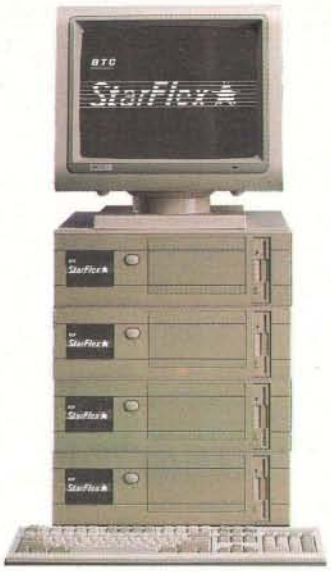
In addition to automated supervision of and response to alarms, Plant Monitor's monitoring capabilities help you optimize plant/process management and quality. Using mimic displays, for example, you can display plant status in an instantly understandable form, providing trend information that helps you spot problems as they develop. You can also generate reports of process operation conditions for detailed analysis or permanent record requirements.

Plant Monitor's alarms management utility lets you program limits on every channel. It automatically logs transitions in and out of the alarm limits onto the package's integrated database and simultaneously displays it on the computer screen using graphics attributes such as flashing or different colors.

Default data capture and display formats give you a clear configuration for simple no-programming operation. The first display is an overview of the system configuration showing the status of all the channels, line by line, in a tabular format. Channel number, value, a text identity comment, and a bar graph representation of the value with alarm limits are shown left to right. You can then view individual channels or groups in more detail using a standard trend display, graphically portraying the movement of measured values over time. You use menus to set these displays up, assigning channel

continued

HIGH PERFORMANCE LOW PRICE



386-33
386-25
386SX
286-16

What is high performance ?
BTC "StarFlex" lets you know ...

High Compatibility
StarFlex series PC systems suit your needs at different stage from 286-16, 386SX, 386-25 to 386-33.
StarFlex is completely compatible with the widely used softwares like MS-DOS, LOTUS, dBASE III, OS/2, XENIX, AUTOCAD, etc. You name it!

Outstanding Stability
Solid anti-static, high temperature and humidity tolerant electronics enable StarFlex to maintain high stability under any climate. The series once set the record of being on line for consecutive 15 days.

Unbeatable price
We challenge you to find a computer that offers you more than our BTC StarFlex Series for less than our very reasonable price.

StarFlex Features and Specifications:

Standard Features	386/33	386/25	386SX	286/16
CPU	386	386	386SX	286-16
Speed(MHz)	33MHz	25MHz	16MHz	16MHz
Standard Memory	1MB	1MB	1MB	1MB
Memory Upgrades	8/16MB	8/16MB	5/16MB	5/16MB
Expansion Slots	8	8	6	6
40MB HD Drive	Your Choice	Your Choice	Your Choice	Your Choice
1.2MB/5.25" FD Drive				
1.44MB/3.5" FD Drive				

If you've been waiting for a high-performance computer, your wait is over, Call us today.

BTC **BEHAVIOR TECH COMPUTER CORP.**

HEAD Office : 12F, 18, Sec. 1, Chang An E. Rd. Taipei, 10404, Taiwan, R.O.C. Fax: (02)5233114 Tel: (02)5236266
U.S.A. Office : 46177 Warm Springs Blvd, Fremont, CA 94539 Fax: (415) 657-3965 Tel: (415) 657-3956
Europe Office: Glashaven 22, 3011 XJ, Rotterdam, the Netherlands. Fax: (10)433-2535 Tel: (10)404-9400

B 1/90-047-16710

Circle 407 on Reader Service Card

numbers, comments, alarm limits, data logging frequency, and so on, as required. For more sophisticated displays, you can create custom mimic diagrams using a color graphics drawing package and program generator. Once you have created the desired diagram, you can assign channels to various areas of the display to provide a dynamic picture of the process.

Plant Monitor requires an IBM PC with 640K bytes of RAM and DOS 3.3. You can transfer the database information to packages such as Lotus 1-2-3 for further analysis.

Price: £2500.

Contact: Arcom Control Systems Ltd., Unit 8, Clifton Rd., Cambridge CB1 4WH, UK, 44-223-411200.

Inquiry 956.

Memory Management Products

International Data Security has added QRAM, a software memory manager, to its Memory Management product range. The company has also upgraded its QEMM-50/60 and QEMM-386 products from the same family. All three products include a new utility called Manifest, which provides detailed information on the use of personal computer memory.

Manifest lets you examine and appraise the use of memory by application programs, DOS, devices, and other system components. It gives you detailed information about the configuration of your operating environment, contains reporting and analysis tools, and provides specific suggestions for better use of system memory.

QRAM organizes and allocates memory resources for 8088/8086-based IBM PCs and AT-style 286-based PCs. It lets users of IBM XT and AT computers with EMS 4.0 and enhanced EMS memory load programs into high memory. By loading LAN drivers, TSRs, and mouse drivers into high memory, you can maximize the amount of conventional DOS memory available for large applications. QEMM-50/60 5.0 also lets you load programs into high memory.

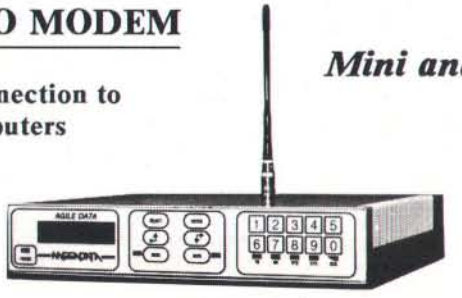
QEMM-386 5.0 for 386-based PCs is an expanded memory manager that lets you convert extended memory into expanded memory, thereby letting you break the 640K-byte barrier. With 286-based PCs, QEMM-386 5.0 takes advantage of the hardware capabilities of the IBM PS/2 286 Memory Expansion Option, Expanded Memory Adapter/A, or compatible memory boards, to transform extended memory into expanded memory.

New features of QEMM-386 5.0 that maximize the use of high memory make unused areas of ROM available and optimally choose regions of memory for loading resident programs. The new version also lets you detect potential hardware conflicts with adapters on IBM PS/2 computers and access up to 384K bytes of additional reserved

continued

SA-9600
Stand-Alone RADIO MODEM

- Synchronous RS-232 connection to virtually all types of computers
- 406 - 470MHz Band
- Encryption capable
- Up to 15-mile range; hundreds of miles with repeaters/amplifiers



WIRELESS DATA COMMUNICATIONS for Mini and Mainframe Computers

- Transparent radio link - no software modifications
- Voice option
- FCC CERTIFIED 450-470MHz

PC-compatible plug-in board (PC-9600) also available

35 Orville Drive, Bohemia, NY 11716

MEGADATA

TEL 516-589-6800 • FAX 516-589-6858

Circle 444 on Reader Service Card (DEALERS: 445)

Matrix Layout 2.0

Fantasy or Reality?

Imagine a development system that takes your ideas and moulds them into applications that can include WIMPS, CASE, OOPS and HYPERTEXT.
And then has the ability to show you how the application works, looks and feels before it codes it up into Microsoft C, Turbo Pascal, Lattice C, Turbo C, QuickBasic or an .EXE file at the touch of a button.

Matrix Layout turning your ideas into reality

10.750 BF excl. VAT & delivery

MATRIX EUROPE

Circle 440 on Reader Service Card

Matrix Europe N.V. Geldenaaksebaan 476 B-3030 Leuven Belgium Tel. +32 16 20 20 64 Fax +32 16 20 77 10

Please send me more information and a free demonstration disk

NAME TITLE

COMPANY

STREET POSTCODE CITY

COUNTRY TEL. FAX

memory on certain machines.
Price: £55 for QRAM; £79 each for QEMM-50/60 5.0 and QEMM 386 5.0.
Contact: International Data Security, 37-41 Gower St., London WC1E 6HH, UK, 44-1-631-0548.
Inquiry 932.

Enhance Your Hard Disk's Performance

Riva offers Gibson Research's SpinRite II, a software program that can increase the performance of hard disks used in most microcomputer applications.

Enhancements include large hard-disk partition compatibility; a detailed technical log; on-the-fly configuration, which lets you install the program without booting; low-level format defect marking; no disturbance of copy-protected software; and controller track-buffer compatibility.

During operation, SpinRite II creates a detailed record of its findings and actions, which it logs three ways: by their offset (sector and

cluster) within the DOS partition, their byte offset within files, and their physical position (cylinder, head, and sector) on the partition's drive.

When the software detects surface defects, SpinRite II physically records the information in the drive's low-level format. Subsequent high-level reformatting will use this information to avoid all use of that sector.

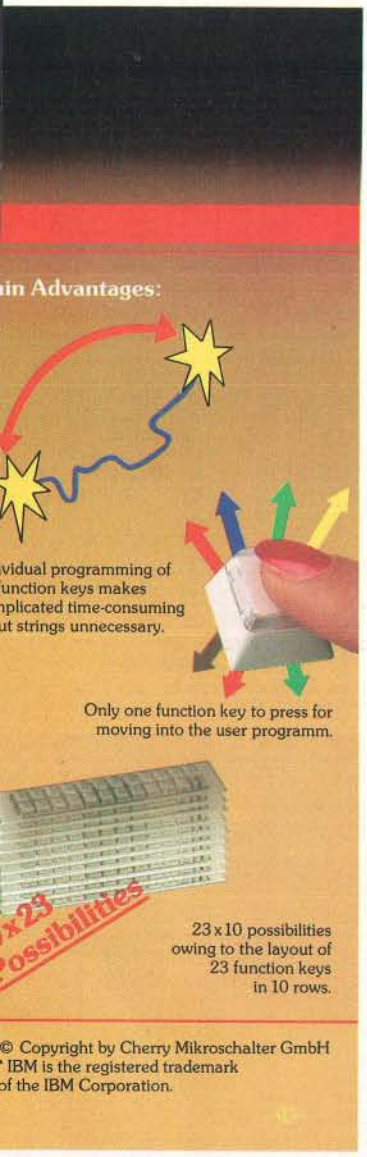
SpinRite II doesn't disturb the hidden unmovable files used by many hard-disk copy-protection schemes. You can use the program without first uninstalling these files.

The new version is fully compatible with DOS 4.0, Compaq DOS 3.31, and large partitioning device drivers. SpinRite II operates with MFM, RLL, ERLL, and ESDI hard disk drives and controllers that employ full-track buffering. You don't need to disable these buffers when using the program.

Price: £89.

Contact: Riva Ltd., 3 Bentley Industrial Centre, Bentley, Farnham GU10 5NJ, UK, 44-420-22666.

Inquiry 928.



Memory Upgrades

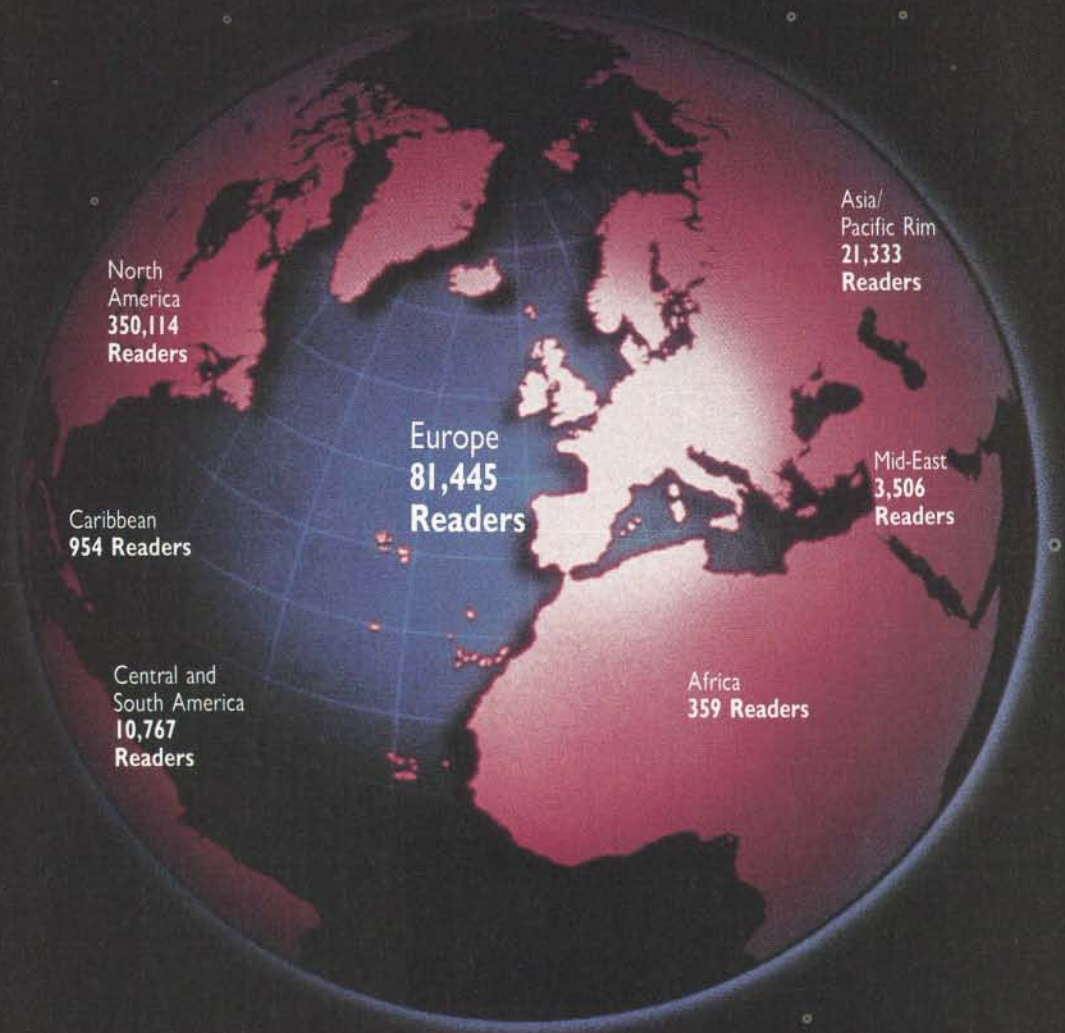
MCRAM© for PS/2s & true clones.ieApricot Qi

- ✔ Extended and Expanded Memory LIM 4.0.
- ✔ LIM driver 10 times faster than Intel.
- ✔ Choice of 4MB,8MB with 2 serial ports,8MB 16/32
- ✔ Fastest Possible 32bit MCA data transfer.
- ✔ IBM Approved ID Number for ALL products.
- ✔ Compatible with DOS, OS/2,Unix, Novell etc.
- ✔ Autoconfiguration for all Operating Systems.
- ✔ Five Year Warranty. Fast Delivery.
- ✔ Prices from £180 (0k) to £764 for 8MB.
- ✔ EEC Orders can SAVE 14% EEC import duty.

Call Us Today — Tel: (071)-372-1917
Tel:(071)-328-442 — Fax: (071)-328-1116
Advanced Microprocessor Development Systems Ltd. — 36A,Kilburn High Rd. London UK NW65UA

PS/2,DOS.OS/2 are trade marksof IBM.Apricot is trade mark of Apricot Ltd. Unix is trade mark of AT&T.Novell is trade mark of Novell.

More Europeans Read BYTE than Any Other Pan-European Computer Magazine!



BYTE's Position in the Computer Industry is Unparalleled!

For the past 15 years, BYTE has stood alone as the definitive guide to personal computing across the world. In Europe, the most knowledgeable and influential business leaders in computing read BYTE for its quality and in-depth editorial.

Consider these facts:

- BYTE's paid circulation outside of North America is an impressive **118,364** with over **81,000** readers located in Europe alone.
- **90%** of BYTE's European readers are involved in corporate purchasing decisions for computer-related products.
- **89%** of BYTE's European readers respond to advertisements seen in BYTE.

Source: 1989 BYTE European Subscriber Profile, Projections Marketing Research

A Unique Advertising Opportunity!

BYTE's Pan-European International Advertising Section is bound into 118,364 copies of BYTE that are distributed outside of North America.

Advertising in this section is undoubtedly the most cost-effective means of expanding your business across all of Europe.

For more information call your local sales representative today:

United Kingdom: Roz Weyman, 44 1 493 1451
France/Italy: Zena Coupe, Amanda Blaskett, 44 1 281 4116
Germany/The Netherlands: Frank Tanis, 31 340249496
Spain: Maria Sarmiento, 34 1 45 52 891
Japan: Masaki Mori, 81 3 581 9811
Taiwan: Nancy Yin, 886 2 763 0052
Hong Kong: Seavex Ltd., 852 5 260149
Republic of Singapore: Seavex Ltd., 65 734 9790
Brazil: Ernest McCrary, 55 11 259 3811
Israel: Dan Ehrlich, 972-3-449-823

Reach BYTE's decision makers—the most important buyers of personal computers throughout Europe and the world!

BYTE

Setting the Standards Worldwide

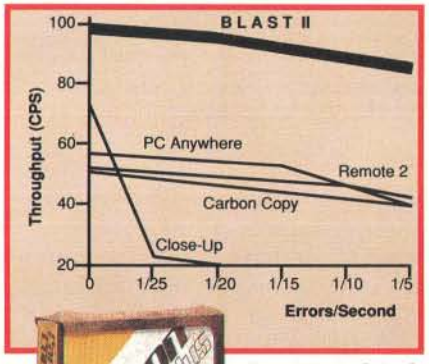
One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458 U.S.A.

INTRODUCING BLAST WITH REMOTE CONTROL!

It's Making Other Communications Software Obsolete

If you're familiar with BLAST, our high performance communications software, you know it connects more different hardware and software environments than any other communications link. You may also know that BLAST contains a uniquely fast and reliable asynchronous file transfer protocol plus data compression for added throughput. But you probably don't know that the latest version of BLAST incorporates many new features, including remote control. In fact, new BLAST is so comprehensive, it's making single-use communications software obsolete.

SPEED



Remote control speed tests run using the DOS "TYPE" command for an 18K "C" source file at 1200 bps between IBM-XTs.

BLAST's new remote control module gives you complete control of a remote PC, including its programs, data, disks, screens and keyboards.

But BLAST does remote control better than the competition. For example, remote control software is notoriously slow—particularly when running over 1200 or 2400 bps modems. But BLAST's unique sliding window protocol greatly speeds remote control throughput, doubling it in many cases.

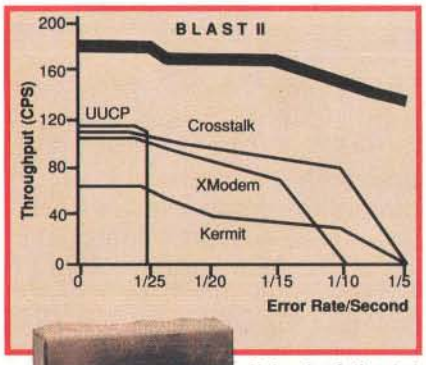
And since noisy phone lines, static, and defective modems are a fact of life—so are errors! While most remote control programs bog down under poor conditions, BLAST keeps going!

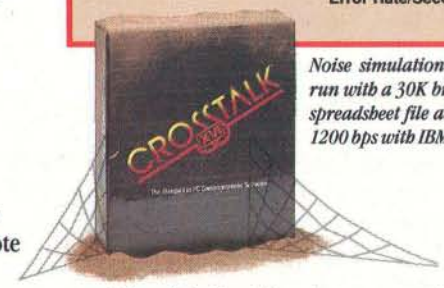
Some remote control applications require full control at each end of the link. And BLAST is perfect for those jobs! But the majority of applications only require a central host to control multiple remote sites. So, unlike the others, BLAST offers a low-cost satellite version for one-way control of remote PCs by central systems.

When it comes to the basics, like file transfer, terminal emulation, unattended operation, and other general purpose communications functions, BLAST does it all! With Lotus-style menus, easy auto-dial and auto-set features, BLAST is simple to use but powerful enough for the toughest UNIX and XENIX communications tasks.

BLAST built its reputation on reliable file transfer. Even under worst-case conditions, BLAST's performance exceeds its competitors' best throughput under good

RELIABILITY





Noise simulation tests run with a 30K binary spreadsheet file at 1200 bps with IBM-ATs.

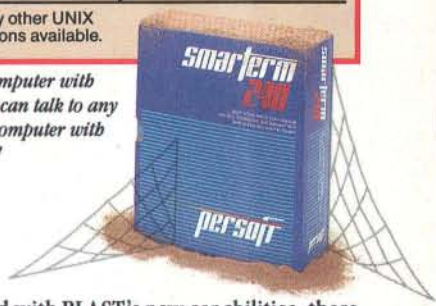
conditions! And unlike other communications programs that send one block of data at a time, BLAST transmits simultaneously in both directions, with automatic retransmissions if errors or disconnections occur.

BLAST is the best connected communications software in the industry! It runs on PCs, MACs, laptops, VAXes, Wangs, Primes, IBM mainframes and UNIX/XENIX systems of all kinds. In fact, BLAST runs on over 100 different computers under 30 operating systems.

UNIX CONNECTIVITY

Vendor/System	O/S
IBM-PC & PS/2	MS-DOS
APPLE	MACINTOSH
IBM	VM/CMS or MVS/TSO
DEC	VAX/VMS; PDP/RSX; RT-11
DATA GENERAL	RDOS; AOS; AOS/VS
WANG	VS
PRIME	PRIMOS
HP	3000/MPE; 1000/RTE
HARRIS	VOS
TANDEM	LXN
UNISYS	BTOS, CTOS, UNIX
UNIX	AT&T; Altos; NCR; Sun
XENIX	HP; VAX & mVAX; 386 PCs.

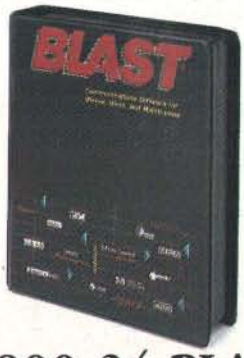
Many other UNIX versions available.



Any computer with BLAST can talk to any other computer with BLAST!

And with BLAST's new capabilities, there are new possibilities. Like remotely controlling a group of PCs through a centralized VAX or UNIX system. Or automating polling and data collection jobs using BLAST's script language.

For more information, or to order BLAST, call the number below. We'll show you how to shake the cobwebs off your old communications connection!



1-800-24-BLAST

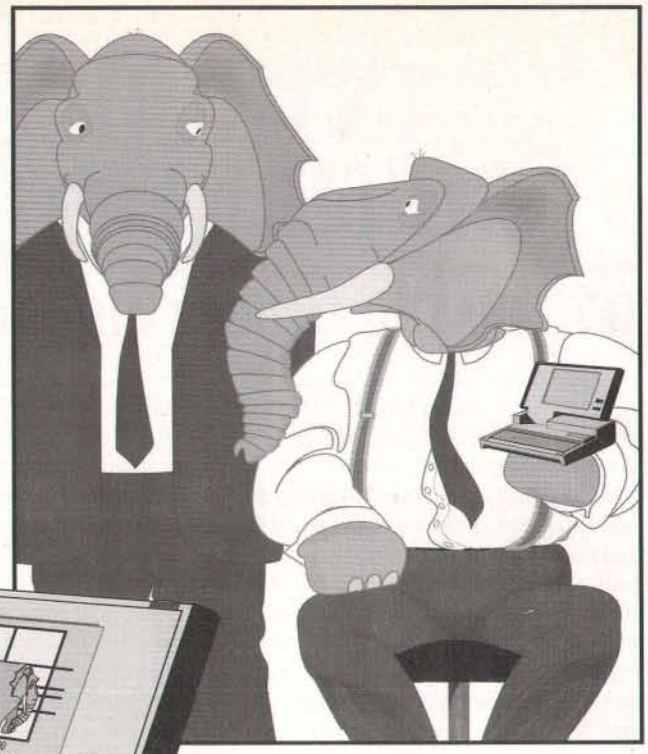
BLAST®

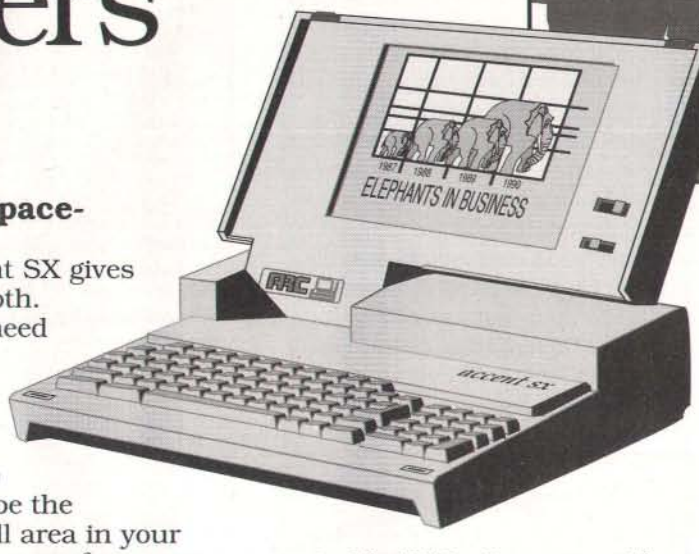
Communications Research Group
5615 Corporate Blvd., Baton Rouge, LA 70808
504-923-0888 Fax: 504-926-2155

United Kingdom: 44-01-987-9021 • France: 33-01-6930-7172 • Germany: 49-040-553-2970
Italy: 39-02-837-8341 • Netherlands: 31-040-416-355 • Australia: 61-03-528-2711

Circle 470 on Reader Service Card (DEALERS: 471)

A Little Something Extra for Heavy Users





Time and Space-

the ARC Accent SX gives you more of both.

Maybe you need more time at home away from the office but need access to a PC. Or, maybe the office is a small area in your home with no space for a conventional PC.

The Accent SX is so easily portable. Just close it up and take it with you. You can set it on your lap and work comfortably in any room in your house. And you can powerfully automate the home office in as little space as is required to open your brief case.

Accent on Power

The Accent SX is small but only in stature. Performance-wise it makes a lot of conventional PCs seem like slow motion Behemoths. It's motivated by an 80386SX-16 CPU with a turbo page mode speed up to 19.4MHz. It comes with an internal 40MB hard disk drive with an access time of 28ms. It also has 1MB of RAM, expandable to 4MB. You could search for a long time and not find an application that will slow the Accent SX to less than light speed.

A Herd of Features

Few full size monitors offer a view as good as the Accent's Gas Plasma VGA screen which tilts 130 degrees to your most comfortable viewing angle. Along with standard features such as a 1.44MB internal Floppy Disk Drive, 80387-16 Math Co-processor socket, 84+ key Multi-function Enhanced Keyboard and a Real Time Clock/Calendar, interface capabilities are limited only by your imagination and:

2 RS-232C Serial Ports
1 Parallel Printer Port
1 16-bit AT Expansion Slot
Universal Monitor Port

And it all fits in a 376 x 345 x 96mm case and weighs only 7 KGS.

The Accent SX from American Research Corporation - a little something extra that fits the biggest users and the smallest places.

introducing a little something extra, The ACCENT SX

ARC
AMERICAN RESEARCH CORPORATION

Argentina	1-469518	Greece	2-9186556	Papua New Guinea	675-257477	Sweden	46-31658551
Austria	222-934212	Hong Kong	3-7420007	Peru	14-419860	Switzerland	22-7825575
Bahrain	973-531177	Hungary	1-667688	Philippines	2-8189329	Taiwan	301-3614602
Bangladesh	2-44179	Iceland	1-687699	Portugal	1-577767	Thailand	2-4984552
Belgium	2-2418784	Italy	2-2770232	Saudi Arabia	3-8265007	Turkey	901-1690230
Denmark	42-951895	Kuwait	965-2421812	Singapore	65-2967211	United Arab Emirates	4-224261
England	1-6844144	Norway	42-15500	Spain	1-3203470	USA	213-2650835
Finland	52-609100	Pakistan	21-521529	Sri Lanka	1-574980	West Germany	40-66051
						Yemen Arab Republic	2-207721

Circle 473 on Reader Service Card (DEALERS: 474)

A TALE OF THREE CONVENTIONS (AND TWO CITIES)

On the road again, Jerry envisions a lightweight dream machine for doctors

They say that if you swallow a live toad first thing in the morning, nothing worse will happen to you or the toad for the rest of the day. This month has been a bit like that: I sure hope nothing worse happens during the rest of the year.

The month began with recovery from the flu, which put me far behind in my work. We then packed up for the annual meeting of the American Association for the Advancement of Science (1333 H St. NW, Washington, DC 20005) in New Orleans. Just before we went, I took my wolf—well, technically he's a husky, but most people who see him think he's a wolf—for a hike in the Hollywood Hills behind the house, where, of course, I contracted a good case of poison oak. Then we flew to New Orleans for the AAAS meeting.

I used to tell the Boy Scouts not to scratch poison oak. It was good advice. I scratched a cut on my ankle, and some tropical bug got in. The result is that I can tell you about the first four days of AAAS, but on the night of the fourth day, I collapsed with a temperature of 104°F and all the classic chills-and-fever symptoms of malaria. Worse, the infection on my ankle wasn't visible under the covers, so I thought I had a flu relapse.

Fortunately Roberta saw it in time to feed me antibiotics and got me to the hospital. The German poet Rainer Maria Rilke died of an infection contracted from the scratch of a rose; in my case, the blood poisoning came from something a lot less romantic, and I'd have been embarrassed to have *that* in my obituary. Anyway, all's well that ends well.

However, I spent the week after the AAAS meeting in bed with Sir Zed, the Sinclair Z88, emerging just in time to get up to San Francisco for the fifth annual CD-ROM conference. We'd scheduled a board meeting of the Lunar Society in San Francisco for the Monday evening before the CD-ROM conference, but we were delayed in driving up.

Meanwhile, Dr. Chapman and Jim Ransom discovered that the Hilton had no record whatever of my reservation, and so gave up waiting for me about half an hour before I got in. Of course the hotel was "full up," and I was hobbling about on a cane, quite unable to go to another hotel and still get to Bill Gates's CD-ROM speech the next morning.

To top it all off, the CD-ROM conference registration people had never heard of me and said, "We're sorry, but we're taking preregistered press only. The conference is closed." My invitation to the conference had come, and I had accepted, by E-mail, and thus I had no paper record. My foot was throbbing, I had missed my board meeting, and the hotel had no room for me. I was literally heading for the Bronco to drive back home to Los Angeles when an official of the conference recognized me and took care of things.

The CD-ROM conference ended on Thursday, which was the day the West Coast Computer Faire began. Both Roberta and I gave presentations at the Faire.

The CD-ROM conference was scheduled for the same weekend as Contact, which after AAAS is my favorite conference of the year; it's a gathering of hard scientists, science fiction writers, and anthropologists, and it does serious thinking about such things as first contact with aliens, and society in the solar system (without aliens) after space travel becomes routine. (For further information on Contact, write to Dr. Reed Riner, Department of Anthropology, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, AZ 86001, or look into the contact conference on BIX.)

Contact is held in Phoenix, and before I got blood poisoning, we actually had the mad scheme of attending both Contact and the Faire. Given my condition, we canceled that and stayed in San Francisco for the week. The end of the week was the end of the month; with any luck I won't have a worse month this year....

AAAS

Since it's about a lot more than computers, my full report on the annual meeting of the AAAS will be in *New Destinies*, the "bookazine" published quarterly by Baen Books (Dept. C, 260 Fifth Ave., New York, NY 10001); the essay has the rather pretentious title of "Annual Message on the State of the Sciences." This marks a revival of my old science column "A Step Farther Out," for those who have been around long enough to remember it.

There are formal sessions at AAAS on computers, particularly on the use of supercomputers. There are sessions on computer science, but there's almost nothing on microcomputers. You don't even see the *effects* of the microcomputer as often as I'd have thought. In the past, nearly all talks were given with the aid of crudely drawn transparencies for an overhead projector. Most still are. There are a few slides, with neatly done charts and graphs obviously generated by a microcomputer, but nowhere near as many as I expected.

Moreover, although much of AAAS was devoted to such things as economic considerations in the problem of global warming, and the spreadsheet is an excellent tool for doing that kind of work, I didn't see much of that sort of thing at the meeting.

I'm not sure I understand why this is so. It may be that the AAAS tends to attract the highly successful and well-known, meaning older, scientists, and

continued

that generation simply never got the knack of small computers. In any event, there was no session on microcomputers in science, but there were several sessions devoted to computers and their uses. One of those was on supercomputers: describing some of the work the five National Supercomputing Centers are doing and how supercomputers impact the sciences.

The impact is hefty. Examples of some of the work being done: modeling of biocontrol of agricultural pests, design of air-quality-control strategies, and protein models for drug designs.

My favorite example was Prof. Dean Taylor of the Department of Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering at Cornell University describing the use of supercomputers to model artificial limbs and bones, and the interface of those to living tissue in actual patients. The supercomputers take x-ray images and tomograms and make a three-dimensional model of, say, a patient's hip bone, including a cancerous area; then, in real time, as the surgeons remove the cancerous tissue, the model changes and is used to control milling machines that make up an artificial bone that will fit exactly to the real bone so that the hip joint is restored.

I always come away from AAAS meetings with my batteries recharged for the year.

There were sessions on computer viruses and their prevention; not much on AI, because there isn't much to report just now; computers in geometry, with fractals; mathematical models in the social sciences (there aren't any good ones); and quite a good session on intellectual property rights.

Of course, AAAS is about a lot of things besides computers. Global warming (which may or may not be happening; there's more shouting than science); astronomers reporting on the 1987 supernova, the first in several hundred years and billed as "the chance of a lifetime"; advances in understanding genetic factors in mental illness; bats and killer bees; Frank Tipler on the end of the universe; cosmology, microbiology, and education. You name it, if it's science it's probably there. I always come away from AAAS meetings with my batteries recharged for the year; it's good for me to discover there's still a world out there beyond the computer industry.

CD-ROM

The keynote speech of the CD-ROM conference was interesting: George Gilder, now of the Hoover Institution, telling how microcomputers had started a revolution; that the trend is from giant centralized installations to distributed computing; and one act of the Computer Revolution was to help bring down the Soviet Empire.

I found it interesting because I'd heard it before. So have you, right here in this column, as well as in my other column entitled "The Computer Revolution,"

continued

Avoid Transmission Failures On The Road.

See us at COMDEX Booth #3634.

Now your data transmission requirements don't have to change just because you're on the move. The WorldPort 2400/MNP® Class 5 Modem gives you high speed data compression and error correction in a fully portable package.

The WorldPort 2400/MNP weighs just 8 ounces, battery included. Yet it's impervious to the pounding and abuse of life on the road. It adapts to Bell and CCITT standards world-wide. And it attaches to practically any public or private phone via RJ-11s or an optional acoustic coupler.

But best of all, it gives you the advantages of speed and accuracy that come only with an MNP modem: the convenience of data compression for higher throughput and the confidence of automatic error correction for data integrity. All in the palm of your hand.

It's travel insurance for those who can't afford transmission problems.

Call us today for the dealer nearest you:

800-541-0345.

(In New York, 516-261-0423.)

Touchbase Systems, Inc.
160 Laurel Avenue
Northport, NY 11768
(516) 261-0423
Fax (516) 754-3491

MNP is a registered trademark of Microcom, Inc. WORLDPORT and TOUCHBASE SYSTEMS are trademarks of Touchbase Systems, Inc. © 1989 Touchbase Systems, Inc.

Circle 316 on Reader Service Card

You never thought you'd give up your 8-track tapes, either.

Send us the cumbersome old utility you're using now, along with $49, and we'll send you easy-to-use Magellan® 2.0.

New Lotus® Magellan 2.0 is the one utility that gives you all of the tools you want the most—like file searching and viewing, undelete, backup, file compression and more. All built into an incredibly simple, but powerful viewing environment that lets you use them faster and easier.

Magellan reduces most commands down to a single keystroke. And can find files across your entire hard disk in seconds—even when you've forgotten the file name.

And right now you can buy Magellan 2.0 for only $49, plus the system disk from your current utility.*

Just call **1-800-TRADE UP, ask for extension 568** and we'll send you an upgrade information kit.

Or, if you already own Magellan 1.0, you can upgrade for only $39. (If you bought it between March 19 and June 30, 1990, you'll get the upgrade free.)

But don't wait. Because this offer won't last forever.

Kind of like your 8-tracks.

Lotus Magellan 2.0

*Competitive utilities that are eligible for upgrades are Norton Commander,® Norton Utilities,® PC Tools,® Fastback,™ XTree,® XTreePro™ and Mace Utilities.™

© 1990 Lotus Development Corporation. All rights reserved. Lotus and Magellan are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. Norton Commander and Norton Utilities are registered trademarks of Peter Norton Computing, Inc. PC Tools is a registered trademark of Central Point Software. Fastback is a trademark of Fifth Generation Systems. XTree is a registered trademark and XTreePro is a trademark of Executive Systems, Inc. Mace Utilities is a trademark of Paul Mace Software, Inc.

Circle 178 on Reader Service Card

Circle 137 on Reader Service Card

VEDIT PLUS

#1 PROGRAMMABLE EDITOR

NEW Integrated environment for compilers, assemblers, linkers, debuggers and MAKE.

- Mouse support
- Pull-Down Menus
- Columnar Blocks
- 1000 Level Undo
- Regular Expressions
- Small 70K size, fast
- DOS, UNIX/XENIX and FlexOS
- Also VEDIT $69, VEDIT Jr. $29

FREE Evaluation Copy
Call 1-800-45-VEDIT

The new VEDIT PLUS is the productivity breakthrough programmers have been looking for. You can run not only popular compilers, but all of your favorite tools from within the editor with a single keystroke or from the menu system.

VEDIT PLUS gives you the advantages of an exceptionally powerful and flexible editor without giving up the convenience of an integrated environment.

VEDIT offers stunning performance, versatility and ease of use. Completely written in assembly language it's lightning fast and small. Other features include multiple file editing, windows, unlimited keystroke macros, context sensitive help, word processing, automatic indenting and total configurability.

Only VEDIT lets you quickly edit large files of up to 8 million lines and 8000 chars/line. Installation is easy; VEDIT.EXE is all you need—no overlays and no environment variables.

VEDIT PLUS adds a powerful macro programming language, complete with source level debugging.

Since VEDIT hit the pages of BYTE magazine in May 1980, nearly 100,000 programmers, engineers and writers have been enthusiastic users.

VEDIT PLUS—$185 for DOS, $285 for UNIX/XENIX. Call for a free demo today.

Greenview

P.O. Box 1586, Ann Arbor, MI 48106
(313) 996-1299 • Fax (313) 996-1308

which ran in BYTE's lamented sister publication *Popular Computing*. That was before the fact. Now it's all history, which is just as well, but it is amazing how many people now say it was obvious.

It was a good thing I got to the opening session of the CD-ROM conference, because if I hadn't seen it myself, I'm not sure I would have believed it: Bill Gates breathing new life into the 286 chip by announcing that it was the basis of his proposed "minimum-standard" multimedia computer.

Gates is well known for saying that the 286 is "brain-damaged," and for trying to kill it off in favor of the 386 and 386SX for the obvious reason that OS/2 for the 286 is a very clever hack, but no one in his right mind would want to trust his livelihood to it. For a moment there I was reminded of those old movies, in which the mad scientist, accompanied by Igor, digs up Dracula's coffin and removes the stake from the vampire's heart. . . .

Gates's goal remains what it always was: "A computer on every desk, and in every home." The "Base Multimedia PC," which he hopes will become the minimum standard for every home system, is a 286 running at 10 MHz or faster, with at least 2 megabytes of memory; VGA, supporting 8-bit VGA at least; an 8-bit D/A converter; multivoice synthesis with analog mixing; a CD-ROM drive with a seek time of 1 second or better; a 30-MB or larger hard disk drive; floppy disk drives; keyboard, mouse, MIDI, joystick and analog device control support; and DOS or Windows with multimedia extensions.

This, Gates says, can be built today, and over 5 million older PCs can be retrofitted to this standard for under $1000. I don't myself see how; the cheapest CD-ROM drive is $500, and while 30-MB hard disk drives are pretty cheap, they aren't *that* cheap. Still, it's a goal to shoot for; if there were even a million machines like that out in the wide world, there would be a strong incentive to develop multimedia software for them, and it's the killer applications that sell hardware. Look at VisiCalc and the Apple II, and later Excel and the Macintosh.

But there aren't a million such machines; there are only about 360,000 CD-ROM drives installed worldwide. This is double over last year, which was double over the year before, so if the trend continues, there will be 1.5 to 2.1 million CD-ROM drives two years from now. The sound-system part of the Base Multimedia PC is pretty cheap; now if the CD-ROM drive would just come down to $250 or so, things would start moving. Alas, I don't expect that for several years; at the moment, CD-ROM drives fall in price at about 10 percent a year. So it goes.

On the other hand, VGA plus a multivoice sound system will pretty well wipe out any advantage the Mac has over the PC as a multimedia platform. Owl International and others are rapidly developing HyperCard systems for the PC—as well as great improvements over HyperCard. Windows, particularly the widely reported but not yet released Windows 3.0, is at least as easy to use as the Mac OS and has a more solid multitasking base, as does the non-graphical-user-interface (GUI) DESQview (although Apple is moving forward to its own updates). The PC environment is generally easier for programmers to work in than that of the Mac. As a result, we should be seeing some radical new CD-ROM-based multimedia software for PCs within the next year or so.

Having said that, I have to add that the Mac already *has* the GUI and the multivoice sound system, and some splendid CD-ROM products are already available; moreover, Quanta Press (2550 University Ave. W, Suite 245, North St. Paul, MN 55108, (612) 641-0714) is now delivering CD-ROMs that can be read by both Macs and PCs, and Denon and other true SCSI CD-ROM drives can be moved from PC to Mac and back without alteration.

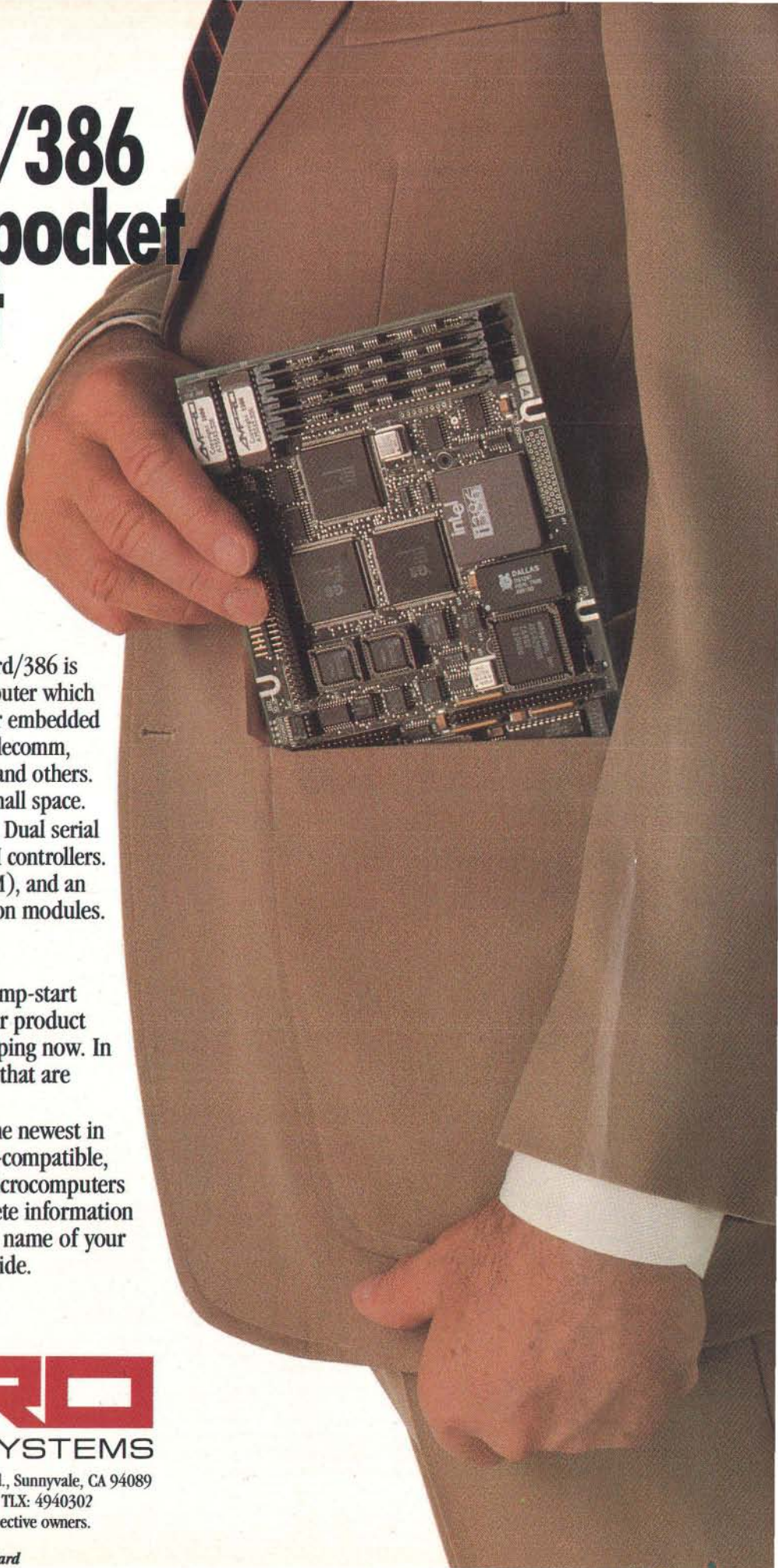
Meanwhile, the war between CD-I and CD-ROM continues. CD-I is "compact disk interactive," and it is based on a Philips design in which the CD drive incorporates a 68000 chip and thus has a number of computing functions built in. CD-ROM is a data storage and distribution system that requires the smarts to be in the computer that uses it.

Philips, in conjunction with Polygram Records, has the theory that CD-I systems can be sold as upgraded CD audio drives: the customer getting a drive to play CD albums will be induced to pay a few dollars more and get the CD-I system "with a real computer built in." This would put vast quantities of CD-I drives in homes across the country, creating a large potential software market and thus powerful incentives for developers to create first-class CD-I software, selling even more drives, and creating a new industry.

By contrast, the Microsoft CD-ROM strategy was to create the market and let it haul itself up by its bootstraps, albeit with considerable help from Microsoft, which developed Microsoft Bookshelf

continued

If the new Little Board/386 fits in your pocket, think how it would fit in your product.



Big power. Small package. Little Board/386 is a complete, 32-bit, 20MHz, 80386 computer which occupies just 5.75″ X 8″. It's perfect for embedded applications such as instrumentation, telecomm, network servers, data acquisition, CAM and others. Anywhere that you need big power in small space.

A complete 386. 1 or 4 Mbytes DRAM. Dual serial ports and parallel port. Floppy and SCSI controllers. Plus solid state disk (EPROM or NovRAM), and an expanding list of MiniModule™ expansion modules. You can even add standard PC and AT form factor boards.

Priced right. Little Board/386 can jump-start you in 386-based, embedded-processor product development. Little Board/386 is shipping now. In quantity. And, we can deliver at prices that are more than competitive.

Answers. Now. Little Board/386 is the newest in our complete family of IBM PC and AT-compatible, single board systems. If you embed microcomputers in your products, call today for complete information on Little Boards, MiniModules and the name of your nearest Ampro representative. Worldwide.

AMPRO

SINGLE BOARD SYSTEMS

Ampro Computers, Inc., 1130 Mountain View/Alviso Rd., Sunnyvale, CA 94089
TEL: (408) 734-2800. FAX: (408) 734-2939. TLX: 4940302
All trade marks are the property of their respective owners.

Circle 348 on Reader Service Card

and Programmer's Library before there was any possible market for them and sponsored the CD-ROM conferences, although there was no demand for them.

The Microsoft strategy is working, as witness the 360,000 drives; after all, four years ago the installed base was zero. Moreover, the Microsoft CD-ROM products are really excellent: Programmer's Library is more than enough excuse for any serious programmer to buy a CD-ROM drive just for the increased productivity, while Microsoft Bookshelf can be very useful to professional writers. There are also Microsoft Office (Word, Excel, PowerPoint, and Mail for the Mac), Microsoft Small Business Consultant, and Microsoft Stat Pack, all extremely useful. The CD-ROM industry owes its existence to Bill Gates, who almost single-handedly created it and continues to support it.

Philips, on the other hand, continues to talk about CD-I and put money into its development, but there's nothing shipping. In my judgment, CD-I has missed its opportunity. If the drives had existed last year, or for that matter if CD-I drives costing no more than double a good audio CD player could be brought to market this year, then CD-I would have a good chance to overtake CD-ROM's installed base of 360,000; but so far as I can see, by the time that CD-I has a practical drive in the audio stores, CD-ROM will be thoroughly entrenched with over a million units out there.

For those interested in working with CD-I, development systems are available from Philips, and the Interactive Support Group (21032 Devonshire St., Suite 209, Chatsworth, CA 91311, (818) 709-7387) sells tool packages for software engineering on Mac, IBM 386, and Sun workstations.

CD-ROM isn't just a means for storing information. It's also a means for accessing it; and that, really, is the important part. Whether the smarts are in the CD-ROM drive or in the computer isn't half as important as that the smarts are there in the first place.

CD-ROM News

When I began writing this column, I attempted to cover every major development in the microcomputer field. I couldn't do it, of course, but in the days before CP/M became the "standard," I could try. Now if anyone seriously claimed to be covering the entire microcomputer field, the men in white coats would come to take him or her away.

It's much the same with CD-ROM developments now. Four years ago I could cover the whole field in part of one column each year. There weren't many CD-ROMs, and most of those were highly expensive specialized databases like MicroMedex (still an excellent medical reference system). Now if I were to devote most of each column to CD-ROM, I couldn't cover the field.

Every month, the Bureau of Electronic Publishing (141 New Rd., Parsippany, NJ 07054, (201) 808-2700) brings out a dozen new CD-ROM products. Hardly a week goes by that I don't receive some outrageous promotion gimmick—today it was a 7.62-mm ammunition box containing a camouflage headband and a CD-ROM called Vietnam Remembered from Wayzata Technology. More companies are entering the drive market with true SCSI drives that work with both Mac and PC systems (and, since it's true SCSI, you can daisy chain other stuff onto your PC without using another slot).

continued

AND THE WINNER IS . . .

VGA WIZARD & WIZARD/DELUXE

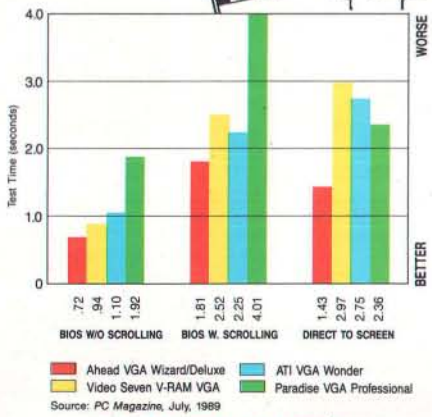
INFOWORLD: +1 Rating

$199 List for VGA Wizard

- SUPER HIGH RESOLUTION: 1024 x 768
- FASTER THAN VIDEO 7's V-RAM
- TECHNOLOGY & RELIABILITY: AHEAD'S VLSI VGA CHIP
- 16-BIT FULLY IBM VGA COMPATIBLE

- Compatibility: IBM PC/XT/AT & 386 compatible.
- Reliability: simpler design and less components.
- Speed: faster than other VGA cards (see chart).
- Resolution: highest among VGA.
- Size: smallest 16-bit VGA card.
- Price: best price/performance.
- Technology: state-of-the-art minimal chip count.
- Capability for future upgrade.
- Easy to install, no need to read the manual.
- Excellent technical support and service.
- Free drivers included.
- One year warranty. ***Made in U.S.A.***

"BEST" PC Magazine Benchmark:



Source: *PC Magazine*, July, 1989

Distributors/Dealers are welcome

Three different cards are available:
VGA Wizard/Deluxe: for power users.
VGA Wizard: for price/performance users.
VGA Wizard/3270: for terminal emulation users.

AHEAD systems, inc.

Phone (415) 623-0900 FAX (415) 623-0960
44244 Fremont Blvd., Fremont, CA 94538

Circle 14 on Reader Service Card (DEALERS: 15)

Smaller Computers. Bigger Applications.

Storage To Match.

The dimensions of computing are changing. Today's lower profile, higher-end 286 and 386 computers are taking up less desktop space and taking on much bigger applications. Matching these new computing dimensions with new dimensions in storage has never been more important. And once again, it is a company called Storage Dimensions that is doing that matching.

We call it *performance matching,* actually. And our new 100, 200 and 320 megabyte internal SpeedStor® subsystems are three solid examples of how we put you well in front of today's 286/386 power curve. Because you get smartly engineered half-high storage matched not only to the new smaller computer enclosures, but to their larger performance demands. With our proprietary SCSI-based architecture, host bus adaptor and on-board look-ahead caching for added speed. Plus an optional floppy port for cost effective installation and expansion.

Whether you measure your storage needs in square inches, megabytes or milliseconds, you'll find the dimensions you require are the ones we deliver. The ones that have put our products on more desktops than any other storage solution. Call us at (408) 879-0300. Storage Dimensions, 2145 Hamilton Avenue, San Jose, CA 95125.

STORAGE DIMENSIONS

SpeedStor is a registered trademark of Storage Dimensions © 1990 Storage Dimensions

B-SS2

Call me, I'm interested, circle 295 on Reader Service Card.

Please send literature, circle 296 on Reader Service Card.

The price of drives will continue to come down, but even at today's prices, CD-ROM is worth having. By the time you read this, you should be able to get *Compton's Multimedia Encyclopedia* on CD-ROM (hear portions of Kennedy's inaugural, see his picture, and read the text); U.S. history on CD-ROM, including hundreds of documents and commentaries; specialized databases, like all that's known about acid rain; software; games; and, as they say, much more.

There's another way that CD-ROM is changing the world; at the conference, Digipress (2516 River Bend Dr., Louisville, KY 40206) announced their Century Glass Master and Century Disc. Their new process for CD-ROM production replaces the traditional master, father, and mother disks with the Century Glass Master; this reduces manufacturing time. More important, though, disks made with their media will last a hundred years.

Meanwhile, 3M announced same-day turnaround: get the electronic data to 3M in the morning, and you can have a CD-ROM that afternoon, guaranteed. For all practical purposes, any data scanned or keyed into electronic format can be made eternal. I'd expect that within a decade the process of putting the entire Library of Congress on CD-ROM will be nearly complete.

The bottleneck in CD-ROM continues to be data entry. Scanners are slow and unreliable. Optical-character-recognition (OCR) technology is still in its infancy: there's no problem scanning in typescript, or text that is well printed on high-quality paper. But for older books on cheap paper, where there are ink runs and malformed letters, scanning is almost impossible.

Neal Schulman's new Softserv Publishing (10944 Strathmore Dr., Suite 21, Los Angeles, CA 90024, (213) 824-5145) is publishing books in electronic format. It's a new concept: you pay (with a credit card) to download a book. Example: Harlan Ellison's short story collection *The Beast That Shouted Love at the Heart of the World*. There will be a number of others. This means they're very interested in the latest in scanners and other methods of getting text into electronically readable form. Alex Pournelle is working with them to install the latest and best equipment and OCR software. Schulman has unique assets, including fans who will do some of the scanning work as a labor of love.

A CD-ROM, however, can devour enormous amounts of text, so it's no wonder that this has generated firms whose major business is getting data from printed to electronic format. One of these is Data Development (49 West Flagler, Stuart, FL 34995, (407) 288-2773), which not only does scanning, but has arrangements to key in data that isn't really scannable. The Data Development people tell me that when the scan error rate gets to about 5 percent, it's cheaper to send the stuff overseas to be keyed in. I can well believe that, having experimented with scanning badly printed books myself.

Probably the most dramatic exhibit at the CD-ROM conference was Fujitsu's FM Towns System, a 32-bit graphics workstation with built-in stereo sound and speakers, editor, home entertainment center, CD-ROM reader, color scanner, SCSI controller, Japanese-language ROM, and enough other stuff to fill a paragraph. As I understand it, there are no present plans to market this in the

continued

Complete Systems

INFO WORLD EXCELLENT VALUE Mar. 12, 1990

" Of our seven contenders the Blackship 486-25 earned the top value."
-InfoWorld, March 12,1990

486/25	$6495
386/33	$4795
386/25	$4395
386/20	$3895
386/16	$3795
386SX/16	$3295

ALL SYSTEMS INCLUDE:
PC WORLD BEST BUY
- 4 Mb RAM Memory
- ESDI 2 FD/2 HD Controller
- 150 Mb ESDI Hard Disk
- 1.2 Mb Floppy Disk Drive
- 16-Bit VGA Card
- Multiscan Monitor (1024 x 768)
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel, and 1 Game Port
- Keytronic 101-Key Keyboard
- 8 Expansion Slots
- Clock/Calandar with Battery Backup
- Standard AT Case with 220 Watt Power Supply

We have a complete line of 286 systems and peripherals for you to select from.

Call Blackship first for all your:
- Networking
- Modems
- Video
- Printers
- Tape Back-up
- Supplies
- Hard Drives

BLACKSHIP COMPUTER SYSTEMS INC.

INFO WORLD TOP 100 1989

Call Toll-Free Today
1-800-877-6249
4031 Clipper Court • Fremont, CA 94538
Tel: (415) 770-9300 • Fax: (415) 770-8674
"The Experts Choice"

Circle 39 on Reader Service Card

LET'S GET RIGHT TO THE POINT.

The point is: today's applications require a great pointing device. PC-TRAC™, our newest advanced-design trackball, gives you precision control over every move your cursor makes. Without cramping your desk, your style or your hand.

Click with your thumb or fingertips on PC-TRAC's wrap-around buttons. They're easy to locate and unexcelled on response, with built-in drag lock.

PC-TRAC is the most comfortable pointing device you'll ever lay a hand on. Relax your entire hand, while your fingertips master the power of touch with incredible ease. Control the ball and buttons with your fingertips. If mice ever made you feel like you're all thumbs, wait till you try PC-TRAC.

Any way you use PC-TRAC, you're on a roll with more agility, more precision, and resolution up to 1,000 dpi—automatically. And since the trackball gives you direct fingertip control, there's never any mouse cursor creep.

PC-TRAC fits beside your keyboard in less than 4 inches. And, unlike a mouse, it stays put in one spot. PC-TRAC gives you back the desk space your mouse and mouse pad took away from you. Now no mouse pad, no mouse rowing, no mouse cleaning.

Just plug PC-TRAC in and perform. Minimal set up. No waiting. PC-TRAC is 100% Microsoft® Mouse or PS/2® Mouse compatible. For Lotus,® dBASE,® or WordPerfect,® use the included software utilities that come in the box.

PC-TRAC. A great pointer. Check it out for performance, style and an unbeatable price.

PC-TRAC available in Serial, Bus, PS/2 and InPort™ versions. Suggested Retail Price $119, bus version slightly higher.

MICROSPEED
1-800-232-7888

International and California call (415) 490-1403 FAX (415) 490-1665

Circle 191 on Reader Service Card (DEALERS: 192)

File Manager For C

C Programmers choose db_FILE because it's fast and flexible.

The combination of relational B-tree indexing and network model database technology delivers better performance than file managers using relational technology alone. Build simple B-tree/ISAM applications or complex database applications. You decide how to optimize runtime performance.

SQL Support included.

db_RETRIEVE – the SQL-based relational Query and Report Writer is now included in this special offer.

Applications completely portable.

Free lifetime phone support.

C source code is now included!

No royalties.

SPECIAL LIMITED OFFER

db_FILE, db_RETRIEVE and source code for each – at one low price!

Single-User Package $295.00
A $1780 value.

Multi-User Package $595.00
A $2890 value.

db_FILE™

File Manager 2.2

File Structure: Relational B-tree indexing and network database model. Use independently or in combination for real power.

Transaction processing supported

Not RAM resident

Operating Systems: MS-DOS, UNIX, XENIX

C Compilers: UNIX, XENIX, Microsoft, Lattice, TurboC

Major LANs Supported

For your nearest distributor call: 1-800-db_RAIMA (1-800-327-2462).

RAIMA™ CORPORATION

BY060FM

*Raima reserves the right to discontinue this promotion at any time without notice, so please check pricing when you call.

Raima Corporation 3245 146th Place S.E., Bellevue, WA 98007 USA **(206)747-5570** Telex: 6503018237 MCI UW FAX: (206)747-1991 **Texas:** (214) 231-3131 **International Distributors: U.K.:** (0992) 500919 **Germany:** 07127/5244 **Switzerland:** (01)725 0410 **France:** (1)46092828 **Benelux:** 31(02159)46 814 **Sweden:** (013)124780 **Italy:** 045/584711 **Norway:** 47 244 88 55 **Denmark:** (2)887249 **Singapore:** 468 3888 **Australia:** (02) 959 5122 **Japan:** (03)473 7432 **Taiwan:** (02)511 3277 **Mexico:** (83) 57 35 94 **Brazil:** (0192) 52 9770 **Colombia:** 57 1 218 9245 **Argentina:** 54 1 313 5371 **Chile:** 56 2 696-4308 **Uruguay:** 92 19 37 **Caribbean:** (809) 834 4069 **Central America:** (506) 28 07 64

© Copyright Raima Corporation 1989

U.S.; but as a demonstration of what home computers can be like, this thing was magnificent. (For information, contact FM Towns Support Center, Sutter Place, 1375 Sutter St., Suite 400, San Francisco, CA 94105, (415) 928-7270.)

The theme of the CD-ROM conference this year was multimedia presentations. As you'd expect, there's more potential than shipping products there; but that's changing, too. A dozen or more firms offer tools for authoring multimedia products. Organizations like Activision with their older CD-ROM, The Manhole, and the newest one, Cosmic Osmo, demonstrate some of the potential in products you can get now.

I Have a Dream

I see that I'm trying to cover the whole CD-ROM show, and that's not possible. Instead, let me paint you a vision.

The badges for the CD-ROM conference were 3-inch CD-ROM disks. These are nothing more than cut-down CD-ROMs; they hold about 300 MB. The drives are correspondingly smaller and can be made thinner.

Consider a Sinclair Z88 computer: for those who haven't seen one, it's about 12 by 1 by 8 inches and has a full standard keyboard and an LCD screen. Software, including a spreadsheet, a word processor, and a very powerful BASIC compiler, is in ROM. There are slots for three cards that can hold more memory or more software, and there's a data port. The whole machine is covered by a black rubberized skin and thus is waterproof. I've carried Sir Zed for over a year now, and I'd be lost without him.

Now imagine that machine with a 3-inch CD-ROM drive installed. On that CD-ROM you could have, say, the *Physicians' Desk Reference*, with complete indexing and access software. Imagine a physician carrying that machine while making hospital rounds. While a patient is being seen, appropriate records are called up. The physician can update the nurse's chart (or plug the data port into the wall to allow the hospital central computer system to do it, but I have in mind a totally self-contained system) and can add observations and conclusions in consultation with the Physicians' Desk Reference CD-ROM.

Back in the office, the physician sets the machine in a cradle, recharging its batteries—and simultaneously squirts observations and data into the hospital central system, where an expert-system program examines what has been done. Seconds later the screen flashes. "YOU HAVE INDICATED TREATMENT THAT MAY BE NONSTANDARD FOR THIS PATIENT'S CONDITION. PLEASE RECONSIDER AND CONFIRM." Or, more likely, the expert system sees that what is being done is well within established practice and says nothing, but it integrates the data into its memory banks as yet another confirming instance.

Now imagine the liability insurance premiums of that hospital a couple of years later.

One reason to go to conferences is to meet people you didn't know you needed to meet. At the CD-ROM conference, by chance, we had lunch with Richard K. Wertz, M.D., president of Digital Diagnostics (601 University Ave., Suite 255, Sacramento, CA 95825, (916) 921-6629), a company interested in CD-ROM medical databases and publications. I put my "dream" to him. He liked it, but he pointed out that physicians have been resisting using computers for fear the machines will make their work irrelevant. Longtime readers of this column will recall I ran into the same sentiments when I talked to medical students in CP/M days.

"Pilots aren't afraid of checklists," I pointed out.

Anyway, it's a dream; but one I think will happen well before the end of this century.

West Coast Computer Faire

There were about twice as many people at the Faire this year as last, so it's legitimate to talk about a comeback. Not much of a comeback, perhaps, but a comeback. Moreover, the Faire still has about the best conferences of any show I know.

What's missing is the exhibitors. I have a couple of observations about that. First, the big boys have stopped coming, and some of them ought to be ashamed of themselves. Microsoft, for instance. This show built Microsoft. Broderbund: you could trace Broderbund's progress from a tiny booth selling games for the TRS-80, to a larger booth selling general-purpose games, to a major player with a big booth up at the front of the hall.

Apple: I recall when the first thing you saw walking into Brooks Hall was a giant Mac. Now Apple thinks it is too successful to come to the Faire.

The magazines used to be at the Faire. Many of them, including BYTE.

Well, all things change; why should these companies care? What's in this show for them, other than nostalgia?

Plenty, I'd say. This is where their customers are. Now, sure, for a big company the customers are dealers, not end

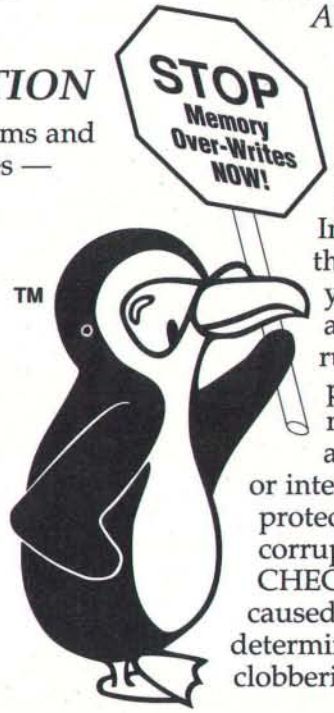
continued

Another New Product from the makers of Soft-ICE & MagicCV

ANNOUNCING BOUNDS-CHECKER

Gives you the protection of a protected operating system under MS-DOS.

Finds out-of-bounds memory accesses — AUTOMATICALLY.



AUTOMATIC PROTECTION

Flush out those Nasty pointer problems and other out-of-bounds memory accesses — AUTOMATICALLY.

Each time you make a change to a program, run BOUNDS-CHECKER while testing the new code. If you accidentally access out-of-bounds memory, BOUNDS- CHECKER will pop up displaying the offending SOURCE LINE. And your program runs at full speed.

Increase Productivity During Development, Improve Reliability During Q/A

You can run BOUNDS-CHECKER while testing your program. There are no additional steps to your testing cycle, but you can feel secure when the program has passed through BOUNDS-CHECKER with no reported problems.

Many over-write problems and other out-of-bounds memory accesses do NOT show up during normal testing. An out-of-bounds memory location may be modified, but that particular location doesn't happen to be important at the time. Once the program is in the field and a certain network is loaded or a certain T&SR or device driver is loaded, that memory location suddenly becomes very important... AND THE SYSTEM CRASHES.

You can prevent these problems by making BOUNDS-CHECKER a standard part of your testing procedure.

HOW IT WORKS

BOUNDS-CHECKER uses the 80386 virtual machine technology to provide real-time memory protection. In addition BOUNDS-CHECKER uses the symbolic information output by your compiler to differentiate CODE and DATA. When your program is running, BOUNDS-CHECKER protects the program's CODE and all memory outside your program. When an MS-DOS system call, BIOS call or interrupt occurs, BOUNDS-CHECKER protects the system software from corrupting your code. So, BOUNDS-CHECKER will not only detect problems caused by your program, it will also determine if a T&SR or other program is clobbering you.

Enormous Productivity Gain

Don't spend days or even weeks chasing down one of those subtle memory over-write problems. Use BOUNDS-CHECKER to pinpoint the problem in *seconds*.

Don't RISK a Recall

Don't take the unnecessary RISK that your program is unknowingly clobbering an out-of-bounds memory location. BOUNDS-CHECKER was developed to find these potential time bombs quickly, painlessly and AUTOMATICALLY!

$249.00

Requires 80386 PC.
MS-DOS is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

Nu-Mega TECHNOLOGIES

CALL TODAY (603) 888-2386 or FAX (603) 888-2465

P.O. BOX 7607 ■ NASHUA, NH ■ 03060-7607 ■ U.S.A.

Circle 216 on Reader Service Card

ITEMS DISCUSSED

FracTools..... $59
1Dir+..... $95
Bourbaki, Inc.
615 West Hays
P.O. Box 2867
Boise, ID 83701
(208) 342-5849
Inquiry 995.

Harpoon..... $59.95
Three-Sixty Pacific, Inc.
2105 South Bascom Ave., Suite 380
Campbell, CA 95008
(408) 879-9144
Inquiry 991.

Mandelbrot 3..... $25
Midnight Beach
1805A Felt St.
Santa Cruz, CA 95062
(408) 479-9916
Inquiry 992.

Microsoft CD-ROMs
Programmer's Library.....$395
Bookshelf.....$295
Office.....$949
Small Business Consultant....$149
Stat Pack.....$125
Microsoft Corp.
1 Microsoft Way
Redmond, WA 98052
(800) 426-9400
(206) 882-8080
Inquiry 993.

Midnight Rescue..... $49.95
The Learning Company
6493 Kaiser Dr.
Fremont, CA 94555
(800) 852-2255
(415) 792-2101
Inquiry 994.

Tutsim Personal..... $97.50
Tutsim Professional.....$695
Tutsim Products
200 California Ave., Suite 212
Palo Alto, CA 94306
(415) 325-4800
Inquiry 996.

Vietnam Remembered CD-ROM..... $99
Wayzata Technology
P.O. Box 225
Farmington, MN 55114
(800) 735-7321
(612) 460-8438
Inquiry 997.

XenoCopy-PC..... $79.95
XenoSoft
2210 Sixth St.
Berkeley, CA 94710
(415) 644-9366
Inquiry 998.

users, but for that very reason the feedback is filtered through dealers, and I'd say it is important once in a while to talk directly to the users. In particular, it's important for the development staff, the wizards who hate Comdex, to come to the Faire, where they get to talk not only to customers, but to each other, and get some cross-fertilization. Some of that happens at the Hackers' Conference, of course, but Hackers' is invitational and a bit intense. The Faire is a good compromise, with wizards, dealers, and users all present.

Then there's the Holy Grail of Home Computers. At the CD-ROM conference, Bill Gates said that the goal is still a computer on every desk and in every home. He meant it, too; but when do his people get to talk to those who will be using the home computer? You can do only so much with focus groups and market research—and that stuff costs as much as coming to the Faire anyway.

We're not asking for the big parties like we had in the old days. Do that at Comdex. But I do think it can't hurt to let the people who are designing OS/2 and Windows and DESQview and Apple's new operating system, and multimedia and education software, and all the other stuff, to come to the oldest computer show of the lot and talk to end users.

I fault the Interface Group, the Faire organizers, on one point. Up at the Hilton, half a mile away and one day before the Faire, there were a bunch of start-up companies looking to establish themselves in the CD-ROM field—including in the home market arena. Why weren't they at the Faire? I'd bet they could have sold enough CD-ROM drives and disks to cover most of their cost, and they would have increased their name recognition.

One last point. The West Coast Computer Faire comes during the silly season, between Fall and Spring Comdex, a time when most of the computer press is looking for stories. It used to be that the Faire was a place to announce new developments. That's died away; but the press is at the Faire (and it's not hard to get more to come if there's a reason) and looking for stories.

Tutsim

My Faire speech was Saturday afternoon. I'd crashed Friday afternoon—I hadn't completely recovered from the infection—so Saturday morning I found myself in my hotel room without the foggiest notion of what I should say. Usually that's not a big problem; I scratch out some notes to remind me of major points and speak extemporaneously. This time I wasn't so sure I could do that, what with residual effects of the high fever I'd had.

Anyway, Saturday morning I sat down at the Zenith SupersPort and fired up GrandView with a view to making some notes, and by golly, within half an hour I had a pretty good speech worked out. There was only one problem. I had no way to print it. Surely, I thought, someone at the Faire will have a printer I can connect up. If not, well, if worse came to worse, I could use the computer itself; it is, after all, a laptop.

I didn't have to do that. One of the first people I ran into at the Faire was Walt Reynolds. I first met Walt back in CP/M days, when his company was called Applied I. Now it's Tutsim Products. He had a printer that served nicely.

I've mentioned Tutsim before: it's a simulation program that in effect turns your PC into a series of analog computer operational amplifiers. I don't know just how many BYTE readers will remember the days of op-amp computers, which did multiplication, integration, differentiation, and suchlike; you connected these amplifiers together with precision resistor networks, fed back some of the output to the input for integration, and so forth.

You can do every bit of that with Tutsim, except that there's no hardware; you

continued

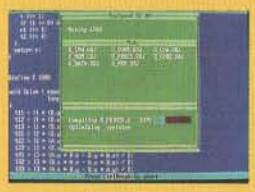
TopSpeed® C, Modula-2 and Pascal

Finally, a professional set of compilers designed to work together. All TopSpeed compilers share the same development environment and use the same optimizing code generator and run-time system.

	TopSpeed™ C Version 1.00	Microsoft® C Version 5.1	Turbo C® Version 2.0	Watcom® C Version 7.0
100% ANSI compatible*	✓			
Integrated environment	✓		✓	
Pass parameters in registers	✓			✓
Expand any function as inline code	✓			
Supports OS/2	✓	✓		
DOS Dynamic Link Libraries *(overlay code linked at load-time)*	✓			
Smart linking *(only referenced code and data linked into .EXE)*	✓			
Type-safe linking *(function parameters and memory model checked at link-time)*	✓			
Fully automatic make works across libraries	✓			
Time-sliced scheduler for multi-tasking under DOS	✓			
Short pointers in any segment	✓			
Hypertext help with library online	✓		✓	

*Written by Neil Martin of the British Standards Institution (BSI) and printed in Personal Computer World June 1989, page 241.

TopSpeed's seamlessly integrated multi-windowed environment.

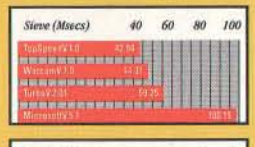


VID (Visual Interactive Debugger): a source-level, multi-windowed symbolic debugger.

In the UK & Europe contact:
Jensen & Partners UK Ltd.
63 Clerkenwell Road
London EC1M 5NP
Phone: (01)253-4333
Fax: (01)251-1442

Standard Edition £149;
Extended Edition £295;
OS/2 Edition £370.

Call on handling & VAT charges.



Standard Edition—
Optimizing DOS compiler, integrated source-level debugger, smart linker, automatic make, complete standard library, 6 memory models, BGI Interface, time-sliced scheduler, MS-DOS/BIOS interface, and more.

Extended Edition—
Standard Edition plus full source code to libraries, post-mortem debugging, MS Windows support, support for DOS DLLs (overlays), assembler, disassembler, profiler, DOS call monitor, and more.

OS/2 Edition—
Extended Edition (except for DOS compiler) plus ability to generate DOS executables, full support of OS/2 Kernel & PM calls, OS/2 smart linker, fully automatic generation of DLLs, source for protected mode libraries, and more.

Benchmarks measured by Mark Hamilton, November 24, 1989.
Copyright © 1989, PC Business World and CW Communications Ltd.

Each compiler is available in three editions:

Standard Edition $199
(DOS Compiler & VID)
Extended Edition $395
OS/2 Edition $495

64-page Technical Specifications booklet describing TopSpeed compilers is available upon request.

To Order:

In the U.S., call:
1-800-543-5202
In Canada, call:
1-800-543-8452

Call on shipping & handling charges & volume discounts.
VISA/MC accepted.

30-day unconditional money-back guarantee.

TopSpeed

Jensen & Partners International

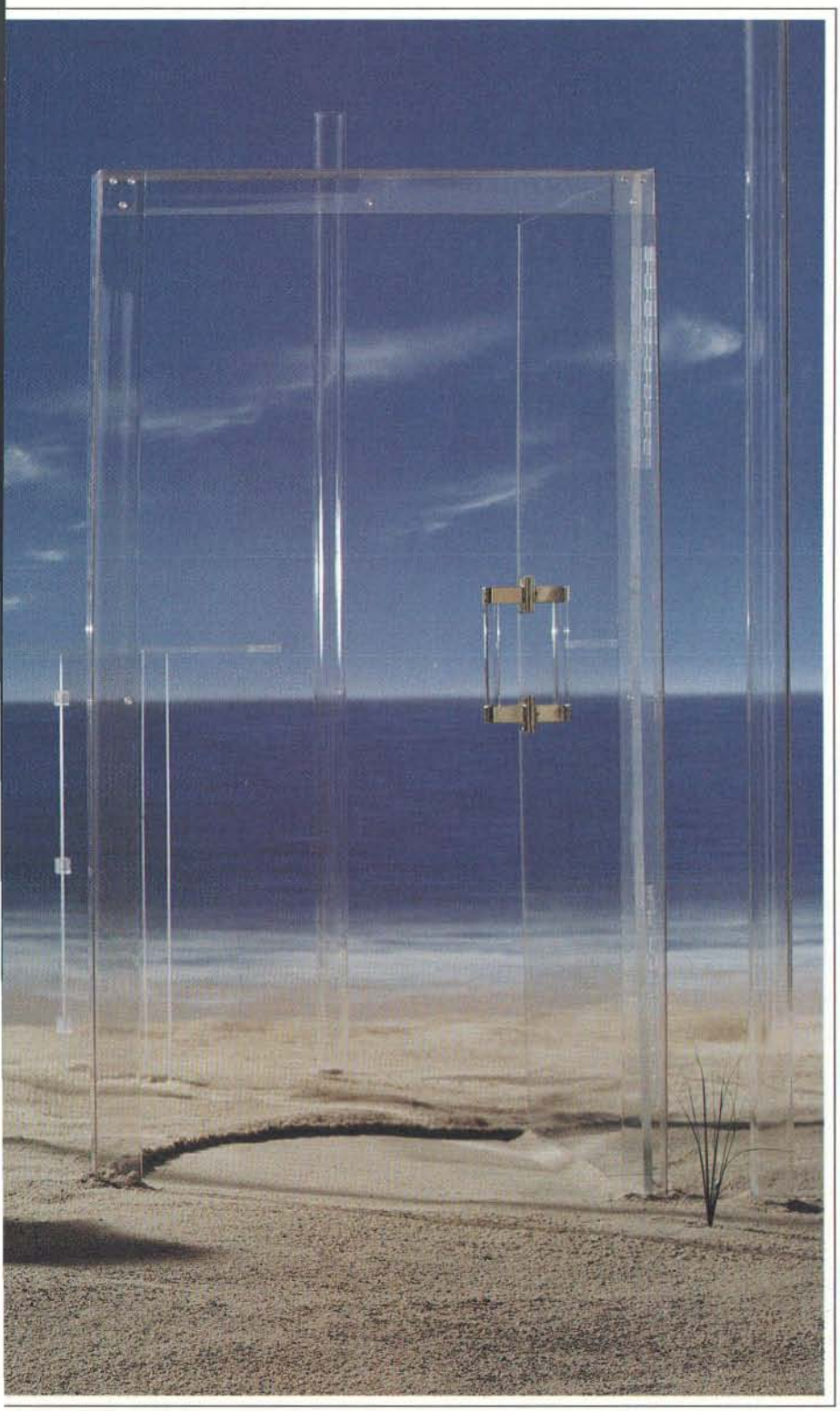
1101 San Antonio Road, Ste. 301
Mountain View, CA 94043
Phone: (415) 967-3200
Fax: (415) 967-3288

TopSpeed and TechKit are trademarks of Jensen & Partners International. Other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

Dreaming of better output from your laser printer? Discove

© Copyright 1990 Pacific Data Products, Inc. LaserJet is a registered trademark of Hewlett-Packard.

The Pacific.



Each month, thousands of laser printers are purchased by business people all over the world–people, like you, who realize the importance of sophisticated, high-quality output for success.

But, without advanced tools to enhance the capabilities of these laser printers, attaining the promise of high quality output can be just a dream. Which is why more and more people are turning to Pacific Data Products.

We develop quality, affordable products, including PostScript language and HP-GL emulation cartridges, memory boards, font cartridges and networking programs, for HP LaserJet and compatible printers.

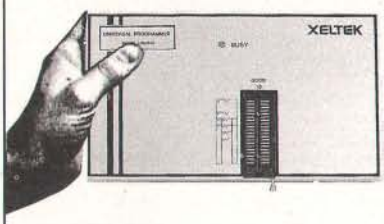
These creative solutions can help make your dream of the perfect printer a reality. To learn more, call or write: Pacific Data Products, 9125 Rehco Rd., San Diego, CA 92121, **(619) 552-0880.** Fax: (619) 552-0889.

Circle 223 on Reader Service Card (DEALERS: 224)

Circle 336 on Reader Service Card

$585
(COD, VISA, MC, AMEX)

UNIVERSAL PROGRAMMER



■ PROGRAMS
- E(E)PROMs upto 4 MBits & 16Bit wide
- PALs from AMD, MMI, TI, NS, CYPRESS etc.
- 22V10 from AMD, ATMEL, TI, SAMSUNG & CYPRESS.
- EPLDs from ALTERA INTEL, TI.
- GALs from LATTICE, SGS & NS.
- FPLs from SIGNETICS.
- PEELs from ICT, HYUNDAI & GOULD.
- BIPOLAR PROMs.
- SINGLE CHIPs (8748, 8751 & 87C51 series)

■ SUPPORTS
- 32Bit WORDSPLIT with 4 GANG adaptor.
- PALASM2/CUPL/ABEL/TANGO/OrCAD JEDEC files.
- PAL VERIFICATION using TEST VECTOR.
- GAL electronic signature recognition.
- 87C451, 63701 X/Y/V & 63705V with adaptor (option)
- Tests ICs (TTL, CMOS) & D/S Memorys ICs with user definable test patterns.

■ Package includes software, programming module, high speed interface card and Cable.

■ OPTIONS
- Socket adaptors for PLCC, LCC, SOIC, and FLAT-PAK ICs.
- 4 Socket adaptor for E(E)PROMs.
- Socket adaptors for micro controllers.

LOGIC PROGRAMMER $395
- PROGRAMS PAL, GAL, PEEL, EPLD
- Pull-down menu driven softwere

E(E)PROM PROGRAMMER
- Programs 16K–1024K EPROM, CMOS.
- 1, 4, 8, 16, Gang programmers.
- High or low byte programming.
- from $150

EPROM ERASER

■ QET-140 ($295)
· Erases any EPROM just. 4 seconds.

■ ET-140 ($95)
· Erases upto 9 EPROMs

■ ET-265 ($285)
· High capacity.
· Erases upto 30EPROMs W/timer.

QET-140

1YEAR WARRANTY & 30 DAYS MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

XELTEK

Call Now 1-800-541-1975(Toll Free Order)
TEL.(408)727-6995 FAX.(408)727-6996

473 Sapena Ct., Unit 26, Santa Clara CA95054

just draw the op amps and their connections, and your PC does the rest.

Back in 1982, I told Walt that I thought his program was really neat—it lets you do on a PC a lot of the simulations that programs like Extend do on the Mac—but the price was too high. This year he agreed with me: the price for individual users is now under $100 (and there are special deals for students).

Tutsim is fun, but it's also a sound professional tool useful for anyone in engineering. I've played about with it for a number of things; the latest was to build a delayed feedback model of the U.S. economy. That's a notion I got from an agreeably thin and surprisingly readable book, *Feedback: A New Framework for Macroeconomics Policy* by D. A. Kendrick (Advanced Studies in Theoretical Econometrics, Kluwer Academic Publishers, 101 Philip Dr., Norwell, MA 02061). Tutsim works fine for that.

You can think of FracTools as a professional's fractal investigations toolbox.

Tutsim can be used with MathCAD. You use MathCAD to write the report and build up the problems and then use Tutsim to solve the ones that require dynamic feedback or difficult integration. Tutsim gives both numerical and graphical answers, and while you need to know something about how to model what you're simulating, beyond that it's not particularly difficult to learn and use.

Old Friends

Fred Cisin of XenoSoft has been a permanent fixture at the Faire since it began. XenoCopy-PC isn't a spectacular program for the PC and compatibles; what it does is read a whole bunch of disk file formats, from Apple to Wang, and if there's any way to transfer files from a strange disk to your PC, XenoCopy-PC can probably manage it. If you've got file transfer problems, you can't really do better than talk to Fred about them; if he doesn't know who can solve your problem, it's likely no one can.

Another familiar group was Bourbaki, an outfit that likes to subtitle itself "Revolutionary Software," whatever that means. Bourbaki makes two products, 1Dir+ (pronounced "wonder plus"), a DOS utility shell that competes with Norton Commander (and which many prefer to the Commander), and FracTools, which is a kit of programs and images for playing about with fractals.

Fractal is a term coined by Benoit Mandelbrot to describe objects that are similar to themselves at any magnification. For example, the seashore: from a great height it is irregular, and as you get closer it still is, right down to the level of grains of sand and below. Clouds and trees have fractal properties.

There are also mathematical techniques for generating fractal images. One of these is FracTools. FracTools will draw pretty pictures, generate fractals, help in designing stained-glass windows, and suchlike. The program is designed to work with 1Dir+, but it does not need to. You can think of it as a professional's fractal investigations toolbox.

If all you want is to play about with the Mandelbrot set (one group of fractals discovered by Mandelbrot), the simplest way is to get hold of Mandelbrot 3 from Midnight Beach, whose subtitle is "Software for its own sake." At $25 this is the fastest and cheapest way to find out if you like playing with fractals; indeed, Mandelbrot 3 is startlingly fast compared to most such programs.

The program started out as Jon Shemitz's hack for his own amusement and only later became commercially available. Last year I mentioned the company as Emerald City Software. This year the company has changed its name. Mandelbrot 3 is fast, easy to install and use, and cheap. Upgrades are nominal to free.

I found one bug in the program. If you put it on a fast 386 that has a mouse driver but no mouse and attempt to direct the cursor with the arrow keys, two things occur: the image isn't centered properly on the screen to begin with, and as soon as you touch an arrow key, you'll lock the system completely. The remedy is simple enough: install the mouse or dump the mouse driver. In my case, I turned the machine off (it was really locked up), attached the mouse, turned the machine back on, and voilà!, it worked perfectly. I should have had the mouse attached in the first place; while you *can* run Mandelbrot 3 with the arrow keys, I don't recommend it. Use a mouse. It works a lot better.

Mandelbrot 3 requires either an EGA or VGA board and is absolutely gorgeous when used with a Tecmar VGA board

continued

We put 25 font cartridges in one because the perfect printer is just a dream.

Let's face it. There hasn't been a printer built that has all the fonts you need. Which is why we created 25 Cartridges in One!

It has fonts from 25 Hewlett-Packard cartridges, saving you hundreds of dollars. You get 172 fonts and symbol sets such as Prestige Elite, Tms Rmn style and Helv style types. And our 3.6 pt AFS typeface so you can print full Lotus and Excel worksheets. Plus 69 international fonts.

Just plug 25 Cartridges in One! into your LaserJet*. It's compatible with virtually all major word processing software. And even works with our Headlines in a Cartridge product offering 14-48 pt fonts.

25 Cartridges in One! can help make your dream of the perfect printer a reality. To learn more, call or write: Pacific Data Products, 9125 Rehco Rd., San Diego, CA 92121, **(619) 552-0880.** Fax (619) 552-0889.

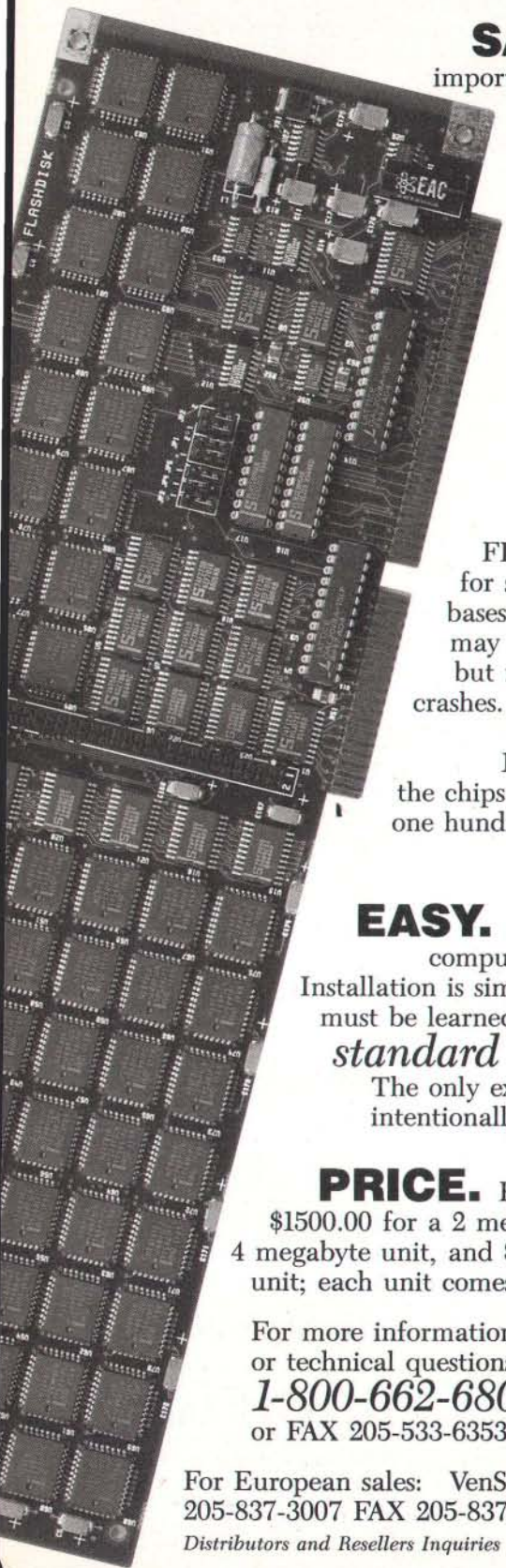
PACIFIC
DATA PRODUCTS

*Versions of 25 Cartridges in One! are compatible with HP LaserJet Series II, IIP, IID and III.

© Copyright 1990 Pacific Data Products, Inc. LaserJet Series II, IIP, IID and Series III are registered trademarks of Hewlett-Packard. AFS, 25 Cartridges in One! and Headlines in a Cartridge are trademarks of Pacific Data Products, Inc. All other company and product names are trademarks of the company or manufacturer respectively.

FLASHDISK

FAST. With an access speed of *240 nanoseconds* and a data transfer rate of 2048 kilobytes per second, FLASHDISK can boot up your software in a flash.



SAFE. The fear of losing important data can be eliminated because FLASHDISK is *nonvolatile*. No batteries are required. Data saved can withstand power losses and surges, vibrations, dust, humidity, and extreme temperatures. FLASHDISK can be removed and returned to a system without data loss or corruption.

ROWS. (Read Often Write Seldom) describes FLASHDISK which is perfect for software programs and data bases that are read intensive and may require occasional updating but need to be safe from system crashes. Write Seldom is descriptive because the write times are 1 megabyte per minute, and the chips have only been tested from one hundred thousand to one million rewrites without failure.

EASY. Any IBM compatible 16 bit computer can use a FLASHDISK. Installation is simple and no new commands must be learned because FLASHDISK uses *standard DOS commands*. The only exception is that once data is intentionally deleted, it is truly erased.

PRICE. FLASHDISK's retail price is $1500.00 for a 2 megabyte unit, $2700.00 for a 4 megabyte unit, and $4900.00 for an 8 megabyte unit; each unit comes with a one year warranty.

For more information or technical questions?
1-800-662-6802
or FAX 205-533-6353

For European sales: VenSamar
205-837-3007 FAX 205-837-9212
Distributors and Resellers Inquiries Welcome.

DIGIPRO

and the 19-inch Electrohome monitor. Recommended.

Midnight Rescue

While I was writing this, Roberta was playing with a new package from The Learning Company, Midnight Rescue. This is an arcade-type game that involves trying to rescue the school from an evil madman who looks like a cross between Albert Einstein and Dr. Demento and acts accordingly. Some of the arcade sequences don't seem to work the way you'd expect, and every now and then the program cries "Gotcha!" The error loops say "Wrong, try again," which is unhelpful; as Roberta says, most kids hate it when the program says that.

Her conclusion is that it's a decent program and might be a fun game for a while. It isn't likely to be the educational marvel that it claims to be. If kids will play this, they'll learn a few things and may have fun at it. It won't change their lives, but then I can't think of many computer games that will.

Winding Down

While I was on the road, more *stuff* accumulated here. I'll try to sort some of it out, but I wonder when.

The book of the month is *The Price of Admiralty* by John Keegan (1989, Penguin USA); this is a thoughtful history of naval strategy and what makes naval power. The game of the month is Harpoon, the computerized version of Larry Bond's modern naval warfare board game that provided the major data source for Tom Clancy's seapower novels. The first version had a number of near fatal bugs, but the upgraded version is pretty stable, and the publisher is very good about revisions. Harpoon models U.S. versus USSR actions.

Just after I got the game, I received an invitation to visit the Soviet Union. I figure I better go while it's still a Communist country; soon those may be on the endangered species list. If I don't get back, send over more microcomputers. ■

Jerry Pournelle holds a doctorate in psychology and is a science fiction writer who also earns a comfortable living writing about computers present and future. Jerry welcomes readers' comments and opinions. Send a self-addressed, stamped envelope to Jerry Pournelle, c/o BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458. Please put your address on the letter as well as on the envelope. Due to the high volume of letters, Jerry cannot guarantee a personal reply. You can also contact him on BIX as "jerryp."

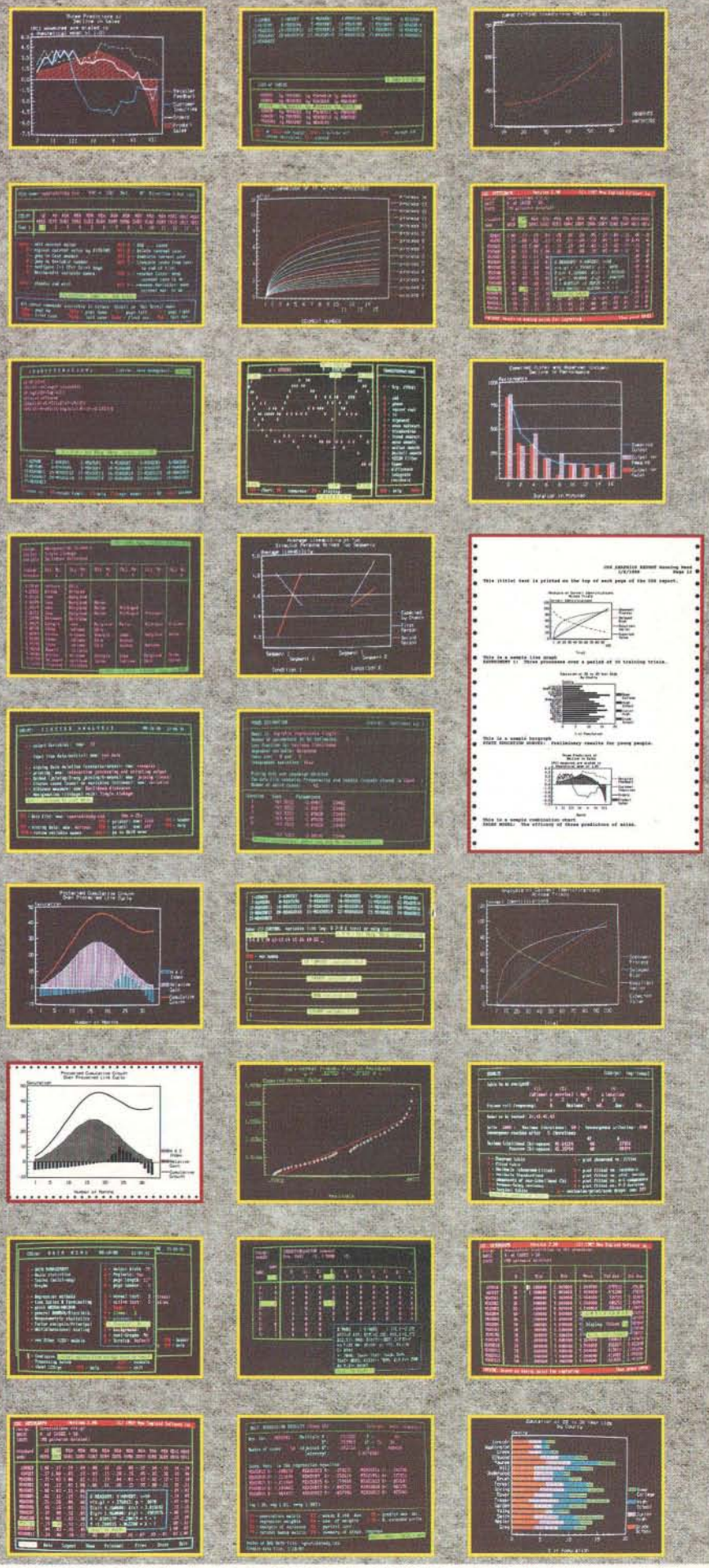
Circle 84 on Reader Service Card (DEALERS: 85)

THE NEW STANDARD FOR HIGH PERFORMANCE STATISTICAL SOFTWARE

CSS

COMPLETE STATISTICAL SYSTEM
WITH DATA BASE MANAGEMENT
AND GRAPHICS

A powerful, comprehensive, elegant, and super-fast statistical package for IBM (PC, AT, PS/2) and compatible computers. ■ The CSS optimized user interface with fast hierarchical menus incorporates elements of artificial intelligence; even complex analyses require only a few keystrokes (batch processing is also supported). ■ CSS features comprehensive, state of the art implementations of: *Basic statistics, Multi-way frequency tables, Nonparametric statistics, Exploratory data analysis with analytic graphs, Multiple regression methods, Time series analysis with modeling and forecasting (incl. full ARIMA), General ANOVA/ANCOVA/MANOVA, Contrast analysis, Discriminant function analysis, Factor analysis, Principal components, Multidimensional scaling, Item analysis/Reliability, Log-linear analysis, Cluster analysis, Non-linear estimation, Logit/Probit analysis, Canonical analysis, Survival and Failure Time analysis (Censored data), Quality Control analysis, and much more.* ■ All statistical procedures are integrated with fast data base management and instant, presentation quality graphics (over 100 types); full support for all mono and color graphics boards (incl. VGA) and over 100 plotters and printers (incl. the HP and Postscript standards). ■ All CSS screen output is displayed via customized Scrollsheets™ (i.e., dynamic, user controlled, multi-layered tables with cells expandable into pop-up windows); all numbers in a Scrollsheet™ can be instantly converted into a variety of presentation quality graphs; contents of different Scrollsheets™ can be instantly aggregated, combined, compared, plotted, printed, or saved. ■ The flexibility of the CSS input/output is practically unlimited: CSS offers an intelligent interface (read/write) to all common file formats (Lotus, Symphony, dBII, dBIII+, DIF, SYLK, . . .) and special utilities to easily access data from incompatible programs; graphics can be saved in files compatible with desktop publishing programs (Aldus, Ventura). ■ CSS data files can be as large as your operating system (DOS) allows; OS/2 version coming soon. ■ CSS precision exceeds the standards of all common precision benchmarks. ■ *Technical note: The CSS user interface and all I/O were written in Assembler and bypass DOS; graphics and data management were written in Assembler and C; the computational algorithms were written in Assembler and optimized Fortran.* ■ $495 (plus $5 sh/h); 14-day money back guarantee.



Circle 292 on Reader Service Card

StatSoft

2325 East 13th Street ■ Tulsa, OK 74104 ■ (918) 583-4149
Fax: (918) 583-4376

Overseas Offices: StatSoft of Europe (Hamburg, FRG), ph: 040/4200347, fax: 040/4911310, **StatSoft UK** (London, UK), ph: 0462/482822, fax: 0462/482855, **StatSoft Pacific** (Melbourne, Australia), ph: 613-497-4755, fax: 613-499-7410, **StatSoft Canada-CCO** (Ontario), ph: 416-849-0737, fax: 416-849-0918 **Available From:** CORPORATE SOFTWARE and other Authorized Representatives Worldwide:

Now it costs less to protect your little ones.

Introducing Accupower.® The first complete UPS protection designed to fit on every desktop. And into every budget.

With Accupower, you get complete protection from the spikes, surges and brownouts that happen dozens of times a year. And if the power ever fails, you'll get up to ten minutes of power so you can keep on working and shut down safely.

With AccuSaver™ software, everything's saved and restored automatically—even if you're not there. Thanks to a technological breakthrough, you actually get more protection in a smaller package. And there's an Accupower designed to protect your entry-level PC, your networks, file servers, all the way up to engineering workstations.

To see how easy it is to protect your little ones—and all the time and data you've put into them—see your Emerson distributor today. Or call us at 1-800-Back-UPS.

EMERSON UPS

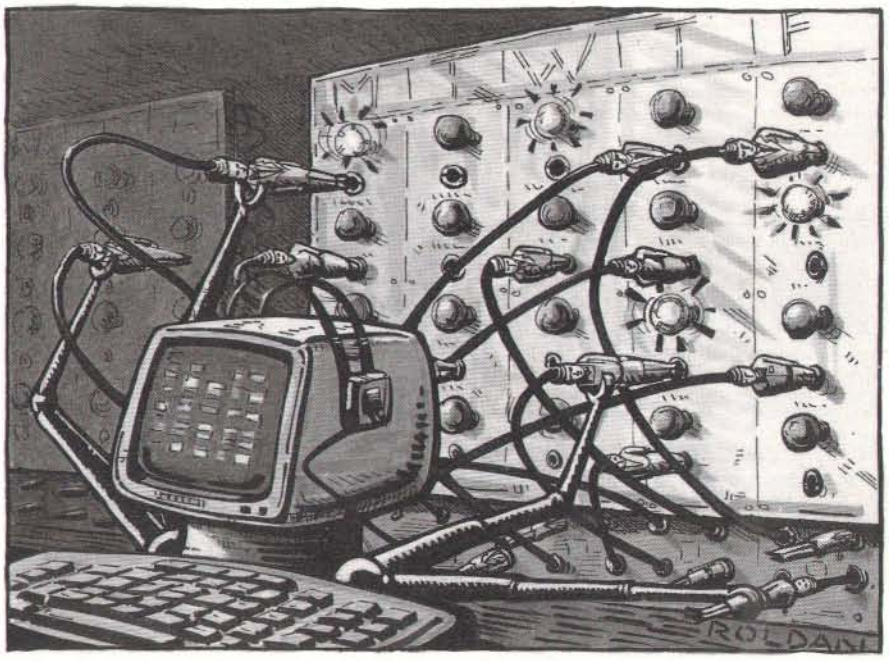
We protect the ones you love.

© 1989 Emerson Computer Power, a division of Emerson Electric.

Circle 107 on Reader Service Card (DEALERS: 108)

WHO, WHAT, WHEN, AND WHY NOT?

Using an employee scheduling package can teach you many things about your business



It's 6:30 Thursday evening, and you are busy trying to get the employee work schedule ready so that you can post it tomorrow. You run two shifts in a suburban convenience store, and you have to make sure that the right people are on duty. You look at your list of employees and start to work, knowing that it will take you hours and wishing there were an easier way.

The problem with employee scheduling is that you can't just fill a gap in a given day with a warm body. You have to make sure that you have the right mix of skills and seniority, you have to account for people's days off and personal preferences, and you have to account for such things as vacations. Finally, you have to be sure that you're adequately staffed during busy periods but not overstaffed during slow times.

A closer look at the employee records makes you realize that a headache is in the offing. Your head cashier is heading off for his long-awaited vacation in the Cotswolds on Thursday. He's one of the people who's capable of running things by himself, who's bonded, and who's authorized by the state to sell beer and wine. You have to have an approved person in the store at all times to sell alcoholic beverages. Oh, and Zelda Gonzo has just been called to serve on a federal grand jury that will be investigating the mayor, an activity that will probably take months.

To make matters worse, you have several employees who have strong preferences against the second shift, either for family reasons or because the buses stop running at night. Then, you have some high school students who are working part-time in the afternoons. Balancing the needs of the employees, the needs of the business, and the requirements of external events makes you hate having to figure out each week's schedule.

Software to Ease the Troubled Mind

Employee scheduling is difficult because it is an iterative process that involves trying to fit many variables together as well as possible. Two of the tasks at which computers excel are handling iterative processes and dealing with many variables. Given the right software, a computer should be a great aid to efficient scheduling. So why aren't computers used for such applications more often? The reason may be that good software isn't widely available. Another reason may be that even good software requires a fair amount of manual work and advance planning.

Fortunately, there is some good software around. While researching this column, I looked at two packages: Who Works When 1.1 from Newport Systems and Schedule Master 2.01 from Schedule Master Corp. While they are quite different, both attempt to take the drudgery out of employee scheduling. To some extent, they succeed.

One of the challenges of scheduling is treating employees as people. They have quirks, sudden changes in requirements, and personal preferences about things like work hours, and they want their employer to accommodate them whenever possible. This means that if you plan to keep your employees, you can't simply assign them a schedule without regard to their individual needs. You also have to consider external requirements, such as labor laws, qualification requirements, and even the availability of local transportation.

continued

ILLUSTRATION: JIM ROLDAN © 1990

Circle 45 on Reader Service Card

CD-ROM

BUREAU OF ELECTRONIC PUBLISHING

NEW!

Guaranteed Lowest Prices!

Microsoft CD-ROM Special

CD-ROM drive kit with Bookshelf	$849
CD-ROM drive kit with Bookshelf and Programmers Library (LAN)	1169
Bookshelf essential writing reference	Call
Programmers Library on-line reference	Call
Stat Pack business research statistics	145
Small Business Consultant management tool	120

NEC CD-ROM Special

CDR-72 CD-ROM Drive ext., PC & Mac	$Call
CDR-82 CD-ROM Drive int., PC	Call
CDR-35 CD-ROM Drive ext., smallest, lightest	Call
Clip Art 3D 2,500 3-D images, PC & Mac	Call
Image Folio 4,000 photos, VGA format, PC	Call
Type Gallery Adobe or Laserjet typefaces	Call
Image Gallery Clip art library, PC & Mac	Call
Photo Gallery Tiff format photos, PC& Mac	Call

PC Sig Library

PC-SIG AUTHORIZED DEALER

The definitive shareware and public domain software collection. The newest version containing the equivalent of over 1400 floppy disks on one CD-ROM disc. including: *•word processors, spreadsheets, databases •teaching and educational software •business and financial software •communications software•language and utilities programs •graphics and games •entertainment and home software •and more...* $465

Knowledge Access

KAware

CD-ROM Development System KAware Disc Publisher full featured development system - prepare, index, access & distribute info on CD-ROM. For publishers & info managers with technical documentation, images, catalogs, lists, reference databases & more. Retrieval features: keyword/ hypertext/Boolean searching, menus, pull down windows, user added notes & export other programs.

KAware Disk Publisher/Full Text	$795
KAware Disk Publisher/Fielded	$795
KAware Disk Publisher/Image	$795

Bureau Best Sellers

Between Heaven & Hell	Oxford English Dictionary
CD Guide on CD-ROM	Oxford Textbook of Medicine
CIA World Fact Book	McGraw Hill Encyclopedia
Computer Library	Whole Earth Catalog
Grolier Encyclopedia	Guiness Disc of World Records
Movie Database	US Patent Database

NEW! **U.S. History on CD-ROM**

Essential reference over 30,000 pages covering the full spectrum of U.S. History from 1600 to 1990 $395

Pioneer 6 disc Minichanger

DRM-600 CD-ROM Drive gives you up to 6 CD-ROM discs on-line for over 3 Gigabytes $1395

MORE! Over 200 different titles and drives in-stock for the PC and Mac

Free subscription to *CD-ROM End User* with every order!

Money back guarantee Free tech support

Call - special drive/title combo's

Call - FREE on-line CD-ROM access!

VISA MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS FEDERAL EXPRESS Overnite Delivery

Bureau of Electronic Publishing, Inc.

Dept. Q, 141 New Road, Parsippany, NJ 07054

Fax # 201-808-2676

Call: 1-800-828-4766 orders only

(201) 808-2700 information

If you are going to make any software package support your business scheduling, you first must determine your applicable requirements. You have to write down what each employee needs, what the business needs, and what the law requires. If you're using a computer, you must have a way for the computer to consider all this information. Thus, you or someone who works for you has to type this information into the computer.

Once you have all your employee information in one place, you can learn new things about your business.

In addition, the software package has to be able to support the vagaries of the employees and other requirements. If an employee tells you that he or she needs to be off on alternate Tuesdays for a visit to a sick uncle, you need to be able to handle that. You also must make sure that your employees can go on vacation, and that the package can handle other foreseeable business interruptions, such as holidays.

Likewise, you need to be able to define skill categories and shift preferences. If the state requires you to have at least one qualified person on the premises to sell alcoholic beverages, or if you need to have a bonded employee available to make deposits of cash receipts, you must have a way to flag these employees, as well as to tell the software that these obligations must be met.

Most businesses have special requirements such as these. An insurance company may need to have a casualty underwriter on hand at all times, for example, or a hospital may need to keep an emergency room nurse on call. A package that will schedule your employees must be able to handle all these factors.

Helping You Plan

Although Who Works When and Schedule Master will do a lot to help you figure out when your employees will be working, there's still manual work to do. Your employees have to determine their preferences, and you have to determine the requirements for your business and for meeting its external obligations. In addition, you have to define shifts, classes of employees, standard work hours, vacation and holiday periods, and overtime requirements.

Once you have collected or developed this information, it must be entered into the software's data storage so that it can be used to prepare the scheduling. Be sure you have developed a consistent method of collecting the information you need, because this data needs to match the information that the software expects as closely as possible.

Both packages help you with this job. Schedule Master includes a large supply of employee entry sheets. Each form has a place for the employee's personal and preference information, as well as a place to enter business-related data such as skill level, classification and status, and wages. Who Works When includes samples of similar sheets that can be photocopied for the same purpose, but they seem intended for management to fill out rather than the employees.

Despite the work it will save you, no scheduling package will help you much if it's not flexible enough to handle real-world requirements. Both packages let you change work assignments after they have been scheduled in order to meet employee needs that aren't definable by standard rules. You might, for example, define a minimum shift duration as 6 hours, and then manually change the schedule to give employees some extra time off for personal needs or to reward them for extra effort.

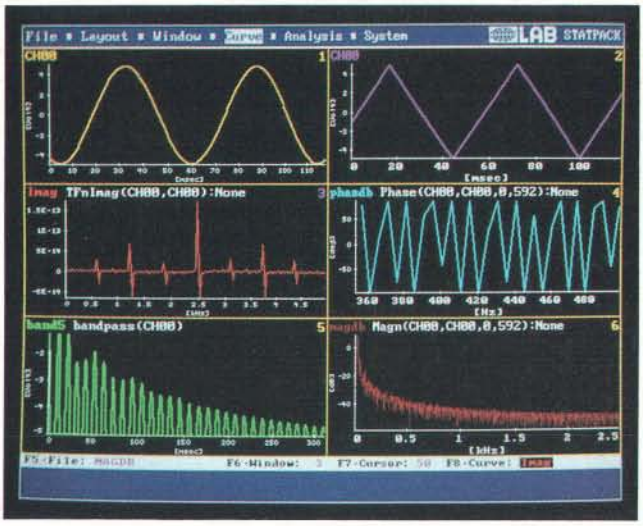
Reports

As you can imagine, all this employee and work information can be a gold mine. Once you have all your employee information in one place, you can learn new things about your business. You can, for example, decide if a particular time period is profitable, because you will be able to determine the receipts for that period and compare that figure against the cost of sales for the same period. Since you now will know your staff costs, finding out the other parts of the equation is fairly easy.

Of course, the primary goal of these packages is to produce a work schedule. Both packages do this, although each approaches the job differently. Who Works When prints out the weekly schedule for each employee and lists the work times for each day. Schedule Master prints out a daily schedule or a weekly schedule

continued

Announcing a First in Data Acquisition Software.



Throughput and Ease of Use. Without Compromise.

Data Acquisition

- Selection of channel, gain, clock source, clock rate, and trigger for analog input operations
- Selection of DAC, clock source, clock rate, and trigger for analog output operations
- Errorless data transfers to/from hard disk or memory at speeds up to 250kHz
- Digital I/O and counter/timer operations
- Supports DT2831, DT2821, DT2801 and DT2901 series boards

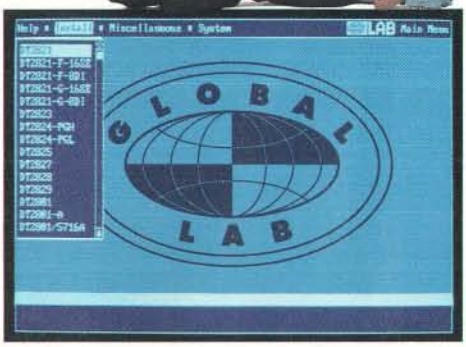
Signal Processing with STATPACK™ Module

- FFT; inverse FFT; auto spectrum; cross spectrum; power, spectral analysis, transfer function; Hamming, Hanning, or Blackman windowing
- Bessel, Butterworth, or Chebyshev filters; low-pass, high-pass, bandpass, bandstop, or allpass; even order (second to tenth); arbitrary configurations
- Arithmetic operations; logical AND, OR; logarithmic, trigonometric functions; squares and square roots; bit mask; scaling; signal generation

Display

- Display data at maximum resolution of graphics adapter
- Display data during acquisition
- Display files up to 100 windows
- Browse large files rapidly
- Select, label, and scale display
- Display titles, gridlines, move axes
- Perform statistical analysis
- Import/export data files from/to other industry-standard software packages

—Fred Molinari, President



At last, no more software trade-offs! GLOBAL LAB™ provides fast and easy-to-use mouse/menu control of data acquisition and signal processing functions, while fully supporting the industry's fastest throughput rates.

So, if you're looking for software that will fully support Data Translation, IBM PC and PS/2 Series I/O boards, look to GLOBAL LAB. It's the only software that won't compromise your position.

Call (508) 481-3700

In Canada, (800) 268-0427

DATA TRANSLATION®

World Headquarters: Data Translation, Inc., 100 Locke Drive, Marlboro, MA 01752-1192 USA, (508) 481-3700, Fax (508) 481-8620, Tlx 951646
United Kingdom Headquarters: Data Translation Ltd., The Mulberry Business Park, Wokingham, Berkshire RG11 2QJ, U.K., (734) 793838, Fax (734) 776670, Tlx 94011914
West Germany Headquarters: Data Translation GmbH, Stuttgarter Strasse 66, 7120 Bietigheim-Bissengen, West Germany 7142-54025, Fax 7142-64042
International Sales Offices: Australia (2) 662-4255; Belgium (2) 466-8199; Canada (416) 625-1907; China (1) 868-721 x4017; Denmark 42 27 45 11; Finland (0) 3511800; France (1) 69077802; Greece (1) 361-4300; Hong Kong (5) 448963; India (22) 23-1040; Israel 52-545685; Italy (2) 82470.1; Japan (3) 502-5550, (3) 5379-1971, (3) 355-1111; Korea (2) 718-9521; Netherlands (70) 399-6360; New Zealand (64) 9-545313; Norway (2) 53 12 50; Portugal (1) 545313; Singapore 7797621; South Africa (12) 803-7680; Spain (1) 555-8112; Sweden (8) 761 78 20; Switzerland (1) 723-1410; Taiwan (2) 3039836

GLOBAL LAB and STATPACK are trademarks and Data Translation is a registered trademark of Data Translation, Inc. All other trademarks and registered trademarks are the property of their respective holders.

Circle 79 on Reader Service Card

ITEMS DISCUSSED

Schedule Master 2.01
35 employees.....$595
300 employees $1995
Schedule Master Corp.
P.O. Box 920063
Norcross, GA 30092
(404) 662-0781
Inquiry 1102.

Who Works When 1.1 .....$479
Newport Systems
P.O. Box 3705
Bellevue, WA 98009
(206) 451-0537
Inquiry 1103.

and indicates employee work times with bars that resemble those on a Gantt chart. The actual beginning and ending times are printed along with the time lines, giving you a complete view of the schedule at a glance. Who Works When provides the actual hours scheduled and also indicates when you are understaffed and by how much.

Despite the fact that these packages do nearly the same thing, they seem to be aimed at different types of business. Schedule Master, for example, seems to be oriented to the grocery and retail world, while Who Works When is aimed more at hotels and hospitals. You can probably use either package with just about any kind of business, although Who Works When will handle scheduling for a larger organization than Schedule Master, which has a limit of 300 employees.

Either package will work with most small and medium-size businesses, even those with complex scheduling requirements. You will still have to do some manual work, but the whole process can help you manage your business because it will force you to look at your staffing more carefully. It may even make your employees happier, simply because their time will be scheduled consistently and more efficiently. ■

Wayne Rash Jr. is a contributing editor for BYTE and a member of the professional staff of American Management Systems, Inc. (Arlington, VA). He consults with the federal government on microcomputers and communications. You can contact him on BIX as "waynerash," or in the to.wayne conference.

Your questions and comments are welcome. Write to: Editor, BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458.

New!

Monitor & Control The World

FROM YOUR PC

The all new SOLUS™ Personal Control Computer™ lets you *monitor* and *datalog* just about any condition in the real world. Then, based on these monitored conditions, SOLUS lets you *control* a wide variety of electrical devices.

SOLUS makes it possible for any PC user to create powerful monitor and control applications. Quickly. Easily. Inexpensively. And with no prior programming experience.

SOLUS comes with a 30-day satisfaction guarantee.

Call toll free now:
800-247-5712

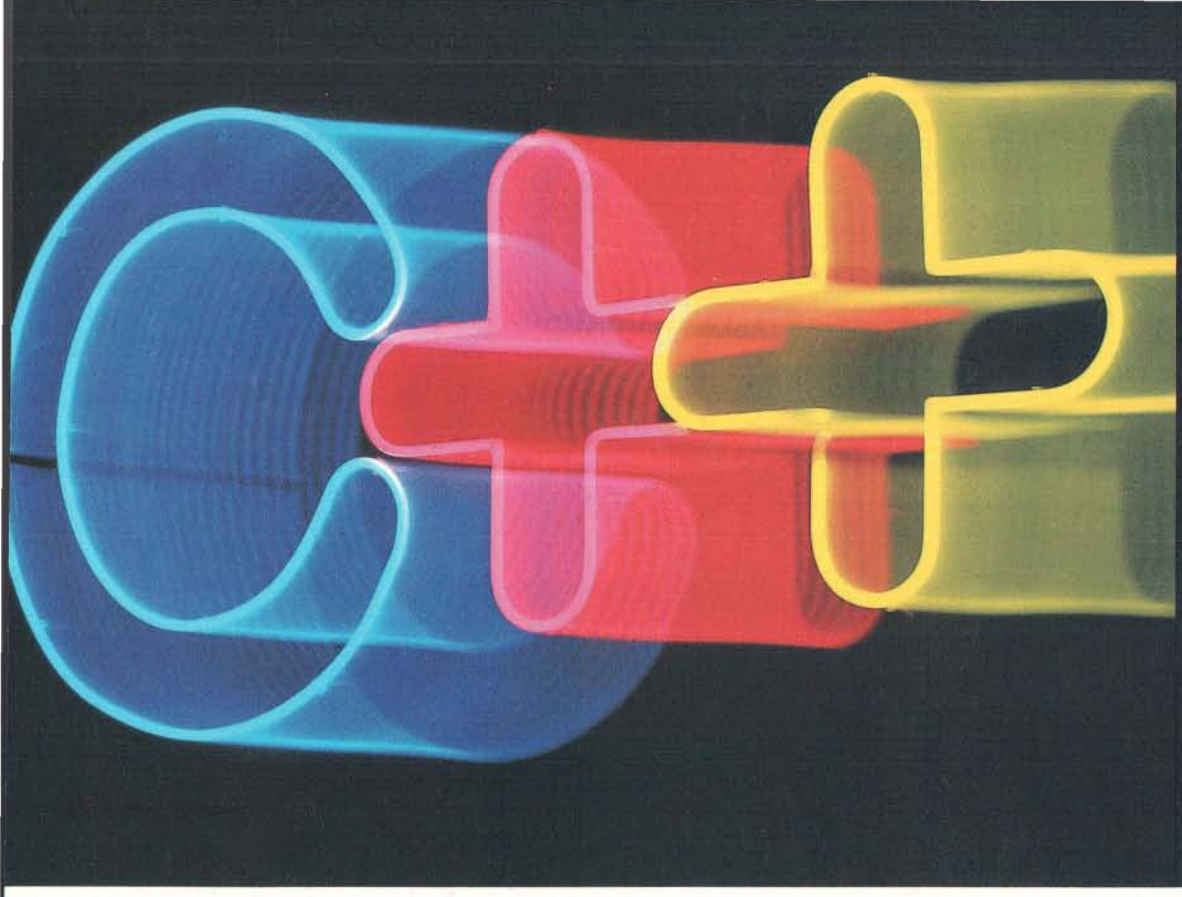
Discover SOLUS today. And control the world around you!

36 digital/analog input/output channels are compatible with standard sensors and output devices. SOLUS can be located on site, or remotely via modem.

Solus Systems, Inc.
4000 Kruse Way Place, 2·285
Lake Oswego, OR 97035 U.S.A.
Phone: **503·635·3966**
Fax: 503·635·3004

© 1989 Solus Systems, Inc. SOLUS™ and Personal Control Computer™ are trademarks of Solus Systems, Inc.

Circle 288 on Reader Service Card



ZORTECH

"Zortech C++ is one of the best MS-DOS products I've had the luck to use. I can highly recommend Zortech V2.0"

Scott Robert Ladd – Dr. Dobbs Journal – January 1990

NEW! AT&T C++ V2.0 SPECIFICATION

NEW! MS WINDOWS COMPATIBILITY

NEW! C++ SOURCE LEVEL DEBUGGER

NEW! EXPANDED C++ TOOLS

NEW! OS/2 COMPILER UPGRADE

NEW! EASIER PORTABILITY FROM MSC

Zortech is first again with the release of its new C++ V2.0 Developer's Edition featuring the AT&T C++ V2.0 specification.

New V2.0 features like Multiple Inheritance and Type Safe Linkage make this the most advanced compiler available today.

You get 1500 pages of clear, high quality, professional documentation.

Zortech C++ V2.0 makes it really easy for you to move code over from most other leading C compilers.

Zortech C++ V2.0 Developer's Edition comes with a great new environment that lets you edit, compile and debug with ease.

Zortech present another "World's First" with its new C++ Source Level Debugger for MS-DOS. Once you've used our debugger you will never want to go back to any other.

The Developer's Edition also includes a 99% ANSI compatible C compiler, seamless LIM/EMS support, C++ Graphics Shell, TSR functions, C++ Tools, Optimizer, SAA/CUA style user interface, and full standard library source code.

Please call for our color brochure.

PRICES

C++ Compiler	$199.95
C++ Debugger	$149.95
C++ Tools	$149.95
Library Source	$149.95

Save $200 – Get the Developer's Edition for only $450 (includes all the above items).

OS/2 Compiler	$CALL
C++ Video	$499.95

USA: Zortech Inc.
1165 Massachusetts Ave.
ARLINGTON MA02174
Voice: 617-646-6703
Fax: 617-643-7969

EUROPE: Zortect Ltd.
106-108 Powis Street
LONDON SE18 6LU
Voice: 44-1-316-7777
Fax: 44-1-316-4138

HOTLINE 1-800-848-8408

Circle 340 on Reader Service Card

NEW ADVANCED TECHNOLOGY

Stronger • Smaller • More Efficient

COMPUTER NOTIFICATION & UNATTENDED SHUTDOWN

...with Universal Cable Interface

NEW STANDBY UPS MODELS

- 250 VA To 2300 VA
- Sinewave Output 1 msec Transfer MAX
- More Features & Power at a Lower Price

CABLE INTERFACE STANDARD

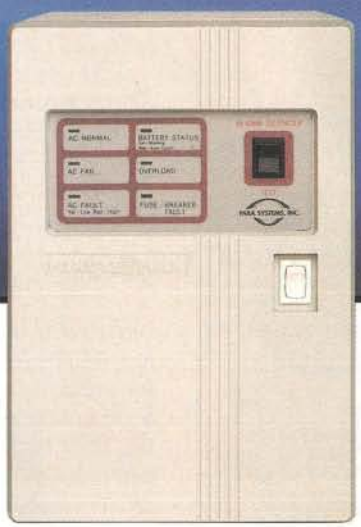
Shutdown Interface To:

- Microsoft LAN Manager 2.0
- Novell
- Banyon
- 3Com
- System V Unix
- SCO Xenix
- Custom Configurations Any System

SHUTDOWN SOFTWARE FOR NOVELL & SCO XENIX

MINUTEMAN® A.T.

UNINTERRUPTIBLE POWER SUPPLIES



SLIMLINE AT650

UPRIGHT AT 800 →

NEW A.T. MODELS

Model	List Price
AT250	$ 339.00
AT450	$ 469.00
AT600	$ 689.00
AT650	$ 599.00
AT800	$ 879.00
AT1200	$1179.00
AT1600	$1479.00
AT2300	$1979.00

Ask About Our Novell Approved MONITOR BOARDS

ON-LINE UPS MODELS
1000VA To 5000VA
Sinewave Output

220 Volt Models for International use Available

PARA SYSTEMS, INC.

1455 LeMay Drive
Carrollton, TX 75007

Telephone: (214) 446-7363

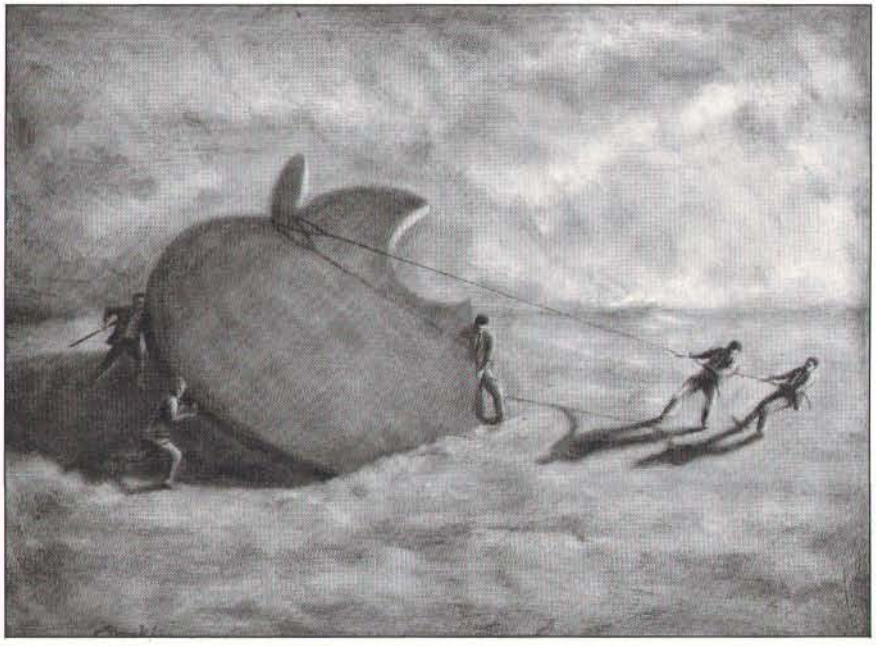
FAX: (214) 446-9011 TELEX: 140275 OMEGA

1-800-238-7272

Circle 228 on Reader Service Card

RISING FROM THE ASHES

Apple can regain its prominence if it tackles problems with both the low and high ends of its product line



So far it's been a tough year for Apple Computer. Yet another reorganization, this time in the company's upper echelons, ushered in calendar year 1990. Nor were the lower levels spared: Layoffs sent many longtime Apple workers to the unemployment line. A lot of analysts, columnists, pundits, and just plain folk have suggested that 1990 is the watershed year for Apple. Well, it's not my style to "suggest" anything. I pretty much bull ahead where other people fear to tread, so let me make my predictions about Apple for this year and next.

Crystal Ball Time

Prediction number 1: This year is the most important year for Apple since the debacle known as 1985. If Apple can't get costs under control and build cheaper computers that fit the real business market out there (not the imaginary Department of Defense budget-style industry dreamed up by the marketing department), it will fail.

Apple must spend its money where it will do the most good: real customer service (beefed-up training and implementation assistance in each Apple operational region) and real customer support (toll-free telephone hotlines as a starter). These are services that other computer companies managed to offer without going broke years ago. Apple has to follow suit.

Prediction number 2: Apple will announce the Macintosh Classic (often called the CheapMac). With its two biggest top-brass detractors (Allan Loren and Jean-Louis Gassée) now gone, now-reigning chief operations officer Michael Spindler will ram it through the Fremont factory before the year is up.

It will list for less than $1000 and cost much less than that to make, allowing Apple to still make a good buck. It will use a 16-MHz 68000 CPU (Apple hasn't stockpiled 5 million of these suckers for nothing), and it will come with at least 2 megabytes of RAM (so that System 7.0 will run), a built-in 20-MB hard disk drive, and a 1.44-MB FDHD drive. The design will emphasize modular construction and the current 9-inch, 512- by 348-pixel monochrome monitor that the Mac Plus, SE, and SE/30 use.

Prediction number 3: Apple will lower its price line across the board to fit everything in under its most expensive machine, the IIfx, which was announced in March. The company has to compete better with Unix workstation vendors, who have taken the high ground from them. The IIfx is a nice machine—unless it has to compete pricewise with SPARCStations, IBM RISC System/6000s, and NeXT Computers. Then it comes up way too short for the money.

Prediction number 4: Apple will rise from the ashes of slowing sales in 1989 and 1990 and the draconian measures needed to make it profitable again. Next year will be one of rising Apple expectations and profit margins, as Spindler gets control of things and brings some common sense to the company.

Expect to see more Apple CPUs in 1991 that further broaden the product line, improve the Mac's price/performance ratio, and help remove Apple's worst problem, the "not invented here" syndrome. Among these new CPUs will be several new Macintosh Portables, including models that are actually portable and affordable.

continued

ILLUSTRATION: PETER GORSKI © 1990

ITEMS DISCUSSED

Boomerang 2.0 ..... $30
Zeta Soft
2425B Channing Way, Suite 492
Berkeley, CA 94704
Inquiry 981.

MasterJuggler 1.5 ..... $89.95
ALSoft, Inc.
P.O. Box 927
Spring, TX 77383
(713) 353-4090
Inquiry 982.

Prediction number 5: Apple will release 68040- and RISC-based Macs in 1991. While Apple won't be able to keep pace with Sun's latest SPARC implementations or even IBM's RISC monsters, it will make an effort to remain competitive, especially by off-loading work that burdened the CPU onto application-specific ICs and custom processing chips. Also, Apple will ship its first computer designed as a multiuser system from the ground up, something I call the Mac MultiTower. It will run both multiuser A/UX Unix and a multiuser, preemptive multitasking version of the Mac OS with a zippy new Finder.

Prediction number 6: Even if I am wrong about all the specifics involved with my Apple "phoenix" scenario, I had better be right about the generalities it involves. If not, then Apple's survival, even as a niche computer company, is anything but certain.

Workstations Galore

Workstations are the single most interesting segment of the microcomputer market. Except for laptops, workstations are the fastest-growing portion of a market that has flattened overall sales in the past two years.

The serious workstation vendors—Sun, Hewlett-Packard, Apollo, NeXT, Tektronix, DEC, and now IBM—have figured out that higher-powered Unix-based personal computers networked together with Ethernet and Network File System (NFS) and running graphical user interfaces (GUIs) like the X Window System, Motif, and Open Look are where computing is heading.

The hot stuff in computing is workstation technology. More CPU power is now on your desktop. A local disk drive provides storage for some of your data, as well as backup capabilities, but most of your files and all your applications are stored elsewhere on a networked file server managed by the network. If you need more CPU power than your desktop machine can provide, the networked workstation system can tap the power of a CPU server that's been optimized for your specific needs.

Sun makes such systems, and, in fact, it is the leading vendor. But the workstation revolution is not of Sun's making alone. The fact is that you can build a hybrid networked system of workstations from several major vendors that will work as if they were all from one company. Although the reasons are simple, they bear repeating.

One, the primary operating system for any workstation network is System V Unix with Berkeley 4.3 extensions or some higher-performance variants (e.g., Carnegie Mellon University's Mach). Unix has been around forever, has been significantly enhanced over time, and has a large, vocal group of supporters.

Two, the glue for sharing files is Sun's freely available NFS. More than 78 vendor-specific implementations now exist.

Three, all the networking transport basics are provided by the tried-and-true Ethernet-compatible TCP/IP protocols. TCP/IP, like NFS, is freely available and has become an industry standard.

And four, a GUI that will work across all the workstations you have plugged into this network has been around for a few years in the form of MIT's X Window System, which is also freely available. This gives application programmers a standard interface to write for and makes your desktop look the same no matter what workstation you're on.

Apple has to become a major workstation vendor if it expects to survive. It should extend its Mac GUI into a version for A/UX and other non-Apple Unix implementations and peddle it as an X Window System–compatible alternative to Motif and Open Look. That extended Mac GUI should include the cross-platform development tools that programmers will need. Perhaps Apple should also license NextStep as part of this new workstation strategy (I'm *not* kidding).

Within five years, virtually all the computers that we place on our desks will be plugged into a network of some kind; in larger businesses, universities, and other institutions, these will be workstation networks. IBM's recent announcement of its RISC System/6000 line of RISC-based workstations points this out more than any other activity by a vendor in the past year. When IBM, a company that derives most of its revenues from large computers (mainframes, minicomputers, and its proprietary networks), says that Unix workstations are very important, it's time to listen. Apple should be listening, too.

Tip of the Month

MasterJuggler is one of my favorite utilities. A Suitcase II competitor, it lets you load as many fonts and desk accessories as you want without hacking away at your System file. Although its importance once System 7.0 is out is unclear (System 7.0 promises to rationalize DAs and fonts in a way that may make MasterJuggler unnecessary), its capabilities with the current Mac OS make it part of my daily Mac environment.

If you use MasterJuggler and have a Mac IIci, you've probably run into some intermittent memory problems when using MasterJuggler 1.5 (the latest major release). This seems to be related to the IIci's ROMs, System 6.0.4, and the way that MasterJuggler gets loaded into memory. According to ALSoft, MasterJuggler's creator, these problems can result in MasterJuggler not loading, an application crashing each time you use it, or aberrant behavior with different applications launched under MultiFinder.

I've run into a number of niggling little problems that mostly relate to not being able to load MasterJuggler at System start-up. I've also run into a conflict with the useful Boomerang shareware cdev. Boomerang adds some additional file management commands to Standard File dialog, making life with lots of files and applications much easier. Unfortunately, I can't run MasterJuggler 1.5 and Boomerang 2.0B9 at the same time.

I've given up using Boomerang for now because of these problems, since I need MasterJuggler more than I need Boomerang. When a new version of Boomerang comes out, I'll install it and see if that fixes this conflict. As to MasterJuggler and its intermittent problems with the IIci, I suspect that ALSoft will eventually pin down the conflict and issue an update to version 1.5. With MasterJuggler's sound- and FKEY-handling capabilities, I'll likely remain a loyal MasterJugglerist, even after System 7.0 has obviated the need for its font- and DA-handling features. ■

Don Crabb is the director of laboratories and a senior lecturer for the computer science department at the University of Chicago. He is also a contributing editor for BYTE. He can be reached on BIX as "decrabb."

Your questions and comments are welcome. Write to: Editor, BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458.

Double your work space.
Triple your real power.
Access 100% of your memory.

If you are now using a 286 based system, what **ALL CHARGECARD™** will do for you is nothing short of marvelous.

Instead of spending thousands of dollars on new 386 equipment, you can upgrade with **ALL CHARGECARD™** from as little as **$299**.

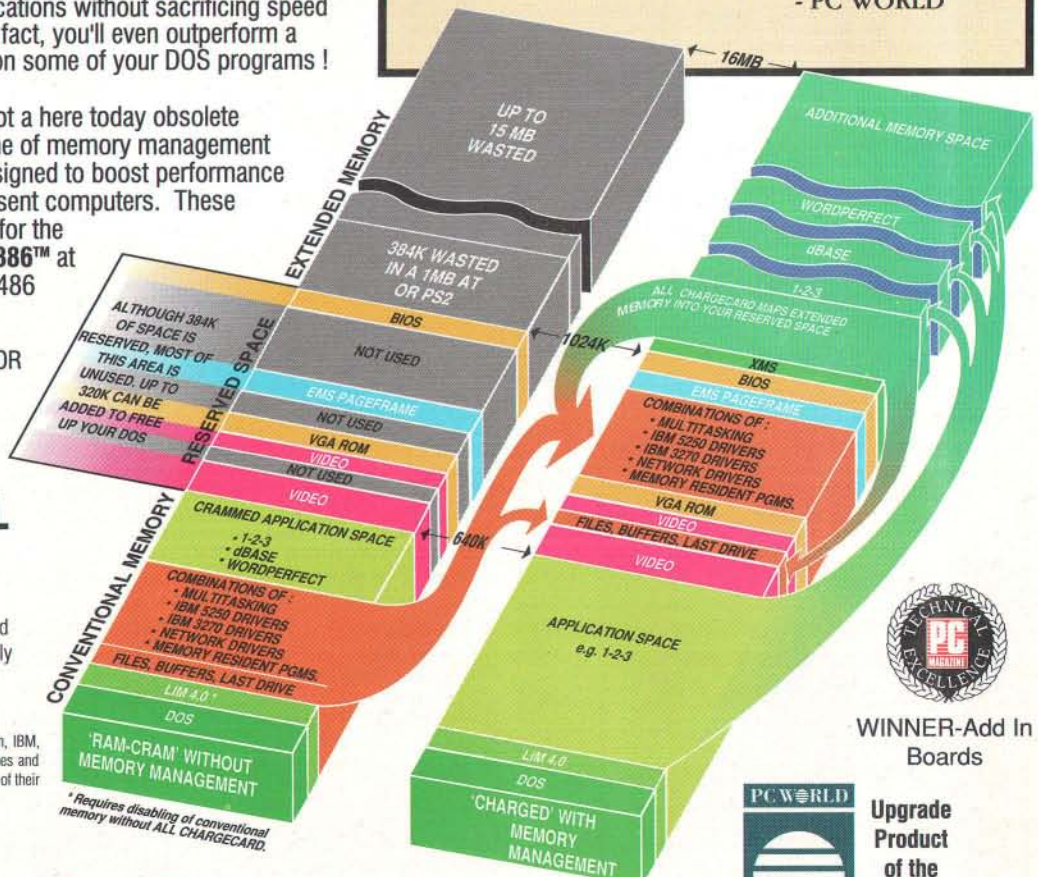
You won't have to disable system board memory to multitask Windows ™ or DESQview ™ under EMS 4.0 ! Plus you'll be able to move memory resident programs, like any network shell, and Files, Buffers, Lastdrive and Device Drivers, out of your conventional DOS space, above 640K.

You'll be able to load those monster spread-sheets and switch instantly between applications without sacrificing speed or the use of your network. In fact, you'll even outperform a 386 of the same clock speed on some of your DOS programs !

ALL CHARGECARD™ is not a here today obsolete tomorrow idea. It's one in a line of memory management upgrades which have been designed to boost performance and productivity in all your present computers. These include: **ALL CARD™** at **$395** for the PC and XT, and **ALL CHARGE 386™** at **$99** for 80386, 386SX and 80486 based systems.

CALL ALL COMPUTERS TODAY FOR MORE DETAILS AND THE NAME OF YOUR LOCAL DEALER.

> *"ALL CHARGECARD gives AT systems 386 power ..."* - PC WEEK
>
> *"ALL CHARGECARD squeezes the last ounce of RAM out of your 286 ..."* - PCMAGAZINE
>
> *"The biggest shock of all? ALL CHARGECARD actually works as claimed ... a must buy ..."* - PC WORLD



* Requires disabling of conventional memory without ALL CHARGECARD.

1-800- MAP IT ALL
1- 800 - 627 - 4825

Available at IBM Authorized dealers, Businessland, selected Computerlands and other fine computer outlets. Also, nationally distributed through Ingram Micro D.

Certified by Lotus, Ashton-Tate, Novell, Banyan, 3Com, IBM, CBIS, TOPS, 10Net and many others. All brand names and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

WINNER-Add In Boards

PC WORLD **Upgrade Product of the Year**

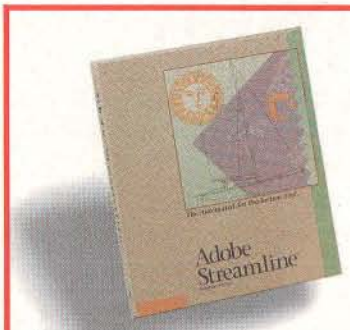
See us at Spring COMDEX Booth #1438G

ALL COMPUTERS INC.

All you'll ever need for memory management and upgrade technology

Circle 17 on Reader Service Card (DEALERS: 18)

This is the time



Adobe Systems ... NCP
▣ *Streamline Windows 1.0*–Converts your bitmapped images to PostScript format. Imports TIFF, PNT, and PCX formats. Exports to EPS, Illustrator, Corel Draw and Micrografx Designer..... $229.

□ 3½" format available from us. Specify when ordering.
▣ package includes both 5¼" and 3½" disks.
🅁 3½" format available from manufacturer by request. Call us for details.
CP—copy-protected; **NCP**—not copy-protected.

The four-digit number next to each product is the product's ITEM NUMBER. Please refer to this number when ordering. Thank you.

SOFTWARE

We only carry the latest versions of products. Version numbers in our ads are current at press time.

Adobe Systems ... NCP
6591 ▣Illustrator Windows 1.0..... $279.
6590 ▣Streamline Windows 1.0 ..... 229.
Aldus ... NCP
1332 □PageMaker 3.0 ..... 499.
Alpha Software ... NCP
5104 ▣Alpha Four 1.1..... 319.
4103 ▣Alpha Works 2.0 ..... 89.
Application Techniques ... NCP
1214 ▣Pizazz Plus 2.0..... 69.
Ashton-Tate ... NCP
4450 □dBASE IV 1.0 ..... 499.
Autodesk ... NCP
4519 □Autosketch 2.0..... 95.
6119 □Autosketch Animator 1.0 ..... 245.
Avery ... NCP
6006 ▣Label Pro 1.0..... 49.
Bitstream ... NCP
▣Collections: Newsletters, Flyers, Books & Manuals, Reports and Proposals, Presentations or Spreadsheets *each* 159.
▣Fontware ..... *each* 99.

Delrina Technology ... NCP
▣ *PerForm 2.1*–New Version! Includes many new features. $30 rebate inside brings your net cost to just $129! ..... $159.

Chronos Software ... NCP
4387 ▣Who•What•When 1.09 ..... $119.
Concentric Data Systems ... NCP
6575 ▣R & R Relational Report Writer 3B 109.
Corel Systems ... NCP
5506 □CorelDRAW! 1.2 ..... 329.
Crosstalk Communications ... NCP
2908 □Crosstalk XVI 3.7 ..... 119.
5611 □Crosstalk for Windows 1.0 ..... 129.
Data Storm ... NCP
4798 ▣PROCOMM PLUS 1.1..... 52.
Delrina Technology ... NCP
4325 ▣PerFORM 2.1 *($30 rebate!)* .... 159.
Delta Technology ... NCP
5829 ▣Direct Access 5.0..... 52.
Digital Composition Systems ... NCP
5876 ▣db Publisher Report Maker 2.0 . 185.
Dow Jones ... NCP
5494 ▣News/Retrieval Membership Pkg. 24.
6879 🅁Market Analyzer 2.01..... 225.
6880 🅁Market Analyzer Plus 2.0..... 325.
5th Generation ... NCP
2762 □Mace Utilities 1990..... 89.
3950 ▣Fastback Plus 2.1..... 109.
FormWorx ... NCP
5810 □FormWorx with Fill & File 2.5 .... 85.
Fox Software ... NCP
6188 🅁FoxPro 1.0..... 489.
2233 🅁Foxbase Plus 2.1..... 199.
Funk Software ... NCP
2228 □Sideways 3.21..... 42.
4479 □Allways 1.2..... 115.
Generic Software ... NCP
2265 🅁Generic CADD Level 3 1.1.3... 225.
Great American Software ... NCP
4880 □One Write Plus Accounting Sys. 2.06 179.
5825 ▣Money Matters 1.0..... 55.
Harvard Associates ... NCP
2324 🅁PC Logo 3.0 ..... 59.
Hilgraeve ... NCP
2323 ▣HyperACCESS/5 1.0 *(DOS & OS/2)* 115.
IBM ... NCP
6187 ▣Storyboard Plus 2.0..... 239.
6599 □Current 1.0 ..... 239.

LaserTools ... NCP
▣ *PrintCache 2.2*–Get back to work FAST while your printer flies! Not only is PrintCache the fastest buffer available, it saves *so much* time critics call it "the best," (*PC Magazine*, 4/90) ..... $99.

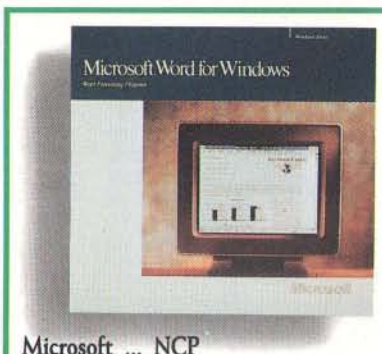
Bloc Publishing ... NCP
6546 ▣Disk Vision 1.1..... 45.
1447 □FormTool 2.01 ..... 55.
6245 ▣PopDropPLUS 1.0..... 59.
6012 ▣Print Rite 1.3 ..... 59.
Borland International ... NCP
4330 🅁Turbo C Professional Pack 1.0 .... 175.
4332 🅁Turbo Pascal Professional Pack 1.0. 175.
6242 ▣Quattro Pro 1.0 ..... 325.
1514 ▣Paradox 3.0..... 469.
Brightbill-Roberts ... NCP
5408 □Hyperpad 1.0 ..... 85.
Broderbund ... CP
1434 □New Print Shop *(NCP)*..... 39.
1433 ▣Memory Mate 3.01 *(NCP)* ..... 45.
ButtonWare ... NCP
6419 ▣PC-File 5.0..... 75.
Caere ... NCP
6004 ▣Omnipage 386 2.1 ..... 599.
Central Point ... NCP
5039 ▣PC Tools Deluxe 6.0..... 89.
5038 □Copy II PC 5.0..... 27.

Corel Systems ... NCP
□ *CorelDRAW! 1.2*–The world's finest PC illustration software now comes with even more value: CorelTRACE, over 100 typefaces, over 300 clip-art images, a Pantone license–all bundled in for free ..... $329.

PC CONNECTION®

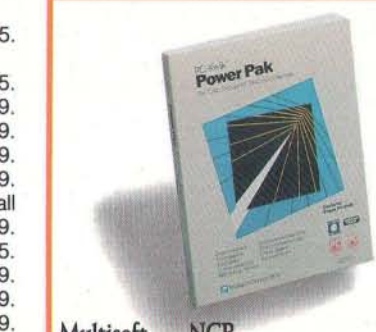
for planting seeds

Individual Software ... NCP
2408 □Professor DOS 4A ..... $27.
6222 ◉Resume Maker 1.0 ..... 29.
Intuit ... NCP
2426 ◉Quicken 3.0 ..... 39.
LaserTools ... NCP
6882 ◉PrintCache 2.2 ..... 99.
Lord Publishing ... NCP
5191 ◉Ronstadt's Financials 1.02 ..... 75.
Lotus ... NCP
5417 □1-2-3 3.0 ..... call
5653 □1-2-3 2.2 ..... call
5134 ◉Magellan 2.0 ..... 119.
4131 ◉Agenda 1.0 ..... 275.
2660 □Freelance Plus 3.01 ..... 345.
MECA ... NCP
2798 □Managing Your Money 6.0 ..... 119.
7002 ◉Home Lawyer 1.0 ..... 69.
Microcom ... NCP
6234 □CarbonCopy Plus 5.2 *(2 req.)* ... 115.
Micrografx ... NCP
6294 ◉Draw Plus 1.0 ..... 289.
Micro Logic ... NCP
2968 □Tornado 1.8 ..... 55.
6787 ◉Info Select 1.1 ..... 55.
Microlytics ... NCP
2731 □GOfer 2.0 ..... 45.
Microsoft ... NCP
2860 □Learning DOS 2.0 ..... 35.
2899 □Windows 286 2.11 ..... 69.
2904 □Works 2.0 ..... .99.
2901 □Word 5.0 ..... 209.
6195 ◉Word for Windows ..... 329.
2856 ◉Excel 2.1 *(req. 80286/80386)* ... call
6133 ◉Excel for OS/2 1.0 ..... 339.
5188 □QuickPascal 1.0 ..... 55.
2894 □QuickBASIC 4.5 ..... 69.
2895 □QuickC 2.0 ..... 69.
2853 ◉C Compiler 6.0 ..... 339.
Multisoft ... NCP
6805 □PC-Kwik Power Disk 1.0 ..... 49.
4925 □PC-Kwik Power Pak 1.5 ..... 79.
Nolo Press ... NCP
2982 □WillMaker 3.0 ..... 35.
Norton-Lambert ... NCP
4928 □Close-Up Customer 3.0 ..... $135.
4929 □Close-Up Support 3.0 ..... 165.
Paperback Software ... NCP
6358 □VP-Planner 3D 1.0 ..... 155.
PC Globe ... NCP
5902 □PC Globe 3.0 ..... 39.
5900 □PC USA 1.0 ..... 39.
Personics ... NCP
3126 ◉SeeMORE 2.0 ..... 54.
4328 ◉Look & Link 1.1 ..... 59.
4384 ◉Ultravision 2.0 ..... 79.
Peter Norton ... NCP
3152 ◉Norton Commander 3.0 ..... 99.
3146 ◉Advanced Utilities 4.5 ..... 99.
6397 ◉The Norton Backup 1.0 ..... 99.
Precision Software ... NCP
6600 ◉Superbase 4 for Windows ..... 449.
Quarterdeck ... NCP
6422 □QRAM 1.0 ..... 49.
3221 □Expanded Memory Mgr. 386 5.0 . 59.
3220 □DESQView 2.26 ..... 79.
4586 □DESQView 386 1.1 ..... 129.
6400 □Manifest 1.0 ..... 39.



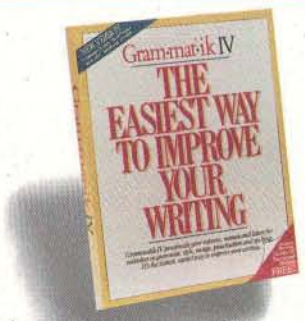
Microsoft ... NCP
◉*Word for Windows*–Combines the power of Word for the PC with ease of use and WYSIWYG accuracy of Microsoft Windows. Integrate graphics and data from Windows applications into your documents .... $329.

3542 □Software Carousel 3.01 ..... 55.
Software Publishing ... NCP
3499 □PFS:First Publisher 3.0 ..... 99.
3478 □PFS:First Choice 3.02 ..... 105.
3496 ◉Professional Write 2.12 ..... 149.
3493 □Professional File 2.01 ..... 199.
3482 □Harvard Graphics 2.13 ..... 339.
6289 ◉Draw Partner 1.0 *(for Harvard Graph.)* 59.
Symantec ... NCP
3412 ◉Grandview 1.0 ..... 199.
3425 □Q&A 3.0 ..... 229.
3431 □Timeline 4.0 ..... 469.
Systems Compatibility ... NCP
6564 □Software Bridge 4.1 ..... 79.
TIMESLIPS ... NCP
2987 □Timeslips III 3.4 ..... 169.
6994 □PercentEdge 1.0 ..... 69.
Timeworks ... NCP
6253 ◉Publish-It! 1.1 ..... 115.
TOPS ... NCP
6675 □TOPS Network Bundle 3.0 ..... 159.

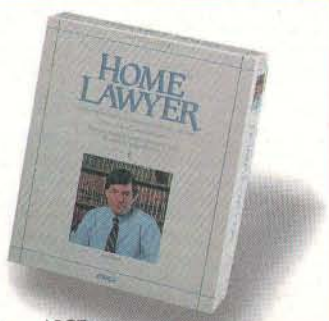


Multisoft ... NCP
□*PC-Kwik Power Pak 1.5*–Tremendous performance improvement. Includes award-winning Super PC-Kwik, RAM Disks, Print Spoolers, Screen Accelerator (with ReView & screen blanking), & Keyboard Accelerator ... $79.

Reality Technologies ... NCP
6572 ◉WealthBuilder 1.01 ..... 145.
Reference Software ... NCP
4396 ◉Grammatik IV 1.0 ..... 52.
Revolution Software ... NCP
4480 ◉VGA Dimmer 2.01 *(screen saver)* . 19.
RightSoft ... NCP
4155 ◉RightWriter 3.1 ..... 54.
Samna ... NCP
5799 ◉Ami Professional 1.0 ..... 309.
Softlogic Solutions ... NCP
3546 □Disk Optimizer 4.05 ..... 45.



Reference Software ... NCP
◉*Grammatik IV 1.0*–Checks for grammar, style, usage, punctuation and spelling errors in one pass! Now works within WordPerfect 5.1, Microsoft Word 5.0, Professional Write 2.1, WordStar 5.5, XY Write III & more.... $52.



MECA ... NCP
◉*Home Lawyer 1.0*–Let Hyatt Legal Services help you through the legalese by using plain English. Contains 16 commonly used documents and guides you step-by-step through each one ..... $69.

1-800/776-7777

MMC

PC Connection 730B
6 Mill Street
Marlow, NH 03456
SALES 603/446-7721 **FAX** 603/446-7791

PC CONNECTION®

ALL ITEMS SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY. PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.

and checking out

TOPS ... NCP

☐*Network Bundle for DOS 3.0*–Allows you to quickly and easily share files, electronic mail and printers between your Apple Macintosh, IBM PC and/or Sun Workstation. Now includes Inbox EMail software ..... **$159.**

3720 *Flashcard 2.1 (AppleTalk network card; 1 year warranty)* ..... 155.

Traveling Software ... NCP

4190 Battery Watch 2.0 *(3½" only)* ..... 35.
5179 ◙LapLink III 3.0 ..... 95.

True BASIC ... NCP

3561 ◙True BASIC 2.1 ..... 52.

Vericomp ... NCP

3765 ◙SoftBytes 2.0 ..... 35.
6771 ◙Memory Master 1.0 ..... 45.

WordPerfect Corp. ... NCP

3799 ◙WordPerfect Library 2.0 ..... 75.
3804 ☐WordPerfect 5.1 ..... 265.
6685 ◙DrawPerfect 1.0 ..... 279.

WordStar International ... NCP

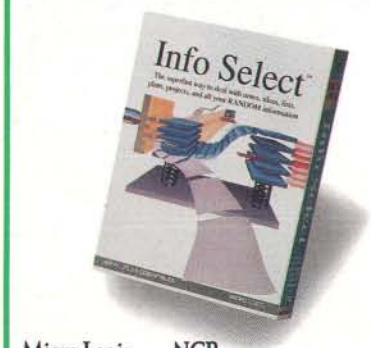
2825 ☐WordStar Prof. 6.0 ..... 279.
5000 ☐*Upgrade to Version 6.0* ..... 89.

Xerox ... NCP

3812 ☐Ventura Publisher 2.0 ..... 529.

XTREE ... NCP

6161 ◙XTreePro Gold 1.3 ..... 75.



Micro Logic ... NCP

◙*Info Select 1.1*–The fastest most exciting new way to deal with notes, ideas, plans, contacts, and all your RANDOM information. Easy yet powerful. Endless uses..... **$55.**

RECREATIONAL/EDUCATIONAL

Broderbund ... CP

5701 ☐Where/Time Carmen Sandiego? .. $32.
6295 ◙The Playroom ..... 32.
5851 ◙SimCity ..... 33.

Electronic Arts ... NCP

6436 ◙Hunt for Red October ..... 20.
4659 ◙Chessmaster 2100 *(CP)* ..... 35.
5804 ◙Deluxe Paint II *(Enhanced)* ..... 89.

Microprose ... CP

4454 ☐F-19 Stealth Fighter ..... 39.
5823 ☐Red Storm Rising ..... 39.

Microsoft ... NCP

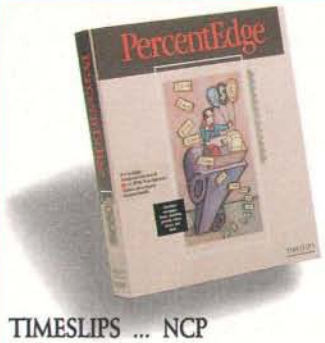
2858 ☐Flight Simulator 4.0 ..... 39.

Parlor Software ... CP

3159 ☐Bridge Parlor 2.3 ..... 49.

Sierra On-Line ... CP

6023 ◙Leisure Suit Larry III ..... 39.
6796 ◙Codename: Iceman ..... 39.
5106 ◙Space Quest III ..... 39.



TIMESLIPS ... NCP

☐*PercentEdge 1.0*–Calculate mortgage rates, present values, annuities, savings and loan balances, and more. Fill in the blank interface completes the calculation once sufficient data is entered. "Pop-up" mode available .. **$69.**

Spectrum Holobyte ... NCP

5993 ◙Welltris ..... 22.

Stone & Assoc. ... NCP

3435 ◙My Letters,Numbers,Words *(2 to 6)* 22.
3438 ◙Young Math *(ages 5 to 8)* ..... 22.
3439 ☐2nd Math *(ages 7 to 16)* ..... 27.

True BASIC, Inc. ... NCP

◙Kemeny/Kurtz Math Series:
10 titles ..... *each* 45.

HARDWARE

Manufacturer's standard limited warranty period for items shown is listed after each company name. Some products in their line may have different warranty periods.

American Power ... 2 years

6812 200DL *(stand-by power source)* .. 155.
6811 360SX *(stand-by power source)*... 255.

AST Research ... 2 years

1299 SixPakPlus 384k C/S/P ..... 187.

Boca Research ... 5 years

1024 VGA–Affordable 16-bit non-interlaced graphics with 512K. Perfect solution for Windows, AutoCAD ..... **$219.**
SuperVGA–(800 x 600) 16/8-bit ..... 135.
VGA–(640 x 480) 16/8-bit..... 119.

6795 SixPak 286 512k ..... 209.
4107 RAMpage Plus 286 512k ..... 419.
4105 RAMpage Plus Micro Channel 512k 419.

Boca Research ... 5 years

7001 BOCARAM/AT PLUS *(0-8 Meg ext.)* 135.
7000 TophAT *(16-bit backfill 512K to 640K, with 0K)* ..... 79.
6998 I/O Board for AT ..... 59.
6999 I/O Board for Microchannel S/S/P . 109.

Brother International ... 1 year

5787 HL-8e Laser Printer ..... 1799.
5788 HL-8Ps PostScript Laser Printer . 2949.

Compucable ... 2 years

1604 2-Position switch box ..... 25.

Cuesta ... 1 year

1608 Datasaver 400 Watt *(power backup)* 429.

Curtis ... lifetime

1694 Emerald SP-2 ..... 36.
1707 Ruby SPF-2 *(6 outlets)* ..... 55.
1708 Ruby-Plus SPF-2 Plus ..... 65.

Datadesk ... 3 years

6901 Switchboard ..... 175.

Diconix ... 1 year

5655 150 Plus Printer *(Parallel)*..... 359.

Epson ... 1 year

We are an authorized Epson Service Center.

1906 FX-850 *(80 col., 264 cps, 9 pin)* ... call
1904 FX-1050 *(136 col., 264 cps, 9 pin)*.. call
5183 LQ-510 *(80 col., 180 cps, 24 pin)*... call
1930 LQ-850 *(80 col., 264 cps, 24 pin)* .. call
6765 LQ-1010 *(136 col., 180 cps, 24 pin)* call
1917 LQ-1050 *(136 col., 264 cps, 24 pin)* call
4116 LQ-2550 *(136 col., 333 cps, 24 pin)* call
5184 LX-810 *(80 col., 180 cps, 9 pin)*.... call
1052 Printer-to-IBM cable *(6 feet)*..... 15.

5th Generation ... 1 year

3952 Logical Connection 512k..... 449.

Hayes ... 2 years

2307 Smartmodem 2400 ..... 349.
2308 Smartmodem 2400B *(w/Smartcom II)* 279.

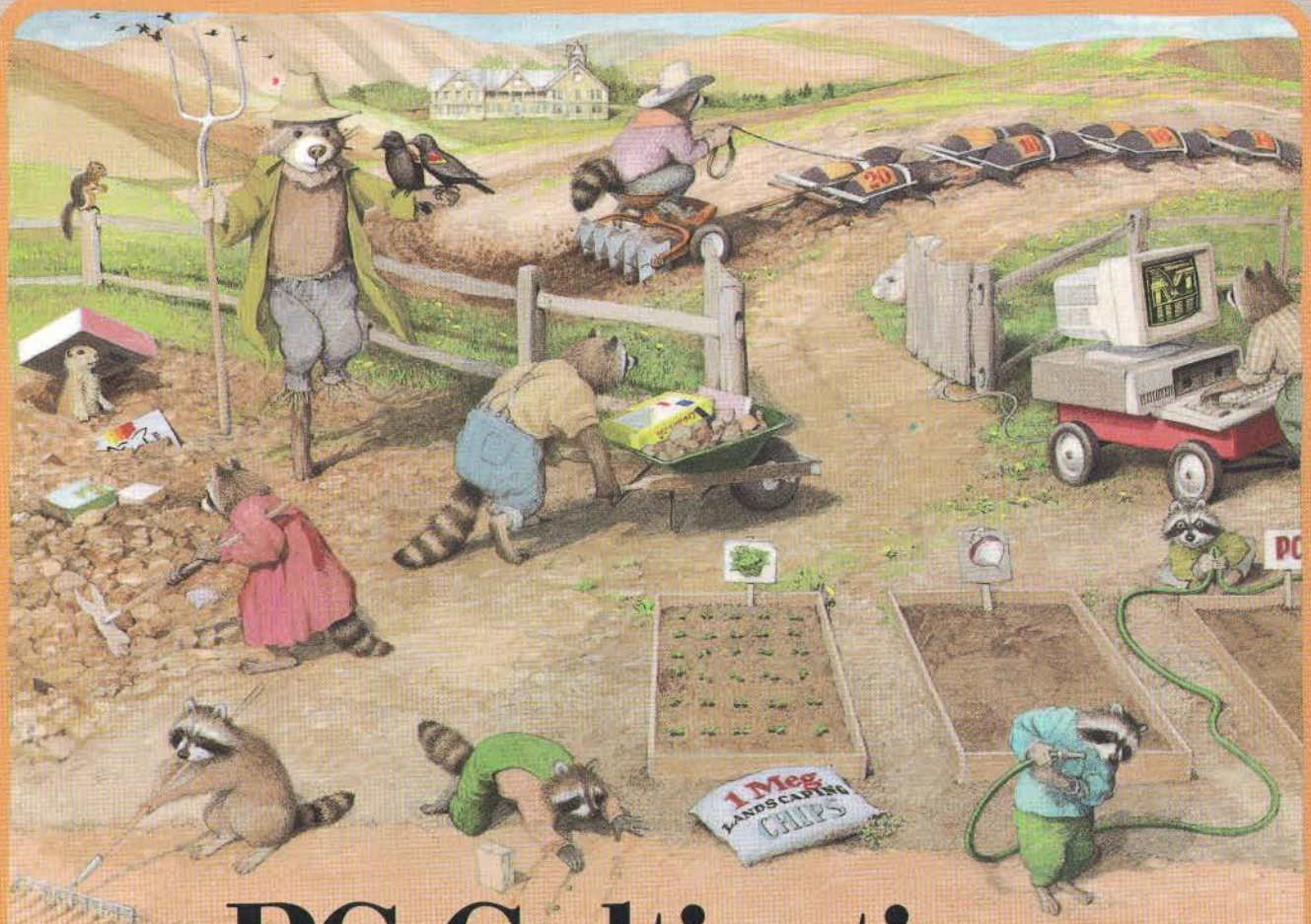
Hercules ... 2 years

2318 Graphics Card Plus..... 189.

Hewlett-Packard ... 1 year

6754 LaserJet III *(w/toner)* ..... 1679.

PC CONNECTION®



PC Cultivation.

Silicon salad days.
(Or, how we mind our Peas & Cukes.)

Way up north in the fertile crescent of Marlow, NH (pop. 562), we know how to dig down deep. Which is pretty difficult (even for our celebrated 20 mole team) since the bedrock's just inches below the surface and the growing season's shorter than the day is long. But, with the winds of change blowing non-stop through the micro fields, you can't just scatter your seed any which way. You have to put down roots! We ought to know—we were the first company to sell peripherals and software exclusively for IBM personal computers. So when customers call us for product specs, prices, or technical assistance, they're dealing with a company that has its paws (and peas) planted firmly in the ground.

A window-based system you can grow with.

Up here in Marlow, our imagination isn't the only thing that's fertile. In fact, it's small potatoes compared to our PC Connection Mint Garden which comes complete with soil and seeds for growing a luscious crop of Spearmint, Peppermint and Lemon Balm right on your favorite window. Put a fresh sprig in your favorite beverage and we're sure it will add a delightful *je ne sais quoi* (which means that we have no idea what it will add—but it'll taste good). It's free to everyone who places an order of $500 or more between now and June 30.

Grow your own in a PC Connection Mint Garden. Offer not available outside the Continental U.S. or to accounts on net terms. One per customer.

PC CONNECTION®

So let's dig in!

DRIVES

IOMEGA ... 1 year

5116 Bernoulli II Single 44 Meg Internal $995.
5117 Bernoulli II Dual 44 Meg External 1969.
5113 44 Meg Cartridge Tripak *(5¼")* . . . 249.
2499 PC2 Card *(controller required)* . . . 169.

Mountain Computer ... 1 year

2917 40-60 Meg Internal Tape Drive. . . . 379.
5502 83-152M Ext. Tape Drive . . . . . 799.
5500 83-152M Int. Tape Drive . . . . . 629.
5190 DC2000 Pre-formatted Cartridges *ea.* 35.

Pacific Rim ... 1 year

5010 1.2 Meg External *(for PS/2's)* . . . . . 215.
6602 1.44 External *(for PC/XT/AT)* . . . . . 239.

Plus Development ... 2 years

3106 Hardcard 40 Meg *(28 ms)* . . . . . 599.
6425 Hardcard II 40 Meg *(19 ms)* . . . . . 599.
6424 Hardcard II 80 Meg *(19 ms)* . . . . . 699.

Seagate ... 1 year

FREE PCTV® Hard Drive Installation Tape with purchase of 20, 30 or 40 Meg Seagate drive for the IBM PC (not for AT). Beta or VHS.

2285 20 Meg Internal Hard Drive ST225 *(w/controller and cables, 65 ms)* . . 275.

Datadesk ... 3 years

Switchboard–The first modular, user configurable keyboard. Numeric keyboard, cursor keys can all be moved around to suit lefties or righties. Same story with optional trackball, function key, and macro key modules **$175.**

2286 30 Meg Internal Hard Drive ST238 *(w/controller and cables, 65 ms)* . . 289.
4554 40 Meg Int. HD ST251-1 (28 ms) . . 359.
2287 40 Meg Int. HD for PC ST251-1 *(w/controller and cables, 28 ms)* . . 419.

TEAC ... 1 year

4951 720k Drive *(specify XT or AT, 3½")* . 79.
4670 1.44 Meg Drive for XT *(3½")*. . . . . 99.
4326 1.44 Meg Drive for AT *(includes Bastech software utilities, 3½" copy prot.)* . 119.

MISCELLANEOUS

Checkfree

6360 CheckFree . . . . . 25.

CompuServe

1676 CompuServe Information Service . . 24.

Cables ... lifetime

1019 Smartmodem-to-AT cable *(10 feet)* $15.
5511 Right Angle Printer cable *(6 feet)* . . . 15.
1050 Parallel Printer cable *(15 feet)* . . . . . 19.

DISKS

Maxell ... lifetime

2789 5¼" MD2-D 360k Disks *(Qty. 10)* . . . . 13.
2790 5¼" MD2-HD 1.2Mb Disks *(Qty. 10)* . . 19.
2792 3½" DS/DD 720k Diskettes *(Qty. 10)* . . 15.
2793 3½" DS/HD 1.44Mb Diskettes *(Qty. 10)* 29.

Practical Peripherals ... 5 years

2400SA MNP–Fully supports error-free MNP Level 5 data transmission, giving you more confidence in your communications. Also supports Hayes compatible 2400 bps standard operation. . . . . **$209.**

Pacific Data Products ... lifetime

25 Cartridges in One!–172 fonts, 20 symbols sets, 13 type families, & 11 sizes of type. An economical & versitale font solution for the Hewlett-Packard LaserJet II, IIP & IID. **$275.**
25 Cartridges in One!–For the LaserJet III 349.

Sony ... lifetime

3291 5¼" DS/DD 360k Disks *(Qty. 10)* . . . . 12.
3292 5¼" DS/HD 1.2Mb Disks *(Qty. 10)* . . . 19.
3297 3½" DS/DD 720k Diskettes *(Qty. 10)* . . 14.
3298 3½" DS/HD 1.44Mb Diskettes *(Qty. 10)* 29.
6659 QD 2000 Tape Cartridge . . . . . 19.
6712 QD 600A Tape Cartridge . . . . . 27.
6715 QD 6150 Tape Cartridge . . . . . 27.

MEMORY

6556 256k DRAMs *(100 nanosecond)* . . . call
3248 256k DRAMs *(120 nanosecond)* . . . call
4366 1 Meg x 9 SIMMs *(100 nanosecond)* call
5510 1 Meg x 9 SIMMs *(80 nanosecond)* call
5746 1 Meg Chips *(80 nanosecond)* . . . . call

OUR POLICY

- We accept VISA and MASTERCARD only.
- No surcharge added for credit card orders.
- Your card is not charged until we ship.
- If we must ship a partial order, we never charge freight on the shipment(s) that complete the order (in the U.S.).
- No sales tax.
- All U.S. shipments insured; no additional charge.
- APO/FPO orders shipped 1st Class Mail.
- International orders U.S. $250 minimum.
- Upon receipt and approval, personal and company checks clear the same day for immediate shipment of your order.
- COD max. $1000. Cash, cashier's check, or money order.
- 120 day limited warranty on all products.*
- To order, call us Monday through Friday 9:00 AM to 1:00 AM, or Saturday 9:00 AM to 5:30 PM. You can call our business offices at 603/446-3383 Monday through Friday 9:00 AM to 5:30 PM.

Targus ... lifetime

Choose flight (vertical) or briefcase (horizontal) style laptop carrying cases in either rugged "Zilicone" treated nylon or genuine leather.
Nylon carrying case . . . . . **$55.**
Leather carrying case . . . . . 139.

SHIPPING

Note: Accounts on net terms pay actual shipping.

Continental US:

- For heavy hardware items such as printers, monitors, Bernoulli Boxes, etc. pay actual charges. Call for UPS 2nd-Day & Next-Day-Air.
- For all other items, add $3 per order to cover UPS Shipping. For such items, we automatically use UPS 2nd-Day-Air at no extra charge if you are more than 2 days from us by UPS ground.

Hawaii:

- For monitors, printers, Bernoulli Boxes, computers, hard drives, and power backups, actual UPS Blue charge will be added. For all other items, add $3 per order.

Alaska and outside Continental US:

- Call 603/446-7721 for information.

PC CONNECTION®

© COPYRIGHT PC CONNECTION, INC., 1990. PC CONNECTION AND PCTV ARE REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF PC CONNECTION, INC., MARLOW, NH. THE RACCOON CHARACTER(S) ARE TRADEMARKS OF PC CONNECTION, INC.

what your PC needs.

Intel ... 5 years
Above Boards–FREE Quarterdeck QRAM and Manifest with any Above Board or piggyback, now through December 31, 1990! ..... **see Intel listing for prices.**

5582	LaserJet IIP *(w/toner)*	1039.
5581	DeskJet Plus *(w/ink cartridge)*	719.
	Intel ... 5 years	
5421	2400B MNP Internal Modem	199.
2352	2400B Internal Modem 2 *(for PS/2)*	249.
5119	2400 Baud External Modem	179.
5420	2400EX MNP Modem	229.
2346	Inboard 386/PC w/1 Meg *(w/free Ami)*	519.
4266	Above Board Plus 512k	419.
4267	Above Board Plus I/O 512k	449.
5336	Above Board Plus 8 2 Meg	599.
5342	Above Board Plus 8 I/O 2 Meg	629.
4272	Above Board 2 Plus 512k	469.
5396	Above Board MC 32 0k	359.
4275	Connection CoProcessor *(w/Fax-it)*	529.
4857	Visual Edge	449.
	MATH COPROCESSORS	
2370	80287-8 *(for 8 MHz 80286 CPU's)*	199.
2369	80287-10 *(for PS/2 Models 50 & 60)*	229.
4750	80387SX *(for 80386SX CPU's)*	309.
2371	80387 *(for 16 MHz 80386 CPU's)*	349.
2372	80387-20 *(for 20 MHz 80386 CPU's)*	399.
	Kensington Microware ... 1 year	
2587	Master Piece Plus Remote	89.
2582	Master Piece Plus	109.
5697	Expert Mouse *(Trackball for PS/2)*	115.
	Key tronic ... 3 years	
4518	101 Plus Keyboard	99.
	Kraft ... 5 years	
5801	New Game Adapter *(2 game ports)*	27.
5800	3 button Thunder Joystick	29.
5802	Trackball	69.
	Logitech ... limited lifetime	
5464	Series 2 Mouse *(C9 for PS/2's)*	69.
5151	HiREZ Mouse *(C9)*	85.
5029	Trackman *(Trackball) serial* 85. *bus*	89.
4297	ScanMan Plus *(hand scanner)*	185.
6786	ScanMan w/Catchword 1.0	315.
	Micron Technology ... 2 years	
6669	Intensify 2 Meg Expansion for HP LaserJet II *(upgradeable to 4 Meg)*	329.
6013	Beyond Mem. Brd. for Model 50 *(512k)*	359.
	Microsoft ... lifetime	
2897	Mouse with Paintbrush	109.
2898	Mouse with Windows 286 2.1	$139.
	MicroSpeed ... 1 year	
6007	PC-TRAC Trackball *serial* 75. *bus*	85.
6010	FastTRAP 3D Trackball *serial* 99. *bus*	109.
	Mouse Systems ... lifetime	
5997	Trackball *(1 yr. wrnty.) serial* 75. *bus*	85.
4306	PC Mouse II w/PC Paint+	89.
	NEC ... 2 years	
4799	Multisync 2A *(VGA Monitor)*	499.
5085	Multisync 3D Monitor	689.
6208	Multisync 4D Monitor	1199.
	Orchid Technologies ... 4 years	
4690	ProDesigner VGA *(800 x 600)*	249.
	PC Power & Cooling ... 1 year	
	REPLACEMENT POWER SUPPLIES	
3202	Turbo Cool 150 *(25° - 40° cooler)*	129.
3200	Silencer 150 *(84% noise reduction)*	115.
	Pacific Data Products ... 1 year	
6779	25 Cartridges in One! *(for LJ II, IIP, IID)*	275.
6840	Memory upgrade for LaserJet 2P/III *1 Meg* 179. *2 Meg*	249.
6833	Pacific Page *(PostScript Cartridge for LaserJet IIP)*	379.

Intel ... 5 years
Inboard 386/PC with Free Samna Ami–Gives you 80386 processing power, 1 Mb RAM, and Samna's powerful windows-based word processor (regularly at $129). 30 Day Money Back Guarantee. New low price..... **$519.**

	Practical Peripherals ... 5 years	
3101	1200 Baud Internal Modem	65.
3100	1200 Baud External Modem *(mini)*	77.
3103	2400 Baud Internal Modem	135.
3102	2400 Baud External Modem	179.
5286	2400 Baud Int. MNP Modem *(Lev. 5)*	175.
5285	2400 Baud Ext. MNP Modem *(Lev. 5)*	209.
4542	2400 Baud Internal Modem for PS/2	229.
	Safe Power Systems ... 2 years	
4562	Safe 425W *(standby power bkup)*	329.
6747	Safe 400S	409.
	SOTA Technology ... 2 years	
5111	SOTA 286i-12 *(12 MHz accelerator)*	269.

1-800/776-7777

MEMBER MMC

PC Connection 730B
6 Mill Street
Marlow, NH 03456
SALES 603/446-7721 **FAX** 603/446-7791

Intel ... 5 years
Connection CoProcessor–Send/receive faxes at up to 9600 bps from within many popular applications or transfer files with the 2400 bps modem option. Includes free copy of FAX-it software. New low price .. **$529.**

5402	SOTA 386i-16 *(16 MHz accelerator)*	389.
	Targus ... lifetime	
7028	Notebook bag	79.
4899	Nylon Laptop carrying case	55.
4902	Leather Laptop carrying case	139.
6037	Premier leather carrying case	199.
	TheComplete PC ... 2 years	
5598	TheComplete Half Pg. Scanner 400	189.
5140	TheComplete Page Scanner	549.
5828	TheComplete Communicator	559.
6797	TheComplete Fax Portable	319.
	Toshiba ... 1 year	
6432	T1000SE Notebook Laptop *(5.9 lbs.)*	call
4958	T1600 Laptop *(12 MHz, 20 Meg)*	3249.
	Tripp Lite ... 2 years	
6199	Isobar 4-6 *(4 outlets, 6 ft. cord)*	49.
6200	Isobar 6-6 *(6 outlets, 6 ft. cord)*	59.
6019	LS 600 Line Stabilizer	85.
	Video 7 ... 7 years	
5883	1024i VGA *(includes 512k)*	289.
4931	VRAM VGA 512k	399.

Intel ... 5 years
The newest modems from Intel provide MNP/Level 5 support for faster, more reliable communications. Also operates in Hayes-compatible mode for standard communication tasks. *2400EX MNP* **$229.** *2400 Internal MNP* **$199.**

PC CONNECTION®

*DEFECTIVE SOFTWARE REPLACED IMMEDIATELY. DEFECTIVE HARDWARE REPLACED OR REPAIRED AT OUR DISCRETION.

Instead of taking your frustrations out on your hardware and pulling your hair out, you can take a better approach to your software.

Powerful UNIX tools for DOS and OS/2.

MKS Programming Platform is a comprehensive portfolio of tools and languages that free you from those agonizing details of programming and software development. By letting you focus on your end objective, you'll produce better code, easier and with less stress.

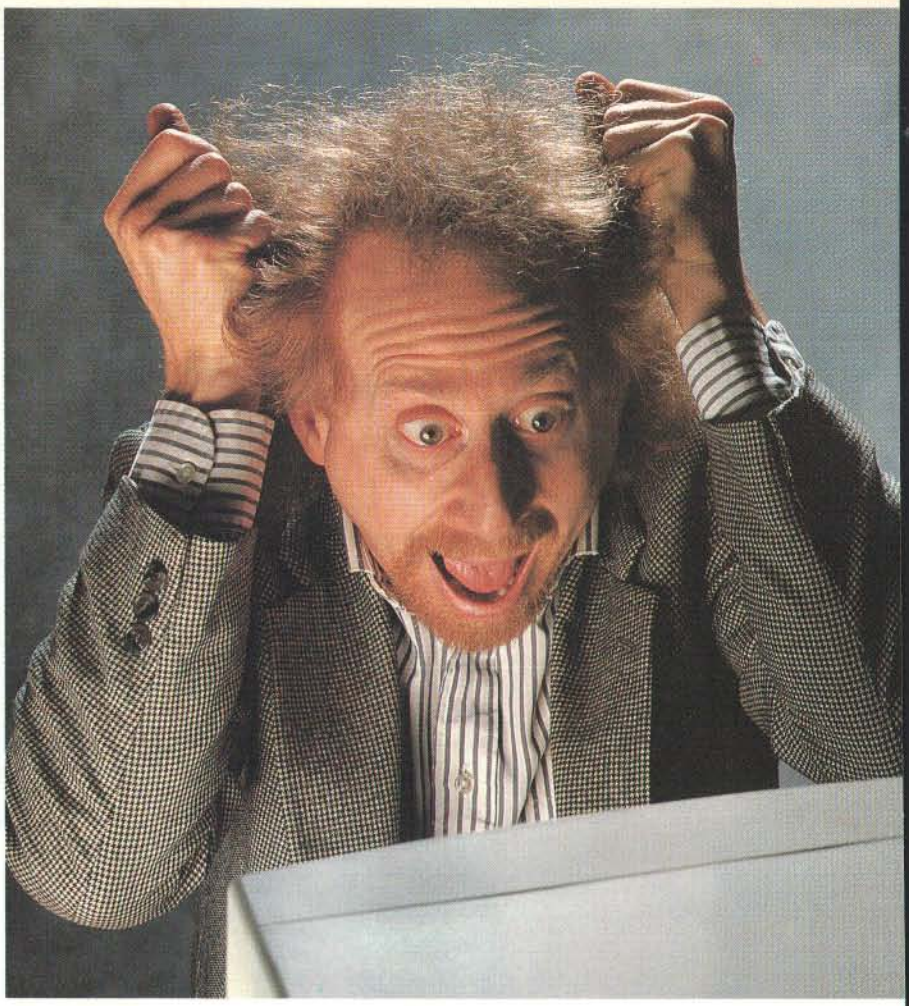
It gives you virtually unrestricted access to the power and flexibility of UNIX, and full DOS or OS/2 capabilities.

"MKS software is absolutely the best in its class. Don't mix environments without it."

Grover Righter, Director Hybrid Systems, Novell Netware Product Division

MKS Programming Platform includes MKS Toolkit with over 150 UNIX compatible commands, and a combined command interpretor/programming language that allows you to create your own optimal environment. It also gives you MKS LEX & YACC, RCS (Revision Control System), and Make.

The Programming Platform runs on standard PC networks like Novell NetWare and PC NFS, allowing you to use a PC as a UNIX workstation and off-load your mini or mainframe.



MKS Programming Platform Prevents Hair Loss.

"With this package, you can become familiar with the UNIX environment on your microcomputer, with DOS only a keystroke away."

Byte Magazine, May 1989

What's more, it tracks the POSIX standard, so you can meet specifications required by the US Federal Government without investing in new hardware.

If you're a UNIX expert, you'll appreciate having a fully predictable environment on your PC. If you're new to UNIX or POSIX, the MKS Programming Platform eases the learning curve by allowing you to switch back to DOS or OS/2 at any time.

Organizations, including, AT&T, Hewlett Packard, ITT, NCR, and the National Institute of Standards and Technology, already benefit from MKS software. They use elements of the Platform to create a standard operating environment, or as a UNIX/POSIX training tool. Universities use the Platform to enric personal research computing environment and double the bandwidth of their PC teaching labs.

Whatever your needs, you'll find MKS Programming Platform to be the mo efficient, most productive, and friendliest way to cross the bridge between DOS or OS/2 and UNIX.

So be kind to yourself, your hardwa (and your hair) with a better approach to software from MKS!

For more information, or to order, call:
1-800-265-2797 (continental U.S. only)
1-519-884-2251 (outside continental U.S.)
1-519-884-8861 (FAX)

Australia	03-419-0300	Netherlands	020 14 24 63
England	0364 53499 or 0763 73455	Sweden	0762 704 60
France	01 47 95 01 07	West Germany	0551-792488 or 0721 886 664

MKS

MKS, MKS Make, MKS Toolkit Korn Shell, MKS LEX & YACC and MKS RCS are trademarks of Mortice Kern Systems Inc. UNIX is a trademark of AT&T.

35 King Street North, Waterloo, Ontario N2J 2W
Full 30 day money back guarante
Put The Power Of UNIX In Your P

FREE SOFTWARE!

What is it, how do you get it, and how good is it?

Free software: The concept boggles the mind. In this money-conscious day and age, can there really be anything free that's worth any more than what you pay for it?

In the world of Unix, the answer is a resounding yes. Much of Unix culture is built around the concept of sharing ideas—think of the "group" permissions as only one example—and sharing software is a natural extension of this. Unix itself grew out of a project that (at the time) had no commercial intent or value: The people working on it did it for the pleasure of building something worthwhile. Berkeley Unix came about because more people contributed other pieces of code that they thought would benefit the Unix system. Today, we use `vi`, `uucp`, `emacs`, Usenet, `compress`, and many other programs whose origins are of this nature.

So what does "free" really mean? There are varying degrees of freedom in software, as in physics. The most free software is public domain, which means the author explicitly relinquishes the copyright, and the software belongs to anyone who wishes to use it in any way. Although it is morally bankrupt to do so, you could legally sell public domain software for stiff fees as if you owned it (to people who presumably didn't know any better). There is a fine line here, wherein there are companies who distribute public domain software for a small profit above their copying costs; this is generally considered a "fair use."

Then there is shareware, which is software written to make money, but which buyers can copy freely for others. The distinction is that anyone who takes a copy of the software is expected to send a fee to the author. Shareware is quite common with PCs, but it is relatively rare with Unix. Part of the reason may be that PC shareware is almost always distributed in binary form, but Unix software tends to be source code, and most people who are expecting to receive money don't want their source code in others' hands.

In between these two concepts, and where most "free" Unix software falls, is what might be termed *freely available* software. This is software that the author has chosen to make available freely to all, but he or she retains the copyright and therefore the ability to control it. Most software distributed on the various Unix networks is of this kind. A notice states the author's name and copyright, followed by the restrictions, if any, that have been placed on the program's use or further distribution. I've seen at least one program whose author restricted its use to nonmilitary sites (and always wondered whether that author made use of `pcomm`, written by Emmet Gray at Fort Hood).

On-Line Archive Sites

I could easily fill dozens of pages with an annotated list of the freely available, useful software that has been posted to Usenet over the last year alone. Suffice it to say that you should try to get access to Usenet (see last month's column) or Internet if you want to keep up with all that is going on.

Even a list of archive sites, whose operators allow other users free access to their file collections, would be far too long, but you can get that list directly from me (see below). BIX itself has a good deal of C and Unix software available on-line, including GNU material, where it can be downloaded by anyone with a modem.

continued

ILLUSTRATION: RANDY LYHUS © 1990

People are talking about us.

F77L-EM/32

Port 4GB mainframe programs to 80386s with this 32-bit DOS-Extender compiler. The Winner of *PC Magazine's* 1988 Technical Excellence Award just got better. New Version 3.0 and OS include: Editor, Make Utility, Virtual Memory Support, DESQview Support, New Documentation and Free Unlimited Runtime Licenses. F77L-EM/32 $895 OS/386 $395

F77L

The compiler of choice among reviewers and professionals. Includes a Debugger, Editor, Profiler, Linker, Make Utility, Weitek and 386 Real-Mode Support, Graphics. $595

Lahey Personal Fortran 77

New Version 3.0: Full ANSI 77, Debugger, Editor, Linker, Library Manager, Microsoft and Borland C interfaces, 400 page Manual, Unbeatable Price. $99

Contact us to discuss our products and your needs. **(800) 548-4778**
Lahey Computer Systems, Inc. P.O. Box 6091, Incline Village, NV 89450
Tel: (702) 831-2500 FAX: (702) 831-8123 Tlx: 9102401256
FORTRAN IS OUR FORTE

A professional workstation environment for OS/2®

Hamilton C shell™

"...much more powerful than CMD.EXE...blindingly fast... we have a winner...a much-needed and well-done product."
–MIPS Magazine

The superior alternative to the standard OS/2 command processor. Faithfully recreates the entire C shell language as described in the Berkeley 4.3 *UNIX® Programmer's Manual*. Created explicitly for OS/2. Not one line ported from or created on anything but OS/2. Extensively multithreaded.

Features: Command line editing • History • Filename and command completion • Arrow and function keys • Enormous 64KByte command lines • Aliases and shell procedures • `PATH` hashing • Recursive filename wildcarding • Fully nestable control structures • Powerful expression grammar • Command substitution • Background threads and processes.

Numerous utilities: `cat, chmod, cls, cp, cut, diff, dirs, du, echo, eval, fgrep, grep, hashstat, head, history, label, ls, kill, markexe, more, mv, popd, ps, pushd, pwd, rm, setrows, sleep, split, strings, tabs, tail, tar, tee, time, touch, tr, uniq, vol, wait, wc` and others.

Supports HPFS and long filenames.

Requires OS/2 1.1 or later. All executables will run properly in a Presentation Manager window. Not copy-protected.

$350.00. Unconditional satisfaction guarantee. MasterCard & Visa accepted. ($365.00 Canada/Mexico; $395.00 elsewhere.)

Hamilton Laboratories
13 Old Farm Road, Wayland, MA 01778–3117, U.S.A.
Phone 508-358-5715 • FAX 508-358-1113 • BIX hamilton

What's GNU?

Any discussion of free software would be incomplete if it did not mention GNU, a project of the Free Software Foundation. The FSF was started by Richard Stallman, a computer scientist, AI expert, and visionary who also serves as its president. The GNU project is nothing less than an attempt to create a software package that is upwardly compatible with Unix and will be freely available.

A few years ago, some people treated GNU as little more than a joke—a few hackers in a basement with nothing but a dream. The few have grown to many, and the dream has grown to encompass GNU EMACS, GDB (a source-level C debugger), Bison (a `yacc` replacement), the GNU C compiler (a full ANSI version better than many commercial compilers), Ghostscript (a PostScript interpreter), and quite a few other complete packages. The GNU kernel itself is not currently being worked on, since it is anticipated that Mach will soon be available freely as a base (there are a number of other alternatives if this doesn't happen).

The point is that FSF's dedication has paid off with software at a professional, not hobbyist, level. Once the GNU system is complete, anyone will be able to run a Unix-compatible system free and have the source code as well. GNU software is protected by "copyleft," a legal instrument that permits anyone to obtain a copy of the software, along with the right to distribute other copies and the ability to modify his or her copy (which implies source code). It also prevents you from denying these rights to others. The idea is that any software based on GNU work must also be freely available in source form.

The FSF is a 501(c)3 charitable organization under Internal Revenue Service rules and is a very worthwhile organization. While you can retrieve GNU software from one of the many archive sites, those in the position to buy tapes with this software should do so: It's less load on the network, and it provides the FSF with some additional funding.

The 24-page *GNU's Bulletin* is available directly from the FSF. While it is free, it costs them money to print and mail it, so please send them a couple of dollars if you request one. You can contact them at the following address:

Free Software Foundation, Inc.
675 Massachusetts Ave.
Cambridge, MA 02139
(617) 876-3296
E-mail: gnu@prep.ai.mit.edu

continued

4GL OR C

NOW THE CHOICE IS SIMPLE.

USE THE FAIRCOM® TOOLBOX AND GET BOTH 4GL SPEED AND C SOURCE CODE POWER.

Whether you need the development speed and convenience of 4GL programming or the low-overhead power capabilities of C source code, the FairCom ToolBox can meet the requirements of any professional developer!

INDUSTRIAL STRENGTH TOOLS

Develop applications the way you want with The ToolBox's industrial strength tools.

Development Environment by d-tree™

- Prototype generation
- Data dictionary
- Dynamic resource swapping
- Screen management
- Overlapped windows
- File restructuring
- Runtime portability
- Menu management

File Management by c-tree®

- Variable length records
- Key compression
- Client/Server architecture
- Ascending/Descending key segments
- Dynamic space reclamation
- Portable. Used in over 100 environments
- Variable length key fields
- High speed B+ trees

Report Generation by r-tree®

- Complex multi-line reports
- Multi-file access
- Complete layout control
- Conditional page breaks
- Nested headers and footers
- Unlimited control breaks
- Dynamic format specifications
- Horizontal repeats
- Powerful set functions

POWER AND FLEXIBILITY

Now you can create applications using the methods you like — whether it's 4GL convenience or C source code power. You can have it all with FairCom's introduction of The ToolBox Special Edition. And at $695 you get this power at a price you can afford.

ORDER TODAY

Order the FairCom Development ToolBox and use it for 30 days. No risk. If the FairCom ToolBox doesn't meet your development needs, just return the entire package for a full refund.

THE TOOLBOX

• BY • FAIRCOM •

CALL 1-800-234-8180 TODAY FOR YOUR FAIRCOM TOOLBOX

The ToolBox, Professional Edition $1,095.00
DOS, Unix, Xenix, VMS, OS2 Full source, single and multi-user support.

The ToolBox, Special Edition $695.00
Microsoft, Borland, Xenix, OS2 Object Libraries, single user only.

Upgrade to Professional Edition $400.00
Includes overnight delivery.

FAIRCOM corporation®
4006 West Broadway
Columbia, Missouri 65203
(314) 445-6833
FAX (3140 445-9698

Circle 119 on Reader Service Card

Circle 179 on Reader Service Card

See Your Data *

MapInfo software can find, display and analyze your data geographically. See your prospects, customers, facilities —anything in your database. Find addresses by street, ZIP code, city, etc. (We can even supply the maps.*)

Any point or region on the map can have a complete record of data behind it. See your *actual* dBASE data in a window to view, edit, and print. Draw your own boundaries. Add titles and legends for high quality presentations.

Perform analyses on your data to sum, average, or count your database records by location. Color sales territories by volume of orders, ZIP codes by numbers of leads, countries by your demographic data.

From street-level to worldwide, MapInfo can merge your databases with maps. Play visual "what if" with your data. See patterns, trends, and opportunities you never knew existed. If you need to map your data, MapInfo can do it.

*MapInfo now has "TIGER," the most up-to-date and comprehensive library of street maps available on the PC. Prices vary. MapInfo comes with a map of the world and the U.S. with all ZIP code locations. Runs on IBM PCs or compatibles with 640K RAM, a hard drive, and graphics.

MapInfo™ Corp.

Changing The Way The World Looks At Information™

200 Broadway, Troy NY 12180
To order, call 1-518-274-8673
or 1-800-FASTMAP Toll free.

MapInfo is a trademark of MapInfo Corp. dBASE is a trademark of Ashton-Tate.

Free Printout Foundation

A great many people want to access some of this free or freely available software but don't know exactly where to find it, and I'd like to help them out. So if you want a printout of dozens of dial-up public-access Unix systems and archive sites, many of which have such source code available on-line, send a business-size (#10) self-addressed stamped envelope to me (with 45 cents postage), and I will send you a copy (it's the `nixpub` list mentioned in last month's column, with a few additions). Outside the U.S., please send sufficient International Reply Coupons to cover 2 ounces. Requests without proper postage will be sadly forwarded to `/dev/null`. Use the following address only: InfoPro Public Access, P.O. Box 220, Rescue, CA 95672. And please be patient; I'm printing and sending this information on my own time and money, and I'll do it as fast as I can. [Editor's note: *The* `nixpub` *list is also available on BIX and on disk. See page 5 for details.*]

What Good Is It?

Many people start collecting free software and soon run out of disk space, as well as time to compile and test it all. This is a particular problem endemic to authors who write columns about free software, although almost anyone is susceptible. Thankfully, most software that is found on the various networks is well written, and you almost always get source code. While this doesn't guarantee that you won't get a virus attack (how many people scan every line of a 14-part posting?), it means that you can at least decide to be responsible for your own safety. Some people advocate playing it safe by not running anything until a month after it has appeared, assuming that if it causes problems, someone else will have reported it by then.

My own method involves not even *compiling* it until a few weeks have elapsed. I often do `grep` searches for `system` calls and the letters `uid` in the code, and I am extremely suspicious of programs that "must" run in `setuid` mode (which opens up all kinds of potential security holes). But the real reason is that patches to every wonder program usually show up within a few weeks. These patches invariably fix minor bugs such as "will no longer scramble free list" or "now functions properly on machines other than IBM PCjr." There's just no sense working madly to get a program running when the patches will come along and wipe out your changes.

Some might say that this is a selfish attitude: If everyone felt this way, who would submit the patches, or even write the programs in the first place? Well, I've paid my dues by contributing programs and fixes to the network, so I have some sort of moral position, personally. The fact is that there are people who enjoy fixing code, and others who absolutely *need* these programs for their work, and they derive a definite benefit from it. By all means, feel free to submit your own fixes to the network if they work. You might save someone else a great deal of time.

And time is what you may well need once you get hooked. While there are a few programs that you can just put into a directory, type `make`, and reap the benefits of instantly, they are actually few and far between. Most packages are not written with portability in mind; they were written to solve someone's problem, and the authors are sharing their work with you. In fairness, I would say that 80 percent of the software on the network will work fine on a more-or-less standard system after 5 minutes of editing the make file and maybe a header file or two. This, of course, presupposes that you know how and what to do. If not, there's often a README file that will give you hints. If that fails, you can always get clues from the C compiler's error messages. Many of the largest programs, in contrast, are so well written that they run through their own configuration by examining your system; Larry Wall's work is especially notable here.

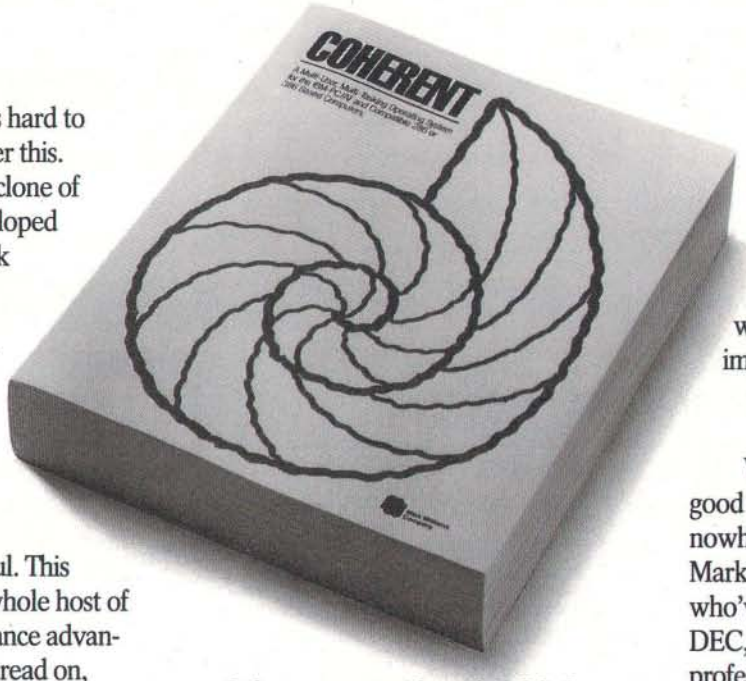
Which brings us to the real question again: Is it even worth bothering with free programs in the first place? My answer is a definite yes. I have more programs in one of my "free" directories than I do in `/bin`. While quantity is not the ultimate arbiter, I would not even keep the binaries around if I didn't use the programs. Frankly, I wouldn't want to imagine what my computing life would be like without free programs, not even counting things like `vi` and Usenet.

Next month, I'll go into some programs that I've found to be useful or interesting. And perhaps I'll give a few of my own hints on how to blast through those make files in less than 300 seconds. ■

David Fiedler is executive producer of Unix Video Quarterly *and coauthor of the book* Unix System Administration. *He has helped start several Unix-related publications. You can reach him on BIX as "fiedler."*

Your questions and comments are welcome. Write to: Editor, BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458.

Everything You Ever Wanted In UNIX. And Less. $99.95.*



OK. We know it's hard to believe. So just consider this. Coherent™ is a virtual clone of UNIX. But it was developed independently by Mark Williams Company. Which means we don't pay hundreds of dollars per copy in licensing fees.

What's more, Coherent embodies the original tenet of UNIX: small is beautiful. This simple fact leads to a whole host of both cost and performance advantages for Coherent. So read on, because there's a lot more to Coherent than its price.

SMALLER, FASTER...BETTER.

Everybody appreciates a good deal. But what is it that makes small so great?

For one thing, Coherent gives you UNIX capabilities on a machine you can actually afford. Requiring only 10 megabytes of disk space, Coherent can reside with DOS. So you can keep all your DOS applications and move up to Coherent. You can also have it running faster, learn it faster and get faster overall performance. All because Coherent is small. Sounds beautiful, doesn't it?

But small wouldn't be so great if it didn't do the job it was meant to do.

EVERYTHING UNIX WAS MEANT TO DO.

Like the original UNIX, Coherent is a powerful multi-user, multi-tasking development system. With a complete UNIX-compatible kernel which makes a vast world of UNIX software available including over a gigabyte of public domain software.

Coherent also comes with Lex and Yacc, a complete C compiler and a full set of nearly 200 UNIX commands including text processing, program development, administrative and maintenance commands.

And with UUCP, the UNIX to UNIX Communication Program that connects you to a world-wide network of free software, news and millions of users. All for the cost of a phone call.

We could go on, but stop we must to get in a few more very important points.

EXPERIENCE, SUPPORT AND GUARANTEES.

Wondering how something as good as Coherent could come from nowhere? Well it didn't. It came from Mark Williams Company, people who've developed C compilers for DEC, Intel, Wang and thousands of professional programmers.

We make all this experience available to users through complete technical support via telephone. And from the original system developers, too!

Yes, we know $99.95 may still be hard to believe. But we've made it fool-proof to find out for yourself. With a 60-day money-back no-hassles guarantee.

You have to be more than just a little curious about Coherent by now. So why not just do it? Pick up that phone and order today.

You'll be on your way to having everything you ever wanted in UNIX. And for a lot less than you ever expected.

LESS IS MORE!	Coherent For the IBM-PC/AT and compatible 286 or 386 based machines.	Santa Cruz Operations XENIX 286, Version 2.3.2
No. of Manuals	1	8
No. of Disks	5	21
Kernel Size	64K	198K
Install Time	20-30 min.	3-4 hours
Suggested Disk Space	10 meg	30 meg
Recommended Memory	640K	1-2 meg
Performance*	38.7 sec	100.3 sec
Price	$99.95	$1495.00

*Byte Execl benchmark, 1000 iterations on 20 MHZ 386.

1-800-MARK WMS

(1-800-627-5967 or 1-708-689-2300)

60-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE!

Mark Williams Company

601 N. Skokie Highway
Lake Bluff, IL 60044

*Special introductory price good through July 31, 1990. Coherent is a trademark of Mark Williams Company. UNIX is a trademark of AT&T. XENIX is a trademark of Microsoft.

OPTI-NET®

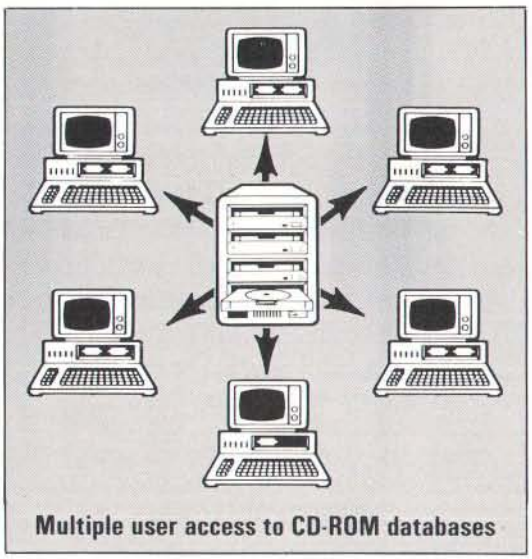
The software solution for network access to CD-ROM databases.

NetBIOS • Novell IPX/SPX • Novell VAP

Nationally published benchmark results have confirmed OPTI-NET's superior performance for network database access. Now you can provide full network user access to CD-ROM databases, without the cost and installation complexity of hardware/software packages.

OPTI-NET® is the unique software solution for NetBIOS and Novell's IPX/SPX based systems. It is supplied as a complete package that can be loaded on any workstation. Your CD-ROM network will be up and running in just minutes!

The new OPTI-NET VAP Version allows LAN-wide access to CD-ROM drives installed directly on a Novell NetWare file server or external bridge, and takes full advantage of NetWare's multitasking environment. Additional features include enforcement of database license agreements and network management tools for administration of the network from any station on the LAN.



Multiple user access to CD-ROM databases

OPTI-NET® will slash the cost per user. Up to 100 users may simultaneously access any database. This eliminates the need for redundant hardware and software. And provides central control over user access.

Improve system performance/simplify operation. Access to databases spanning multiple drives is fully automatic. Once accessed, OPTI-NET® appears transparent to the user. Caching is supported through the server to provide faster system response.

For more information call Online, the leader in CD-ROM technology. Just dial **(800) 922-9204.** In Maryland call (301) 428-3700. OEM, VAR, and distributor inquiries are invited.

ONLINE

Sharing Information Through Technology™

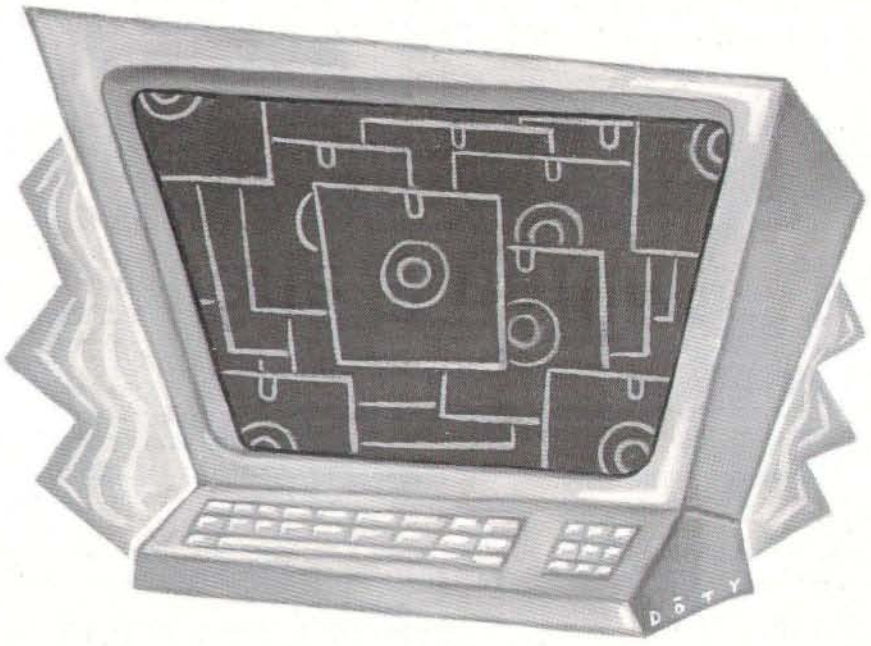
Products Corporation A subsidiary of Online Computer Systems, Inc.

20251 Century Boulevard ■ Germantown, MD 20874 ■ FAX (301) 428-2903

OPTI-Net is a registered trademark of Online Computer Systems, Inc. NetBIOS is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Novell, NetWare and IPX/SPX are registered trademarks of Novell, Inc.

OS/2 MARRIES DESQVIEW

The kids are called virtual DOS machines



I have seen the developer's version of Microsoft's OS/2 for the 386, OS/2 2.0. And there's very good news: It addresses many of the problems with current OS/2s. Here's a summary of what I learned at Microsoft's rollout demonstration. The headline features of version 2.0 are the following:

- supports multiple DOS sessions, or virtual DOS machines (VDMs)
- requires a 386SX, 386, or i486 chip
- uses the 386's "flat" memory model
- runs version 1.x software—despite radical changes under the hood—including, thank heaven, device drivers

Some lesser features of version 2.0 include the following:

- runs more concurrent programs than under version 1.x
- restructures interprocess communications, particularly semaphores
- makes future ports to RISC more likely, thanks to the flat 32-bit memory model
- supports limited cut-and-paste capabilities for DOS programs run in a VDM
- greatly improves free space for DOS programs

Multiple DOS Machines

I've long believed that one of the major stumbling blocks in the way of OS/2's success is its limited support of DOS applications. Back when "DOS 5.0" was first being touted, IBM and Microsoft led us to believe that it would not only run new protected-mode programs, it would also run existing DOS programs—and several of them at the same time. OS/2 2.0 will finally redeem that promise: Microsoft showed Lotus 1-2-3, WordPerfect, and Flight Simulator all running simultaneously in Presentation Manager (PM) windows. Each DOS session is called a VDM.

The three programs were all normal DOS applications, not special OS/2 versions. And they seemed to run pretty well, except for the graphically intensive Flight Simulator, which merely crept along on the 33-MHz 386 being used for the demonstration. Seeing several DOS applications all running in PM windows looked a lot like DESQview, with the added benefit that graphical applications could be windowed. Whether or not it is as sturdy as DESQview won't be clear until the final release of version 2.0 later this year.

More interesting are the results when CHKDSK runs. A DOS application gets about 610K bytes of free space, more than under DOS 3.3 or 4.0. VDMs get HMA (high memory area) support, so Windows/286 in a VDM would have a huge amount of all-important conventional memory available to it. (This is becoming less important, of course, as more and more of the big Windows applications move to the wide-open spaces of the PM.)

Like other 386-based DOS multitaskers, version 2.0 can also give a VDM access to a chunk of extended memory, disguised as EMS 4.0 expanded memory. Unlike a DOS program running in the version 1.x compatibility box, a program running on a version 2.0 VDM can swap out of memory.

DOS Multitasking Is Possible

All this is possible, of course, because version 2.0 requires a 386-family (i.e., 386SX, 386, or i486) chip to run, and the

continued

ILLUSTRATION: CURT DOTY © 1990

Circle 113 on Reader Service Card (DEALERS: 114)

TCP/2™

TCP/IP
Networking
for
OS/2®

- Support for Ethernet,™ Token Ring, and SLIP
- Network accessibility from protected and real modes
- Full server operation for telnet, ftp, rsh, and rexec
- IP gateway capability
- VT102® emulation for telnet and rlogin
- Coexistence with other protocol manager packages
- Developer's kit with socket library

A
Dan Lanciani
Product

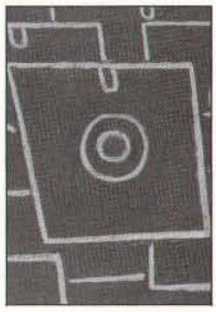
TCP/2...$475 Dev. kit...$750
OEM inquiries are invited.

For further information contact:

Essex Systems, Inc.
One Essex Green Drive
Peabody, MA 01960
(508) 532-5511 (orders)
(508) 532-5510 (info)

TCP/2™ is a trademark of DLD Consulting. Ethernet™ is a trademark of Xerox Corporation. OS/2® is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. VT102® is a registered trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation. TCP/2 is based in part on work done by the University of California at Berkeley.

The big news is that the Hewlett-Packard LaserJet drivers are finally on Device Driver Disk 2.



386-family chips include a virtual 8086 (V86) mode that, used properly, can support essentially bulletproof DOS multitasking. The 386 has a *page-mapping* capability that lets OS/2 hand portions of memory to DOS applications, yet makes each DOS application think it's the only program in the system. The 386 can even support multitasking of most "badly behaved" applications. To see why, here's an example.

Ordinarily, DOS runs in the low 640K bytes of a PC's memory. Just above that area, from 640K bytes to 768K bytes, lies the video RAM (VRAM), which holds the current image on the video screen. Most DOS programs, in order to gain speed, write information directly to that video memory. Such an action is one example of being badly behaved, and it's a headache for a multitasker.

Imagine the mess you'd have when trying to simultaneously run a bunch of programs that are all writing directly to the VRAM. If you ran dBASE while Lotus 1-2-3 was recalculating in the background, you might end up with a dBASE screen with the 1-2-3 "Wait" message flashing in the upper right-hand corner of the screen. (The message might actually be appropriate if you were running dBASE, but that's another story.)

Here's how the 386 avoids this. Its page-mapping capability lets it control what memory each program can see. Thus, a 386 operating system like OS/2 2.0 can, for example, remap 128K bytes of memory actually located in the fourth megabyte of RAM so that a DOS application in the background thinks that memory is the video buffer. The DOS application, running in the background, can merrily write to its virtual video board. When the application comes to the foreground, a change in the page-map tables connects that 128K bytes of RAM to the actual video memory address, thereby presenting the program's screen to the user.

You may have heard of video boards being "register-compatible" with IBM boards. This refers to I/O addresses, and these too are remappable under the V86 mode. Microsoft has included code in OS/2 2.0 to handle most common I/O devices. These entities are called virtual device drivers. VDDs exist for the basic devices—printers, the screen, and the mouse. And there are also VDDs for some not-so-basic devices. A DOS application running in a VDM will still be able to program DMA and the timer and do low-level floppy disk access.

Of course, some things will not be permitted—most specifically, low-level hard disk twiddling. Imagine what kinds of disasters could happen if you modified the file allocation table with Norton Utilities while an OS/2 application in the background updated a database. You'd have a FAT image in the memory, and then you'd tell Norton Utilities to write it to disk. Once Norton Utilities wrote out the modified FAT, all the work that the background OS/2 program had done would be down the drain. That's why there's no VDD for low-level hard disk access.

Microsoft has even indicated that it has a process in place for letting third parties build their own VDDs to support their own devices. And yes, there will be a development kit for this purpose—called, of course, a VDDDK.

Finally—LaserJet Drivers!

Those people who sent in their IBM OS/2 registration cards will have received from IBM an OS/2 1.2 update. The big news is that the Hewlett-Packard LaserJet drivers are finally on Device Driver Disk 2.

But there's a trick to using the new drivers. You must reinstall OS/2 altogether, or else the Control Panel won't recognize them. If you use Dual Boot, just reboot under OS/2 and install the new copy of OS/2 1.2. Once it's all installed, you'll find that Dual Boot still works and can bring up DOS without any trouble.

continued

Circle 199 on Reader Service Card (DEALERS: 200) →

Multiple choice.

JOHANNES JENSEN
President
MULTIMICRO, INC.

MMI-386SX16
Complete System:
$1,495.

VIRTUALLY UNLIMITED SYSTEM CONFIGURATIONS.
Our popular MultiMicro 386/25 and 386/33 systems provide economical, yet powerful computer solutions. Our MultiMicro Turret VGA 386/25 and Super Turret VGA 386/33 systems offer memory, hard drive and display options with unmatched pricing and performance.

MMI-3364 SUPER TURRET
Complete System:
$7,997.

MULTIMICRO CUSTOM COMPUTERS.
Virtually any system configuration will be created to your exacting standards, with the assurance of MultiMicro quality.

COMPARE OUR COMPONENTS.
Major names like Intel, Weitek, AMI, Western Digital, Maxtor, Imprimis, TEAC and Seiko. All providing top quality components with maximum reliability.

MULTIMICRO SEAL OF QUALITY.
This seal guarantees that every piece of equipment has been hand inspected and electronically tested for 72 hours or more.

MULTI MICRO Quality

COMPLETE SYSTEMS INCLUDE:

MMI-3364 SUPER TURRET
•AMI-80386 33MHz 64K Cache Static RAM (25ns) • 4096K RAM Using 1 MB-70ns • DPT Harddrive and Floppy CTLR • 318MB ESDI Harddrive (16ms Access Time) • VGA Display Card w/512K RAM • TEAC 1.2MB 5 1/4"or 3 1/2" HighDensity Floppy Drive • VGA Color Monitor 1024 X 768 Resolution • Keytronics 101 Key En-hanced AT- Keyboard •350 Watts Power Supply • Dual Thermostatically Controlled Fans

MMI-386SX16
•MMI-80386SX 16MHz 1MB • WD1006 MFM Harddrive and Floppy CTLR • 30MB-38ms Harddrive • MG 132 Monographic Card with Parallel Port • TEAC 5.25" or 3.5" •Samsung 12" Monochrome Monitor • KEYTRONICS 101 Key Enhanced AT- Keyboard • 200 Watts Power Supply

MMI-386-25 MINI TURRET
•MMI-80386 25MHz 1MB • WD1006 MFM Harddrive and Floppy CTLR • 30MB-32ms Harddrive • MG 132 Monographic Card with Parallel Port • TEAC 5.25" OR 3.5" • SAMSUNG 12" Monochrome Monitor • KEYTRONICS 101 Key Enhanced AT- Keyboard • 200 Watts Power Supply

MMI-386-25 MINI TURRET
Complete System:
$1,989.

A POWERFUL WARRANTY.
We will repair or replace any part in your system for one year from date-of-purchase.

FREE ON-SITE-SERVICE NATION WIDE.
The multiple choice begins with a simple selection: Choose MultiMicro.

582 FOLSOM STREET
SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94105
(415) 979-0140 FAX (415) 979-0142
OUTSIDE CA: 800-848-4256

NOVELL *Authorized Reseller*

We Want to be Your Computer Company

MULTIMICRO
INCORPORATED

ALL BRAND NAMES ARE REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF THEIR RESPECTIVE COMPANIES

ITEMS DISCUSSED

Brief $199
UnderWare, Inc.
321 Columbus Ave.
Boston, MA 02116
(617) 267-9743
Inquiry 983.

Qedit $79
SemWare
4343 Shallowford Rd., Suite C-3
Marietta, GA 30062
(404) 641-9002
Inquiry 984.

Text Editor Update

Before I go, here's an editor follow-up. I've been complaining about the lack of text editors for OS/2, or, more specifically, text editors that can be made to look like my old faithful IBM Personal Editor. PE is not coming out for OS/2, so I've been trying out candidates to replace it. Here are the best two I've come up with so far.

UnderWare's Brief is fantastic, and it's a favorite of many programmers. I've been a bit leery of it only because of its power—I figured I'd never have time to learn all the things that it can do. But I'm working with it a bit at a time and am enjoying its speed and extensibility. I recommend it to anyone needing a powerful editor that will work the same under DOS and OS/2.

I find myself using SemWare's Qedit quite a bit, not so much because of its power as because of its ability to change personality. I've almost completely retrained it to behave like PE. It has many of PE's strengths and weaknesses. For example, the search-and-replace command doesn't have the grep-like power of Brief.

Qedit also can't restrict a search/replace to the marked block, the macro language is spare, and I miss being able to mark a block and fill it with a character. But it has a built-in sorting capability and a box-drawing mode that is nothing short of fantastic. Add that it's memory-parsimonious (48K bytes), fast, and cheap ($79), and it's all in all a good buy. ■

Mark J. Minasi is a managing partner at Moulton, Minasi & Company, a Columbia, Maryland, firm specializing in technical seminars. He can be reached on BIX as "mjminasi."

Your questions and comments are welcome. Write to: Editor, BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458.

Circle 285 on Reader Service Card

Power Packed & Built To Last.

PC/XT

STANDARD 150 $69

Economical This UL approved, fully tested unit is one of the best generic 150s available. Ideal for basic systems.

SILENCER 150 $129

Ultra-Quiet Stop that irritating whine with the Silencer 150. Its large, low speed, West German fan keeps your system 5° to 15° cooler and 84% quieter. Virtually inaudible! Great in the executive suite or home office.

TURBO-COOL 150 $149

High Performance Upgrade your PC/XT with our popular, UL approved Turbo-Cool 150. Its patented twin fan, sloped-cover design keeps your system 25° to 40° cooler and 50% quieter. Prevents intermittent data errors and other heat-related problems. Meets the demands of a fully loaded system.

TURBO-COOL 200 $189

Maximum Performance Put AT power and 200% more cooling under the hood of your PC/XT with our UL approved Turbo-Cool 200. Its twin fans keep your system 30° to 45° cooler for maximum expandibility. Perfect for hot rod PCs and Mini ATs!

AT/386/486

STANDARD 220 $99

Economical This UL approved, fully tested unit is one of the best generic 220s available. Ideal for basic systems.

SILENCER 220 $149

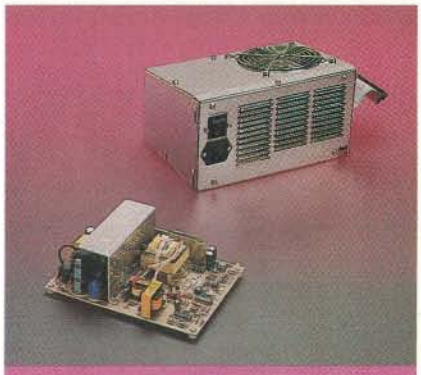
Ultra-Quiet Unrattle your nerves with the Silencer 220. Its high-efficiency, adjustable-speed fan offers 69% less noise with standard cooling. Quieter than most hard drives. Great in the executive suite or home office.

TURBO-COOL 250 $189

High Performance Protect your investment! Upgrade your AT/386 with our powerful, UL approved Turbo-Cool 250. Its high-capacity, adjustable-speed fan keeps expansion cards, hard drives, and other valuable components 20° to 35° cooler for up to three times longer life. Perfect for a fully loaded system.

TURBO 450 $349

Maximum Performance The choice of PC professionals, our Turbo 450 features built-in line conditioning, autoselect input, independent regulation, external DC voltage adjustment, remote switch option, enhanced cooling, UL/CSA/TUV approval, 50,000 Hr MTBF, and 2-year warranty! Ideal for workstations and network file servers.



COMPAQ

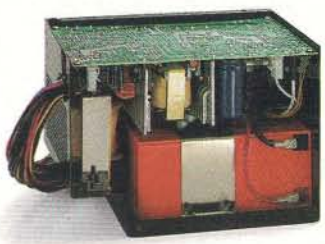
CP160 $169

Original Portable Upgrade Give your Portable greater reliability and 100% more power with our direct replacement CP160. Allows 286, 386, and hard disk upgrades.

CD270 $249

Deskpro Upgrade The power user's power supply! Our direct replacement CD270 gives your 8086/286/386 Deskpro up to 70% more power and the reliability it deserves. Prevents nuisance rebooting. Advanced design includes autoselect 110V/220V. 2-year warranty.

INTERNAL UPS!



Our new InnerSource 2210 is the first AT/386 power supply with a *built-in* UPS. Its auto-recharge battery provides 5 – 10 minutes of reliable backup power for both your PC and monitor. This complete protection costs less than an equivalent 550VA external UPS and it doesn't take up *any* space. **$449**

Silencer, Turbo-Cool, and Turbo 450 are trademarks of PC Power & Cooling, Inc. Compaq and Deskpro are registered trademarks of Compaq Computer Corporation.

Most orders shipped same day. We accept Visa, MC, COD or PO on approved credit.

PC POWER & COOLING, INC.
31510 Mountain Way, Bonsall, CA 92003 • (619) 723-9513 • FAX (619) 723-0075

Circle 230 on Reader Service Card

3X-LINK16,
THE LIGHT AND DIGESTIBLE LAN FOR SMALL WORKGROUPS AT $ 139 PER NODE.

"Once configured, using it is a breeze as it seems to transfer files and print documents among PCs severals times faster than sofware LANs we've used"

Computer buyers guide and handbook

"It all works, and the nice part is that it's easy to set it up, use it"

Jerry Pournelle/**Infoworld**

"3X Link16 is an extremely cost effective, high speed zero-Slot Lan"

Doug Allinger/**LAN Technology**

As your stomach takes a long time to digest heavy meals, so do small workgroups with heavy LANs. Expensive and heavy LANs sold nowadays are hard to install, to use and maintain. They require qualified people and are not suitable for small workgroups.

We offer you a light solution: the 3X-Link16. It's a zero slot LAN, extremely easy to use without any special qualification. It has been specially designed for small workgroups.

3X-Link16 is a small networking system that fits directly into the parallel port, between the computer and its printer, with no need to dedicate a port. 3X-Link 16 can be connected on PCs, PS/2 or Laptops without using a slot and opening the computer. Set-up couldn't be easier.

3X-Link16 is now available in two versions:

- **3X-Link16 for DOS** with file transfer at 500 000 Bps, printer sharing and E Mail.
- **3X-Link16 for Netbios** which allows to run multiuser applications with 3X-Share16 operating system, fully Netbios compatible.

Both versions are priced at $ 139 per station, hardware and software included. They are delivered with a 30 days money back guarantee to ensure your satisfaction.

For further details, call your nearest dealer or 3X USA at: (800) 327 9712 or (201) 592 6874

You may also use the coupon located at the bottom of this page for your convenience.

3X-Link16, PS/2, are registered trade marks of 3X, International Business Machines

3X USA

3X USA Corp. One Executive Drive Fort Lee N.J. 07024
Phone: (800) 327-9712

CONVERGENCE COMMUNICATION

3X USA

3X USA Corp. One Executive Drive
Fort Lee N.J. 07024 - Phone: (800) 327-9712

Tell me more about 3X-Link16.

Name/Title _____

Company _____

Number of employees ❑ 1-99 ❑ 100 plus

Dealer ❑ or End User ❑

Address _____

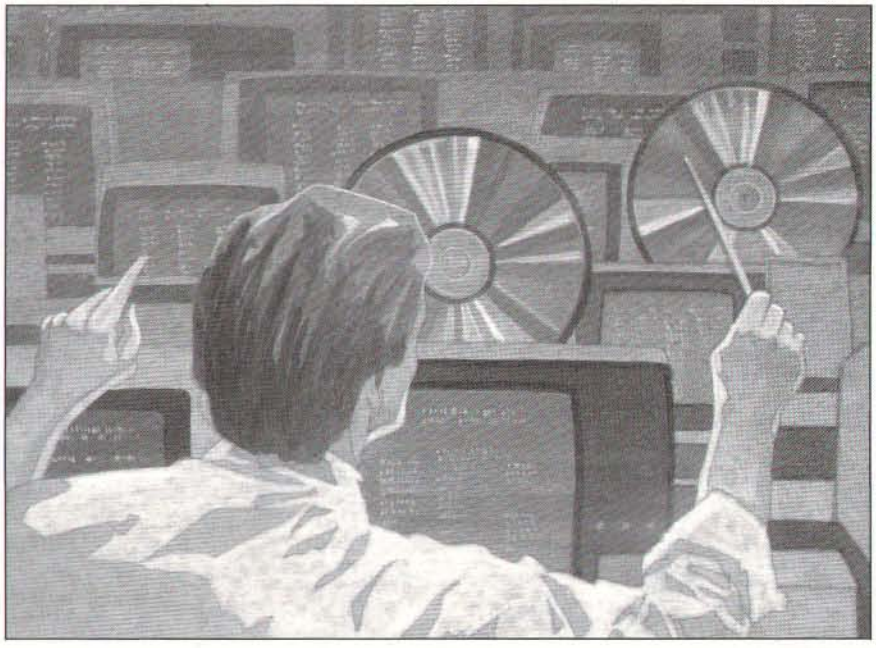
City _____ State _____

Zip _____ Telephone _____

Circle 8 on Reader Service Card

A NATURAL MATCH

Sharing CD-ROMs on a LAN is a natural idea, but it's still a little harder than it should be



CD-ROMs and LANs are a natural match. Although CD-ROM drives and disks are still too expensive for most desktops, LANs let you spread those costs among many users. Unfortunately, to share a CD-ROM drive, you typically have to do more than just hook the drive onto a computer on your LAN.

The Problem

CD-ROMs pose problems for LANs. The biggest one that CD-ROM disks don't behave like normal disks.

Because the huge capacity of CD-ROM disks far exceeds the traditional DOS limit of 32 megabytes, Microsoft wrote special software to handle CD-ROMs. That software, the Microsoft MS-DOS CD-ROM Extensions (MSCDEX), is a DOS file redirector that intercepts BIOS read and write requests that involve CD-ROMs and handles those requests itself. Unfortunately, many LANs also use redirectors to provide remote access to shared hard disk drives, so they end up trying to redirect a redirector when they work with a CD-ROM drive.

Server-based LAN operating systems typically can handle very large hard disks, so they could avoid the redirector hassle entirely by attaching the CD-ROM drives directly to the server—but they lack the drivers that they need to make their servers work with CD-ROM drives. Without those drivers, server-based LANs must attach the CD-ROM drives to a microcomputer on the LAN.

Peer-to-peer LANs, which have no dedicated servers, also must work with CD-ROM drives on LAN systems. Each client system must therefore run two redirectors—the one that the LAN requires, and MSCDEX. That task is certainly possible (it's similar to stacking TSR programs), but it's also easy to get wrong. Some peer-to-peer LANs, such as LANtastic, avoid this approach altogether by providing explicit support for CD-ROM drives.

Software products like Map Assist and Pipes can give peer-to-peer features—including the ability to share a workstation's CD-ROM drive—to server-based LANs (see "Adding Peer Services to a Server-Based LAN" on page 146). We'll concentrate instead on two other types of products that let you add CD-ROM services to your server-based LAN.

Different on the Outside

One class of products uses a dedicated CD-ROM server system that you attach to the LAN. CBIS's combined CD Server hardware amd CD Connection software goes this route. The dedicated CD Server system, which resembles a tower-style PC, sits on a LAN and does nothing but let you use its CD-ROM drives. This monolith can house up to seven CD-ROM drives, and you can add up to seven more drives in a second cabinet. The minimal system comes with one CD-ROM drive, a 12-MHz 286 CPU, and 2 MB of memory, for which you must pay a whopping $5300.

If you have many users, however, you'll probably want additional drives, and you'll definitely want more memory. CD-ROM drives are slow, so the more memory you have for data caching, the faster your overall performance will be. With several users, you'll want at least a couple of extra megabytes of memory.

You can run the CD Connection software on any NetBIOS-compatible LAN operating system, and on NetWare's IPX—which lets you avoid the overhead

continued

ILLUSTRATION: GORDON HAAS © 1990

of forcing NetWare to run NetBIOS.

The other way to provide LAN access to a CD-ROM drive is to hook a standard single-user CD-ROM drive to any PC on the LAN and then install software that lets anyone on the LAN use that drive. That's the approach of Online Computer Systems' Opti-Net.

Opti-Net handles up to 24 CD-ROM drives at once, and Online Computer Systems sells a four-drive box. We tested the product with a standard external Sony CD-ROM drive. What you pay for Opti-Net depends on how many users you have. An eight-user version runs $795; $1495 buys a 100-user license. Like the CD Connection software, Opti-Net can run on any NetBIOS-compatible LAN or directly on NetWare's IPX.

Opti-Net itself is just software, but to use it you need both a CD-ROM drive and a LAN PC to which you can connect that CD-ROM drive. Fortunately, you don't have to dedicate that PC to the task of providing CD-ROM access. The usual server caveats apply, however: As more users share the CD-ROM, the server PC becomes increasingly sluggish doing anything else.

Alike on the Inside

Although the large tower of the CD Server and the standard, typically small CD-ROM drive of an Opti-Net system look quite different, the two setups are very similar beneath the surface.

On the hardware side, both use DOS PCs (the CD Server's 286 CPU runs its software on top of DOS, just as any normal PC might) and CD-ROM drives.

Their software is also similar. Both start with CD-ROM device drivers. Opti-Net adds a second device driver that makes the CD-ROM drives available to LAN users. Both products then run MSCDEX. On top of this base, with both products you must run your standard LAN software. (We used NetWare.)

The next step is to run the software that lets everyone share the CD-ROM drives, but exactly what you run depends on which package you're using.

You first run Opti-Net on the server PC and then mount and name individual CD-ROM disks. To get to those disks, each client PC also has to run special software. After loading MSCDEX and the usual network software, each client system must run a program called ONET and then specify the disk or disks it wants to use. Those CD-ROMs then look and act like huge read-only disks.

Setting up and using the CD Server is a similar process, but the CD Server does not have a hard disk. You must, therefore, put the CD-ROM driver software, MSCDEX, the network software, and CBIS's CDSERVER program on a 1.2-MB floppy disk that you'll use to boot the CD Server. (You run MSCDEX and the CDSERVER program in that disk's AUTOEXEC.BAT file.) To use the CD Server from a client LAN PC, you run the CDREDIR file redirector program and then run CDUSE to mount the CD-ROM drives.

A Hybrid Approach

Things are different on a Mac: Apple's CD-ROM-sharing technique combines a bit of each of these earlier methods.

As with Opti-Net, you use a standard Macintosh CD-ROM drive. But, as with the CD Server, you must attach that drive to a Mac that is acting as a dedicated AppleShare file server. That Mac can still provide normal AppleShare server

continued

ARCHITECTURE

JOHN L HENNESSY DAVID A PATTERSON

COMPUTER ARCHITECTURE: A QUANTITATIVE APPROACH

Morgan Kaufmann Publishers

The book of the decade in computer systems... *The reason this book sets a standard above all others and is unlikely to be superseded in any foreseeable future is the understanding, experience, taste, and uniqueness of the authors.* **–C. Gordon Bell, Stardent Computers**

The strengths of the book are many: scholarship, attention to performance, [the] relationship between computer architecture and other fields, [and] overall system aspects. I have decided to read [the book] page by page. I strongly recommend that every practitioner in the field do the same.
–Jean-Loup Baer, University of Washington

... a new standard [has been] set for books on computer architecture... students and practitioners will find exactly the information they need to understand the current situation and the way it has come about.
–Maurice Wilkes, Olivetti Research (UK)

[The book] will become a landmark in much the same way as Mead and Conway was for VLSI circuits.
–James Smith, Cray Research

Every serious computer system designer should own this book.
–John Wakerly, Stanford University

... destined to become the definitive textbook on computer architecture. Anyone who ever dreamed about designing a computer should read this book. **–Danny Hillis, Thinking Machines**

... we found the book stimulating, provocative, and challenging–a winning combination for computer engineering education. **–Dan Siewiorek, Carnegie-Mellon University**

Computer Architecture: A Quantitative Approach,
by David A. Patterson (University of California, Berkeley) and John L. Hennessy (Stanford University).
Feb. 1990; 594 pages plus appendices; Cloth; ISBN 1-55860-069-8; $54.95

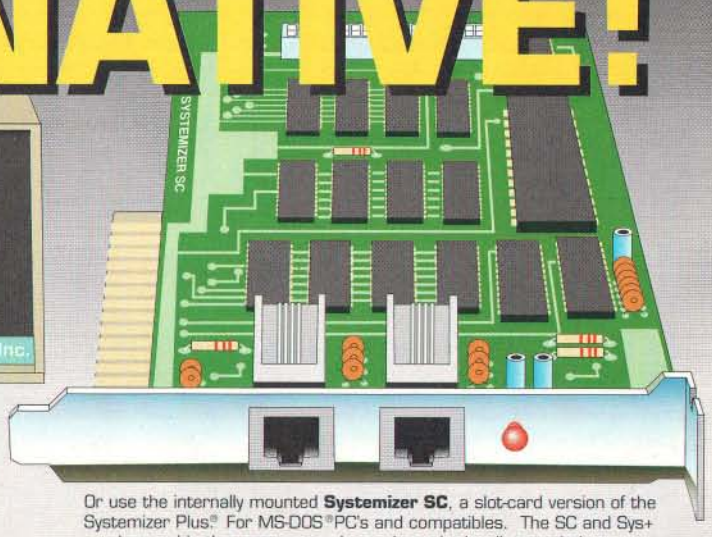
Now available at bookstores. To order direct, send your check for $54.95 plus $3.50 for shipping/handling (CA residents, please add appropriate sales tax). To charge your order on Visa or Mastercard, send us your card number, name on your card, exp. date and tel. no. to:
Dept. 15, Morgan Kaufmann Publishers, 2929 Campus Drive, Suite 260, San Mateo, CA 94403, TEL. 415-965-4081, FAX 965-0811.

Circle 198 on Reader Service Card

Systemizing...

THE NETWORK ALTERNATIVE!

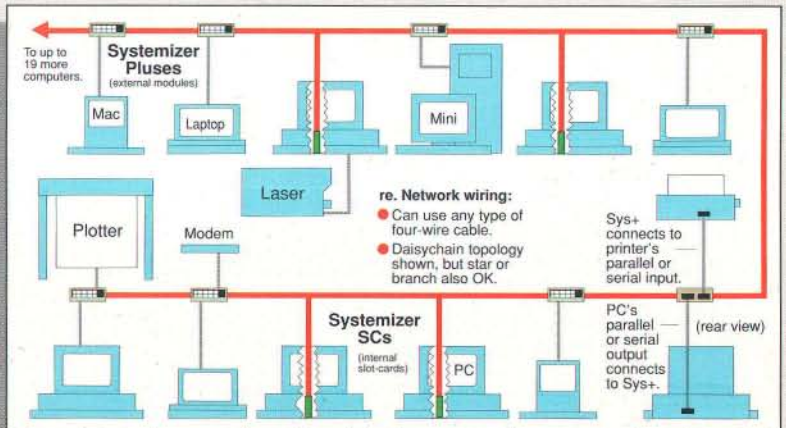
Several models available. The **Systemizer Plus**® shown above is an externally mounted networking module. Because it's self-contained and requires no software in the computer, it can work with practically any computer, operating system and application program.



Or use the internally mounted **Systemizer SC**, a slot-card version of the Systemizer Plus.® For MS-DOS®PC's and compatibles. The SC and Sys+ can be used in the same network, as shown in the diagram below.

Up to 31 users can:

- Share Printers
- Share Plotters
- Share a Modem
- Exchange E-MAIL
- Exchange Data



Example Systemizer network consisting of 11 micros *and* a minicomputer, sharing 3 printers and a modem via a mixture of Systemizer Pluses and Systemizer SCs. Note: though not shown here, some of the computers could also be connected to a traditional LAN or WAN.

Systemizing is a distributed processor approach to networking, consisting of internally or externally mounted modules. It is a time-tested, proven alternative to LANs, and has become the connectivity standard at many of the world's largest corporations and throughout the federal government. Tens of thousands are already in use. Why? Because Systemizing delivers what 95% of corporate computer users want from a LAN, without the costs and complications normally associated with networking.

Corporate computing managers prefer Systemizing over other connectivity methods because it offers:

- Universal software and hardware compatibility.
- The ability to mix computers of all brands and types.
- Flexibility; readily accommodates growth and changes.
- Distributed processing for high speed and reliability.
- Owner installation. Uses common inexpensive cabling.
- 5 min. user training with no support needed afterwards.
- Independence! Does NOT require any special expertise.

Call 1-800-433-5373 to get a FREE demo!

CONNEXPERTS™
A Division of Applied Creative Technology Inc.
8333 Douglas Ave., Suite 700
Dallas, Texas 75225 U.S.A.
(214) 739-4200

Copyright 1990 by Applied Creative Technology Inc. Systemizing is a trademark and Systemizer and Systemizer Plus are registered trademarks of Applied Creative Technology Inc. Patent applied for.

Circle 65 on Reader Service Card

features, such as hard disk sharing.

Installing the necessary driver software is simple: just click on the CD-ROM installer program, which then drags the necessary CD-ROM driver programs into your server folder. (Apple calls the standard system folder on an AppleShare server the "server" folder.)

The only hassle is that you have to "prepare" each CD-ROM disk that you might want to use by running the AppleShare Administration program on the server when that disk is in the CD-ROM drive. Once you've done that, however, the CD-ROM is available to every Mac on the LAN. The client Macs don't have to run any special software; it all just works. The PC world still has a long way to go in this area to match the Mac.

One Drive, One CD-ROM

Whether you're using a Mac or a PC LAN, you can't just pop CD-ROM disks in and out like floppy disks.

On the Mac, before you insert a new CD-ROM disk, you have to prepare that disk, which means taking down the server, running the Administration program, and starting the server software again. You can prepare lots of CD-ROM disks at once, but a new one still leads you back to this unfortunate process.

Things are not much better on PC LANs, where to change the CD-ROM in a drive you must first dismount the current disk and then mount the new one.

The bottom line is that it's best to plan on one CD-ROM drive per disk that you plan to share regularly. You can switch disks, but it will be a hassle. We don't much like this working philosophy, but it's clear that you don't want somebody popping out the CD-ROM disk that you are using and sticking in a different one.

A Few Other Problems

CD-ROMs have other problems. The biggest one is lack of speed. While high-capacity hard disk drives are driving access times below the 10-millisecond mark, CD-ROM drives are still battling the 300-ms barrier.

On the PC, memory consumption can also be a problem. By the time you add to your standard LAN software and TSR memory overhead the 23K bytes or so of MSCDEX and the roughly equal (or greater) memory that the CD-ROM LAN-access software requires, there's usually well under 512K bytes of memory left for applications.

Finally, several CD-ROM vendors make you pay something extra for LAN use; Ziff Communications, for example, charges an additional $75 over the base cost of its Computer Library CD-ROM for each LAN user, while Microsoft hits you for $65 per additional LAN client.

Despite these problems, we're still excited about all three of these CD-ROM products in particular, and the CD-ROM/LAN match in general. We plan to use CD-ROMs on our LANs regularly. But we're not as excited as we were originally. This technology, like much of today's LAN software, is better in concept than in implementation. Eventually, the reality will catch up to the dream; we can't wait. ■

Mark L. Van Name and Bill Catchings are BYTE contributing editors. Both are also independent computer consultants and freelance writers based in Raleigh, North Carolina. You can reach them on BIX as "mvanname" and "wbc3," respectively.

Your questions and comments are welcome. Write to: Editor, BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458.

Three Big Reasons To Choose Lattice C!

1. Top Performance 2. Best Value 3. Most Complete

Now you can create the fastest programs in the shortest time with a high-powered Lattice® C Development System for the 8086, 80286 or 80386! Each Lattice C Development System contains the benchmark-winning Lattice Optimizing C Compiler, CodePRobe source level debugger, LASM macro assembler, nearly 800 Library Functions, and dozens of Powerful Tools.

Lattice C 6.0 Only $ 250.00

- Create DOS, OS/2 and Family Mode programs
- Language extensions give added versatility
- Global Optimizer speeds programs up to 30%
- OS/2 API Library and Bind Utility included
- 100% ANSI Compatible

80286 C Only $ 495.00

- Create Extended DOS, OS/2, & DOS programs
- Includes Royalty-Free 80286 DOS Extender
- Creates programs of up to nearly 16 MB
- All tools performance-tuned for 286 systems
- Protected Mode speeds debugging

80386 C Only $ 895.00

- Create Extended DOS or OS/2 programs
- Includes Royalty-Free 80386 DOS Extender
- Your programs utilize full 32-bit power
- All tools performance-tuned for 32-bit systems
- Compatible with PharLap DOS Extender

Call 1-800-444-4309. Choose Lattice C Today!

Lattice, Inc.
2500 S. Highland Ave.
Lombard, IL 60148

Phone: 1-800-444-4309
708-916-1600
FAX: 708-916-1190
Telex: 532253

Call or write for further information and a free catalog.

Circle 169 on Reader Service Card

Our Printer Sharing Unit Does Networking!

An Integrated Solution

Take our **Master Switch**™, a sophisticated sharing device, combine it with **MasterNet**™ networking software for PCs, and you've got an integrated solution for printer and plotter sharing, file transfer, electronic mail, and a lot more. Of course you can also share modems, minis, and mainframes or access the network remotely. Installation and operation is very simple.

Versatile

Or you can use the Master Switch to link any computer or peripheral with a serial or parallel interface. The switch accepts over 20 commands for controlling the flow of data. It may be operated automatically, by command, or with interactive menus. Its buffer is expandable to one megabyte and holds up to 64 simultaneous jobs. The **MasterLink**™ utility diskette for PCs comes with every unit and unleashes the power of the switch with its memory-resident access to the commands and menus.

Other Products

We have a full line of connectivity solutions. If you just want printer sharing, we've got it. We also have automatic switches, code-activated switches, buffers, converters, cables, protocol converters, multiplexers, line drivers, and other products.

Commitment to Excellence

At Rose Electronics, we're not satisfied until you're satisfied. That's why we have thousands of customers around the world including large, medium, and small businesses, factories, stores, educational institutions, and Federal, state, and local governments. We back our products with full technical support, a one-year warranty, and a thirty-day money-back guarantee.

ROSE ELECTRONICS

Call now for literature or more information.
(800) 333-9343

Give a Rose to your computer

P.O. Box 742571 • Houston, Texas 77274 • **Tel** (713) 933-7673 • **FAX** (713) 933-0044 • **Telex** 4948886

Circle 271 on Reader Service Card

Smalltalk/V® PM. Think of it as a bold, "seat-of-the-pants" solution that cuts to the heart of the OS/2 Presentation Manager complexity challenge. Thus unlocking the potential of this powerful operating system.

Introducing Smalltalk/V PM. The to fulfill the promise of OS/2.

With the introduction of Smalltalk/V PM, object-oriented programming moves out of the realm of mystery and into a new era of breakthrough applications that promises to be of legendary proportions.

OS/2 PM is designed to push "user friendly" to a whole new level of sophistication. If you compare it to an orchestra, OS/2 has capabilities no ordinary assemblage of instruments has ever dreamed of possessing. Yet to tap its potential, OS/2 PM demands a conductor capable of true genius. That conductor is Smalltalk/V PM.

You'll find Smalltalk/V PM a perfect language for representing and manipulating high-level information. Because you go from designing to prototyping to delivering a completed application in one seamless step, you cleanly avoid the old costly "crash and burn" delays so common with languages born in the age of mainframes.

Is The Most Important Part Of Your Developer's Kit Missing?

OS/2 PM offers you a powerful, rich environment loaded with advantages like a Graphics Programming Interface (GPI), a LAN manager, multitasking, SQL, just for starters. And all of these components are accessible in a standard way using Smalltalk/V PM through Dynamic Link Libraries (DLLs). Combined with DDE (Dynamic Data Exchange), you can call and exchange data with other PM services or applications. Seamlessly. Now developers can write truly reusable components, which greatly increases their value. And you'll find Smalltalk/V PM the perfect "glue" between applications written in other languages.

UNLEASHING THE AWESOME POWER OF OS/2 PM

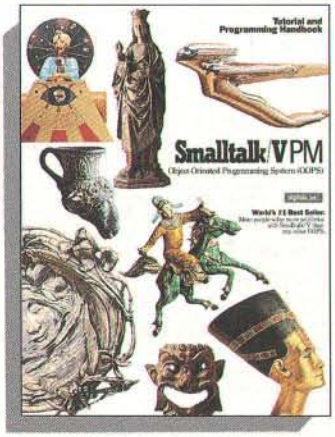
Smalltalk/V PM. It helps stop the natural drift toward vaporware so common in software development today. It lets you dive right in and get to the creative parts without the usual grunt work. For example, if you want to ignore the complexities of understanding OS/2 PM details you can immedi-

The Gordian Knot. A legendary case of complexity. It had baffled and stymied the best minds of the ancient world until Alexander the Great cut through the convoluted challenge with one bold, swift stroke of his sword. This "seat-of-the-pants" solution set in motion the prophecy that whoever unraveled the knot would one day rule Asia.

"THIS IS THE RIGHT WAY TO DEVELOP APPLICATIONS FOR OS/2 PM.
OS/2 PM is a tremendously rich environment, which makes it inherently complex. Smalltalk/V PM removes that complexity, and lets you concentrate on writing great programs. Smalltalk/V PM is the kind of powerful tool that will make OS/2 the successor to MS/DOS."

Bill Gates, Chairman
Microsoft Corp.

fast, seat-of-the-pants way



THE FIRST FULLY-COMPILED SMALLTALK.
Because Smalltalk/V PM is fully compiled it provides you with a more responsive environment than ever before. Now you'll be able to generate stand-alone applications (.EXE).

ately start creating without any limitations on your efficiency.

However, if you're the curious type, we have tools called browsers to help you fathom the masterpiece called OS/2 PM. You'll also find our incremental program development capability and push-button debugger simplifies application development and gives you instant response when you implement an idea. Our extensive user manuals and tutorials have earned us high praise.

SMALLTALK/V PM. THE TALKING HAS ALREADY STARTED.

"Digitalk's Smalltalk/V PM is a masterful implementation of a classical object-oriented programming language and a state of the art graphical user interface. Any programmer struggling with the complexities of Presentation Manager should take a close look at this product."

Charles Petzold, Contributing Editor, PC Magazine

"Digitalk's Smalltalk/V PM is dazzling! This product makes Presentation Manager pay off."

Jeff Duntemann, Contributing Editor, Dr. Dobbs Journal

"Smalltalk/V PM is an excellent tool for rapid delivery of prototypes which have all the functionality and user interface of a complete PM application."

Richard A. Landsman, System Architect, Lotus Development

"Smalltalk/V PM from Digitalk is the greatest! This is an incredible product."

J.D. Hildebrand Editor-in-Chief, Computer Language

THE BEST PM INVESTMENT YOU'LL EVER MAKE

Smalltalk/V PM **$499.95**

Prices and information on these and other Digitalk products are available on request:
Smalltalk/V, Smalltalk/V 286, Smalltalk/V Mac

Smalltalk/V. A product of Digitalk Inc., 9841 Airport Blvd., Los Angeles, CA 90045. For information or to find a dealer near you call:

1-800-922-8255
1-213-645-1082
CompuServe 71361,1636
FAX 1-213-645-1306

Smalltalk/V is a registered trademark of Digitalk Inc.
Prices subject to change without notice.
Other product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

Smalltalk/V

SHORT TAKES

BYTE editors' hands-on views of new and developing products

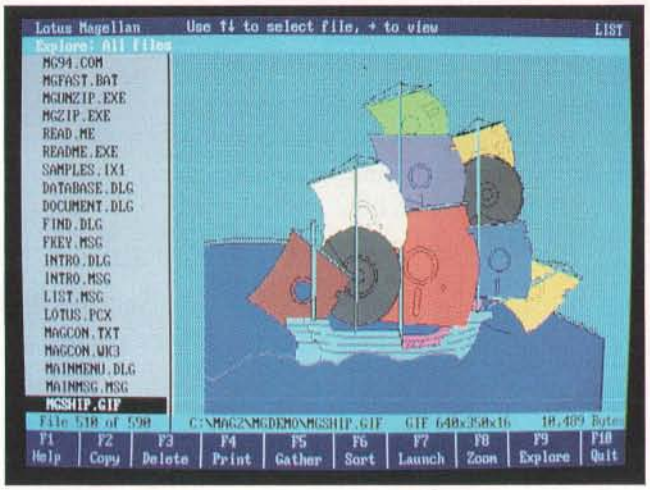
Magellan 2.0

PageMaker 4.0

Ergo Model 1: The Brick

Programmer's Toolkit

Full Impact 2.0



The Second Voyage of Magellan

Conventional wisdom says that you should never buy the first release of any software package. The second release of Lotus Development's Magellan underlines this truism. Not that the first release was buggy; but **Magellan 2.0** is a vastly expanded and eminently more capable package that takes "intelligent DOS shells" to a new plateau of functionality.

The folks in Cambridge haven't fooled with the basic Magellan interface. It still presents you with a list of your files (sorted in whichever way you choose) on the left side of the screen and a view of the contents of the file on the right.

In Magellan, the concept of views is a crucial one. Greatly enhanced in version 2.0, Magellan's viewers let you quickly browse through files and view their contents the way you see them from within your application (e.g., a Lotus 1-2-3 spreadsheet looks like a spreadsheet instead of a jumble of characters, and a WordPerfect document is correctly formatted).

There are a bunch of handy new viewers in version 2.0; and the inclusion of viewers for such venerable applications as Excel, Paradox, and Quattro make this new Magellan even more useful. There's even a viewer that lets you view a deleted file before you unerase it. And what's even more useful is the integration of viewers for graphics files. If you point to a file created by a package like Freelance or PC Paint, you actually see the graphic on your screen—instantly.

What really sets Magellan 2.0 apart from the first version is file compression. Lotus has licensed PKWare's ZIP technology, which does a particularly classy job of archiving groups of files while cutting your file storage space needs by up to 50 percent. In the new Magellan, you mark files, press a key, and ZIP (compress) them into a fraction of their former selves. And the reverse holds true for the UNZIP (decompression) process.

But wait, there's more. In Magellan 1.0, I could see a directory of the files in my archive, but I couldn't go beyond that. Magellan 2.0's new nested viewers are truly unique. I can call up a ZIPped archive, see a list of the files contained within it, and actually view the contents of the files, with Magellan figuring out which viewer to use from within the ZIP viewer. Taken all together, this makes archiving files a much simpler process. If your hard disk is getting full, nested viewers can be a lifesaver.

Magellan 2.0 also has a multitude of additional new features. There's a file/disk/archive backup-and-restore facility, file verify-and-compare capabilities, and numerous new ways that you can customize how you and Magellan 2.0 interact with your valuable data. And the setup process is slyly intelligent, automatically figuring out essential details (e.g., the printer you have installed) from the contents of the files already on your drive.

Although Lotus markets Magellan as an all-purpose, always-resident intelligent DOS shell, I've never been comfortable using it that way. That doesn't mean that it's not valuable as a DOS shell. However, I believe that how you interact with DOS is a matter of personal taste.

I've found that Magellan's ability to index and locate all the data on all my hard disks is the shining feature that I can't live without. And it's even better in version 2.0. Magellan took over 60 megabytes of programs and data on my hard disk and created a 2-MB index. Couple the viewers with Magellan's newly expanded "fuzzy search" capability, and it becomes absolutely invaluable for locating data that's tucked away someplace but you don't know where.

What Magellan 2.0 has brought to the DOS world is a unique ability to see your data as an integrated and accessible knowledge base instead of just a loose collection of files. I particularly like the way it treats multiple hard disk volumes as a single entity. And while the basic Magellan interface may not be your ideal cup of tea, the package is versatile and customizable enough to make the voyage enjoyable.

—Stan Miastkowski

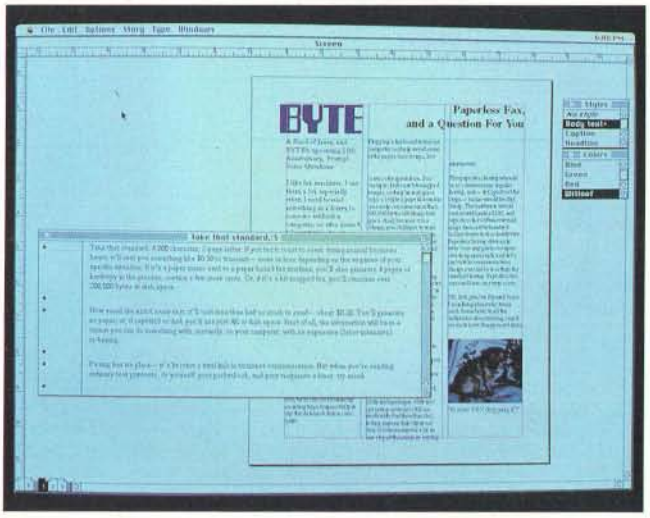
THE FACTS

Magellan 2.0
$139

Requirements:
IBM PC or compatible running DOS 3.1 or higher with at least 256K bytes of RAM and a hard disk drive.

Lotus Development Corp.
55 Cambridge Pkwy.
Cambridge, MA 02142
(617) 577-8500
Inquiry 985.

PageMaker Never Looked Better



With **PageMaker 4.0**, the loose ends in the previous versions are almost all cleaned up and several features are added that fans have been wanting for years. The result is a nearly perfect desktop publishing program for the Macintosh.

The Preferences menu selection now boasts a text-only display mode as well as a monofont story editor. Editing story text used to be a pain. The story editor brings up the selected story in a single font and gives you the usual amenities: cut and paste, a full spelling checker, and improved hyphenation. Text import and export filters convert PageMaker stories to and from popular word processors. TIFF support is now expanded to include both compressed TIFF files and 24-bit color images.

There are other additions, too, like the ability to toggle between the selection tool and the currently selected one by pressing Command–Space bar. Also, you no longer need to be an octopus to capture PostScript output. Instead of Command-option-K, the "PostScript" button in the Print menu gives you direct file output.

New font support allows rotating text in 90-degree increments and has drastically improved font kerning and point control. Maximum font size is increased from 127 points to 650 points. New paragraph controls include selectable orphan and widow functions and automatic placement of rules at the beginning and end of each paragraph.

For large publications, the new Book functions let you group multiple documents together into one logical entity. It's especially handy when you combine it with the new table of contents and indexing features. The maximum document length has been expanded to 999 pages.

I worked with a beta version on both a 4-megabyte Mac SE and a 5-MB Mac II with a Radius dual-page color display. Before I could run PageMaker 4.0 on the Mac SE, I had to upgrade the standard 1 MB of RAM. Aldus recommends a minimum of 2 MB. With 4 MB, PageMaker 4.0 ran perfectly under MultiFinder 6.0.3 with Adobe Type Manager, leaving 1.5 MB free, which was ample room to fire up Microsoft Word 4.0. Speedwise, the new PageMaker takes a little longer to display text than version 3.0, but it's fast enough to be usable on a Mac SE. Printer output is much improved, thanks to the new kerning and tracking features.

What I'd still like to see added are multiple document windows and more complete "export" tagging. It would be great to save text attributes when converting to or from ASCII documents. Nevertheless, PageMaker 4.0 is almost all you could hope for in a desktop publishing package.

—Howard Eglowstein

THE FACTS

PageMaker 4.0
$795; $150 upgrade fee for registered 3.0 users

Requirements:
Mac SE or better with 2 MB of RAM and a hard disk drive with 6 MB of free disk space.

Aldus Corp.
411 First Ave. S
Seattle, WA 98104
(206) 622-5500
Inquiry 986.

The Granite-Sided Brick from Ergo Computing: Transportable Technology

The computer industry isn't very creative about product names, so I have to hand it to Ergo Computing for aptly nicknaming its system **Ergo Model 1: The Brick**. The Brick is a loaded 16-MHz 386SX-based system packed in a 3⅓- by 8- by 11⅓-inch package that weighs 7½ pounds. (A 20-MHz version is coming later.) But the resemblance to a piece of masonry doesn't end there; The Brick comes standard in an eye-catching granite-finish case. (For the less adventurous, it's also available in boring beige.)

The philosophy behind The Brick is so obvious that I'm surprised that no one has thought of it before. While laptops are popular, they don't always fill the bill for today's busy computer-literate work force, who need to take work home in the evening. With The Brick you can keep a monitor and a keyboard at each work location, carrying the computer guts (and your own data) between locations. The Brick takes up less than half of a typical briefcase and is built to travel, easily surviving up to 50-g bumps. Even more than a typical laptop, The Brick is truly transportable computing.

The system I tested had 1 megabyte of RAM (which is

continued

expandable to 8MB), a 3½-inch 1.44-MB floppy disk drive, and a 40-MB Conner Peripherals hard disk drive (100- and 200-MB drives are also available). There's also a 2400-bps modem, high-resolution (up to 1024 by 768 pixels) VGA graphics, a parallel port, a pair of serial ports, and room for a half-length add-in card (or two half-length cards if you forgo the floppy disk drive). You also get a monochrome monitor and keyboard.

Technologically, this is one of the most integrated systems I've ever seen. Packing all this big-system functionality into a tiny case wasn't easy, and Ergo uses the latest cutting-edge technology. Two packed circuit boards contain Chips & Technologies' low-power LEAP chip set and 452 VGA chip. Pack the modem chips, some RAM, and the other necessary support circuitry into the package, and it all fills every nook and cranny.

All this circuitry, of course, generates heat, even though the entire system draws only 28 watts of power. How this heat is dissipated is unique. The Brick's main processor board sits against a flat, heavy-duty plastic "blanket" filled with an inert heat-conducting liquid. This carries the heat generated by the circuits to the extruded-aluminum case, which is designed as a large heat sink. During operation, the entire case becomes lukewarm.

THE FACTS

Ergo Model 1: The Brick
$2695; with color monitor, $2995

Ergo Computing
One Intercontinental Way
Peabody, MA 01960
(508) 535-7510
Inquiry 987.

Ergo says that it will soon be offering a Sharp flat-panel VGA display and a compact keyboard. Available this fall for an additional $800, they'll make The Brick a truly powerful portable indeed. Also coming down the pike is a $249 "docking unit" for making hookup of The Brick at multiple locations easier.

Of all the surprises hidden inside The Brick, the bottom line is even more notable. In today's market, $2695 is a skimpy price for a not-at-all skimpy system (including a keyboard and monochrome VGA monitor). In a world of boring and utilitarian PCs, The Brick stands out for both its elegance and its technological sophistication.

—Stan Miastkowski

Borland Beefs Up the Programmer's Toolkit

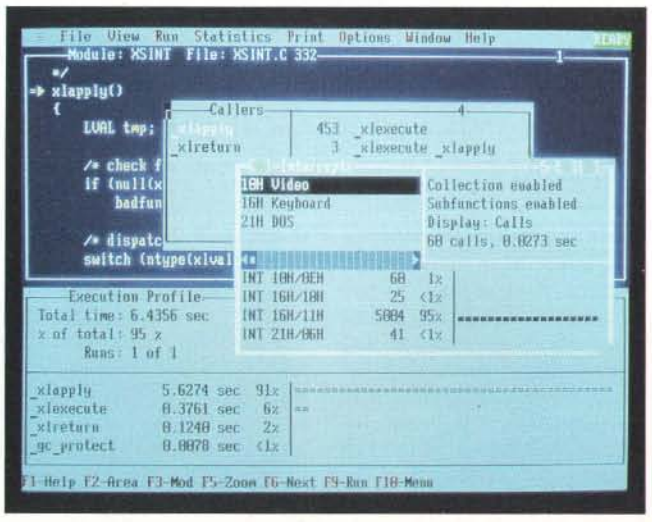
Too many programmers fly by the seat of their pants, lacking instrumentation with which to measure software performance. Turbo Profiler, star of **Turbo Debugger and Tools 2.0**, delivers the data and eliminates the guesswork. Users of Borland languages—and of other language products, since the Profiler is .MAP- and CodeView-compatible—will wonder how they ever got along without it.

THE FACTS

Turbo Debugger and Tools 2.0
$149.95

Requirements:
IBM PC or compatible with 384K bytes of RAM.

Borland International
1800 Green Hills Rd.
P.O. Box 660001
Scotts Valley, CA 95066
(408) 438-8400
Inquiry 988.



The Profiler shares much technology with an upgraded Turbo Debugger. Both sport a character-mode graphical user interface, utilize the same .EXE-embedded symbolic information, and, when running on a 386, can operate in extended memory on a virtualized real-mode DOS program.

The 386 support saved the day when I set out to test the Debugger and Profiler on the latest version of XScheme. The real-mode tools could not digest the 210K-byte large-model program, but their protected-mode counterparts worked flawlessly.

continued

Embedded systems designers have already used **CrossCode C** *in over 577 different applications.*

CrossCode C comes with four powerful tools to help you program your 68000-based ROMable applications

From C source to final object, each tool takes you one step closer to your finished ROMable design

CrossCode C is designed specifically to help you write ROMable code for all members of the Motorola 68000 family. Four powerful tools take you from C source to object code:

1. COMPILER: To get truly ROMable code, you have to start with a truly ROMable compiler. Here are three **CrossCode C** features that you won't find in any ordinary C compiler:

- Compiler output code is split into five independent memory sections that you can assign into ROM or RAM as you please.
- You can optimize the code for your application because *you* control the sizes of data types. For example, you can optimize for speed by using two byte *ints*, or get maximum versatility by using four byte *ints*.
- You can easily write assembly language routines that call C functions and vice versa, because the compiler uses simple, well documented parameter passing conventions.

2. ASSEMBLER: CrossCode C comes with a Motorola-style assembler that has all the features that assembly language programmers require. In fact, you could write your whole application with it:

- The assembler features an advanced macro language, conditional assembly, "include" files, and an unlimited size symbol table.
- Detailed cross references show you where you've defined and referenced your symbols.
- After a link, you can actually convert your "relocatable" assembler listings into "absolute" listings that contain absolute addresses and fully linked object code.

3. LINKER: The **CrossCode C** linker is designed to handle truly huge loads. There are no limits on the number of symbols in your load or on the size of your output file. And you can always count on full 32 bit target addressability, because the linker operates comfortably in the highest ranges of the 68030's address space.

4. DOWNLOADER: CrossCode C comes with a *downloader* that puts you in touch with all EPROM programmers and emulators. It can convert your load into Motorola S-Records, Intel Hex, Tek Hex, Extended Tek Hex, and Data I/O ASCII Hex. You can also produce a binary image and convert that image into any format you might want. In all formats, bytes can be split into EPROMs for an 8, 16, or 32 bit data bus.

Why Wait

Once you start using **CrossCode C**, you may just wonder how you ever got the job done before! It's available under MS-DOS for just $1995, and it runs on all IBM PCs and compatibles (640K memory and hard disk are required). Also available under UNIX, XENIX, and VMS.

CALL TODAY for more information:

1-800-448-7733
(ask for extension **2002**)

Outside the United States, please dial

PHONE: **1-708-971-8170**
FAX: **1-708-971-8513**

SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT SYSTEMS, INC.
DEPARTMENT 22
4248 BELLE AIRE LANE
DOWNERS GROVE, ILLINOIS 60515 USA

CrossCode™ is a trademark of SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT SYSTEMS, INC. MS-DOS® is a registered trademark of Microsoft. UNIX® is a registered trademark of AT&T. XENIX® is a registered trademark of Microsoft.

The Debugger (but not the Profiler) can also run in protected mode on a 286. That configuration doesn't deliver the advanced in-circuit emulator–like capabilities of the 386 Debugger, but it does solve the RAM cram.

Comprehensive mouse support most visibly sets the new Debugger apart from its predecessor. But there's more power under the hood as well. The Debugger works with Turbo Pascal 5.5 objects and is "C++ ready." It can walk backward within sections of straight-line code. A macro facility helps you reproduce the sequence of events preceding a crash. Best of all, you can now debug TSR programs and device drivers.

A new Turbo Assembler comes with the kit, too. Assembly aficionados will appreciate the new multipass architecture, which optimally encodes near jumps. The new CALL statement simplifies the interface between assembly and C or Pascal. And with the .486 directive, you can deploy i486 instructions.

These enhancements are noteworthy, but the Profiler really steals the show. You begin by specifying areas that you want to watch: These can include all routines in your program, routines in a module, or even individual lines of code within a routine. You can also monitor file I/O, overlay swapping, and interrupts.

Statistics gathering can take a long time, depending on the number of areas you're watching, but at any point you can do Control-Break to view the current execution profile. The Profiler presents hot spots—the areas in which your program spends most of its time—in a scrollable bar graph and links the graph to code in source and assembly form. If you enable the callers option, you can examine the code paths leading to a hot spot.

The process isn't effortless—nor could it be. Effective analysis requires skillful modulation from coarse- to fine-grained data collection. And I can think of improvements. For example, while investigating XScheme, I found that the Profiler's interrupt-monitoring and execution-profiling subsystems aren't linked as tightly as they could be. But why quibble? Here's a tool that will help make software engineering a reality.

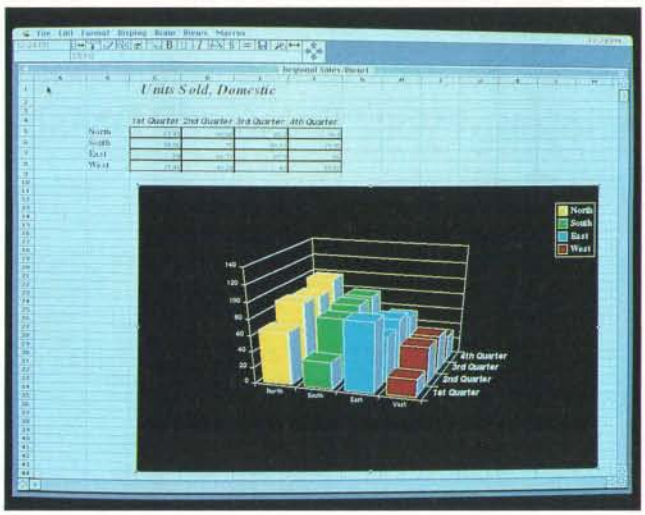
Bravo, Borland!

—Jon Udell

Full Impact 2.0 Hits a Little Bit Harder

Ashton-Tate's new Full Impact 2.0 has gone three-dimensional and added features, yet it has retained the impressive presentation qualities of the original Full Impact.

An important new feature is the ability to read and write Excel format files. Version 2.0 also has three-dimensional charting abilities, including surface plots, and you can output to color printers—moving Full Impact a step ahead as a leading Macintosh presentation spreadsheet package.



I took a look at a beta version and found the new productivity enhancements a real boon. You can assign common functions to an icon bar and perform them with just a click of the mouse. I also found it extremely simple to enter a complex set of data and start performing analysis on it. Then when I wanted to create a presentation, I could rapidly move the data around, add in text boxes and arrows, and precisely place the charts. It was a bit harder, however, to make the charts appear the way I wanted them to, once they were placed. A dialog box can be accessed to alter the appearance of the chart, and this was very useful for an overlay chart made by combining three line graphs. However, I had trouble getting a 3-D chart to turn out the way I wanted it to, although I finally succeeded.

Intelligent recalculation is an important addition, especially when considering that Full Impact can handle up to eight spreadsheets at once, each with half a million cells, even on a 1-megabyte machine.

The new feature that I liked best was an addition to the macro capability of the program. Although its macro capability has always been impressive, Ashton-Tate has now added an Excel macro translation utility, as well as making all the other new features of the program available via macros. The result is that any object on the spreadsheet (e.g., a piece of text like "click on me") can become a button that activates a macro. This makes it possible to create extremely flexible and powerful spreadsheets with Full Impact.

With version 2.0, you can use embedded calculations by customizing numerical formats. You can use this feature to convert values over a range automatically just by applying a new format to that range. You can now zoom in and out of the spreadsheet so that you can see up to 64 pages of the spreadsheet presentation at once. At any level, you can edit and move items so you can see—on-screen—the overall look of a presentation before printing.

Full Impact 2.0 is considerably improved, and it faces a more open spreadsheet market than previously. However, all the Mac spreadsheets are considerably more powerful than they used to be, and Full Impact 2.0 will undoubtedly face stronger competition in the future. ■

—Owen Linderholm

THE FACTS

Full Impact 2.0
$295

Requirements:
Mac Plus, SE, or II with 1 MB of RAM; a hard disk drive is recommended.

Ashton-Tate
20101 Hamilton Ave.
Torrance, CA 90502
(213) 329-8000
Inquiry 990.

Here's How We Protect Your Software And Profits Better.

We'll Never Tell...

... the world how we protect your hard work. But then, why should we? It's not that we're hard to get along with. On the contrary. We'll show you how our unwordy approach to software protection can actually work better for you. We'll deliver the best balance of guaranteed copy control and cost-effective installation.

Unlike other manufacturers, our hardware is *uniquely custom-wired for each developer* and supplied with a specific *encrypted interrogation routine* for maximum security.

The precise routines assume responsibility for all hardware, software and timing issues so your time and money isn't wasted engineering protection schemes.

The Products That Protect **Your** Revenues

- **PROTECH KEY**
  Identically reproduced packages.
- **MEMORY KEY**
  MACINTOSH MEMORY KEY
  NEC MEMORY KEY
  Active protection, modular packages, customized packages, serialization, demo control, access control.
- **MEMORY-ONE KEY**
  Customized packages, modular packages
- **MICROPROCESSOR KEY**
  Non-operating system specific protection based on RS232C communications for minicomputers, workstations, etc.

MICROPHAR

In EUROPE:
MICROPHAR, 122 Ave. Ch. De Gaulle 92200,
Neuilly Sur-Seine **FRANCE** Tel: 33-1-47-38-21-21 Fax: 33-1-46-24-76-91

For distributors in:
- **BELGIUM/NETHERLANDS,** E2S (091 21 11 17) • **GERMANY,** Delta Xmit (0621 41 08 178)
- **IRELAND,** TMC (021 87 37 11) • **ITALY,** Siosistemi (030 24 21 074)
- **PORTUGAL,** HCR (1 56 18 65) • **SPAIN,** Hal 2000 (023 37 31 05)
- **SWITZERLAND,** SAFE (024 21 53 86) • **UNITED KINGDOM,** Market.I (1 446 84 31)

PROTECH
MARKETING, INC.

1-800-843-0413

In the U.S., the AMERICAS & the PACIFIC:
PROTECH, 9600-J Southern Pine Blvd.,
Charlotte, NC 28217 ***Se Habla Español***
Tel: 704-523-9500 Fax: 704-523-7651
Hours: Mon-Thurs: 8:30-7:00 ET, Fri: 8:30-5:30 ET

FOR A DEMONSTRATION PACKAGE OR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION, PLEASE WRITE OR CALL.

*Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
*NEC is a registered trademark of NEC Information Systems, Inc.

For Europe Circle 246 on Reader Service Card

For Americas & Pacific Circle 247 on Reader Service Card

Windows 3.0 carries DOS into the 1990s

Three's the One

■ Jon Udell

Users of DOS PCs rejoice! Windows 3.0 will breathe new life into your machine. Microsoft has bundled a graphical environment, a suite of desktop applications, a DOS program switcher, a Windows multitasking executive, a V86 multitasker, and a virtual memory manager into a single package.

Windows has long aspired to change the face of DOS computing—not just for Excel or PageMaker addicts, but for the rest of us. A year ago, that transformation seemed unlikely. Today it appears inevitable. Windows 3.0 finally consummates the Windows/DOS marriage. That is good news for the 386 crowd, and it's great news for the silent majority: 286 owners who've lately been made to feel like they have bought an Edsel.

Windows 3.0 runs in three modes: real, standard, and 386 enhanced. When you type `win` at the DOS command line, Windows scopes out the local hardware configuration and starts up in the appropriate mode: real mode on a 640K-byte XT or AT, standard mode on an AT with at least 256K bytes of extended memory or a 386 with up to 1 megabyte of extended memory, and 386 enhanced mode on a 386 with more than 1 MB of extended memory. All modes share the same radically improved graphical user interface (GUI) and enhanced suite of Windows desktop applications. Standard mode adds the ability to run Windows 3.0 applications in 286 protected mode—that is, with direct access to up to 16 MB of extended memory. The 386 enhanced mode adds more: preemptive multitasking of DOS programs running in V86-based virtual machines, and demand-paged virtual memory.

You can override the default start-up behavior. For example, you can type `win /r` to start Windows 3.0 in real mode on a 286 or 386. And to run an existing Windows/286 or Windows/386 application, that's just what you'll have to do. Windows 3.0 is fundamentally a DOS extender. The DOS-extended programs that it can execute—Windows 3.0 applications—must abide by the same laws that govern all protected-mode applications. That means, among other things, that a program can't write to a code segment, perform segment arithmetic, compare segment addresses, or load a segment register with a value other than one provided by the operating system.

Most existing Windows applications—and virtually all the major ones—will require a tune-up in order to comply with Windows 3.0. But the trauma won't be as severe as you might think. In general, even ordinary DOS applications port readily to DOS extenders. Windows programs, written to a far stricter application programming interface (API) that was designed with protected mode in mind, find the transition even easier. Also, Windows developers have been working with version 3.0 for months; many have already completed their ports. At least one shipping application, Word for Windows, won't even require an upgrade—it's already 3.0-compatible.

Although Windows 3.0 costs $150, Microsoft will upgrade existing Windows/286, Windows/386, and Windows run-time users for $50 within 90 days of its release date. Application upgrade policies should be similarly reasonable in most cases. Through the end of August, users can call (800) 323-3577 to inquire about and order Windows 3.0–compatible products.

The New Windows Desktop

By design, the Windows desktop closely resembles that of OS/2 1.2. And yes, that means that like Presentation Manager, Motif, and NextStep, Windows offers what seems to have become the sine qua non of the modern GUI: buttons shaded to create a three-dimensional effect. But look more closely at the photo at right and you'll discover a far more significant enhancement. Both PM and Windows support child windows that run as windows or as icons within the boundaries of a parent window, sharing its menu bar. You can see two examples of this behavior in the photo. Both the File Manager (similar to OS/2 1.2's File Manager) and the Program Manager (Windows 3.0's primary shell) contain child windows in active and iconic states.

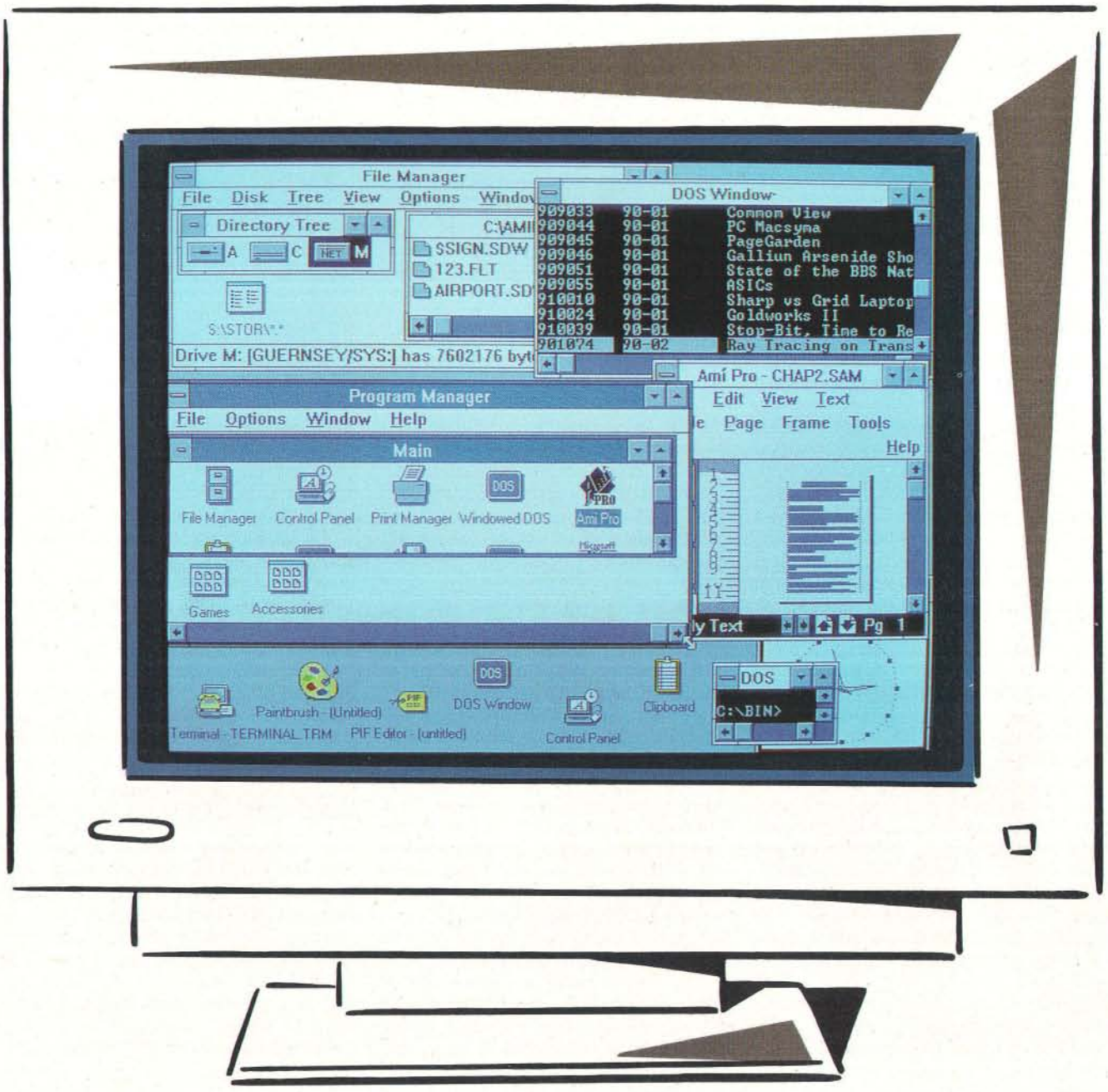
I've yet to see another Windows 3.0 application that exploits this technique (which IBM's Common User Access style guide calls the *multiple document interface*, or MDI) as fully as the File Manager and the Program Manager do. But the new Software Development Kit (SDK) includes an MDI code skeleton, and I hope many applications will adopt this style. Other GUIs' window systems pale by comparison; they limit you to a single top-level desktop. Windows 3.0 (like OS/2 1.2) supports a hierarchy of desktops. Each records the arrangement of windows and icons running in support of a task. You can collapse the entire aggregation into a top-level icon, thus sweeping away a lot of visual clutter. And you can recall the task and all its associated context with a single keystroke.

continued

COVER STORY

Running Windows 3.0 on a 386, you can multitask windowed DOS programs along with Windows protected-mode applications.

Even on a 286, Windows 3.0 applications use extended memory. With its powerful new shell, protected-mode capability, color palette manager, and network awareness, Windows 3.0 gives DOS-based computing a powerful shot in the arm.



SCREEN PHOTOGRAPHY: PAUL AVIS/ILLUSTRATION: CATHARINE BENNETT © 1990

Here is a practical way to manage a dozen tasks, each with one or more windows—even on a standard VGA screen.

You interact with Windows and DOS by way of five key desktop applications: File Manager, Program Manager, Task List, Control Panel, and Print Manager. File Manager, like its OS/2 counterpart, views disk drives the way an outline processor does. Its primary child window presents a directory tree; you single-click on nodes to show or hide their descendants. Double-click on a directory node, and File Manager opens a new child window that lists the files in that directory. You can opt for an iconic or a textual display, sorted in a variety of ways. As with the old Windows MS-DOS executive, you can select and launch DOS or Windows applications directly or indirectly by way of documents associated with applications. New conveniences include the ability to copy and move files and subtrees using the mouse, the ability to invoke an application by "dragging and dropping" a compatible document onto its icon, and the ability to search for files.

File and Program Managers

If you inspect the photo carefully, you'll see that the File Manager knows that the highlighted drive icon represents a network drive. (The same holds true for CD-ROM drives.) But that is just a glimpse of Windows 3.0's network awareness. It goes much further. The product provides extensive hooks for a variety of networks, including MS-Net, LAN Manager, NetWare, and Vines. When you install Windows 3.0 in the presence of one of these networks, it loads a corresponding driver. (NetWare users take note: You'll also need to update your network shell components by way of NetWire or the Novell hotline.)

The network driver provides many conveniences. From the File Manager, for example, you can execute `Connect Net Drive`. It provides a graphical interface to MS-Net's `net use`, NetWare's `map`, or whatever command your network uses for this purpose. With `Browse`, you can look through the list of available servers and mounted volumes for the drive to which you want to connect. The specific form that this dialogue takes will, again, vary according to your specific network.

The File Manager, like the Macintosh Finder, is fundamentally a disk organizer. The Program Manager works quite differently; it's a task organizer. If you prefer the disk-oriented approach, you can make File Manager the primary shell; just open WIN.INI and specify `shell=winfile.exe`. But Windows 3.0 defaults to the Program Manager, and for good reason. Its elements are *groups* and *program items*. Groups are child windows that contain iconic program items that, in turn, refer to applications and optionally to associated documents. But when you create groups, add program items, and copy or move program items between groups, you're not manipulating the applications or documents themselves; you're manipulating pointers to them. The added flexibility takes some getting used to, but it's extremely useful.

You link program items to applications by way of the Program Manager's Properties dialogue. Here you supply an application's command line: an .EXE (Windows- or DOS-executable), .PIF (a Program Information File that tells Windows how to allocate resources for a DOS program), .COM, or .BAT file, along with command-line arguments if required. Unless you declined the offer, the Windows setup program will have scanned your local (and network) drives and created program items for all your Windows applications and for the DOS applications for which Windows provides predefined .PIF files.

Like File Manager, Program Manager can tile or cascade its active child windows and arrange those that are running as icons. You can select and activate any group window or group window icon from a list. And you can minimize any group window, or minimize the Program Manager itself.

Tasks, Controls, and Printing

Task List pops up when you double-click on the desktop, press Control-Escape, or choose Switch To from any window's control menu. It can tile or cascade top-level windows, arrange top-level icons, enumerate tasks, switch among tasks, or kill a task. The several mouse and keyboard procedures for starting the Task List typify Windows 3.0. Like its predecessors, and despite its greater complexity, Windows 3.0 operates quite nicely under keyboard control. No one will want to use the product without a mouse, but power users will appreciate the dozens of keyboard shortcuts.

The Control Panel provides a suite of configuration tools. Some of the tasks you can perform here include resetting the desktop colors, installing or removing printer and screen fonts, attaching to an alternate network server, configuring communications ports, installing and configuring printers, and specifying multitasking settings for 386 enhanced mode. In the Colors dialogue, you can switch to an alternate desktop color scheme or invent your own. The Ports dialogue repairs a long-standing deficiency: At last, Windows itself supports XON/XOFF flow control.

The Printers dialogue illustrates another facet of Windows' new network awareness. Once you've specified a port (e.g., LPT1) and a printer (e.g., HP LaserJet), you can browse network print queues and connect the port to a queue that supports your selected printer. Windows intelligently offers to bypass the local spooler and print directly to the network queue. With earlier versions of Windows, you had to disable spooling entirely in order to use network queues. Now you can configure spooling on a per-printer basis.

The Print Manager handles both local and network queues. Even when you bypass the Windows spooler and print straight to a network queue, you can use the Print Manager to monitor the job's progress. Local queues display only jobs printed from Windows applications, but network queues—thanks to the intervention of the network driver—list all your print jobs. By default, a network queue won't list other users' jobs, but you can ask to see the complete list, and (again, depending on the specific capabilities of your network and its Windows driver) you can even browse network queues to which you're not connected.

The desktop applications offer extensive on-line help. Like OS/2 1.2, Windows 3.0 documents itself hypertextually and, in its SDK, provides tools and protocols that enable applications to follow suit. The Windows 3.0 applications I've seen take advantage of the help engine, which lends a nice consistency to the environment. I particularly like the way the help system enables users to annotate on-line documentation.

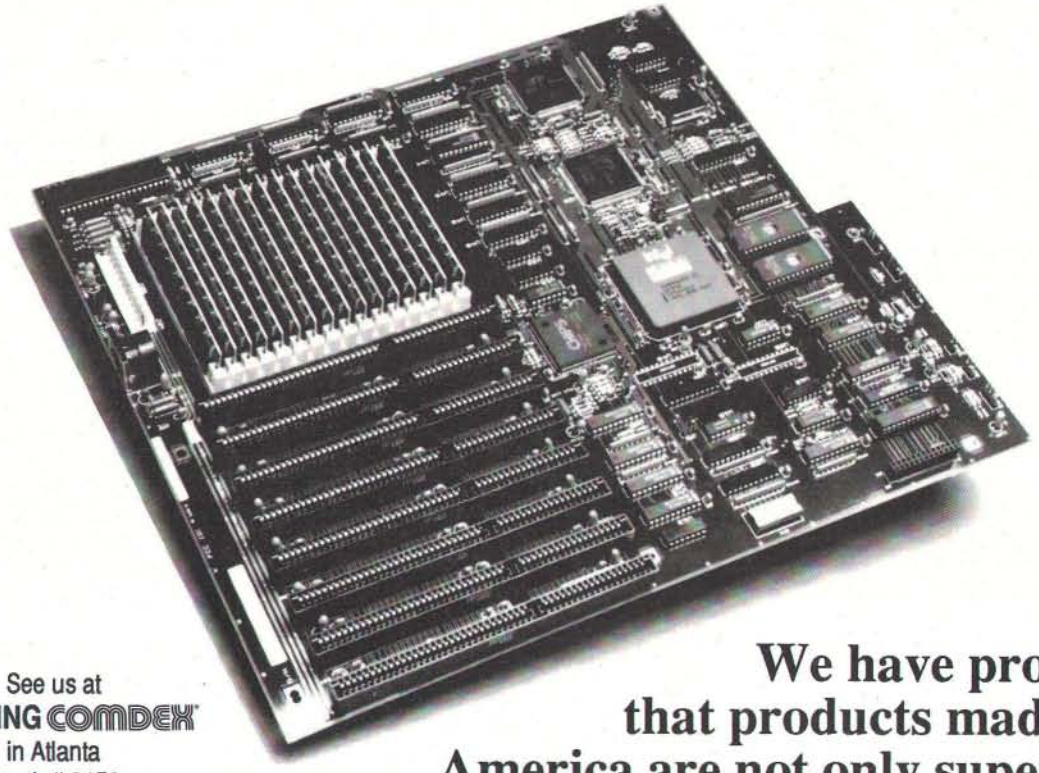
Wide-Open Spaces

As I write these words, I'm running Windows 3.0 in 386 enhanced mode on a 20-MHz 386 Gateway 2000 with 4 MB of memory. The Task List repors that I'm running FoxBase (in a virtual DOS machine), Epsilon (in another virtual DOS machine), five Windows 3.0 desktop applications (File Manager, Program Manager, Paintbrush, Terminal, and Notepad), and three additional Windows 3.0 applications (Microsoft's Excel, Sam-

continued

Vantage 80486 Motherboard

We are the First to use the ASIC Chip Sets



See us at
SPRING COMDEX
in Atlanta
Booth # 3158
West Hall

We have proved that products made in America are not only superior in quality (& performance), but also cost less.

Featuring

- Intel's 80486-25 or 80486-33 MHz CPU
- 8 KB internal 4 way set associate cache memory
- Burst Mode Support
- Up to 16 MB on board memory
- Eight 16-bit AT Compatible Slots
- High Performance Benchmarks

	Vantage 486-25	Vantage 486-33
Landmark Speed	114.10	151.90
Power Meter MIPS	10.97	14.54
Norton SI	38.80	51.70

- Two Year Warranty
- Made in USA

With the high performance, exceptional quality, and low cost of the Vantage 486 boards, Pioneer brings 486 **power** within reach of all engineering professionals. The Vantage boards support up to 16 MB on board memory, with 26 flexible memory configurations. Like all Pioneer boards the Vantage 486 motheraboards are designed and manufactured in the heart of Silicon Valley • Fremont, California • and are engineered for quality, performance, and reliability.

Pioneer Computer, Inc.
49066 Milmont Dr.• Fremont, CA 94538
(415)623-0808 FAX (415)226-9898

na's Amí Professional, and Asymetrix's HyperCard-like ToolBook). CHKDSK, which I ran in each of the two DOS sessions, reported 477K bytes of free DOS memory—scarcely less than the 486K bytes available to DOS after I booted and loaded my network drivers but before I launched Windows. Meanwhile, the Program Manager reports more than 10 MB of free Windows memory. How can this be? DOS multitasking based on the V86 mode of the 386 processor is nothing new. But add protected-mode Windows applications running in extended memory with access to virtual memory, and you're really pushing the envelope.

It's a different story on a 286, but not too different. On the DOS side, you substitute program switching for DOS multitasking and give up hardware protection, and you get somewhat less DOS memory. Running Windows in standard mode on a 1-MB Compaq Deskpro 286e, I found that a secondary DOS session saw 44K bytes less free memory than did the boot session. On the Windows side, you give up virtual memory. Yet although standard mode appears limited when you compare it to 386 enhanced mode, it legitimizes the 286 in a way that no other software product ever has. You can still run multiple DOS applications reasonably, side by side with Windows applications. And those Windows applications, using as much extended memory as you care to install, will really be able to stretch their legs.

DOS extenders come in two flavors. The 286 extenders, such as Rational Systems' DOS/16M, break through the 640K-byte memory barrier and enable programs to run in extended memory on a 286 or a 386. But they still form addresses with 16-bit offsets, so they can't manipulate data objects larger than 64K bytes. The 386 extenders, such as Phar Lap's 386|DOS-Extender, also break the 64K-byte segment barrier. They run only on a 386, but they can form addresses with 32-bit offsets and thus present a "flat" 4-gigabyte address space to applications. Windows 3.0 is a 286 extender. It runs programs in extended memory, but even on a 386 those programs don't see the flat address space that is characteristic of 386|DOS-Extender, Unix, or OS/2 2.0. To manipulate very large bit maps, for example, Windows 3.0 programs must still resort to the huge memory model that tiles segments.

Although Windows 3.0 offers 386-specific features—V86 multitasking and demand-paged virtual memory—the 286 is its true target platform. While the 64K-byte segment limit may be inconvenient, the 640K-byte limit has been Windows' ball and chain. That's gone now, and both 286 and 386 users will reap the benefits. Existing Windows applications, once converted, will enjoy what amounts to a free lunch. Developers who couldn't contemplate working in real-mode Windows will think much harder about developing for Windows 3.0.

Living with Windows 3.0

Like many people, I've always thought of Windows as an application launcher, not a working environment. I'm no fan of DOS shells; the ones I've tried feel like straitjackets. But the notion of a dual environment in which DOS and Windows applications coexist was always alluring. So with each successive version of Windows, I've put the `win` command into my AUTOEXEC.BAT file, just to see how long it could survive there. Earlier versions of Windows never lasted more than a day. This one's a keeper. For the first time, the Windows/DOS coexistence entails relatively few compromises. DOS sessions see more memory than in previous versions of Windows—in standard mode as well as in 386 enhanced mode. Even more important to me is that access to network services removes what had been a major obstacle to sustained use of Windows. For example, Windows used to simply reject a message sent over a network. Now it fields the message and presents it in a Windows alert box. The only major sacrifice—and this will be a problem for many users—is that you can't use protected-mode memory managers like QEMM and 386Max with Windows 3.0's standard or 386 enhanced modes.

Some of the things I've learned about Windows aren't new to version 3.0. Like Windows/386, 3.0 supports cut-and-paste operations between windowed DOS programs and Windows applications. One evening, while connected to BIX by way of the Terminal accessory (see below), I used the BIX `search` command to generate a list of messages. The next step was to reformat the message numbers as a comma-separated list and feed that list to the `file` command. I copied the `search` output from Terminal's buffer to the clipboard, pasted it into my DOS text editor, built a macro to reformat the numbers, and pasted the result back into Terminal.

What's new—to me, anyway—isn't the cut-and-paste feature itself, but the opportunity to use it. You'd never load Windows just to cut and paste between applications. And you'd never load it just to run one of its accessories: Notepad, Write, Terminal, Paintbrush, Calendar, Calculator, or Cardfile. But if you establish the Windows desktop as your working environment—and 3.0 makes that eminently practical—you'll find that it has a lot to offer.

I've always used Notepad for quick text-editing tasks in the Windows environment, but now I find Write perfectly adequate for memos and correspondence. Paintbrush, derived from ZSoft's PC Paintbrush, operates in color and improves on the old Windows Paint program in a number of other ways. Since it supports both .PCX and .BMP (Windows bit-map) formats, it serves as a gateway between DOS- and Windows-based image-processing programs.

Terminal now handles binary file transfers; while it's not a full-featured telecommunications program (it has no scripting capability), it's nevertheless quite useful. The new Calculator adds a scientific mode. It supports trigonometric and statistical functions and can operate in binary, octal, and hexadecimal number systems. Even Cardfile—a sort of Rolodex that can store scraps of text and black-and-white images—turns out to be surprisingly handy. Like the Mac's Scrapbook, Cardfile holds a persistent collection of clipboard items.

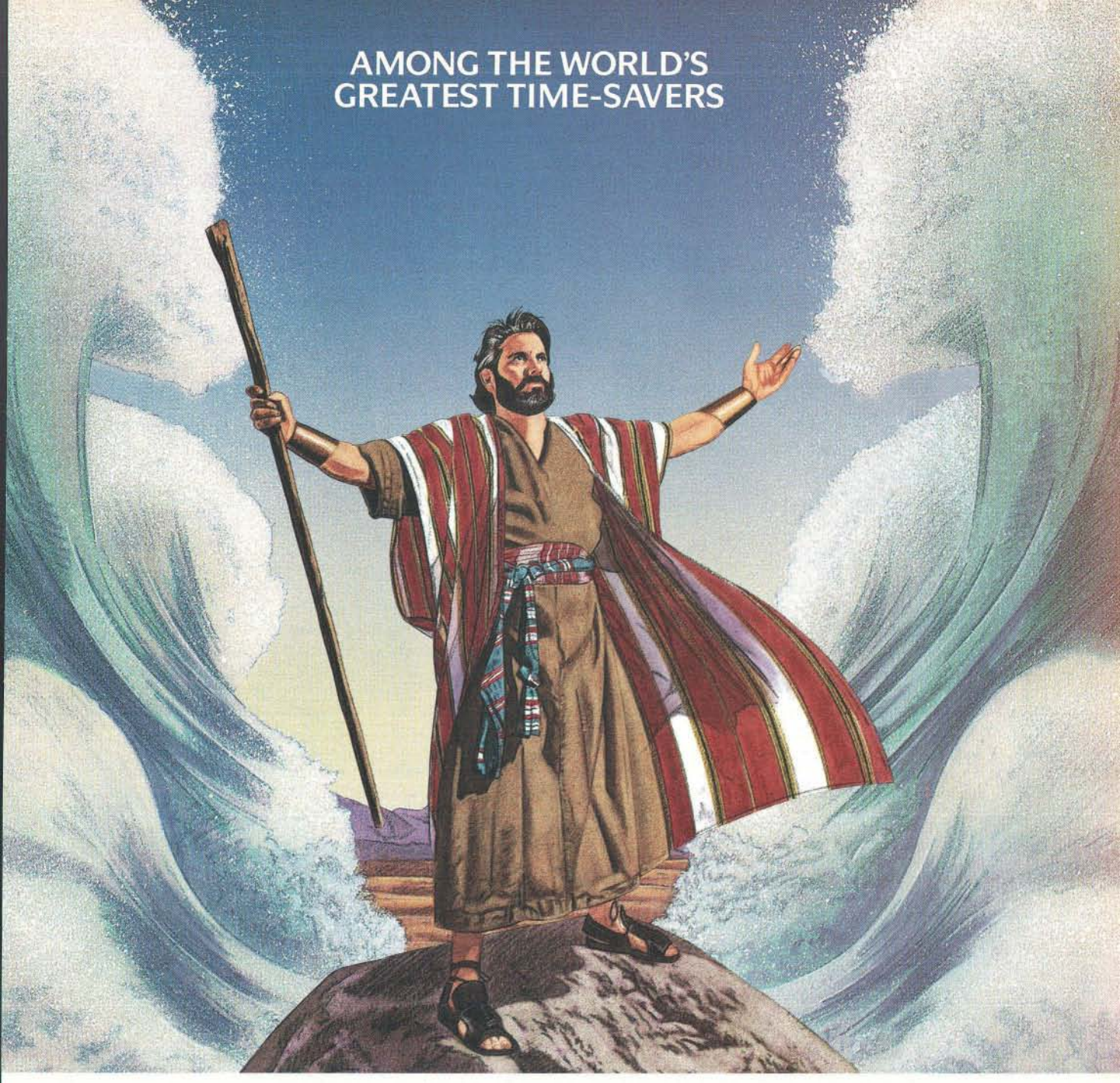
Raster Rainbows

Right out of the box and running on a standard VGA display, Windows 3.0 looks more colorful than its predecessors. Tasteful use of color has much to do with that impression. Although you can change the desktop's color scheme, you will be hard pressed to come up with a better one. But there are also more colors to work with. Earlier versions of Windows could use just eight of the 16 pure colors available in the VGA 640- by 480-pixel by 16-color mode; Windows 3.0 uses them all.

Behind the scenes, there's a whole new color architecture waiting to be exploited. The new Windows API defines 1-, 4-, 8-, and 24-plane device-independent bit maps. These formats, which are compatible with OS/2 color bit maps, extend the device independence that Windows applications enjoy to the realm of color imagery. Hardware color capability, not Windows itself, becomes the limiting factor.

To support color-intensive Windows applications, the new API also defines a set of palette management functions. These functions facilitate orderly arbitration among applications competing for

continued



Introducing a remarkably fast new route to Windows™ 3.0

Complete Windows 3.0 applications in half the time

You don't need a miracle to complete Microsoft® Windows 3.0 applications quickly and easily.

Just the latest development tools from The Whitewater Group. They help you take advantage of all the new features of Windows 3.0 with unprecedented speed.

No matter what kind of application you're developing...whether it's a prototype or a complete system...we have a time-saving Windows solution for you:

Actor® 3.0, the complete Windows development system...
ObjectGraphics,™ our new portable graphics library...
Whitewater Resource Toolkit™ for creating and customizing Windows resources...
WinTrieve™ for indexed file management...
and more.

MICROSOFT WINDOWS
Version 3.0 Compatible Product

© Copyright 1990 The Whitewater Group, Inc.

For more information including your copy of our detailed brochure "The Fast Route to Windows Development"—plus your copy of The Official Instructions for The First Annual Whitewater Historic Time-Savers Contest—

"Whitewater's Actor 2.0, Resource Toolkit for Windows, and WinTrieve deliver benefits that any organization planning to use Microsoft Windows or the OS/2 Presentation Manager can ill afford to do without."
William F. Zachmann

(Reprinted from PC Magazine, April 24, 1990. © 1990 Ziff Communications Company)

Phone 1-800-869-1144 today!

Or FAX your request for information to **708-328-9386**

The Whitewater Group®

1800 Ridge Avenue, Evanston, IL 60201-3621 USA 708-328-3800

Circle 333 on Reader Service Card

the use of a limited supply of colors. An application can define a list of colors that it requires, in order of importance. When it runs in the foreground, the application gets first choice of the colors available in the system palette. Background applications contend for the remaining colors; they receive consideration in reverse order of activation. If the system palette runs out of free colors, Windows maps some or all of their requests to the closest colors already in use, taking each application's specified color priorities into account.

Windows reserves a pool of 20 static colors; that's the default palette used for window titles, menu bars, and other standard desktop elements. That means most applications won't need to concern themselves with the intricacies of palette arbitration. On a 16-color VGA display, it's not even an issue. But as Windows 3.0 drivers designed for more capable video boards arrive, and as Windows applications begin to exploit 256 and more colors, the palette manager will come into its own. Video Seven and 8514/A drivers are included with Windows 3.0, by the way. But most users of better-than-VGA display hardware will have to wait a while to find out what Windows 3.0 can really do with color.

Running DOS Applications

When you run your DOS programs under Windows 3.0, the standard and 386 enhanced modes correspond closely to Windows/286 and Windows/386. In standard mode, DOS programs run full-screen and uninterrupted. You can have one or more DOS sessions; each swaps to disk when you switch away from it. Standard mode improves on Windows/286 in several ways. There's more memory for DOS programs because Microsoft has dropped a little-used feature of Windows/286—the ability to window well-behaved applications. The Program Manager and Task List make it easier to find and switch to your DOS applications. Windows 3.0's 386 enhanced mode, like Windows/386, creates a powerful hybrid environment. The Windows session, within which Windows applications multitask cooperatively, itself multitasks preemptively with one or more virtual DOS machines. A DOS program can run full-screen or in a window; Alt-Enter toggles between the two display modes. You can run textual and (with restrictions) graphical displays in windows.

Each virtual machine inherits and can customize the boot DOS session. Since the original TSR memory hit propagates to all virtual machines, it's best to start lean (e.g., with just network drivers) and then load extras on a per-session basis. There is no AUTOEXEC.BAT file for virtual machines, but you can use .PIF files in conjunction with .BAT files to tailor your DOS sessions for specific purposes.

The 386 enhanced mode outclasses Windows/386 in several respects. Virtual memory enables you to run more DOS sessions. And you've got greater control over how those sessions multitask. A Windows/386 .PIF file offers three options. *Foreground* means run only in the foreground while background tasks run concurrently. *Background* means run in the foreground or the background while background tasks run concurrently. *Exclusive* means run only in the foreground and halt all other tasks. Windows 3.0 preserves and extends these options. You can adjust each DOS task's (or Windows' own) foreground and background time slice. A new form of the exclusive mode gives a DOS task all the cycles it wants while active, but it enables Windows to switch away from it when idle. When there's an interrupt pending to a virtual machine, Windows temporarily boosts its priority to maintain crisp keyboard response. In special cases, you can speed up a DOS program by locking its EMS, Extended Memory Specification, or conventional memory.

Virtual machines require virtual devices. Windows provides drivers for the basic ones—disk, video, and keyboard—but you might run into a problem with a less common device. For example, my floppy disk drive controller–based tape drive won't work with Windows 3.0 in 386 enhanced mode, so I can't run tape backups in the background.

What about DOS-extended programs? For now you have to drop down to standard mode to run 286 DOS-extended programs like Lotus 1-2-3 release 3.0, and to real mode to run 386 DOS-extended programs like Interleaf Publisher. But there's hope of better things to come. DOS-extender vendors are working hard to comply with the new DOS Protected Mode Interface, which will enable Windows 3.0 (or any other DPMI server) to multitask protected-mode applications. It sounds even scarier than the Virtual Control Program Interface, but the current popularity of DOS extenders and the likely success of Windows 3.0 will probably make DPMI a reality.

The OS/2 Killer?

Has Microsoft, which also sells OS/2, committed corporate fratricide? Yes and no. Windows 3.0 addresses, and satisfies, many pressing needs. Rarely does an operating-system upgrade render existing hardware so much more useful. Windows 3.0 will delight longtime Windows fans and win many new converts. Developers are flocking to the platform and, in some cases, shifting their focus from OS/2's PM to Windows. The Windows momentum that has been building is about to become a tidal wave.

But scratch the elegantly polished surface and you'll still find creaky old DOS. OS/2 really is much better. Its multithreaded architecture, 32-bit programming model, High Performance File System, and rich Graphics Programming Interface should eventually earn it the respect it deserves.

Windows 3.0 could be the best thing that ever happened to OS/2. It's ideally positioned to draw huge numbers of DOS users into the realm of GUI-based multitasking. Many will remain happily within the Windows fold. As client/server applications evolve, the Windows 3.0 client workstation—communicating with servers running OS/2 or its competitors—seems destined to become an important industry standard. But power users who yearn for a better foundation under the graphical desktop will find the move from Windows to OS/2 natural.

In the meantime, on both technical and strategic grounds, Windows 3.0 succeeds brilliantly. After years of twists and turns, Microsoft has finally nailed this product. Try it. You'll like it. ■

Editor's note: *BYTE's Windows 3.0 coverage continues next month with hands-on descriptions of specific applications that have been redesigned to work with the new graphical environment. The selection will include applications for word processing, databases, spreadsheets, and developers' tools, among others. In the months beyond, look for articles that tell the Windows 3.0 story in still greater depth and breadth.*

Jon Udell is a BYTE senior editor at large. You can contact him on BIX as "judell."

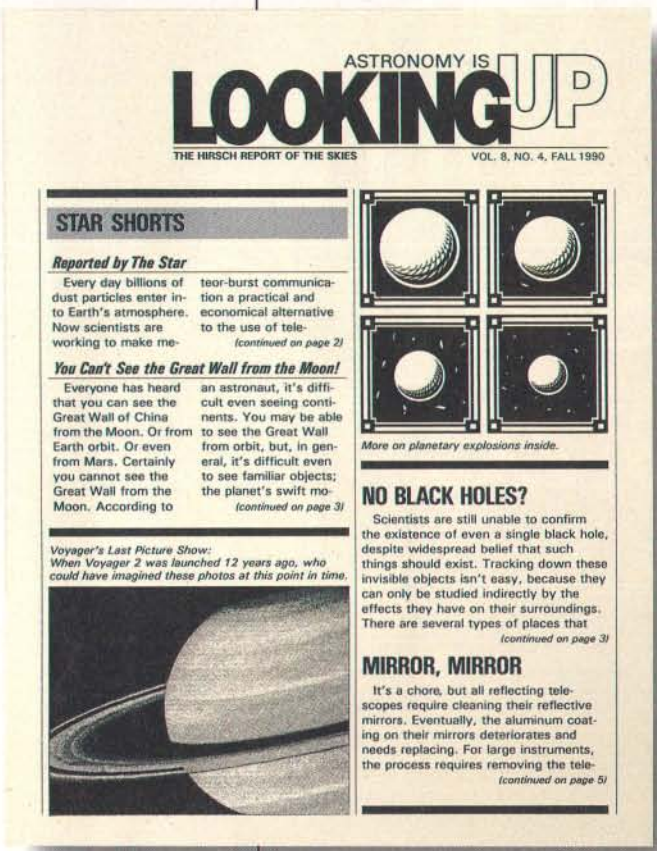
COMPANY INFORMATION

Microsoft Corp.
1 Microsoft Way
Redmond, WA 98052
(206) 882-8080
Inquiry 859.

Other laser printers play with one standard dot size.

Circle 144 on Reader Service Card

HP makes it a



ASTRONOMY IS
LOOKING UP
THE HIRSCH REPORT OF THE SKIES VOL. 8, NO. 4, FALL 1990

STAR SHORTS

Reported by The Star

Every day billions of dust particles enter into Earth's atmosphere. Now scientists are working to make meteor-burst communication a practical and economical alternative to the use of tele-

(continued on page 2)

You Can't See the Great Wall from the Moon!

Everyone has heard that you can see the Great Wall of China from the Moon. Or from Earth orbit. Or even from Mars. Certainly you cannot see the Great Wall from the Moon. According to an astronaut, it's difficult even seeing continents. You may be able to see the Great Wall from orbit, but, in general, it's difficult even to see familiar objects; the planet's swift mo-

(continued on page 3)

Voyager's Last Picture Show: When Voyager 2 was launched 12 years ago, who could have imagined these photos at this point in time.

More on planetary explosions inside.

NO BLACK HOLES?

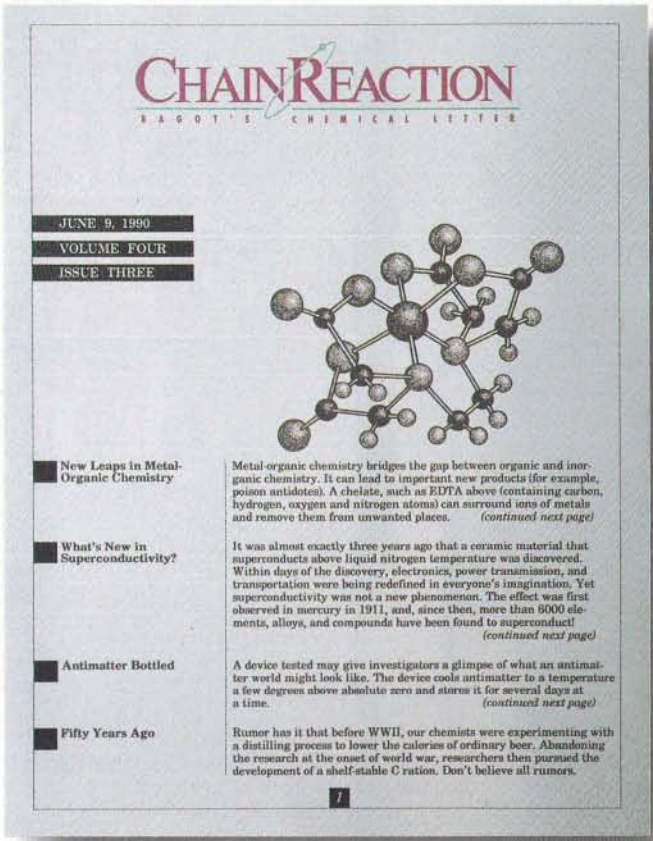
Scientists are still unable to confirm the existence of even a single black hole, despite widespread belief that such things should exist. Tracking down these invisible objects isn't easy, because they can only be studied indirectly by the effects they have on their surroundings. There are several types of places that

(continued on page 3)

MIRROR, MIRROR

It's a chore, but all reflecting telescopes require cleaning their reflective mirrors. Eventually, the aluminum coating on their mirrors deteriorates and needs replacing. For large instruments, the process requires removing the tele-

(continued on page 5)



CHAIN REACTION
BAGOT'S CHEMICAL LETTER

JUNE 9, 1990
VOLUME FOUR
ISSUE THREE

New Leaps in Metal-Organic Chemistry

Metal-organic chemistry bridges the gap between organic and inorganic chemistry. It can lead to important new products (for example, poison antidotes). A chelate, such as EDTA above (containing carbon, hydrogen, oxygen and nitrogen atoms) can surround ions of metals and remove them from unwanted places.

(continued next page)

What's New in Superconductivity?

It was almost exactly three years ago that a ceramic material that superconducts above liquid nitrogen temperature was discovered. Within days of the discovery, electronics, power transmission, and transportation were being redefined in everyone's imagination. Yet superconductivity was not a new phenomenon. The effect was first observed in mercury in 1911, and, since then, more than 6000 elements, alloys, and compounds have been found to superconduct!

(continued next page)

Antimatter Bottled

A device tested may give investigators a glimpse of what an antimatter world might look like. The device cools antimatter to a temperature a few degrees above absolute zero and stores it for several days at a time.

(continued next page)

Fifty Years Ago

Rumor has it that before WWII, our chemists were experimenting with a distilling process to lower the calories of ordinary beer. Abandoning the research at the onset of world war, researchers then pursued the development of a shelf-stable C ration. Don't believe all rumors.

1

Introducing the new HP LaserJet III printer with Resolution Enhancement technology.

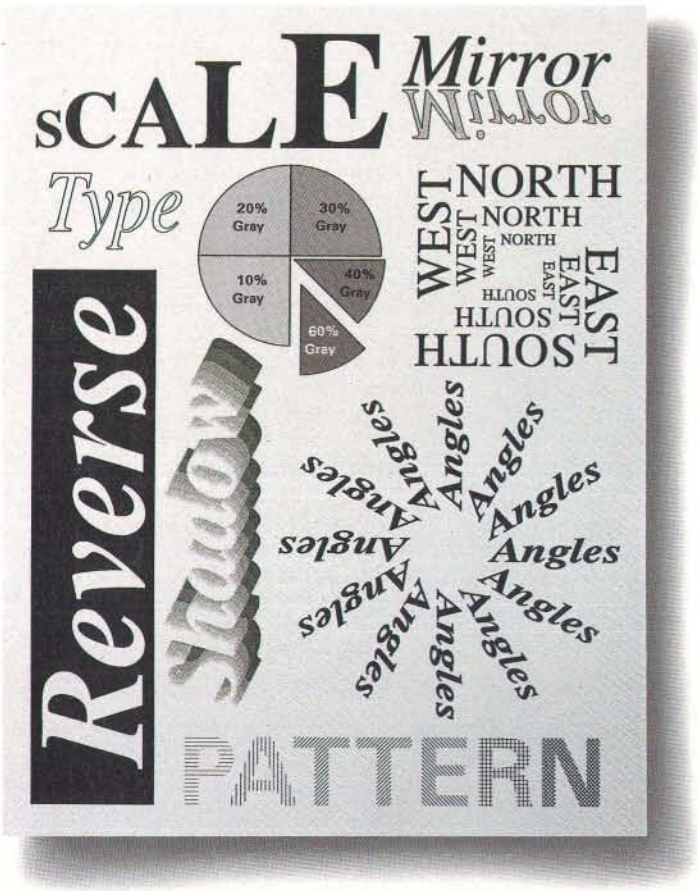
The rules have changed. Now the name of the game is Resolution Enhancement technology. You'll call it the best thing to happen to laser printing since the very first HP LaserJet printer. It gives you clearer resolution. Curves that really curve. And edges that are never jagged.

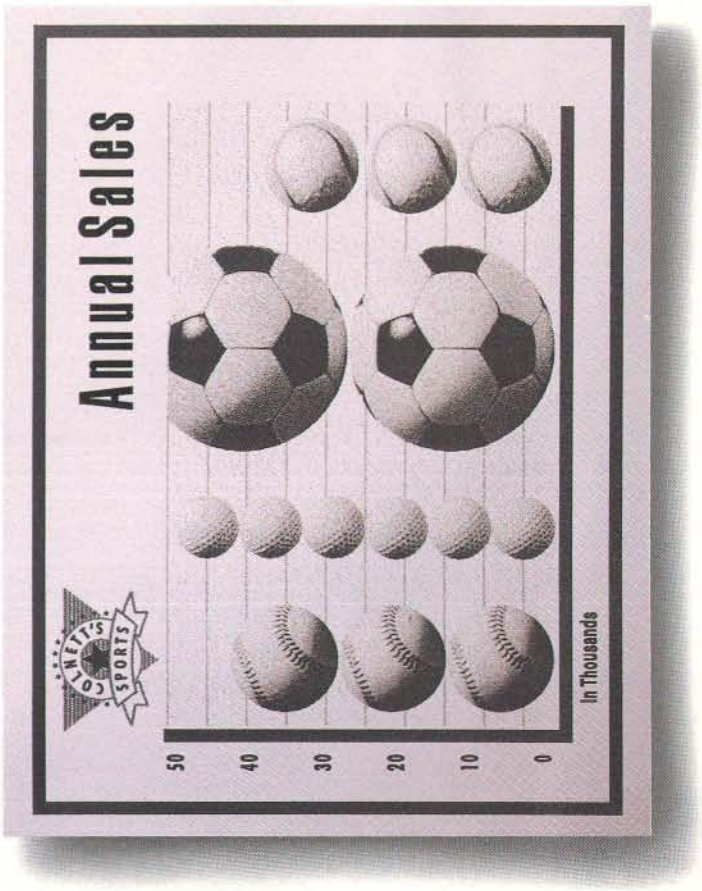
Instead of a "one-size-fits-all" dot, HP's built-in intelligence varies dot sizes. So they can fill areas where they could never go before. For clearer, more professional-looking documents.

Resolution Enhancement technology shrinks dots to fit in curves and diagonals where they've never gone before.

©1990 Hewlett-Packard Company PE12003

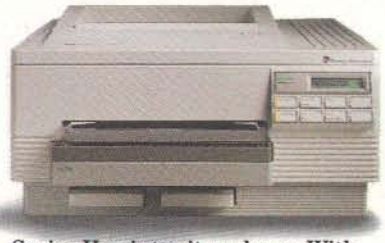
whole new ball game.





But there's more than better print quality. 14 bit-mapped fonts and 8 internal scalable typefaces provide thousands of options. And enhancements to our PCL5 printer language, including our HP-GL/2 graphics language, let you print portrait and landscape on the same page. Reverse and angled type. Spirals. Even shaded text. You can also plug in Adobe PostScript® software.

For all its new features, the $2,395* list price of the HP LaserJet III is a good deal less than the HP LaserJet



Series II printer it replaces. With the same hardware compatibility, wide range of applications, 8 ppm print speed, and software compatibility, including WordPerfect 5.1 and WordStar® 6.0. And the same reliability as the rest of the HP printer family.

So call **1-800-752-0900, Ext. 1007.** Ask for our booklet on Resolution Enhancement technology and where to find your nearest authorized HP dealer. We'll put you in a whole new league.

There is a better way.

HEWLETT PACKARD

*Suggested U.S. list price. WordStar is a U.S. registered trademark of WordStar International Incorporated. Adobe and PostScript are registered trademarks of Adobe Systems, Inc.

Circle 145 on Reader Service Card

Cheetah's Golden Performer

Rob Mitchell and Rick Grehan

The Cheetah 433 AT Gold isn't the world's first 33-MHz 486 PC, but it's certainly one of the fastest. The 433 leaps past today's pack of 25-MHz 486 machines to provide one of the fastest performances of any PC that BYTE has tested to date (see the table).

But a 33-MHz CPU isn't the 433's only unique feature. The machine is the first we've seen that uses 35-nanosecond DRAM chips—the fastest available—as system memory. The company says this eliminates the need for an external CPU cache. The 433 AT Gold also uses *hot cycles*, a technique that Cheetah says doubles the data transfer rate between the CPU and SCSI hard disk drive controller over the 433's standard 8-MHz AT bus, effectively equaling the performance of the Extended Industry Standard Architecture and Micro Channel buses.

Cheetah built the 433 AT Gold around the same motherboard that's in its 25-MHz 486 machine (see "Psst! Wanna Buy an 80486 Cheap?," November 1989 BYTE). The 433's CPU (a 25-MHz chip screened to run at 33 MHz in the prototype we saw) and supporting circuitry sit on a separate board that plugs into a proprietary backplane slot; a custom-designed memory board rides piggyback on the CPU board and accepts up to 16 megabytes of 35-ns DRAM chips that are mounted in 1-MB single in-line memory modules (see photo 1). The board's memory-control logic uses the i486's burst mode to achieve near-zero-wait-state operation on a cache miss.

Hot Cycles

The 433's high-performance storage subsystem includes a 323-MB Siemens MegaFile hard disk drive with Perceptive Solutions' Hyperstore 1600 caching SCSI controller board. The latter comes with a 4-MB cache of 20-ns static RAM. But having a high-performance processor and a hard disk drive subsystem doesn't do you much good if you have to communicate over a slow AT bus.

Cheetah engineers have added two enhancements to make the i486's life with an 8-MHz AT bus easier. First, a bus cycle controller sits between the i486 and the I/O bus (see the figure). The path be-

Fast 35-ns DRAM eliminates the need for a CPU cache

The Cheetah 433 AT Gold is the first microcomputer to use 35-ns DRAM chips.

PHOTOGRAPHY: PAUL AVIS © 1990

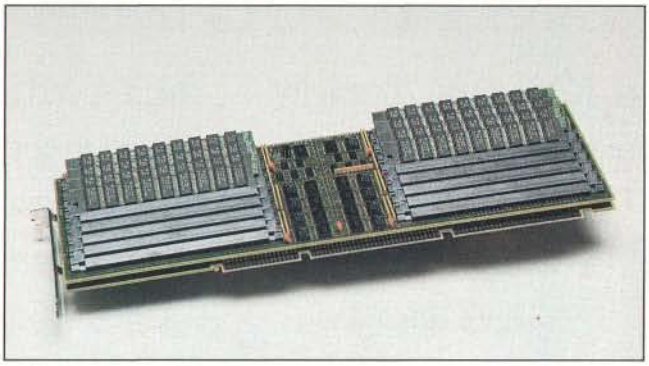


Photo 1: *The Cheetah 433 AT Gold memory board rides piggyback on the CPU board and holds up to 16 MB of 35-ns SIMM-mounted DRAM chips.*

tween the processor and controller is 32 bits wide, but on the bus side, the controller talks along the narrower and slower AT bus I/O channel. The net result: Any adapter card on the I/O bus appears to the i486 as an ideal 32-bit peripheral. When the CPU issues a write to the AT bus, it can write a full 32 bits at full speed to the bus cycle controller. The controller handles slicing the data into 16- or 8-bit chunks and moving it out along the 8-MHz bus.

In a sense, the bus cycle controller lies to the CPU, telling it that the write to the AT bus has completed when it's still in progress. But since the CPU communicates to memory along a separate route from the I/O bus controller, the i486 can converse with memory while past I/O bus write operations are still finishing.

The second enhancement is hot cycles. Essentially, the technique boils down to this: An 8-MHz AT bus cycle is about 375 ns long and is divided into several phases. The phase during which data passes along the bus lasts for about 250 ns. From the perspective of the hard disk drive controller's 20-ns memory, this is a long time. So the Cheetah system recognizes hard disk drive controller accesses and squeezes two data transfers into the time that other adapter cards would ordinarily allow only one. The bus signals that take place before and after this double transfer look the same as an ordinary transfer, so other peripherals on the bus can correctly decode the address signals and ignore the double transfer.

The 433 AT Gold video subsystem doesn't benefit from hot cycles, but it's no slouch. It consists of a prototype 16-bit Micro-Labs Ultimate VGA board with 1 MB of video RAM and supports up to 256 simultaneous colors on a 1024-by 768-pixel display. Our test machine included a Leading Technology multisync VGA monitor.

COMPANY INFORMATION

Cheetah International, Inc.
1003 West Cotton St.
Longview, TX 75604
(214) 757-3001
Inquiry 885.

BENCHMARK PERFORMANCE

The Cheetah 433 AT Gold is, overall, the fastest PC BYTE has tested to date. All the benchmark indexes given here, however, were achieved on prototype units. Final benchmark scores might vary (N/A=not applicable).

Machine	CPU	FPU	Disk	Video
Cheetah 433 AT Gold	**9.06**	**37.06**	**12.67**	**4.25**
ALR PowerVEISA 486/33	9.69	37.03	3.48	4.02
AST Premium 486/33	8.21	37.10	N/A	3.40
Cheetah 425 AT Gold	6.94	28.36	22.70	3.20

Note: The AST Premium 486/33 was unable to complete BYTE's disk benchmark suite.

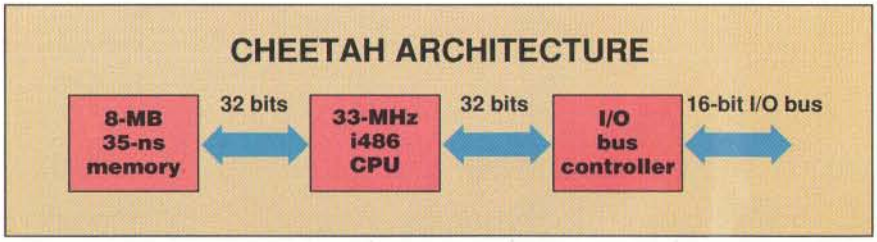


Figure 1: *The Cheetah 433 AT Gold architecture allows 32-bit writes to the I/O controller. The controller then sends the message over the slower AT bus, freeing CPU cycles for memory accesses.*

Growth Factors

Inside the system's cavernous tower case are eight half-height drive bays and eight expansion slots. High-capacity 5¼- and 3½-inch floppy disk drives occupy two bays; the SCSI and video controllers take up two 16-bit slots, leaving five 16-bit slots and one 8-bit slot available. The 433 AT Gold's two serial and two parallel ports sit on the motherboard. The 450-watt power supply should accommodate extra drives and add-in boards.

Cheetah hadn't released availability or final pricing for the 433 AT Gold at press time, but it expects our base test system with 8 MB of RAM to come in at just under $10,000. A big factor is the cost of memory. At press time, Hitachi was the only supplier of 35-ns DRAM chips, and pricing for 1-megabit chips ran around $19 in quantity—more than twice the street price of 70-ns 1-Mb DRAM chips. Many system vendors will wait for a second source before using the new chips. But prices are already dropping. Hitachi predicts prices of $12 in quantity by the fourth quarter of this year. ■

Rob Mitchell is a BYTE technical editor. Rick Grehan is the technical director for the BYTE Lab. You can reach them on BIX as "rob_mitchell" and "rick_g," respectively.

Why Compaq will never build

The way we see it, the so-so, the pretty good and the just plain average are things for someone else. Not for us. And most certainly not for you.

Before creating anything, we start with a clean slate, and talk to personal computer users like you.

That's the reason why every COMPAQ personal computer product has been designed to deliver on a simple promise: to simply work better. This approach is what makes our high-performance PCs different from all others.

Working better applies to absolutely everything we do.

It starts with you. Before we design our products, we sit down and talk with computer users like you. To see what you want. And what you need.

Then we take these ideas and combine them with the latest technology and our own innovative thinking.

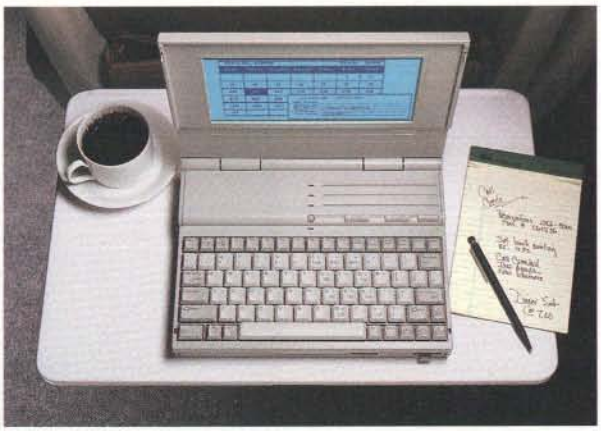
The result is a line of PCs with the performance for whatever you do. Performance that comes from more than just the processor. It includes features like high-speed disk drives and VGA graphics. Room to customize with the thousands of available expansion cards and peripherals. And the compatibility to work with the best of industry-standard technology.

This attention to detail is one reason why our PCs consistently earn the highest marks for quality from computer experts. And unsurpassed marks for satisfaction from PC users.

COMPAQ PCs earn an impressive number of industry awards. But it's what you can do with our PCs that's really impressive.

A powerful example of this thinking is the COMPAQ SYSTEMPRO PC System. It brings an unprecedented combination of performance and expandability to connected environments.

Another example is smaller, but just as impressive. The COMPAQ LTE/286 and COMPAQ LTE laptop PCs fit the capabilities of a desktop into an 8½-by-11-inch package.



COMPAQ personal computers are designed to fit where you work. Whether you're on the 35th floor overlooking Manhattan or at 35,000 feet somewhere over the Rockies.

COMPAQ, Registered U.S. Patent and Trademark Office. SYSTEMPRO is a trademark of Compaq Computer Corporation. Use of electronic equipment on board commercial aircraft is at the discretion of each airline.

a PC that simply works OK.

It's why *Business Week*, *FORTUNE* and other publications named them among the best products of the year in 1989.

Our approach means you'll be able to find the ideal PC, for whatever you're doing. From simple word processing to complex financial analysis, database management and computer-aided design.

No matter what you do, you'll find there's a COMPAQ PC system, desktop, portable or laptop that will help you work even better.

You'll find better ideas inside each and every COMPAQ personal computer.

COMPAQ 486, 386, 386SX and 286 products are designed to deliver the high-performance difference.

Every COMPAQ product is meticulously designed. Ideas that don't measure up will wind up here, not in your office.

Our rugged laptops and portables let you work on the road, without compromise. And both our desktops and systems help you bring more power to more people.

All told, COMPAQ PCs offer the difference between simply working OK and simply working better.

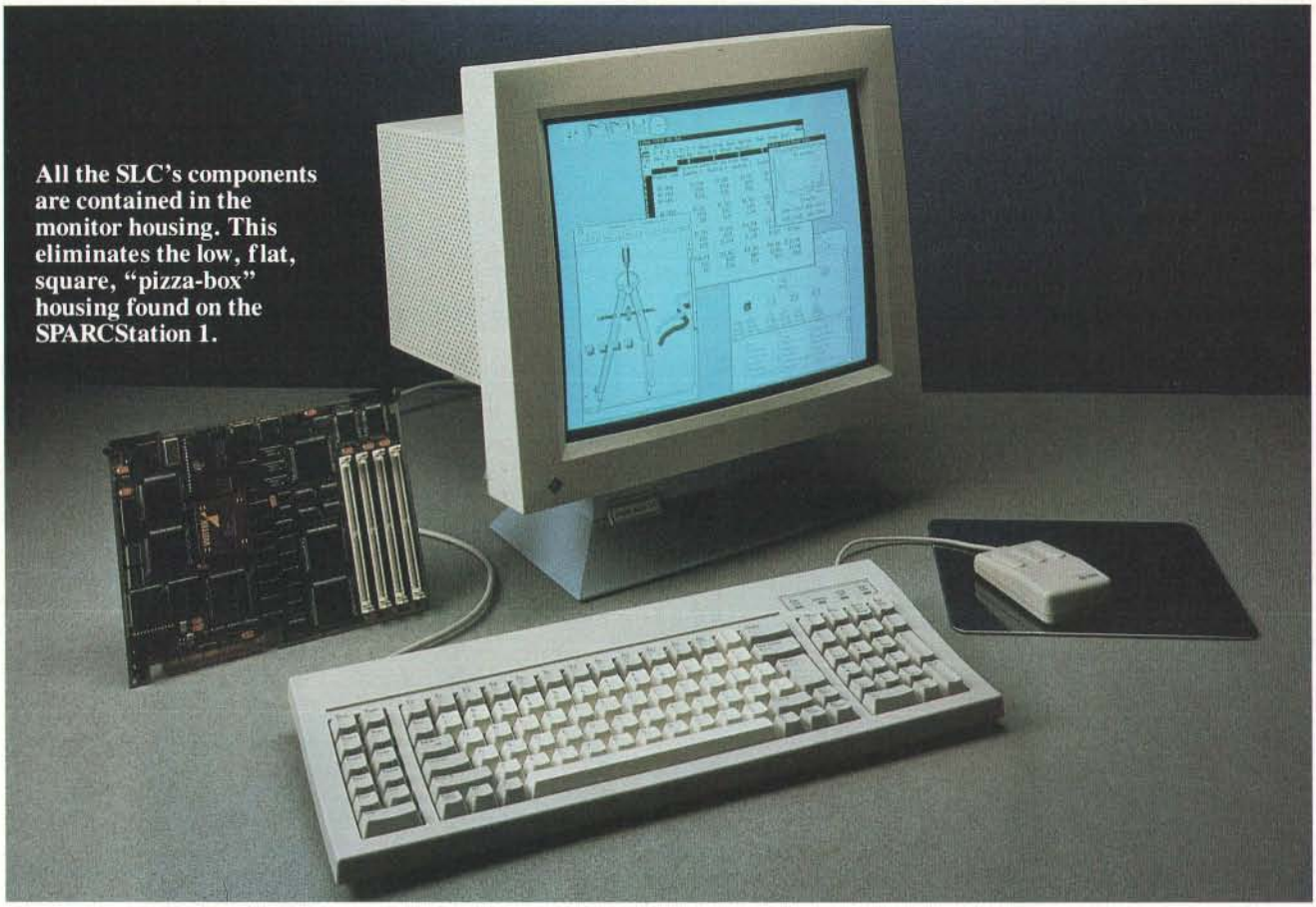
A worldwide network of Authorized Dealers is ready and waiting to help you.

For more information and the location of an Authorized COMPAQ Computer Dealer, call 1-800-231-0900, Operator 117. In Canada, 1-800-263-5868, Operator 117.

COMPAQ

It simply works better.

© 1990 Compaq Computer Corporation. All rights reserved.



All the SLC's components are contained in the monitor housing. This eliminates the low, flat, square, "pizza-box" housing found on the SPARCStation 1.

Sun's Low-Cost RISC

■ Nick Baran

Sun Microsystems has taken another big step down the price/performance curve with the introduction of a low-cost diskless version of its RISC-based SPARCStation. With a retail price of less than $5000, the new SPARCStation SLC is quite a bargain for an office running a network of SPARCStations. This price includes not only a powerful SPARC processor rated at 12 million instructions per second (MIPS), but also 8 megabytes of memory, an Ethernet connector, and a high-resolution 17-inch monochrome display.

From a distance, in fact, you might think that the display is the *only* thing the system includes. Unlike the SPARCStation 1, there is no system unit or "pizza box" (as the appearance of the system unit on the SPARCStation 1 suggested). The entire system is packaged within the monitor cabinet. An 80-watt power supply, an audio speaker, the system board with RAM and an integrated frame buffer, and a monochrome monitor all fit neatly into a single package (see photo).

The 7½- by 9-inch system board is a shrunk-down version of the board used in the SPARCStation 1 (see "Two Powerful Systems from Sun," May 1989 BYTE). The major difference is that the SPARCStation SLC board does not include the high-speed S-Bus and its three expansion slots, nor does it have a floppy disk drive controller. The SLC board does have one SCSI and one serial port (the serial port can operate two serial devices simultaneously using a Y-connector cable), an Ethernet port, and the same audio and keyboard/mouse ports as the SPARCStation 1.

The board fits vertically into the rear of the monitor housing and plugs into a separate connector, which contains the I/O ports accessible from the back of the monitor.

The SLC board uses a 20-MHz version of the SPARC processor and a slightly slower FPU than on the SPARCStation 1 (the FPU on the SLC is rated at 1.0 million floating-point operations per second, compared to about 1.5 MFLOPS for the SPARCStation 1). [Editor's note: *In conjunction with the introduction of the SLC, Sun Microsystems also announced that the SPARCStation 1 now comes standard with a 25-MHz processor, giving the SPARCStation 1 a performance rating of over 15 MIPS. There is no price increase for the faster-CPU version of the SPARCStation 1.*]

Sun demonstrated the SPARCStation SLC running Sun's graphical user inter-

PHOTO COURTESY OF SUN MICROSYSTEMS, INC.

A diskless version of Sun's SPARCStation has most of the power of the original, but with a small price tag

face, Open Windows. The high-resolution monochrome monitor, which has a resolution of 1152 by 900 pixels with 100 pixels per inch, provided excellent contrast and readability. Since there is no fan, the SLC is totally quiet.

Although the SPARCStation SLC is competitively priced, it does have its limitations. It is clearly designed for use in a networked environment as a node on the network. Although you could use the SLC as a stand-alone system, it would make more sense for most customers to buy the higher-performance SPARCStation 1 for stand-alone use. Here's why. First, as the integral monochrome monitor might suggest, the SLC is strictly a monochrome machine. Even if you wanted to add an external color display, the SLC lacks the S-Bus slots required by SPARCStation color and graphics accelerator boards. Second, the disk storage transfer rates are limited on the SLC. Although you can connect external storage devices such as hard disk drives, tape drives, or Sun's new SunCD CD-ROM drive via the SCSI port, you're limited to the 1.5-megabyte-per-second data transfer rate of the SCSI bus, whereas the full SPARCStation with the S-Bus allows transfer rates of up to 80 MBps. And, finally, there's no option for attaching a floppy disk drive to the SLC.

For networked environments, however, the SPARCStation SLC is ideal and costs about $4000 less than an equivalently configured SPARCStation 1.

Sun representatives acknowledged that terminals running X Window System applications off network servers are a major competitive target for the SLC. The SLC has an obvious advantage over an X Window System terminal, which has no independent processing capability. X Window System terminals promote the age-old minicomputer concept of "time-sharing," or multiple terminals sharing the processor resources of a single host computer or file server. The problem with time-sharing is that it is easy to overload the host processor with too many users running applications simultaneously, resulting in performance degradation for the whole system.

The SPARCStation SLC, on the other hand, offers independent processing power in addition to network connectivity, allowing the user to have access to data and applications on the network in addition to the ability to process these applications and data independently. Although X Window System terminals are priced in the range of $2000 to $3000, the additional cost of the SPARCStation SLC is well worth the advantages that come with it.

Of course, diskless workstations are nothing new. But the SPARCStation SLC offers a new level of processing power at a low price. In addition, the simple and elegant packaging of the SPARCStation SLC makes it an ideal system for an office network of SPARC workstations. ■

Nick Baran is BYTE's West Coast bureau chief. You can contact him on BIX as "nickbaran."

COMPANY INFORMATION

Sun Microsystems, Inc.
2550 Garcia Ave.
Mountain View, CA 94043
(415) 960-1300
Inquiry 860.

End users, circle 30; Dealers, circle 31; OEMs, circle 32 on Reader Service Card.

THE ULTIMATE WEAPON

In the fast changing computer industry, making the right purchase decision can be a real battle. At the front are sellers who are armed with sales pitches designed to sell the only products they have to offer - you need unbiased facts. Bidders fire off their prices but you need scouts to make sure all prices are known. Are you armed to really win this battle?

With AXSYS, you have the electronic weapon that is as sophisticated as the industry it commands. Anytime day or night, you can connect to the AXSYS system and have instant access to the comprehensive, unbiased data you need to make the right purchase at the best possible price.

Manufacturers, distributors, dealers, VARS, integrators and consultants connect to AXSYS to give you up to the minute pricing, service offerings, features, product availability and other valuable detail. AXSYS even gives you access to advisors who can help you chart your winning mission strategy.

Now, you can easily locate even hard to find products, compare features and prices and explore various configurations. You can even leave E-Mail requests to all suppliers instantly and place orders with the supplier of your choice. AXSYS is your ultimate weapon for the 90's and can make you the ultimate winner;

Rates for Buyers
$50 Annual Fee + .35/minute connect time
No Monthly Fees or Monthly Minimum

AXSYS
North Tower 1625 * 999 18th Street
Denver, CO 80202 USA
(303)293-2201 Fax: (303)293-8407

AXSYS

Make your keyboard A Northgate™ *OmniKey*™...

Use One RISK FREE For 60 DAYS!

Hands down, Northgate *OmniKey* keyboards are the choice of experts and users alike! *PC Magazine* picked *OmniKey* from all the rest as their EDITORS' CHOICE. Readers of *Computer Shopper* made it their "Best Buy" selection. In fact, every article ever written about an *OmniKey* has been a rave review!

Every month, thousands of people abandon their perfectly usable keyboards and replace them with Northgate *OmniKeys*.

What's all the fuss about? Isn't one keyboard just about like another? Well, until you try an *OmniKey* you can't imagine how much better a keyboard can be. Here's how you can find out.

Use an *OmniKey* for 60 days. If it isn't everything we claim, simply return it. We'll refund **ALL YOUR MONEY,** including ground shipping charges.

You risk nothing! Select your *OmniKey* keyboard and order it now!

Northgate *OmniKey* Keyboards have these Outstanding Features!

- **Unmatched Compatibility;** dip switch settings for all IBM type systems and 17 others as well—Zenith, Tandy, AT&T and more; XT and AT compatible.
- **Alps Click/Tactile Mechanical Key Switches** for a crisp, responsive feel and faster, more accurate typing.
- **LED Indicators** show scroll, caps and number lock status at a glance.
- **Double Injected Key Caps** for long life and durability.
- **FCC Class B Certified**—won't interfere with radio and TV reception.
- **5 Year Warranty**—the industry's strongest! If you have any problems due to materials or workmanship, Northgate will repair or replace your keyboard **AT NO CHARGE!**

OmniKey™/PLUS

Feel the quality ... Hear the precision ... See the results!

Let your fingers dance with *OmniKey*/PLUS—you'll wonder how you got along without it for so long! Its keys are crisp to the touch. The sound is precise. The increased accuracy of your typing or data input will astound you!

And, you don't need to "eye check" the monitor to know you've made an entry. *OmniKey* tells you with sound and sensation.

***OmniKey*/PLUS**
Another Northgate "Smart Tool For Business"™
ONLY

$119.00
FOB MINNEAPOLIS, MN

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE

"Editors' Choice" says *PC Magazine!*

OmniKey/PLUS "... Northgate has mastered the layout that IBM lacked ..."

"Many of us who learned to type on original PC or XT keyboards were thrilled to have the function keys back home where they belong."

Turn the page! See the rest of Northgate's impressive *OmniKey* line!

Computer Shopper readers vote it "Best Buy!"

"By combining the best features of both old and new PC keyboard layouts, Northgate has created a unique input device and one that carries an industry-wide reputation for quality, design and performance."

Check out these exclusive *OmniKey* features:

Better typing begins with a better layout! Most people learned keyboard typing with the function keys on the left for fast one-hand combination commands.

Two independent keypads...

Cursor control pad: All screen controls are on this pad with cursor arrows in a convenient diamond pattern for those who prefer this layout over the IBM™ Inverted T.

NEW! If you do prefer the Inverted T, the key in the center of the cursor arrows is a down arrow cursor key. INSERT and DELETE keys at bottom of pad are large and easy to hit.

Numeric Keypad: No need to use NUMLOCK when you want to enter numbers. Large INSERT and ENTER keys make number manipulation a breeze.

And look, we've added an "EQUAL" key that EXCEL uses so extensively. This little feature alone is further evidence of how advanced the thinking is that goes into *OmniKey* Keyboards.

Never type U>S>A> again! Lock out these< >. When you want to type U.S.A., you don't get U>S>A>! F13 is the magic key.

Instantly change repeat character rate! Press F14 key and you select a repeat rate from 3-120 CPS. Perfect for racing through a spreadsheet. No run-on either!

New—Customize *OmniKey*/PLUS! Select CAPS LOCK, CONTROL and ALT locations. Keep them as shown above or put them in the standard IBM enhanced layout positon; CAPS LOCK next to "a", ALT next to space bar, CONTROL under SHIFT.

You can even swap the ALT and CONTROL keys on the right; Switch the backslash and asterisk keys—it's up to you! **Talk about flexibility!**

Put *OmniKey*/PLUS to work for you—call for your no-risk 60-day trial today!

Phone for the Dealer Nearest You or Place Your Order Direct

800-526-2446

NORTHGATE COMPUTER SYSTEMS™ "We hear you!"

P.O. Box 41000 Minneapolis, Minnesota 55441

Hours: Mon.-Fri., 7 a.m. - 8 p.m.; Sat., 8 a.m. to 4 p.m. Central. Fax Your Order! 612-476-6443. Dealer and Distributor Pricing Available! **Notice to the Hearing Impaired:** Northgate now has TDD capability. Dial 612-476-6958.

Circle 212 on Reader Service Card

Introducing two all-new 101-style models...

Model 101-I

Model 101-N

...20% smaller footprint and F-keys on top.

OmniKey™/101

Why two models...

Model #101-I—Many people have become accustomed to the standard IBM layout with F keys on top, inverted T cursor layout, etc. For you, we've duplicated ... well, nearly ... the IBM layout, but with a couple changes that improve on IBM.

IBM puts BACKSLASH near BACKSPACE and ENTER keys. By doing so, they must reduce the size of one of the two keys.

Northgate believes the BACKSLASH key is better located on the bottom row next to the righthand SHIFT key. By placing it there, our layout gives you both a double wide BACKSPACE and large L-shaped ENTER key. We believe you'll prefer our layout. If not—send it back!

Model #101-N—Northgate's improvement over the standard IBM. Distinguished primarily by the independent Cursor Pad with diamond-shaped arrow layout. Independent numeric keypad with all the operands grouped around the numbers for faster numeric entry and commands.

More features! ESCAPE Key is positioned next to #1. Plus, we added an asterisk key on bottom row to speed wildcard commands. Includes Comma/Period lockout feature AND adjustable cursor rate capability.

STANDARD FEATURES ON BOTH MODELS:

- Size: 18½"L x 7"W; IBM's 101 is 19⅜"L x 8⅜"W
- 12 F keys across the top
- Alps Click/Tactile Switches
- Switchable CTRL/CAPS LOCK
- PS/2 Compatible w/Adaptor

New small footprint!

Order now! At this low price, our supplies on hand will move quickly!

Your Choice of *OmniKey*/101 Models ONLY

$89.00

Same 60-Day "Try It" Policy

OmniKey™/102

Original Northgate design with function keys on the left!

The first keyboard to get back to the basics with 12 function keys on the left. A modification most people prefer!

Two separate keypads! One IBM style inverted T for cursor control; second for numeric entry functions.

Custom convenience feature! See the control and left caps lock keys? They trade places. Put the CAPS LOCK in the third row right next to "a" key, if you prefer.

Non-skid design. *OmniKey*/102 has a heavy steel base for durability. Weighs 5.5 lbs.—won't slide around no matter how fast you type!

Try an *OmniKey*/102 for 60 days—YOUR SATISFACTION IS FULLY GUARANTEED! The phone call is on us, give us a ring and order now!

OmniKey/102 ONLY **$99.00**

Call for a 60 day no risk trial today!

See your *OmniKey* Dealer or Call to Place Your 60-Day No Risk Order NOW!

There are some 500 *OmniKey* dealers nationwide. Call us and we'll give you the phone number of the one nearest you. If that's not convenient, order directly from Northgate!

You'll quickly agree Northgate *OmniKey* Keyboards live up to every claim we make. Use it for 60 days. And if you're not 100% satisfied in every way, return it for a full refund including ground freight.

And Remember: Your *OmniKey* Keyboard is **backed by the industry's strongest warranty—FIVE FULL YEARS!**

Phone for the Dealer Nearest You or Place Your Order Direct

800-526-2446

NORTHGATE COMPUTER SYSTEMS™ "We hear you!"

P.O. Box 41000 Minneapolis, Minnesota 55441

HOURS: Mon.-Fri. 7 a.m. - 8 p.m.; Sat. 8 a.m. - 4 p.m. Central. Fax Your Order! 612-476-6443. For Dealer and Distributor Program Pricing, call 800-526-2446. **Notice to the Hearing Impaired:** Northgate now has TDD capability. Dial 612-476-6958.

©Copyright Northgate Computer Systems, Inc. 1990. All Rights Reserved.
Northgate, *OmniKey*/101, *OmniKey*/102, *OmniKey*/PLUS and the Northgate 'N' logo are trademarks of Northgate Computer Systems, Inc. All other product and brand names are trademarks and registered trademarks of their respective companies. Prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Northgate reserves the right to substitute components of equal or greater quality and performance. All items subject to availability. CHARGE IT! We accept your Visa, MasterCard or Big "N" credit card. **All models are subject to occasional inventory shortages.**

Networks of Peers

Flexible, low-cost LANs do their fair share

Jon Udell
and Rob Mitchell

Low-cost, peer-to-peer LAN: You have heard the phrase time and again. But stop and think for a minute. Is there some necessary connection between price and peer capability? No. Unix LANs are always networks of peers, although they're hardly cheap. The peer model—a network in which every node can both provide and use network resources—confers far more flexibility than a network based on a dedicated server.

Why, then, don't all PC and Macintosh LANs work that way? Vendors of dedicated-server LANs argue, with justification, that neither DOS nor the Mac OS can reliably sustain an intensive mix of both server and client activities. So they divide the world into servers (running NetWare, OS/2, or Unix) and clients (running DOS, Windows, or the Mac OS). As true client-server applications evolve—and they're coming fast—that approach will pay off.

But let's focus on budget LANs that you can buy and use today. Suppose your office uses five or six AT-class PCs. Several of the PCs control files or devices (resources) that everyone in the office would like to share: a database, a laser printer, a CD-ROM drive, a tape drive. Take heart: You don't have to spend a lot of money on a dedicated server, Ethernet hardware, or a foreign operating system.

The PC and Macintosh LANs that we examine this month transform collections of PCs or Macs into surprisingly useful networks. Operating-system limitations notwithstanding, they deliver peer services that their high-end, server-based counterparts typically don't provide. If you're in the market for an enterprise-wide network that will run client-server applications, these peer LANs aren't the answer. But if you're looking for ways to build small- to medium-size workgroups, read on.

The Products

To select products for this project, we settled on two main criteria. The first criterion was price: For a five-node network, none of these LANs will cost you more than $320 per computer (a list of features appears in tables 1 and 2). (On a cost basis, TOPS/DOS didn't fall into our range, but we included it because of its unique ability to integrate Macs and PCs.) The second criterion was peer capability: Any machine attached to the LAN can share its files or printers and still run its users' programs acceptably. We found six DOS peer LANs that met the cost criterion: GV LAN OS, LANsmart, LANtastic, MainLAN, Net/30, ReadyNet, and TOPS/DOS. On the Mac side, we tested Personal Service Network (PSN) and TOPS.

If you've already invested in a server-based network but need peer services, see the text box "Adding Peer Services to a Server-Based LAN" on page 146.

Tests and Tasks

To test the DOS LANs, we outfitted an office with four PCs—a Compaq 286e, a Dell System 325, and a pair of Gateway 2000s (12-MHz 286 systems). Each machine played a specific role. Equipped with a Mountain tape drive, the Compaq's job was to back up the whole network. The Dell was our database server. One Gateway acted as print server, and the other was our CD-ROM server.

You could load all the shared resources onto a single machine and dedicate it as a server—nothing prevents you from using a peer LAN that way. But we assumed that our imaginary office couldn't afford a fifth computer and couldn't sacrifice one of the existing four. The idea was to start with four useful PCs, connect them, and still have four useful PCs. So we distributed the resource-sharing load equitably among them.

We ran two throughput tests. The network file I/O test does random reads and writes according to a pattern that's designed to simulate the behavior of typical applications. The database test runs a FoxBase program on four stations concurrently, dumping records from shared databases. The results of these tests appear in table 3, but the numbers don't convey the feel of these networks. As an illustration, load a program (e.g., a text editor) from a remote drive, and then from a local drive. Even on "slow" twisted-pair cabling, the best of these networks respond so fast that remote and local program loads feel about the same.

Apart from performance, what differentiates one network from another? Plenty of things: ease of installation; documentation; memory consumption; cache capability; level of support for multiuser file access; range and quality of administrative, mail, and printer/spooler services; and grace under pressure.

To get to know these networks intimately, we specified a profile for each machine that defined which resources it shared (and to whom, on what basis) and the resources it used. For example, the backup machine needed total read access to the hard disks of all other machines. But the other three servers shared their disks with one another more selectively. We wanted the print server to connect to its locally attached printer through the network, to prevent conflicts between local and remote print jobs.

For each of the networks, establishing each machine's configuration of shared and acquired resources demanded a lot of

continued

PHOTOGRAPHY: PAUL AVIS/GRAPHIC ART: JOSEPH GALLAGHER

FEATURES TABLE

Table 1: Not all peer LANs are created equal, nor do they always fit neatly into a table. A few caveats are in order. DOS memory requirements vary with each user's configuration, so we give a range within which most users will fall when configured as a client only or as a client and server. We calculated memory use for a base (640K-byte) system; this didn't include the effects of EMS, shadow RAM, or extended memory support. Our figures include NetBIOS as well as the client and server software. If you plan to use multiuser software such as FoxBase Plus, all products except GV LAN OS and ReadyNet require running the DOS Share program, which adds 6K–12K bytes to memory overhead (●=yes; ○=no).

	GV LAN OS 1.1	LANsmart 2.0	LANtastic 2.57	MainLAN 2.14	Net/30 1.52	ReadyNet 1.0 rel. 6.256 rev. C	TOPS/DOS 3.0
Price per node (five users)	$320	$216	$265	$220	$215	$250	$439
HARDWARE							
Type	ARCnet	ARCnet-compatible	Proprietary	Proprietary	Proprietary	Proprietary	Proprietary
Rated throughput (Mbps)	2.5	2.5	2	4	1.8	1	768,000 bps
Cabling	RG 62 coaxial	Twisted-pair	Twisted-pair	Twisted-pair	Twisted-pair	Twisted-pair	Twisted-pair
DMA channel(s)	○	○	○	○	1	○	1 or 3
Interrupts supported	2,3,4,5,7	2,3,4,5,7	2,3,4,5,6,7, 10,15	2 or 3	2 or 3	2,3,4,5,7	2 or 3
Diagnostics software	●	○	●	●	●	●	●
Maximum nodes	250	16	120	62	45	24	32
Supports other network cards	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
NETWORK SOFTWARE							
Memory use (observed)							
Server/client	67K-122K	130K-180K	40K-80K	100K-200K	82K-120K	170K-250K	290K-350K
Client only	67K-122K	70K+	14K+	60K-200K	62K-80K	66K+	200K-250K
Network software loads							
to EMS memory	●	○	○	○	●	●	●[1]
to shadow RAM	○	Optional	○	○	●[2]	○	○
to extended memeory	○	●	○	○	○	○	○
Server disk cache	○	●	○	○	○	●	○
Interface							
Command language	○[3]	●	●	○	●	○	●
Menu	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Loadable as TSR?	●[4]	●	●[5]	●	○	○	○
Software unloadable without rebooting	○	●	○	○	○[6]	○	●
NetBIOS support	●[7]	●	●	●	●	●	●
Automatic reconnection	●	●	●	○	○	●	○
PRINTING							
View print queue	●	●	●	●	●	○[8]	●
Modify print queue	●	●	●	●	●	○	●
Set end-of-file time-out	○	●	●	●	●	○	●
XON/XOFF flow control	○	○	○	○	●	○	○[9]
ADMINISTRATIVE							
Resource auditing	○	○	●	○	○	○	○
Server reboot protection	●	●	●	●	○	○	○
List open files on server	○[10]	●	○[10]	○	○	●	○
Close open files on server	○	●	○[11]	○	○	●	○
MAIL							
Store and forward	●	●	○	●	○	●	●
Broadcast	●	●	●	●	○	●	●
Attach files	●	○	●	●[12]	○	○	●
Edit message	●	●	○	●	○	●	●
Save messages to a file	●	●	○	●	○	○	●
MISCELLANEOUS FEATURES							
Remote control of other nodes	○	Optional	Optional	○	○	●	○
Diskless workstations	Optional	Optional	Optional	○	●	○	○
On-line conferencing	○	●	○	○	○	○	○
Telephone support	One call	Unlimited	30 days	90 days	Unlimited	30 days	Unlimited
Warranty	90 days, hardware only	1 year, hardware only	1 year, hardware only	1 year, hardware only	1 year, hardware only	1 year, hardware only	1 year, hardware; 90 days, software

[1] Software loads to EMS or extended memory.
[2] Loads only to shadow RAM. Optional software loads network operating system to shadow RAM.
[3] GV LAN OS has some command-line options but relies on menus for most functions.
[4] Menu program runs only as a TSR.
[5] TSR menu utility is a subset of the main menu program.
[6] Pause option halts network operation but doesn't unload software from memory.
[7] Partial NetBIOS implementation. Extended NetBIOS version available at no charge.
[8] Print spooler not included with ReadyNet. Spooler program is available at no charge.
[9] XON/XOFF not needed—TOPS supports serial printers directly.
[10] Software issues warning if files are open on server before allowing reboot.
[11] Procedure requires rebooting server.
[12] Can attach only ASCII text files to mail messages.

patience—and we are relatively savvy LAN installers. If the vendors really expect end users to install and configure these LANs, they ought to improve their documentation. In general, the manuals sorely disappointed us. If you're handy with DOS, batch files, and peripherals, you'll muddle through, but not happily.

We then asked the following questions of each network: Can it run FoxBase interactively on four stations against files stored on the database server? What happens when you shut down a client who is holding a lock on a server-resident database record? Will the server clear the lock? Is there protection against Control-Alt-Delete rebooting a server? Will the network software reconnect to a remote drive after its server has rebooted? What queue control facilities are available? Can you print documents across the network from XyWrite? From PageMaker? Can you access a CD-ROM drive across the network? How does the E-mail system work? How well does the system perform on a multipurpose test, with all stations running intensive server and client tasks?

These are the sorts of questions that you will confront when you move your day-to-day operations onto a LAN. The answers matter more, in our opinion, than raw benchmark numbers.

LANtastic

Artisoft's smart 2-megabit-per-second network adapter, built around a 10-MHz Z180, helped make LANtastic the smallest network program that we tested. The backup machine used just 14K bytes of RAM, and the servers around 40K bytes. LANtastic's ability to off-load network processing to the adapter accounts for its remarkable compactness. While that coprocessor-based scheme didn't yield outstanding performance, it helps explain why LANtastic was also one of the most reliable networks. DOS can multitask, but the less you expect of it, the better.

Most LANtastic installations today run on 2-Mbps adapters, but the software works identically on 10-Mbps Ethernet hardware. That's an increasingly popular choice, according to Artisoft.

One switch on the 2-Mbps adapter controls the I/O port that the board uses. Software switches (arguments to LANtastic's driver program) control the interrupt request line and the address of the 32K-byte block of RAM shared between the adapter and the PC.

Network adapters come preconfigured with default settings that usually work. When they don't—that is, when the network hardware fights with what's in your machine for interrupts, ports, or memory—something has to give. Then, two factors come into play. What alternate settings can the adapter use? How easily can you change the settings? In all cases, LANtastic provides a wide range of choices. With the exception of the I/O port, you can modify hardware settings under software control. You'll appreciate that when things don't work right out of the box. For example, on the Dell System 325, the adapter's default RAM address gave Microsoft Windows grief. We easily moved the adapter's RAM to a better location. We didn't notice the Windows

continued

MAC LAN OPERATING SYSTEMS

Table 2: Both TOPS and PSN support the AppleShare Filing Protocol (AFP). PSN also uses the AppleShare client interface.

	TOPS 3.0	PSN 1.1
Auto-install/remove	●	●
Desk accessory interface	●	●
Despooler/queue manager	●	○
E-mail	●	○
AFP-compliant	●	●
AppleShare-compatible	○	●
Share CD-ROM	●	○
List users of published volume	●	●
Minimum Mac	Plus	Plus
Minimum Mac recommended for server	SE	SE
Memory required	1 MB	1 MB
Memory recommended for server	2 MB	2 MB

PC PEER LAN PERFORMANCE

Table 3: BYTE's network file I/O tests read and write files of random size from a 12-MHz 286-based client machine to 12- and 25-MHz 386-based servers, respectively. Most LANs performed similarly during these node-to-node file transfers, but when we loaded the network during the database tests, GV LAN OS and Net/30 were the clear winners. We tuned each network for optimum performance. With LANtastic, better file I/O performance came at the expense of the database speed. In that case, we optimized for the best database performance. Times are in seconds. Not every product could run the database tests. ReadyNet had insufficient memory to run FoxBase Plus, and LANsmart couldn't run the FoxBase tests because of reliability problems.

	Network file I/O test				Database test			
	386 server		286 server					
LAN	Read	Write	Read	Write	Compaq 286e (backup server)	Dell 325 (Database server)	Gateway 2000 (print server)	Gateway 2000 (CD-ROM server)
Baseline (local disk)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	21	N/A	N/A
GV LAN OS	16	14	60	21	64	33	79	67
LANsmart	16	10	44	16	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
LANtastic	27	17	52	19	123	40	120	126
MainLAN	17	7	43	27	126	112	126	122
Net/30	16	14	55	22	75	85	82	81
ReadyNet	181	63	141	37	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

N/A = Not applicable.

Adding Peer Services to a Server-Based LAN

Novell's NetWare, IBM's PC LAN, 3Com's 3+Open, and other leading networks don't implement the flexible peer model that we focus on this month. They require dedicated, central file servers. To move a file from one client workstation to another requires two steps: Copy to the server, and then copy from the server.

Point-to-point file sharing between any two client workstations adds tremendous utility to a server-based network. Tape backups benefit because you eliminate one transfer step and do not need to maintain lots of intermediate storage on the server. CD-ROM sharing becomes possible even on a network that, like Novell's, can't hang CD-ROM drives on the file server.

Two relatively new products, Map Assist and Pipes Drive, deliver the benefits of a peer network in a server-based environment. Map Assist works only with Novell's IPX transport protocol. Pipes Drive can use IPX or NetBIOS-based protocols.

Both do basically the same job. A TSR program that you load on one workstation turns it into a pseudoserver. You can then publish a drive. To publish a read/write with Map Assist, you use

```
mahost C:* RW=/
```

With Pipes Drive, you use the following:

```
drive public c: as Jon_C
```

A companion program running on another station mounts the published volume. Map Assist requires the network name of the user who owns the resource. If user Jon issued the `mahost` command, then another user can map his or her drive Q to Jon's C, like this:

```
ma q:=jon
```

And with Pipes Drive, since the resource itself already has a name, you just type the following:

```
drive use Jon_C as q:
```

We've used both programs to perform station-to-station tape backups and to share CD-ROM drives. Although either will get the job done, Pipes Drive's protocol independence makes it the more flexible tool. It is built around The Lambda Group's ambitious Pipes NDOS—a "nested distributed operating system"—intended to support peer services across a variety of operating systems and network transport protocols.

conflict right away. We had already installed the network. Without a software switch, we would have had to pull the card—possibly more than once.

Peer networks subscribe to one of two resource-sharing philosophies. Some consider a machine's disks and printers public, subject to restrictions. Others consider those resources private, subject to permissions. Like most of the networks we reviewed, LANtastic assumes that your machine is private property. You can tell it otherwise by means of `net_mgr`, a menu-driven utility that creates accounts for users of your machine (a required step) and specifies which directories and printers they can access.

The `net_mgr` utility manages shared resources as a set of aliases, or name-value pairs. For example, `netbin` could refer to `c:netbin`, and `@epson` to LPT1. Clients depend only on the names. That means that if a server moves `netbin` to `d:mybin`, or `@epson` to LPT2, clients will not need to change their log-in scripts. *Access control lists* associated with resources govern who can do what with them. Once you publish a resource, all users have full rights unless you specify otherwise through ACL definitions.

From the client's perspective, the menu-driven `net` utility (or, from the command line, `net use`) maps local drives and printers to published resources. You can specify the server and resource name,

```
net use f: \\susanna\netbin
```

or just the server:

```
net use f: \\susanna
```

Omit the resource name, and you associate your local drive with *all* published directories. The many-to-one relationship between server resources and local drive letters makes it convenient for a server to share just portions of its disk.

LANtastic manages mail and print queues similarly, and that confused us a bit. No "send mail" command exists. Instead, you use the `net` utility to locate a server with a mail queue, select that queue, and then press the Insert key to signify that you want to make an entry in that queue. Then you can type a quick note or name a file that you want to transmit. On the receiving end, you've got to prowl through the mail queue, notice that entries exist (there's no "you have mail" alert), and then view them by means of the queue manager's read command.

You can use the same methods to insert and retrieve print queue entries. Normally, a printing application inserts entries into the print queue, and the network's despooler removes and prints them. The print/mail synergy has at least one advantage. The same mechanism that reads mail can also peek at the contents of an entry in the print queue. But it's a quirky setup, especially since some menu choices don't make sense in both contexts. LANtastic won't prevent you from trying to *hold* a mail queue entry, but it will grumble about an "invalid menu choice."

LANtastic was one of several networks we tested that enable a server to share a CD-ROM drive, but it was the only one that provided explicit CD-ROM support. You can tell `net_mgr` that a shared resource is a CD-ROM drive—a nice touch.

LANtastic's manual even tells you when in the boot sequence you should run the CD-ROM extensions. That varies from network to network; only LANtastic bothered to mention it.

Despite the valuable CD-ROM tip, though, LANtastic's manual needs a rewrite and an index. We flipped through it countless times looking for things that we remembered reading but couldn't find. Particularly frustrating was the sketchy coverage of performance tuning. LANtastic isn't unique in this regard. Many networks provide an assortment of knobs and switches, but little guidance as to how to use them. We found LANtastic surprisingly slow on our database

continued

At Dover Electronics We Sell Our SIMMs With Five Strings Attached.

Because we're a division of Dover Corporation, a Fortune 200 Company known for technical excellence, we attach five important strings to every SIMM we sell.

The Availability String: Our large inventory means unequalled on-time delivery.
The Reliability String: Every module is 100% tested for problem-free performance.
The Warranty String: We back our comprehensive quality control for the lifetime of your module.
The Quality String: We build the machines that build the modules that build customer satisfaction.
The Security String: You'll have the confidence that you're working with the strongest SIMM designer/manufacturer in the industry.

DOVER® ELECTRONICS MEMORY PRODUCTS

Dover Electronics — the only SIMM name you need to remember. *(800) 477-7744*

Circle 98 on Reader Service Card

test, and we fiddled with coprocessor, server, and redirector buffers to see if we could improve matters. Eventually we did—at the expense of the file I/O benchmark—but strictly by trial and error. Artisoft claims that other database products work better with LANtastic than FoxBase does.

In fairness to LANtastic and the rest, the environment in which a DOS networking program operates—one that can include a variety of disk caches, memory managers, and ill-behaved applications—defies easy generalization. Still, specific recommendations for tuning a network for popular applications and tools would be extremely helpful.

Despite these quibbles, we liked LANtastic. It's fast enough, and it's robust. On a busy multiple-server network, everything ran smoothly. We thought that client and server tasks coexisted more happily here than on any of the other networks.

1000 DPI!

From Your HP LaserJet Series II or III

It's true! We can turn your existing Series II or III printer into a 1000 x 1000 TurboRes™ Plain-Paper Typesetter! National TeleVAR™ (Raster Devices Direct) introduces the **1000 Enhancer Kit™** for your HP Series II or III printer.

By using a new imaging technology called TurboRes™ on our PC-based controller, we can transform your 300 dpi printer into a state-of-the-art Plain-Paper Typesetter that gives you print quality previously undreamed of, even on devices costing over $20,000.

Send us your HP Series II or III laser printer and we will do the rest. We factory install a video board and connector in your Series II or III, and supply a PC/XT/AT or MCA 6Mb printer controller, 135 scaleable fonts, direct driver software for Windows (such as PageMaker, CorelDRAW!, Micrografx Designer, Word for Windows, etc.), GEM (such as Xerox Ventura Publisher, GEM Artline, etc.) and Word Perfect.

CALL NOW! **1-800-468-1732** (In MN: 612-941-4919) and ask about the 1000 Enhancer Kit for your Series II or III printer. The 300 dpi barrier will fall by the wayside as you experience 1000 x 1000 TurboRes. Note that all your existing PCL functionality remains unchanged, so your printer can live in both worlds—PCL and 1000 x 1000 TurboRes!

National TeleVAR™
PrePress Systems Specialists

Raster Devices Direct, Inc.™

©1990. Raster Devices Direct, Inc., National TeleVAR and 1000 Enhancer Kit are trademarks of Raster Devices Corporation. TurboRes is a licensed technology and a trademark of LaserMaster Corporation. All other product and brand names are trademarks and registered trademarks of their respective companies. All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Please call for current pricing and warranty details.

VISA, MASTERCARD AND AMERICAN EXPRESS ACCEPTED

ReadyNet

Corvus Systems markets ReadyNet as "the incredible self-installing LAN." In a sense, that's true. With the starter kit, you can get a two-node network up and running with very little time and effort. Just drop in the cards, plug in the cables, install the software, and go. There's no need to create user accounts or even establish connections: ReadyNet automatically maps the client's drive F to the server's C, and the client's LPT1 to the server's LPT1.

But when you add nodes and configure for multiple servers, things get complicated quickly. The first surprise was the cabling. Corvus offers 1- and 4-Mbps twisted-pair cabling, running the proprietary Omninet protocol that ReadyNet shares with its big brother, PC/NOS. With Omninet, short cable segments connect interface cards to junction boxes; longer cables tie these boxes together into a backbone.

Unfortunately, the extension cable that comes with the 1-Mbps system does not have connectors that match the sockets on the junction box—only the 4-Mbps version works that way. Instead, the cable ends in bare wires. To extend the backbone, you must pry open a junction box, remove a terminating resistor, lift two clamps, insert the positive and negative leads, and clamp them down. We sympathize with users who must reconcile marketing claims such as "self-installing" and "no tools required" with the reality as depicted in the Add-On Guide. One figure shows a screwdriver prying open a junction box, and another illustrates the removal of a resistor.

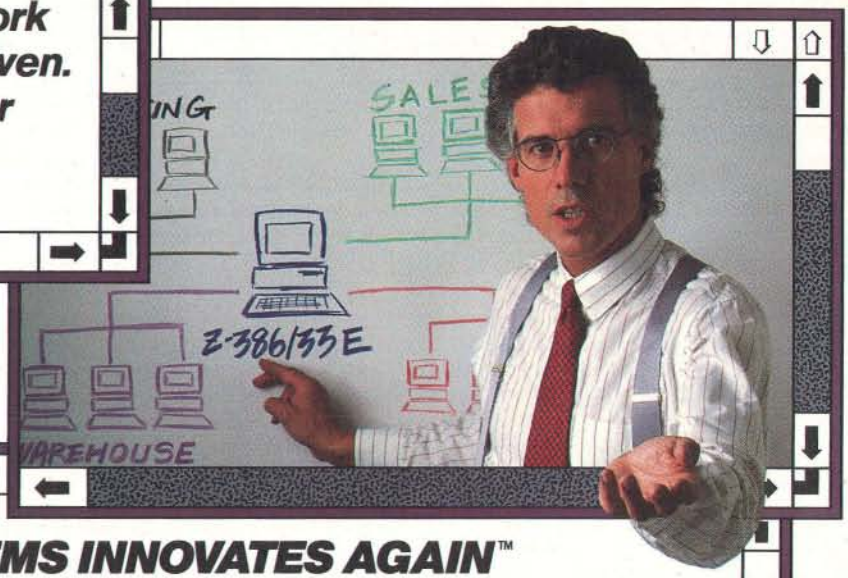
Once you have cabled your system, ReadyNet's diagnostic program does a good job of checking out the integrity of the cards and of the connections between them. Now you're ready to install the software. It's copy-protected, and you'll want to label the disks that come with each add-on kit, since they carry unique workstation identities.

The next surprise was that ReadyNet wouldn't install on the Compaq 286e. ReadyNet won't work with the Compaq DOS 3.31 that ships with that machine, or indeed with any version of DOS (including 4.0) that boosts the size of a sector beyond 512 bytes and the size of a partition beyond 32 megabytes. ReadyNet's built-in caching scheme works directly with your hard disk. On a server, ReadyNet bypasses DOS's file system and tracks disk cluster usage directly. This consumes memory in proportion to the size of the shared volume. If some

continued

Circle 269 on Reader Service Card (DEALERS: 270)

"As far as EISA network servers go, speed is a given. But only one offers faster throughput... and that's what really counts."



ZENITH DATA SYSTEMS INNOVATES AGAIN™

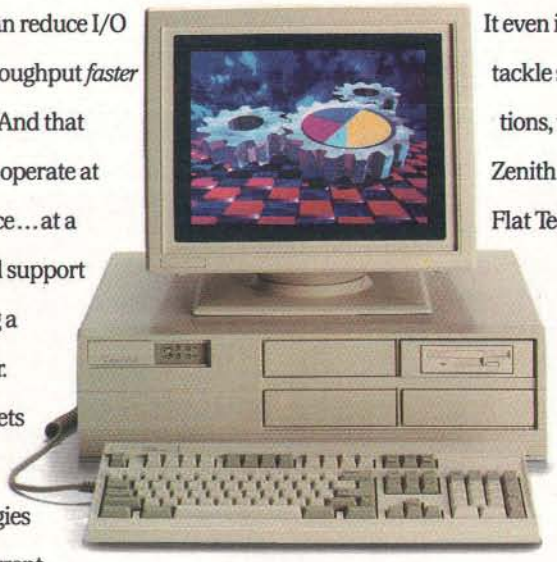
With Zenith Data Systems' exclusive EISA Mass Storage Controller, the Z-386/33E increases throughput to drive your PC network beyond existing 386 performance.

Any 33MHz 386 system can offer high-speed processing. But if it can't access multiple data requests equally as fast, your multi-user and file server PC networks will do nothing but hurry up and wait. That's why you need Zenith Data Systems' Z-386/33E.

With its exclusive *EISA Mass Storage Controller,* the Z-386/33E can speed up data access rates to as fast as one millisecond. So you can reduce I/O bottlenecks and increase throughput *faster* than standard 386 systems. And that means your PC network can operate at a much more productive pace... at a fraction of the hardware and support costs that come with owning a mainframe or minicomputer.

The Z-386/33E also lets you take advantage of tomorrow's 32-bit technologies *without* abandoning your current investment in 8- and 16-bit boards, network cards and video cards. And with its four open 32-bit EISA expansion slots, the Z-386/33E can easily keep up with your growing business computing needs.

Zenith Data Systems' Intel386™-based EISA network server also lets you choose from a wide range of operating environments, including MS-DOS,® MS OS/2,® SCO™ UNIX® and Microsoft® *Windows/386.* It even includes a VGA video card to tackle specialized graphics applications, which come brilliantly to life on Zenith Data Systems' award-winning Flat Technology Color Monitor.



So if you need an EISA network server that excels in disk-intensive applications, hook up with our Z-386/33E today. For your nearest Zenith Data Systems Medallion Reseller, call:

1-800-553-0350.

ZENITH data systems
Groupe Bull

Graphics simulate Microsoft® *Windows*, a product and trademark of Microsoft Corporation. MS-DOS, MS OS/2 and Microsoft *Windows/386* are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. UNIX is a registered trademark of American Telephone & Telegraph Company. SCO is a trademark of The Santa Cruz Operation, Inc. Intel386 is a trademark of Intel Corporation.

© 1990, Zenith Data Systems

compelling performance advantage flowed from this strategy—which also precludes CD-ROM support—it would make sense. But we found ReadyNet slower than average.

Additional complications arise when you want to establish new client-server connections. ReadyNet's methods and terminology were among the most obscure we encountered. *Plugs*, *sockets*, and *modules* add unnecessary weight to the syntax that defines connections. Compare LANtastic's

```
net use f: \\Susanna
net use LPT1\\Debbi\@Epson
```

with ReadyNet's

```
/msdos/F: = /node3/msdos/C:
/msdos/LPT1 =
/node1/printsrv/printer1
```

For starters, ReadyNet hard-wires the machine names as "node1," "node2," and so on, and there's no way to switch to more intuitive names like "Susanna" and "Debbi." Similarly, you're stuck with printers that are called "printer1" and "printer2"; there's no way to use meaningful names like "Epson" and "LaserWriter." Then, there are the plugs, sockets, and modules. The printer connection, for example, says, literally, "connect the LPT1 *plug* in the MS-DOS *module* of the local node to the printer1 *socket* in node3's printsrv *module*." The explicit module names impose an engineer's view. The software does in fact comprise such modules, but users need not know that and won't care.

In part because of ReadyNet's disk cache, servers need a lot of memory. You can offset that with EMS memory, so we were able to run FoxBase on the Dell, which (for all the networks) we configured with 1 MB of expanded memory. But the two 640K-byte Gateway 2000 machines, operating as servers, couldn't load FoxBase, so we can't report results for the database test. We did reconfigure one Gateway as a workstation, and we ran FoxBase there against database files stored on the Dell to verify that ReadyNet could handle sharing and locking correctly. It did.

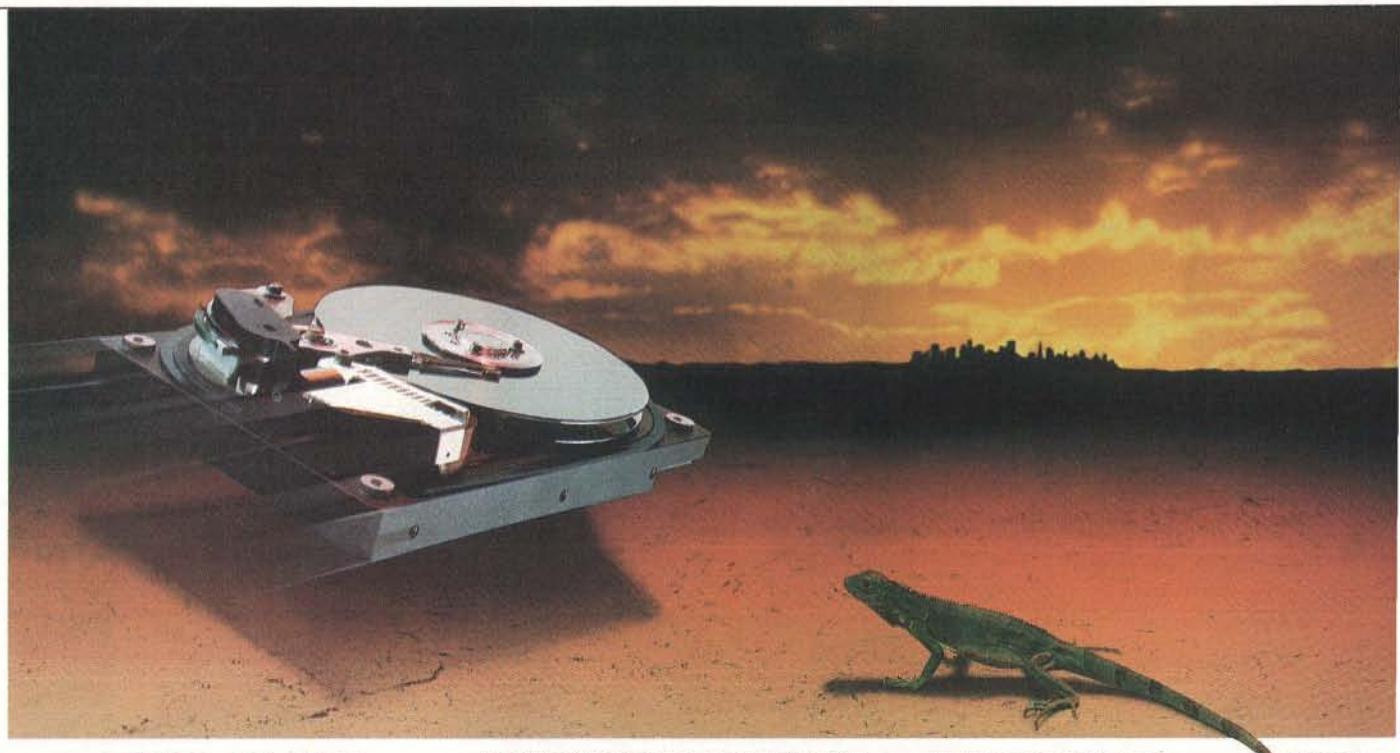
Of the networks that we reviewed, only ReadyNet came with remote control software that commandeers another station's screen and keyboard. It's a useful feature, but it costs an additional 40K bytes of RAM, and on the 1-Mbps system we tested, it ran slowly. The mail system can store and forward short messages, so you can communicate with users who aren't on-line. We found no evidence of a spooler or queue manager in either the software or the documentation. Corvus told us that there is a spooler module, but that it was inadvertently left out of the 1-Mbps version of the package. We had not received it by press time.

It's quite possible that some users require no more than what the ReadyNet starter kit does—and does painlessly. But we can't recommend the product for larger workgroups or for intensive use in a multiserver configuration.

Net/30

Net/30 wasn't as small as LANtastic, but it ran faster and just as reliably. We did manage to reduce the size of Net/30 on our database server from 110K bytes to 55K bytes by using EMS memory. If your computer is equipped with a Chips

continued



THIS IS NO
MIRAGE!

EsPerT

An ultra-high performance hard disk drive that's blindingly fast, incredibly easy to install, utterly dependable, and totally weightless.

And extraordinarily inexpensive.

Okay, it's only a hard disk drive. But it's a very good hard disk drive.

Representing the cutting edge of low cost technology, the **EP340A** from **EsPerT** is not a trick of the light. It's stunningly real.

Providing the highest performance of any low priced hard drive, the **EP340A** offers **42.8MB** of storage, 1-1 interleave, IDE interface, and 25ms. access time.

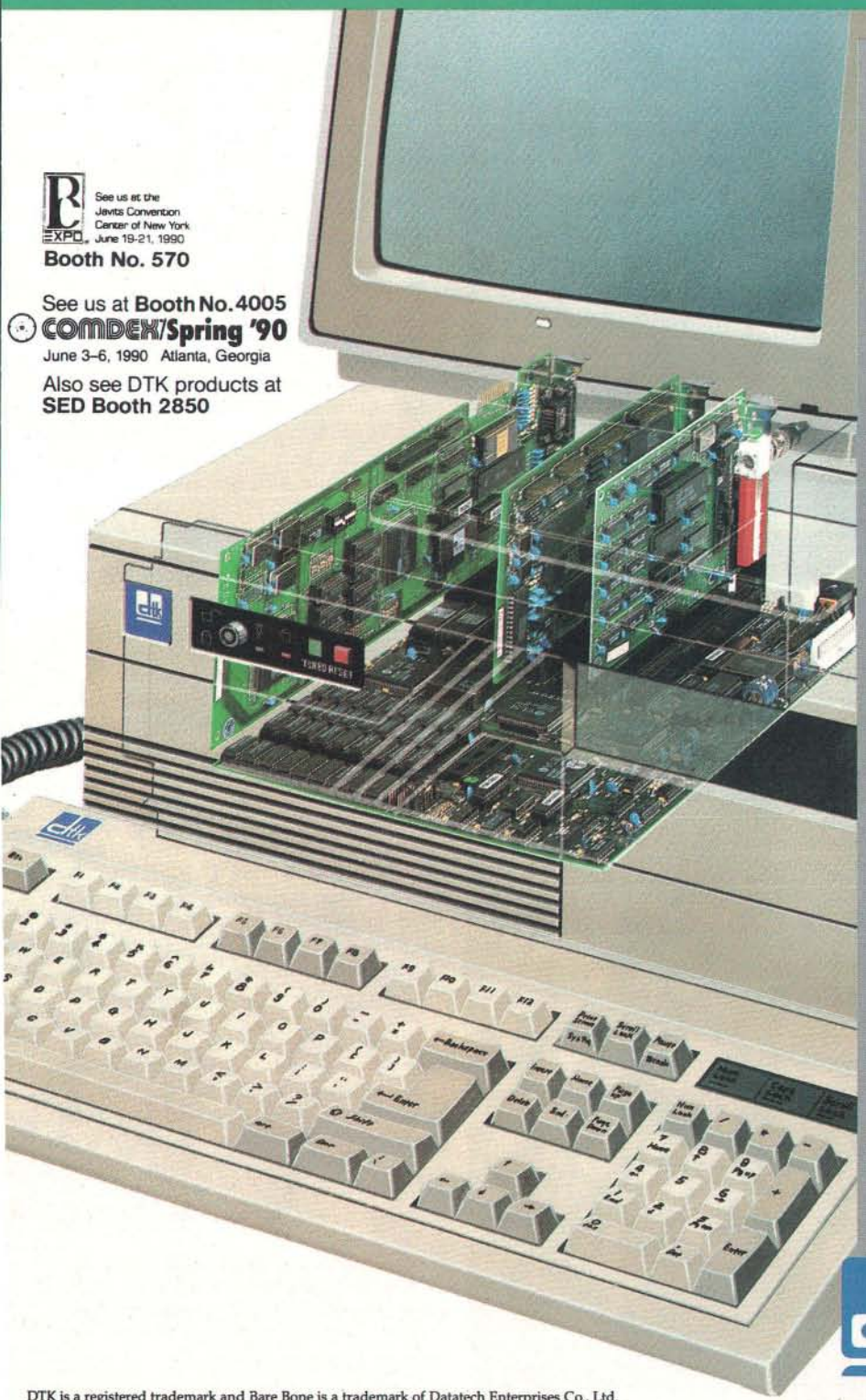
See your dealer. It's no mirage.

EsPerT CO., LTD.

USA: Branch	1630 Oakland Rd. A-109 San Jose, CA 95131	(408) 452-5771
Korea: Head Office	6th Floor, Songnam Bldg. 1358-6 Seocho-Dong, Seocho-Ku, Seoul, Korea	(02)554-8451

Circle 164 on Reader Service Card (DEALERS: 165)

We've got the guts, you get the glory.



See us at the Javits Convention Center of New York June 19-21, 1990
Booth No. 570

See us at **Booth No. 4005**
COMDEX/Spring '90
June 3–6, 1990 Atlanta, Georgia
Also see DTK products at **SED Booth 2850**

Whether you're building systems or simply upgrading existing hardware, you can bet your reputation on DTK.

We offer clearly superior 80386, 80286 and 8088-based Bare Bone™ systems with FCC, UL, CSA and TUV certification. Plus motherboards and fully compatible add-on cards. All built to deliver the performance and reliability today's sophisticated computer users demand.

More Guts. Choose from a dozen Bare Bone systems designed to fit every need—and every desk. Including a 33MHz 386 file server with cache memory. Or select from an extensive line of motherboards (our XT and AT compatible models are widely regarded as industry standards).

Want LAN adapters? Or VGA, I/O, or disk controller cards? Maybe you need to gain an extra slot or two with multiple function cards. DTK can provide the solutions.

At prices you'll really like.

Better Quality. Our substantial R & D capabilities and stringent QC procedures mean you can depend on us for the most reliable, highest performance products available today. And tomorrow. Our inspection conforms with MIL-STD-105D, and our boards enjoy an overall reliability rate of 98%.

So why take chances? We've got all the guts you need at prices that are hard to beat. Go for the glory.

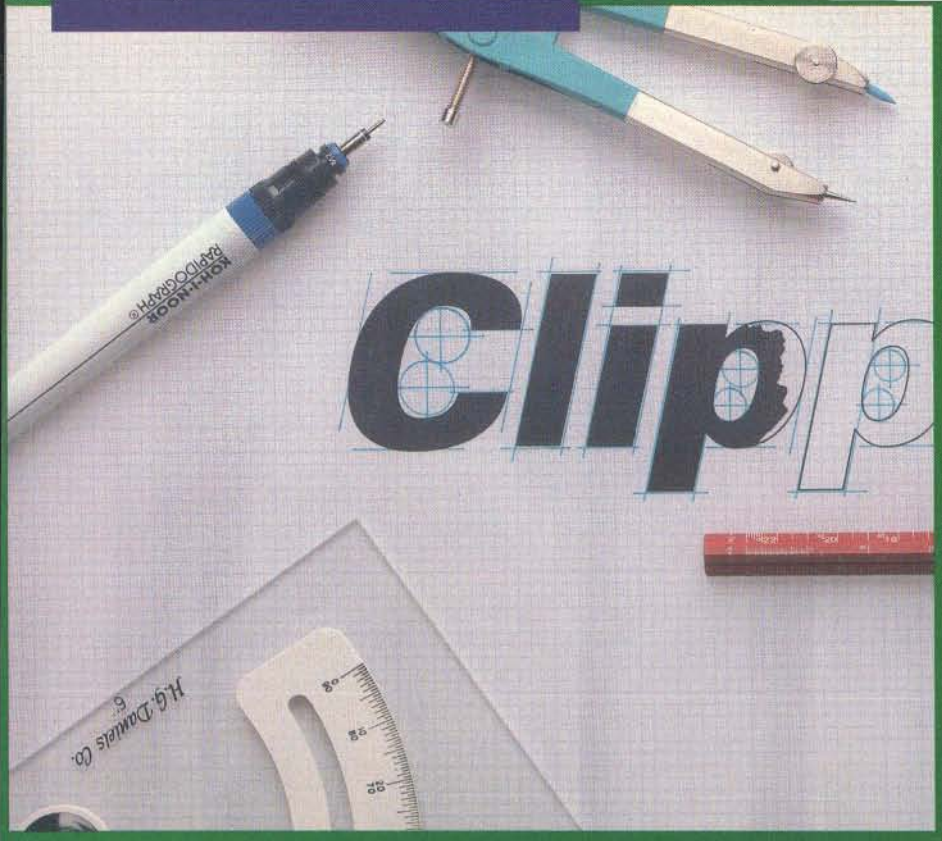
Call or write DTK COMPUTER, Inc., 15711 E. Valley Blvd., City of Industry, CA 91744. Tel: (818) 333-7533 Fax: (818) 333-5429 BBS: (818) 333-6548.

Chicago, IL (312) 593-3080
Edison, NJ (201) 417-0300
Houston, TX (713) 568-6688
Miami, FL (305) 477-7440
West Germany (0211) 656031

dtk

Clearly superior.

DTK is a registered trademark and Bare Bone is a trademark of Datatech Enterprises Co., Ltd.
Intel 386 is a trademark of Intel Corporation. XT and AT are registered trademarks of IBM Corporation.



Your Left Brain Needs Clipper.

Organization is everything in business. The left side of your brain knows this. It wants order. Economy. Precision. All reasons your left brain appreciates Clipper 5.0, the premier application development system for PCs.

An open architecture programming system, Clipper provides a flexible environment for developing precisely the application you need, not a messy approximation. Its user-definable commands and functions let you configure the Clipper language for your exact requirements. Its compiler generates .EXE files for rapid execution and cost-free distribution. Its new linker even lets you build and run applications larger than available memory! And its elegant network support yields high performance on even the largest systems.

So, if you're charged with coaxing order out of chaos for your business, put Clipper in your programming arsenal today. It has exactly the programming power you need!

Clipper® 5.0

The Application Development Standard

213/390-7923

Nantucket®

Circle 204 on Reader Service Card

Nantucket Corporation, 12555 West Jefferson Boulevard, Los Angeles, CA 90066. 213/390-7923 FAX: 213/397-5469 TELEX: 650-2574125. Nantucket, the Nantucket

& Technologies NEAT or AT/386 chip set, Net/30 can load NetBIOS into shadow RAM. We did that with the printer and CD-ROM servers and cut RAM consumption from 100K bytes to 50K bytes. Invisible Software claims that an optional program—which we didn't test—can move much of the redirector and server code to shadow RAM as well.

We ran Net/30 on proprietary 1.8-Mbps network cards and twisted-pair cable. The cards were self-terminating and included NetBIOS in ROM. The ROM NetBIOS saved memory, but it slowed performance and didn't work with PCs at clock speeds faster than 12 MHz. We opted to run NetBIOS from RAM.

Each card requires a unique address that you set by means of DIP switches. One card becomes the master; you must power up that machine before bringing up the rest of the network. A utility program, `netpoll`, checks out the connections between cards.

Quick-start batch files simplify installation of basic printer- and file-sharing services. But we struggled to configure the network to our specification. The manual wasn't enlightening, particularly on the subject of EMS and shadow RAM. Net/30 copy-protects the software, so, again, you have to keep track of which disk belongs to which machine.

Servers come in small, medium, and large sizes. Each allots progressively more sessions and file handles. Our printer and CD-ROM servers used the minimum version, and the database server—which had to support more open files—used the standard version. We did not use the large version, which creates a dedicated server.

Net/30's default configuration makes all server resources public. Clients use `map` (at the command line) or `menu` to acquire resources. With either utility you can view and modify drive and printer mappings, manipulate print queues, restrict access to shared resources, and remotely manage workstations.

Although the documentation didn't mention support for CD-ROM drives, we had no trouble sharing ours with the network. Our network backup test also worked fine. But if your tape backup system won't recognize network drives, Net/30's `nw hide` command might help. It makes network drives look like local drives.

Net/30 was the only product we reviewed that offered XON/XOFF (software) as well as DTR (hardware) flow control for serial printers. You control printing from two menus: One operates the spooler, and the other controls the

print queue. The spooler menu has the ability to pause, restart, or clear the queue, but you must switch to the print queue menu to reorder or delete jobs. You can restrict access to the spooler and queue manager, but only on an all-or-none basis. Users with queue privileges see all jobs in the queue, not just their own.

Only Net/30 supported remote management. That means you can reach across the network and alter any station's configuration of shared and used resources. This feature can save a lot of foot traffic in an office. But if you don't want other people remotely managing your station, you (or your remote manager) will have to explicitly prevent that.

Net/30's security system was the most comprehensive and most complex that we tested. Unless you want a *completely* open network, you'll have to battle with this thorny process. You assign an alias to each shared resource, deny access permissions to *everyone*, and then enable access for selected users. We suspect that many users will follow the path of least resistance and simply ignore Net/30's security features.

With `mail`, a primitive message program, you can send short (76-character) messages to other users who are on-line and running `mail`. It's a 5K-byte TSR and isn't unloadable. You can't save or edit messages or attach files. When you receive a message, `mail` displays the sender's message and waits for your response. You can reply, send new mail, or quit. You can't broadcast messages to multiple users. The `mail` program works only when the sender's and receiver's displays are in 80-column text mode.

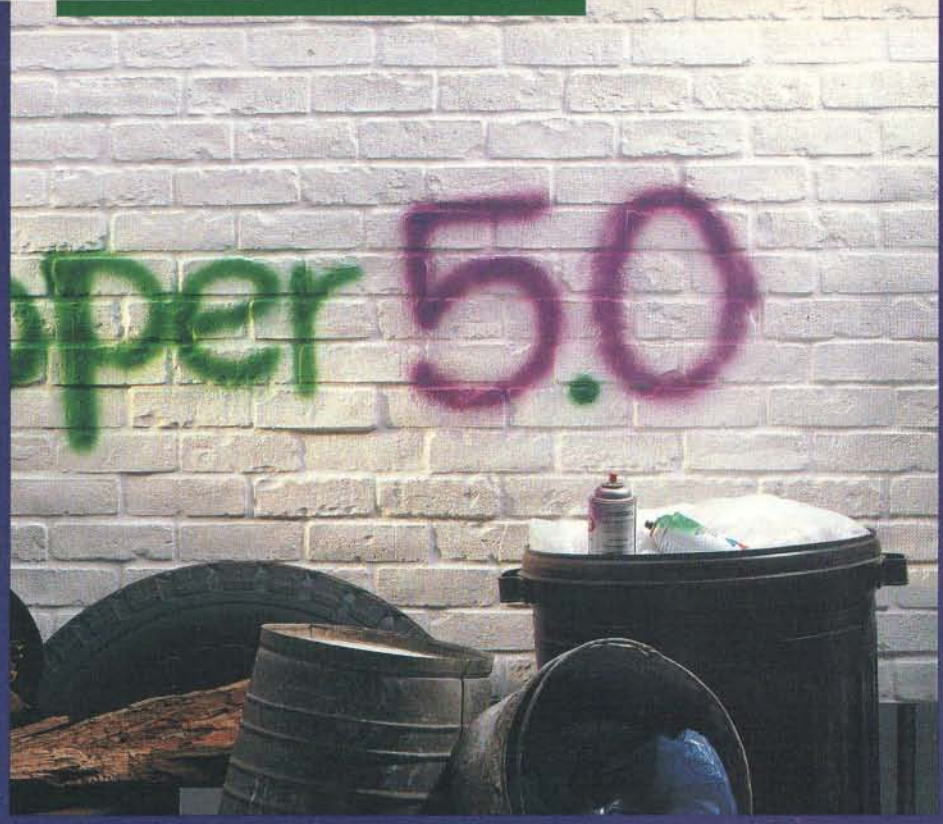
Net/30 lacks some niceties: It won't prevent you from rebooting a server, workstations don't automatically reconnect when a server comes back on-line, and you can't check for open files on a server or explicitly close files left open. Although it didn't offer a server disk cache, Net/30 outperformed other LANs that did.

Overall, Net/30 impressed us. Only GV LAN ran our database test faster. The multipurpose test ran flawlessly. We confidently recommend Net/30 for multiserver peer networks.

LANsmart

Ideally, a network operating system should provide both command-line and menu interfaces, and D-Link's LANsmart does. Menus and commands are just two sides of the same coin; you can use either method without limitations.

continued



Your Right Brain Wants It!

While your left brain duly notes the benefits of Clipper programming, the right half is wild about how you get them! Imagine a programming environment with no limits. The language can be easily extended with your own routines and you can even integrate code from other languages, like C and Assembler. You're always free to configure Clipper to suit your own programming style.

Hey, let's say you want to read and write data stored on larger platforms or in other PC formats. It's no problem since Clipper 5.0 sports a replaceable database driver, even allowing multiple drivers to be used concurrently in the same application! And SQL queries will be a breeze, using familiar Clipper code. There's no end to the possibilities you can pursue with Clipper!

Clipper's open architecture system will fire your imagination with unparalleled freedom. It's an unlimited palette of pigments for a developer's mind. So, if you're ready to let your imagination inspire your applications, indulge yourself with Clipper 5.0. It has everything you need with anything you'd want.

Clipper® 5.0

The Application Development Standard

213/390-7923

Nantucket®

Circle 205 on Reader Service Card

Nantucket Corporation, 12555 West Jefferson Boulevard, Los Angeles, CA 90066. 213/390-7923 FAX: 213/397-5469 TELEX: 650-2574125. Nantucket, the Nantucket logo and Clipper are registered trademarks of Nantucket Corporation. Other brand and product names are used for identification purposes only and may be trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. Entire contents copyright © 1990 Nantucket Corporation.

The basic server requires 130K bytes and can balloon up to over 180K bytes. Nodes that don't need to share resources can get by with about 30K bytes. You can shrink the program in several ways, none of them documented. On our database server, an extended memory driver brought LANsmart's RAM footprint from 174K bytes to 115K bytes. Neatplus ($50), an optional program that we didn't test, works with shadow RAM on Chips & Technologies hardware. D-Link claims that it achieves a comparable reduction.

We used D-Link's 2.5-Mbps ARCnet cards and daisy chained them together with twisted-pair wire. The cards had plenty of alternate jumper settings to handle conflicts, but D-Link didn't include a low-level diagnostics program to test the cards.

The LANsmart disks came with an installation program, but the manual did not document that. Instead, it instructs you to copy files manually to a subdirectory. That's not bad in itself. Automatic installers often take liberties with your system in the name of "ease of use." We prefer to do it ourselves, but, either way, we expect documentation to spell out what components go where. Too often, manuals don't tell all; LANsmart's is no exception.

We had our share of problems getting LANsmart running. The network software won't coexist with Microsoft's CD-ROM driver, so you can't share a CD-ROM drive with the network. Moreover, you cannot use a CD-ROM drive locally unless you unload the network software. LANsmart fought with SMARTDRV .SYS, so we ran our database server without it. We weren't cacheless, though; the program provides its own.

LANsmart's `netshare` command works with resource names. The `connect` command maps local drives and devices to names and displays a list of published resources. Tunable options include disk cache, network buffer, and print buffer.

LANsmart handles lost connections well. When we shut down a server and brought it back on-line, workstations reconnected to it transparently. By contrast, some other networks forced us to manually reconnect or, worse, to reboot. If a client crashes, leaving open files or active locks, you can use LANsmart's `file` utility to close them gracefully. Only LANsmart offered this valuable feature.

We did experience a lot of flakiness, though. Sporadically, machines hung while loading the network software or crashed when we tried to reboot them. When more than two machines ran network-related processes concurrently, connections tended to break and workstations again hung. That's why the test results for LANsmart include no numbers for the database test: We couldn't consistently run the program on all four stations at once. D-Link's engineers tracked the loading problem to a bug in the new DX-100 card's driver software and assured us that LANsmart works fine with their other network cards. A fix arrived too late for retesting.

Ideally, a network operating system should provide both command-line and menu interfaces.

With LANsmart's queue manager, users can see and modify just their own print jobs. The owner of a print queue can reorder print jobs or (unique to LANsmart) redirect a job to a different printer.

The mail facility can send a one-line message to an individual user, or broadcast it. Received messages time out after 15 seconds, so a workstation can continue processing if the recipient isn't home. When the recipient presses a key, the message reappears. Most other networks hang the receiving workstation until the recipient acknowledges the message.

Another convenience is `chat`, a split-screen conferencing system for up to four users. Users can save a transcript of chat sessions to disk. All participants have to load their own copy of `chat`.

LANsmart left us with mixed feelings. We liked its symmetrical command/menu interface and its excellent handling of lost connections and open files. But even with extended memory to play with—and that's not an option for many users—a LANsmart server doesn't leave much room for client tasks.

GV LAN OS

With Grapevine's GV LAN OS, there's no need for script files to load NetBIOS, Share, redirector, and server modules. Just type `gv`, and you're on the network. From there, GV LAN OS's 122K-byte RAM-resident menu program is just a hot key away. By means of pull-down menus, you set network control parameters, share and acquire network resources, apply access restrictions, and send or receive mail. A menu option saves drive mappings and other configuration information so that you don't have to bother with them again.

To lighten the memory burden, you can run `gvsmall`. It sheds the menus and frees up about 50K bytes. But then you're left with just a handful of commands. You can change drive mappings and printer connections and see who's on-line. To send mail, control print queues, or share resources, you have to reload the menu system.

Grapevine's 2.5-Mbps ARCnet cards include interfaces for twisted-pair or standard RG-62 coaxial cable. Our setup included coaxial cable, which we laid out in a bus topology using supplied BNC T-connectors. The manuals do not provide any information on resolving configuration contentions, but the cards have plenty of alternate settings. An undocumented network-level diagnostic utility helped us check network connections but conflicted with GV LAN OS's installer. After we used it, we had to reboot all machines to install the network software properly.

The installer detects EMS memory and loads about 40K bytes of GV LAN OS into expanded memory. But GV LAN OS won't share EMS memory; running other programs that use EMS will cause conflicts.

Grapevine avoids sharenames in favor of direct mappings to the shared drive and path. Drives shared to the network are either public or password-protected, and they can have read, write, and create access restrictions. There's no facility for publishing shared resources to the network, so each user has to know what's available.

Unlike directories, printers are automatically public—and this confused us. You simply reach across the network and grab another machine's printer port. It took us a while to figure out that the "device installation" menu referred to remote, not local, devices. For example, to reach our print server's Epson from the database server, we had to execute an "install" procedure on the database server, specifying LPT1 as the connection. It's a quirky method—the more so since *all* local ports map to the remote one. We much prefer attaching to an

continued

See the Future.

The FLEXSCAN® 9070U has been designed to offer maximum CAD/CAE performance in the PC environment.

Our 16" flicker-free display is ideal for creating 3-D projections, and the 20kHz-50kHz horizontal scan range allows PC CAD capabilities at resolutions of up to 1024 dots × 768 lines. In the CAD/CAE field, non mutual image interference in dual monitor systems is an important issue. Our advanced deflection yoke eliminates mutual interference with 15cm distance between both units as opposed to the regular requirement 60cm and thus allows you to take full advantage of dual systems.

The FLEXSCAN's ergonomic design minimizes static, glare, and magnetic radiation to provide the most user-friendly environment possible.

Other monitors meet the standards.
FLEXSCAN® sets them.

NANAO®

NANAO USA CORP.
23510 Telo Ave., Suite 5
Torrance, CA 90505 USA
Phone (213)325-5202
Fax (213)530-1679

Circle 201 on Reader Service Card
(DEALERS: 202)

FLEXSCAN 9070U
16" (15V), 0.28mm dot pitch CRT
Scan Frequency: Automatic Adjustment
H:20kHz-50kHz
V:50Hz-80Hz
Front-mounted controls for easy access
2 Video inputs for professional use
VGA, Hi-Res VGA (up to 1024×768), EGA and Mac II compatible

Images created by Jerry D. Flynn, Design Engineer, McDonnell Douglas Space Systems Company, Kennedy Space Center, Florida.

Macintosh II is a registered trademark of Apple Computers Inc.
NANAO and FLEXSCAN are registered trademarks of NANAO USA CORPORATION.

abstract name, such as \\Debbi\Epson. Moreover, funneling all local ports to one remote means that you can't configure applications to print to different network printers—for example, XyWrite to a redirected LPT1 and PageMaker to a redirected LPT2. You have to use GV LAN OS's "select a device" option, or run gvprint, to switch to an alternate network printer.

If you try to reboot a server that has files open, GV LAN OS complains. But you can't see a list of the open files or use the network software to close them.

GV LAN OS doesn't use a disk cache, and there's only one tunable parameter: You can dedicate a bit more DOS memory to the program. Nevertheless, GV LAN OS led the pack on our database test. Running the test locally, the server hardly degraded at all under load. It took just 12 seconds longer on average than when run in stand-alone mode. We did run into one snag. One of our tests redirects input to the DOS time command from a file containing a carriage return and a linefeed. For some strange reason, that redirection failed when we were running GV LAN OS.

The manuals that came with GV LAN OS did not mention shared CD-ROM drives, but Grapevine says that the software can do that if you are using version 2.0 of MSCDEX, Microsoft's CD-ROM driver. We had the latest version of MSCDEX, 2.1, which didn't work. Grapevine says that it will support MSCDEX 2.1 by the time you read this. GV LAN OS ran our tape backup and multipurpose tests flawlessly.

The queue manager can pause, delete, or reorder print jobs. Given access to a queue, a user can modify any job.

You can unload the network with gvunload, but that tended to lock up our workstations; Grapevine acknowledged this problem. Also, clients don't always recover properly when servers go down. Normally, the software presents a "retry, cancel" dialog box; sometimes, though, clients just hang. When the server does come back, reconnection is automatic.

GV LAN OS's mail system was more complete than most. You can designate a server that will store and forward undeliverable mail. The program can attach files to messages; edit, forward, or file messages; and send mail to groups of users. An "e-forms" facility works with message templates. When we created a telephone memo, GV LAN OS automatically filled in the From: and Date: fields each time we created a new message. One drawback is that E-mail messages aren't private; users can view and delete any message on the mail server.

Only GV LAN OS can connect a laptop computer to a network workstation's serial port. The laptop becomes a slow, but fully functional, network node. It runs the same network software as all other stations. That's a great feature that we almost missed because, like so much else in GV LAN OS, it wasn't documented. To get it to work, we eventually discovered, you have to select dual media (ARCnet and serial, in our case) when installing the software on the bridge machine. Then you install GV LAN OS again, for serial transport only, on the laptop.

Grapevine's GV LAN OS led the pack on our database test.

GV LAN OS has much to recommend it. We would have preferred a more complete command language, and we'd like see the TSR menu program run from the command line. But it turned in an excellent performance, and its full-featured mail menus and serial port connectivity set it apart from the other LANs tested.

MainLAN

MainLAN, even more than GV LAN OS, depends on menus. Once you've set up your network connections, you can unload the menus to save memory. But while GV LAN OS has a minimal command language, MainLAN offers none.

MainLAN uses more than 200K bytes of RAM on a fully configured server if you run the menu system as a TSR program, or 150K bytes if you run it as a normal program. Servers incur additional overhead—about 2K bytes—for each shared disk resource. The software does not support EMS memory, extended memory, or shadow RAM. But everything is modular, so you can subtract disk, print, or mail modules if necessary. Our three servers used between 100K bytes and 150K bytes of RAM.

To our surprise, two of MainLAN's 4-Mbps adapters failed spectacularly. Glowing resistors, followed by smoke, prompted a call to U.S. Sage. The company says—although the manual doesn't document this—that you have to connect all cabling *and terminators* before applying power. This bodes poorly for busy offices where cables can be inadvertently disconnected.

Once we'd obtained new adapters, MainLAN's diagnostic programs made testing the network adapters and twisted-pair connections a snap. The diagtest program checks six parameters, including the IRQ line and the RAM address. Then it tries to communicate with respond, which runs on another station. Each node requires a unique name and number that you set during the installation procedure.

To share a disk drive, you assign an alias to a drive and path and then attach a password and access rights (read, write, create) to it. MainLAN didn't recognize our CD-ROM as a valid drive. We couldn't share it, but we could still use it locally while running the network software.

You can view each server's shared resources, but not as conveniently as we would like. Typically, you've got to work through a series of menus to find those resources. Then you have to find the menu where you'll apply what you've learned. That's generally true of MainLAN: Information is available, but it never seems to be at hand. You constantly have to back out two or three levels and then descend along another path.

You can access remote file systems with an interesting facility called files. It bypasses normal procedure; there's no formal network connection. The files facility confers the power to browse directories and to send, retrieve, rename, or erase files—everything but delete *.*. MainLAN leaves this back door open until you shut it with netsetup. Since users typically take the defaults that come with a system, files, though useful, could be dangerous.

MainLAN's mail facility designates one machine as mail server—a place to store undeliverable messages. You can send messages, with attached text files, to groups or to everyone on the network. You cannot send binary files because MainLAN puts a header at the top of each file it sends.

MainLAN has trouble with broken connections. When we turned off a server, workstations that tried to access its shared resources hung. The same thing happened when we tried to connect to a resource before the server had shared it. MainLAN prompted us before allowing a server reboot, but we couldn't check to see if other users had files open

continued

SOFTWARE ADD-ONS

TO ORDER CALL TOLL FREE:

1-800-822-8088

"COME INTO OUR NEW SHOWROOM AND DISCOVER WHAT LOW PRICES, FAST SERVICE AND GREAT SELECTION IS ALL ABOUT."

★ SUPER SPECIALS ★

Lotus Magellan	$89	Spinrite II	$62
Lotus 1-2-3 2.2	$319	Wordstar 5.5 (Illm. qty.)	$185
Mace 1990	$79	AccPac BPI 3.0 each	$219

"Give Us the Opportunity to BEAT any Advertised Price!"

★ CALL FOR OUR FREE CATALOG ★

ACCOUNTING

	$
Accpac Easy G/A, Payroll ea.	54
Accpac Plus G/L, A/R, A/P 5.0 ea.	499
Accpac Plus I/C, O/E, R/I 5.1 ea.	499
Accpac Plus Windowing System	159
Accpac Plus Payroll, Job Cost	499
Accpac BPI G/A, A/R, A/P, I/C ea.	229
Bedford Accounting (NEW)	139
DAC Easy Bonus PAK (4.0)	159
DAC Easy 4.0 Accounting/Payroll	79/69
Managing Your Money 6.0	117
Peachtree Complete III Accounting	145
Peachtree w/Data Query III	209
Quicken 3.0	39
Timeslips III	159
Turbo Tax Pro Series	209

C.A.D.

Autocad v. 10.	2499
Autocad 386	2699
Autosketch 2.0	89
DesignCad 4.0	145
DesignCad 3D v. 2.2	199
Drafix CAD Ultra	249
Generic CADD Level III w/Dot Plot	155
MathCad 2.5	272
Turbo CAD	59

COMMUNICATIONS

Carbon Copy Plus 5.2	95
Close-Up Customer	119
Close-Up Support	155
Co/Session	145
Cross TALK For Windows	119
Desklink 2.2	95
LANtastic Starter Kit	389
Lap Link III	82
Mirror III	49
PC Anywhere III	59
Procom Plus	47
Relay Gold	155

DATABASE

Alpha IV	309
AskSam 4.2	157
Clipper Summer '87	399
Dataease	459
Dataperfect	279
dBase IV	459
dBase IV Developer's Kit	779
dBXL Diamond v. 1.3	149
Foxbase Plus 2.1-Single User	182
Foxbase Plus 2.1-S/U runtime	255
Foxbase Plus 2.1 LAN	289
Foxbase Plus LAN runtime	369
Foxbase Plus 386	279
Fox Pro	427
Fox Pro LAN	599
Fox Pro Runtime	289
Paradox 3.0	429
PC File 5.0	79
PFS Professional File	179
Oracle Professional	899
Q & A 3.0	215
Quicksilver Diamond	339
Reflex 2.0	159
R&R Code Generator	109
R&R Reportwriter (dBase)	109
R&R Clipper/Foxbase Module	49
UI Programmer 2.0	349

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

	$
First Publisher 2.1	77
GEM Desktop Publisher	165
Newsmaster II	49
Newsroom Pro	22
Publisher's Paintbrush	149
Publisher's Type Foundry	289
Ventura Publisher 2.0	485
Ventura Professional Extension	359
Pagemaker 3.0	479
Publish It	109

BUSINESS GRAPHICS

Chartmaster	209
Graph-In-The-Box 2.2	79
Harvard Graphics 2.13	279
GEM/3 Graph	159
Micrografx Graph Plus	309
Microsoft Chart	239
Picture Perfect	229
Statgraphics 4.0	579

PAINTING

Animator	169
Arts & Letters Graphics Editor	449
Calendar Creator Plus	35
Corel Draw	305
Designer 3.0	459
Dr. Halo III	29
Draw Perfect	259
Flowcharting II+	139
Formfiller 2.0	79
Formtools	54
Formworx w/fill n' file	85
GEM 3/Artline	269
GEM 3/Draw Plus	159
Lotus Freelance Plus 3.01	319
Org Plus Advanced	72
PC Paintbrush Plus	79
PC Paintbrush IV Plus	109
Per: Form 2.0	159
Printmaster Plus	33
Printshop	35
Xerox Formbase	299

INTEGRATED

Enable OA	409
First Choice w Quicken	99
Framework III	419
Lotus Symphony 2.0 Plus	439
Microsoft Works 2.0	95
Smartware II	449

MICE

DFI Scanner (HS-3000+)	189
Logitech Hires (NEW)	69
Logitech Hires w/Paintshow (NEW)	89
Logitech Scanman Plus	189
Logitek Trackman	85
Microsoft Mouse w/Paintbrush	99
Microsoft Mouse w/Windows 286	129

PROGRAMMING

APL Plus/PC v. 8.0	399
Brief Editor	159
C Tools Plus	125
Clarion Personal Developer 2.0	109
Clarion Professional Developer	365
Microsoft C Compiler 5.1	272
Microsoft Cobol Compiler	559
Microsoft Fortran 5.0	272
Microsoft Macro Assembler 5.1	89
Microsoft Quick Pascal	62
Microsoft Quick C 2.0	62
Microsoft Quickbasic 4.5	62
M.S. Basic PDS 7.0	299
M.S. Quick C/Assembler	129
MS Windows Development Kit	309
RM Cobol 85-Full System	869
SPF/PC	159
Turbo Assembler/Debugger	92
Turbo Basic	65
Turbo C 2.0	92
Turbo C Professional 2.0	159
Turbo C Tools	125
Turbo Pascal 5.5	92
Turbo Pascal Professional 5.5	159
Turbo Prolog 2.0	95

PROJECT MANAGEMENT

Harvard Project Manager 3.0	419
Project Scheduler IV	459
Superproject Expert	419
Timeline 3.0	379
Timeline Graphics	119

SPREADSHEETS

Lotus 1-2-3 2.2 (new)	329
Lotus 1-2-3 v 3.0	399
LUCID 3D	59
Microsoft Excel 2.1	289
Microsoft Multiplan 4.01	119
Quattro	89
Quattro Pro	269
R&R Worksheet Utilities	109
Supercalc V	299
Twin Advanced	59
Twin Classic	35
VP Planner 3-D	149
VP Planner Plus 2.0	115

UTILITIES

386 to the Max	49
386 to the Max Professional	79
4Word	65
Above Disc	59
Allways	79
Battery Watch 2.0	35
Brooklyn Bridge 3.0	77
Check-It	79
Copy II PC	25
Copy II PC Deluxe Option Board	105
Corporate Ladder	55
Cruise Control	25
Dan Bricklins Page Garden	65
Desqview 2.2	69
Desqview 386 2.26	115
Direct Access 4.1	49
Disk Optimizer 4.0	44
Disk Technician Advanced	89
Documentor (Wallsoft)	189
QEMM 5.0	59
Fastback Plus 2.09	97
Fastrax	25
Flash 6.0	49
Flight Simulator 4.0	39
Go-Script	89
Go-Script Plus	179
Gofer	45
Headroom	69
HDC Windows Express	45
Hi-jaak	95
H/Test H/Format H/Optimum 3.0	85
Hyperpad	79
Impress 2.0	69
Keyworks Advanced	99
Labels Unlimited	45
Le Menu	49
Look 'n' Link	59
Lotus Agenda	125
Lotus Magellan	135
Mace	1990
Mace Utilities 5.0	55
Memory Mate	45
Microsoft DOS 3.3 w/GWBasic	75
Microsoft DOS 4.01 w/GWBasic	79
Microsoft Windows 286 2.11	62
Microsoft Windows 386 2.11	119
Microsoft Learning DOS	35
Norton Advanced Utilities 4.5	79
Norton Commander 3.0	79
Norton Editor	45
Optune	49
OS/2 Extended	699
OS/2 Standard	299
Pathminder 4.11	45
PC Tools Deluxe 5.5 (new)	69
Pop-Drop 3.1	39
Pop-Drop Plus	59
Print-Q 4.0	79
QDOS II	42
Sidekick Plus	127
Sideways 3.21	39
Softcraft Font Solution Pak 2.0	349
Software Carousel 3.0	47
Speedstor	39
SpinRite II	69
Super PC-Kwik	49
Super PC-Kwik/Power Pak	79
SQZ Plus	65
Tornado w/Library	75
Turbo EMS	65
Typing Tutor IV +	29
Ultrascript PC	129
Ultrascript PC Plus	279
VM 386	149
Who-What-When	112
Wonder Plus 3.0	49
Word for Word Professional	105
Worksheet Utilities	59
Xenix 286/AT Operating System	459
Xenix 286/AT Development System	449
Xenix 286/AT Complete	929
Xenix 386/AT Operating System	469
Xenix 386/AT Development System	599
Xenix 386/AT Complete	1079
Xtree Pro	53
Xtree Pro Gold	69

WORDPROCESSING

Ami Professional	299
Grammatik IV	47
Microsoft Word 5.0	209
Microsoft Word For Windows	299
Multimate 4.0	279
Personal Lawyer	45
PFS: Professional Write 2.1	139
Rightwriter 3.1	47
Sprint	119
Word Perfect Xenix SCO	799
Wordperfect 5.1	247
Wordperfect Library 2.0	69
Wordperfect Network 5.0	349
Wordperfect Office	269
Wordperfect for UNIX	699
Wordstar Professional 5.5	189
Xywrite III +	215
Zyindex Personal 3.0	59
Zyindex Professional 3.0	165

"Where America Shops for PC Software"

OUR FAX #:
215-639-7234
For Products not Listed call:
215-639-7110
Please send all correspondence to:
Software Add-Ons
Two Greenwood Square
3331 Street Rd., Suite #155
Bensalem, PA 19020
Prices, terms, and availability subject to change without notice.

VISA

MasterCard

DISCOVER

Policies:
1- We accept VISA, Mastercard, & Discover - No Surcharge.
2- i- Shipping - any 1 item - $6
- any 2 items - $7.
- 3 or more add 2%.
ii) NEXT DAY DELIVERY AVAILABLE UPON REQUEST.
3- COD Charge of $5 per order.
4- Purchase Orders must be approved.
5- International Orders welcome (except Canada).
6- DEALERS & VAR INQUIRIES WELCOME.
7- Returns are subject to approval - 10% restocking fee.

OUR HOURS: 9:00-6:00 M-F

Circle 286 on Reader Service Card

MAC LAN PERFORMANCE

Table 4: In both tests, a Mac Portable acted as the client machine, and a Mac SE was the server. Times are in seconds.

NETWORK FILE I/O TEST

LAN	Read	Write
TOPS	119	31
PSN	130	35

DATABASE TEST

LAN	Duration
TOPS	149
PSN	141

on a server before powering it down.

A MainLAN client can't have multiple connections to remote printers. The `divert` command redirects that connection across the network; `undivert` restores local service. MainLAN's manual recommends against using serial printers because the network can send data to a serial device at only 36 characters per second.

When you print from an application, or even from DOS itself, entries in the print queue show up only as numbers. That's inconvenient. To cancel a job, you have to open the print queue menu, note its number, back up to the previous menu, select `cancel`, and type something like "PRINTJOB 000004." Only MainLAN's own print option attaches readable names to queue entries. Queue owners, like all other users, can delete only their own print jobs. If there's a problem, the queue owner must back out of the printer submenu and go to yet another submenu, local print, to clear all print jobs from the queue.

MainLAN demonstrates how little a network adapter's throughput ratings mean in terms of actual performance. Its 4-Mbps adapters had the fastest throughput rating of the products we tested, yet MainLAN turned in one of the slowest performances on our database test. MainLAN had one setting—number of cache blocks—that improved network performance, but raising it consumed more memory than we could spare.

MainLAN did almost everything that we asked of it. But despite its ability to unload program modules, it was still quite large when configured to meet our needs. It didn't support multiple remote printers, and we seemed to hang systems too often.

The Mac Side

TOPS

Mac-to-PC connectivity sets TOPS apart from the rest. A TOPS network "feels" like a Macintosh network, whether it is made up of Macs only, PCs only, or a mixture of the two. PCs use LocalTalk interface cards; Macs use their built-in LocalTalk hardware. Both speak ALAP, the AppleTalk Link Access Protocol. An AppleTalk network runs at 230,000 bps, but with TOPS FlashCards and FlashTalk drivers, PCs can communicate with one another at triple that rate—768,000 bps. A Mac that's equipped with a TOPS FlashBox and a FlashTalk driver can also go at 768,000 bps.

FlashTalk devices conduct arbitration with communications partners to determine if they're capable of the higher speed, so there's no problem mixing AppleTalk and FlashTalk on the same cable. TOPS can also run on Ethernet cabling, which can link PCs and adapter-equipped SE- or II-class Macs. We built a six-node network: three PCs (with FlashCards), two Macs (without FlashBoxes), and an AppleTalk-connected LaserWriter.

The Mac version of TOPS 3.0 now complies with the Mac OS's "shared environment extensions." That means it supports multiuser applications—notably FoxBase and 4th Dimension—that earlier versions of TOPS didn't.

TOPS, unlike PSN, doesn't use the AppleShare client interface. Both server and client operations flow from the TOPS desk accessory (DA), which displays the volumes that a server can *publish* (share) or that a client can *mount* (use). But TOPS and the AppleShare client software that ships with the Mac can coexist happily. We had no trouble mounting Mac- and PC-resident TOPS volumes side by side with AppleShare volumes on a Mac client.

Like PSN, TOPS does something that AppleShare doesn't: It can make a Mac into a nondedicated server. To compare the two networks, we ran our file I/O and database benchmarks on a two-station Mac network. We were able to run FoxBase interactively on both stations against shared databases, but our benchmark program—which hammers on the data—hung both machines several times. (TOPS, however, has been unable to reproduce this problem.) So for the database test, we ran just one station—the client. The results were practically a dead heat. TOPS was marginally faster on the file I/O test, and PSN was just barely faster on the database test.

The TOPS spooler is another feature that AppleShare lacks. Also implemented as a DA, it captures and stores LaserWriter-destined output. The spooler works only with network printers; you cannot spool to a local, serially connected ImageWriter. Features of the spooler include the ability to delete items from the print queue, reorder the queue, hold or release the queue, and reset the LaserWriter with a specified Laser Prep file.

TOPS/DOS 3.0 improves on earlier versions of TOPS for the PC in several ways. Most notably, it can use Rational Systems' DOS/16M to load most of itself into extended memory on a 286 or 386 PC. That is critical because, although TOPS can make a PC into a file and print server, you won't have room to do much else on a 640K-byte machine.

TOPS/DOS 3.0's support for the Mac's Hierarchical File System (HFS) makes a PC server much more attractive to Mac clients. TOPS has cleaned up its act on the PC, too. Previously, PCs configured as Macintosh file servers found their hard disks littered with hidden files. TOPS/DOS 3.0 consolidates all these hidden files into hidden databases that occur just once per directory.

On the PC, TOPS presents a smorgasbord of options. There are file server, print server, file client, network printer client, remote printer client, and local printer client modules. Each loads separately and exacts its price in RAM. If you load the full set of TOPS services into low memory on a 640K-byte PC, you'll cripple it. In that configuration, TOPS consumes more than 300K bytes.

With 1 MB of extended memory to play with, it's a different story; when you load high, maximal TOPS eats only about 50K bytes of real memory. Watch out for other extended memory managers, though. On the Dell, we had been using both SMARTDRV.SYS, which is the Microsoft Windows disk cache, and QEMM, Quarterdeck's expanded memory simulator. Things worked erratically unless we threw out one or the other. Although both DOS/16M and QEMM comply with VCPI (Virtual Control Program Interface), SMARTDRV.SYS doesn't, and that may have been the problem.

A printer that is connected to a PC and shared with the network is a *remote* printer in TOPS lingo, as opposed to a *network* printer, which is a LaserWriter

continued

UnNetwork.

All the power of The Software Link's PC-MOS operating system. All the benefits of both individual and networked PCs.

All in one high-performance, low-cost, multi-tasking system. With no terminals and no additional PCs — unless you want to optionally use your old XTs or ATs.

The UnTerminal™ UnNetwork.™

It's the ideal multiuser system for personal computer users.

UnTerminal monitor-keyboard workstations cost less than terminals. Less than text-only "intelligent I/O" solutions. Less than fiber-optic graphics solutions.

An independently operating UnTerminal workstation outperforms them all. With faster screen refresh — text *and graphics*. Instant switching between single and multiuser screens. Running popular DOS applications. And making every user feel like the only user.

Inexpensive monitor-keyboard workstations replace costly terminals and PCs on the UnTerminal™ UnNetwork.™ Run multiuser and popular PC programs at the same time—with no terminals or PCs—or use any XTs and ATs you happen to have.

The UnTerminal Video Network Adapter™ supports up to 4 Hercules-compatible workstations.

The UnTerminal Video Network Graphics Adapter™ supports up to two color graphics workstations—resolution up to 800 x 600.

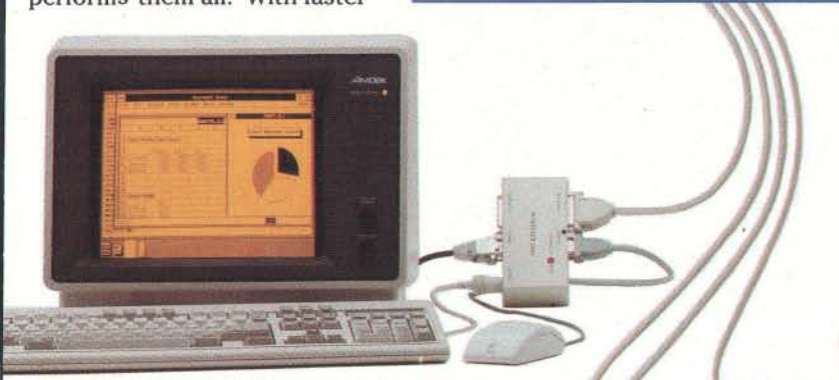
The UnTerminal Connect Card makes an XT or AT into a multitasking, multiuser workstation.

Just add PC-MOS, monitors & keyboards.

The Software Link's PC-MOS multiplies the power of your PC. Why pay extra just to get the boxes? You can run up to eight color or 16 monochrome UnTerminal workstations per system — and save thousands.

Distributed by
The Software Link, Inc.

For more information, call: The Software Link, Inc. at (800) 451-LINK or (404) 448-5465.



Hercules compatible graphics using the UnTerminal (VNA).

Color graphics embedded in database using the UnTerminal (VGNA).

800 x 600 VGA graphics using the UnTerminal (VGNA).

Now XTs and ATs can be UnTerminals, too. Hotkey between local and host applications using the UnTerminal (VCCA).

THE SOFTWARE LINK

The PC-MOS UnTerminal

PC-MOS MULTIUSER SYSTEMS WITHOUT TERMINALS

The Software Link, Inc., 3577 Parkway Lane, Norcross, GA 30092.
Phone: (800) 451-LINK or (404) 448-5465, FAX: (404) 263-6474, Telex: 4996147 SWLINK.

PC-MOS is a trademark of The Software Link, Inc. UnTerminal, UnNetwork, Video Network Adapter, Video Connect Card Adapter and Video Graphics Network Adapter are trademarks of Advance Micro Research, Inc.

Circle 312 on Reader Service Card (DEALERS: 313)

COMPANY INFORMATION

Artisoft, Inc.
(LANtastic 2.57)
Artisoft Plaza
575 East River Rd.
Tucson, AZ 85704
(602) 293-6363
2-Mbps starter kit (two adapters, cabling, and software): $525
Additional adapters: $249
Inquiry 1072.

Corvus Systems, Inc.
(ReadyNet 1.0)
160 Great Oaks Blvd.
San Jose, CA 95119
(800) 426-7887
(408) 281-4100
ReadyNet starter kit (two adapters, cabling, and software): $499
Add-On kit (card, cabling, and software): $249 per node
Inquiry 1073.

D-Link Systems, Inc.
(LANsmart 2.0)
5 Musick
Irvine, CA 92718
(714) 455-1688
LANsmart starter kit (two adapters, cable, and software): $495
Additional ARCnet cards and cable: $195
Inquiry 1074.

Fresh Technology Group
(Map Assist: $349)
1478 North Tech Blvd., Suite 101
Gilbert, AZ 85234
(602) 497-4200
Inquiry 1075.

Grapevine LAN Products, Inc.
(GV LAN OS 1.1)
15323 Northeast 90th St.
Redmond, WA 98052
(206) 869-2707
Five-node site license: $695
ARCnet adapters and cable: $295
Inquiry 1076.

Information Processing Technologies, Inc.
(PSN 1.1)
5000 North Pkwy., Suite 304
Calabasas, CA 91372
(800) 233-9993
(818) 347-7791
Two-server license: $289; four-server license: $529; 10-server license: $999; each additional user: $189
Inquiry 1077.

Invisible Software, Inc.
(Net/30 1.52)
1165 Chess Dr., Suite D
Foster City, CA 94404
(415) 570-5967
Model 200 adapter card, cable, and software: $215
Inquiry 1078.

The Lambda Group
(Pipes Drive)
555 DeHaro St.
San Francisco, CA 94107
(415) 626-4545
$395 per server
Inquiry 1079.

TOPS
(TOPS, TOPS/DOS 3.0)
950 Marina Village Pkwy.
Alameda, CA 94501
(415) 769-9669
Network Bundle for Macintosh: $299 per node
Network Bundle for DOS: $249 per node
FlashCard for PC: $239
FlashBox for Mac: $189
Inquiry 1080.

U.S. Sage, Inc.
(MainLAN 2.14)
2005 Tree Fork Lane, Suite 125
Longwood, FL 32750
(407) 331-4400
Starter pack (two adapters, software, and cable): $499
Extension pack (adapter and cable): $199
Inquiry 1081.

operating as an independent network node. You attach a remote or network printer to a client's printer port in a way that's reminiscent of the Mac's Chooser interface.

A third variety, the *local* printer, enables a client to spool to its locally attached printer and to coordinate the use of that printer with other clients that view it as a remote. Thanks to TOPS's network-oriented print services, it delivered better LaserWriter support to PCs than did most of the PC networks we tried. TOPS can even convert a PC text file to PostScript, in case you're working with an application that doesn't come with a PostScript driver.

We configured several machines as clients only, to try our database benchmark (see table 4). We were able to run the benchmark concurrently on a PC server and on several PC clients. When we added a Macintosh client, all four machines locked up. However, on the less intensive interactive test, all went well. Both PC and Mac clients were able to access and lock records stored on a PC server.

We weren't able to get a PC TOPS server to share our Hitachi CD-ROM drive. But with a Mac TOPS server, we did succeed in sharing Apple's CD-ROM drive. PSN can't do that; it fails trying to write information to the unwritable CD-ROM disk. AppleShare itself faces the same problem, but it offers a workaround: It can write to the start-up volume instead.

TOPS exhibited several annoying quirks. If you try to unpublish a volume that clients are using, TOPS will warn you, but it does nothing to catch Control-Alt-Delete on a server. TOPS won't automatically reestablish lost connections; you've got to unmount and remount a remote drive if its server goes down. Several times, we found servers and clients in disagreement as to the status of a volume and had to reboot both to clear things up.

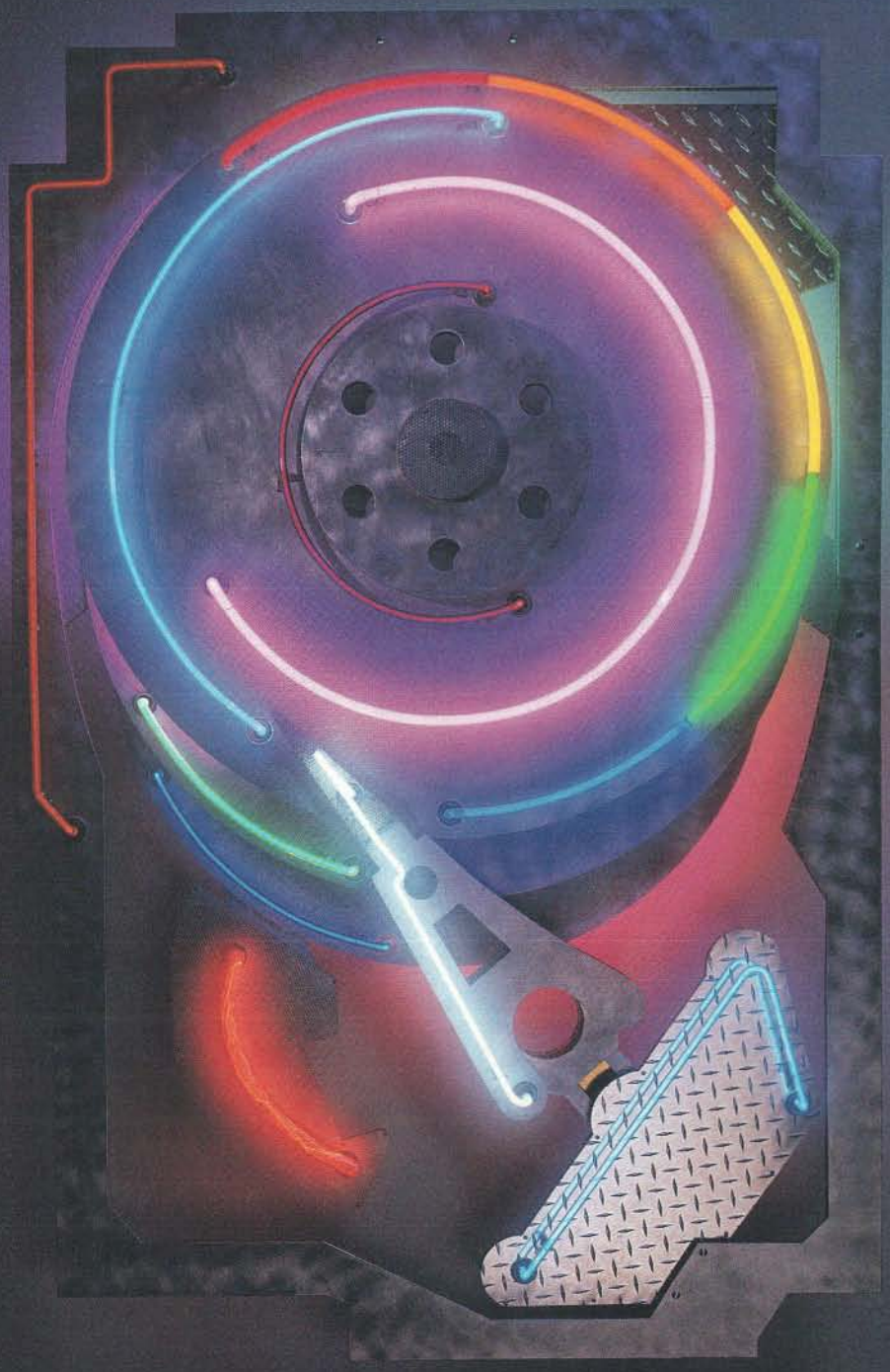
You can unload some or all of the TOPS TSR modules, but we sometimes had problems doing so. For example, the `tops unload` command won't complete if you've got a volume published. But you can't then unpublish the volume. You need the server module for that, which—catch-22—TOPS *did* manage to unload. In general, TOPS/DOS users need to know more than they may want to about what the TOPS modules are and how they interact with one another.

In the final analysis, TOPS 3.0, although greatly improved, remains a Mac-oriented solution. As such, it's outstanding. There's no cheaper or easier way to network Macs and PCs. InBox, an excellent E-mail program that's now bundled with PC and Mac versions of TOPS 3.0, adds significant value to the packages. One interesting application for

continued

Seagate's Technology

THE FINE ART OF DISC DRIVES



Neon Sculpture by
Lili Lakich
Los Angeles, California

To the naked eye, disc drives haven't changed much in the past few years. While the visible aspects have remained the same, the parts you can't see have improved dramatically. What used to be megabytes are now gigabytes. And Seagate is at the forefront of this technological revolution.

We've not only increased capacities, but we've found ways to make drives faster and more reliable. For example, Zone Bit Recording™ is a recording technique that permits higher capacity and faster average data transfer rates than conventional recording methods. Our straight-arm actuator has 60% less mass than most other designs, giving our Wren™ and Sabre™ families lightning-quick access performance. And by increasing spindle rotation 50% to 5400 RPM, we've significantly increased the transfer rate and reduced the latency in our 1.5 GB Elite™ drive.

As a result of these and other technological improvements, Seagate now offers drives from 20 MB to 2.5 GB in the widest range of form factors and interfaces imaginable, for almost every conceivable application. And we're not through yet.

Like the artist who spends years perfecting his craft, Seagate has spent the past decade mastering the fine art of disc drives. To get a first-hand look at the state-of-the-art, contact your authorized Seagate distributor, or call Seagate directly: 800-468-DISC, or 408-438-6550.

Seagate

Zone Bit Recording, Wren, Sabre and Elite are trademarks of a wholly-owned subsidiary of Seagate Technology, Inc.:
Seagate and the Seagate logo are registered trademarks of Seagate Technology, Inc.
©1990 Seagate Technology, Inc.

Circle 272 on Reader Service Card

RUPP TECHNOLOGY

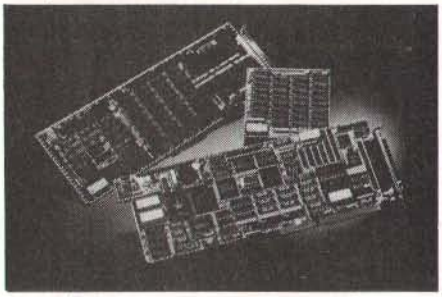
presents

DPT SmartCache™ Controller for ESDI, RLL or ST506 drives

- 0.5 ms Access Time
- 4.5 MBytes of Cache in a Single Slot
- Cache Expandable to 16 MBytes
- On-board 68000 microprocessor
- Supports All Operating Systems - *No Drivers!*
- Fault Tolerance Hardware Disk Mirroring Option

New release for ESDI also has:

- Floppy controller built-in!
- Optional SCSI adaptor built-in!



SmartCache™

Not just a memory cache, but an intelligent controller card with advanced caching features such as: automatic disk read-ahead and elevator sorting during cache writeback.

Created by DPT, the recognized leader in disk controller design and development, this is the most effective performance tool ever available for disk-intensive applications. It looks exactly like a standard AT disk controller to your computer, so it operates transparently -no special drivers are needed. Compatibility with all PC operating systems is assured. Also, with the addition of the Hardware Disk Mirroring option, the controller can write data to two disk drives simultaneously providing true disk fault tolerance for any 286/386 AT system.

M3011/75 Caching Controller $1125
M3011E Hardware Disk Mirroring . . $795

Call: New York 212/517-7775
FAX 212/249-8243
Colorado 303/494-5987
FAX 303/494-6084

Dealer Inquiries Welcome

Charge Cards Accepted: Amex, Visa, MC

Exceptional Computer Products

RUPP TECHNOLOGY

Rupp Technology
835 Madison Avenue
New York City, NY 10021

TOPS would be to implement an inexpensive PC server for an otherwise predominantly Macintosh network. But what once was true of TOPS still is: There are better ways to build an all-PC peer network.

Personal Service Network

If the Macintosh could run AppleShare server software and ordinary applications at the same time, you wouldn't have to dedicate a whole Mac SE- or II-class machine to lowly file service. Information Processing Technologies' (IPT) PSN does the trick. We installed PSN on a Mac SE, published a hard disk, and went on a tour of the office. LocalTalk cabling connects the Mac to seven or eight other machines. Because they're all AppleShare clients, they could immediately see and mount our volume, side by side with our regular AppleShare server.

Like AppleShare, PSN uses the network client software that comes with the Macintosh. From the client's perspective, PSN servers show up in the Chooser. They coexist with and are indistinguishable from AppleShare servers.

Like TOPS, PSN creates a peer network. But while every TOPS node, client or server, costs $299, you pay for PSN servers only. PSN comes on a single disk configured for two, four, or 10 servers; corresponding prices are $289, $529, and $999. Since any number of clients can connect to each server by means of the AppleShare client software that they already own, PSN will in most cases cost a lot less than TOPS.

The PSN installer ran smoothly, although we wondered why it asked whether we'd like to modify the Mac's boot block. When we launched the server software, we discovered the answer. Weird crashes sent us back to the installer, which we used to boost the size of the Mac's system heap (and, while we were at it, bump up the maximum number of open files). It felt strange, but, let's face it, the Mac has lost its innocence. INITs, DAs, and cdevs have done to the Mac what TSR programs have done to the PC: made a mess. PSN's boot block technique, though slightly scary, guarantees a safe playground for PSN's INIT and whatever else you start up with.

We installed PSN on the same two Macs we used to test TOPS—a 1-MB Portable and a 4-MB SE. IPT recommends 2 MB of RAM for a server, but some applications—we tried MindWrite and HyperCard—can coexist with the PSN server in just 1 MB. As with TOPS, applications multitask acceptably with the server. During times of moderate to heavy network use, screen updates become jerky, and applications must often wait for the disk.

Still, everything worked. In fact, PSN, unlike TOPS, successfully ran our database test concurrently on a server and a client. That may have been a result of what IPT calls "loopback mode." When you start up a PSN server, the software logs you onto your own machine. Because the network software handles both local and remote disk access, it can ensure that the two processes mesh gracefully.

If you've worked with the AppleShare server software, you'll feel right at home with PSN. You can grant users the same privileges: "see folders," "see files," and "make changes." Administration of a PSN server is straightforward and uncomplicated.

PSN doesn't do spooled printing or E-mail, as TOPS does. But if you need a Mac file server and cannot spare a Mac, check this product out. It's a real gem. If a forthcoming PC version of PSN pans out, TOPS could face some serious competition.

The Final Analysis

Every vendor claims that its network is easy to use. In most cases that's true, once you've plowed through setup and configuration. But successful networking—particularly peer networking—requires thought and effort. All these products should acknowledge that and provide task-oriented documentation. Only TOPS, in its Applications Compatibility Supplement, does this thoroughly. We'd like to see a lot less clamor about "ease of use" and a lot more practical advice detailing when, why, and how to apply the tools provided.

Of the PC-only networks, we recommend LANtastic, Net/30, and GV LAN OS, in that order. LANtastic is clearly the best bet for the 640K-byte-and-under crowd; it's also a solid all-around performer. So is Net/30, which quietly handled everything that we asked it to do. GV LAN OS, newly incarnated on ARCnet, runs fast, offers the best E-mail system, and supports laptop connectivity. On the Mac side, we recommend both TOPS and PSN, for different reasons: TOPS to connect Macs and PCs, and PSN for all-Mac, AppleShare-compatible networks. ■

Jon Udell is a BYTE senior editor at large. Rob Mitchell is a BYTE technical editor. They can be contacted on BIX as "judell" and "rob_mitchell," respectively.

If you need disk performance, PSI's got your number...

See us at Spring COMDEX
Booth #I-787

50 GigaBytes of Storage

The hyperSTORE supports an incredible 50.4GigaBytes of high performance on-line storage using today's drive technology. And as drive standards and capacities improve, the unique *controller plus Mediadapter™* design protects your investment by allowing you to add new drive interfaces.

28 Hard Disk Drives

The hyperSTORE controls up to 8 MFM, RLL, or ESDI drives, up to 28 SCSI drives, or any combination of drives, each group on an independant interface for improved performance through *true simultaneous operation*. And all drives are cached in the hyperSTORE's on-board cache memory.

20 MegaBytes of Cache

Add as little as 512KBytes of RAM to a *zero-K* hyperSTORE and enter the fast lane of computing. As your needs increase, simply plug in standard SIMM memory to add to the cache. After filling the 4MByte on-board capacity, our 16MByte expansion card brings the total to 20MBytes.

4 MegaBytes per Second

Data transfer rates of 4MBytes/second burst and over 2.5MBytes/second *sustained* make your disk-intensive applications run amazingly fast. Imagine jobs that used to take an hour, now taking as little as seven minutes. That's the kind of real-world performance the hyperSTORE delivers.

4 Interface Standards

Mediadapters allow the hyperSTORE to *concurrently* control MFM, RLL, ESDI, and SCSI drives. So you can mix and match to build the ideal controller for *your* appplication. And when you add a new drive, you can upgrade to the latest technology without throwing away your old drives.

2 Compatibility Modes

Select WD-1003 mode for 100% compatibility with standard operating systems like Unix, Xenix, and Netware-386. Or switch to native mode and take advantage of the benefits provided by our SSP (Standard Storage Protocol) interface under DOS, PC-MOS, Windows, and Netware-286.

PSi

hyperSTORE·1600™

Dual-Mode Caching Disk Controller

©1989 by PSI. All rights reserved. hyperSTORE, Mediadapter, and the PSI logo are trademarks of Perceptive Solutions, Inc. Other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies. Specifications subject to change. Ad Code: PW9001.

Perceptive Solutions, Inc. • 2700 Flora Street • Dallas, Texas 75201
(800) 486-FAST • (214) 954-1774 • Fax: (214) 953-1774
European Inquiries: 415-284-9505 • Fax: 415-284-3238

Domestic inquiries: Circle Reader Service No. 231

International inquiries: Circle Reader Service No. 232

REVIEWS

SYSTEM

Mark L. Van Name and Bill Catchings

REVIEW

Two to Grow On

The ALR PowerFlex (top) and AST Premium 386SX/16, with processor modules.

With most personal computers, to get a faster CPU you must replace either the motherboard or the entire system. Two vendors, Advanced Logic Research (ALR) and AST Research, offer systems that let you upgrade their CPUs as your wallet permits. While the two companies offer similar CPU options, their approaches to the CPU upgrade problem are very different.

ALR's PowerFlex gives you a relatively cheap path to a 486. The $1495 base system, the Model 40, starts with a 12.5-MHz 286 CPU on the motherboard, a socket for either an 8-MHz 80287 or a 12.5-MHz 80C287A math coprocessor, 1 megabyte of memory, a 3½-inch 1.44-MB floppy disk drive, a 40-MB hard disk drive, a serial port, a parallel port, a disk of system utilities, and a keyboard. All you need to get going is a video adapter (ALR's VGA card, which adds a second parallel port, costs $329), a monitor (ALR's VGA monitor costs $499), and DOS (MS-DOS 3.3 is $85 from ALR). Our evaluation system included these extras and an additional 4 MB of memory ($796), for a total tab of $3204.

The 286 system is just the starting point. You can step up to a 16-MHz 386SX with the $395 PowerFlex 386SX module, or you can choose a 25-MHz 486 with the $1995 PowerFlex i486 module. Our fully equipped evaluation system with the 386SX CPU ran $3599, $5199 with the i486—pretty inexpensive for a complete 486 system with 5 MB of memory. If you purchased a 386SX module, ALR will refund your $395 when you purchase the i486 module.

AST's upgradable offerings cost quite a bit more—but they're also much faster. The base Premium 386SX/16 system costs $2695, for which you get a 16-MHz 386SX, a socket for a 16-MHz 80387SX coprocessor, 1 MB of memory (expandable to 4 MB), 16K bytes of 35-nanosecond static RAM (SRAM) cache managed by an Intel 82385SX cache controller, your choice of either a 5¼-inch 1.2-MB or a 3½-inch 1.44-MB floppy disk drive, an AST VGA graphics adapter, two serial ports, one parallel port, a disk of system utilities, and a keyboard.

To construct a system comparable to the ALR PowerFlex 386SX configuration, you'd also need a VGA monitor (AST's is $695), a 40-MB hard disk drive ($700 from AST), MS-DOS 3.3 ($95 from AST), and an additional 3 MB of memory ($900). That system costs $5085—$1486 more than the comparable ALR unit. (Our review system included a total of 8 MB of RAM, raising the price by $1700.)

To upgrade this AST system to a 25-MHz i486 CPU, you just buy an AST Fastboard 486/25 and replace the 386SX processor card with the new card. The Fastboard 486/25, which includes 4 MB of RAM, lists for $6395, but when you send AST your 386SX card, the company credits you 35 percent of the list price of the i486 card. Thus, you actually shell out $4157 for the i486 card. That brings our comparison 486 system's price to $8342—over $3000 more than the comparable PowerFlex.

Photo 1: *The compact PowerFlex CPU cards don't include on-board RAM; both the 386SX and i486 modules access motherboard memory through an AT bus. This design restricts the i486 module's performance but lets ALR price the i486 more aggressively.*

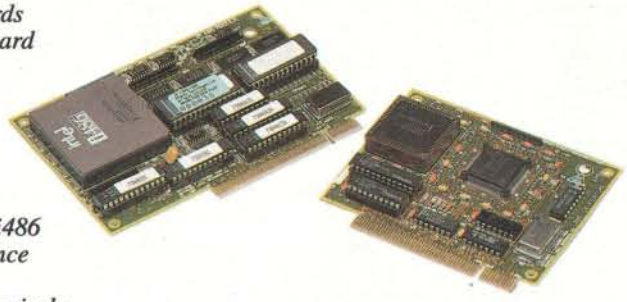
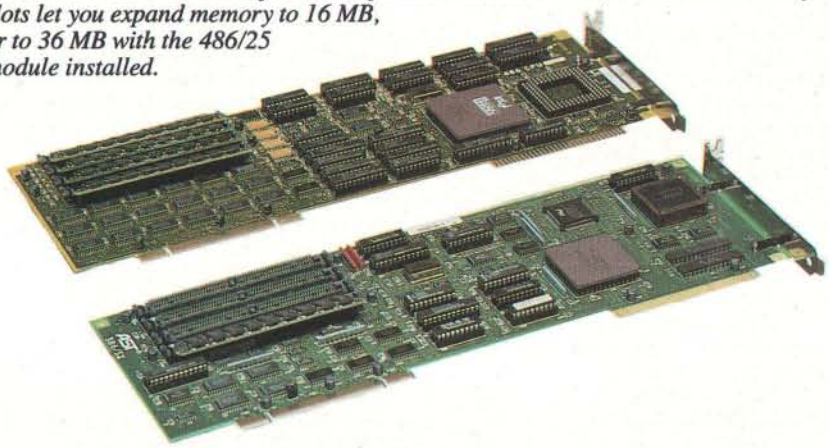


Photo 2: *The Premium 386SX/16's proprietary 32-bit memory architecture gives its processor cards a performance edge over ALR's PowerFlex, but at a much greater price. Each card has room for 4 MB of SIMM-mounted RAM; additional memory slots let you expand memory to 16 MB, or to 36 MB with the 486/25 module installed.*



Price Isn't the Only Thing

If all you consider is price, then ALR's PowerFlex is the clear winner. But don't judge on price alone; you should also consider performance. That's where the AST systems shine. The AST Premium 386SX/16 beats the PowerFlex 386SX by about 14 percent on BYTE's overall application index. Moving up to the i486 CPU in both machines, the Premium wins on the overall application index by 42 percent (see the table and figure).

If the PowerFlex wins on price and the Premium wins on overall performance, it's natural to wonder which computer wins on price/performance, that much-abused industry-staple catchphrase. Comparing 486 systems, the Premium costs about 60 percent more than the PowerFlex but delivers 42 percent better overall performance—so the PowerFlex has the better price/performance ratio. If you compare 386SX systems, the Premium costs about 41 percent more than the PowerFlex but delivers only about 14 percent better overall performance—so the PowerFlex once again gets the price/performance nod.

Still, we think that comparing these two systems is something of a mug's game. They're clearly oriented differently—the Premium toward high performance at high prices, and the PowerFlex toward modest prices with similarly modest performance. The dissimilar architectures of these two machines support this claim.

The PowerFlex is basically a midrange 286 with a way to upgrade the CPU grafted onto it. The motherboard uses four of the five standard Chips & Technologies NEAT (New Enhanced AT) application-specific integrated circuits; it's missing only the optional C&T EMS mapper. All the memory goes on the motherboard, which uses the interleaving architecture of the C&T memory interleave controller ASIC to avoid wait states. The base 1 MB on the motherboard is in 256K-byte, 80-ns single in-line memory modules. You can add only 4 MB more, courtesy of four SIMM sockets on the motherboard that can hold 1-MB or 256K-byte SIMMs. Because of the interleaved memory architecture, you must add SIMMs in pairs. All memory is on the AT-style bus on the motherboard.

While the 386SX is designed to work with a standard AT bus, you really pay for that slow bus when you install the i486—hence the ALR system's relatively poor i486 performance. Both the 386SX and the i486 processor modules use the memory on the motherboard; neither has its own memory. The 386SX module has a socket for an 80387SX coprocessor, while the i486 module relies on the math coprocessor built into the i486 chip.

Both processor modules are small and easy to install (see photo 1). You just plug the card into a special feature connector on the motherboard, and you're in business. You don't have to mess with any DIP switches or software setup options.

The AST processor cards are also easy to install, but that's where the similarity between the internals of these two machines ends (see photo 2). The Premium 386SX/16 is a member of AST's CUPID (Completely Universal Processor and I/O Design) line of systems. AST designed the CUPID systems to be both expandable and fast. Consequently, all the system memory and CPU support is on processor cards designed to run at full speed.

The CUPID motherboard itself provides all the basic system services aside from CPU and memory. It contains a Western Digital floppy disk drive controller chip, as well as chips that support IDE (Integrated Device Electronics; AST prefers the term *AT-embedded*) hard disk drives and the I/O ports.

All the interesting action is on the processor cards, which are full-length expansion cards that can plug into any of the three proprietary 16-/32-bit slots on the motherboard. These slots have a proprietary extended connector near the

continued

PowerFlex Model 40

Company
Advanced Logic Research, Inc.
9401 Jeronimo
Irvine, CA 92718
(714) 581-6770

Components
Processor: 12.5-MHz 286 with socket for 8-MHz Intel 80287 or 12.5-MHz 80C287A FPU on motherboard; 16-MHz Intel 386SX and socket for 16-MHz Intel 80387SX FPU on the 386SX upgrade module; 25-MHz Intel i486 on the i486 upgrade module
Memory: 1 MB of 80-ns DRAM in 256K-byte DIPs on motherboard, expandable to 5 MB on motherboard using 1-MB SIMMs
Mass storage: 3½-inch 1.44-MB Teac floppy disk drive; 40-MB 28-ms 3½-inch Western Digital IDE hard disk drive
Display: Optional Nanao FlexScan 8060H multisync monitor
Keyboard: 101-key modified IBM Enhanced AT layout
I/O interfaces: 25-pin serial port; two 25-pin parallel ports; one 8-bit and five 16-bit expansion slots (five open)

Price
Base system: $1495
As tested with the PowerFlex 386SX module: $3599
As tested with the PowerFlex i486 module: $5199

Inquiry 854.

Premium 386SX/16 and 486/25

Company
AST Research, Inc.
16215 Alton Pkwy.
Irvine, CA 92718
(714) 727-4141

Components
Processor: 16-MHz Intel 386SX and socket for 16-MHz Intel 80387SX FPU on 386SX/16 processor card; 25-MHz Intel i486 with socket for 25-MHz Weitek WTL4167 FPU on the 486/25 processor card
Memory: 1 MB of 80-ns DRAM in one 1-MB SIMM on the 386SX/16 processor card; 16K-byte 35-ns SRAM cache; 4 MB of 80-ns DRAM in four 1-MB SIMMs on the 486/25 processor card, expandable to 16 MB for the 386SX/16 and to 36 MB for the 486/25 using 1-MB SIMMs on the processor cards (up to 4 MB) and on optional memory-expansion cards
Mass storage: 5¼-inch 1.2-MB Teac floppy disk drive; 40-MB 28-ms Conner Peripherals IDE hard disk drive
Display: AST Premium Display/VGA 13-inch VGA monitor
Keyboard: 101-key IBM Enhanced AT keyboard layout
I/O interfaces: Two 25-pin serial ports; one 25-pin parallel port; one 8-bit and six 16-bit AT-style expansion slots (five open; three 16-bit slots have extended connectors that accept a processor or memory card)

Price
Base system: $2695
As tested with the 386SX/16 processor card: $6785
As tested with the 486/25 processor card: $10,041.75

Inquiry 855.

front of the unit and a standard AT-style 16-bit expansion slot near the rear, so you can also use any empty slots for normal expansion cards. As with the ALR processor modules, you can just plug in these cards and get to work; the system recognizes which processor you're using without any effort on your part.

The i486 processor card relies on the SRAM cache and cache controller in the i486, but there's a socket for a Weitek WTL4167 coprocessor if you want to increase your floating-point performance. The card comes standard with 4 MB of memory in four 1-MB 80-ns SIMMs, which supports the 32-bit burst-mode memory transfers of the i486. This card does a good enough job that the Premium 486/25 beat by 4 percent the overall application index of the Dolch-P.A.C. 486-25 portable, the only other shipping i486 system BYTE has benchmarked.

In keeping with the high-performance orientation of these CUPID systems, and unlike the ALR systems, you are not limited to the 4 MB of memory on the processor cards. You can add memory by buying an $800 AST memory-expansion card that, like the processor cards, plugs into the proprietary system connectors; thus, the CPU has a full 32-bit path to all system memory. Each memory-expansion card can hold up to 16 MB in 16 1-MB SIMMs; the three proprietary system connectors give you room for two such cards. With two memory-expansion cards, therefore, you could configure a Premium 486/25 with 36 MB.

Getting Along

With all these CPU options, we were wondering if we'd have compatibility problems, so we ran our full test suite of around two dozen programs and several hardware options on both AST processor cards and all three ALR CPU configurations. Both AST processor options successfully ran every program we threw at them, and they worked with all our test hardware.

The three ALR processor options were almost as successful. We uncovered only one tiny problem: When we tested Digitalk's Smalltalk/V 1.2 with a Microsoft mouse driver loaded after NetWare was up and running, all three ALR CPU configurations caused a short beep when we pressed both mouse buttons to summon Smalltalk's menus. The menus still appeared, however, so this is not a big problem. An ALR spokesperson said that the company was not familiar with this problem, but that it would investigate and fix it.

The Rest of the Story

Aside from their array of CPU options, both systems are fairly standard PC compatibles. Both use 3½-inch 40-MB, 1-to-1 interleave, 28-millisecond IDE hard disk drives—a Western Digital drive in the ALR PowerFlex and a Conner Peripherals drive in the AST Premium. Both vendors offer VGA monitors and 16-bit VGA cards. Both keyboards are reasonable, although the Premium's exactly follows the IBM Enhanced AT keyboard layout, while the PowerFlex's modifies that layout with the common fat Enter key.

The machines even have similar expansion options, although the Premium wins on drive bays: With the 40-MB hard disk drives in both systems, the Premium has three open 5¼-inch half-height bays to the PowerFlex's two. The PowerFlex has six expansion slots, five 16-bit and one 8-bit; one 16-bit slot holds the video card, and the other slots are open. The Premium has seven expansion slots, one 8-bit and six 16-bit; three of the 16-bit slots have the proprietary extended connector. With processor and video cards, the Premium has five open slots, just like the PowerFlex.

Both units come with system manuals, but here the Premium is way ahead of the PowerFlex. The PowerFlex's small manual tells you what you need to get going with the system, but little more. The Premium's manual is far larger and more comprehensive.

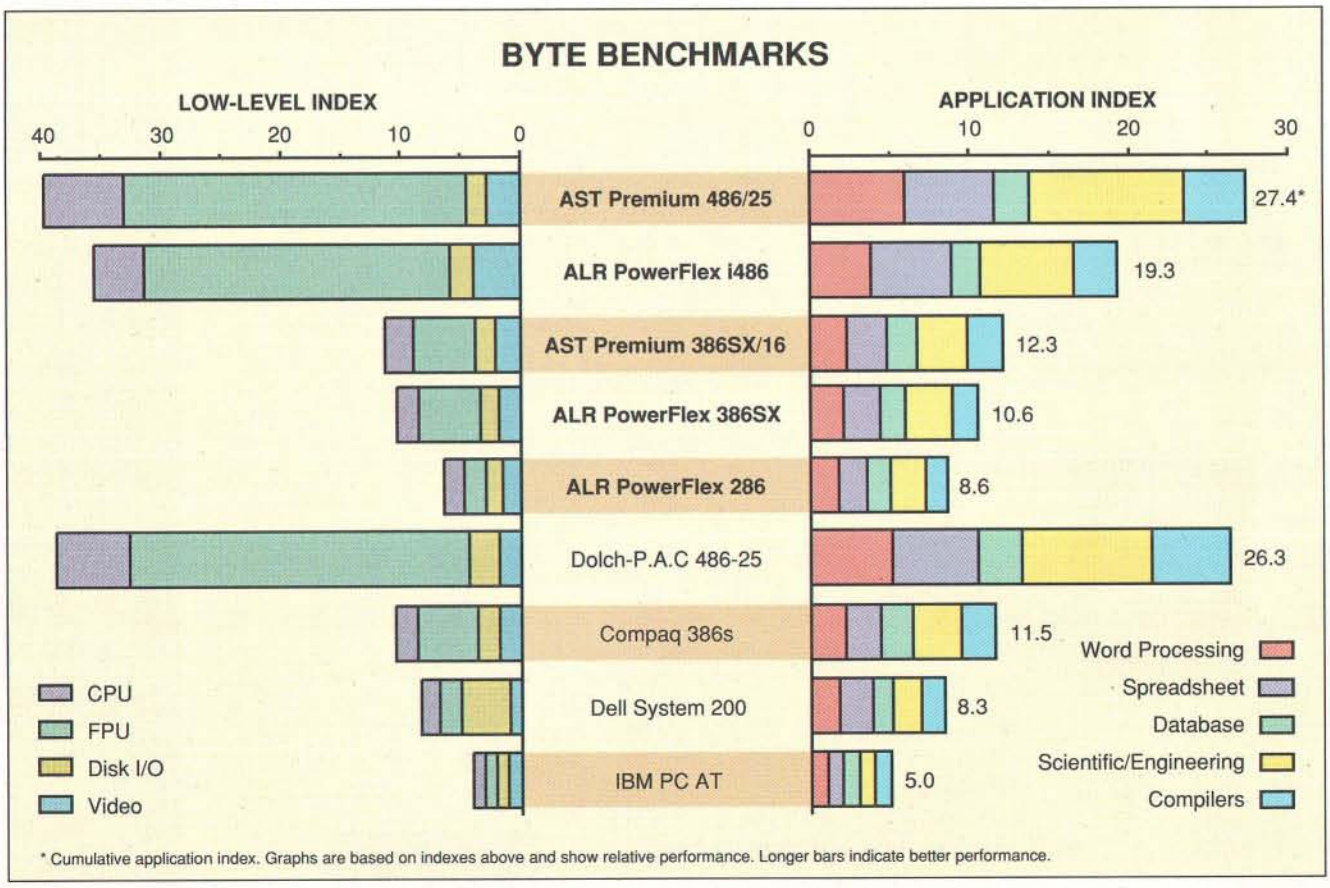
On the service side, both vendors offer a one-year parts-and-labor warranty,

BYTE BENCHMARK INDEXES

The BYTE indexes show the AST Premium's performance edge over the ALR PowerFlex. We've included other systems in the table for comparison. (We did not run the full BYTE benchmark table due to space limitations.)

	LOW-LEVEL				APPLICATIONS					CUM. APP. INDEX
	CPU	FPU	Disk I/O	Video	Word processing	Spreadsheet	Database	Scientific/ engineering	Compiler	
AST Premium 486/25	6.75	28.46	1.78	2.77	5.93	5.58	2.21	9.81	3.83	27.36
ALR PowerFlex i486	4.25	25.47	1.88	3.87	3.90	4.97	1.81	5.89	2.69	19.26
Dolch-P.A.C. 486-25	6.20	28.20	2.48	1.81	5.18	5.35	2.68	8.15	4.94	26.30
AST Premium 386SX	2.36	5.17	1.70	2.06	2.36	2.47	1.85	3.21	2.14	12.03
ALR PowerFlex 386SX	1.80	5.14	1.63	1.79	2.09	2.27	1.60	2.93	1.65	10.55
Compaq 386s	1.86	5.03	1.78	1.87	2.24	2.15	2.06	3.01	2.05	11.51
ALR PowerFlex 286	1.66	1.88	1.38	1.51	1.83	1.73	1.52	2.14	1.43	8.65
Dell System 200	1.60	1.72	4.05	1.09	1.83	2.01	1.31	1.74	1.46	8.34

Note: Benchmark table includes index numbers only; full benchmark results are available on request. All results are indexed to show relative performance; for all indexes, an 8-MHz IBM PC AT = 1. For a full description of all the benchmarks, see "Introducing the New BYTE Benchmarks," June 1988 BYTE.



* Cumulative application index. Graphs are based on indexes above and show relative performance. Longer bars indicate better performance.

with your dealer as the first line of support. ALR also offers on-site service from Intel for an additional fee.

If you need a PC that combines a CPU upgrade option with excellent performance, and if you've got the bucks to pay for that combination, go with the AST Premium. If you want to be able to move to the 386SX or i486 world someday, but you're on a budget and willing to sacrifice some performance, choose the ALR PowerFlex. ■

Mark L. Van Name and Bill Catchings are BYTE contributing editors. Both are also independent computer consultants and freelance writers based in Raleigh, North Carolina. You can reach them on BIX as "mvanname" and "wbc3," respectively.

DULL V

$5999*
COMPAQ
SLT286
12 MHz
80C286
40 MB
640 KB RAM
VGA
14 lbs.

$5999*
ZENITH
SuperSportSX
16 MHz
80386SX
40 MB
1 MB RAM
VGA
16.8 lbs.

$8499*
NEC
ProSpeed CSX
16 MHz
80386SX
40 MB
2 MB RAM
VGA
18.5 lbs.

$5999*
TOSHIBA
T3100SX
16 MHz
80386SX
40 MB
1 MB RAM
VGA
14.9 lbs.

The Dell System® 316LT laptop.

Other laptops pale by comparison. An opinion shared by *PC Magazine*, which recently named the Dell System 316LT Editor's Choice.

In fact, they called it "fully formed, functional and smacking of solid technology."

Inside this sleek design there's an intense 16 MHz 386™ SX system with up to 8 MB of RAM, a 20, 40 or 120 MB hard drive, and a 3.5" 1.44 MB diskette drive.

The 316LT also features an expansion slot that accepts any half-length industry standard expansion card.

And a "Continuous Power Battery System" including two batteries that lets you maintain your screen even while you change batteries.

Everything you now enjoy on your desktop, in a laptop. *For under $3500 for a 20 MB system.* With leasing plans as low as $127 a month.**

PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE 3·13·90

$3799
DELL 316LT
16 MHz 80386SX
40 MB, 1 MB RAM
VGA
15 lbs.

The Dell System 316LT also comes with support and service rated #1 in 6 out of 6 *PC Week* polls of customer satisfaction, a 30-day money-back guarantee, and one-year of on-site service. So if you ever have a problem while you're on the road, there'll be a technician from Xerox Corporation, there to service it by the next business day.△ Anywhere in the continental U.S.

Give us a call and we'll go into the details with you.

So much for business travel being dull.

DELL COMPUTER CORPORATION

800-365-1490

For Network or UNIX® Information. 800-678-UNIX.

For Dell in Canada, call 800-387-5752

S.DELL

© 1990 Dell Computer Corporation. All rights reserved. DELL SYSTEM is a registered trademark of Dell Computer Corporation. *Source: Dataquest Inc. (Spec Check, Winter 1990). 386 is a trademark of Intel Corporation. Leasing arranged by Leasing Group, Inc. **Payments based on a 36-month, open-end lease. In Canada, configurations and prices may vary. UNIX is a registered trademark of AT&T in the U.S. and other countries. Other trademarks and trade names are used to identify the entities claiming the marks and names or their products. Dell Computer Corporation disclaims any proprietary interest in trademarks and trade names other than its own. ^On-site service may not be available in certain remote locations. Service within the contiguous U.S. only.

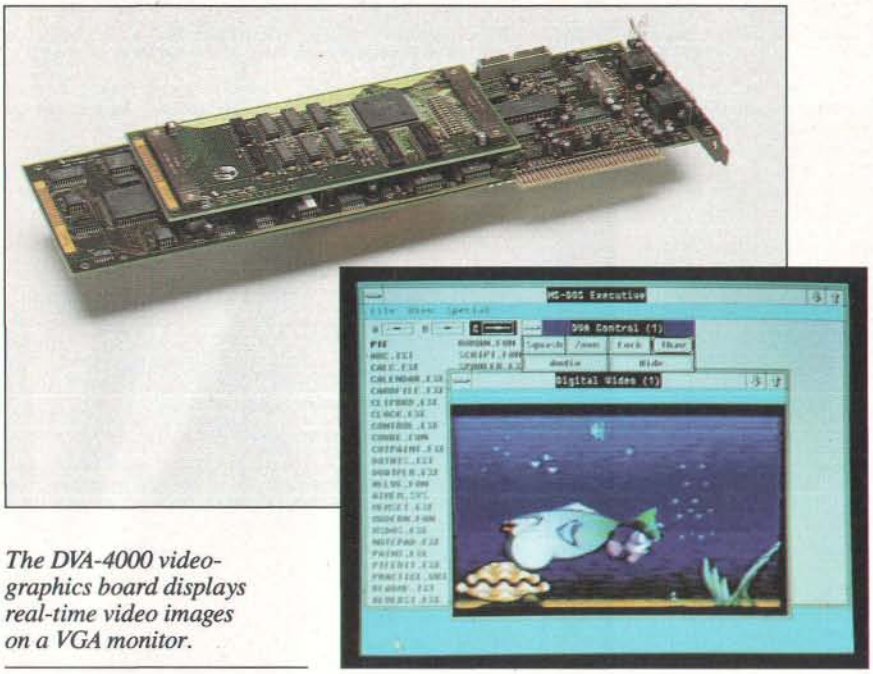
AD CODE 11EF0

Circle 82 on Reader Service Card

Greg Loveria

REVIEW

Window Wonderland



The DVA-4000 video-graphics board displays real-time video images on a VGA monitor.

For years I've mused about the possibilities of simultaneously displaying live video and standard applications on my VGA monitor. Recently, my musing turned to contentment, thanks to Digital Video Architecture (DVA) from VideoLogic.

The DVA-4000 video-graphics board displays clear, crisp, real-time images of National Television System Committee (or phase alternate line) video signals within resizable "smart windows" on VGA monitors in 640- by 480-pixel, 16-color mode. The windows let you freeze a video image or change complete color palettes in the scenes you're viewing.

The DVA-4000 converts real-time analog video signals from TVs, VCRs, or laser disks into digital pulses—no small feat in itself—at a speed of 25 million bps (see the figure). At the core of these conversions is VideoLogic's DVA chip set, with some chips working as the equivalent of a 68000 CPU. The conversions work in much the same way that a compact disk player turns binary data into analog sound, but in reverse and using real-time video at 30 frames per second. The system also processes stereo audio signals from the video source to give you the equivalent of a full-fledged TV and a computer in one display. XT users take note: All this wizardry is from a single 8-bit bus card.

VideoLogic's Multimedia Interactive Control software controls how the board displays the video window, as well as all laser disk player motion commands. Simple commands can be sent to the DVA-4000 at the DOS prompt or through batch files via DOS redirection. For example, ECHO EJECT > MIC causes the videodisk player drawer to open. Likewise, commands such as VPOS (to position the video window), FADE (to fade the video in or out), and TRANSCOLOR (which makes a color transparent in the video) all work well. With the MIC software loaded, the DVA-4000 is software-accessible in the same manner as I/O devices like the printing and communications ports and the console. This essential software is a $150 addition to the DVA-4000's $2495 price tag. (You'll also need a $95 auxiliary input connector to run a second video window in either Windows or non-Windows applications.)

"Live Action" Applications

The DVA-4000 provides exciting application possibilities. Stockbrokers might use it to retrieve Dow Jones information from a telephone feed in one window, while viewing financial news programs from cable TV in another window (or two).

Working with the board's display section, a frame-accurate videodisk control system allows you to precisely control what images are displayed. If you enter the keyboard command STILL 1000, the player displays and pauses with video frame 1000 in the video window. The command STEP 20,200 / R will step 20 video frames backward from the current frame, displaying each stepped frame in 2-second intervals. This capability accommodates interactive video applications, including "live action" courseware. Students could use their computers to browse through topics of interest, enter a selection, and watch as the DVA-4000 outputs both real-time video and audio from the videodisk. You can manipulate, search, and display full-motion TV images on the VGA display as easily as working with your favorite database or spreadsheet software.

Strange Karma

The DVA-4000 works on PS/2 Micro Channel architecture and 8-bit Industry Standard Architecture buses (I evaluated the ISA version). A Macintosh board is currently being developed. The DVA-4000 is a full-length card that's configured with a top-mount daughterboard that carries the main VLSI video processor chip. The daughterboard was mounted a half-inch off the main board for proper airflow.

My first evaluation board succumbed to some strange karma. After two days, its output started flickering, and eventually the display became too dim to read. A second DVA-4000 fared better. I tested it with an Associates Computer Supply 25-MHz 386 tower unit with 8 megabytes of RAM. Only the 640K-byte base memory was available to the MIC driver software. I ran a Relisys RE-5155 multisync VGA monitor, which I also use with a TARGA board (in RGB mode) for imaging and animation.

The single-slot board's installation is easy; no jumpers need to be repositioned. A ribbon cable connects the DVA-4000 to the feature bus of the existing VGA card. This permits the DVA-4000 to work with your VGA card and allows the card to mix digital video signals into VGA analog output. Actual VGA display circuitry is not part of the card. I used the furnished serial output control cable to connect the videodisk player's RS-232C motion-control port to COM2 on the system. Not all videodisk systems are capable of being controlled in this manner. I used a Sony LDP-1550 player, which is both a constant angular velocity and a constant linear velocity unit (straight CLV machines cannot be used in this

continued

VIDEO IMAGE COURTESY OF AUTODESK, INC.

The New Hercules Graphics Station Card

Introducing the Hercules Graphics Station Card. With more features than any card in its class. And more power. The company that took the monotony out of monochrome now puts more zip into analog monitors.

Fast Graphics

In today's competitive business world, time is more precious then ever. But Windows applications like PageMaker, Excel, and Corel Draw can make you wait while they work. Not with the Hercules Graphics Station Card—it'll run Windows up to five times faster than a regular VGA card. At higher resolutions, too.

The secret is the on-board Texas Instruments 34010 graphics processor. It frees the CPU from the drudgery of graphics functions and screen memory control so you won't have to wait for your screen to catch up with you.

From VGA on UP

A whole megabyte of video memory lets the Hercules Graphics Station Card offer a full range of modes—from VGA up to 1024 x 768 resolution with 256 colors, and plenty in between. So it will run all your software—from general business to complex design programs. And as your software needs become even more sophisticated, you won't need to shop for a new video card.

Life-like Images

Computer images can look realistic when software can access more colors. The 16- and 24- bit color modes on the Hercules Graphics Station Card allow any standard analog monitor to display up to 16.7 million colors for high quality photo-realistic images.

And best of all, you can have all these features for less than you'd think. Call us at **800 532-0600, ext. 190** (U.S.) or **800 323-0601, ext. 191** (Canada) for the quickest way to your Hercules dealer.

Hercules

© Copyright, 1990 Hercules Computer Technology, Inc., 921 Parker Street, Berkeley, CA 94710. Hercules and Hercules Graphics Station Card are trademarks of Hercules Computer Technology, Inc. All other product names are trademarks of their respective owners. ***Circle 143 on Reader Service Card***

Takes the wait out of Windows!

DVA-4000/ISA

Company
VideoLogic, Inc.
245 First St.
Cambridge, MA 02142
(617) 494-0530

Hardware Needed
XT, AT, 386, or 486 with one free 8-bit slot, a VGA monitor, a VGA card with feature bus I/O, and 640K bytes of RAM

Software Needed
Multimedia Interactive Control and Applications Management System ($150)

Price
$2495

Inquiry 851.

application). When connected to the computer, the player's manual motion controls are inoperative until you load the driver software.

I had to perform some creative cable patchwork before I could send input to the board from my VCR's "video out" port. But first I purchased a female RCA stereo to female BNC adapter and a 12-foot shielded video cable. I also picked up a pair of Walkman-style headphones because the audio output cable only accepts a ⅛-inch stereo miniplug.

Installing the MIC software was confusing. You can easily get lost in the software manual—the installation guidelines don't appear until almost 60 pages into it. The manual mentions previously released VideoLogic boards, but not the DVA-4000. However, if you follow the instructions (disregarding the incorrect board descriptions), the installation does work.

Batman Meets VGA

With almost every Microsoft Windows application opened and running, the full-motion video from the VCR (*Batman*) was as impressive as the images from the videodisk player. Color clarity and resolution were visibly better than the images on my 21-inch Zenith TV, which displayed the same videotape. The slightest delay separated the TV's and the VGA monitor's images. I noticed no flicker or jumpiness. All motion appeared fluid and smooth, and in real time.

The superb resolution stems from the DVA-4000's line-doubling of the 512-line signal. Conceivably, you could scale your video window to 1050- by 1050-pixel resolution. I set the multisync monitor to PS/2 mode and ran my applications in 640- by 480-pixel by 16-color resolution, while the video window actually displayed full video using a 16-million-color palette. By shrinking and stretching the window, I created strange aspect ratios, where people were either extremely tall and thin or short and fat.

I easily eyeballed correct aspect ratios by grabbing the scaling handles in the bottom-right corner of the video window. Figures inside a window that were stretched to full-screen size looked correctly proportioned. Best of all, I could shrink the video window to a Windows applications icon. Although only a half-inch square, the image in the live-video icon was clearly visible.

When I viewed still frames in the VCR pause mode, the board had problems with signal genlocking (i.e., synchronizing two video devices). This caused the picture to jump and tear at times. Still frames viewed from the videodisk were rock solid. The degradation probably resulted from the viewing media (tape versus disk) and my aging VCR.

I enjoyed a demonstration file called DVA1PLR.EXE, which runs under Windows. I opened dual video windows with the same live video input in each, except that in one window I clicked on the ZOOM function. In that window I could freeze and "thaw" movement at will. The FREEZE command did not write a "frame-grabbed" file. At press time, VideoLogic planned to release a conversion utility that would frame-grab a scene and convert the image to CompuServe's GIF and other popular formats.

Script Writer

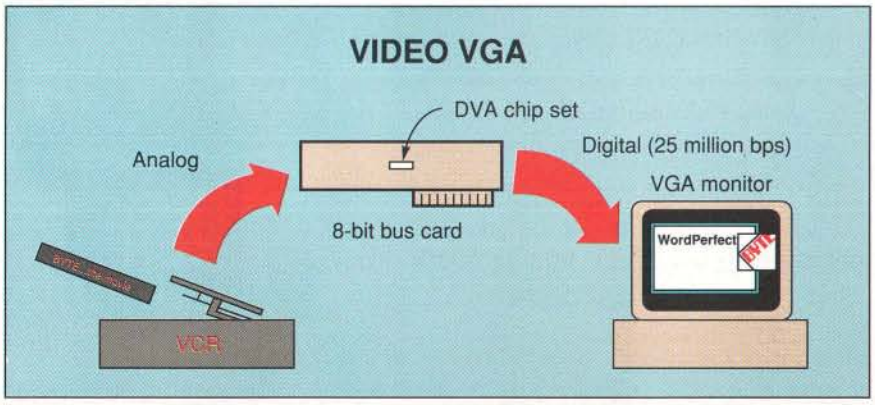
Included with the MIC package is Applications Management System (AMS) software, which offers a simple point-and-shoot menu interface. This package lets you create and save scripts that load your programs and specify where the video window will open inside your application. This is probably one of the most important aspects of the DVA-4000.

But my thrill over being able to watch a newscast on my VGA display while working on this review was tempered at first, because I could only use Windows Write. I had problems loading and executing WordPerfect 5.0 under AMS in a 640K-byte environment. When building my loader macro scripts under AMS, I was incorrectly reinstalling the MIC driver software, causing WordPerfect to give me a "not enough memory" error. I didn't realize that AMS loads (and unloads) the driver software between applications. With the MIC software loaded, the application program memory available is only 394K bytes.

Since WordPerfect loads and executes in 384K bytes of memory, having that one extra TSR program loaded can cause program failure when calling WordPerfect from an AMS script. I spent a long evening of experimentation before getting WordPerfect to work correctly. Other, smaller applications, such as XTGold and the Norton Utilities, ran fine. AMS works, but it may not be easy for those who are short of time or patience and working with applications requiring extra memory.

I also looked at Tool Box Plus, a handy pop-up macro and ASCII editor program that works from the DOS prompt as a TSR. Alt-Shift invokes a command-line window for direct control of all MIC commands (including palette and motion) without the need to ECHO or PIPE your output to the board as with the MIC

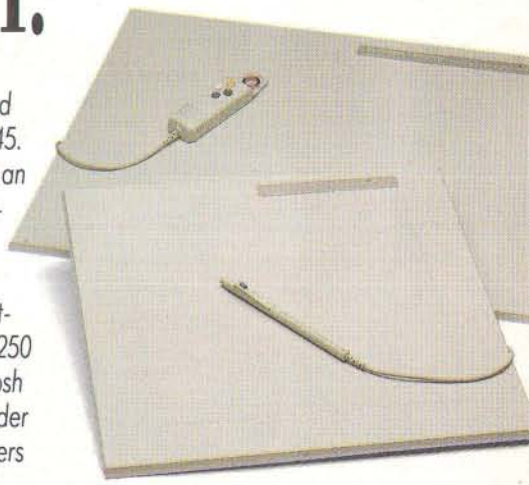
continued



A ribbon cable connects the DVA-4000 to the feature bus of the existing VGA card. "Smart windows" can then display real-time video images and allow you to freeze, resize, and change colors in individual frames.

Finally. An input device based on your input.

Introducing SummaSketch® II.



PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE
November 28, 1989
SummaSketch II

New Lifetime Limited Warranty

The new SummaSketch II tablets were created with one thing in mind—you, the people who use tablets every day. You said you wanted a complete plug and play package, so we're giving you the works—both in PC and Macintosh® SE and II versions. A 12" x 12" or 18" x 12" graphics tablet with a 4-button cursor and 2-button stylus, or 16-button cursor for the PC.

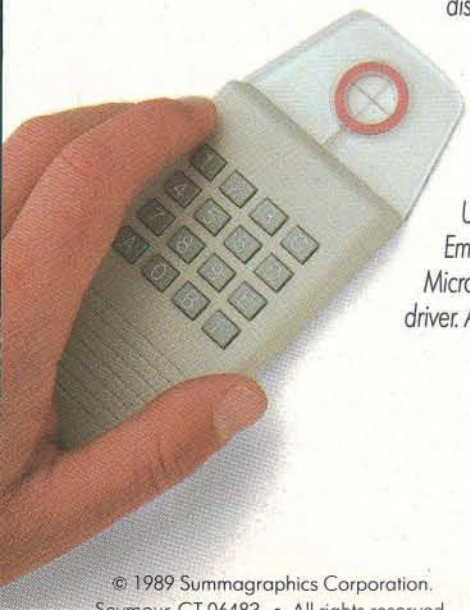
The PC version includes interface cables for the IBM® PC, AT, PS/2 and compatibles. A utilities diskette with test and reset software, an Autodesk® Device Interface™ driver, Universal Mouse Emulator™ and a Microsoft® Windows driver. And an offer for a free tablet template (US and Canada only) worth over $245.

The Macintosh version has an Apple® Desktop Bus™ interface device to connect the tablet to the computer.

You'll also get the most software compatibility with over 250 PC programs and all Macintosh SE and II software written under the Apple Software Developers guidelines.

SummaSketch II tablets have a standard accuracy measurement of ±0.015 inches, selectable resolution of up to 1,016 lines per inch and high proximity so you can trace from documents up to ½" thick. Add in convenience features such as a power/proximity light, on-off switch, wedge shape design for easy use, lightweight construction for portability—and it's easy to see why SummaSketch is the industry standard and the obvious choice of today's computer professionals.

Best of all, you get all of these benefits at an affordable price. And that's why our new SummaSketch II is the easiest buying decision you have to make. Find out more about SummaSketch II today. For literature and the name of a local dealer call 1-800-888-2028, Ext. 304. For technical information call 203-881-5400.



Summagraphics™

Every decision should be this easy.™

For IBM/Compatible information circle 297, For Macintosh information circle 298, For Dealer inquiries circle 299 on Reader Service Card.

© 1989 Summagraphics Corporation.
Seymour CT 06483 • All rights reserved

program. After executing (or modifying) these commands, you simply press Escape to resume working (and watching) inside your application. I preferred to open video windows inside my applications with this program instead of AMS. VideoLogic's Tool Box Plus is an additional $195.

Patience Rewarded

To establish the DVA chip set as a multimedia standard, VideoLogic is aggressively cultivating third-party programmers and developers. In contrast to IBM and Intel, which distribute the Digital Video Interactive developer's kit for a price of $16,000, VideoLogic supplies free DVA-4000 and MIC "extended-loan" development packages to programmers and developers.

Aside from my strong recommendation to clarify the confusing documentation, I'd rate the DVA-4000 and its MIC software overall as a superior product in concept and design.

The DVA-4000/MIC system requires levels of patience and programming abilities to implement successfully. I would like to see a lower-priced version of the DVA-4000, possibly without the RS-232C laser disk control. Forgoing some of these features could take this product out of the niche market and into the reach of mainstream users and applications. Either way, in the not-too-distant future, I wouldn't be surprised to see the folks at VideoLogic receive an Emmy Award for "Excellence in the Television Technologies." ■

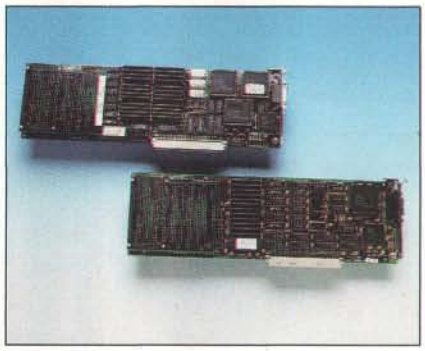
Greg Loveria is a computer graphics and desktop publishing consultant, animator, and technical writer in Binghamton, New York. He can be reached on BIX c/o "editors."

HARDWARE

Tom Thompson

REVIEW

More 16-Million-Color Fireworks



SuperMac Technology's two new NuBus video boards for the Macintosh offer on-board graphics accelerators that overcome the agonizing delays in most 24-bit-color boards displaying 16.8 million colors.

The ColorCard/24 ($999; the accelerator module is a $499 option) and the Spectrum/24 Series III ($4499) aren't the first video boards to optimize screen performance (see "How to Put 16 Million Colors to Work," December 1989 BYTE). But they are the first to offer integrated accelerator logic on-board.

SuperMac boosts display performance by minimizing image-data traffic from the Mac's main memory to the NuBus, where the video board's frame buffer lives. The company accomplished this by patching QuickDraw so that many graphics primitives became simple commands rather than a stream of pixels. On the Spectrum/24, a sophisticated state engine receives these commands and manipulates the contents of the frame buffer directly. This minimizes delays because the accelerator doesn't have to arbitrate for bus access before it operates on the frame buffer.

The ColorCard/24 provides a 640- by 480-pixel display suitable for Apple's 13-inch AppleColor RGB or 12-inch gray-scale monitors. The Spectrum/24 has two oscillators that drive 19-inch 1024- by 768-pixel monitors with either 60- or 75-Hz refresh rates. A third oscillator lets the Spectrum/24 support the same monitors that the ColorCard/24 handles. Both boards have user-adjustable screen depths of 1, 2, 4, 8, and 24 bits, and a spare socket for an optional oscillator to drive a National Television System Committee or phase-alternate-line monitor.

I ran the two boards on a Mac II running System 6.0.3 with 5 megabytes of RAM, an external Rodime Cobra 210e hard disk drive, a 13-inch AppleColor monitor, and a 19-inch SuperMac monitor. Installation was plug-and-play. Aldus FreeHand 2.0, Adobe Illustrator 1.9.3, PixelPaint Professional, and PageMaker 3.0 worked flawlessly. My usual army of INITs, FKEYs, and development software caused no crashes. TMON 2.8.3, which now provides 32-bit

continued

QUICKER ON THE DRAW

Thanks to graphics accelerators, some tasks that ran in 24-bit mode surpassed 8-bit-mode speeds. Times are in seconds, in the format accelerated/unaccelerated.

	ColorCard/24	Spectrum/24	DirectColor/24
Scroll within two-page PageMaker document, 24-bit mode			
Scroll left	133/171	76/111	59/85
Scroll right	188/248	73/121	109/118
Scroll down	72/105	50/85	27/42
Scroll up	83/116	64/105	33/51
Scroll within 5K-byte MacWrite 5.0 document			
24-bit mode	10/54	11/68	16/62
8-bit mode	NA/16	NA/20	NA/18
Scroll 200-dpi 16-bit scanned image			
24-bit mode	7/28	5/26	5/17
8-bit mode	NA/16	NA/11	NA/8

Notes: Each board ran on a Mac II with 5 MB of RAM and System 6.0.3. The ColorCard/24 drove a 640- by 480-pixel AppleColor 13-inch monitor, the Spectrum/24 drove a 19-inch 1024- by 768-pixel SuperMac monitor, and the DirectColor/24 drove a 19-inch 1152- by 882-pixel Radius monitor. None of the boards accelerates 8-bit-mode drawing operations. NA = Not applicable.

ARTIST XJS.™
The Supreme Drawing Machine.™

There's never been a graphic controller like the ARTIST XJS. It fuses unrivaled ease-of-use with exceptional power and modularity.

It effortlessly powers graphic displays at three different resolutions (1600 x 1200, 1280 x 1024 and 1024 x 768). The ARTIST XJS adapts to any operating system including Xenix, DOS, Extended DOS, and OS/2/Presentation Manager.*

Sophisticated software and the powerful TI 34020—a 32-bit 10 MIPS processor—are dedicated to execute every graphic command faster than ever before. Display 16 or an optional 256** colors from a palette of 16.7 million.

Its easy-to-use, feature-laden GT display list processing drivers for Release 10 DOS AutoCAD, AutoCAD 386, AutoCAD OS/2* and Xenix AutoCAD ingeniously produce split-second zooms and redraws.

Increase colors and resolution with snap-on modules. Or, add SIMMs for on-board display list memory. Build a display list in on-board SIMM or expanded memory. With AutoCAD 386, use on-board display memory, extended memory and/or the hard disk.

The all-new ARTIST XJS includes 5-year warranty when purchased from an authorized ARTIST Dealer. For a free brochure and your nearest dealer, call toll-free: **1-800-6-ARTIST (1-800-627-8478).**

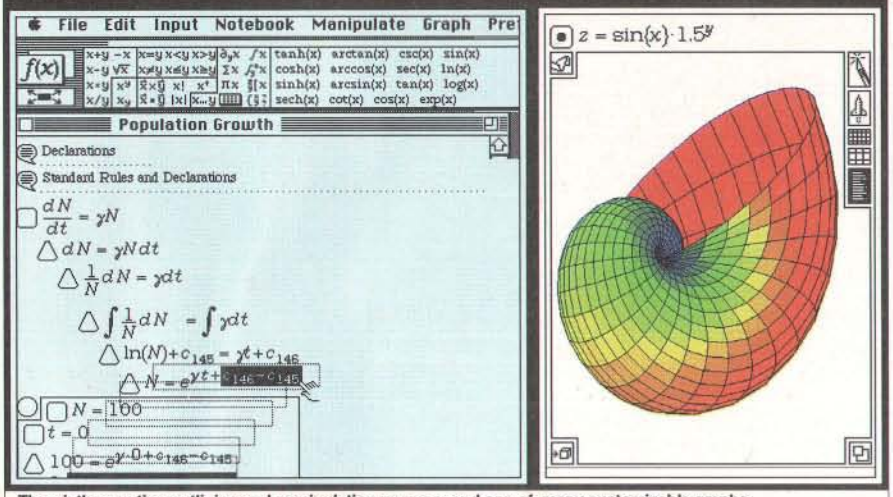
ARTIST GRAPHICS™

A Control Systems Company

Circle 67 on Reader Service Card

ARTIST XJS is an ARTIST Graphics trademark. ARTIST is an ARTIST Graphics registered trademark. AutoCAD is a registered trademark of Autodesk. *Under development.
**1600 x 1200 limited to 16 colors. © Copyright 1990 ARTIST Graphics. All rights reserved.

Intuitive Tools For Mathematics



Theorist's equation outlining and manipulation process, and one of many customizable graphs.

Prescience (pronounced PRE-*shence*) brings you the complete mathematical solution for the **Macintosh**: Theorist and Expressionist. Theorist is the symbolic algebra and graphing program that is easy to use and powerful, but only requires one (1) megabyte of memory. You don't need to learn how to program, memorize syntax rules, or read a large manual since Theorist actually displays and interactively solves real equations on screen—step by step—the way you do on paper. 2-D and 3-D graphs, contour and density plots, solids, as well as animation files, are easily created and saved in PICT, EPS, or PICS formats for high quality output. Your equations can be exported to Expressionist, the leading equation editor, for typeset-quality results in your word processing and page layout documents. Both programs are simple enough for the student, yet powerful enough for the professional educator, scientist, and engineer. Our programs enable you to concentrate your time investigating and presenting your work, not learning how to! For more information or to place an order, call or write to the address below.

Expressionist® $129.95
Typeset Quality Equation Editor

Theorist® $379.95
Symbolic Algebra & Graphing

"[Expressionist] Equation manipulation has never been easier."
– Five mice review,* MacUser *magazine

"Theorist... surpasses the highly rated Mathematica... in interface and execution."
– MacUser *magazine, Editors' Choice Award, Best Math/Statistics Program of 1989*

Prescience Corporation
814 Castro Street #111, San Francisco, CA 94114
(415) 282-5864

Prescience
Intuitive Tools For Mathematics

REVIEW

Spectrum/24 Series III and ColorCard/24

Company
SuperMac Technology
485 Potrero Ave.
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 245-2202

Hardware Needed
Mac II-family computer

Software Needed
System 6.0.3 or higher; 32-Bit QuickDraw needed for viewing 16.8 million colors

Price
Spectrum/24 Series III: $4499
ColorCard/24: $999
Graphics accelerator module for ColorCard/24: $499

Inquiry 860.

display support, also worked fine.

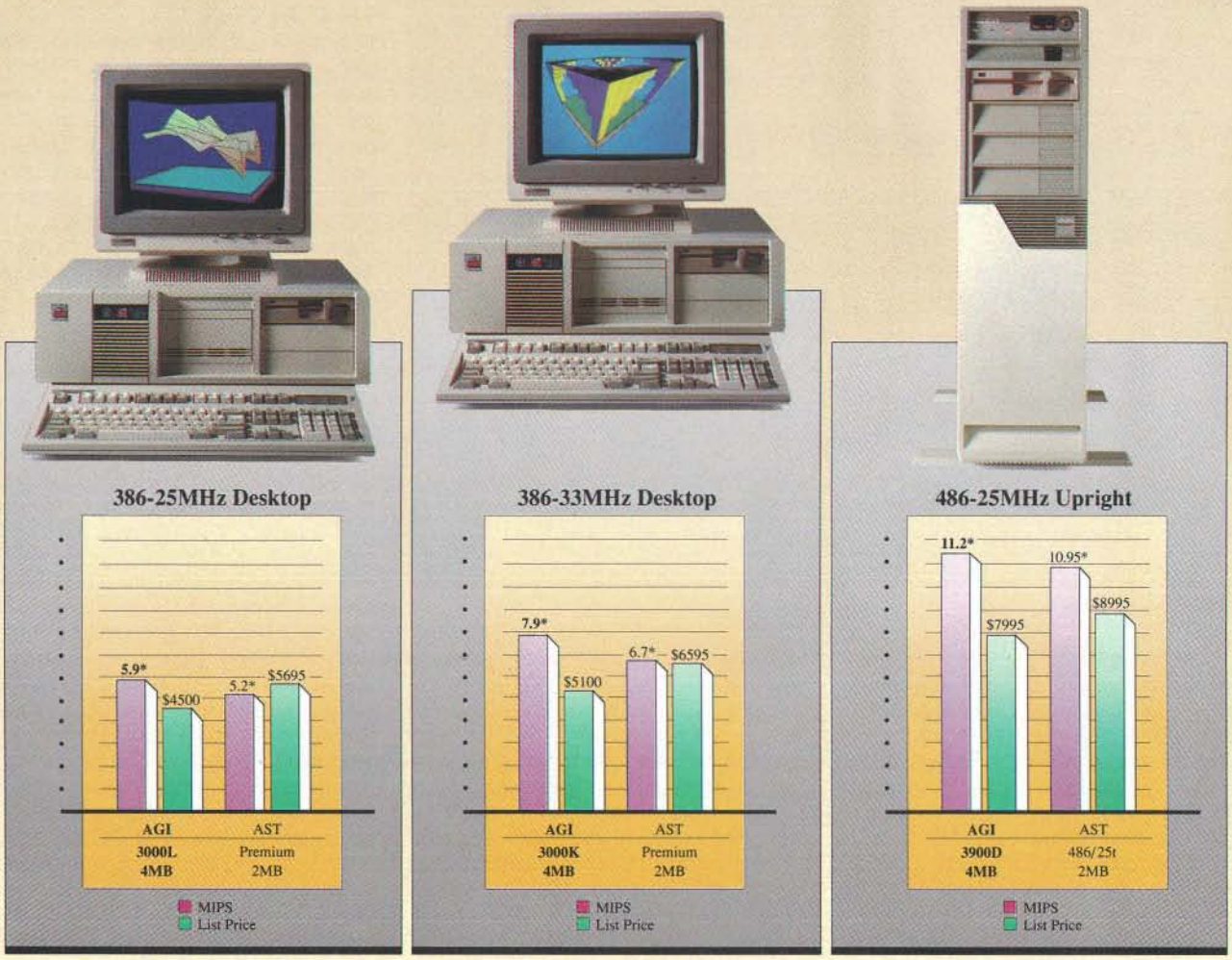
To qualitatively compare the SuperMac boards with a Radius QuickColor accelerator working with a Radius DirectColor/24 board, I constructed a 4-MB PageMaker document loaded with text and 24-bit-deep scanned images. I also timed how long it took to scroll through a 5K-byte MacWrite document and through a 16-bit-deep 200-dot-per-inch scanned image in Adobe Photoshop 1.0b6 (see the table). Since the boards drove different-size monitors, these numbers don't tell which accelerator is faster. But you can draw two conclusions: First, the bigger the monitor, the faster you can work, simply because more of the document is on-screen. Second, acceleration is worth the extra expense. The SuperMac and Radius displays operated faster in their accelerated 24-bit modes than in 8-bit mode.

The SuperMac boards' display acceleration was so impressive that I often couldn't tell by speed alone whether I was in 8- or 24-bit mode while I wrote text or connected to a BBS. Graphics was an exception: In the 24-bit mode, the superior quality of a scanned image or shaded illustration leaped out at me. At $999, the ColorCard/24 is a bargain, but I wouldn't hesitate to spend the extra cash for the accelerator module. For those with big screens and little time, the Spectrum/24 Series III is an excellent choice. ■

Tom Thompson is a BYTE senior editor at large. You can reach him on BIX as "tom_thompson."

Circle 237 on Reader Service Card

AGI Computers....
Unbeatable Value and Performance



Sources: * Power Meter MIPs Version 1.5, The Database Group, Inc.

AGI -- Advanced Group Innovations.

The name that is synonymous with **reliability**. We have shipped over one half of a million computers in a short period of time. Now, we are excited to offer our new line of products for the '90s.

Try our 80486 based newcomer, or our overwhelmingly popular 80386 systems. The price to performance ratio of AGI machines leaves others way behind !

For a single or multi-user system, you have a choice of a laptop, a desktop, or even an upright.

Whichever you choose, AGI computer is the name you can unequivocally count on. Call us today.

AGI 286/12 Laptop

For Information, Call

(415) 683-2800

Fax: (415) 683-4735

48460 Kato Road, Fremont, CA 94538

AGI Computer, Inc.

Advanced Group Innovations

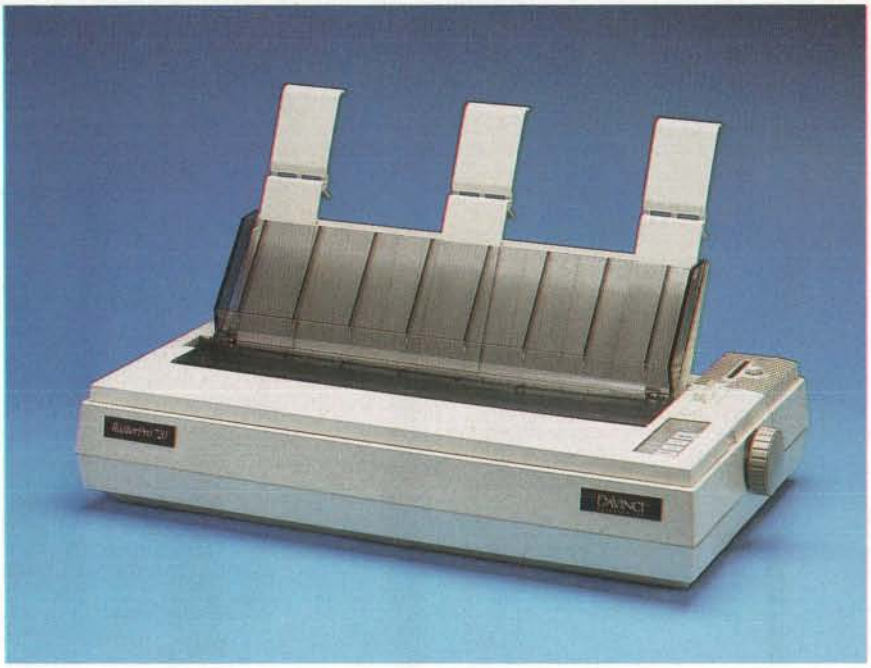
AGI is a trademark of AGI Computer Inc. AST is a trademark of AST Research Inc. AGIad2v.1 3/90

Circle 13 on Reader Service Card

Stanford Diehl

REVIEW

Da Vinci Does It Penlessly



Just as I received Da Vinci Graphics' RasterPro 720, a color dot-matrix printer with Hewlett-Packard Graphics Language plotter emulation, laser printers started rolling in for an upcoming BYTE Product Focus. The timing could not have been better. These new laser printers either pack HPGL as a standard feature or offer it as an option, so they could compete directly with the RasterPro for the draft plotter market.

Da Vinci, on the other hand, doesn't see it that way. It markets this customized Fujitsu 24-pin printer as a final-quality A-/B-size color plotter to augment or even supplant the HP 7475A and other pen plotters. A busy workgroup would appreciate the RasterPro's speed, while its output quality should satisfy a discriminating design shop. Da Vinci calls it the Penless Plotter, and the product certainly boasts some notable advantages over the traditional pen plotter, and even over laser printers with plotter emulation. However, you've got to wonder whether the RasterPro's advantages can justify its $3495 list price. By comparison, the HP 7475A lists for $1895, and Brother's HL-8e, our test laser printer, costs $2895.

Read the Small Print

Don't get me wrong. This is a sturdy, reliable, and thoroughly impressive dot-matrix printer. When I passed around a pair of CAD drawings, one from the RasterPro and one from the venerable HP 7475A pen plotter, BYTE editors often needed a second look to tell the difference between the two. While the RasterPro could not match the vibrancy of the HP's pen colors, it did match the plotter's output in almost every other respect (see the photos on page 180). It even surpassed the HP plotter in such critical considerations as small-print clarity.

After your CAD work is done, RasterPro gives you a color printer to play with. Da Vinci does not recommend the RasterPro for business presentations and other applications that require a lot of solid fills. But when I pumped out some Quattro Pro graphs with the RasterPro emulating a color Fujitsu printer, I was pleasantly surprised. I even printed some color graphics from PC Paintbrush and appreciated the results.

Solid fills on the RasterPro do suffer from "banding" (noticeable lines that stripe the filled areas), and the RasterPro did not produce final-quality graphs using its plotter emulation. In Fujitsu mode, however, it held its own against the 7475A. The figure compares the two, along with the Brother HL-8e running HPGL. Each set of bars was produced by the device depicted: HP's pen plotter drew the first set of color bars, the HL-8e laser printer produced the next set, and the RasterPro drew the draft and final-quality bars in the last set. As you can see, the RasterPro generates credible color.

The Color Crisis

Printing in color did expose some serious problems with the RasterPro 720. The printer uses a four-band ribbon (with red, yellow, blue, and black) to deliver the color. It creates secondary colors by laying down first a track of one color and then a track of a second color—for example, to create green, it lays down a blue track and then a yellow one. I found that during the yellow pass, the yellow portion of the ribbon picked up blue ink from the paper. In a short while, yellows were tinged with green, and reds cast a shadow of purple. I went through three ribbons in short order. However, if you stick to the basic colors and avoid mixes, your ribbons should hold up. In any case, the RasterPro should still command less money for consumables over the long haul than either the laser printer or the pen plotter.

The RasterPro's brightest quality is its speed. The benchmark results in the figure don't take into account the RasterPro's 512K-byte print buffer. Although the RasterPro took more than 10 minutes, 2 seconds to pump out a Vellum CAD drawing, the keyboard became free after only 31 seconds. With the replot feature, you can generate as many copies as you like without bogging down your computer one iota. The 7475A, on the other hand, plodded through the Vellum drawing in 13 minutes, 52 seconds and tied up the keyboard for the lion's share of that time. Clearly, the RasterPro requires less babysitting than a pen plotter. In fact, if you have a lot of copies to generate, you can simply press the replot button as many times as needed and go home.

For our benchmark tests, I plugged the HP 7475A plotter into my serial port, and I cabled the RasterPro to my parallel port. At first this setup reeked of incompatibility. The RasterPro employs HP 7475A drivers, but AutoCAD would not allow me to talk to a plotter through my parallel port. The good news, of course, is that you can send the AutoCAD plot to a file on your hard disk and then whisk it out via the parallel port with the simplest of DOS commands: `Copy sample.plt LPT1`. For that matter, you could also print to a file from AutoCAD, designate LPT1 as the file, and still print directly from the AutoCAD interface. If you

continued

A 486 With Zero Wait.

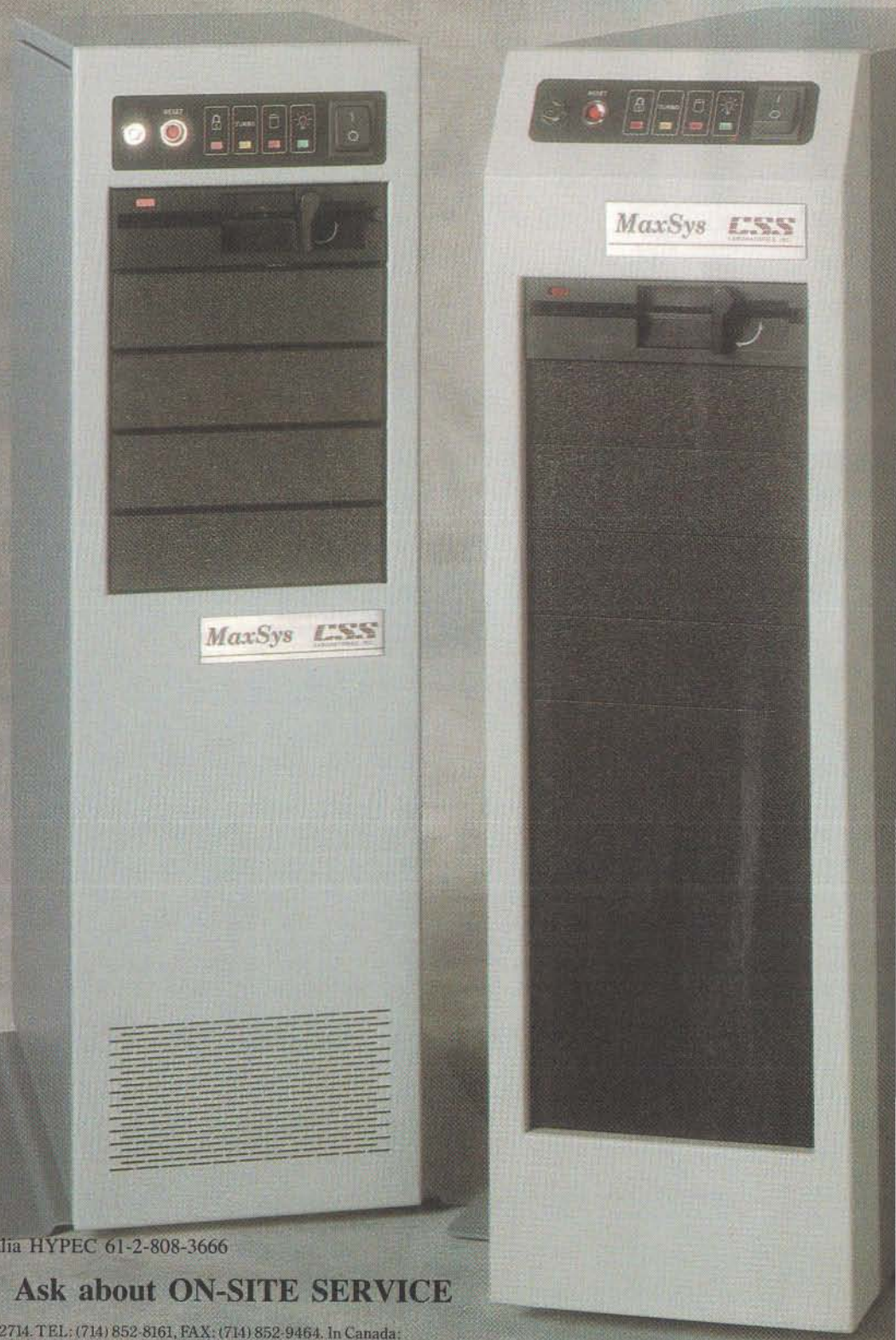
If you've been waiting for the right 486 system to come along, wait no more.

Configured with either the Industry Standard (ISA) bus or the Extended Industry Standard (EISA), CSS Laboratories MaxSys™ systems are the right choice in multi-user file servers.

Compare our features with anybody else's:

- 12 slot motherboard for maximum expandability, longer return on investment
- Systems with 5 or 10 half-height drive bays — enough for the most storage-intensive applications
- 400 watt power supply and two cooling fans for reliable performance under the heaviest workloads
- Proven to run Novell® Netware,™ SCO Xenix,™ ISC Unix,™ IBM® OS/2EE,™ Microsoft® OS/2,™ Quarterdeck® DESQview™
- Exclusive CSS Silent Memory Bus,™ triple-grounded for maximum reliability
- Up to 64 MB RAM*
- On-board support for the Weitek 4167 math co-processor
- Zero wait state cache memory access — plus a special 32-bit Burst Mode memory transfer that outperforms zero wait state in sequential applications
- 25 or 33 MHz available**

With features like these available today, why wait? Call a CSS representative today for more information on the MaxSys line as well as our other product families, including network B&W and color laser printers, desktop workstations, and more.



CSS
LABORATORIES, INC.

A Solid Investment.

In the U.S.A. (714) 852-8161
In Canada (416) 882-0260; In Australia HYPEC 61-2-808-3666

*64 MB with EISA, 16 MB with ISA.
**33 MHz availability based on Intel chip release.

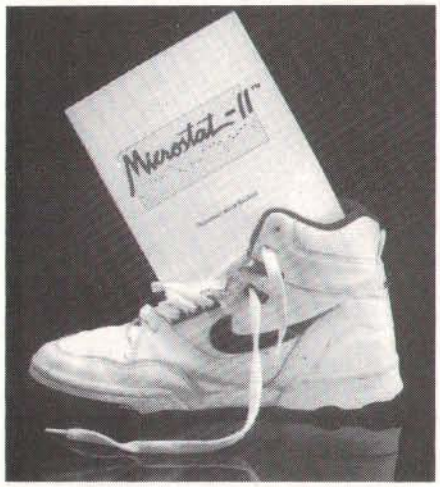
Ask about ON-SITE SERVICE

In the U.S.A.: 1641 McGaw Ave., Irvine, CA 92714. TEL: (714) 852-8161, FAX: (714) 852-9464. In Canada: 60 Mural St., Suite 1, Richmond Hill, Ontario L4B 3H6. TEL: (416) 882-0260, FAX: (416) 881-0461. AT is a registered trademark of International Business Machines. Silent Memory Bus, MaxSys and the CSS logo are registered trademarks or trademarks of CSS Laboratories, Inc. All other brand or product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies. © 1990 CSS Laboratories, Inc.

Circle 72 on Reader Service Card

Circle 105 on Reader Service Card

FREE



FITTING

Try a free Microstat-II demo-pack

and see if it isn't a perfect fit for your statistical computing needs. You'll get your work done faster, easier, without costly training. Microstat-II is easy to use – there's no complex command language to learn. You'll be running Microstat-II in minutes rather than weeks.

"...using Microstat-II is a breeze."
PC Magazine

Microstat-II has what you need, from descriptive statistics to multivariate analysis.

"Microstat-II by Ecosoft is a genuinely excellent menu-driven statistics package at a moderate price."
Computer Language

"Microstat-II provides you more tools at less than half the competition's price."
Review Responses
InfoWorld

Microstat-II is up to eight times faster than other packages without compromising accuracy.

"...one of the fastest IBM PC statistical packages we have tested."
InfoWorld

"Results are unusually accurate."
Computer Language

Try our free Microstat-II demo and see if it can't simplify your statistical workload. This free demo offer is good only while supplies last, so order yours today!

Microstat-II™

Ecosoft Inc.
8295 Indy Court
Indianapolis, Indiana 46214
1-317-271-5551 (Info.)
1-317-271-5561 (FAX)
1-800-952-0472 (Orders)

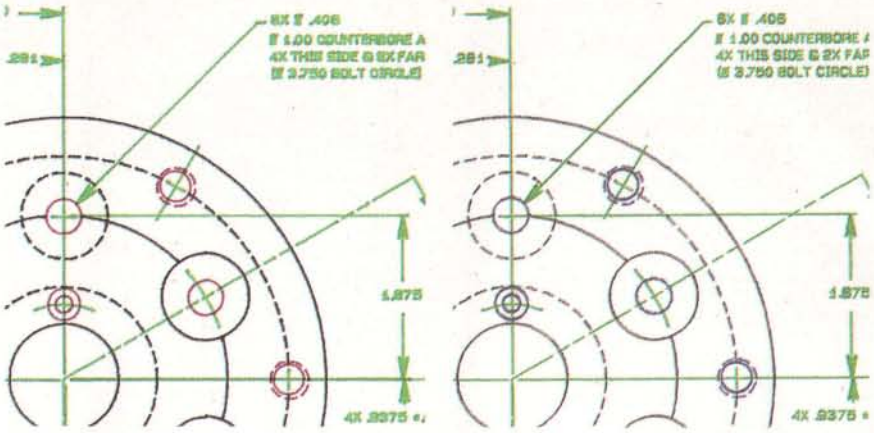
ECOSOFT

sist on using the slower port, Da Vinci offers the plotter with a serial interface for the same price as the standard parallel model.

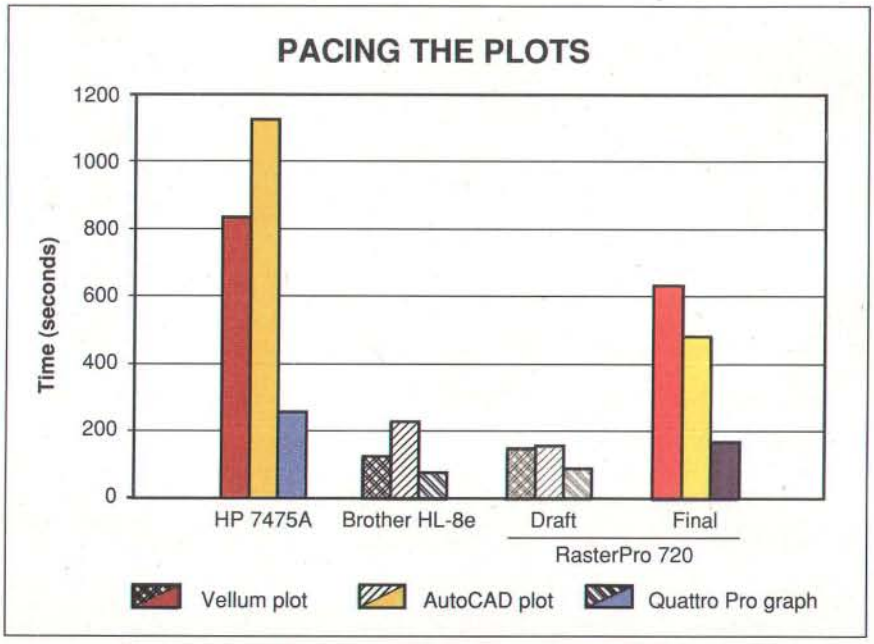
Penless Possibilities

While the Brother HL-8e laser printer beat out the draft-mode RasterPro in two of the three speed tests, Da Vinci's offering still freed the keyboard sooner. Both printers pack large buffers, but the RasterPro sucks the data out of your system faster. In the end, that's what really counts: how quickly you can get back to work. Still, if you're considering these two products purely for draft-quality purposes and you're not seduced by the lure of color and enhanced resolution, the less expensive laser printer would be the

continued



Two sample Vellum CAD drawings, one from the HP 7475A pen plotter (left) and one from the Da Vinci RasterPro 720 using 7475A emulation. While the HP pen plotter boasts more vibrant colors, the RasterPro comes very close to matching its output. It even drew smaller figures with greater clarity than the HP plotter.



Speed tests pit the HP 7475A pen plotter, the Brother HL-8e laser printer, and the RasterPro 720 against each other in both draft and final-quality modes. The final-quality RasterPro handily beat the HP plotter, while the draft-quality RasterPro and the laser printer ran a dead heat. In all cases, though, the RasterPro, with its 512K-byte buffer, freed the keyboard sooner. Each set of bars was produced by the device depicted to compare presentation-quality output. Here, the RasterPro emulates a color Fujitsu printer.

Computing Know-How

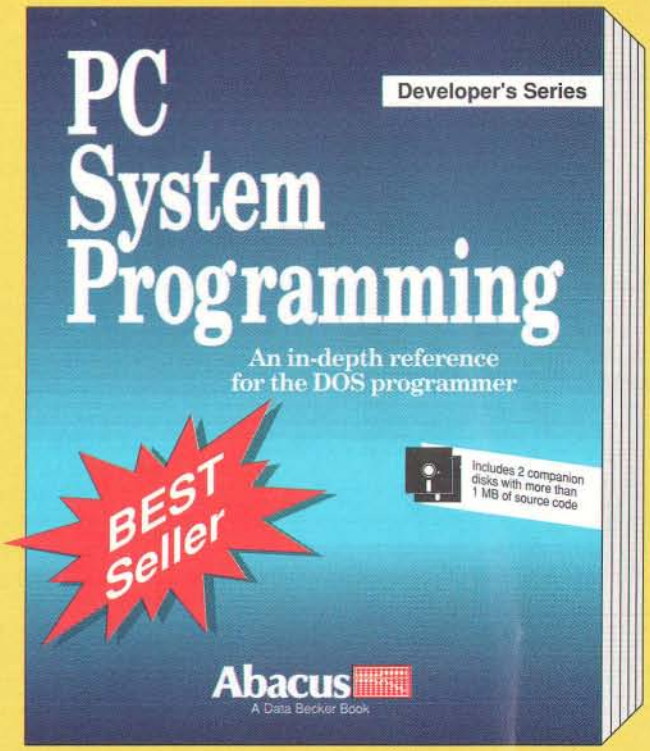
PC System Programming for Developers is a literal encyclopedia of PC know-how. This book features parallel working examples written in BASIC, Pascal, C and assembly language. Explains memory layout, DOS operations, using extended, expanded memory, writing device drivers, hard disks, PC ports, mouse drivers, fundamentals of BIOS, graphics and sound, TSR programs and more.

Some of the topics covered include:

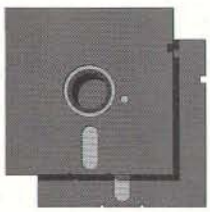
- PC memory organization
- Hardware and software interupts
- COM and EXE programs
- Handling program interrupts in BASIC, Turbo Pascal, C and assemblylanguage
- DOS structures and functions
- Programming graphics cards
- Writing device drivers

If you use the PC and want to know how, you'll find all you need in this book. Learn professional techniques from **PC System Programming.**

ISBN 1-55755-036-0. 920 page book and 2 companion disks with more than 1 MB of source code in compressed format. **$59.95**



Each book includes two companion disks with more than 800K of source code.



What readers are saying about **PC System Programming:**

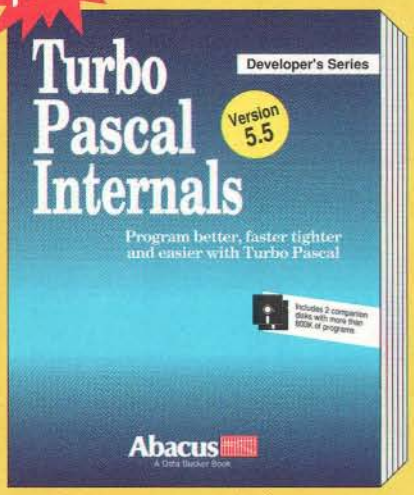
"The day I saw this book I bought it" F.R. - customer

"Excellent work" G.O. - customer

"This book is such a good reference and so complete and in-depth I keep it next to my system reference manuals and compiler manuals" J.K. - customer

"Best written PC language book I've seen" AVR, Tulsa, OK. - customer

NEW!



Turbo Pascal Internals gives you "know how" to program faster, easier, tighter and better. Use Turbo for system programming tasks-writing TSRs, performing multi-tasking, using SAA windowing, implementing expanded and extended memory. Learn how Turbo generates machine code, scans the keyboard, handles the mouse, uses UNITS and OOPS, performs fast screen display, more. A massive source of Turbo Pascal know-how.

ISBN 1-55755-080-8. 750 page book and 2 companion disks with more than 800K of source code. **$49.95**

Available at B Dalton Booksellers, Waldens, and Software Etc. nationwide.
In the UK contact Computer Bookshops 021-706-1188.
In Canada contact Addison Wesley 416-447-5101.

In US & Canada call TOLL FREE:

1-800-451-4319 Ext.26

In US and Canada add $4.00 postage.
Foreign orders add $12.00 per book.
We accept Visa, Master Card or American Express.
Call or write for your free catalog of more PC books.

Abacus

Dept. B6, 5370 52nd Street SE, Grand Rapids, MI 49512
Phone: (616) 698-0330 • Fax: (616) 698-0325

Circle 9 on Reader Service Card (DEALERS: 10)

RasterPro 720
Penless Plotter

Company
Da Vinci Graphics, Inc.
870 Hermosa Dr.
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 737-8800

Hardware Needed
Any PC with a serial or parallel port

Software Needed
Printer drivers for selected emulations

Emulations
Diablo 630; Epson FX-80/100 and JX-80; Fujitsu DPL24C (color), DPL24D, and DPL24I; IBM Graphics Printer and Proprinter XL

Price
$3495

Inquiry 853.

sensible way to go.

Most laser printers use a more elegant LCD interface than the RasterPro, which prints menu choices on paper, as high-end 24-pin printers and many pen plotters typically do. Using buttons on the control panel, you move the print head over a desired option to select it. This seems awkward and wastes paper, but it does provide you with a hard-copy record of your selections. You can also store four different configurations (two in plotter mode and two in printer mode) and enable the active configuration directly from the control panel, so you shouldn't have to cycle through all the menus very often. The printer emulations worked flawlessly with a wide range of software.

The Penless Plotter has a lot going for it: sturdy construction, impeccable HP 7475A emulation, 720-dot-per-inch resolution, and surprising color for dot matrix. That's a strong combination for design shops that need a reliable draft plotter. For larger plots (D and E size), you can pump out drafts quickly, and when it comes time for some in-house higher-ups to see your work, you can add a splash of color. For your customer's copies, you have the E-size pen plotter waiting in the wings. An A-/B-size pen plotter would offer better color, but it demands more upkeep, more money for supplies, and constant attention. And a 300-dpi laser printer cannot produce comparable resolution, color, or B-size plots.

If your design shop generates a lot of A- or B-size technical drawings, take a look at the RasterPro. You'll have a viable substitute for an A-/B-size pen plotter, plus you'll have a fast draft plotter for your larger drawings and a 24-pin color printer to boot.

Da Vinci might have hit it big with this product, back when color dot matrix was a hot item. But now laser printers are all the news, and with the new breed delivering full plotter emulation, the RasterPro will face some brutal competition. Still, if the price drops some, you might choose the RasterPro just to put a little color in your CAD. ■

Stanford Diehl is a testing editor for the BYTE Lab. He can be reached on BIX as "sdiehl."

PCYACC® PCYACC PCYACC

Version 3.0 PROFESSIONAL LANGUAGE DEVELOPMENT TOOLKIT

Includes "Drop In" Language Engines for SQL, dBASE, POSTSCRIPT, HYPERTALK, SMALLTALK-80, C++, C, PASCAL, PROLOG, FORTRAN, COBOL, and ADA.

PCYACC Version 3.0 is a complete Language Development Environment that generates ANSI C source code from input Language Description Grammars for building Assemblers, Compilers, Interpreters, Browsers, Page Description Languages, Language Translators, Syntax Directed Editors, Language Validators, Natural Language Processors, Expert System Shells, and Query languages.

Complete Grammars, Lexical Analyzers, and Symbol Table Management for ANSI C, K&R C, ISO Pascal, FORTRAN, dBASE III/Plus and IV, SQL, C++, Smalltalk-80, APPLE HyperTalk, C&M Prolog, YACC, LEX, FORTRAN-77, COBOL, ADA, and POSTSCRIPT are included. DOS, OS/2, QNX, SCO, AIX, and Macintosh versions are available.

Example application sources are provided to be used as skeletons for new programs. Examples include a desktop calculator, an Infix to Postfix Translator, a DBASE and SQL Syntax analyzer, an implementation of the PIC[ture] language, and a C++ to C translator.

- **NEW! Advanced ERROR HANDLING, RECOVERY, and REPORTING Provided**
- **NEW! Extended Memory Support for DOS 286/386, will compile any size grammar!**
- Quick Syntax analysis option
- Optional Abstract Syntax Tree
- Manual "Compiler Construction with PC'S" included
- Lexical Analyzer generator ABRAXAS PCLEX is included
- Fully compatible with UNIX YACC grammars
- 30 day money back guarantee
- No charge for AIR Shipping anywhere in the world

DOS $495. *OS/2* $695. *Macintosh* $495. *UNIX* $995.

To order, please call: **1-800-347-5214**

ABRAXAS™ Software, Inc.

7033 SW Macadam Ave., Portland, Oregon 97219 USA
TEL (503) 244-5253 · FAX (503) 244-8375 · AppleLink D2205

Circle 11 on Reader Service Card

The #1 Distributors In Europe & The Rim Now Sell The #1 Software Protection In The World.

Software developers creating the latest applications for IBM PC/XT/ATs or compatibles can now turn to local distributors for the *first-class* in *world-class* software protection.

Rainbow Technologies' Software Sentinel™ family of hardware keys is protecting over $1 *billion* in personal computer software. Right now. Worldwide. With virtually unbreakable security.

The hardware key concept is simple and effective. Developers incorporate unique codes in their software program which interact with the Sentinel key. The key is shipped with the program and must be connected to the PC in order for the software to run. It's that easy.

Choose Rainbow's SentinelPro™ for most applications or the Sentinel-C for custom configurations. Each model assures the developer that only *holders of the key* can run the software. Without adversely affecting the operation of protected or unprotected programs.

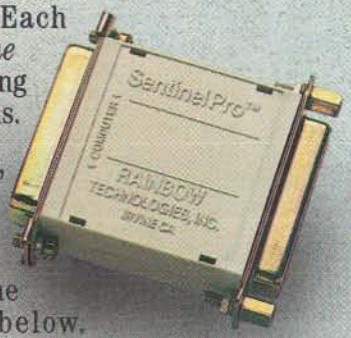
No matter where you sell your software worldwide, stay in control of your distribution and revenue by choosing the internationally accepted standard in protection. For additional information, contact Rainbow Technologies Ltd. in the U.K. or one of the European or Pacific Rim distributors listed below.

SentinelPro™

- Runs under DOS, OS/2 and Xenix, on IBM PC/XT, AT, PS/2 and compatibles, and Atari ST
- Algorithm technique (Never a fixed response)
- Parallel port version
- Minimal implementation effort
- Higher level language interfaces included
- 100 times faster than fixed-response devices (1 ms)
- ASIC design for reliability
- Evaluation kits are available

Sentinel-C

- Protects multiple packages with one device
- 126 bytes of non-volatile memory programmed before shipment of the software
- Rainbow supplies the developer a unique adapter for programming the unit
- Higher level language interfaces included
- Runs under DOS, OS/2 and Xenix, on IBM PC/XT/AT, PS/2 and compatibles
- Parallel port version
- Evaluation kits are available



EUROPE

- **FRANCE**
  Kontron Electronique
  Vélizy Villacoublay (Paris)
  tel: (33) 1 3946 9722
  fax: (33) 1 3946 0240
- **ITALY**
  BFI IBEXSA SPA
  Milan
  tel: (39) 2 331 00535
  fax: (39) 2 349 2344
- **BENELUX**
  IntroCom Electronica
  Hengelo, The Netherlands
  tel: (31) 74 430 105
  fax: (31) 74 429 895
- **SPAIN**
  MECCO
  Barcelona
  tel: (34) 3 422 7700
  fax: (34) 3 432 2847
- **WEST GERMANY**
  Kontron Datasystems GmbH
  Eching (Munich)
  tel: (49) 81 65 707-0
  fax: (49) 81 65 707 113
- **SWITZERLAND**
  IBV AG
  Birmensdorf (Zurich)
  tel: (41) 1 737 0176
  fax: (41) 1 737 1832
- **SCANDINAVIA**
  PERICO A/S
  Oslo, Norway
  tel: (47) 2 491500
  fax: (47) 2 397064

PACIFIC RIM

- **AUSTRALIA AND NEW ZEALAND**
  FMS Pty. Ltd.
  Melbourne
  tel: (61) 3 699 9899
  fax: (61) 3 699 7501
- **CHINA**
  Beta Trading
  Hong Kong
  tel: (85) 2 5 448963
  fax: (85) 2 5 459173
- **JAPAN**
  Giken Shoji Co., Ltd.
  Nagoya
  tel: (81) 52 251 4721
  fax: (81) 52 251 0229

Call Today For More Information.
DISTRIBUTOR INQUIRIES WELCOME.

Circle 267 on Reader Service Card (DEALERS: 268)

RAINBOW TECHNOLOGIES, LTD.

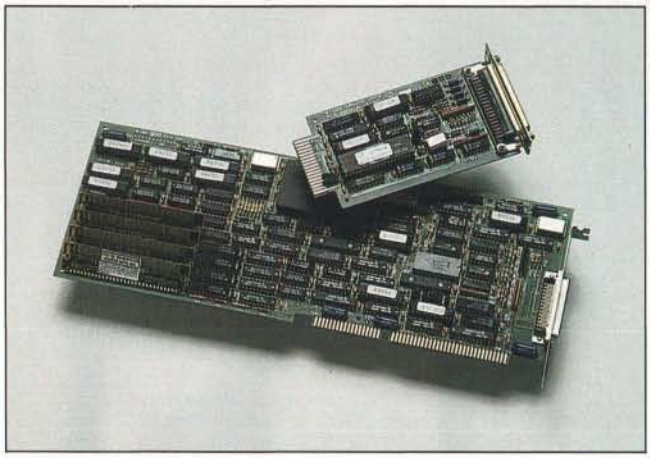
Shirley Lodge, 470 London Rd., Slough, Berkshire, SL3 8QY U.K. Tel: 0753-41512 Fax: 0753-43610
USA: Rainbow Technologies, Inc., 18011-A Mitchell South, Irvine, CA 92714 • (714) 261-0228 • TELEX: 386078 • FAX: (714) 261-0260

©Copyright 1989 Rainbow Technologies, Inc. All product names are trademarks of their respective manufacturers.

Don Crabb

REVIEW

Fast Fonts: PostScript Gets Turbocharged



The StellarPS full-size controller board holds Intel's new i960 RISC chip. The smaller video adapter board plugs into a LaserJet Series II printer.

PostScript aficionados know how necessary that page description language is for printing numerous fonts, adding special effects, and incorporating artwork and other nontext components into documents. But the trouble with PostScript is its turtle-like speed. Because it relies on many complex data structures and numerically intensive transformation operations, it tends to eat up a printer's processor power.

Enter HanZon Data's StellarPS controller. Install it in your PC and Hewlett-Packard LaserJet Series II printer, and be prepared to watch PostScript files fly.

StellarPS

Company
HanZon Data, Inc.
22032 23rd Dr. SE
Bothell, WA 98021
(800) 842-8540
(206) 487-1717

Hardware Needed
HP LaserJet Series II printer (Series III support announced); IBM PC, XT, AT, or compatible with a hard disk drive with 1.8 MB of free space

Software Needed
MS-DOS 2.0 or higher

Price
$2595

Inquiry 852.

The StellarPS uses Intel's i960KB RISC chip, an embedded microprocessor that eats PostScript commands for breakfast.

RISC Rewards

At press time, the $2595 StellarPS worked only on the Series II and PCs (HanZon has announced software and hardware upgrades to support the LaserJet Series III printer, which should be shipping by the time you read this). If you are looking to accelerate PostScript from an Apple LaserWriter, StellarPS can't help you. Likewise, the controller fits only into a full-size PC slot; NuBus versions aren't available for the Mac.

The idea behind the StellarPS is amazingly simple, yet its execution is fairly complex. The brains of the StellarPS is the Intel 32-bit RISC microprocessor. It boasts a 20-million-instruction-per-second burst execution rate, with a 7.5-MIPS sustained rate at 20 MHz. In the StellarPS, the i960 is clocked at 16 MHz, which cuts performance a bit. The i960 includes an on-chip FPU, has four 80-bit registers, and has been certified by Intel to pump out 4 million Whetstones per second (when clocked at 20 MHz). That is serious floating-point performance. The i960 is the first of Intel's new 32-bit microprocessors to be specially designed for embedded applications, such as accelerated PostScript processing, 32-bit video, image processing, and other high-speed, high-bandwidth applications.

The StellarPS is a two-part controller system. Its full-size controller board, with the microprocessor and 4 megabytes of RAM, plugs into your PC. You load 1.8 MB of controller software onto your hard disk. Then you install another, much smaller video adapter board (yes, I said video) into the I/O slot of your HP LaserJet Series II printer. Finally, you hook the StellarPS controller to the newly installed video adapter on the LaserJet with the supplied parallel cable. That's it, except for running the installation program that optimizes the StellarPS for your particular environment and makes sure that you don't have any RAM conflicts. The StellarPS requires a 16K-byte memory window (e.g., D000-D3FF).

Now you're ready to roll—and this baby definitely does. Expect PostScript performance three to 10 times faster than an Apple LaserWriter IINTX, which is no performance slouch itself. For example, I printed a one-page Microsoft Word 5.0 letter consisting entirely of PostScript text in just 4 seconds with a StellarPS-powered Series II. The same document took 27 seconds on the LaserWriter IINTX. The figure shows equally impressive results with larger text files and mixed text and graphics files.

Blasting Rasters

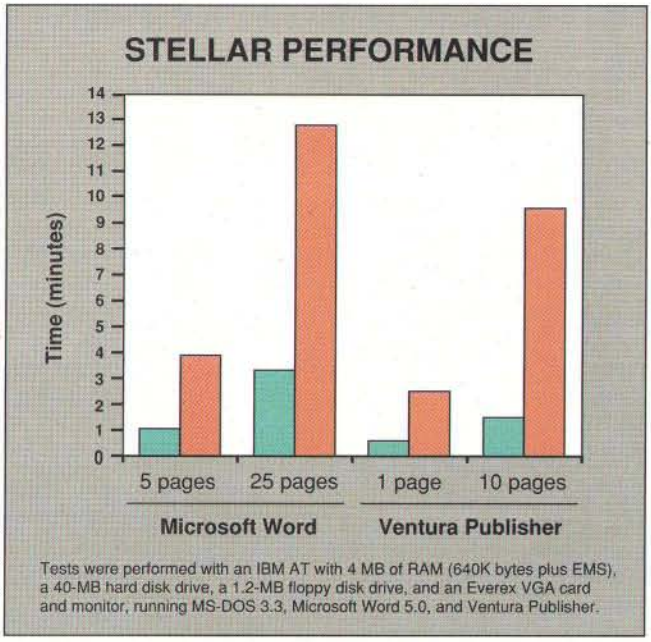
The StellarPS is a full-blown printer controller with its own CPU, RAM, and control logic. It's not a cartridge-style PostScript add-on that downloads to the LaserJet at print time. The StellarPS composes the PostScript pages on-board and blasts them as a series of video rasters (see where the video adapter comes in?) across the parallel cable to the video adapter on the printer. There the Canon LBP-SX printer engine renders the rasters and fuses them to the page.

The controller bypasses the LaserJet II's Motorola 68000-based controller (which uses HP's Printer Control Language IV). You can still print non-PostScript jobs if you leave the original PC-to-LaserJet cable connected when you install the new controller. By separating the LaserJet's print engine from its built-in controller, the StellarPS gains part of its dramatic performance improvement.

Unlike competing controllers that do not include their own microprocessors (they are essentially PostScript-download reservoirs), the open architecture of the StellarPS/LaserJet II combo is optimized for maximum page throughput. The StellarPS talks to your PC at its bus speed, which is much faster than the standard serial or parallel interface that the LaserJet II supports. This also helps to account for the added speed.

Overall, the printing architecture defined by the StellarPS/LaserJet II system

As the test results show, the StellarPS/LaserJet Series II combination printed text-only (Microsoft Word) and mixed-text-and-graphics (Ventura Publisher) PostScript files three to five times faster than an Apple LaserWriter IINTX PostScript printer.



is reminiscent of that used by video controllers (indeed, the i960 microprocessor has video application potential for other embedded environments). All the setup, printer control, status checking, and data transfer occur within the PC and the StellarPS, while the mechanical printing processes are shared between the StellarPS and the LaserJet II.

Real PostScript or Brand X?

An on-board Adobe-licensed PostScript interpreter used to be the definition of 100 percent PostScript compatibility. That has changed. Microsoft has acquired a PostScript-compatible interpreter from Bauer that processes all Adobe-standard PostScript commands and works with any Adobe PostScript font (as long as it's not encrypted); it also adds some commands that make text positioning easier in desktop publishing applications. The StellarPS uses this Microsoft/Bauer PostScript-compatible superset.

I performed "is this thing really PostScript" print tests from Microsoft Word, Aldus PageMaker, Microsoft Windows, and Ventura Publisher. It's really PostScript. Text rotated as expected. Art rendered as expected. It's so close to the real McCoy that compatibility won't be an issue for many applications. There were differences between the StellarPS/LaserJet II's output and output from my baseline PostScript system (an Apple LaserWriter IINTX), but they were minor and mostly attributable to the fonts involved.

Just as with its "PostScript" language, HanZon did not license its "PostScript fonts" from Adobe (which probably saved it a bundle). Rather than including the exact 35-font set provided by Apple (11 font families) with the LaserWriter IINTX, HanZon licensed Bitstream's versions of those same fonts. Although graphic designers, keyliners, and editors can tell the difference between an Adobe Helvetica Narrow Oblique font at 15.5 points and the same font Bitstream-style, many nondesign professionals cannot. I could see the differences, but I was looking for them. In no case did I think the Bitstream fonts were uglier or less complete. They were just different from Adobe's, mostly in subtle ways. The design differences between these two font suppliers are dictated by copyright restrictions, not by font design considerations.

If you absolutely must have Adobe PostScript fonts, then you probably can't make do with the Bitstream equivalents in the StellarPS, but most users won't notice the difference. In any case, all 35 fonts are built into the StellarPS; you don't have to download them to the LaserJet. However, if you need to use soft fonts, the StellarPS will accommodate you. StellarPS fonts load into the LaserJet's memory as outline fonts when you fire up the printer and PC.

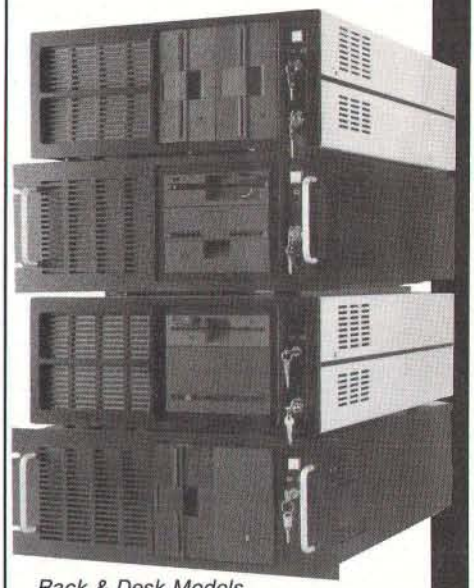
According to HanZon, the controller can work on a nondedicated Novell network server without any modification or special instructions, other than those needed to start the server and the printer and make sure that the StellarPS/LaserJet is the default network printer. I did not test the StellarPS on a Novell network, but given the way that the Novell

continued

Circle 155 on Reader Service Card

Rack & Desk PC/AT Chassis

Integrand's new Chassis/System is not another IBM mechanical and electrical clone. An entirely fresh packaging design approach has been taken using modular construction. At present, over 40 optional stock modules allow you to customize our standard chassis to nearly any requirement. Integrand offers high quality, advanced design hardware along with applications and technical support *all at prices competitive with imports.* Why settle for less?



Rack & Desk Models
Accepts PC, XT, AT Motherboards and Passive Backplanes
Doesn't Look Like IBM
Rugged, Modular Construction
Excellent Air Flow & Cooling
Optional Card Cage Fan
Designed to meet FCC
204 Watt Supply, UL Recognized
145W & 85W also available
Reasonably Priced

Now Available
Passive Backplanes

INTEGRAND
RESEARCH CORP.

Call or write for descriptive brochure and prices:
8620 Roosevelt Ave. • Visalia, CA 93291
209/651-1203
TELEX 5106012830 (INTEGRAND UD)
FAX 209/651-1353
We accept Bank Americard/VISA and MasterCard

IBM, PC, XT, AT trademarks of International Business Machines. Drives and computer boards not included.

CAPTURE command works, I don't see any potential problems in using it on a nondedicated Novell server. HanZon also promises to provide the necessary information for using the StellarPS on a dedicated Novell server, as well as within other networking environments.

The Bottom Line

Obviously, there's more than one way to add PostScript to your LaserJet II. In performance, the StellarPS goes the high-end route all the way; at $2595, it also costs a significant chunk of cash. If you don't need to produce your pages as quickly as the StellarPS can pump them out, then you might be satisfied with less expensive alternatives, like Pacific Data's PacificPage cartridge (see "PostScript in the Palm of Your Hand," January BYTE). It's much cheaper, it offers PostScript compatibility, and it's as slow as molasses compared to the StellarPS.

The real question is, do you need the speed? Most LaserJet II users are likely to be from the business ranks and may only print text and line drawings. These users probably don't need PostScript at all, let alone from a 7.5-MIPS controller. But if you're in a desktop publishing or high-volume networked environment, a $2595 controller and a LaserJet II (or III) can be a wise choice, especially since the combo will substantially outperform a $6000 LaserWriter IINTX. ■

Don Crabb is the director of laboratories and a senior lecturer for the University of Chicago computer science department. He is also a contributing editor for BYTE. He can be reached on BIX as "decrabb."

SYSTEM

Rob Mitchell

REVIEW

Small Footprint, Big Impression

In today's office, the PC is an indispensable tool—and the single biggest piece of clutter on the desktop. If you're on a LAN, Emerald Computers' 286-based LANstation I may be the perfect alternative. At just 14½ by 5¾ by 10¼ inches, it's the smallest diskless PC I've seen. It's also one of the most expensive.

The LANstation's display and 85-key AT-style keyboard make it close in design to a laptop. An electroluminescent flat-screen monochrome EGA display and the system logic reside in a molded housing that's sleek and attractive. The machine has one parallel and two serial ports, plus a slot for Epson 256K-byte and 512K-byte ROM cards (Emerald will sell you a ROM burner for $250 or will burn applications into ROM for a fee). Its two AT slots accept the motherboard circuitry and a network interface card.

The standard LANstation comes with a 12-MHz Harris 80C286 CPU and 1 megabyte of memory for $1895. My $2095 test machine included a 16-MHz CPU, an 80C287 FPU ($395), 1 MB of 80-nanosecond DRAM in single in-line packages, and a Tiara 16-bit Ethernet card ($349) with a NetWare boot PROM ($40). The total price is $2879. A 2½-inch 20-MB hard disk drive with a 27-millisecond average seek time is $500.

Construction quality was good overall, but my machine had two annoying problems. The power switch tended to stick when pressed, and the single peg leg supporting the left side of the case made the system unstable. Emerald said it was working to correct both problems.

The machine's display was clear and easy to read, which is important, since it doesn't have brightness and contrast controls. The display's aspect ratio, like that of most laptop screens, appears slightly squashed vertically. A jack for an external CRT would help for graphics applications. I also liked the keyboard; it doesn't feel cramped, and it has a good response.

The LANstation that I tested was a fast 286 machine. According to Emerald, the 16-MHz CPU runs at zero wait states, which places it ahead of the 12.5-MHz Wyse WY-212 and 10-MHz TeleVideo TS2 TeleStation, two 286-based diskless PCs that we tested last year (see "The LAN Terminal Alternative," November 1989 BYTE). On the BYTE benchmarks (which rate an 8-MHz IBM AT at 1 for each test), the LANstation posted a CPU index of 2.66 and a floating-point index of 1.57. The Wyse WY-212 logged 1.68 and 1.40, respectively, in these tests.

But the LANstation costs hundreds of dollars more than a similarly configured desktop machine *with* hard and floppy disk drives. Also, security is an issue, because anyone with a LapLink package can access network server data via the LANstation's serial and parallel ports.

Like other diskless PCs, the LANstation makes network administration easier by centralizing data storage at the server. But its main appeal is its small size and its styling. It's amazing how much space you gain when you pull an AT-size box off the desktop. You just have to decide how much that extra space is worth. ■

Rob Mitchell is a BYTE technical editor. You can contact him on BIX as "rob_mitchell."

LANstation I

Company
Emerald Computers, Inc.
7324 Southwest Durham Rd.
Portland, OR 97224
(800) 321-5711

Components
Processor: 12- or 16-MHz Harris 80C286; socket for 80C287
Memory: 1 MB of 16-bit 80-ns DRAM chips in 256K-byte SIPs, expandable to 4 MB; slot for ROM disk cartridge
Mass storage: None
Display: Built-in monochrome, 8½-inch electroluminescent monitor; 640- by 350-pixel EGA graphics; circuitry built into motherboard
Keyboard: 85-key modified AT with RJ-11 interface
I/O interfaces: Two 9-pin serial ports; one 25-pin parallel port; 16-bit AT-bus expansion slot for LAN adapter card

Size
14½ × 5¾ × 10¼ inches

Price
Base system: $1895
As reviewed: $2879

Inquiry 861.

Give Word a workout. $9.95.

We could've filled this page with the rave reviews critics have given new Microsoft® Word for Windows.™

But we thought you'd like to draw your own conclusions.

Introducing a Working Model that gets right down to work.

Try it with your everyday tasks. And experience just how powerful, just how easy, Word for Windows can really be.

The Working Model is easy to install. It comes with a demo, sample documents and on-line help that's context-sensitive.

And all you need to get one is $9.95* and a telephone.

Then the sooner you call (800) 541-1261 and ask for Department L39, the sooner you can start giving Word a real workout.

Microsoft®
Making it all make sense™

**The $9.95 charge covers shipping/handling, but excludes sales tax, and is refundable upon acquisition of retail product, for a limited time. Offer good only in the 50 United States. Ask about specific hardware and printer requirements when you order. Inside the 50 United States, call (800) 541-1261, Dept. L39. In Canada, call (416) 673-7638. Outside the U.S. and Canada, call (206) 882-8661.* *© 1990 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Microsoft and the Microsoft logo are registered trademarks and* Making it all make sense *and Windows are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation.*

Martin Heller

REVIEW

Just Add Water

Instant-C 4.0's windowed debugging environment.

Most C programmers don't spend much time thinking about Lisp, but the technical staff at Rational Systems did. They looked at the productivity of Lisp programmers and concluded that C was a clod by comparison. Rational set out to create an environment that would give C programmers all the conveniences available at a Lisp workstation, including immediate execution, incremental compilation, automatic formatting, easy browsing, and built-in source-level debugging. When the wraps came off, Instant-C was born.

Rational Systems' first attempt to boost C programmers' productivity was stymied a bit by a popular misconception: Too many potential users thought Instant-C was a C interpreter. So, instead of touting its unique abilities, Rational found itself in unwilling competition with other interpretive versions of C.

Instant-C 4.0 has come a long way from that first "C interpreter." It's not built on an interpreter (and never was) but rather on an incremental compiler. The difference is speed: Instant-C runs your code a good 10 times faster than C interpreters but a factor of two or three times slower than most optimizing compilers.

Rising Above Adversity

Given that the incremental compiler, the monitor, the debugger, your compiled program, and your source code all have share memory, the 640K bytes available under DOS was a crippling limitation for earlier versions of Instant-C. Instant-C 4.0 surmounts the DOS memory limit using Rational's DOS/16M DOS extender to run in protected mode. For programs that break the rules of protected mode, Instant-C 4.0 offers, in addition to pure protected mode, a mixed mode of operation where Instant-C itself runs in protected mode, and your compiled program runs in real mode.

Instant-C (and DOS/16M) honors the Virtual Control Program Interface convention for managing protected mode. I ran Instant-C from my normal DOS environment, which includes DOS 3.3, 386Max, Super PC-Kwik Power Pak, the Hitachi CD-ROM driver, Microsoft's CD-ROM extensions, and the Logitech mouse driver. Getting all this stuff to work at once is something of a juggling act. Some other protected-mode programs, which do not honor VCPI, forced me to reboot my computer with a simpler configuration before I could use them.

How good is Instant-C's protected mode? I had Instant-C and all of the image-display program (IMDISP), which I will discuss later in this article, loaded in high memory in protected mode. I wrote this article in Sprint running in a real-mode DOS session shelled out from Instant-C. I could even shell out again from Sprint to execute DOS functions; when I finally closed Sprint, I could still go back immediately to Instant-C. That's productivity.

Cycling Around the Learning Curve

At one time, the standard picture of how software is developed was the "waterfall model." In it, software is first specified, then designed, then implemented, and finally tested.

My own development style involves many iterations in the development process. When I write code, I quickly build up a user interface—sort of an armature—that reflects the design of the program as a whole but doesn't implement too much code that actually does anything. The users get to see the shell and comment while I start to code the most important innards. At weekly intervals, stable versions with additional features go out for testing and comment; I then fold the test results into the next week's development.

Working in this way lets me break the development process into tasks lasting one to five days each. While I work on each task, the task's module is fluid while most of the rest of the program is frozen. I spend a lot of time editing, compiling, linking, and testing. Running the code teaches me things I didn't know when I was designing, so I modify the design as I go.

Instant-C shortens the cycle time once I'm into a project, but it has its own start-up costs. With the program, I can make a change in a function and be ready to start testing (with full source-level debugging) in 10 seconds. That's an enormous improvement in cycle time, and I can get much more accomplished. By issuing calls to a new function from the Instant-C command line, I can even test out of context.

However, the learning curve for Instant-C is steep. To begin with, I had to build a version of Instant-C with the Microsoft libraries I normally use. The standard version of Instant-C uses Rational's own libraries, but tools are supplied that build versions compatible with the large- and medium-model libraries supplied with Microsoft and Lattice C compilers. The rebuild went smoothly.

Then I had to load my code into Instant-C. Understand that this is code that compiles without error in Microsoft C. Instant-C is a little fussier, however. Since it knows about all the modules of a project, it can combine the checking of a compiler, a linker, a debugger, and `lint`.

I originally tried to load a project that embodies over 20,000 lines of C code and uses several third-party libraries: Vermont Views, MDBS IV, Essential Graphics, The Heap Expander, and TurboGeometry. I have source code for all but MDBS IV. As shipped, the program and its overlays take 600K bytes of disk space but run in a little over 300K bytes of code space.

Rational was able to supply me with support files for Vermont Views, Essential Graphics, and some other libraries that I use in other programs. I could easily have disabled my Heap Expander

continued

Instant-C 4.0

Company
Rational Systems, Inc.
220 North Main St.
Natick, MA 01760
(508) 653-6006

Hardware Needed
A 286- or 386-based PC with at least 1 MB of RAM

Price
$795

Inquiry 881.

C8.0/386

Unleash 386 Power on Your Microsoft C Code.

- ☑ Source-level debugger
- ☑ Graphics Library
- ☑ Fast, tight code
- ☑ Generates high-performance code for 32-bit protected mode
- ☑ Microsoft source and library compatible
- ☑ Supports Phar Lap and Eclipse DOS Extenders
- ☑ Protected-mode version of compiler
- ☑ SAA Compatible
- ☑ Run-time Compatible with WATCOM FORTRAN 77 /386
- ☑ 100% ANSI C Compatible
- ☑ Profiler
- ☑ Remote debugging

Experts Agree on WATCOM C:

When Novell went looking for a 2-bit compiler for use with the NetWare 386 developer's kit, the company selected WATCOM's... It's clear that Novell chose wisely; this product is a winner."
Fred Hommel
BYTE, December 1989

WATCOM C broke with tradition to make a fast, efficient C programming environment that has other C compiler designers rethinking their strategy."
Bill Machrone
PC Magazine, January 17, 1989

Good things do get better."
John Dlugosz
Dr. Dobbs Journal, September 1989

Microsoft library- and source-compatibility makes WATCOM C7.0 /386 ideal for porting DOS applications to 32-bit native mode. This compiler enables full 386 performance without 640K limitations.
Richard M. Smith, President
Phar Lap Software, Inc.

"WATCOM's latest release of its rising star is a clear winner...It is a clearly superior value when compared to all compilers..."
Richard Relph
INFOWORLD, May 22, 1989

"...WATCOM C showed shining performance."
Computer Language, Feb. 1989

Also announcing:
WATCOM FORTRAN 77 /386

- Based on WATCOM C Technology
- Shares WATCOM C Development Tools
- Supports FULL ANSI FORTRAN 77 Language plus Extensions
- SAA Compatible
- Generates High-performance Code for 32-bit 386 Native Mode

WATCOM C8.0 /386

- 100% ANSI C Optimizing Compiler
- 386 Run-time Library Object Code
- 386 Graphics Library
- Windowed Source Level Debugger
- Profiler, Editor, MAKE and Linker
- Object-code Librarian
- Object-code Disassembler
- Protected-mode version of compiler
- Supports Phar Lap and Eclipse DOS extenders

WATCOM F77/386

- 100% ANSI FORTRAN 77 Optimizing Compiler plus extensions
- 386 Run-time Library Object Code
- Windowed Source-level Debugger
- Profiler, Editor, MAKE and Linker
- Object-code Librarian
- Object-code Disassembler
- Protected-mode version of compiler
- Run-time compatible with WATCOM C8.0 /386

1-800-265-4555

WATCOM

ATCOM, 415 Phillip Street, Waterloo, Ontario, Canada N2L 3X2, Telephone: (519) 886-3700, Fax: (519) 747-4971
demark/Owner: Phar Lap/Phar Lap, Inc.; Microsoft/Microsoft, Inc.; Eclipse/Eclipse Computer Solutions, Inc.
ATCOM & Express C are trademarks of WATCOM Systems Inc.
Copyright 1990 WATCOM Products Inc.

Circle 332 on Reader Service Card

code, but I was stuck on the problem of supporting MDBS IV.

Instant-C can load object code and object libraries, but you have to tell it what the object code is doing. To do this, you write an .IC file that looks a lot like C prototypes. I wouldn't have too much trouble converting my MDBS IV function prototypes into an Instant-C file, but I already knew that some of the MDBS IV code registers arithmetic, which is forbidden in protected mode. As I didn't have source code and the project was too large for Instant-C's mixed mode, I was forced to choose another project.

The IMDISP Project

IMDISP, written at the Jet Propulsion Laboratory under a NASA contract, is used to display planetary and satellite data. As supplied, IMDISP knows about standard VGA modes, but not about the Super VGA modes of my Video Seven video RAM card. Adding support for my VGA card seemed like a good test for Instant-C, for several reasons: IMDISP includes one assembly module and a lot of DOS- and hardware-dependent code, it's reasonably sized (some 8000 lines of C and 500 lines of assembly), and I wasn't familiar with its code.

When I tried to load IMDISP into Instant-C, I discovered bugs in both. Instant-C helped me find and fix several relatively benign errors in IMDISP, and IMDISP revealed a couple of nasty errors in Instant-C. Rational quickly supplied me with a later version of Instant-C (4.02) in which all the bugs I discovered were fixed. Unfortunately, in the course of working through IMDISP, I discovered a few more problems with Instant-C. As of this writing, the folks at Rational were able to duplicate and isolate all the errors that I found; they told me that these errors would be fixed in the next version of Instant-C. By the time you read this, even that version will be history. With any luck, Instant-C 4.1 will be stable and shipping.

Once I got IMDISP loaded into Instant-C and running, my job was quite easy: Instant-C's browsing and cross-referencing features made finding the code that I needed to modify almost trivial. I could have done the same thing using my standard tools and `grep`, but I would have spent more time doing the edit/compile/link/test cycles. Instant-C's debugger seemed to give me more control and better diagnostics than CodeView—protected mode isn't perfect, but it sure helps in finding uninitialized pointers and other common problems that can be totally baffling under DOS.

The Instant Conclusion

Was all the pain I went through bringing my code into Instant-C worthwhile? Probably. I'd be more likely to start my next project in Instant-C than to start it with my usual tools. I have learned that moving code from Instant-C to a compiler is as painless as the reverse is painful.

On the other hand, Instant-C can't handle Windows code, which sends me back to my usual tools for Windows programs. Nor does Instant-C help much for programs targeted for OS/2. But Instant-C sure helps in developing large (and small) C programs for DOS: It finds errors that seem to elude even hardware-assisted debuggers.

I can wish for more, of course. Currently, Instant-C's editor only handles one object at a time; I would like to have many different functions open at a time, as I can in other DOS programmer's editors. I would also like to see the Instant-C editor integrated with the program's symbol table and its knowledge of C syntax: There is no reason, in principle, that Instant-C could not do truly intelligent template editing and name completion.

At $795, Instant-C isn't cheap. It also won't finish a project for you satisfactorily; you still need an optimizing compiler to generate production-quality code. But as a productivity enhancement tool, even counting an initial week lost to learning time, Instant-C is likely to cover its costs in a couple of months. By my standards, Instant-C is something any full-time, professional C programmer working in DOS will want to have in his or her toolbox. ■

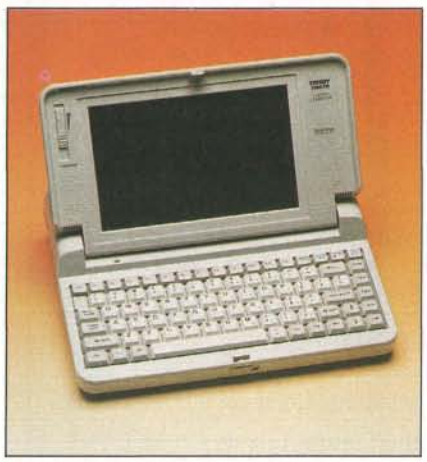
Martin Heller develops software and writes about technical computer applications. He lives in Andover, Massachusetts. He can be contacted on BIX as "mheller."

SYSTEM

Stan Miastkowski

REVIEW

Thoroughly Totable Tandy



In the battle for the hearts, minds, and dollars of portable computer users, two product camps exist: the high-end, feature-packed, and budget-beating portables like Compaq's LTE/286, and the low-end systems with minimal features and a more affordable price.

Tandy has opted for the low end. Its new 1100 FD features a price tag of $999 and a list of features that are less than technologically earth-shattering.

At the heart of the 1100 FD is an 8-MHz NEC V20 (8088-compatible) CPU. There are also 640K bytes of RAM, a single 3½-inch 720K-byte floppy disk drive, and serial and parallel ports. The 9-inch-diagonal screen offers a resolution of 640 by 200 pixels.

Weighing just under 6½ pounds, the 1100 FD is well within the comfort range for all-day toting. However, I was miffed to find that the outside dimensions (12⅛ by 2½ by 9¾ inches) make the 1100 FD about ¼ inch too long to fit sideways in a standard briefcase.

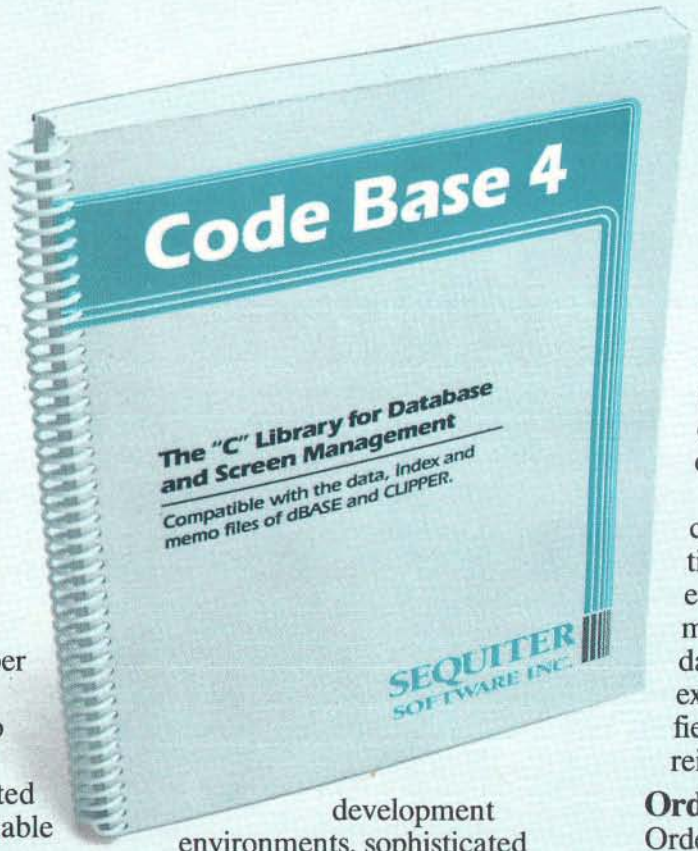
Although Tandy missed the boat on "fitability," it did an excellent job in usability. The screen isn't backlit, but the system's supertwist neumatic green display is surprisingly easy to see, even in a dimly lit hotel room.

Another surprise is the keyboard. Like every other laptop maker, Tandy has its own peculiar layout. But the 1100 FD's 84-key configuration isn't bad, and the arrow keys are easy to use. I also liked the feel of the short-stroke keys.

Of course, the single floppy disk drive and the lack of a hard disk drive limit you—a lot. But like others, Tandy put the

continued

C Why dBASE programmers are excited!



Build a multi-user, 85K, dBASE compatible application using pulldown menus, popup windows, and data entry from pick lists.

Portable

When you are done, port your application to Unix, Microsoft Windows and OS/2 without modifying a single line of code.

Then watch as your application runs many times faster than corresponding dBASE, Clipper or Foxbase programs.

Finally, you can keep all the profits after you have distributed unlimited numbers of your executable programs royalty free.

Compatible

Code Base 4 lets you access and modify the data, index and memo files of dBASE III, dBASE IV, or Clipper. Consquently, you can take advantage of dBASE compatible tools such as R&R Relational Report Writer.

Switch between Turbo C, Quick C, and Microsoft C. Take advantage of integrated development environments, sophisticated debuggers, and programs which compile and link in seconds.

Learn Code Base 4 by consulting the comprehensive 206 page user's guide while interactively executing Code Base 4 routines from a learning utility. Then try example programs from the diskettes or the user's guide. You will easily remember the Code Base 4 routines which correspond directly to familiar dBASE commands.

Source Included

As you become an expert Code Base 4 user, you will find yourself examining the source code as you read about the internal operating principles of Code Base 4.

Enjoy the benefits of complete dBASE functionality, including data entry, windows, menus, multiple index files per database, dBASE expression evaluation, fields, filters, relations, reindexing, and editing.

Order Today

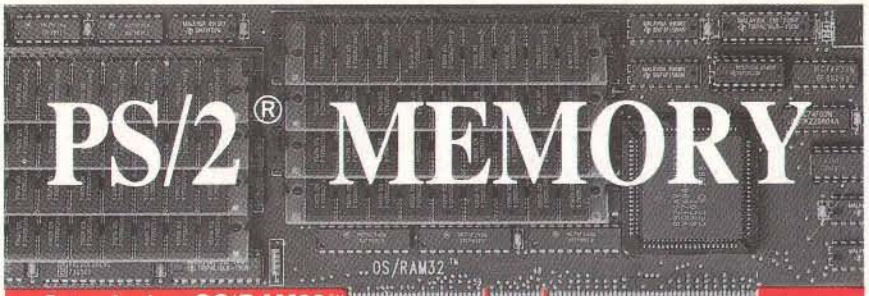
Order Code Base 4 at $295 and you will soon know why Sequiter Software Inc. and most software dealers are happy to give a 30 day money back guarantee!!

Call (403) 448-0313
Fax (403) 448-0315

SEQUITER SOFTWARE INC.
P.O. Box 5659, Station L
Edmonton, Alberta
Canada T6C 4G1

Circle 281 on Reader Service Card

Circle 31 on Reader Service Card



Introducing OS/RAM32™

- 8 Mbytes of fast 32 bit memory.
- Works in all Micro Channel™ computers.
- Fast LIM 4.0 driver included.
- Provides extended and expanded memory.
- Easy switchless installation.
- Automatic configuration for DOS, OS/2 or UNIX.
- Risk free guarantee. Two year warranty.
- IBM approved ID. Fast delivery.
- From $299 to $1249 with 8 Megabytes.
- PC Magazine "Hot Prospect" 1/16/90.

Call today 617-273-1818 or 1-800-234-4CEC

cec Capital Equipment Corp.
Burlington, MA. 01803

PS/2 and Micro Channel are trademarks of IBM

REVIEW

1100 FD

Company
Tandy Corp.
1800 One Tandy Center
Fort Worth, TX 76102
(817) 390-3011

Components
Processor: 8-MHz NEC V20
Memory: 640K bytes
Mass storage: Internal 3½-inch 720K-byte floppy disk drive
Display: 9-inch, 640- by 200-pixel, supertwist neumatic LCD
Keyboard: 84-key
I/O interfaces: One 9-pin serial port; one 25-pin parallel port; internal modem slot

Size
12⅛ × 2½ × 9¾ inches; 6½ pounds

Price
$999

operating system (DOS 3.3) in ROM. Also in ROM is the basic shell of Tandy's DeskMate, a character-based graphical user interface. I find DeskMate a taste that I haven't been able to acquire. Because the 1100 FD version kept asking me to swap among three floppy disks, I decided to return to plain-vanilla DOS within minutes.

Although small in size, the system's built-in rechargeable battery lasts for about 4½ hours—even longer if you don't use the floppy disk drive. For those increasingly common flight delays, this is an important feature indeed.

The 1100 FD certainly isn't the laptop for power users, but it is light. In addition, it works on battery power long enough to make it useful for on-the-road basics, like memo writing and record keeping. While $999 isn't cheap, it is well within the range of comparable systems, especially since Tandy put all the basic necessities (and then some) into the standard package. The only options available are extra battery packs ($30) and a $200 internal 2400-bps modem. With the modem, the 1100 FD is an almost perfect companion for a travel-weary journalist.

Now, if I can just figure out how to saw half an inch off the case. ■

Stan Miastkowski is a consulting editor for BYTE. He can be reached on BIX as "stanm."

Three Ways to Boost System Performance

From John Wiley & Sons

❑ SIMPLIFIED STRUCTURED COBOL WITH MICROSOFT® / MICROFOCUS® COBOL
Daniel D. McCracken and Donald G. Golden
Master COBOL with step-by-step instructions for writing real-world business programs.
696 pp. paper $34.95

❑ COMPUTER-AIDED SOFTWARE DESIGN
Dr. Max Schindler
A hands-on guide to automated software design, showing how to build more reliable software with faster and great flexibility.
473 pp. paper $29.95

❑ VS COBOL II FOR COBOL PROGRAMMERS
Robert J. Sandler
Practical, up-to-date coverage of the new COBOL, explaining statements and features of IBM's latest mainframe COBOL compiler.
257 pp. paper $29.95

Simply check the book(s) you want and return coupon to the McGraw-Hill bookstore.

Check, money order, or credit card only: ❑ Visa ❑ AMEX ❑ MasterCard

Acct #_____ Exp. _____

Name_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

Please add applicable sales tax, plus $2.50 for U.S. postage and handling.

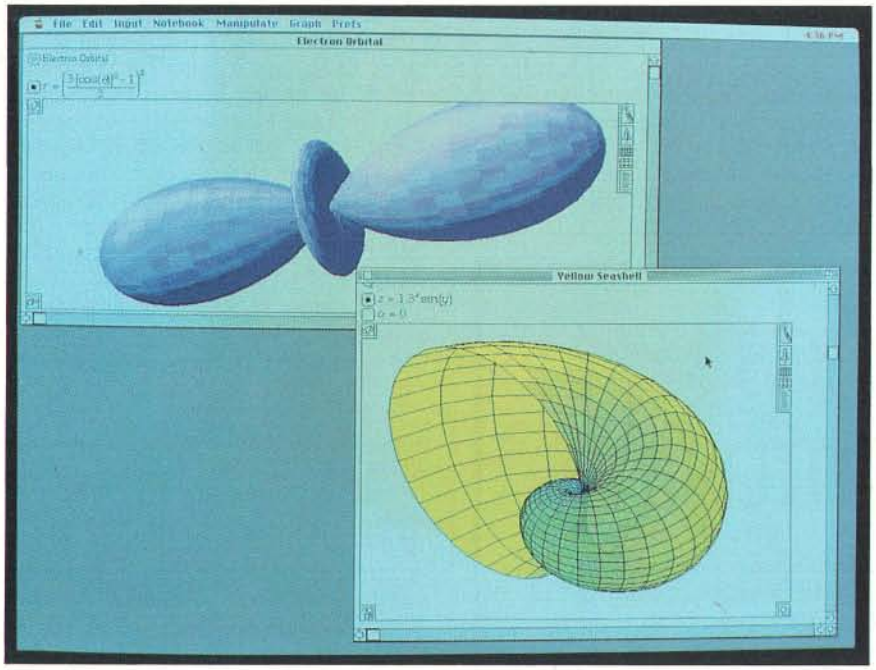
McGraw-Hill Bookstore
1221 Avenue of the Americas, New York, NY 10020
The Professionals' Information Center—Since 1961
Tel. 212-512-4100 Fax: 212-512-4105

BYT590

Peter Wayner

REVIEW

The Zen of Symbolic Math



Like Mathematica, Theorist plots complex functions like the ones shown here. It can also animate a function based on a range of variables.

Sometimes late at night when I'm solving equations, the paper seems to come alive, and the variables move left and right beneath my pen as a solution evolves. An x^2 may jump across the equal sign to cancel out an identical term, or the product of two exponents may combine to make integration easy. Come morning, though, the paper always seems to lose its magic.

But Theorist captures a great deal of this logical animism in the point-and-click world of the Macintosh. The software is written by Prescience, which also created the highly regarded equation typesetter Expressionist.

The most revolutionary part of Theorist is its user interface. With Theorist, the mouse is an important tool; you use it not just to cut and paste but to *visually* manipulate the equations. You can drag variables and forms left and right, and the program will keep the equation balanced and consistent on the screen.

The user interface's flexibility is Theorist's strongest point. The guts of the product, the symbolic mathematical engine, is not as strong as that of Mathematica, Maple, or Macsyma. Theorist relies more on the user for direction, making it a lot more like a fancy sheet of paper than a mathematical oracle. That's not necessarily bad, because automatic symbolic manipulation can be tricky to correct when the mathematics get complicated. In these cases, clever algorithms can generate wrong answers when bugs get in the way. Theorist avoids this problem, for better or worse, by leaving most of the intelligence up to the user.

Theorist 1.01

Company
Prescience Corp.
814 Castro St.
San Francisco, CA 94114
(415) 282-5864

Hardware Needed
Mac Plus, SE, or II with 1 MB of memory

Price
$379.95

Inquiry 884.

Mathematical User Interface

Once you've typed the equations to a particular problem, you use the mouse almost exclusively. You isolate a variable by selecting it with the mouse, and then you can drag it to the opposite side of the equation. Theorist balances the equations and does the simple work of calculations.

You don't have to enter equations exclusively by the keyboard, either. A large palette contains all the different types of operands, such as multiplication and integration, as well as the currently defined variables. If you do use the keyboard, Theorist provides two different input modes. In the first mode, you indicate different relationships, such as subscripts and exponentiation, by using keystrokes to move the cursor. This is similar to the method used in Expressionist. Alternatively, you can use the "FORTRANish" mode in which Theorist accepts equations with all the parentheses—just like a FORTRAN compiler. The system is flexible, and anyone who favors the mouse or the keyboard will not be unduly forced to use the other.

You can manipulate the equations in a window called a *notebook*. Theorist's notebooks behave differently than the windowed notebooks Mathematica uses. Mathematica's are essentially fancy transcriptions of the commands that the user issues. Theorist's notebooks, on the other hand, are collections of assertions called *propositions*. Propositions can also be comments, transformational rules, or declarations about whether the e should be treated as a variable or the famous constant.

These collections of propositions hold the system's knowledge. If you enter the proposition $z=100$ on a line of the notebook, Theorist will use that value in any later calculations in the window. If you edit the proposition, changing the value of z, you also change the state of the system. The change, though, does not percolate throughout the equations on the page. You need to explicitly redrag the equations to recalculate the new values. This is because Theorist keeps all the old results on the screen and does not erase them.

Theorist's entire format has a feel that should be very pleasing to mathematicians, because it encourages the user to think of the equations as propositions. Mathematica and Macsyma, on the other hand, act much more like answer dispensers.

Manipulation vs. Automation

The questions that the user interface raises are not merely stylistic; they also

continued

concern functionality. Theorist can do plenty of the basics, but it cannot make many combinations of them. It can manipulate equations with any combination of real numbers, integers, complex variables, integration signs, derivative operators, matrices, vectors, cases, series summations, and products. The equations or any part of them you select with the mouse can be simplified, expanded, collected, isolated, or integrated by parts. Theorist can also substitute the equations into each other through combination.

Theorist can also apply rules that are either user-defined or from the selection of basic rules that are provided in extra notebooks. The program comes with an entire notebook filled with rules for integration, and they cover most of the standard tables. In addition, you can add your own rules to the simplifier and the expander routines to affect how these routines work. These rules are, however, the only method for extending Theorist.

There is not much more capability beyond these basic techniques. Theorist is not as powerful as other symbolic packages, and because of this, it will rarely string these basic manipulations together to find the answer for you. This doesn't mean you can't use the system to do more than $x+y$; it just means Theorist won't do all the work. For instance, you cannot type in a matrix and then get the eigenvalues—you must type in the matrix (m) and the equation for the eigenvalues ($\det|m-\lambda I|=0$) as propositions. Then after a minute or so of manipulating the propositions with the mouse and isolating the scalar λ, the answer appears on the screen. The bulk of the work that Theorist does is either arithmetic or tracking thousands of details—intelligence is not its forte.

The limitations are not necessarily bad. The manual prefaces one example of how to solve a difficult integral with the remark, "Rumor has it that even some of the high-end symbolic algebra packages have trouble with this one. Using high-level human intelligence and low-level computer algebra, we can solve it." This is not just a coy way of passing the buck, but an intelligent alternative. Symbolic algebra systems can be very dangerous if you don't know what the answers should look like. They can numb the mind and lead to mistakes when communication breaks down.

I made one mistake like this when I was using another symbolic package. I typed `Integral[Sin(x),x]` instead of `Integral[Sin[x],x]`. Using the parentheses around the x instead of the brackets changed `Sin` from the transcendental function to a constant, and the answer became $\mathtt{Sin}((x^2)/2)$. This is just a simple typographical example of how ambiguities and built-in intelligence can combine to cause errors. In the same way, a super eigenvalue-finding algorithm might be right in most cases, but it can also fail when the user's assumptions don't match the computer's.

Theorist takes the low road and prevents these mistakes by being dumb. It asks you to define everything. Each name must be formally defined as either a constant, variable, function, M-linear operator (an operator that follows associative and commutative rules, like those that govern matrices), or D-linear operator (an operator that is linear but is not M-linear). When you first use a name, Theorist asks you to choose one of these classes for it. It doesn't assume anything

continued

"Compiler Ads Are Confusing."

They all claim that their products are the fastest and most powerful. Buzz words like optimized, integrated, and modular are everywhere—never meaning quite the same thing.

We'd like to be more direct. We'll tell you what you can do with our compiler—then you make the comparisons.

■ DUAL PERFORMANCE You have two compilers in one integrated package—Quick for speed applications development and optimizing for the best code generation—with a simple menu option to move between the two. ■ FLEXIBILITY You can interface directly with C or any other language. Write only one set of sources for DOS and OS/2, run the most complex applications with no change. ■ COMPATIBILITY You can generate code compatible with Microsoft Windows, using all window facilities. And develop Presentation Manager applications with no additional software. ■ OPTIMIZATION You get true global optimization, using data flow analysis and proprietary techniques, not just the standard peephole optimization and automatic assignment of variables to registers. ■ ENVIRONMENT You have many features you won't find in any other environment—like the ability to organize your code into separate libraries and set compiler options both globally and on a per-module basis. And a make facility that is so well integrated, you don't even know it's there. ■ TOOLS You get a debugger, profiler, object librarian and overlay linker with unique capabilities. And a runtime library with surprises like interrupt driven serial communications, true multitasking, graphics, and mouse interface modules.

Stony Brook Professional Modula-2 (both the Quick and optimizing compilers for DOS *and* OS/2) for $295. Stony Brook QuickMod (for DOS *or* OS/2) for $95.

Stony Brook—we eliminate the confusion.

■ The fine print version of this information with all the details, including our benchmark performances, will be mailed to you within 24 hours if you call our 800 number.

Stony Brook SOFTWARE

Your Partner in Software Development

800/624-7487 805/496-5837 California and International

805/496-7429 Fax

187 East Wilbur Road, Suite 9
Thousand Oaks, CA 91360

©1989 Gogesch Micro Systems, Inc.

Circle 293 on Reader Service Card (DEALERS: 294)

Death Taxes Software Piracy

We can save you from one of them.

Sorry. Death we can't do anything about. As for taxes, when you use our product you'll probably wind up paying more. But software piracy: there we offer some help. Our family of software protection devices (dongles) have improved unit sales for over 2,000 companies around the world. Our products can be used in the MS-DOS, OS/2 and Macintosh environments.

Build Your Own Custom Protection Environment

Use our patented "dual-locking" ASIC chip as the basic building platform. Next, add options like: on-the-fly read/write memory, write-once or multiple-write locking codes, and encryption shells. Then add your own programming creativity to build a protection environment best suited to your product.

Users attach the device to their parallel port, and programs won't run without it. Back-up copies, hard disk and LAN operation are not interfered with.

Your Intellectual Property Belongs To You

And if you don't protect it, who will? Our products offer the most equitable way to protect your interests without sacrificing the rights of your customers. Call us today for information and demonstration units.

Software Security™

1011 High Ridge Road - Stamford, CT 06905

1-800-333-0407 ext. 101

203-329-8870 Fax 203-329-7428 BBS 203-329-7253

AppleLink™ D2379

Macintosh is a trade mark of Apple Computer Inc., Activator, Mactivator are trade marks of Software Security, Inc. illustration: detail from Michelangelo's Last Judgement

Circle 287 on Reader Service Card

about names such as Sin, Cos, or *e*. This precision can get tiresome, but the notebook lets you set up a section of preferred definitions.

This lack of automation can help when rules are applied. If Theorist finds two different rules in its tables for transforming an equation, it prompts the user to choose the correct path. Other systems, break these ties by choosing the first rule it finds. This is fine if the first rule is the correct one.

Unfortunately, Theorist doesn't put all the power in the hands of the user. Even in the reference manual the company explicitly states, "Trust us that we used the 'correct' algorithm." If I'm doing numerical integration around a singularity, I want to know what the program is about to do so I'll know if a mistake is likely.

Of course, that only points to the basic problem in symbolic algebra software: Developers are hesitant to provide sufficient information about the algorithms because they consider the information to be proprietary. This is certainly understandable, but it is frustrating when errors arise.

Seeing Is Believing

Theorist can, however, make amazing graphs of the functions you define. The system can make full color graphs in two or three dimensions. These can be either simple graphs, parametric plots, or polar plots.

You can select color or black-and-white shading to add a fourth dimension to any three-dimensional equation, and you can easily define any range of relationships between the color and the function's value. By default, graphs can be either translucent, transparent, or opaque to represent complex values.

The graphing ability is well integrated with the problem-solving apparatus. The root-finding command is located on the Graph menu, and you can activate it only when a graph is on the screen. If you want to find out exactly where a function crosses the *x*-axis, you simply isolate this section of the graph and call up the root finder. You must make sure that you have zoomed in close enough that there is only one root on the screen, and Theorist takes it from there. This is a nice way to combine visual and symbolic representations of functions.

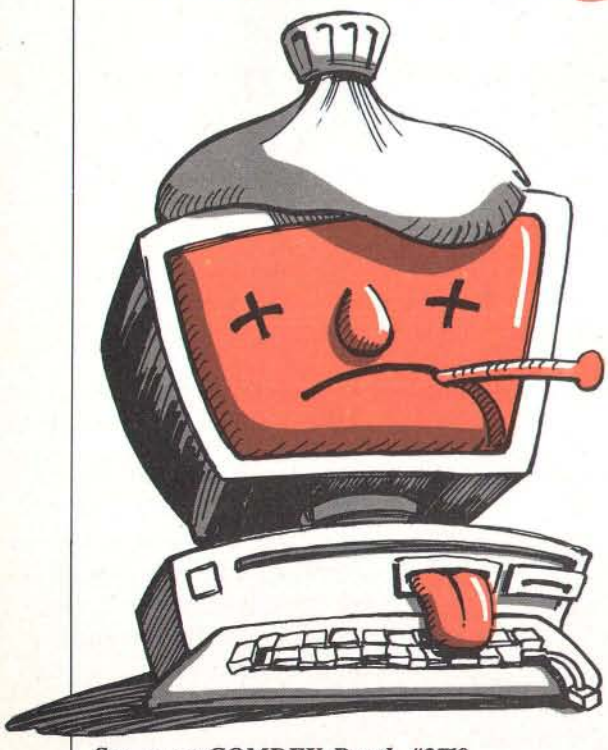
The program can also animate a function graph as one of its parameters ranges between two values. You can even save the animation in a PICS file so another program can use it. This is an easy way to get a visual sense of a graph.

Theorist has one of the most amazing math user interfaces. It actually lets you interact with the equations on the paper. The equations can come alive, but they need you to wield the mouse like a cattle prod and send them to the correct position.

Mathematicians will find Theorist especially comfortable to use, because it treats the entire problem session as successive derivations of propositions. This can be frustrating if you are looking for a quick solution, but it can actually save plenty of time when you need to know how the equations work. Like the oriental Zen masters who never gave the answers, Theorist will not show you the way—it will keep you on track. ■

Peter Wayner is working toward a Ph.D. in computer science at Cornell University. You can contact him on BIX as "pwayner."

What's Wrong With This Computer?



❑ Memory Problem? ❑ CMOS Setup Error?
❑ Interrupt Conflicts? ❑ Unreliable Floppy Drive?
❑ Bad Disk Controller? ❑ Communication Port Bug?

Check✔It™ is the best,most complete PC Diagnostic program ever developed. Check✔It will run a comprehensive series of tests on your computer and report the results. Check✔It includes tests for the CPU, memory (base, extended and expanded), hard and floppy disk drives, video sub-system, communication ports, printer, keyboard, mouse and joystick(s). Check✔It is an easy-to-use software program that runs on all types of systems including PC, XT, AT, 386, PS/2 and compatibles.

Check✔It also displays complete information about the hardware and software installed on your PC, the IRQ assignments, DOS device drivers, and the CMOS table information. Check✔It will even perform benchmarks on your computer, showing how it compares to other standard models. Check✔It will print a report on the configuration, tests and benchmarks or save the results in a disk file.

Has your computer been acting funny lately? Get a copy of Check✔It at your local dealer or call TouchStone Software TODAY!
The PC you save could be your own!

CALL NOW!
(800)-531-0450
or (213) 598-7746

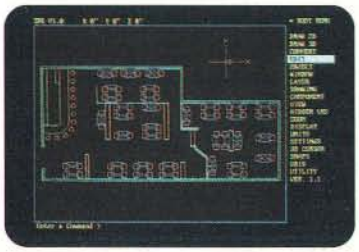
TouchStone
Software Corporation
909 Electric Avenue, Seal Beach, CA 90740

See us at COMDEX Booth #2719

Copyright © 1990 TouchStone Software. Check It is a registered trademark of TouchStone Software Inc. All other trademarks are of their respective manufacturers.

Circle 317 Send Literature; Circle 318 Call Me I'm Interested

IF YOU STILL HAVE RESERVATIONS ABOUT 3D, PULL UP A CHAIR.



You're in for a surprise if you thought that 3D CAD was overpriced and hard to get into.

Because Generic 3D Drafting™ not only raises the level of your ideas, it does it easily. And that's according to critics such as ARCHITECTURE and BYTE magazines who describe our award-winning program as "elegant," "substantial," and "highly recommended." Not to mention affordable.

For one thing, with our unique color-coded cursor, tracking, and single 3D coordinate system, you'll never be lost in space. Plus, the floating-point precision and extensive zoom commands let you focus on your design in detail. Or step back and see the bigger picture.

And the drawing tools and menus feel like you can reach inside and move things around by hand. But use a mouse or our popular two-letter commands instead to construct walls, entryways and rooms. And, to add shading and lighting to objects with the same skill you now have with a pencil. Only faster.

All of which can be viewed instantly from any perspective. So you can let a client, for example, look the place over before a meal is ever served.

Convert 3D designs into 2D drawings for blueprints to work from. Or for added dimension, load Generic CADD 2D drawings directly into Generic 3D. We also have a way to import DXF files from other programs.

Of course Generic 3D does more than serve up commercial designs. In fact, people who use it for work use it for play. Such as designing a utopian community. Or sculpting crystal stemware. You can even create something closer to home, like a breakfast nook. Or a deck.

With Generic 3D, you're limited only by your imagination. It runs on an IBM PC™ or 100% compatible with 640K of memory, with support of 256 on-screen colors, plotters, as well as most dot matrix printers.

INFO WORLD 1989 PRODUCT OF THE YEAR

It's no surprise the program is InfoWorld's MS-DOS CAD Product of the Year. So call for our free preview disk of Generic 3D, **1-800-228-3601** (U.S. and Canada). Or see a demonstration of its designing power at your local dealer.

Reservations not required.

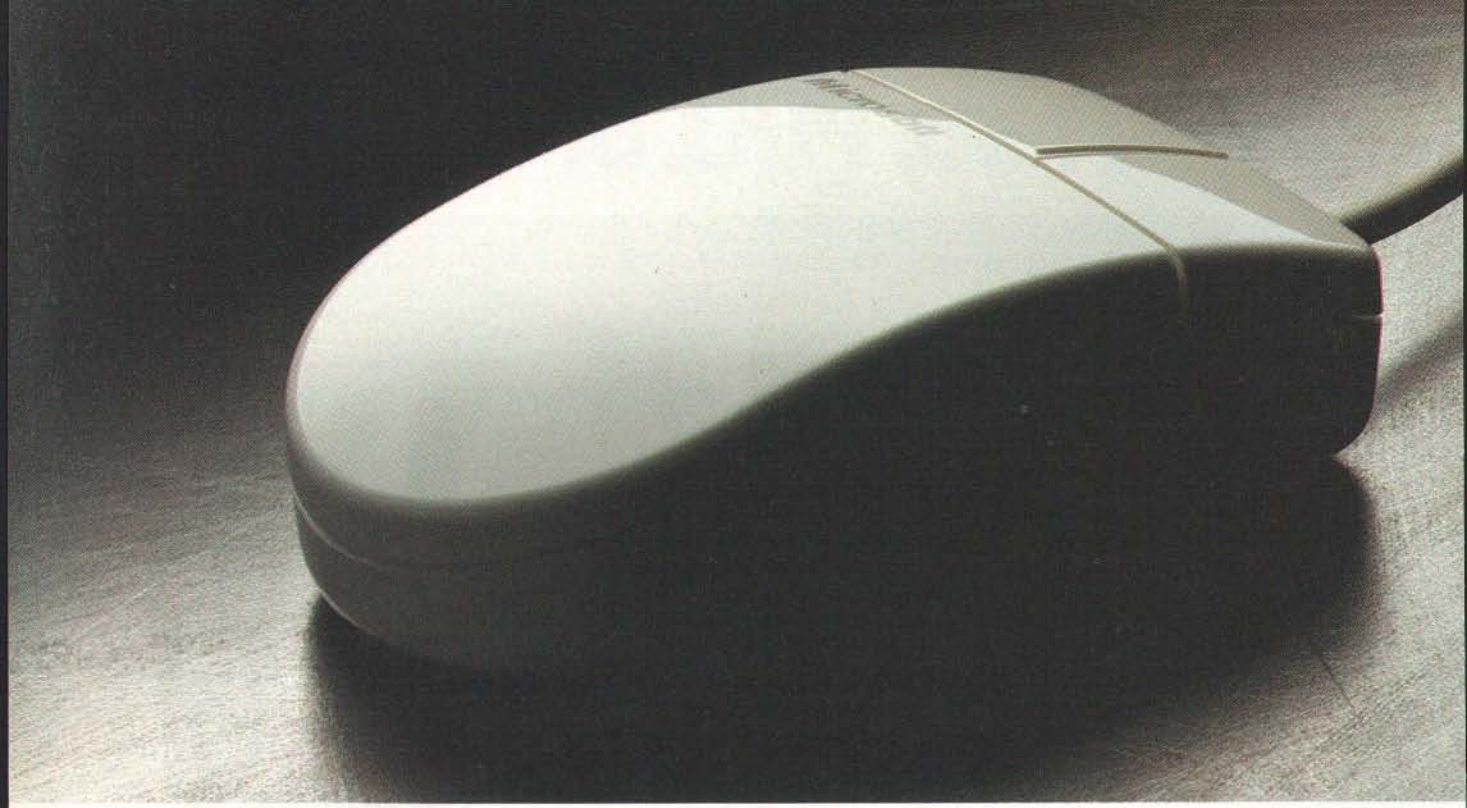
U.S. **$349**

Generic SOFTWARE
AN AUTODESK COMPANY

11911 North Creek Parkway South, Bothell, WA 98011 FAX 206-483-6969

© 1990 Generic Software, Inc. Generic Software is a trademark of Generic Software, Inc.

Circle 131 on Reader Service Card (DEALERS: 132)



What the ex driving

Ask any PC enthusiast and they'll tell you that the Microsoft® Mouse is one very hot number.

Its nose is low and ominous. Its midsection rises up gracefully, connected by a smooth set of curves that flows across the entire body, creating a beautiful, sculpted look.

It's hard to believe this incredible form actually has a function.

But it does.

The patented design is made to fit the human hand. Making it easier to maneuver. And noticeably more comfortable. All of this advanced thinking didn't stop with looks.

Take a peek underneath the Mouse and you'll find the tracking ball in front, for better pointing accuracy.

With the new, expanded control panel there are hundreds of choices for sensitivity, pace and acceleration. Putting you in total control of the cursor's on-screen behavior. From meticulously slow right on up to warp speed.

For more information inside the 50 United States, call (800) 541-1261, Dept. K83. In Canada, call (416) 673-7638. Outside the U.S. and Canada, call (206) 882-8661. *© Copyright 1990 Microsoft Corporation. All rights re*

perts will be this year.

And, with the resolution coming in at a mind-reading 400 points per inch, cornering, stopping and starting are second nature.

What it means is you can race through even the most complicated software programs without hesitation.

Combine all of this with the fact there's OS/2 support in the driver, and your Mouse is ready for today's sophisticated applications.

You're even in control of what type of software you can add. We give you a choice of either Microsoft Windows™ or Microsoft Paintbrush™.

To get more information about the Mouse, or if you'd like to take a complete and thorough test drive, see your local Microsoft dealer.

One spin through your favorite program and you'll realize there's nothing else like it.

Microsoft®

Making it all make sense™

soft and the Microsoft logo are registered trademarks and Windows, Paintbrush and Making it all make sense *are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. The Microsoft Mouse design is patented. (Patent nos. 302,426.)*

Networking

203 **Growing Pains**
by Bill Catchings and Mark L. Van Name
The Latest GOSIP
by Sharon Fisher

217 **Want to Catch Some Z's?**
by Janet J. Barron

224A **On the Radio**
by Sorin Davidovici

233 **Need More Fiber?**
by Sharon Fisher

241 **Primed for Performance**
by Tad Hogg

252 **Making Connections**

It began with the "old boy" network—business friends getting together socially and doing a little business on the side. And then it spread. Now, networking has come to encompass all those business and social contacts you can rely on for information, both within the context of your job and "without." (If you're suddenly "without" a job, you can usually rely on them to help you find a new one.) Regardless of how you are connected with people, they effectively end up as part of your network. At least that's the connotation the word has come to have.

Networking with computers has had a similar life cycle. It began with LANs and the communications that they enable. Now it's expanded to global proportions. Growing a LAN and interconnecting it with other LANs, wide-area networks, and metropolitan-area networks to expand its scope are complex tasks. Bill Catchings and Mark L. Van Name explore the challenges in managing such a network in "Growing Pains." One such growing pain we can all expect to face in the coming years is GOSIP, the government's new procurement profile. Sharon Fisher examines it and the effects it will have in the text box "The Latest GOSIP."

As some people are expanding their LANs, others are just starting out. They don't yet need the advantages of a full-fledged LAN, but they do need to network. Recent improvements in zero-slot LANs (ZSLs) can bring low-cost networking to the small business. Janet J. Barron describes this type of peer-to-peer network in "Want to Catch Some Z's?"

One networking solution that is coming out of the small office and into larger application is the wireless LAN. As the ZSL avoids giving up one of its slots to a network card (hence the name), wireless LANs avoid the whole question of what kind of cable to use. They also provide flexibility and portability in configuring your network, advantages that traditional LANs don't provide. "On the Radio" by Sorin Davidovici leads you through the intricacies of the wireless world.

You can grow a network in many ways. One of them is to increase communications speed. At the same time, you can make data more secure from eavesdropping if you switch to fiber-optic cabling. Expensive, you say? Not if you do it a bit at a time. Some of the improvements in communications expected in the coming years will even require it. In "Need More Fiber?" Sharon Fisher looks at these improvements, some of which are already in place. Two of them, high-definition TV and broadband ISDN, are discussed in more detail in a related text box, "On the Threshold of a Dream," by Richard Jay Solomon.

No matter what size network you have, you'll want to get as much out of it as you can. One way to do that is to fine-tune its method of allocating resources. One approach to resource allocation uses AI techniques to hone its decision-making skills. In "Primed for Performance," Tad Hogg discusses this approach and the balance required to make the most of the resources available.

I used to think that calling a group of business and social contacts a network was stretching things a bit. I don't anymore. The more I know about computer networks, the more I see the similarities. Now, if we can just bring the level of communications between people up to the level computers have reached. . . .

—Jane Morrill Tazelaar
Senior Editor, State of the Art

ILLUSTRATION: MACIEK ALBRECHT © 1990

12 Mhz 286 VGA COMBO KIT

- 80286-12 CPU
- 1 Meg RAM
- 1.2 Meg Floppy Drive
- 1.44 Meg Floppy Drive
- 40 Meg 28 ms Hard Drive
- 16 bit VGA Board
- 14" VGA color Monitor (640×480)
- 2S/1P/1G ports
- 101-key Keyboard
- Genius Mouse
- M/S DOS 4.01
- Panasonic 1180 printer
- Surge Protector

$1795

16 Mhz 386SX VGA

- 80386-16SX CPU
- 2 Meg RAM
- 1.2 Meg Floppy Drive
- 1.44 Meg Floppy Drive
- 66 Meg 25 ms Hard Drive
- 16 bit VGA Board
- 14" VGA color Monitor (640×480)
- 2S/1P/1G ports
- 101-key Keyboard
- Genius Mouse
- M/S DOS 4.01

$1995

20 Mhz 386 VGA

- 80386-20 CPU
- 2 Meg RAM
- 1.2 Meg Floppy Drive
- 1.44 Meg Floppy Drive
- 66 Meg 25 ms Hard Drive
- 16 bit VGA Board
- 14" VGA color Monitor (640×480)
- 2S/1P/1G ports
- 101-key Keyboard
- Genius Mouse
- M/S DOS 4.01

$2295

25 Mhz 386 VGA

- 80386-25 CPU
- 4 Meg RAM
- 1.2 Meg Floppy Drive
- 1.44 Meg Floppy Drive
- 105 Meg 15ms IDE Hard Drive
- 16 bit VGA Board
- 14" VGA color Monitor (1024×768)
- 2S/1P/1G ports
- 101-key Keyboard
- Genius Mouse
- M/S DOS 4.01

$2995

25 Mhz CACHE 386 VGA

- 80386-25 CPU
- 32K 25ns Cache Memory
- 4 Meg RAM
- 1.2 Meg Floppy Drive
- 1.44 Meg Floppy Drive
- 105 Meg 15ms IDE Hard Drive
- Dual HD/FL IDE Controller
- 16 bit VGA Board
- 14" VGA color Monitor (1024×768)
- 2S/1P/1G ports
- 101-key Keyboard
- Genius Mouse
- M/S DOS 4.01

$3795

33 Mhz CACHE 386 VGA

- 80386-33 CPU
- 32K 25ns Cache Memory
- 4 Meg RAM
- 1.2 Meg Floppy Drive
- 1.44 Meg Floppy Drive
- 150 Meg 18 ms ESDI Drive
- 32K Fast Cache ESDI Controller
- 16 bit VGA Board
- 14" VGA color Monitor (1024×768)
- 2S/1P/1G ports
- 101-key Keyboard
- Genius Mouse
- M/S DOS 4.01

$3895

PC MAGAZINE

"ALTEC Zip 386s are solid machines featuring brand-names parts. A good buy, they are clearly affordable." PC Magazine May 30, 1989"

New Release 486 system is available. Call now.

The ALTEC-286 turned in some of the best performance times of all the machines tested." PC Magazine Feb. 14, 1988

Free 4 Months On-Site Service

The Altec Collection- Pillars of Success

Policy:

- **Same day shipments with standard configurations for order before 3:00 pm E.S.T.**
- **Shipping and handling extra. Personal and company checks require 10 days to clear. Prices are subject to change and all items are subject to availability. All returns must be shipped prepaid, insured, in original condition and complete with documentation. All returns must have RMA #**

ALTEC
Technology Corp.

1-800-255-9971

Altec's Another Standout-Service

- **30 Day Money Back Guarantee**
- **1 Year Warranty for Parts and Labor**
- **Free 4 Months On-Site Service**
- **Lifetime Toll-Free Technical Support**

18555 East Gale Ave.
Industry, CA 91748
Tel: 818/912-8688
FAX: 818/912-8048

VISA MasterCard

Circle 22 on Reader Service Card

Growing Pains

Sherman thought war was hell; he never had to expand a LAN

Bill Catchings and Mark L. Van Name

Remember when the toughest question that you faced concerning LANs was whether to buy one? Well, buying a LAN is kid's stuff compared to the problems you can encounter trying to expand it and connect it to other networks. As LANs have become vital to the everyday operations of more and more organizations, managing their growth has become a prime concern.

You can expand a LAN in two basic ways: by adding more users to a single LAN, or by linking stand-alone LANs into a larger network. Either method can tax your patience and your pocketbook, but you can ease the pain if you understand the issues involved.

ILLUSTRATION: MACIEK ALBRECHT © 1990

Peer Pressure

Many options are available if you want to enable a single LAN to handle more users. Which option you choose depends largely on whether you're using a peer-to-peer or a server-based LAN.

A peer-to-peer LAN, like CBIS's Network-OS or Sun Microsystems' TOPS, basically lets everyone share everyone else's resources. Your office mate could be using the printer attached to your PC, while you might be copying files from a third person's hard disk. Every machine is equal.

The biggest strength of peer-to-peer LANs is that they let you keep your systems physically pretty much as they are. You don't have to move any printers to a special system, nor do you have to store files in any particular spot; everything can stay just as it is. For this reason, peer-to-peer LANs are often attractive when all you need to do is link a few microcomputers.

However, most organizations that need to put a lot of users on a LAN don't choose peer-to-peer LANs. The biggest reason is that, while a peer-to-peer LAN lets you keep your hardware as is, it makes you change the way you work. Consider performance: You have to sacrifice CPU cycles on your machine to support anyone who wants to use a resource on it. (No one wants their system to be the one running the database that everyone else needs to use.) You can't just turn off or reboot your system anytime you want, because someone else might be using it.

There's also an organizational problem: It can be difficult to keep track of which systems' hard disks have the files you need. Many peer-to-peer LANs also have built-in limits on the number of users. Network-OS LANs, for example, typically have a 32-user limit.

For these reasons, most organizations that expect to need to support many users use server-based LANs instead of peer-to-peer systems. If your peer-to-peer

continued

configuration is getting unwieldy, you may be forced to divide the LAN into two or more smaller ones, or take the expensive and disruptive step of migrating to a server-based network.

Service with a File

Server-based LANs, such as Novell's NetWare, Microsoft's OS/2 LAN Manager, and Apple's AppleShare, dedicate one or more computers (the servers) to the task of providing services to the other computers (the clients) on the LAN. The most common services are printing, file sharing, and communications.

Whatever the service, the model is always the same: A client computer requests a service, and the server complies. The client and server roles are distinct and unchanging.

Server-based LANs solve the organizational problems of peer-to-peer LANs because all shared resources are on the servers. They also let you go about your business much as before, because no one but you is counting on using your system.

Server-based LANs also usually handle many more users than peer-to-peer LANs, but they, too, have some bottlenecks that can trip you up as you increase the number of users. Which bottlenecks you encounter depends primarily on how you use the LAN.

Bandwidth Marches On

One of the most common bottlenecks is the bandwidth of the LAN media itself. Some LAN technologies run at fairly slow speeds. Apple's LocalTalk, for example, operates at only 237,000 bps. It doesn't take many Macs to consume that bandwidth.

The most common PC LAN technologies run faster than LocalTalk: ARCnet clocks in at 2.5 megabits per second, traditional Token Ring at 4 Mbps, and Ethernet at 10 Mbps. These technologies let you add more users to a LAN than LocalTalk, all else being equal. Still, if you have enough machines sending and receiving data over any of these LANs, you can bring them to a halt.

One solution to the bandwidth bottleneck is to migrate to a faster version of your LAN. IBM has been shipping its 16-Mbps version of Token Ring for over a year now, and a 20-Mbps version of ARCnet is in the works. You can even increase LocalTalk's speed to 770,000 bps by using TOPS's FlashTalk. Only Ethernet users have no compatible upgrade path.

In the future, you probably won't look to any of these wire-based solutions to increase the bandwidth of a LAN. The future belongs to fiber-optic cables. For example, an emerging fiber standard, the Fiber Distributed Data Interface, boasts speeds of up to 100 Mbps. FDDI and other fiber technologies (see "Need More Fiber?" on page 233) will greatly alter the way we think about network bandwidth.

Although fiber is the LAN technology of the future, it nonetheless has some important uses today. For one thing, it is far less susceptible to electrical interference than are other types of cabling. For that reason, fiber is good in places like electrically noisy manufacturing floors or elevator shafts, or lightning-prone outdoor locations where traditional cables are vulnerable. There are LAN products available today that can run on fiber. DCA/10Net, for example, currently sells boards that run the Ethernet protocols over fiber-optic cabling. With these products, you can use the media you'll

continued

Never buy another ribbon!
Over 135,000 sold

Universal Cartridge unit shown with Epson cartridge

$75.00

Shipping $5.00

Universal Cartridge (includes one adapter) 75.00
Multicolor Adapter (specify printer) 40.00
Epson only MacInker mod. 271EP 45.00
Imagewriter only MacInker™ mod. 234IM.....45.00
Universal Spool MacInker 75.00
Heat Transfer Adapter 25.00
Extra Ink Bottle, black .....3.00 **pint** 18.50
Colored Ink Bottle .....4.00 **extra reservoir** 5.50

All models delivered complete with bottle of ink, ink meter , reservoir, reservoir cover.
Go color !! Single & multicolor, standard and heat transfer cartridges available: red, green, blue, brown, purple, yellow, orange, white, silver and gold. Indelible and OCR ink cartridges available.

Over 24,000 printers supported. Better than new print quality. Extended printhead life thanks to lubricated ink. Average cartridge can be re-inked 60-100 times at 5cents/re-inking. Multicolor adapters re-ink multiband cartridges. Documented customer savings of up to $30,000/year. Detailed free catalog.

MacBond II
Automatic Ribbon Welder

Shipping $9.00

New

$299.00

Make your own ribbons! MacBond II splices and bonds in seconds ribbons of any size and inked in any ink and color. First real alternative to ribbon bonding machines costing thousands of $$$. We have a complete range of bulk ribbons, color and multicolor, heat transfer etc. for your application.

LightSpeed 9624E
9600 baud modem

Shipping $7.00

$799.00

True 9600 bps modem, V.32, full duplex. - 9600/4800/2400/1200 bps - CCIT V.32/V.22bis/V.22, Bell 212A modes - Auto speed selection - MNP cl. 5 error correction - Non volatile memory storage - Synchr. & asynchronous modes - Cable and software included (PC or MAC)

LightSpeed 9624E .....799.00 **LightSpeed 2400LE**(MNP cl 5) 189.00
LightFax 9624 faxmodem .....499.00 **Ring-On Remote Power Center** 199.00

LightFax 9624 is a full featured group III, 9600 b fax & 2400 b modem combined, shipped with software & cable for PC or MAC (specify). LightSpeed 2400LE is a 2400 b modem with MNP class 5 error correction. Ring-On is a power center which senses an incoming call to turn on computer & modem.

Printer Servers
High Capacity (up to 3 Meg)

Shipping $8.00

New

$359.00

Meet the UG-501, the ultimate buffer & most economical area network element. Printer buffer, autoscanning switch, soft-code switch & universal converter, all in one. Can be configured with serial-parallel inputs & outputs in various combinations. Use it stand-alone (4 computers to 2 printers all working simultaneously) or cascade UG-501s in your network. Memory expandable up to 3 MEG. Price from $359.00, depending on memory. UG-501, just one of our complete family of buffers-switches-converters.

Computer Friends, Inc.
14250 NW Science Park Dr.
Portland OR 97229

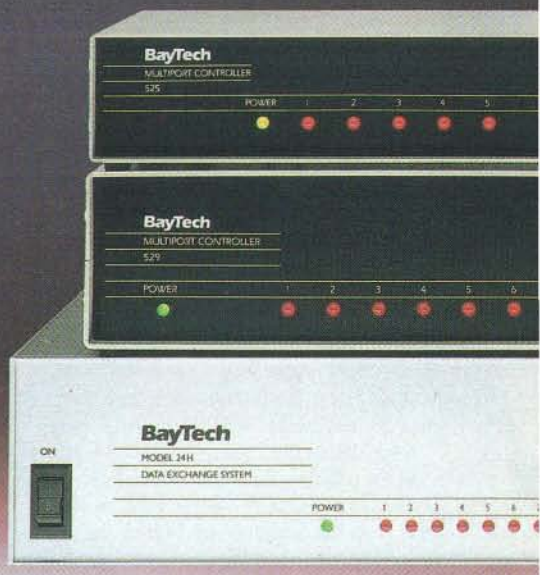
Satisfaction or 30 day refund - Immediate shipment - Major credit cards - PO's from National Accounts

Order Toll Free 1-800-547-3303
In Oregon (503)626-2291
fax (503)643-5379 telex 4949559 CF

Circle 59 on Reader Service Card

BAYTECH MULTIPLEXER-CONTROLLERS

14 Years of Quality Multiplexing



CONTROL & DATA ACQUISITION

Enter the picture...the BayTech H-Series Multiport Controllers—stand-alone multiplexers that connect one host computer to as many as 23 peripheral devices. By cascading, the number of devices you can connect is practically unlimited. Full duplex transmission of asynchronous data is provided at speeds up to 38,400 bps. These intelligent multiports will operate with any RS-232C serial computer or peripheral device. (Optional RS-422A).

The H-Series models have been used extensively in each of these areas:

- security and environmental sensing, to improve monitoring capabilities for large and small businesses

Security

Courtesy Honeywell Protection Services.

- medical data monitoring environments, where speedy responses are vital and critical information must reach the host computer immediately

Medical Data Systems

Courtesy Siemens Life Support Systems.

- industrial robotics-control environments, where multiple numerical or assembly-line machines can be centrally controlled

Process Control

Courtesy Ford Motor Company.

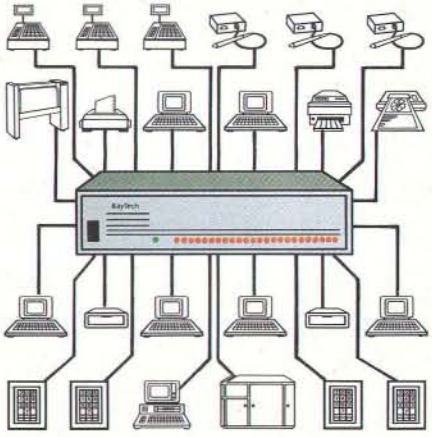
- data exchange among point-of-sale devices, through which a myriad of business equipment can be operated from one computer

Point of Sale

Courtesy Hugin Sweda.

SIX MODES OF MULTIPLEXING

To meet individual needs, these flexible, multifunctional devices are easily tailored by selecting one of six modes of multiplexing: time-division, port expansion/sharing, and four modes of buffered message multiplexing. In a typical application, the host port may be connected to a computer and the peripheral ports may be connected to such devices as: bar code readers, cash registers, fire alarms, numerical machines, modems, plotters, printers, security systems, and terminals (see illus.).



PRODUCT SUPPORT

BayTech offers unlimited hotline technical support before and after you purchase a unit. Designed and manufactured in the USA, the reliable H-Series is UL- and CSA-listed and fully covered by a one-year warranty.

So put yourself into the picture...call us today to learn about the many ways the H-Series Multiplexer-Controllers can benefit *your* business.

BayTech

Bay Technical Associates, Inc.
Data Communications Products Division
200 N. Second Street, P.O. Box 387
Bay St. Louis, MS 39520 USA
FAX: 601-467-4551
Phone: 601-467-8231 or toll-free

800-523-2702

Circle 36 on Reader Service Card (DEALERS: 37)

need in the future to run the LAN you use today.

Stretching Your LAN

LocalTalk, Ethernet, Token Ring, and ARCnet are all wire-based technologies. Even if you have the bandwidth to add more users, you can run into another fundamental limitation with any one of them: Their cables will reach only so far.

Take Ethernet, for example. It has a limit of 500 meters per cable segment. That may seem like a long way, but running a cable around an office building can consume that much cable quickly. Fortunately, you can get around this limit by using repeaters.

A repeater is a device that repeats the signal it receives from one LAN segment onto another. Ethernet's 500-meter limit is an electrical one based on the maximum distance that a single station's signal will travel. A repeater boosts that signal and, therefore, extends the limit. Repeaters are also nice because they are invisible to all higher-level hardware and software.

However, you cannot use an endless string of repeaters to extend an Ethernet LAN as far as you want. Ethernet sets a maximum time that a signal can take to reach from the node on one end of a network segment to the node on the other end. This maximum time limits the length of any network segment to 2500 meters. You can therefore use, at most, four repeaters in a line. You can use other repeaters in different spots in a LAN, but you can't have any loops or end-to-end distances greater than 2500 meters. Distance limitations vary among networks—you should check out the physical limits of your network.

Sometimes distance is less the problem than the difficulty or cost of laying the cable. In such cases, a wireless LAN might be the answer. A wireless LAN sends its data over an FCC-approved limited radio frequency spectrum. Instead of using cables, you connect each system, including the server, to a radio transceiver box.

Wireless LANs aren't quick—the fastest run at around 500,000 bps, and some are slower. They also don't work much over a couple hundred feet. Still, they can sometimes work where nothing else would.

Turbocharging Your Server

Not all bottlenecks on a LAN are due to the underlying media. Another common bottleneck is the server. Its capacity and speed are the two biggest factors in the growth and performance of many LANs.

The most obvious way to get more out of a server is to use a faster CPU. A 286 machine might be fine for 20 or 30 users, but bigger networks require more horsepower. Today, the 386 is the server processor of choice, and i486-based servers are growing in popularity. The user limitations of different versions of Novell NetWare demonstrate the effects of CPU power: NetWare 286 has a 100-user limit (which you'd be lucky to reach before saturating the network), while NetWare 386 can support 250 systems, as Novell demonstrated most recently at the NetWorld '90 show in Boston.

The 386 and i486 also offer more than just processing speed: Their architectures are much better suited to the life of a server than the 286's. They provide larger address spaces, better memory management, and 32-bit buses to speed data transfers. Novell and other LAN

continued

Call Today!
Price Reduced!

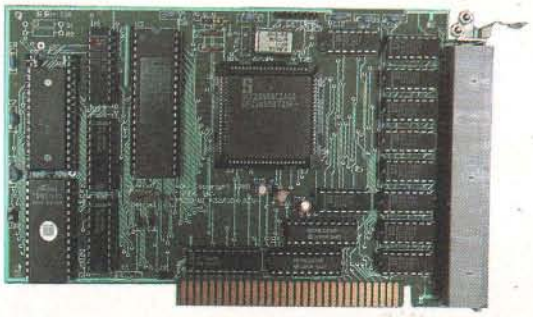
MODEL 9000
EPROM PROGRAMMER

If speed is what you want, GTEK's Model 9000 Eprom Programmer will never let you down. Its quick and intelligent programming algorithms give you *super fast speed*, and you can program the chip of your choice, including MPUs, erasable bipolar prom equivalents and up to 4 Megabit parts.

MODEL ROMX-2XL
EPROM EMULATOR

GTEK's ROMX-2XL emulates 2758-27010 eproms and comes with communications software for PC/XT/AT/PS2 type computers. ROMX-2XL supports 16 and 32 bit data paths. The time saved on just one development project will more than pay for a ROMX-2XL!

The PCSS-8TX is GTEK's workhorse multi-channel serial I/O card with compact RJ-11 telco jacks. The PCSS-8TX provides 8 standard uarts arranged as either COM1/COM2, or memory mapped. Also available is the PCSS-8X with DB-25 connectors. For SCO™ XENIX® order the PCSS-8TH.



The PCSS-8I is GTEK's most popular intelligent serial I/O card with compact RJ-11 telco jacks. It provides 8 serial channels for PC/XT/AT/PS2-286 and is DOS Compatible. The PCSS-8I has 32K of *Dynamemory*, user upgradeable to 128K bytes. Driver available for SCO™ XENIX®

Circle 138 on Reader Service Card (DEALERS: 139)

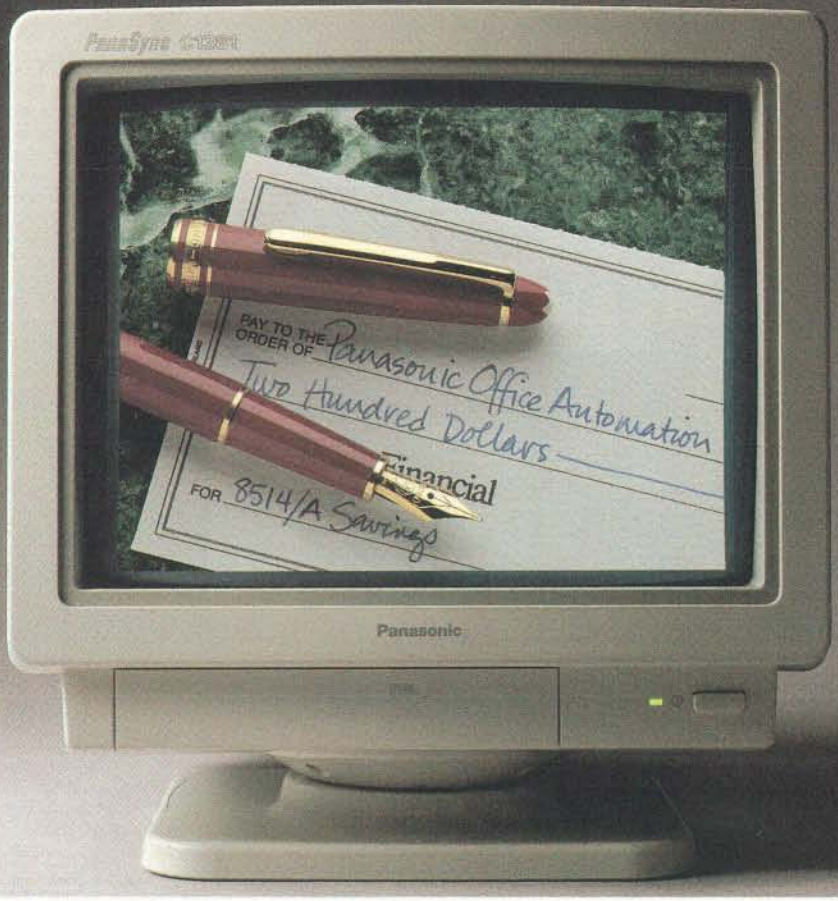
ORDER TOLL FREE 1-800-282-GTEK (4835)
FAX: 1-601-467-0935
MS & TECHNICAL SUPPORT 1-601-467-8048

GTEK® INC.

DEVELOPMENT HARDWARE & SOFTWARE
P. O. BOX 2310
BAY ST. LOUIS, MS 39521-2310 U.S.A.

Introducing the PanaSync™ C1381 Monitor.

8514/A resolution. VGA® price.



If you want the ultimate VGA graphics standard, and you've resigned yourself to paying a premium of hundreds of dollars to get it, you'll find our newest monitor pleasant viewing indeed.

The PanaSync C1381 gives you a sharp 1024 x 768 pixels, with 0.28 dot pitch. And virtually infinite color resolution.

It's compatible with the most popular VGA boards, as well as analog RGB, MCGA, SuperVGA, and — of course — 8514/A standards.*

It's comfortable in virtually any IBM-compatible or Mac II environment.**

And it's a masterpiece of ergonomics. With front-mounted controls, tilt/swivel stand, plus a non-glare tinted black-matrix screen.

All this at a suggested retail price comparable to many of the ordinary VGA monitors on the market right now. For more information, simply call toll-free **1-800-742-8086.**

Peripherals, Computers, Printers, Copiers, Typewriters and Facsimiles

Panasonic Office Automation OA

PanaPro™ Monochrome Desktop Publishing Monitors with Video Adapters.

(Mac SE) (Mac II) (IBM XT/AT & PS/2 Model 30)

PanaSync™ Multiscanning Color Monitors.

** VGA, MCGA and 8514/A are trademarks of International Business Machines Corp.*

*** IBM XT, AT and PS/2 are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc. An optional cable is required for Macintosh.*

M3-B

Circle 227 on Reader Service Card

2,783* Reasons

Financial Mathlib
by Greenleaf

Financial Mathlib, an unprecedented C library, furnishes programmers with hundreds of financial functions, such as amortizations, cash flow analysis, statistical, and interest calculations. All these are performed without rounding errors, using Greenleaf's exact decimal math. C programmers can now write great financial software easily!

LIST Price $395 **PS Price $339**

FastFaxts 55-028

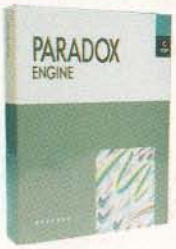
Install
by Knowledge Dynamics

Install 3.0 is a bullet-proof automatic installation program you can distribute-royalty free- with your product. Features include: 4.4 gigabyte file sizes, windowing/color interface, C source, hard and floppy disk installation, multiple source and target disks, and multiple sub-directories.

LIST Price $250 **PS Price $219**

FastFaxts 1721-001

Circle 358 on Reader Service Card



Paradox Engine
by Borland

Now the power of Paradox is available to C users. Paradox Engine opens the Paradox architecture to C programs. Manipulate Paradox tables in both a single- and multi-user environment with Applications Programming Interface (API) of more than 70 functions. Comes with a C library that links with any of your applications.

LIST Price $495 **PS Price $399**

FastFaxts 777-070

386 DEVELOPMENT TOOLS

	List	Ours
386 Max	$ 75	$ 69
DESQview 386	220	189
FoxBASE+/386	595	479
High C - 386	895	875
Hoops exted. DOS MetaWare	795	759
NDP Fortran	595	549
NDP C	595	549
VM/386	245	229
WATCOM C8.0 386	1295	Call

AI EXPERT SYSTEMS

Exsys Professional	795	695
Logic Gem by Sterling Castle	99	89
VP Expert	249	219

AI-LANGUAGES

ARITY Combination Package	1095	989
PC Scheme LISP- by TI	95	85
TURBO PROLOG V2.0	150	119

ASSEMBLERS

386 IASM/LINK by Pharlap	495	Call
MS Macro Asm	150	105
Turbo Assembler/Debugger	150	109
Visible Computer 80 286	100	85

BASIC & ADD-ONS

BAS-C Commercial	495	439
dB/Lib	139	125
MS QuickBASIC V4.5	99	69
ProBas Prof. by Hammerly	149	Call
ProRef by Hammerly	50	Call
ProScreen by Hammerly	99	Call
ProMath by Hammerly	99	95
QBase	149	139
QuickPak Professional	149	139
Softcode/w Template	100	89

BOOKS/VIDEOS

Mouse Programmer's Ref.	30	24
Programming Windows	25	19
Running MS-DOS, 4th Edition	23	18
Zortech C Video Course	295	275
Zortech C++ Video Course	500	429

C LANGUAGE COMPILERS

High C-286 - by MetaWare	595	590
High C-386 - by MetaWare	895	875
Instant C/16M	795	769
Lattice C - 6.0 Compiler	250	189
Microsoft C5.1 - w/CodeView	450	299
Microsoft QuickC	99	69
w/serial mouse	199	137
Turbo C - by Borland	150	109
WATCOM C8.0	495	Call
Zortech C	Call	Call

CLEAR+ for C
CLEAR Software

CLEAR helps C developers understand and document their code by automatically producing these high-resolutions diagrams: program flow charts, multi-level tree charts, formatted source listings, function cross references, and prototype files. While it processes C applications, CLEAR analyzes program's logic and reports logical inconsistencies and syntactical errors.

LIST Price $199.95 **PS Price $169**

FastFaxts 873-007

Circle 359 on Reader Service Card

GENIFER
by Bytel

Genifer builds complete business applications in dBASE, Clipper, FoxPRO, FoxBASE+, dBXL, and Quicksilver. "The generated code is very clear, modular, and well documented...Genifer serves as an excellent example of modular design and error handling." - InfoWorld. FREE Demo Disk available!

LIST Price $395 **PS Price $269**

FastFaxts 670-003

CASE & PROTOTYPERS

Dan Bricklin Demo II	195	185
Interactive EasyFlow	150	135
Instant Replay - Nostradamus	150	139
Matrix Layout - flow chart	200	179
MetaDesign by Meta Software	350	295
Pro-C	495	429
ProtoFinish by Genesis	300	279
R&R Code Generator	149	129
Show Partner F/X	395	279
Visable Analyst	595	585

COBOL

MS COBOL V3.0	900	639
Realia COBOL	995	859

COMMUNICATIONS ADD-ONS

C Asynch Lib	249	219
C Asynch Manager 3.0	189	155
Essential COMM by S. Mtn	329	309
Greenleaf Comm Library	299	249
QuickComm	139	129

DATABASE MANAGEMENT

Cause by Maxem	295	259
CLARION (Professional Developer V2.1)	845	549
D the data language	395	359
Magic PC	499	479
PC Plus -Texas Instruments	1995	1799
Paradox V3.0	725	479
R-BASE for DOS	725	499
Tas Lan Support	200	185
Tas Professional	499	459

DBASE

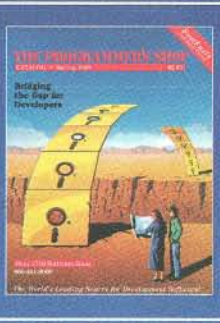
Clipper Summer '87 MU	695	459
db/Fast	99	89
dBASE IV	795	499
dbFAST Windows	395	329
dbFAST/PLUS	345	319
dBMAN V	295	275
Force by Sophco	695	395
FoxPro	795	495
FoxBASE + - V2.1	395	279
QuickSilver Diamond	599	399
Sunshow Professional	100	95

DBASE ADD-ONS

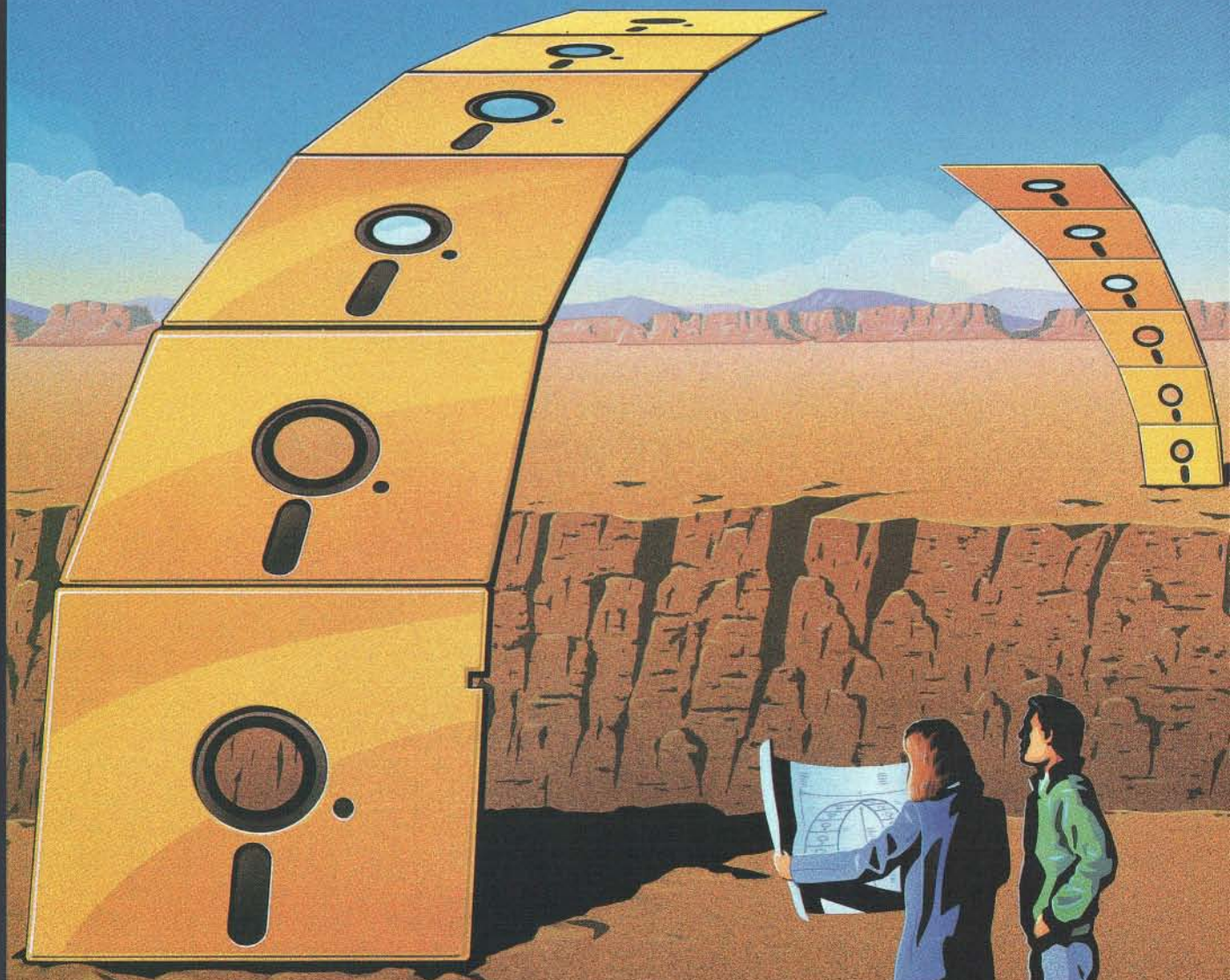
AdComm For Clipper	295	279
Artful Lib	200	200
CodeBASE 4	295	279
dGE - business graphics	195	179
dGE 4.0	295	279
dQuery MU	495	469
FLIPPER Graphics Library	195	179
FUNCky.LIB	195	179

THE PROGRAMMERS SHOP
800-421-8006

Call for
FREE Catalog!
Over 1,750
tools listed.



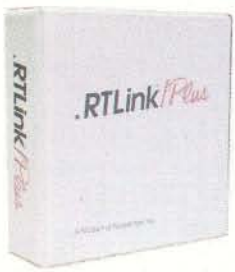
World's Leading Source for Development Software



1-800-421-8006
Europe: 0231/1766 170

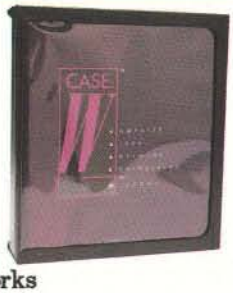
THE PROGRAMMER'S SHOP

Call Us First.



.RTLink/*Plus*
by PocketSoft

PocketSoft's .RTLink/Plus is the premier linker for professional developers. With typical image reductions of 33-67%, CodeView support, smart overlay caching and optimized source code with built-in CPU profiles, .RTLink/Plus beats the competition. Rated top linker in recent PC Week poll.
LIST Price $495 **PS Price $419**
FastFaxts 1277-003



CASE:W
by Caseworks

Announcing CASE:W 3.0 for Windows 3.0, the new Windows development tool for serious Windows Programmers. Interactivitely design your Windows interface and CASE:W generates the required C source code framework. Preserve user added code during interface changes with CASE:W's regeneration facility. No propietary languages or Runtimes required!!
LIST Price $795 **PS Price $695**
FastFaxts 1502-001

EDT+ 5.0
by Boston Business Computing

EDT+ 5.0, the only complete emulation of DIGITAL's VAX EDT, is 50% faster than its predecessor and features multiple windows, interfaces for EVE, EMACS, vi and WPS, 132-column mode, status line and ruler, keystroke macros and much more. 30-day, money-back guarantee and free customer support and updates for 60 days. For MS-DOS and UNIX systems.
LIST Price $295 **PS Price $279**
FastFaxts 342-001
Circle 360 on Reader Service Card

FORTRAN		
FOR_C - FORTRAN '77 w/so	875	789
Fortran Opt. Compiler	450	309
Lahey FORTRAN F77L	595	549
Lahey Personal FORTRAN	95	Call
MS FORTRAN - CodeView	450	309
Spindrift - DOS, windows	149	129
GENERAL ADD-ONS		
C + O Class Library	195	179
C Tools Plus - V6.0	149	109
C Utilities-by South Mountain	185	137
Greenleaf Functions	209	189
Greenleaf SuperFunctions	299	239
Turbo C Tools by Blaise	149	134
GRAPHIC ADD-ONS		
Codemaster II	289	269
Essential Graphics	399	349
GraphiC	395	319
Greenleaf Makeform-DOS	125	119
GSS Dev't Toolkit (Graphics)	595	525
Halo '88 - 140 + devices	395	279
Hoops	795	759
MetaWINDOW	250	209
MetaWINDOW/PLUS	325	289
PCX Programmer's Toolkit	195	179
Pizazz Plus	149	129
QuickWindows Advanced	139	129
Sunscan	250	229
Sunshow Adv Image Toolkit	250	239
Sunshow C Image	250	229

BRIEF 3.0
by Solution Systems

Power up with the programmer's editor, BRIEF 3.0. New macro language allows macros to be written without switching between C and a macro language. The source level debugger works with original BRIEF, and CBRIEF. Template editing and smart indenting for use with most languages. Save and restore window setups, and create unlimited number of files - with up to 4 billion lines per file.
LIST Price $199 **PS Price $ Call**
FastFaxts732-005

NETWORKS		
Netback	245	229
NETmanager	1495	1295
cc:Mail 25 user	695	649
DaVinci eMAIL	995	895
Netware SQL	595	519
Netware C Interface	295	239
OBJECT-ORIENTED		
Actor	695	639
C Talk	150	139
C Talk/views	450	419
C++ 80386 by Intek	495	469
Guidelines C++ V2.0	395	379
Smalltalk/V	100	85
Zortech C ++	200	185
Zortech C ++ Dev. Edition	450	399
OS - SUPPORT		
DESQview	130	109
Graphics Server SDK	495	479
MKS Toolkit - Unix shell	249	229
MS Windows/286	99	69
MS Windows/386	195	139
Development Toolkit/Wind	500	319
Omni View	80	69
OS/286 by Eclipse	495	459
OS/386 by Eclipse	495	459
OTHER LANGUAGES		
Modula-2 Dev. System- by Logitech	249	229
RPG II Dev. Systems	1600	1469
TopSpeed MODULA-2 Complr	100	89
Turbo Prolog V2.0	150	119
OTHER PRODUCTS		
386 Max Professional	130	119
Baler	495	479
Carbon Copy Plus	199	159
CO/SESSION	249	229
Dan Bricklin's PageGarden	100	89
The Duplicator Toolkit-Pro 3.0	129	119
Fastback Plus	189	159
File Shuttle by GETC	120	109
Flow Charting II Plus	229	179
FM-Plus	100	89
Headroom by Helix	130	89
HiJaak	149	139
Hyperpad by Brightbill	149	129
LapLink III	150	129
Link & Locate ++ - ROM MSC	395	349
Math Advantage	495	475
Mirror II	70	59
Net Lib	249	229
Norton Commander	149	119
Norton Utilities Advanced	150	109
Paginate by Accumatics	100	89
PC Anywhere III	145	129
PC Tools Deluxe	129	109
PC Kwik Power Pack	130	119
QEMM-386	100	89
Recital	995	889
Remote2	195	139

OPTune
by Gazelle

Got a case of "hard-disk slowdown?" Get OPTune, the fastest, most complete set of performance-enhancing utilities available. It features unmatched file defragmentation, low-level non-destructive interleave adjustment, and in depth media testing. OPTune will, quite simply, keep your disk spinning faster and longer than any other "so-called" optimizer . . . guaranteed.
LIST Price $100 **PS Price $89**
FastFaxts 726-003
Circle 361 on Reader Service Card

What is FastFaxts?

You now have access to literature on any of our products via FAX machine. Free!

1. Call 617-740-0025 from your FAX machine's phone.
2. Follow the voice computer's instructions and enter your product's code number (listed in each product box or in our catalog).
3. Hang up the phone and await your instant printout of product literature.

Call 617-740-0025 from any fax phone!

*Total products currently sold by **THE PROGRAMMERS SHOP** For complete catalog call 1-800-421-8006.

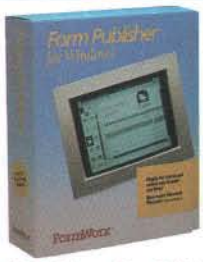
Why Developers

MultiScope
by MultiScope, Inc.

MultiScope almost makes debugging in OS/2 a pleasure. This sophisticated program offers the most advanced features in any debugging tool: both a PM graphics mode and an OS/2 text mode; 13 different views into a program; multiple execution modes; expression evaluation; remote debugging; dual monitor debugging; child process debugging; and execution of calls to your own code during debugging.

LIST Price $299 **PS Price $249**

FastFaxts 2657-029



Form Publisher for Windows
by FORMWORX

DTP software designed expressly for making forms. Uses unique object-oriented design techniques; incorporate text from other programs; add graphics in PCX, MSP, and TIFF, or scan in your own. Compile forms into HP macros to print from other programs. Over 550 standards forms included.

LIST Price $249 **PS Price $219**

FastFaxts 1493-010

Microsoft C 6.0
by Microsoft

The long-awaited C 6.0 is an integrated system of powerful tools for professional DOS, Windows and OS/2 developers. Compiled programs are smaller and faster than with C 5.1; new Source Browser allows interactive browsing through a project database.

LIST Price $495 **PS Price $349**

FastFaxts 502-112

Pro Clip	149	125
R&R Relational Reportwriter & Clipper module	165	149
SilverComm Library	189	179
SilverPaint	100	100
Steve Straley's Toolkit	180	149
Tom Rettig's Library	100	85
DBASE TOOLS		
Buzzwords dAnalyst	295	269
CLEAR + for dBASE	200	179
Dbase Online - 6 pop-up refs.	149	129
BRIEF w/dBRIEF	285	239
dBug - source debugger	195	179
dBX - dBASE III to C	550	529
dSalvage	100	89
Genifer - code generator	395	269
Knowledge Pro's Toolkit	129	119
R&R Relational Reportwriter	149	139
Scrimmage by Synergy - screen/menu	99	89
Sycero db - single user	495	479
UI Programmer - Dev's Version 2.0	595	479
DEBUGGERS/DISASSEMBLERS		
Dis Doc	130	119
Periscope II & III - breakout switch	Varies	Call
RE:Source by Genesoft	150	119
SoftProbe	395	345
Sourcer	100	89
sPORT by WHS	80	Call
Trapper	200	189
Zortech C Debugger	90	Call
Zortech C++ Debugger	150	Call
DEVELOPMENT TOOLS		
AsmFlow	100	89
C Programmers Toolbox	99	89
CLEAR + for C	200	169
Codan	395	349
dAnalyst for C	295	269
Documenter	295	245
Inside	125	119
Knowledge Pro	495	419
Knowledge Pro Windows	695	589
MKS Lex & Yacc	249	199
MKS RCS	189	175
Poly Doc-SU	199	179
PC-Lint	139	115
Plink 86 Plus - overlays	495	399
PolyMake	149	135
PVCS Personal	149	135
PVCS Professional	695	659
.RTLINK - by Pocket Soft	295	279
.RTLINK Plus	495	419
Sbrowse	245	Call
Source Print by Powerline	99	97
Sourcer w/BIOS Pre-ProC	140	129
TLIB	100	89
Zortech C++ Tools	150	135
EDITORS		
BRIEF	199	Call
Edix	195	179
Epsilon - like EMACS	195	169
KEDIT - like XEDIT. V/4	150	139
RimStar PM;Editor	195	179
SPF/PC - V2.1	245	199
Vedit Plus	185	139
FILE ADD-ONS		
Btrieve ISAM - V5.0	245	199
Btrieve/N - multiuser	595	479
Xtrieve + - by Novell	595	479
C-Data Manager	150	139
c-tree by Faircom - source	395	329
d-tree - data dictionary	495	459
r-tree - report generator	295	245
c-tree - w/r-tree	650	549
CBTREE - Source	195	179
CQL - full w/ source	395	359
dBC ISAM III - by Lattice	250	229
db_FILE/RETRIEVE - SU	295	279
UNIX or XENIX - MU	595	569
XQL	795	649
WKS Library	195	189

Professional Multi-User C & C++ Development System

dANALYST for C & C++
by Buzzwords

dANALYST for C and C++ can help you create, debug and document multi-user C source fast with Blocking Diagrams, Var and Function X-Ref and more! Network ready C source Generator for Relational Screen Painter, Report Writer & Menu Designer. Creates C code for Sequiter Code Base IV, Copia, Raima, Borland Paradox Engine plus various Video Libs. Meets the Standard C conditions to run on DOS & Xenix/Unix & OS/2 & Novell. Creates Link files for LINK, TLINK, PLINK86, .RTLink & PHARLAP. Compatible with Microsoft C 5.1/6.0, Turbo C & other C & C++ compilers. Additional versions available for dBASE, FoxPRO, Clipper and QuickSilver/dBXL.

LIST Price $295 **PS Price $269**

FastFaxts 966-001

THE PROGRAMMER'S SHOP

800-421-8006 EUROPE: 0231/1766 170

MEMBER MMC of the Direct Marketing Association, Inc.

5 Pond Park Road, Hingham, MA 02043 • Canada 800-446-3846 • Mass. 617-740-2510 • FAX: 617-749-2018

Credit card orders processed ***only*** when product is shipped. All prices subject to change.

BY690

companies are bringing out versions of their LAN operating systems that take full advantage of these architectural features.

The next step in server processing power is multiprocessor systems. Compaq, for example, plans to offer a two-processor version of OS/2 LAN Manager that will work with its dual-processor Systempro.

A faster processor alone, however, is never enough. The rest of the server system, particularly the disk drives, must be fast and large enough to keep pace with the CPU. Many of today's servers can hold over a gigabyte of disk storage, and average access times are falling below 10 milliseconds. Intelligent, caching disk drive controllers, such as Distributed Processing Technology's SmartCache, are improving those times even further. And finally, new technologies like the Intelligent Drive Arrays in the Systempro and the position-sensing disk drive controllers from Zenith Data Systems supply both improved speed and capacity to overburdened servers.

Of course, the fastest processor and disk drives won't do you much good if the data from the server trickles out to the LAN. Today's common, dumb, 8-bit network adapters just won't make it. To get the most out of a server, it should have a 32-bit bus that can support intelligent, 32-bit disk drive controllers and LAN adapters. Bus-master adapters—boards capable of taking over the bus—offer the best performance.

A Staff of Servants

You can support a lot of users with the right media and a single, high-end server. If you find that one server doesn't keep up, however, you'll have to investigate multiple servers. Most LAN operating systems can handle more than one server, but the move to multiple servers poses some special problems.

The biggest problem for most people is simply keeping track of files. It's nice to be able to store files on several servers—until it's time to remember where those files are. You also have to remember which printers are connected to which servers.

A LAN operating system can help with these problems, although the quality of support in this area varies widely. NetWare, for example, leaves you on your own (although an upcoming version promises some aid). Banyan's VINES, by contrast, shines in this area. Its naming services let you work only with symbolic names and leave the bookkeeping details to the LAN administrator. The printer you use may be named "Laser1"; that's all you need know about it. The administrator tells VINES what that name means.

Using several servers can also make it harder to log onto a LAN: You might have to log onto every server you want to use. Some LAN operating systems are improving in this area. LAN Manager 2.0, for example, simplifies this task by using a concept known as *domains*. A domain is a set of servers that behaves like one logical server. The servers share the same database of user IDs, so you need only one ID and password to use the resources on all the servers in the domain.

The biggest problem with multiple servers is simply keeping track of files.

Who, What, Where?

Multiple servers let you support many users, but they can also add administrative work. Every server is one more system to manage. Domains can help somewhat here, because they let you manage groups of servers largely as if they were one. Emerging standards for network management, such as the Simple Network Management Protocol, offer even better prospects for managing networks.

Of course, there's a lot more to managing a large LAN than just setting up user IDs. One crucial issue is, as always, performance. As a LAN gets larger, the number of possible bottlenecks grows, as does the difficulty of finding those bottlenecks. Problem diagnosis is crucial. One faulty network adapter or one workstation with the wrong version of the LAN operating system can sometimes bring an entire LAN, serving hundreds of users, to its knees. The best solution is to have good diagnostic tools. The Network General Sniffer, for example, can show you the traffic on the network so you can see which systems are causing the problems.

The Dance of the LANs

LAN growth problems don't stop within the confines of a single LAN. As more and more organizations are realizing every day, no LAN is an island—or, at least, no LAN should be an island. It's often not enough anymore just to make your own LAN work; you also have to hook it to other LANs in your organization.

You can link LANs with a wide array of products. Most of these products fall into one of three classes: bridges, routers, and brouters (see figure 1).

Bridges work closer to the LAN hardware than any of the other LAN-spanning products. Basically, a bridge takes packets from one LAN and puts them on another LAN. It is more than a repeater, because it knows enough about the signals it receives to spot the packets. It does not, however, know anything about the structure of those packets. A bridge doesn't care whether you send it information packets from NetWare, LAN Manager, or TCP/IP; it just faithfully passes the packets along.

This ignorance goes both ways, because bridges, like repeaters, are invisible to higher-level software. As far as the LAN operating system is concerned, all the LANs you connect with bridges are just one big LAN.

A *router* operates at a higher level than a bridge. A router understands not only what a packet is, but also enough of its structure to figure out the packet's destination. That information lets a router make decisions about how and where to route the packets it receives (hence the name).

A router greatly reduces the amount of unnecessary traffic between linked LANs because it only passes on packets from one LAN that are important to the other. Broadcast messages, for example, are usually best kept to the originating LAN, as they often don't matter to the other LAN. A router can also choose the best available path between two points in a complex network that has redundant paths between LANs.

The cost of this knowledge is that a router has to understand a specific protocol before it can route packets that obey that protocol. Routers are thus protocol-dependent, although some can route several different protocols. The routers from Cisco Systems, for example, can work with over 10 common protocols, including NetWare's IPX, AppleTalk, and TCP/IP.

The line between routers and bridges is rapidly blurring. Routers are being expanded to understand more protocols so they can compete with bridges. Bridges, meanwhile, are being improved so they perform some functions of a router—but

continued

The *KEY* to your

OS/2 SOLUTION

INTEGRATE advanced word processing into your *Mission Critical Application* with

DeScribe™—Word Publisher

CONTROL

Your application launches and controls DeScribe via our powerful macro language. Query and alert users. Chain macros and pass information between them. Compile and debug macros to boost speed. Write your application in any language with DeScribe. Review compiler messages.

Link

Forge hot links between your database and DeScribe using Dynamic Data Exchange. Your DeScribe document automatically updates when the database is changed. Create the DDE link in DeScribe. DeScribe opens the source file.

Customize

Map the keyboard. Add Hot Key definitions. Change the menus or invent new ones. Bind macros to keys or menus.

Easy

DeScribe's graphical interface is easy to learn, easy to use. Word processing operators can expect to produce their first business letter in less than 17 minutes... without instruction.

Features

DeScribe's next -generation-word-processor features add professional polish to your pages with features like:

- Unlimited UNDO
- Import art[1]
- Import formatted text[2]
- WYSIWYG display (means no surprises when printing)
- Multiple search and replace
- Multi-lingual spell check
- Thesaurus and definitions dictionary
- Protected text

For Presentation Manager

DeScribe™— Word Publisher US$595. Language options US$149.95. In the United States or Canada, your local computer store can order a copy from Ingram-Micro D.

DeScribe, Inc.; 4047 North Freeway Boulevard, Sacramento, California 95834; 916/646-1111, FAX 916/923-3447.

[1]Built in graphics conversion courtesy of Hijaak technology from Inset Systems.
[2]Built in text and format conversion courtesy of Word For Word from MASTERSOFT, Inc.

DeScribe is a trademark of DeScribe, Inc.
PM is an approved trademark of the International Business Machines Corporation.
OS/2 and Presentation Manager are trademarks of IBM.
Hijaak is a trademark of Inset Systems, Inc.
Word For Word is a trademark of MASTERSOFT, Inc.

COMDEX Spring 90

INFORMIX Hall Booth I-138 — Come See Us!

Circle 83 on Reader Service Card

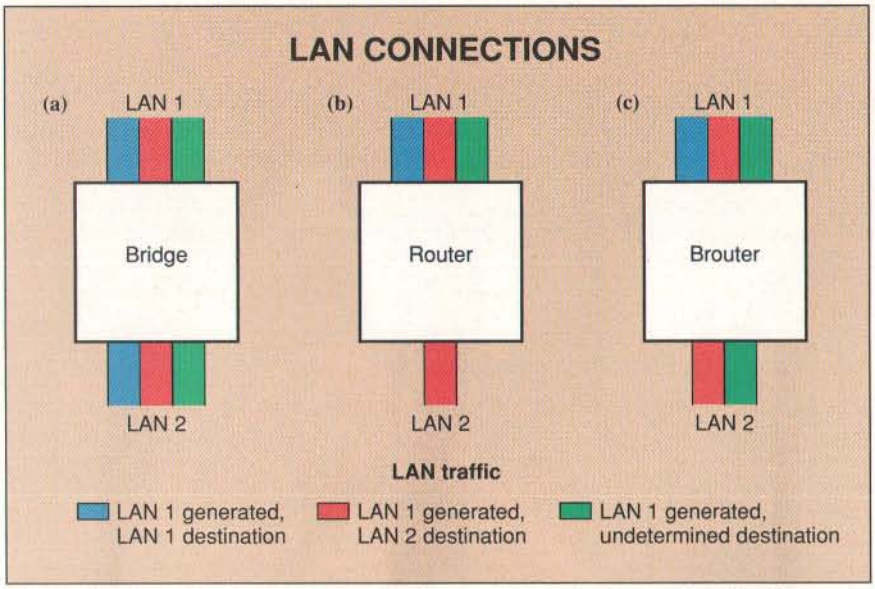


Figure 1: (a) *Bridges are high-speed LAN connections that pass all traffic from one LAN onto another.* **(b)** *Routers are slower than bridges, but they pass on only the packets that are destined for the second LAN.* **(c)** *Brouters act as routers for packets they recognize, and as bridges for packets they don't recognize. (Note: The figure shows only LAN 1–generated traffic; LAN 2–generated traffic is handled in an analogous manner.)*

at the higher speed of a bridge.

Further, a new hybrid, the *brouter*, offers some of the best features of both bridges and routers. A brouter routes the packets it understands, and it bridges the ones it does not.

The Long and the Short

Bridges, routers, and brouters can link LANs that are in close proximity as well as LANs that are far apart. Each situation has slightly different requirements.

To connect two distant LANs, you need two LAN-spanning devices and a phone line (or equivalent) to link them. You can use normal dial-up telephone lines, but their relatively low maximum speed makes them generally too slow for LAN linkage. Most linked LANs use at least a 56,000-bps leased line, and T1 connections (which run at 1.5 Mbps) are increasingly common.

To connect two local LANs, you need only one LAN-spanning device. Connecting more than two LANs, however, can get tricky because then you need to figure out which pairs of LANs to tie together. Every time you send a packet between two LANs, it has to travel through all the LANs between its source and its destination. It's a good idea, therefore, to locate LANs that have a lot of traffic between them close to one another.

Of course, pairing up LANs isn't always possible when traffic is more evenly distributed. If you have a lot of traffic between many different connected LANs, the best answer may be a *backbone*.

A backbone is basically a LAN whose only purpose is to connect other LANs. You link every LAN (with a bridge or router as usual) to the backbone. Thus, you only have one LAN—the backbone—between any pair of LANs. Each LAN communicates with the others via the backbone.

This approach is great for the individual linked LANs, but it obviously can place a huge burden on the backbone, which must carry all the packets that move between LANs. Because of this high performance requirement, backbones often use different technologies than the LANs they connect.

One common backbone technology is broadband, which is basically the technology used for cable TV. Broadband, as its name implies, can carry more traffic than can such baseband technologies as Ethernet or Token Ring. Broadband has many channels, each of which can carry different types of data. Broadband can also span physical distances of up to 30 kilometers, which makes it a good way to link several buildings or even an entire corporation or university campus.

Fiber is emerging as another good backbone technology. Fiber cables need repeaters if you run them more than a few kilometers, but their large bandwidth lets them handle a great deal of inter-LAN traffic.

LAN-Spanning Complications

While bridges, routers, backbones, and the like are able to provide the bandwidth needed to link multiple LANs, they can't link LANs that use incompatible technologies. Your engineering department's LAN might use Ethernet, while the accounting department uses Token Ring. You need special bridges and routers to link such dissimilar LANs. Ethernet and Token Ring, for example, both use the same Logical Link Control protocols (IEEE 802.2), so bridges and routers between the two must understand the LLC protocols.

Sharing the same LLC protocols often isn't enough, because the LANs you want to link may be running different higher-level network software or protocol stacks. For example, LAN Manager on Token Ring works with a NetBEUI protocol stack, while LAN Manager on Ethernet may use a version of IPX. Even though they use the same operating system, you'd need more than a bridge or router that understands LLC protocols to get these LANs to communicate.

The problem is even worse when you are running two different network operating systems on the LANs you want to connect. Basically, you're on your own here. Whether you're trying to connect LANs that use NetWare, LAN Manager, or the Unix-based Network File System, the mechanisms for linking such highly dissimilar LANs are still up in the air.

Living on a Network of Networks

Once you've connected all the LANs and gotten everything working, you often find that you've got all the same problems that you had with a single LAN, but on a much bigger scale. Finding the printers and files you want can be hard enough with multiple servers on a single LAN; on multiple linked LANs, it can be a nightmare. Obviously, in this environment, such concepts as domains and named services can be vital.

Network management also becomes much more complicated when you have several linked LANs. Not only must you manage the systems on each individual LAN, you also have to worry about the bridges, routers, and phone connections between them. Spotting bottlenecks and failures in a complex network can be a monumental undertaking. Network management systems, such as IBM's NetView, can help somewhat, but often many components of complex networks

continued

Ten Ports to Automatically
Share Printers, etc.
...Fast, Easy, and Inexpensive

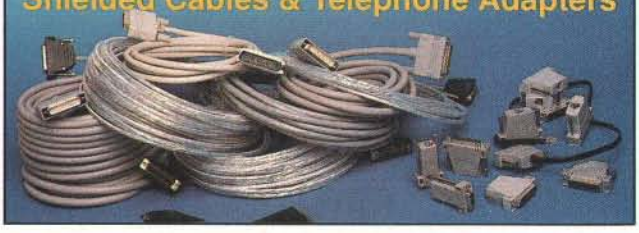
SL **$495** with 256KB
$675 with 1MB
Also works great with LANs!

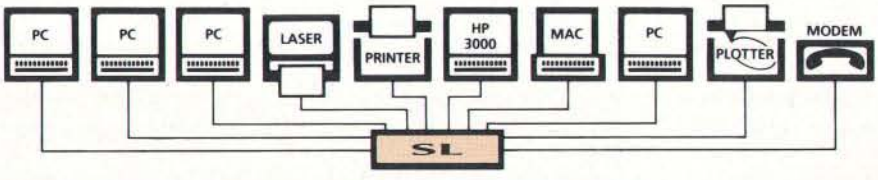
PC Magazine [July 1989, Page 263]:
"The Buffalo SL peripheral sharing device is simple enough to use immediately yet sufficiently flexible to form the center of a fairly complex network. It's a good choice..."

- **Ten Channels:** four parallel and six serial, all can be software configured as either input or output; automatic conversion from parallel to serial, serial to parallel, or serial to serial parameters; automatic switching and queuing of jobs
- **115,200 bps:** our software allows virtually all PC applications to send data serially to the SL twelve times faster than normal 9,600 bps serial
- **PC to PC Serial File Transfer Utility:** available free
- **Pop-up Menu via Hotkeys:** keyboard selection of printers, macros and many other control functions
- **Simple Installation:** just plug in the cables and run the menu-driven installation software for the Pop-up Menu
- **User Upgradable Memory:** from 0 to 4MB buffer

The SL Saves Money By Sharing Resources
Using the SL™ is the inexpensive way to let everyone share lasers, printers, plotters and modems. Greater access by more users reduces unproductive idle time and the need to purchase more of these expensive peripherals. An SL with memory improves PC productivity by allowing all users to simultaneously send their print jobs and quickly release their PCs to continue working. The SL is an alternative to a LAN at a fraction of the cost.

Shielded Cables & Telephone Adapters





Smaller Switches

All Parallel Ports

AS-41 4 inputs to 1 output automatic switch without any buffer for only $200.

XE 2 automatic inputs to 2 electronic switch-selectable outputs from 256KB up to 2MB buffer, from $250 to $450.

45 Day Money Back Guarantee
CALL TOLL FREE TODAY

(800) 345-2356

Buffalo Products, Inc.
2805 19th St. SE
Salem, OR 97302
(503) 585-3414
FAX (503) 585-4505

Circle 44 on Reader Service Card

The Latest GOSIP

Sharon Fisher

It's been said that the federal government runs on gossip, but starting in August, that will actually be true. Government agencies will be required to specify communications products that support the Government Open Systems Interconnection Profile, or GOSIP, in new procurements and major upgrades.

If you think that doesn't apply to you, you're wrong. All companies that sell to the government will be required to comply with this standard. Over time, it may well become cost-effective for those companies to support only one standard—GOSIP. Sooner or later, it will affect us all.

What's the Story?

To understand what GOSIP is, you need to know what Open Systems Interconnection is. OSI is a set of communications protocols developed by a group of international users and vendors. Unlike some other communications protocols, OSI is not proprietary; no vendor has control over it. Instead, it's controlled by international organizations such as the International Standards Organization (ISO) and the CCITT.

The point behind developing the OSI standards is to get away from proprietary protocols to allow users to buy systems from different vendors and have them communicate without having to go to a lot of effort. Nearly every major vendor (including IBM, DEC, and Hewlett-Packard) has committed to supporting OSI protocols at some time in the future. However, some vendors haven't been specific about how they're going to do that.

The problems now are that so many protocols have been grouped under the OSI banner that a single product cannot support them all, and that some user organizations don't require them all. That's where profiles come in. OSI profiles, such as GOSIP, are defined by user organizations or governments and consist of a subset of the OSI protocols that the organization says it will use. GOSIP is the OSI profile defined by the U.S. government (see figure A).

Getting Down to the Nitty-Gritty

GOSIP is actually a series of profiles, not just one. Version 1 was promulgated as a federal information processing standard in August 1988. It went into effect in February 1989, at which time its use was encouraged. It becomes mandatory in August of this year.

In other words, prior to the mandatory date, federal government users should *try* to request GOSIP support in their proposals, and vendors are *supposed* to develop products that comply. After August, government users *must* specify products that support GOSIP protocols, if they exist.

Microcomputers, however, don't necessarily have to support GOSIP. It's only required for "host" systems, and microcomputers are generally thought of as "local" systems. They can support GOSIP themselves or provide GOSIP functionality through links to a minicomputer or mainframe. For example, you can remotely log onto a minicomputer to read OSI-compliant E-mail or download files obtained through OSI-compliant file transfer protocols.

The main features that GOSIP 1 specifies are the ability to send and receive E-mail using Message Handling Systems (MHS, also known as X.400), the OSI E-mail standard, and the ability to access and transfer files using File Transfer, Access, and Management (FTAM), the file transfer standard.

In addition to basic file transfer, FTAM has several options, such as reading and writing from indexed files, locating and erasing data from indexed files, retrieving complete information on file-storage properties, retrieving file-security properties, and sending and receiving file-directory information.

GOSIP specifies six FTAM implementation profiles:

- T1—simple file transfer
- T2—positional file transfer
- T3—full file transfer
- A1—simple file access
- A2—full file access
- M1—management

All FTAM systems must support at least T1; depending on the function, you can also specify the more complex profiles.

For network technology, GOSIP version 1 supports IEEE 802.3 (Ethernet) over baseband or broadband, IEEE 802.4 (token bus) over 10-megabit-per-second broadband or 5-Mbps carrier band, IEEE 802.5 (Token Ring), and 1984 X.25 packet-switched networks. Physical-level specifications (e.g., RS-232C versus V.35 for X.25 connections, or fiber versus twisted-pair wiring for IEEE 802.3 connections) are not specified, giving you some flexibility in your requirements.

You can also provide these network technologies via others, such as by linking an IEEE 802.3 network to a digital private branch exchange and transmitting the data over the telephone lines, or by using X.25 interfaces and terminal adapters to link to ISDN.

In addition, GOSIP specifies the use of the Connectionless Network Protocol (CLNP) to provide a reliable end-to-end data path between networks. This protocol masks the differences between the network technologies, allowing several LANs to interoperate. It also includes features that limit the number of hops a message can take and the amount of time it takes to reassemble a message, to keep loops from occurring in the network. GOSIP doesn't directly specify LAN bridges, so they can also be used.

Over the CLNP is the Transport layer, which consists of five classes of increasing levels of capability with respect to retransmission of lost data, flow control, and reordering of packets. GOSIP specifies TP 4, the highest level of capability.

GOSIP does not specify programming interfaces or user interfaces. This means that programs can't necessarily be moved from one computer to another and still work, nor will all GOSIP-compliant products have the same look. Instead, GOSIP support can be added to existing products. Thus, you don't have to learn a new way to send E-mail—just, perhaps, a new way to address it, using MHS addresses.

Things to Come

GOSIP 2 is due to be specified this month, with version 3 to come about 15 months later. Each will go into effect about 18 months after specification. The organization that decides which protocols to add to the GOSIP specification is the intra-agency GOSIP Advanced Requirements Group in Gaithersburg, Maryland, chaired by Jerry Mulvenna.

Version 2 adds support for the Virtual Terminal application and ISDN as a new network technology. VT allows terminals or microcomputers to log onto other systems without needing to know their specifics.

The following services are expected in later versions of GOSIP:

- *Transaction processing.* An Application layer protocol that allows you to enter groups of related data into a database and retrieve the entire group should one transaction fail.
- *Secure Data Network Service (SDNS).* A set of services, such as authentication, access control, confidentiality, and integrity. Security services can be implemented at layers 1, 3, 4, and 7 of the OSI Model.
- *Dynamic routing.* Allows a network to pick the most efficient route from one system to another, based on factors such as congestion, availability, and cost. It includes two separate protocols: one between end systems and intermediate systems, and one between two intermediate systems.
- *Electronic Data Interchange (EDI, or X.12).* Can be supported as a mail-body type through MHS, a file type by FTAM, or a separate Application layer service.
- *Office Document Architecture (ODA).* Allows you to exchange two types of documents produced in an office environment: ones that contain just the logical structure (i.e., the contents), and ones that contain both the contents and the format.
- *Network management.* Consists of three parts: a set of protocols for exchanging management information, a structure for managed objects, and definitions for the objects and their attributes.
- *Directory services (also known as X.500).* Stores and retrieves information about objects in an OSI environment, along with attributes such as E-mail address, postal address, and telephone number. X.500 could also provide browsing capabilities and a "yellow pages" service.
- *Additional features of existing GOSIP protocols.* For example, FTAM will support simultaneous reads and writes, the ability to search directories, and specification of different levels of access control on portions of the same file. Future versions of MHS may allow security features such as message-originator authentication, checks against unauthorized disclosure, and verification of content integrity; support for directory services; and message store delivery, which would allow microcomputers to use MHS services without having to support MHS themselves.

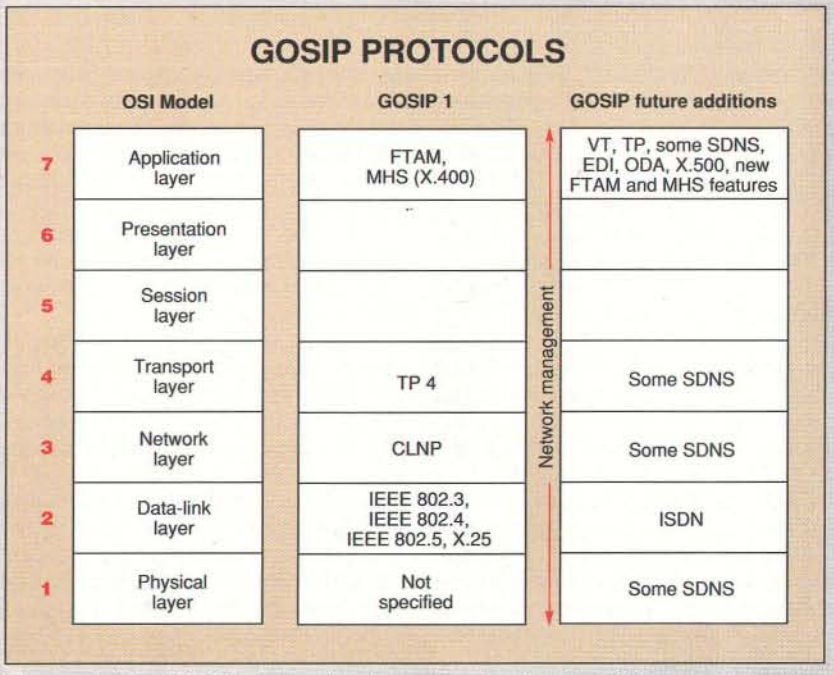


Figure A: *The GOSIP choices for the various levels of the OSI network model. Version 1 takes effect in August of this year. Future additions will probably begin to take effect sometime in 1992.*

Checking It Out

To ensure that different implementations of the OSI protocols are correct, several types of required and optional conformance testing are specified.

The mandatory testing is done with various testing programs, such as those from the Corporation for Open Systems in McLean, Virginia. As part of its COS Mark program, COS has been testing OSI implementations since April 1989. In December 1989, COS and the National Institute of Standards and Technologies (NIST, formerly the National Bureau of Standards) agreed to work together on testing GOSIP implementations. According to Vincent Roccanova, manager of the COS Mark program, this testing could take as little as a week.

Another form of testing is the test against a reference implementation, in which one vendor tests its product against another vendor's product, which is specified by NIST. This test is mandatory if NIST designates such a reference implementation, but it is not mandatory if the organization doesn't find a reference implementation of high-enough quality, says Roccanova.

The third type of testing is pairwise, which means that two vendors voluntarily agree to get together and test their products. If these voluntary tests work, the results go into a public record that NIST maintains, Roccanova says.

The Proof Is in the Pudding

Government agencies are required to begin specifying products supporting GOSIP protocols, when available, as of August 15 for new procurements or "major upgrades," an undefined gray area. This is deliberate, according to Mulvenna.

If you wish to use non-GOSIP products when GOSIP products are available, you must go through a waiver process and have some sort of gateway to interoperate the new and old products. Waivers are supposed to be allowed only when compliance would make it more difficult for a federal computer system to accomplish its mission, or if the cost of GOSIP compliance would offset the amounts that the rest of the government expects to save.

But you can't move to GOSIP until vendors ship products supporting its protocols. While a number of products are available now, Roccanova expects many more by August, noting that vendors will probably time their announcements to coincide with the adoption of the GOSIP requirements.

Sharon Fisher is a San Francisco–based freelance writer specializing in computer communications. She can be reached on BIX as "sharonfisher."

FURTHER READING

Government Open Systems Interconnection Profile Users' Guide, NIST Special Publication 500-163, NIST, 5285 Port Royal Road, Springfield, VA 22181. Copies of other OSI specifications are available from Omnicom, Inc., 115 Park St. SE, Vienna, VA 22180.

don't support these tools. This is obviously an area in great need of standardization, but progress is slow. For instance, the present version of the GOSIP standard (see the text box "The Latest GOSIP" on page 212) doesn't include network management protocols. Future versions, however, are expected to.

The Rest of the World

In most organizations, LANs aren't the only computing resources. Important data often resides on minicomputer and mainframe systems, and LAN users need access to that data. There are several ways that you can meet that need.

If the data is on an IBM mainframe, the LAN must learn how to translate its requests into the mainframe's protocol. Devices that perform such translations—whether they are between a mainframe and a LAN or between two dissimilar LANs—are called *gateways*.

The most common type of gateway is one that lets LAN workstations pretend to be mainframe terminals, typically some member of the 3270 terminal family. A 3270 gateway lives in a system on the LAN and connects that system to the mainframe. Any LAN system that wants to use the gateway sends information to the gateway system, which forwards it to the mainframe and transmits the mainframe's reply. A more powerful protocol for LAN-to-mainframe connections is LU 6.2, which lets microcomputer programs communicate with mainframe programs. Gateways that support LU 6.2 are increasingly popular.

Connecting a LAN to a minicomputer entails similar problems, although minicomputers are often already connected to their own LANs. The simplest way to access a minicomputer is via a terminal gateway, which can be as simple as a system with an asynchronous modem and a communications package. The gateway can also be a product that understands the minicomputer's LAN terminal protocol, such as DEC's Local Area Transport protocol.

Some minicomputers, such as DEC's VAX, can also support common PC LAN protocols. NetWare for VMS, for example, lets a VAX look and work like any other NetWare server. Many minicomputer companies plan to support LM/X (LAN Manager for Unix) on their Unix systems. Atlantix already sells software that lets Unix systems act as NetWare servers.

More to Come

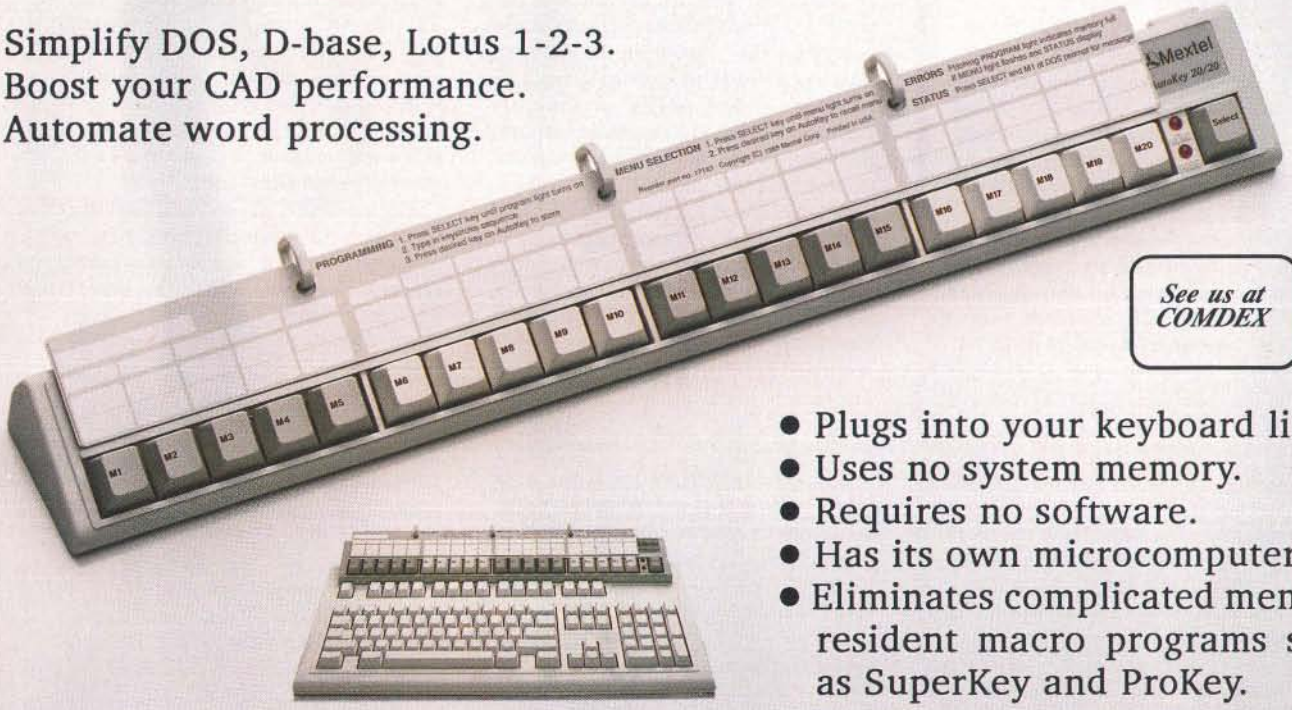
Even with all the solutions available for setting up and connecting LANs, there is a long way to go before you'll be able to link transparently and manage different kinds of LANs. Still, if LAN users keep demanding such capabilities, the market is sure to respond.

If you use personal computers, you have been hearing about "The Year of the LAN" for most of the past decade. Well, the Year of the LAN has come and gone—although nobody knows for certain which year it was. With luck, the focus of the next decade will be on improving and maturing LANs and the ways you link them. That seems to be the current trend; let's hope it continues. ■

Bill Catchings and Mark L. Van Name are BYTE contributing editors. Both are also independent computer consultants and freelance writers based in Raleigh, North Carolina. You can reach them on BIX as "wbc3" and "mvanname," respectively.

AutoKey 400 programmable macro keys !

Simplify DOS, D-base, Lotus 1-2-3.
Boost your CAD performance.
Automate word processing.



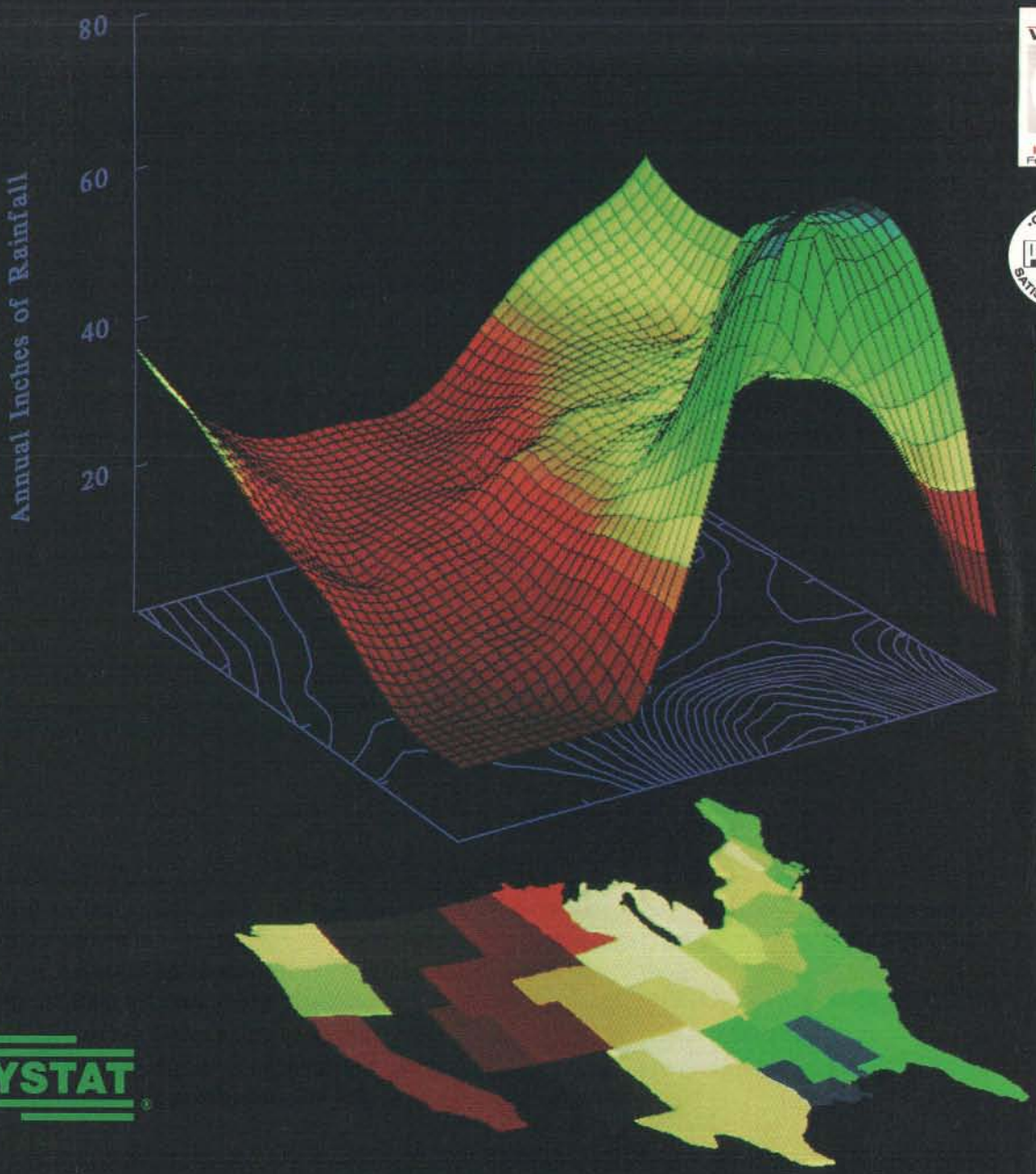
See us at COMDEX

- Plugs into your keyboard line.
- Uses no system memory.
- Requires no software.
- Has its own microcomputer.
- Eliminates complicated memory resident macro programs such as SuperKey and ProKey.

Mextel Corp. 159 Beeline Road
Bensenville, Illinois 60106
AutoKey is trademark of Mextel Corp. All other product names are trademarks of their respective manufacturers. ©1989 MEXTEL CORP.

Call 1-800-888-4146
(inside IL call 312-595-4146)
AutoKey 40 ..... $139.00
AutoKey 20/20 ..... $289.00
Visa/MC/AmEx.

Circle 187 on Reader Service Card (DEALERS: 188)



INFO WORLD
BEST IN ITS CLASS
Feb. 26, 1990

"CORPORATE" TOP RATED PC WEEK 1990 SATISFACTION POLL

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS CHOICE 3-14-89

SYSTAT®

The Best.

For the last six years, SYSTAT has won every comparative review in every major publication.
BYTE selected SYSTAT as the best in 1984.
The American Statistician agreed in 1985.
PC Magazine agreed in 1989.
PC Week agreed in 1988, 1989, and 1990.
InfoWorld agreed in 1986, 1988, and again in 1990.
No other statistical software package has won both *InfoWorld's* Best in Class award and *PC Magazine's* Editor's Choice award.
No other statistical software package has been ranked in *InfoWorld's* prestigious Top 100.

Users agree.
SYSTAT is the best.
SYSTAT is the only statistics package rated #1 in *PC Week's* 1988 and 1989 Corporate User Satisfaction Polls.
No other statistical software company's microcomputer user base rivals SYSTAT's 100,000 users worldwide.

MS-DOS,® Macintosh,® UNIX,® VMS®
For more information call 708 864.5670 or write SYSTAT, Inc., 1800 Sherman Ave., Evanston, Illinois 60201

SYSTAT. Intelligent software for statistics and graphics.

Circle 303 on Reader Service Card

In the 1990s, code will be generated by the click of a mouse or a tap of a key. With Matrix Layout 2.0 you can do that now. And the results will surprise you.

Preview the 1990s with Layout

In Layout, you create programs by designing an object-oriented flowchart, with all the options of traditional programming. It's a technology we call desktop programming.

Once you're done, simply choose the language you want for the finished program. There's Microsoft C, Lattice C, and Turbo C, as well as Turbo Pascal and Microsoft QuickBasic. You can even create a .EXE file that's ready-to-run on any IBM PC or compatible.

1990s Power without 1980s Pain

Because Layout works with today's standards, you can painlessly take advantage of the power behind Layout – object oriented programming, CASE (Computer Aided Software Engineering) technology, hypertext databases, and graphical user interfaces. All without giving up your favorite computer language.

An Architecture for the 1990s

Layout comes with objects that produce real code for everything traditional computer languages can do – math, branching, variable management, complex data structures – and it extends each language to include powerful user interface and hypertext database capabilities. But best of all, you can extend Layout past the 1990s by building your own objects – BlackBoxes – that can do anything you imagine. Added together, Layout cuts your development time by up to 70%.

Welcome to the 1990s

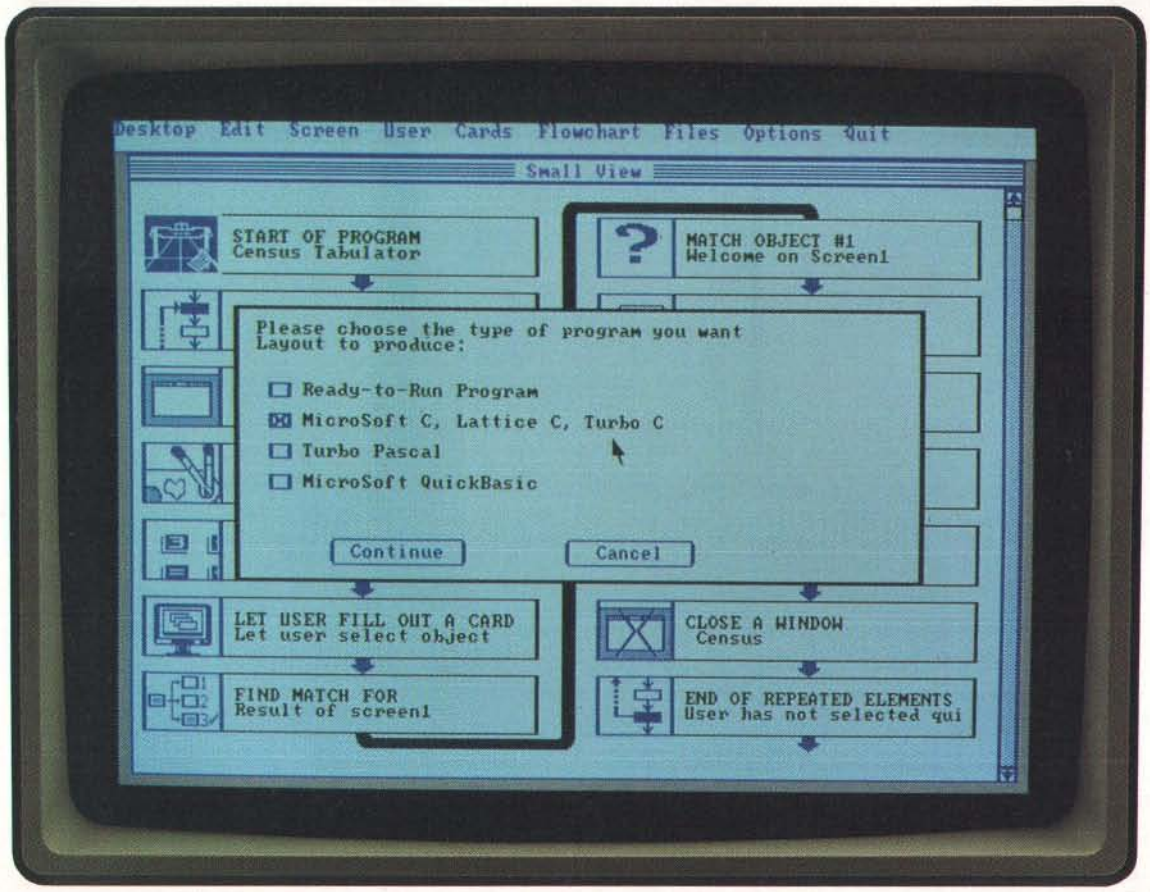
Ready to jump into the 90s? Get Layout today. It's available for just $199.95. Or for a glimpse of the 90s, see the Layout video tape for just $9.95. Give us a call at

1-800-533-5644

In Massachusetts call (617) 567-0037.

MATRIX
MATRIX SOFTWARE

In the 90s, this is how you'll write code.



Matrix Software Technology Corporation • One Massachusetts Technology Center • Harborside Drive • Boston, MA 02128
Matrix Software Technology Ltd. • Matrix House, Derriford Business Park • Derriford, Plymouth • Devon PL6 5QZ, England • 0752-796-363
Matrix Software Technology Europe N.V. • Geldenaaksebaan 476 • 3030 Leuven, Belgium • 016202064.
All trademarks and registered trademarks are of their respective companies.

Circle 182 on Reader Service Card (DEALERS: 183)

Want to Catch Some Z's?

For many small networks, a full-fledged LAN may be overkill; that's where zero-slot LANs come in

Janet J. Barron

Zero-slot LANs are nothing new; they have been around for a few years now. But this type of peer-to-peer LAN now offers some additional intelligence and newly enhanced utilities. Because of these improvements, ZSLs qualify as a proven state-of-the-art option for those who need low-cost, easy-to-install and -maintain file transfer, peripheral-sharing, and file-sharing capabilities (see table 1).

A ZSL is so named because, instead of taking up one of your microcomputer's expansion slots, it can be plugged into a serial or parallel port. Such a peer-to-peer device easily connects computers and peripherals and inexpensively provides capabilities such as file transfer and sharing; drive and printer redirection, allocation, and optimization; automatic file backup; E-mail; print spooling; and other networking benefits. Peer-to-peer networks do not require a dedicated file server; they provide you with access to files on other users' hard disks.

ZSLs come in several forms. They can consist of intelligent hardware switches and adapters, software alone, or a combination of hardware and software. You can usually install one in a matter of minutes. It would take much longer to install a full-fledged LAN.

You can configure a ZSL in a star, ring, point-to-point, or bus topology. You can connect from two to about 30 nodes, depending on the ZSL, configuration, conditions, applications, and type of system. You can then daisy chain several of these work clusters together with currently available products.

A ZSL can cost anywhere from $75 per node to several hundred dollars per node (see table 2). You can get a basic ZSL for one-tenth to one-half the price of a larger, more powerful type of LAN—the installation costs alone for a full-blown LAN can amount to thousands of dollars. In addition, with a peer-to-peer network, you needn't dedicate an employee to maintaining the system—another benefit that adds to its cost effectiveness. (For some real-world examples, see the text box "Different Strokes for Different Folks" on page 220.)

Peer-to-peer networks are available with features that range from basic (i.e., simple file transfer and peripheral-sharing capabilities) to high-level (i.e., complex file sharing, ports that can be configured as either serial or parallel, software pop-up utilities with some buffer memory, and the ability to tie into other LANs and wide-area networks [WANs]). (For a review of low-cost peer-to-peer networks, see "Networks of Peers" on page 142.)

While the numbers vary widely, Pete

continued

ILLUSTRATION: MACIEK ALBRECHT © 1990

ZSLS VS. FULL-FEATURED LANS

Table 1: Typically, ZSLs provide fewer features than full-fledged LANs, but they also cost less and are easier to install and maintain. This table provides a quick-reference comparison of ZSLs versus high-level LANs.

ZSL	Full-featured LAN
Less expensive per node.	More sophisticated network features.
Easier to install and maintain.	More node capability and fewer node distance constraints.
Less node capability and more limited distances between nodes.	More speed and power for user applications.
Does not tie up computer's expansion slots.	Capabilities may exceed low-level users' needs but are necessary for more sophisticated users.
No need to dedicate one computer as a server.	Very difficult to move and reconfigure.
Provides sufficient capabilities for low-level users' needs but not enough high-level features for sophisticated users.	Considerable benefits for power users' graphics-handling and storage needs.
Easy to move and reconfigure.	Lightning-fast transmission.
Most are not powerful enough for power users' needs.	Efficiently links minicomputers, mainframes, and other LANs and WANs.
Even using a parallel port, speeds are still relatively low.	
Difficult to link to minicomputers, mainframes, and other LANs and WANs.	

Peterson, president of Digital Products, a zero-slot LAN firm, has some ballpark figures showing that about one-third of all networked microcomputers are connected via peer-to-peer or low-level LANs, as opposed to server-based LANs. If Peterson's statistics are accurate, these numbers show that a tremendous number of ZSLs (especially the new, higher-speed, increased-capability types) are in place and being used either by personnel in small firms or to connect the work clusters of larger companies.

An Infinite Variety

As the lines between microcomputers and workstations are rapidly disappearing, so are those between some of the latest feature-packed ZSL products and what used to be called "full-featured" LANs. With almost any product or technology that fills a need and gains a following, a variety of iterations (and names for those iterations) come down the pike and either confuse or clarify the issue. ZSLs are no different.

Peer-to-peer networks have various names and work in a variety of ways. Well over a dozen firms offer ZSLs. Among the names these firms use for their products are

- zero-slot LAN (LANLink 5X and 3X)
- sub-LAN (NetCommander)
- peer LAN (LANtastic)
- file transfer/resource-sharing software (ZeroNet, Brooklyn Bridge, and FastLynx)
- RS-232C network (EasyLAN)
- data-exchange system (Model 24)

as well as a variety of generic terms, such as peripheral-sharing devices and limited-function networks.

Regardless of what ZSLs are called, however, the choice of a ZSL still hinges on what you need a network for in the first place. If your primary applications fall into the areas of peripheral sharing, print spooling, automatic file backup, or shared data, you may find that a full-featured LAN is overkill. And if you tend to move devices around a lot or revise your file- and peripheral-sharing needs often, a ZSL may be your network of choice.

On the other hand, full-featured LANs are ideal for applications using multimachine, application-specific, fast data transfer, number-crunching, and graphics capabilities. You will also find a full LAN appropriate when your main requirements are sharing applications, databases, and expensive peripherals (e.g., hard disk drives and laser printers), and where graphics printing speeds are important. High-level LANs are also better if you need to link to minicomputers, mainframes, WANs, and other full LANs.

Another feature of ZSLs is that, in most cases, they are TSR programs—they run in the background. Thus, you don't need to dedicate an expensive machine to be used solely as a file server. In addition, ZSL nodes tend to be more resistant than high-level LAN nodes to system failures because, in a peer-to-peer network, each node essentially operates autonomously (it has its own in-place software and hardware).

Trading Places

Typically, ZSLs are the right solution for small installations where the applications are simple and not compute-intensive. But even in these situations, they are not always perfect solutions. Most users agree that ZSLs that use your computer's serial port simply don't provide throughput fast enough for true file sharing. And, as ideal as low-level LANs with high-speed parallel-port transmission may seem, they (and some of the add-ins designed to enhance their features) often have trade-offs.

Naturally, since most peer-to-peer networks are TSRs, you must deal with the usual RAM-resident disadvantages. If your ZSL and the applications you run over it all require a great deal of memory, you will experience a significant degradation in throughput. And, as with high-level LANs, the farther apart you place your networked nodes, the worse this situation becomes.

Also, especially with a ZSL, the more nodes you have, the more you will experience system degradation. ZSLs often have extreme constraints on how many nodes you can run. With some systems, you will experience optimal operating conditions with only two or three connections. In addition, most ZSLs have significant limitations on the number of microcomputer clusters you can daisy chain.

There are ways, however, to enhance a peer-to-peer network's performance. When you want to use a ZSL to connect multiple nodes to a single server while maintaining current printer ports, you can obtain an add-in board called the ParaPort for The SoftWare Link's LANLink 5X system.

With this PC-compatible four-port parallel expansion board, you can use parallel ports beyond LPT1, LPT2, and LPT3. In addition, you can install up to four ParaPort boards in your computer, providing a total of 16 parallel connections—each of which transmits at 500,000 bps. The ParaPort supports bidirectional data flow and lets each computer function as both a server and a satellite.

Sounds great, doesn't it? Generally

continued

When it comes to PostScript printers, even our plugs are impressive.

"QMS-PS 810 buyers awarded it the top score in value relative to cost."
PC Week

"(The QMS-PS 810) is much faster than the LaserWriter IINT . . . In all, it's a fine printer. A recent price cut . . . makes it the obvious choice over the LaserWriter IINTX."
Jim Heid - Macworld

"What sets this 300 dpi printer (QMS-PS 820) apart is speed. QMS has designed a printer controller that pushes PostScript and the Canon engine to the limits of their performance."
Electronic Publishing & Printing

"If you're looking for a laser printer with a PostScript language controller (and the famous 35 Adobe fonts built into ROM), take a look at QMS's superb PS 810."
Jim Seymour - PC Magazine

The QMS-PS 810

The QMS-PS 820

It's no surprise that both Mac® and PC experts have awarded these Adobe® PostScript® printers rave reviews. After all, both are engineered and built by QMS®, a company famous for introducing cost effective laser printing solutions.

QMS equipped both of these 300 dpi printers with 35 resident PostScript typefaces. So you get near typeset output with the wide-open design flexibility of PostScript. Next, to assure compatibility in practically any environment, QMS made AppleTalk®, RS-232 and Centronics® Parallel interfaces standard.

Then, to give you even more flexibility, they added HP® LaserJet+™, HP-GL® and Diablo® 630 emulations.

And the final touch is QMS's own ASAP™ technology (Advanced Systems Architecture for PostScript). ASAP decreases page processing time to give you fast first-page-out performance in both the QMS-PS® 810 and QMS-PS 820.

So, if you're looking for a reliable PostScript printer, listen to the experts. Then call for the QMS dealer nearest you. And plug into one of the great laser printer success stories of our time.

QMS™

1-800-523-2696

The following are trademarks of their respective companies: QMS, QMS-PS, ASAP of QMS, Inc. Adobe, PostScript of Adobe Systems, Incorporated. AppleTalk, Mac, LaserWriter of Apple, Inc. HP, LaserJet+, HP-GL of Hewlett-Packard Company. Centronics of Centronics Data Computer, Inc. Diablo of Xerox Corporation. Canon of Canon USA, Inc. Macworld of IDG Communications, Inc. PC Week, PC Magazine of Ziff-Davis Publishing, Inc. Electronic Publishing & Printing of McLean Hunter Publishing, Inc.

Different Strokes for Different Folks

In Dallas, Texas, full-time attorney (and part-time computer aficionado) Bill Knight had a problem. He had purchased for his small company a laser printer and two computers—an XT clone and a portable. Besides carrying out billing duties, Knight's office personnel also spent lots of their time creating and printing (and later archiving) forms.

The secretaries had both machines tied up constantly (often redundantly) performing these tasks, leaving the attorneys unable to use them. In addition, when there was a need to print wills or other important documents, the laser printer was always busy on routine billing tasks.

Over the previous 2½ years, the computers and peripherals in Susan Post's Cambridge, Massachusetts, financial-planning office had gradually proliferated. Recently, Post realized that she and her associates had become overwhelmed trying to deal with the resultant tangle of wires. They were also frustrated by their inability to connect the company's four computers, laser printer, letter-quality printer, plotter, and communal files, which they all needed from time to time. She knew something had to give.

Knight and Post were stymied. They both had to find a way to address their needs with minute budgets, a minimum of technical expertise, and no funds to pay for even a part-time network person. In addition, the installation and maintenance time and effort that a full-blown LAN required intimidated both business owners.

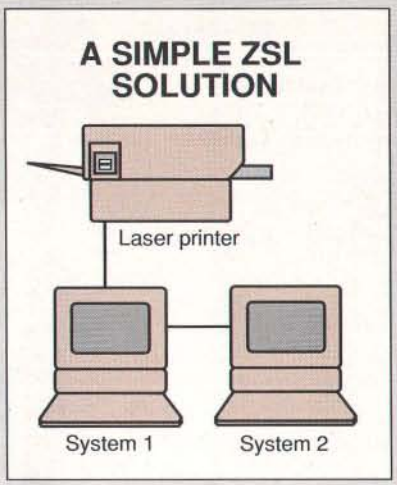


Figure A: *Knight chose a basic ZeroNet ZSL to connect his two computers and laser printer. He linked his computers with the cable and intelligent serial-port hardware adapters included with the system.*

A Many-Sided Solution

At about the same time, the attorney and the financial planner heard the term "zero-slot LAN." Independently of each other, they began to investigate this type of peer-to-peer network to see whether it might meet their needs. Eventually, both Post and Knight decided that a ZSL was what they were looking for.

Knight connected his two computers and laser printer with a simple station-to-station hookup using telephone cable and two intelligent hardware adapters that he plugged into his computer's serial ports (see figure A). He didn't immediately maximize the use of the ZeroNet system. But he knew he could expand the network (to up to 10 PCs) as he added more machines and memory-hungry peripherals.

Knight had the network up and running in about 10 minutes by connecting a 25-pin intelligent hardware adapter to each of his computers' serial ports and attaching the vendor-supplied cable's modular plug to the adapter. The laser printer was already hooked up to the first system's parallel port. He used ZeroNet's automatic program to install the ZeroNet software. At bootup, the software ran a setup program that defined the peripheral that his PC would share, as well as how he would access the laser printer and how the other computer's remote resources would map to his primary system.

Because Post had more sophisticated needs, she purchased a more complex ZSL system. She opted for a Software Link LANLink 5X network running single-user PC-MOS. To give all the machines access to the server, she installed a ParaPort in the server. A ParaPort is a four-parallel-port card that gives the machine a total of seven parallel ports, three of which you can use for standard print devices such as a printer or plotter. The other four you can use for network connections (see figure B).

Thus, Post obtained an expandable hybrid system providing file transfer, file-sharing, and program-execution capabilities as well as extra speed. With this scheme, she knew that down the road, she could add several new inex-

speaking, it is. But be aware that your computer does not see the ParaPort as a standard parallel port. Thus, if your machine has a ParaPort installed in its only parallel port, you can't drive a printer from it; you must use the port for a LAN. If, however, you have two parallel ports, you can run both a LAN and a printer.

Assuming that you don't need all the bells and whistles of a high-level, hardware-based LAN, a basic ZSL is less expensive and more easily installed and maintained. But if you want to connect more than four or five users on a simple peer-to-peer network or take advantage of the sophisticated benefits that full LANs offer, you'll have to add some system enhancements that run into money and increase the complexity of the network. As you add features to a ZSL, the price per node rises, and your system will soon come close to costing as much as a full-featured LAN that would provide you with more bang for the buck.

Growing by Leaps and Bounds

Advancements in peer-to-peer technology have kept pace with improvements in LAN technology as a whole. Some of the current ZSLs now furnish tremendously boosted speeds and automatic tape backups of each system machine. Other ZSLs provide enhanced graphics capabilities (e.g., the use of sophisticated printer fonts and cartridges) and ports to minicomputers and mainframes.

Many users can still comfortably meet their needs with a basic peer-to-peer network that plugs into their computer's RS-232C port and transfers data at 115,000 bps. However, in today's information-driven world, others think this

pensive ASCII or *unterminal* stations, each of which would support a serial or parallel device. An unterminal is a monochrome EGA or VGA monitor with a hard-switch AT/XT keyboard.

By adding a 386 or 386SX system with a math coprocessor, Post's office could produce electronic-publishing output and perform graphical analyses of its client's portfolios.

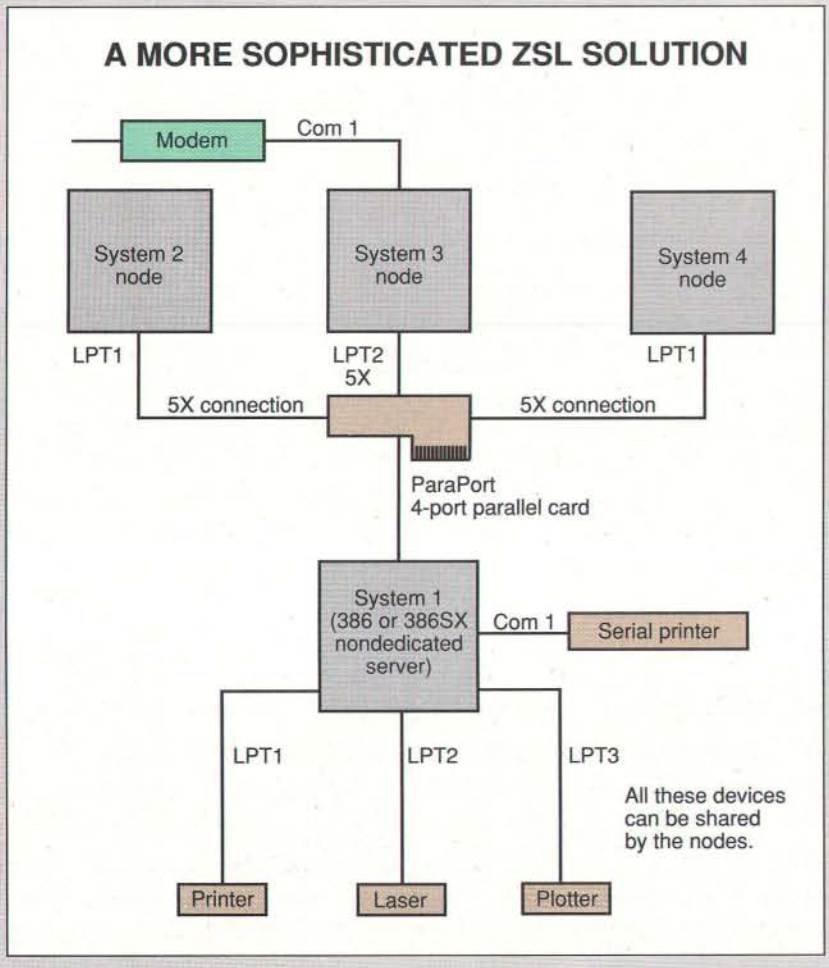


Figure B: *In this LANLink 5X/PC-MOS hybrid network, System 1 is running single-user PC-MOS. To give the nodes access to the server, Post installed a ParaPort card (four parallel ports) in the server. This system provides full file transfer, file-sharing, and program-execution capabilities.*

rate is too slow.

One of the most important ZSL improvements has come from the expanded ability of some peer-to-peer products to plug into your machine's parallel port and run at 500,000 bps. LANLink 5X, for instance, can use either serial or parallel ports to connect PCs and peripherals. Up to 16 nodes can be networked to one server PC, which can be either dedicated or nondedicated. Using this system, you can choose either serial or parallel connections for your PCs and peripherals.

You can connect up to 16 PCs, PS/2s, and laptops by using a plug-in parallel port device with 3X-Link16. This TSR can securely transfer files in the background at 500,000 bps and provide you with an internal E-mail capability. It can also connect your devices to other workstations or servers on another network and, with an optional program, perform printer sharing and spooling.

ZSLs such as 3X can now fill your heavy-duty computing needs as well, including the ability to access plotters and use optical drives to store large graphics files. A NetBIOS-compatible version of 3X supports multiuser software packages, provides file and record locking, and allows you to connect single-floppy disk drive workstations.

There are as many ZSL enhancers available today as your finances will bear. Among them are system utilities, gateways, cards, and adapters that a ZSL can use to perform more like a full-featured LAN.

For instance, there are Ethernet cards that offer diskless remote booting and selectable I/O base addresses as well as diagnostic LED displays that let a peer-to-peer network monitor real-time cabling signals. With these cards, you can also increase the number of nodes your system can handle and the distances between nodes. Other ZSL options include a variety of protocol converters and Ethernet or Token Ring ports, along with serial and parallel interfaces that let you use peer-to-peer networks as communications servers.

You can also obtain some high-level operating systems for low-level ZSLs that gentrify a network and enable you to run a ZSL in a small amount of base memory. LANtastic's NOS (for network operating system) allows you to use passwords and audit trails for security purposes. Using PC-MOS from The Software Link, you can turn a peer-to-peer network into a multiuser, multitasking hybrid network.

The term "sub-LAN" was coined and trademarked by Pete Peterson to refer to a more full-featured ZSL. It means an asynchronous, peripheral-sharing box with smarter firmware and software. You can now take advantage of sub-LANs, which inexpensively provide fault tolerance by backing up all the PCs' hard disks on the network. In addition, they provide loosely coupled gateways to a mainframe, as well as more architectural flexibility. NetCommander can already support 3278 emulation and will soon be capable of using fax servers.

In tandem with some of the higher-level peer-to-peer networks, you can now use ISDN to plug into the benefits of using both voice and data at the same time. With LANLink 5X and PC-MOS or an emulation product used with an ISDN terminal adapter, for example, you can now take advantage of available ISDN services on either a DOS terminal or a MOS host.

Under certain circumstances, with this combination of a ZSL, a special operating system, and the enabling ISDN technology, you can perform file transfers

continued

COSTS: SUB-LANS VS. LANS

Table 2: A comparison of the estimated 5-year operating costs of a typical sub-LAN and a full-featured LAN. In this example, the sub-LAN would cost only about one-sixth as much as a LAN. The figures are per port and do not include automatic backup. (Information is courtesy of Digital Products, Inc.)

Expense	Sub-LAN	LAN
Hardware and software	$350	$1400
5-year network support	500	5000
5-year maintenance	175	700
Total	**$1025**	**$7100**

without sacrificing voice capabilities. In addition, without the use of cabling, you can rapidly bring up a database over an ISDN switch, share screens with other users, share peripherals over long distances (either local or wide area), and even carry on a teleconference.

Yes, No, and Maybe

With increased speeds gained from plugging peer-to-peer networks into a computer's parallel ports, ZSLs became more viable alternatives to hardware-based LANs. But because serial-based ZSLs are easier to install and use, parallel-based peer-to-peer networks have not caught on in as rapid or as serious a fashion as industry leaders thought they might.

Some users are now going to another relatively new networking scheme called the wireless LAN (see "On the Radio" on page 224A). Because this alternative cutting-edge technology is gaining in popularity, ZSL developers may decide to create more sophisticated peer-to-peer networks. They may come out with ZSLs that can combine the use of either the parallel or the serial port and an inexpensive hardware card to provide benefits similar to those currently derived from high-end LANs.

Is there currently a place for ZSLs? Well, yes, no, and maybe. The best answer is yes, because of the new enhancements to this type of peer-to-peer LAN. Most people agree that, for some applications and for some types of installations, there is a niche for ZSLs, and there probably will be for some time to come.

It is possible—even likely—that ZSLs will evolve into a more hardware-like product. This type of hybrid network would provide advanced features and benefits—priced higher than today's, yet lower than full-featured LANs—and require far less support. If that scenario evolves, would this type of peer-to-peer network still qualify as a true ZSL? Probably not. ■

Janet J. Barron is a BYTE technical editor. She can be contacted on BIX as "neural."

This is as low as fax gets: $195

$195 9600-bps PC fax board! Wow!
New options: Voice and fax on one line. Retrieve your new faxes from any fax machine in the world!

Put the Frecom FAX96 in your PC and get high speed 9600 bps performance that's fully compatible with Group III fax machines. Send faxes quickly. Receive faxes even while your doing something else on your PC. It's super simple!
You have total control.
Read incoming faxes on your monitor before you decide to print, save or junk them.
Feature package includes:
- automatic redial
- automated phone directory
- broadcast
- the world's simplest, easiest "push-the-button" software.

Installation is quick and easy. So to start faxing from your PC, just call, have your VISA or MasterCard ready, and we'll ship you a Frecom FAX96 complete with a **100% money-back guarantee.** For $195!
That's as low as fax gets.

New options:
Frecom 1-Liner†**:** Save hundreds of dollars every year. Put fax, telephone and answering machine on a single phone line. Only $49.95.
Frecom FarFetchFax: Fetch your important faxes from any other fax machine in the world. Requires 1-Liner. Only $49.95.

Order phone: 415-438-5000
Dealer inquiries: 415-438-5016
FAX: 415-490-2315
†Patent applied for.

"A lot of technology gets fax, telephone and answering machine on a single phone line. Give it a shot!"

FRECOM
Fremont Communications Company
46309 Warm Springs Blvd,
Fremont, CA 94539

Paul Masters, UC Berkeley MBA and Northern Telcom alum, is President of Fremont Communications.

Circle 130 on Reader Service Card

"The best 1024x768 monitor you can buy until Tatung makes something else."

The chart says it all.

Both the new Super VGA Tatung 98X Omniscan monitor and NEC's Multisync 3D™ monitor offer up to 1024x768 resolution,* superior 0.28mm dot pitch, and compatibility with IBM's newest monitor, the 8515.™

But the remarkable Tatung 98X Omniscan actually costs $250 *less* than the NEC 3D.

Today, Tatung performance and value lead the industry.

In a recent comparison of 26 monitors from twenty manufacturers, *Byte Magazine* ranked another Tatung monitor first in performance.

"A rose among the thorns," said *Byte*.

"Best buy," confirmed *PC World*.

	NEC Multisync 2A	NEC Multisync 3D	Tatung Omniscan CM-1496X	Tatung Omniscan CM-1498X
1024x768 Max Resolution 8514/A Compatible	No	Yes	Yes	Yes
Super VGA (800x600)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Dot Pitch	0.31mm	0.28mm	0.31mm	0.28mm
Price †	$799	$1,049	$749	$799

*Interlaced resolution available with the ATI VGA Wonder,™ Genoa Super VGA 6400,™ Paradise VGA 1024™ and other leading IBM 8514/A™–standard graphics adaptors. †Suggested retail price and features February 1, 1990. All trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

But compare for yourself. Call Tatung at 1 (800) 827-2850, ext. 213. Tatung Company of America, Inc., 2850 El Presidio Street, Long Beach, CA 90810.

Because Tatung monitors are something else.

TATUNG®
Engineering at its best.

See us at COMDEX, Booth #2138

Circle 306 on Reader Service Card

The Pocket LAN Adapters:

Lap To LAN In One Award-Winning Connection.

Now Supports 3+ Open and Banyan

1989 BYTE AWARD OF EXCELLENCE

Why all the excitement? Because Xircom lets your laptop access a network wherever, whenever, and however you need it. Whether it's Novell, 3-Com, Banyan or most other operating systems running on Token Ring, Ethernet or Arcnet, the Pocket LAN Adapter gives PC users a quicker, easier LAN solution.

Our philosophy of universal connectivity combined with innovative technology has earned the Pocket LAN Adapters industry-wide recognition in a very short time. It all adds up to a faster, simpler LAN solution for laptop users. By connecting through the parallel port, a Pocket LAN Adapter gives you the freedom to choose whichever laptop fits your needs. It means no more slot problems, no address or interrupt conflicts, and no jumpers to configure.

LAN PRODUCTS OF THE YEAR

And with practically every protocol and operating system supported with certified drivers, there's a Pocket LAN Adapter that will fit your laptop and your pocket with its competitive price. So call (818) 884-8755 for an award-winning solution to your connectivity needs.

BEST of COMDEX BYTEWEEK Best Support Hardware Award FALL 1989

Xircom

LAN solutions for laptops.

22231 Mulholland Highway, Suite 114 • Woodland Hills, CA 91364 • 818/884-8755
Frankrijkei 28 • 2000 Antwerp, Belgium • 32(0)3 225.22.91

Circle 337 on Reader Service Card

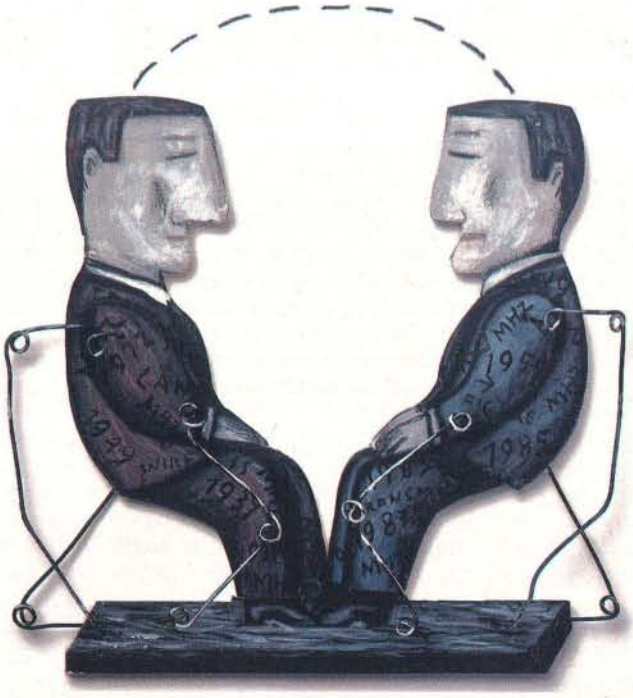
On the Radio

Wireless LANs give new meaning to the term "ether" net

Sorin Davidovici

For all its high-tech glitter, the most important parts of a LAN are the wires that tie it together. Choosing the right cabling is fraught with uncertainty, and installing it can be very expensive and disruptive to an operation. Eliminating the need for expensive cabling is the main attraction of wireless LANs.

Wireless LANs provide a flexible alternative to traditional, cable-bound networks. They let you move network nodes, instead of having to hard-wire your configuration when you install the cabling. They also provide networking where cable installation is too expensive or impractical. Finally, they provide portable nodes for your network, letting you bring the power of the network to bear where it is needed.



While wireless LANs share many features with standard networks, they take many different approaches to the questions of node addressing and network security. The differences reflect the wireless nature of their communications.

Keeping in Step

As on standard LANs, all computers on a wireless network must follow the same protocol for sending and receiving data. Over the years, various manufacturers have developed and used several protocols. Although computers with different protocols normally can't communicate, all protocols implement similar functions to achieve the ultimate goal: accurate transfer of data between computers.

Major computer manufacturers often have their own proprietary data transfer protocols. While they work well, they do not allow you to easily mix and match computers from different manufacturers. To remedy this, a set of "open" protocols is emerging that, by being in the public domain, will be available to all manufacturers and will enable all computers to communicate. The International Standards Organization has developed a model for these protocols.

Model Building

The Open Systems Interconnection (OSI) Model describes a computer communications protocol in terms of seven layers that provide the major communications functions (see figure 1). Each of the layers takes data from the lower layer, adds value to it, and then passes it to the next higher layer. Wireless LANs are concerned only with the layers that govern channel access and raw data transfer.

The Physical layer of the OSI model addresses the physical transmission of raw data over the communications link. The protocol associated with the Physical layer specifies signal voltages, signaling rates, and other physical quantities to

continued

ILLUSTRATION: MACIEK ALBRECHT © 1990

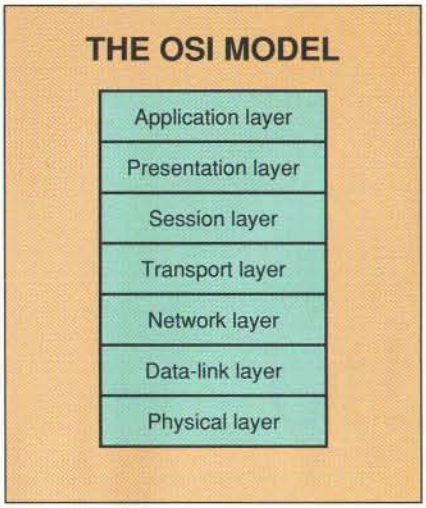


Figure 1: *The OSI Model consists of seven protocol layers that allow dissimilar computers and applications to communicate and share data. Wireless LANs concern themselves with the Physical and Data-link layers of the model, which describe the physical nature of the connection between two machines and an error-free method of data transmission over that connection.*

ensure that, if you send a 1, all computers connected to the network receive a 1 and not a 0. The Physical layer is the domain of electrical engineers.

The Data-link layer takes a physical connection capable of transmitting raw data and transforms it into a link capable of error-free data transfer. At the sender, this layer breaks messages up into data frames (typically a few hundred bytes each). At the receiver, it processes the incoming frames, acknowledges the frames received correctly, and causes those received in error to be re-sent. The Data-link layer attaches special bits to the raw data that mark the beginning and end of each frame and enable the receiver to recognize the presence of any channel-induced errors in the received frame.

Gaining Access

Point-to-point communications—such as those between a terminal and a computer—are easily handled by the protocols associated with the Physical and Data-link layers. Communications that involve more than two entities sharing the channel, however, are more complex.

For example, consider an office network where several computers share a channel (called a broadcast channel) that they all can access simultaneously. To understand the difficulties associated with broadcast channels, think of a simple telephone conversation as opposed to a conference call. In a two-party telephone conversation, it is usually easy to determine when you should speak and when you shouldn't and, thus, to have an orderly exchange. Contrast this to a conference call where, when one person finishes speaking, several people break in at the same time. In this case, access to the medium requires a more sophisticated protocol. In data communications, the IEEE's 802.x family of protocols is designed to do just that. The most popular is Ethernet, described in the IEEE 802.3 protocol.

The unique features of wireless networks are concerned with the channel-access and data transfer functions of the OSI model. Basic to wireless communications is the Physical-layer implementation, which allows wireless transfer of data over a broadcast channel. Two major new technologies exist that perform this function: spread-spectrum and photonic communications.

Across the Spectrum

In 1985, the Federal Communications Commission (FCC), which governs the allocation of spectrum (i.e., frequency bands) in the U.S., allocated several frequency bands to communications systems that use a new form of modulation called *spread-spectrum* (SS) modulation. Its assigned frequency bands are 902 MHz to 932 MHz, 2400 MHz to 2483 MHz, and 5725 MHz to 5850 MHz.

Although SS modulation is new to commercial communications systems, it has been used in military communications systems for several decades. Simple forms of SS modulation are very similar to the AM and FM systems used in commercial broadcasts.

Piggyback Data

All wireless communications systems, whether they transmit analog or digital data, superimpose the data on an auxiliary signal called a carrier. This carrier enables the receiver to separate the desired signal from many active signals and limits mutual interference. The amplitude, phase, or frequency of a carrier signal is modulated (modified) according to the information to be sent. The receiver detects these changes and recovers the original information. If the carrier signals are appropriately spaced in frequency, the modulated AM or FM signals will not overlap. Thus, even though the input signals share the same frequency band, the modulated signals are separated in frequency. The frequency separation makes it possible to extract the signal of interest from a multitude of signals active at the same time.

A carrier signal is simply a sine-wave signal. Receivers select specific signals by using a filter tuned to the appropriate frequency. All other signals, which are simply interference, are eliminated. Once the signal is snatched out of the ether, the receiver extracts the information contained in it in a process called *demodulation*. If the signal in question originates at a commercial FM station, it most likely carries music and speech that are amplified and played through the speakers after being demodulated. In data communications, the data is extracted by the Physical layer and passed on to the Data-link layer.

Spectral Gains

In addition to extensive use in commercial radio broadcasts, AM and FM have found applications in data transmission modems. Figure 2 illustrates AM and FM signals modulated by a 11010 data pattern. Note that both systems transform data represented by 0s and 1s into 1s and −1s, which are better suited for transmission.

Simple SS modulation is a slightly more complex form of AM and FM. In addition to the carrier, it uses a second auxiliary signal in the modulation process. This signal is a user- or network-specific digital code with a much higher transfer rate than the data (i.e., the duration of an auxiliary-code bit is much shorter than the duration of a data bit).

SS modulation techniques are characterized by the use of a spreading code as an auxiliary signal. The most popular techniques are direct-sequence (DS) and frequency-hopping (FH) spread spectrum. Simple forms of DS-SS modulation are very similar to AM, while simple forms of FH-SS resemble FM.

Both DS-SS and FH-SS systems multiply the data and the auxiliary code together and then modulate the carrier by the resulting signal. An important attribute of SS systems is the *processing gain*. The processing gain is simply the number of spreading-code bits (commonly called *chips*) that fit in a data bit. Figure 3a shows an SS system with a processing gain of 4. It takes the data pattern 11010 and multiplies it by a spreading code (in this case, 1011 0010 1011 1001 0100) that contains four times as many bits as the data signal, resulting in a signal with a higher rate than the incoming data.

Because the spectral requirements of a digital signal (i.e., the required bandwidth) and the signal rate are directly

continued

PHOTOGRAPHY FOR THE COMPUTER GENERATION.

2-inch floppy disk.

Canon's RC-470 Still Video Camera.

Introducing computer *photo*graphics.

Computer graphics. Desktop publishing. They're the hottest things going. And Canon has the hottest way to make the most of them; the Canon Still Video System.

A Canon Still Video Camera like the new RC-470, looks, feels and works just like the 35mm Canon cameras you know and love.

Except that you don't use film—you use video floppy disks that store up to 50 images. Then with a Canon Still Video Player, these images can be downloaded into any computer that has a compatible NTSC video interface board.

Then you're ready to use your computer's graphic capabilities. Make better presentation graphics, expand your desktop publishing abilities, create an image library; the applications are limited only by your imagination.

The Canon FP-510 Printer.

Canon has a wide range of still video cameras. There's the Xap Shot, a basic combination recorder/player that's easy to use. There's the RC-470, with extra high resolution that can potentially raise horizontal resolution to 400 lines! And there's the RC-760, with a 600,000 pixel CCD—the highest of any still video camera.

When you want hard copy, Canon has a full color printer that connects directly to the system.

Best of all, Canon Still Video systems are within your reach. If you would like some more information, call 1-800-221-3333, ext. 313.

The Canon Still Video System; it's photography for the computer generation.

Canon Xap Shot Still Video Camera/Player

CRT images are simulated.

Enjoy easy extended payments with the Canon Credit Card. Ask for details at participating Canon dealers and retailers. Available only in the U.S.

Canon

Canon U.S.A. Inc., One Canon Plaza, Lake Success, NY 11042 © 1989 Canon U.S.A. Inc.

Circle 50 on Reader Service Card

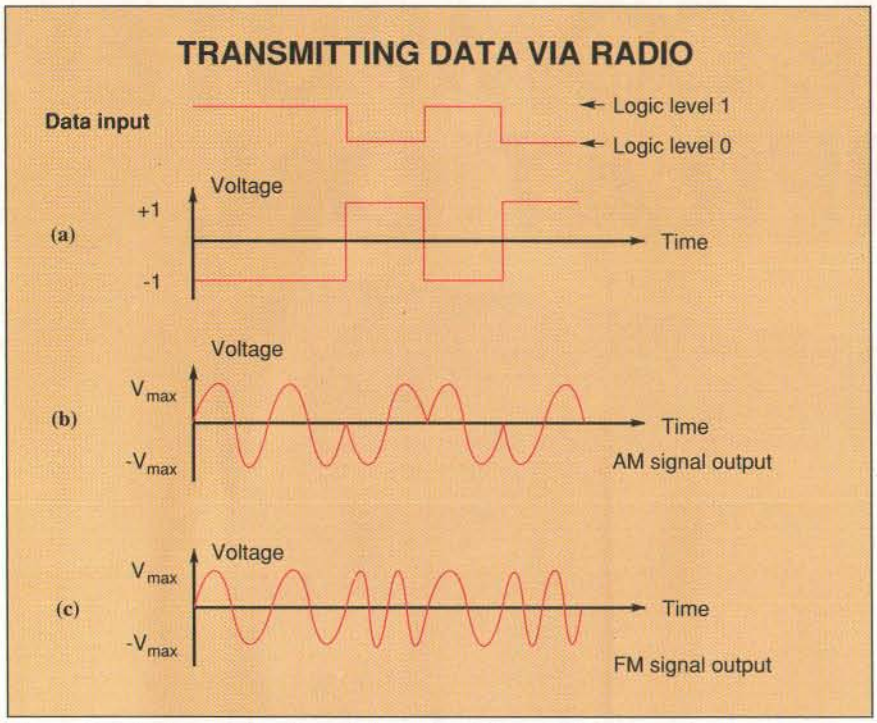


Figure 2: (a) *Transmitting digital data using AM and FM communications requires that you first transform binary 0s and 1s into a form that analog systems can use more easily.* **(b)** *For AM transmission, you represent the data by modifying the voltage of the carrier signal.* **(c)** *In FM transmissions, you represent data through changes in frequency.*

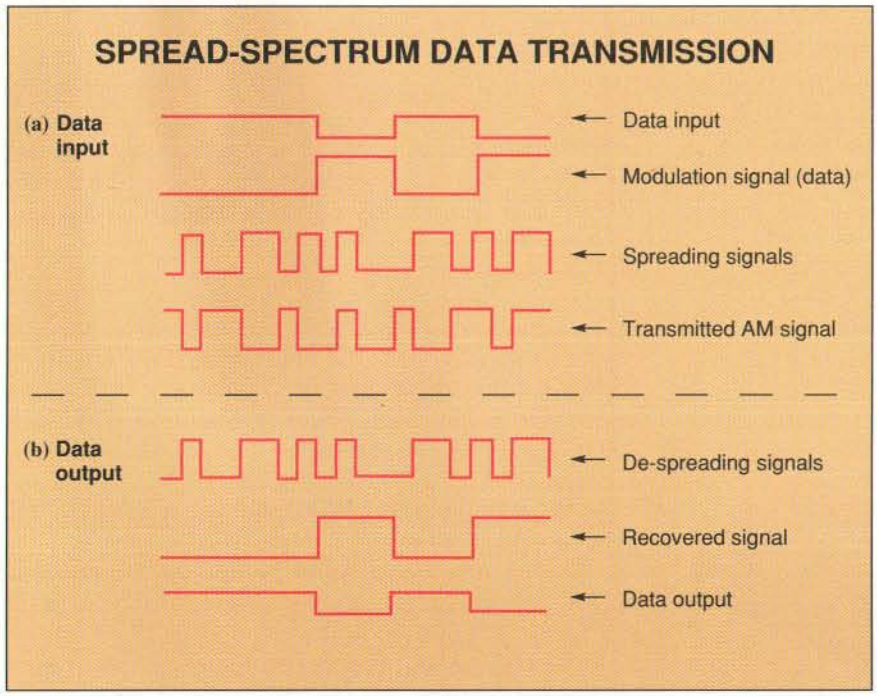


Figure 3: (a) *To encode data in a direct-sequence spread-spectrum system, you convert the input data to a usable form, multiply this by the spreading code, and send the results to the AM transmitter.* **(b)** *To decode the signal, you multiply it by the spreading code and convert the results into binary 0s and 1s.*

proportional, the modulated signal requires four times the bandwidth of the original data. The term "spread-spectrum" is derived from the increase in signal bandwidth indicative of the processing gain. Practical systems use a processing gain of 10 to 1000 or higher, depending on the application.

Figure 3b shows how a system demodulates the combined data and spreading signal. The receiver knows the spreading code and multiplies it by the input signal to recover the original data.

Keep Out

To recover transmitted data, you have to know the spreading code that is used at the transmitter. The code also prevents others from eavesdropping on your communications. Although a processing gain of 4 is useful in illustrating an example, it is not very useful for ensuring data privacy. A would-be eavesdropper could simply use all possible combinations of 4 chips per bit (i.e., 16 combinations) and decode the original data. However, even a modest increase in processing gain to 16 increases the number of possible spreading patterns per bit to over 64,000; the eavesdropper would have a much more difficult task in decoding the data. A processing gain of 1000 makes eavesdropping virtually impossible.

The same mechanism that makes unauthorized reception of a DS-SS signal so difficult makes the simultaneous operation of SS systems possible. In AM or FM systems, you differentiate signals based on their carrier frequency. In SS systems, you differentiate among signals by their spreading code; the carrier frequency of all signals is the same. Different spreading codes let many computers share a common channel. This channel-access method is called code-division multiple access. With CDMA, all users have the same carrier frequency. What separates the many simultaneous signals at the receiver is the specific spreading code assigned to each one.

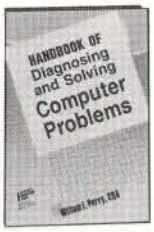
Consider, for example, the situation depicted in figure 4. Multiple signals are present simultaneously at the receiver, and all signals share the same carrier frequency. But unique to each signal is its spreading code. The receiver has the same spreading code as the signal intended for it. By multiplying the intended signal by the replica of the spreading code stored at the receiver, you produce a steady high level from the decorrelator. The other signals present at the receiver's input have a different spreading code. Their output appears as

continued

THE COMPUTER PROFESSIONALS' BOOK SOCIETY

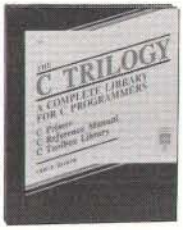
3 books for only $2.95
plus a 4th book of your choice FREE!

Values to $169.85



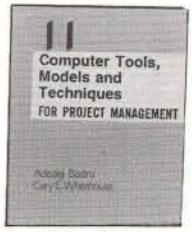
3233P $16.95

3237P $24.95



2890P $22.95

9829 $45.00

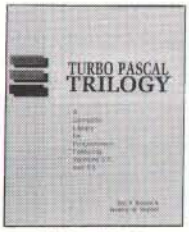


3200 $32.95
Counts as 2

3376 $21.95

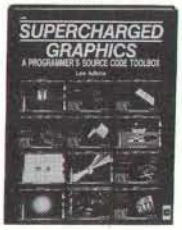
2864 $49.95
Counts as 2

3283 $28.95

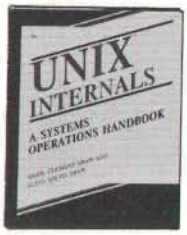


3310P $29.95
Counts as 2

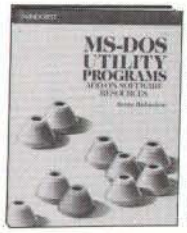
9777 $49.95



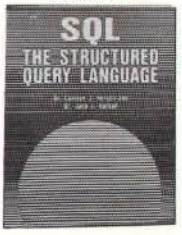
2959 $29.95



2951P $18.95



3278 $34.95
Counts as 2

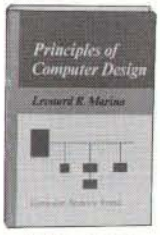


3016P $17.95

2879P $22.95

3354 $36.95
Counts as 2

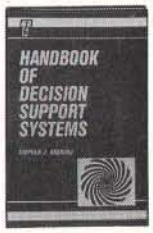
3030P $17.95



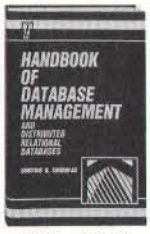
9813 $39.95

9808 $34.95

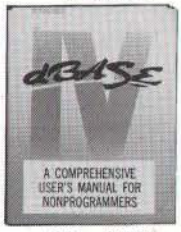
3290 $39.95
Counts as 2



3240 $29.95

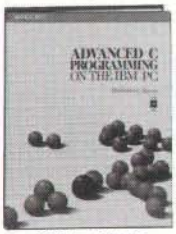


3253 $49.95
Counts as 2

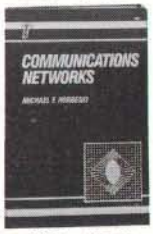


3224 $31.95
Counts as 2

3246P $23.95



3063 $36.95
Counts as 2

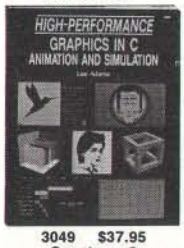


3188 $38.95
Counts as 2

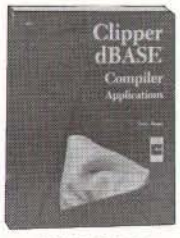
9292 $49.95
Counts as 2

3403 $29.95

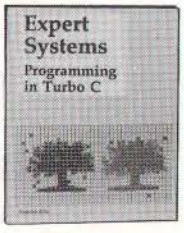
3131 $26.95



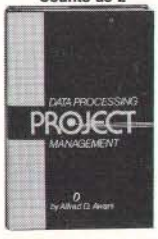
3049 $37.95
Counts as 2



2917P $16.95



2990P $17.95



8150 $29.95

3508 $32.95

How the Club Works

YOUR BENEFITS: You get 4 books for $2.95 plus shipping and handling when you join. You keep on saving with discounts of up to 50% off as a member.

YOUR PROFESSIONAL BOOKSTORE BY MAIL: Every 3-4 weeks, you will receive the Computer Professionals' Book Society News describing the Main Selection and Alternates, as well as bonus offers and special sales, with scores of titles to choose from.

AUTOMATIC ORDER: If you want the Main Selection, do nothing and it will be sent to you automatically. If you prefer another selection, or no selection at all, simply indicate your choice on the reply form provided. You will always have at least 10 days to decide. As a member, you agree to purchase at least 3 books within the next 2 years and may resign at any time thereafter.

BONUS BOOKS: Starting immediately, you will be eligible for our *Bonus Book Plan*, with savings of up to 80% off publishers' prices.

IRONCLAD NO-RISK GUARANTEE: If not satisfied with your books, return them within 10 days without obligation!

EXCEPTIONAL QUALITY: All books are quality publishers' editions especially selected by our Editorial Board.

(Publishers' Prices Shown)

All books are hardcover unless number is followed by a "P" for paperback. ©1990 Computer Professionals' Book Society, Blue Ridge Summit, PA 17294-0870 BYP690

Circle 63 on Reader Service Card

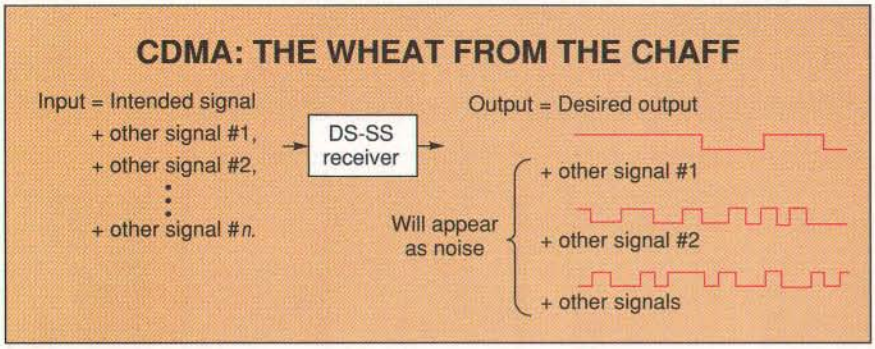


Figure 4: *The code-division multiple-access method of data recovery separates overlapping signals on the same carrier frequency. Spread-spectrum systems use the spreading code for this purpose. This ensures that only one signal produces valid data. Other signals produce noise when decoded at the receiver.*

noise. Provided that not too many of these signals are present, the receiver will be able to correctly recover its intended data.

FH-SS systems are very similar to FM systems. In FH-SS systems, the spreading code is used to change the nominal frequency of the carrier from time to time. The "hopping rate" refers to the number of times per second the carrier frequency changes.

In an FH-SS system, the data changes the frequency of the carrier by a fixed amount above or below its nominal frequency depending on its polarity. Many FH-SS systems can coexist because the nominal carrier frequencies are continually changing. For as long as any two or more signals do not take the same nominal carrier frequency at the same time, they will not interfere with each other. If the system is properly designed, this kind of interference will occur very infrequently. As the number of active systems increases beyond a threshold, the mutual interference becomes more frequent, and eventually the system becomes unusable.

Networking with Light

You can transmit information using even higher frequencies than those used by the SS systems. One example of this is an infrared TV remote controller. The same principle can be used to send information from any transmitter to any receiver, not just from a remote control unit to a TV. Systems that send and receive information using light are called *photonic*.

Just as a cable connects all the computers in a conventional LAN, a photonic system must provide unobstructed access to a common reflecting surface (such as a ceiling). This surface provides a broadcast medium that all transmitters and receivers can access simultaneously. Interference in such a system comes from other photonic sources, such as sunlight.

Thus, as with SS systems, the Data-link layer of a photonic system must ensure that the data is received correctly. Because the interference encountered by photonic systems is different from interference in SS systems, the error-detection and -correction mechanisms are also different.

Differences in the technologies employed in SS and photonic devices carry over into their areas of application. SS technology is simple radio communications. It has the ability to penetrate obstacles, such as walls and closed doors, and it links computers even if they are located in different (but not too distant) rooms. Photonic devices need a line of sight; they operate best in large, wide-open areas where they have an unobstructed line of sight to a common reflective surface.

LAN Choices

In an office environment, the important question is not whether you need a network, but what kind of network services you need. The simplest network function is sharing expensive peripherals. You don't need a full-fledged network for this. Cheaper alternatives, such as peripheral-sharing devices capable of connecting from two to eight users, are all you require. The cost associated with these devices generally varies between $50 and $100 per node, and they are capable of transferring data at speeds as high as 9600 bps. Whether the peripheral-sharing devices are the manually operated variety or the more expensive automatic ones, they still need to have wires attached to the computers and the peripheral devices.

Take a basic peripheral-sharing device and add more electronics and some memory-resident communications programs, and you enter the domain of data switches. These offer all the advantages of the peripheral sharers plus the ability to exchange data. You can use them to implement E-mail and file exchange. The maximum number of ports available increases to as many as 48 or even 64, and the data transmission speed is usually 19,200 bps or higher. At $100 to $250 per node, data switches are more expensive than simple peripheral sharers, but they still require that you cable all the devices together.

If, on top of all the above services, you need to share applications software, your only solution is to install a true LAN.

Where do wireless LANs fit in this scheme of things? Most wireless LANs consist of devices that implement the Physical and Data-link layers and use a memory-resident program to provide access to the functions of the wireless device. The memory-resident program serves as a substitute for (and implements a subset of) the functions normally implemented in the upper layers of the OSI model.

In the Field

You can buy wireless networking products from a number of companies. The cost and sophistication of these products vary widely. Undoubtedly, two of the most sophisticated (and expensive) systems are the Agilis system and the AR-LAN system.

The Agilis system, available from Agilis Corp. (Mountain View, CA), consists of a small, portable computer you can configure using different modules. The wireless communications module uses an SS technique and operates in the 902-MHz to 928-MHz band. The Agilis system's link sustains a data transfer rate of 230,400 bps. The price of the system varies from $2000 to $20,000, depending on the configuration. Note, however, that the wireless data communications system can currently be used only with the Agilis computer; it cannot be removed and used with other computer systems.

The ARLAN system from Telesystems SLW (Don Mills, Ontario, Canada) does not include a computer. It is solely a communications system designed to be used with *your* computer. It consists of a network controller unit that communicates with several network units and is priced at about $1200 per node.

At the other end of the spectrum, you find LAWN (for local-area wireless network), which, at $500 per node, is one of the least expensive ways to implement an

continued

The Three Greatest Myths:

1. **The world is flat.**
2. **If humans were meant to fly, they'd have wings.**
3. **All 3780 software is alike.**

The fact is, there's one 3780 PC-to-mainframe solution that stands apart.

It's 3780Plus, from CLEO Communications.

Our 3780Plus software is the leading 2780/3780 PC-to-mainframe connectivity solution for EDI, IRS electronic filing, and other data transfer applications.

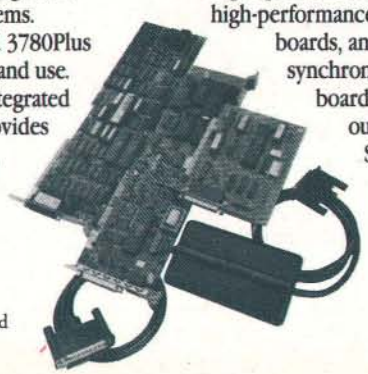
Supports MS-DOS, VMS, and UNIX/XENIX operating systems.

Users prefer 3780Plus for one simple reason: *It works.* With over 35,000 worldwide installations, it's guaranteed to connect to any major network.

With 3780Plus, you get complete IBM 2780/3780 terminal emulation for IBM PCs, PS/2s, and compatibles. It also works with VAX, HP9000, NCR Towers, and lap-top systems, among others. It supports MS-DOS, VMS, and most leading UNIX operating systems.

Users find 3780Plus easy to install and use. In one fully integrated package, it provides forms control, auto dial/auto answer, attended or unattended operation, and a communications line monitor. You also get our Scripting Command Language (SCL) and Application Program Interface (API).

We offer 3780Plus on high-speed modem boards, high-performance co-processor boards, and economical synchronous interface boards, as well as our intelligent SYNCcable, which links to your host through your PC's serial port.



Works with VAX, HP9000, and other midrange systems, as well as PCs and PS/2s.

To learn the facts — just the facts — about our unique, proven 3780Plus solutions, call us today at **1-800-233-2536.** Or write to us at 3796 Plaza Drive, Ann Arbor, Michigan 48108. FAX: 313/662-1965.

AVAILABLE WORLDWIDE!
In Europe, Call Sintec Peripherals Ltd. in Slough, England at 0753-811888 (FAX: 0753-811666).

CLEO®
CLEO Communications
A Division of Interface Systems, Inc.

See us at COMDEX/Spring '90, Atlanta!

SS network. Manufactured by O'Neill Communications (Princeton, NJ), it is about the size of a modem and connects to the serial port of the PC. LAWN comes with a floppy disk containing the memory-resident access program.

LAWN consists of an SS radio operating in the 902-MHz to 932-MHz band, and a microprocessor and a proprietary application-specific IC that implement all the functions of the wireless network without making any processing demands on the host PC. The effective data transfer rate is 19,200 bps. LAWN operates in one of four channels, A through D. If one network gets too crowded (i.e., has more than about 20 users), you can put up to three more networks on the remaining channels. All four networks can then simultaneously operate at 19,200 bps.

LAWN ensures data security by letting you choose one code from a possible 65,536. You can change this code as often as you like. You identify the network nodes by name. The hardware stores your settings in battery-backed memory. Therefore, recovery from a power outage is automatic; you don't have to reprogram the network.

LAWN Operations

Setting up and using the network is simply a matter of activating the memory-resident program. You enter commands (except for setting operational parameters such as channel number, security code, and node name) using menus. You can send mail, transfer files, and route printer jobs to the shared printer.

LAWN uses AX.25 as its link-access protocol. AX.25 is a version of the X.25 packet data communications protocol modified for amateur radio operation. It uses some interesting features that solve problems specific to data transmission in wireless (radio) environments. It allows you to relay transmissions through several nodes, which extends the range of the system. Without using the relay function, the transmission range is about 100 to 200 feet in an indoor environment.

In normal operation, LAWN automatically establishes a link, transfers the user data, and then relinquishes the link. Transfer operations take place in the background and are invisible to the user. However, LAWN does have the ability to manually establish and maintain a link. This is useful when you access a modem via the network. You should take care to relinquish the link at the end of the session. Otherwise, the device will be inaccessible to others.

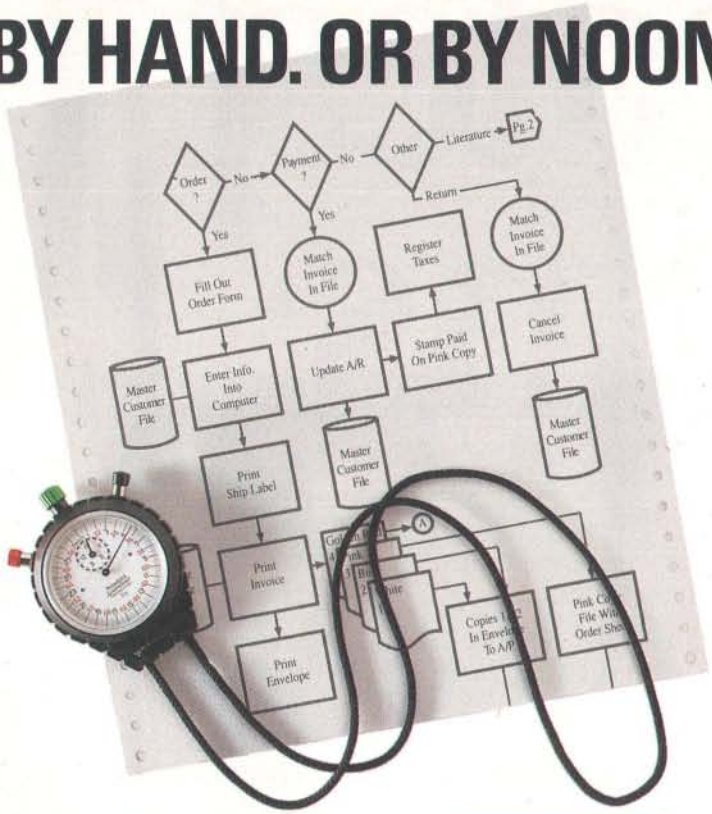
Growing Up

Advanced wireless technology has come of age. The first generation of wireless networks is already at work in small offices. The results are encouraging; the low traffic volume in a small office lets you add printer sharing and E-mail without the inconvenience of cabling.

In the future, larger wireless, multiple-office networks will need increased range, requiring either a major transmitter power-level increase (unlikely to be permitted by the FCC) or a more sophisticated system design. Thus, you can expect future systems to be grouped into two categories: expensive, fast, wide-area systems; and low-cost, slower, medium-coverage-area systems. In either case, you get the benefits of a flexible, wireless system. ■

Sorin Davidovici holds a Ph.D. in electrical engineering and is currently working with the U.S. Army. He can be reached on BIX c/o "editors."

BY HAND. OR BY NOON.



Announcing Flow Charting™ 3

Now, even complex flowcharts that once took days to perfect can be presentation-perfect—in no time!

Quick to master and a snap to use, Patton & Patton's flowcharting software is the standard of both large and small businesses around the world—and is available through all major software dealers.

See your dealer today! Or, for a "live," interactive demo disk, call:
800-525-0082, ext. BY22.
International: 408-778-6557, ext. BY22.

PATTON & PATTON
Software Corporation

Excellence in charting the flow of ideas!

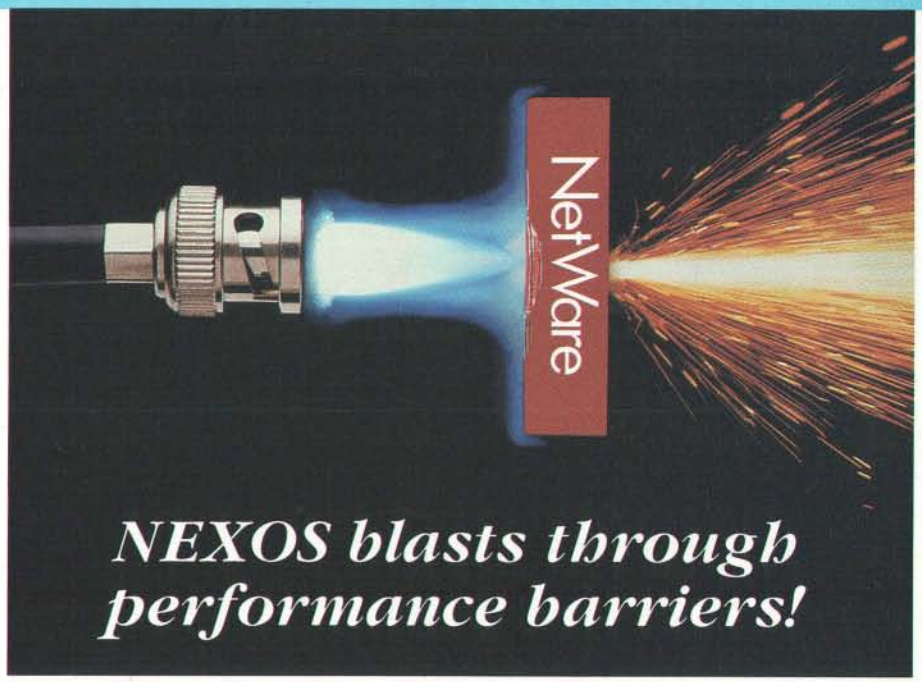
Works on IBM & 100% compatible PC's, supports CGA/EGA/VGA and over 150 dot matrix and laser printers, with multiple print densities and 10 font sizes. **Creates multi-page charts, portrait or landscape, on most standard paper sizes.** Mouse or keyboard controlled.

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

Circle 229 on Reader Service Card

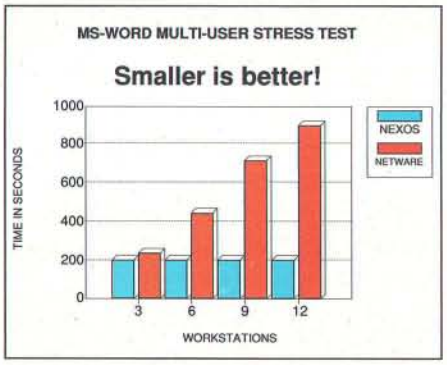
DSC NEXOS 386 LAN BEATS NETWARE!

NEXOS is the clear winner! NEXOS 386 beat NetWare® in operating system benchmark tests performed and guaranteed by the Lanquest Group, an independent test lab for the LAN industry. The results reveal the truth about NEXOS' superior performance over NetWare. In fact, NEXOS proves to be as much as ***SIX TIMES FASTER THAN NetWare.***



Fast!

In real-world, user traffic environments on industry standard hardware using well accepted, multi-user applications for database, spreadsheet and word processing, ***NEXOS beat NetWare in performance with an advantage of as much as 637%.*** You'll work faster and expand your LAN with confidence when you choose DSC NEXOS 386.



NEXOS' fast, reliable and consistent performance is clearly shown using a Compaq 386/25 server and 12 IBM PS/2 workstations running the Lanquest Group's MS-Word benchmark.

Secure!

It's important to protect fast moving data from corruption. NEXOS features a complete data integrity and protection system so powerful that your data is protected even if your power fails—***without the expense of a mirrored system or UPS.*** NEXOS always writes completed transactions to disk. If hardware problems occur during a transaction—your data will remain intact. Just restart the transaction with the original—unchanged data. NEXOS is prepared with a continuous audit trail of entries and updates recorded in real-time by NEXOS' tape transaction logging to the server's tape drive. With NEXOS your critical data is safe!

Flexible!

NEXOS gives you the flexibility, power and connectivity of ***100% DOS and NETBIOS application compatibility.*** Run all the applications your users demand and have access to UNIX, SNA hosts and the public network.

With all this power it's likely you'll want to put lots of data on-line. NEXOS' ***large-drive support*** provides access to virtually unlimited disk storage.

The unique disk handler makes multiple hard drives appear as one, providing contiguous file space across multiple drives.

Connecting to your existing workstations is a breeze. NEXOS supports more than 30 workstation interface cards for PC, XT, AT and PS/2 workstations and your choice of topologies: ***Ethernet, ARCnet and Token Ring support is standard with every NEXOS LAN!***

Easy!

NEXOS' power has been harnessed with an easy to use menu system that will have the system's administrator and users ***up and running in minutes.*** Simple instructions, familiar, DOS-like commands and DSC technical support means your NEXOS LAN system will work - for you — for the users — and for your company.

NEXOS 386 is another quality networking product from DSC, a ***$340 million leader in advanced communications.*** From your desktop to around the world, DSC is delivering the quality networking solutions you demand!

The DSC NEXOS 386 LAN Operating System

To learn more about NEXOS or to become an authorized DSC dealer call now. Be sure to ask for a FREE copy of the full series of benchmark results!

1-800-BUY-NEXOS
1-800-289-6396
Fax: 408-954-5158

DSC Communications Corporation

Netware® is a registered trademark of Novell, Inc.

Circle 99 on Reader Service Card

PC Magazine says, "Northgate™'s SlimLine™ 320

- Smallest full power 386™ system ever
- 386/20 Microprocessor
- No larger than a typewriter
- 2Mb Ram
- 40Mb Hard Drive
- 1.2 and 1.44 Floppy Drives
- NEC VGA Color Monitor
- 16 Bit VGA
- *OmniKey*™/PLUS Keyboard
- MS-DOS 4.01/GW BASIC
- THE NEW Microsoft® WINDOWS™
- PLUS a genuine Microsoft Mouse!

All this for an incredible:

$2899.00 Delivered to Your Home or Office

More Storage! More Performance!

Upgrade to our new super fast Super Maxtor™ 200Mb Hard Drive with 15ms Access.

ADD ONLY **$699.00**

You want maximum performance and value in a space-saving desktop case. You get it in a Northgate SlimLine 320. It packs all the power of a full-size 386 into a performance package only 4.25″ high and 16.5″ square. And, at just 23 pounds, you can move it with ease.

PC Magazine said: "(SlimLine) doesn't take up a lot of room...but it delivers plenty of computer for a price you might expect to pay for a 286 system."

The heart of the system is a new Northgate proprietary motherboard with built-in hard and floppy disk controllers, 2 serial and 1 parallel port and 16-bit VGA video. Smaller than a sheet of legal paper. It gives you a host of features that are add-ons in others' systems. Even our clock/calendar method is guaranteed for 5 years without using old-fashioned batteries. And with five expansion slots, you have plenty of room for all your peripherals.

Use it at office or home. Run the latest multi-tasking applications under Microsoft Windows™ or Northgate's OS/2.® Crunch numbers on the biggest spread sheets. Sort, search and select data in your databases at the blink of an eye. And if you're looking for high performance terminals in a network environment, SlimLine 320 is an ideal solution.

When it's this good, this cheap, why buy less?"*

December 26, 1989

And remember... your Northgate SlimLine 320 is backed by expert technical support any time you need it. Call toll-free, 7 days a week, 24 hours a day. On-site deskside service is available 5 days a week (to most locations).

SYSTEM FEATURES

- Intel 80386-20MHz microprocessor
- 2Mb of RAM; expandable to 8Mb on motherboard
- 40Mb hard drive with built in cache
- 3.5" 1.44Mb and 5.25" 1.2Mb Floppy Disks (reads, writes and formats low density diskettes)
- Page mode memory system
- Integrated high performance 16-bit VGA color controller with 256K video RAM supporting 800x600 resolution
- Integrated high performance floppy and hard disk controller on the motherboard
- 1 parallel and 2 serial ports
- 5 expansion slots (3 full-size 16-bit I/O boards; 2 half-length 8-bit)
- 14" NEC 2A VGA Color Monitor
- Exclusive *OmniKey*/PLUS Keyboard
- MS-DOS 4.01 and GW Basic Software Installed
- FCC Class B Certified

TEST A SLIMLINE 320 AT NO RISK FOR 30 DAYS

PC Magazine December 26, 1989 reviewed the Northgate MicroStation 386/20. This system has been upgraded and is now named the "SlimLine 320."

Of course, SlimLine 320 comes with a 1-year limited warranty on parts and labor; 5-years on the *OmniKey* keyboard. If a part fails, we'll ship a replacement to you overnight at our expense before you return your part.

Test a SlimLine 320 at no risk for 30 days. If you are not 100% satisfied, return it for a full refund. No questions asked. To place your order, call sales toll-free 24 hours everyday. Be sure to ask about custom configurations, leasing and financing options.

FINANCING: Use the Northgate Big 'N' revolving credit card. We have millions in financing available. We accept Visa or MasterCard, too. Lease it with Northgate, up to five-year terms available.

CALL TOLL FREE
24 HOURS EVERYDAY

800-548-1993

NORTHGATE COMPUTER SYSTEMS™

"We hear you!"

P.O. Box 41000 Minneapolis, Minnesota 55441

Prices and specifications subject to change without notice. Northgate reserves the right to substitute components of equal or greater quality or performance. All items subject to availability.

©Copyright Northgate Computer Systems, Inc. 1990. All Rights Reserved.

Northgate, *OmniKey* and the Northgate Big 'N' logo are trademarks of Northgate Computer Systems, Inc. All other product and brand names are trademarks of their respective companies. Microsoft and Windows are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. "386" and "i386" are registered trademarks of Intel Corporation.

Circle 214 on Reader Service Card

THE CONCEPT BEHIND OUR CASE PRODUCT.

System Architect is perfect for the beginning CASE user, yet has the power and flexibility to meet the needs of the most experienced users and largest applications.

System Architect has the power and flexibility you need from a CASE product. It works with today's most popular methodologies, including DeMarco/Yourdon, Gane & Sarson, Ward & Mellor (real-time), entity relation diagrams, decomposition diagrams, object oriented design (optional), state transition diagrams, and flow charts. It supports an integrated data dictionary/encyclopedia, and allows multi-user support both with and without a network. What's more, System Architect's open architecture lets you easily import and export data to other products.

"We're surprised with its flexibility and much taken with the idea of being able to link different kinds of diagrams, in effect moving between analysis and design and back again..." Cutter Information's CASE Strategies, July '89

Automated documentation facility

Windows-based

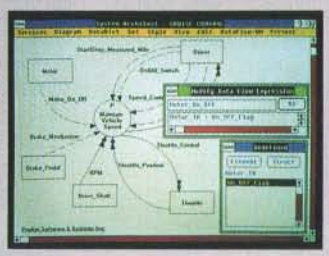
Multiple methodologies

User-defined attributes

Requirements traceability

Rules & balancing

RELEASE 2.0



SQL-like custom reporting

Network version available

Matrix reporting

Auto leveling

Integrated data dictionary

Import/export capability

$1,395

Yet System Architect is more than just powerful. It's easy to use. Microsoft Windows-based and graphics oriented, System Architect lets you get up and running right away. And if you get lost, you can call on a context-sensitive help facility as well as a novice mode.

"We found System Architect to be extremely easy to use." ISI Systems, CASE Trends, Nov/Dec '89

At **$1,395,** System Architect is quite affordable. It runs on almost any PC, and it won't run away with your budget.

"Think productivity has to be pricey? Think again. This product is truly a price performance leader" System Builder, Oct/Nov '89

If you're looking for a CASE product with power, ease of use, and affordability, look to System Architect. It's a concept whose time has come.

SystemArchitect™

Popkin Software & Systems Incorporated
11 Park Place, 19th Floor, NY, NY 10007
TO ORDER, CALL (212) 571-3434
Fax: (212) 571-3436

Supporting IBM's AD/Cycle

MICROSOFT WINDOWS
Version 3.0 Compatible Product

System Architect logo is a trademark of Popkin Software & Systems Incorporated. IBM is a registered trademark of IBM Corp. Microsoft is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corp. Price shown valid only for USA & Canada. All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice at the sole discretion of the company. Product delivery is subject to availability.

Need More Fiber?

It can transmit more data than copper, and it's more secure

Sharon Fisher

When a company talks about getting more fiber, it's not talking about oat bran. It's referring to a communications medium—fiber optics—that provides higher speed, more capacity, and better security, for not too much more than today's copper cables.

At present, you find fiber in the cabling that some communications companies have strung across the U.S. and under the oceans, and in a few data communications products. In the future, though, you may see a single fiber strung to your home or office that carries voice, data, and video—including cable TV and teleconferencing.

Why Fiber?

Companies are beginning to move to fiber for several reasons. First, it can transmit more data faster than the alternatives. For example, the Fiber Distributed Data Interface (FDDI) supports data transmission speeds of up to 100 megabits per second. In comparison, Ethernet transmits data at 10 Mbps, while Token Ring transmits data at 4 or 16 Mbps.

In addition, a fiber-optic network tends to be more secure than a copper cable network. It's not perfect, but it's better. Copper networks have some problems: They can be tapped, and they tend to emanate electrical signals that people can pick up and interpret. You can't easily tap a fiber cable (and doing so may bring down the network) or monitor emitted signals.

These properties give fiber other advantages, too. Because electrical signals don't escape, a fiber network can't interfere with any sensitive electrical equipment that might be nearby. And a fiber cable between two buildings won't attract lightning, as a copper cable might.

But these factors also make fiber networks more expensive to set up. For example, according to Nate Walker, product marketing manager for fiber optics at Hewlett-Packard's optical communications division, connecting a PC to a standard cable network might cost $1000 to $1500 per node, counting the cost of the adapter, attachment, and the network itself. In comparison, connecting an FDDI node costs in the range of $6000 to $10,000. Even the components themselves are more expensive: Where Ethernet components might cost $35 to $40 or less, FDDI components may cost $500 to $600.

Optical cable is also more expensive than standard cable. Some vendors are looking into making fiber-optic cable out of plastic rather than glass, which could bring the cost per foot down to not much more than unshielded twisted-pair cabling. But plastic's characteristics are different from those of glass. According

continued

ILLUSTRATION: MACIEK ALBRECHT © 1990

On the Threshold of a Dream

Richard Jay Solomon

Despite predictions—and massive investments by a host of companies—videotext information services have never caught on with the public at large. The problem may be that an online information service is an idea ahead of its time, or at least ahead of the technology needed to deliver it.

Hypermedia—which combines online interaction and database technology with advanced video, audio, and display technologies—is a natural extension of ASCII-based videotext services. However, hypermedia requires very high-speed communications connections to make it successful. The backbone of such connections will be the fiber-optic broadband networks coming your way in the 1990s.

Service Integration

Unlike videotext, which provides relatively slow speed data (normally via modem on a voice line), hypermedia needs something that's faster to integrate voice, video, and complex data streams. The first step on the road to such integrated services is ISDN, which is fast enough for only rudimentary hypermedia services.

The ISDN standard is narrowband; its basic rate consists of two 64,000-bps "B" channels that run simultaneously with a 16,000-bps "D" signaling channel into subscriber premises. It is available over specially balanced conventional wire pairs. A primary rate of 1.5 megabits per second (2 Mbps in Europe) is specialized for special circuits. Furthermore, ISDN is defined with channels of fixed bandwidth.

While that sounds fast if you use a 2400-bps modem, it's not fast enough to carry and switch certain services, such as high-definition video. Nor is it fast enough to implement certain types of user-shared network control, to interface directly with LANs, or to permit direct memory access to CPUs.

ISDN may be sufficient for residential users who do not require full-motion video or high-resolution graphics, but it simply will not fit the needs of business, education, or industrial processes in the near future. The popularity of ever-faster LANs attests to this. But even for residential voice, ISDN's 2B + D makes little sense. The B channel is overkill for a voice circuit; you can buy modems that operate within the range of the D channel for such things as standard videotext. Getting a second analog loop for another voice circuit is not a major problem in the U.S.

ISDN is best characterized as a carrier-driven intelligent network that emulates today's voice and slow-speed data systems. You would be extremely hard-pressed to implement a full-fledged hypermedia network using ISDN.

The Broad Spectrum

Beyond ISDN, the communications industry has proposed a broadband ISDN standard for fiber-optic transmission. B-ISDN isn't simply a bandwidth extension of ISDN; it turns the original ISDN concept upside down. Instead of an intelligent network, the carrier becomes somewhat passive—but with all-important options for variable bandwidths and minimum delay times.

Control of routing and other operations can be shared by the carrier and the user and driven by the user's computers. This is a big difference from today's networks because it permits true virtual networking. B-ISDN may make it impossible to differentiate between the carrier and the customer. In the U.S., there have been proposals for nationwide gigabit-per-second systems (like the earlier ARPANET) to connect universities and research centers.

The promise of B-ISDN technology is so powerful and overwhelming that ISDN may be obsolete before it comes into general use. Optical transmission will permit new forms of broadband switching, as will superconductors and optical processors. For the first time in the history of communications networks, there will be bandwidth to play with. Excess bandwidth permits a large fraction of the digital transmission rate to be used for "overhead" bits to route and keep track of the "payload" bits.

The ratio of overhead to payload is critical. Primary-rate ISDN uses about 5 percent of throughput for overhead data. At the 150-Mbps rate currently proposed for initial B-ISDN deployment, about 10 percent of the channel throughput can be allocated for overhead and still yield a payload of about 135 Mbps. Although B-ISDN overhead is 10 times the size of the entire capacity of primary-rate ISDN, its payload is about 90 times as large.

With 15 Mbps for control and administrative data, you can build different—and potentially superior—flexible network architectures. Such order-of-magnitude changes in the ratios of overhead to payload permit complex routing and switching to be manifest on the circuit, instead of only at a node. Junctions can be simpler, networks can be extremely robust, and users can control routing and the level of service.

Packaging Information

Asynchronous transfer mode (ATM) is the generic name for a subset of the B-ISDN proposal. It is neither a new form of packet switch nor a mere extension of switching as most people understand it. Rather, ATM packets have the data framed in the form of a matrix envelope. The matrix is constructed as if it were a relational database, with pointers or labels.

This pointer technique is extremely powerful, permitting routing and data massaging as part of the transmission procedure itself. Pointers and envelopes can be contained within other envelopes with additional pointers, expediting the ready, dynamic construction of virtual networks that will be invisible to the carrier. ATM's overhead contains its own signaling as part of its interface framing.

ATM provides a framework that lets you encapsulate many kinds of data. However, coming up with an optimal network architecture, nodal design, and switching system for general use will require a lot of experimentation. There are many questions to be answered as to how B-ISDN will (or can) handle video services, voice, and data—all mixed together. Except for the local loop, such integration may be impractical.

The exact design of standards for future TV and database access may eventually rule the way broadband networks are implemented and operated, rather than the other way around. Experiments performed over the next few years will point the way. The IEEE and U.S. B-ISDN (ANSI T1.D1) committees have agreed on common interfaces to permit linking fiber LANs and metropolitan area networks, or MANs, with B-ISDN systems at speeds of 100 Mbps and higher.

How switching and customer equipment will handle ATM frames isn't settled yet. Standards for the services made available over B-ISDN, especially for remote database massaging and high-definition TV (HDTV), will likely

have to closely match ATM designs. Coordination of such standards has only just begun, and some rethinking of both switched optical fiber and HDTV standards models will be required to make them commercially viable. Fortunately, neither standard has yet been poured in concrete, in terms of investment by carriers and users.

A group of technical experts from the TV, film, computer graphics, telephone, and signal-processing fields has formed the Committee on Open High-Resolution Systems. Its purpose is to design a family of "friendly architectures" that would aid the standards bodies in harmonizing work between HDTV, existing transmission and storage modes, and future all-digital broadband transmission systems.

In addition to technical and standards questions, broadband systems engender many institutional problems as well. These range from the ease with which information can be transmitted and duplicated (and hence ripped off) to the difficulties of setting tariffs. For example, do you charge by the bit or by connection time, and what do you do in situations where time can be compressed in arbitrary ways for different services? Most difficult of all, how do you charge equitable rates on a B-ISDN system in which a basic telephone call can use 64,000, or even 16,000 bps (at 5 cents per minute) and a 1-hour HDTV program runs at 100 Mbps? Charging fees of $18,750 per hour won't fly in the TV business.

Broadband Time Line

In one sense, broadband is here today; most U.S. cities are connected by a multitude of fiber-optic trunks, which reach virtually every urban and suburban telephone switching center. New applications, however, depend on going the "last mile"—bringing broadband into homes and businesses.

Because residential use for broadband would center around TV, it comes into competition with cable, direct-broadcast satellites, VCRs and videodisks, and plain old broadcasting. Interactive broadband will come to the home when the cost of fiber local loops (and the optoelectronics needed to support them) make broadband an affordable alternative to copper, and when the political problems are resolved.

Shifting Sands

Widespread availability of broadband, in combination with powerful desktop computers, will bring about nothing less than a *paradigm shift*—a completely new model—of how you view and use computer-based communications.

While used extensively in switching, the true power of digital computers has rarely been applied to networking, for reasons ranging from politics to ignorance. While computers that switch circuits permit some interesting new services—caller identification or user-to-user signaling, for instance—computers that are linked to fiber-optic-based digital broadband networks will radically alter how you perceive and use networks in the near future.

Why? Although digital computers communicate in a broadband fashion internally, communications between machines have, until now, been many orders of magnitude slower than their internal communications. The computing side has been limited by the communications "choke point." In the future, linking machines at speeds equal to or exceeding their internal bus speeds will let you create radically different network architectures.

The HDTV Picture

The advent of broadband networks and applications such as hypermedia is forcing a merger between communications and data processing. One of the most important aspects of this merger is the concept of an "open architecture" terminal that could act as a generalized interface between users and very high-speed fiber-optic networks, satellite networks, and over-the-air transmission. Such a terminal would be equally suitable as either a computer display or a video display. Specialized subsets would include low-cost TV-only displays, dedicated interactive terminals such as automated tellers, and high-resolution bulletin boards for airports and the like.

This doesn't mean that microcomputer manufacturers would necessarily enter the TV business—or vice versa. It does mean that future TVs and computer monitors will be able to display the same types of moving images. Today, conversion between standard TV images and computer displays is difficult and unsatisfactory.

Any high-resolution display, for TV or otherwise, uses significant computational power, memory, and storage to minimize the bandwidth needed for data transfer over noisy transmission lines. With such built-in digital power, advanced applications for high-resolution displays become feasible.

From the perspective of the computer industry, high-resolution systems that recognize growth and innovation in displaying moving images will benefit by using open architecture based on line-independent representations. Some have called this "PostScript Video," implying a high-resolution standard that includes extensibility, independence from line and pixel parameters, a bus designed to mesh its backplane directly with evolving standards for digital fiber, and the use of modern bandwidth-conservation optimizations.

If, due to consumer demand, open architecture terminals become commodities in the next decade, businesses will benefit from the immense economies of scale that consumer electronics brings to bear on the manufacturing and distribution of such displays. Conversely, if business, industry, and the military adopt high-resolution displays first, it could make compatible terminals attractive to the consumer market, where continued bickering about standards for HDTV threatens its timely and widespread acceptance.

Since the existing movie and video plant of 24-Hz, 25-Hz, and 30-Hz (actually 29.97-Hz) systems represents an enormous worldwide investment in programming and equipment, it is unlikely that a complete replacement with new systems will happen quickly. Only the high-resolution designs that are downwardly compatible with these three basic frame rates will stand any chance of success.

Upward compatibility for the future is equally important. The current—and sometimes bizarre—debate over line and frame rates for future TV systems could be laid to rest by adopting a model based on an open architecture. In this case, the interfaces between modules are the only things that need to be standardized.

Harmonic Convergence

The use of hypermedia won't become widespread before the turn of the century. It involves the implementation of a fiber-optic communications network, the promulgation of new communications standards, and the adoption of a digital-based open architecture display technology, as well as advances in AI, database technology, and expert systems used to implement the hypermedia databases.

The road is long, and there are many obstacles to overcome. But the benefits of hypermedia will make it all worthwhile.

Richard Jay Solomon is a research affiliate at MIT's Research Lab on Electronics and is a research associate of the Communications Policy Program at the MIT Media Lab. You can reach him on BIX c/o "editors."

to Walker, plastic is easier to connect to, but it has different wavelengths and different bandwidth (see the text box "The Future Is Plastics" on page 256 in the January 1989 BYTE).

The Big Bucks

The major expense with any kind of cabling, however, is installation, mainly due to labor costs. Installation may involve opening up a wall and running the cable to each desk. When companies first installed telephone cabling, they often ran three or four times as much as they needed—unused twisted-pair cabling that can now be used inexpensively for networks. This isn't the case for fiber.

For this reason, according to Walker, a number of companies that are stringing standard cable for other uses—constructing or renovating a building, or adding more capacity, perhaps—are also stringing fiber-optic cable at the same time, even if they don't plan to use it anytime soon. Some companies only string fiber-optic cable between wiring closets, in which case the fiber could be used for a backbone network while twisted-pair goes to the desktop. Others string fiber-optic cabling to every desk. The installation itself is so expensive, says Walker, that the incremental cost of the materials is not a factor.

Moreover, fiber-optic cable can be easier to install than standard cable, especially coaxial cable, says Walker, because it tends to be lighter and more flexible. Local building codes may also be less stringent for fiber-optic cable.

Fiber LANs

When people talk about fiber data networks, they're generally talking about FDDI. (It's also possible to run Ethernet or Token Ring protocols over fiber-optic cable and to use some proprietary networks.) Products that support FDDI have been coming out slowly for several months, and FDDI networks have been featured at a number of recent computer shows.

Like Token Ring, FDDI employs a ring-shaped topology and an electrical "token" to pass control of the network from one station to another. However, FDDI is not compatible with Token Ring. Most FDDI networks today use a double-ring structure where each node is attached to two separate rings, transmitting data in opposite directions. This improves reliability as well as speed, because if one ring goes down, the other can keep transmitting. Connecting to two rings is more costly, however, so current development efforts are aimed at products that will allow systems to connect to a single ring.

At this point, FDDI is used primarily to connect high-speed PCs or workstations to networks, or as a backbone to link other slower networks—just as a highway links neighborhoods—according to Walker. Workstations that are connected directly are generally performing intensive graphics and imaging applications, massive file transfers, or solid modeling.

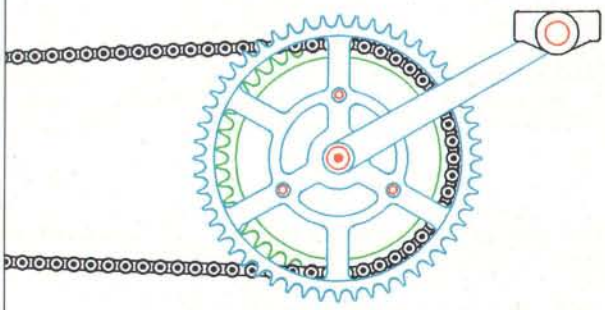
Connecting to FDDI is expensive, due to the high cost of the optical components, as well as the cost of the transceiver and the FDDI chip set. For the price to come down, volume will have to increase, says Walker—and volume won't increase until the price comes down. He also thinks that some technology breakthrough may be required before prices come down.

Introducing
The Da Vinci Line.

Now there's an A/B penless color plotter with resolution as fine as any pen plotter on the market. The RasterPro 720 from Da Vinci Graphics. And with the strongest warranty in the business, backed by third-party service from Fujitsu, you won't get thrown any curves.

DAVINCI
GRAPHICS INC.

Plot A Revolution
In 2 Minutes.



And go have coffee while you do. Because the RasterPro 720 is so reliable you can let it operate unattended. But skip the danish. The RasterPro is so fast it'll finish a plot—like the one you see here—in as little as 1/10 the time a pen plotter takes.

DAVINCI
GRAPHICS INC.

Graphic courtesy of Autodesk.

Broadband Fiber

Beyond FDDI, several standards are under development that will allow you to transmit new types of data much faster than you can now. To begin with, there's FDDI 2, a second version of FDDI that will support voice and video as well as data. Unlike today's FDDI, which has an independent clock rate, FDDI 2 will have a frame rate of 125 microseconds, allowing it to be synchronized with the communications network, Walker says.

The communications network itself will be undergoing a fiber upgrade in the 1990s, says Dan Spears, research manager for advanced transmission switching systems for BellSouth Services in Atlanta. While some transmission is being done now over fiber, a number of data communications companies and Bell operating companies are working on defining Synchronous Optical Network (standardized optical interfaces to the fiber network). SONET would let you put one company's transmission and switching equipment on one end of the fiber and another company's equipment on the other.

SONET could transmit two types of signals: DS1 (digital signal 1) and DS3, which support transmission at 1.5 Mbps and 45 Mbps, respectively—the same rates T1 and T3 leased telephone lines use today. SONET would use what is called STS1, for synchronous transport signal 1, which transmits at 51.84 Mbps. Counting various types of overhead and management data, Spears says that STS1 is just right for transporting one DS3 signal or about 28 DS1 signals.

In addition, the SONET signals themselves can be combined into larger channels. For example, combining three of them results in a channel with a capacity of about 155.52 Mbps. And that speed will be the fundamental rate for broadband ISDN, Spears says.

The Big Picture

Broadband ISDN is an attempt to support the many different types of communications in use today with one network. These types of communications include

- *data*, which ranges from low speeds for alarm systems, to 1200 or 2400 bps for terminals, to 10 Mbps for LANs, to 100 Mbps for FDDI;
- *voice*, which generally uses 64,000 bps but can compress to 32,000 bps or support higher-quality rates of 192,000 or 384,000 bps; and
- *video*, which currently runs at about 45 Mbps. In Europe, it runs at 34 Mbps and might, with high-definition TV, require the full 155-Mbps channel. This is where the 155-Mbps figure for broadband ISDN comes from.

And those are just the ones we know about today.

Broadband ISDN will be able to transmit information of many different types using a multiplexing and switching principle known as ATM, for asynchronous transfer mode. As with X.25, information will be sent in bunches, called *cells*—5 bytes of header and 48 bytes of message. The header carries a channel number that tells the receiving node what kind of data the other 48 bytes contain.

This encapsulation will allow one network to support both the old transmission methods and the new ones that come along without having to change the network—and without the standards bodies

continued

How To Spot Somebody Else's Plot.

The RasterPro 720 means no more ink on your hands. Because it has no pens to change—much less skip, clog or dry out. It's so hassle-free you can send it as many plots as you want, then pick them up later, confident you'll find every one perfect.

DAVINCI GRAPHICS INC.

A Story For People Who Are Tired Of Slow-Moving Plots.

Our revolutionary new line of HPGL compatible penless plotters start under $4000. To get the whole story, send us your application along with this coupon. We'll send you back a plot and all the details.

NAME COMPANY

ADDRESS

CITY STATE ZIP PHONE

APPLICATION SOFTWARE

DaVinci Graphics Inc., 870 Hermosa Dr., Sunnyvale, CA 94086 (408)737-8800

DAVINCI GRAPHICS INC.

B 6/90

©1990 Da Vinci Graphics Inc.

having to agree on how to do it. As it is, these bodies are expediting the standards process for broadband ISDN, so the standard will come out this year rather than four years from now.

The Potential of Fiber

One new service possible on broadband ISDN is switched multimegabit data service, or SMDS, which would link two networks over a public network with equipment supporting the IEEE 802.6 (metropolitan area network) protocol. Today, you generally have to lease a T1 or T3 line to link remote LANs; SMDS will let you connect the two LANs over a public switching facility. This would be more efficient for smaller customers.

The SMDS service might be available from regional Bell operating companies within local access telephone areas, or LATAs, as soon as 1991 or 1992, Spears says. Phase 2, a few years later, will link local SMDS switches via interexchange carriers, the same way that local phone systems are now connected via AT&T, MCI, and Sprint.

A pilot program under way in Heathrow, Florida, also demonstrates what might be available in the future. A fiber cable supporting 435 Mbps goes into each home. Of that, three 108-Mbps channels (i.e., a total of 324 channels) are devoted to video, while the remainder can be used for voice and data (see the text box "On the Threshold of a Dream" on page 234).

Necessary and Sufficient

To get such services, several factors need to come together: standards, equipment from the switching companies, fiber for the regional Bell operating companies, and tariffs (charges) from the local regulatory agencies. The standards bodies are working to speed up the standardization process. Spears says that some of the switching companies will be ready as soon as 1992 or 1993, while others will be ready by 1995. He notes that Southern Bell predicts that it will be all fiber within 20 years. But it's the tariffs that will eventually determine just what services are available, and for how much.

In the meantime, though, if you or your organization plans to use these new services, you need to begin thinking about how you can introduce fiber into your communications diet, and how you can do it as inexpensively as possible. ■

Sharon Fisher is a San Francisco–based freelance writer specializing in computer communications. She can be reached on BIX as "sharonfisher."

Circle 129 on Reader Service Card

Our C-51 Compiler is so fast, it's almost illegal.

No more travelling in the slow lane.

Designed exclusively for 8051 microcontrollers, Franklin Software's C-51 Compiler offers you souped-up performance with lightning-fast execution and linkage time. To witness this incredible speed – call us at **408-296-*8051*** and ask for a FREE DEMO DISK of the C-51. Avoid the speed traps of other compilers. Put your program in the lead with Franklin Software.

Franklin puts you in the driver's seat with these features:

- Comes complete with Macro-Assembler, Linker, Librarian and a variety of support utilities, for PC/XT/AT and PS/2
- Accommodates ALL 8051 derivatives including the new Siemens 80C537
- Fully supports all standard 8, 16 and 32 bit math functions, transcendentals and 32 bit IEEE Floating Point
- THE INDUSTRY LEADER FOR FAST, TIGHT, HIGHLY-OPTIMIZED CODE

Order your FREE DEMO DISK now, (we'll watch for the cops).

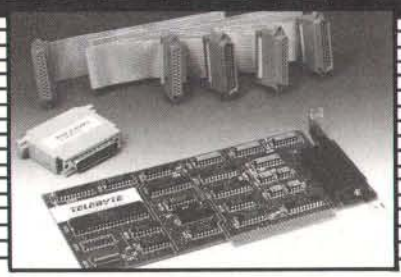
CALL 408-296-*8051*

FRANKLIN SOFTWARE, INC.

Makers of Precision Crafted 8051 Products

Siemens is a trademark of Siemens, Inc. © 1990, Franklin Software Inc., 0390.

TELEBYTE



Turn Your PC Into A Low Cost Data Line Monitor

MODEL 902 PC COMSCOPE

- PRINT FEATURE
- HDLC/SDLC
- ASYNC/BISYNC
- TRAP ON ANY 15 EVENTS
- STORE DATA ON DISK
- TIME STAMPING

$420
MADE IN USA

TELEBYTE TECHNOLOGY, INC.
270 E. Pulaski Rd., Greenlawn, NY 11740 • 516-423-3232/516-385-8080
1-800-835-3298 • FAX: 516-385-8184

Circle 308 on Reader Service Card

Mitsubishi Has A Monitor For Whatever You Have In Mind.

For a wide range of application versatility including desktop publishing, presentation graphics, CAD/CAM and more, Mitsubishi® has the right monitor with the right performance features.

With a variety of CRT sizes, resolutions, and spot-frequency or auto-scanning performance ranges, Mitsubishi enables you to choose the monitor to fit your exact needs. Expect only the very best from Mitsubishi with bright, vivid colors, and clear, crisp text. Best of all, Mitsubishi monitors are designed and manufactured to exacting standards to ensure the highest quality possible for long-term reliability.

You'll also have confidence in knowing you're fully supported by Mitsubishi's continuing commitment to customer service and satisfaction. So whatever you have in mind, keep Mitsubishi in mind for all your monitor requirements.

For a demonstration and more information on our full line of color monitors contact Mitsubishi Electronics today. Call 1-800-556-1234, ext. 54M in the U.S. and Canada (in California 1-800-441-2345, ext. 54M).

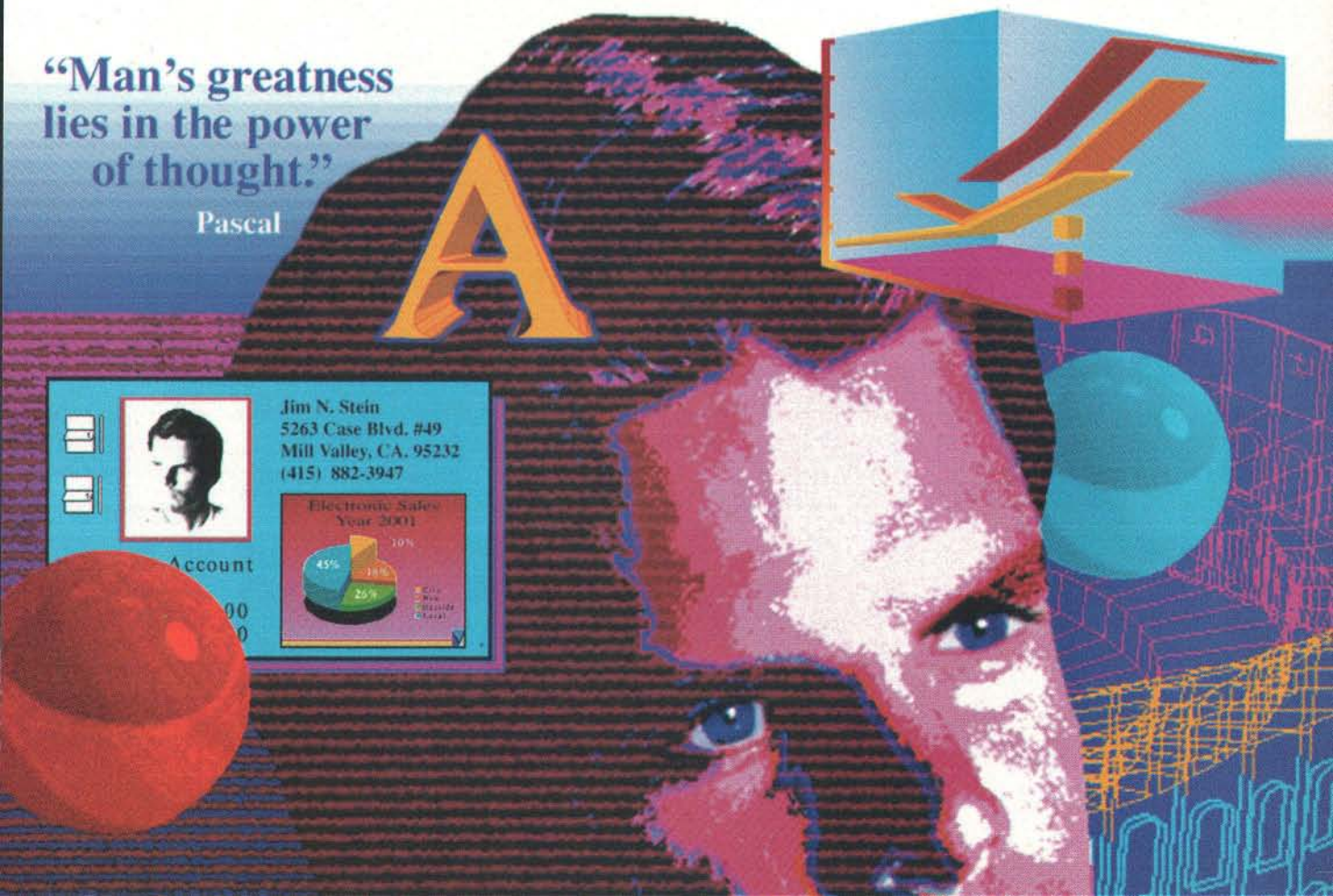
MITSUBISHI ELECTRONICS

Mitsubishi Electronics America, Inc., Information Systems Division, 991 Knox Street, Torrance, CA 90502
Mitsubishi Electric Sales Canada, Inc., 8885 Woodbine Avenue, Markham, Ontario L3R 5G1

Circle 351 on Reader Service Card (DEALERS: 352)

©1990 Mitsubishi Electronics America, Inc. Mitsubishi is a registered trademark of Mitsubishi Electric Corp., Tokyo. Monitors shown with optional bases.
Actual unretouched screen images. Screen images produced with permission from the following companies *(trademarked software package name follows company name)*:
Visual Business Systems *(VB #5)*; Dynaware Corp. *(Dynaperspective)*; Adobe Systems, Inc. *(Photoshop)*; Designs executed by Mac 'N' Stein.

See us at COMDEX, booth #3006



CHEETAH GOLD 425™

Cheetah Gold 425/D™

- INTEL 25MHZ i486 CPU/FPU
- FULL 16MB of 70NS System Memory
- Tower Case with 450/W Power Supply
- ESDI Caching Disk Controller with Dedicated Processor and 512K Memory
- Super Fast 383 MB ESDI Hard Drive
- 1024 x 768 Premium VGA Card
- 14" Premium VGA Color Monitor
- 1.2MB & 1.44Mb Floppy Drives
- 2 Serial & 2 Parallel Ports
- 101 Key Keyboard
- Cheetah Gold 425/D $9,995 ! (Other models from $5,995)
  - Price subject to change
  - 20% Refundable deposit required
  - Subject to availability of INTEL 25MHZ 80486 chips. A surcharge may apply if Cheetah's cost of i486 chips exceeds $950 each.
  - VISA, MasterCArd and American Express add 4%
  - Delivery date subject to the availability of i486 chips.

AWESOME . . . PERIOD

1989 BYTE AWARD OF DISTINCTION

BENCHMARKS

LOW NUMBERS INDICATE *SUPERIOR* PERFORMANCE

Source: Personal Workstation Magazine - *Great Performers* section
Benchmark numbers are the average of: Software Development, Engineering/Scientific, Publishing and Financial from the AIM Benchmarks – UNIX Workstation section

Cheetah Gold 425™ with 8.0mb of memory and DPT caching disk controller

Names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

Cheetah International, Inc.
1003 West Cotton Street
Longview, TX 75604

1-800-CHEETAH
(1-800-243-3824)
1-214-757-3001
1-214-753-0589 FAX

Circle 54 on Reader Service Card

Primed for Performance

If your network isn't hitting on all cylinders, tune up the resource allocation, and you'll have it purring like a Jag

Tad Hogg

How can you manage the various resources that are available on a network for a wide range of tasks? More and more organizations are turning to distributed processing. But managing a distributed system involves balancing a varying need for resources against a changing (and often unpredictable) computing environment.

Resource allocation displays a wide range of behaviors (e.g., oscillations, chaos, and equilibrium) in biological ecosystems and human economies—and in networks, as well. Thus, these behaviors, along with some AI techniques, can provide a basis for designing systems that effectively manage the capabilities and resources of distributed computer networks.

ILLUSTRATION: MACIEK ALBRECHT © 1990

Resource Management

A scheme to manage a variety of tasks must deal with several properties of network resources:

- The available resources continually change as machines are added to the network or become temporarily unavailable. Similarly, new programs and software updates aren't installed everywhere at the same time, so the system has to function with multiple versions of software.
- When machines with different capabilities are part of the network, tasks should be automatically assigned to the most appropriate machine. Various machines have different owners and costs, with associated restrictions on the kinds of programs that you can run on them.
- You may have different criteria for managing your tasks than someone else has. These preferences help to determine whether a task should run on a faster, more expensive machine, or on a slower, less expensive one.
- An appropriate management scheme also has to be able to decide what algorithm to use; for example, a simple, fast, keyword match or some more-complex analysis to retrieve text in a particular task. The complex analysis may be more accurate, but it is likely to require more processing time and will therefore cost more to use.

With these characteristics in mind, how can programs started on your personal machine locate the resources they need? One way is to send a task description to a central controller that monitors available resources and matches them with tasks.

Central Control

In most existing computers, the operating system performs the function of central controller to allocate CPU time, disk

continued

Swing Low

Oscillations in performance—or even irregular, chaotic behavior—can occur when the number of processes using particular resources continues to vary. Continued variation means that the system spends relatively little time near its optimal performance. Thus, its overall performance drops significantly. For a typical system comprising many processes with a mixture of cooperative and competitive payoffs, the range of behaviors for various levels of uncertainty and delay is summarized in figure A (see reference 10).

Although this model is highly idealized, it does indicate the range of possible global behaviors for these systems. It also suggests some simple approaches to eliminating the problems. For instance, when the system continues to oscillate, increasing the uncertainty will move it to a stable region. While improving the oscillatory situation, the deliberate increase in uncertainty means that the processes are ignoring some available information.

As an extreme case, if the processes select between two resources by randomly flipping a coin, a large system will reach an equilibrium with about half the processes using each resource at any given time. Thus, it would be quite stable. However, this method completely ignores any real differences between the machines. It would be far from optimal if they differ significantly in capability.

Another approach is for the processes to choose between the two resources more slowly so the information delays are less important. Although this method removes the oscillations, it makes the system less responsive to change (e.g., due to machines going down or new capabilities being added to the network).

A more sophisticated technique is for the processes to use the past behavior of the system to better estimate the respective payoffs of the available choices. This technique is similar to a technical analysis of market behavior. For example, when the system is in a mode of simple oscillation, a process that could determine the period of the oscillations could extrapolate from past information and remove the effect of the delay from its decisions.

This method is quite successful if only a few processes use it (see figure B). Predictive processes dramatically improve their individual performance and, by reducing the size of the system

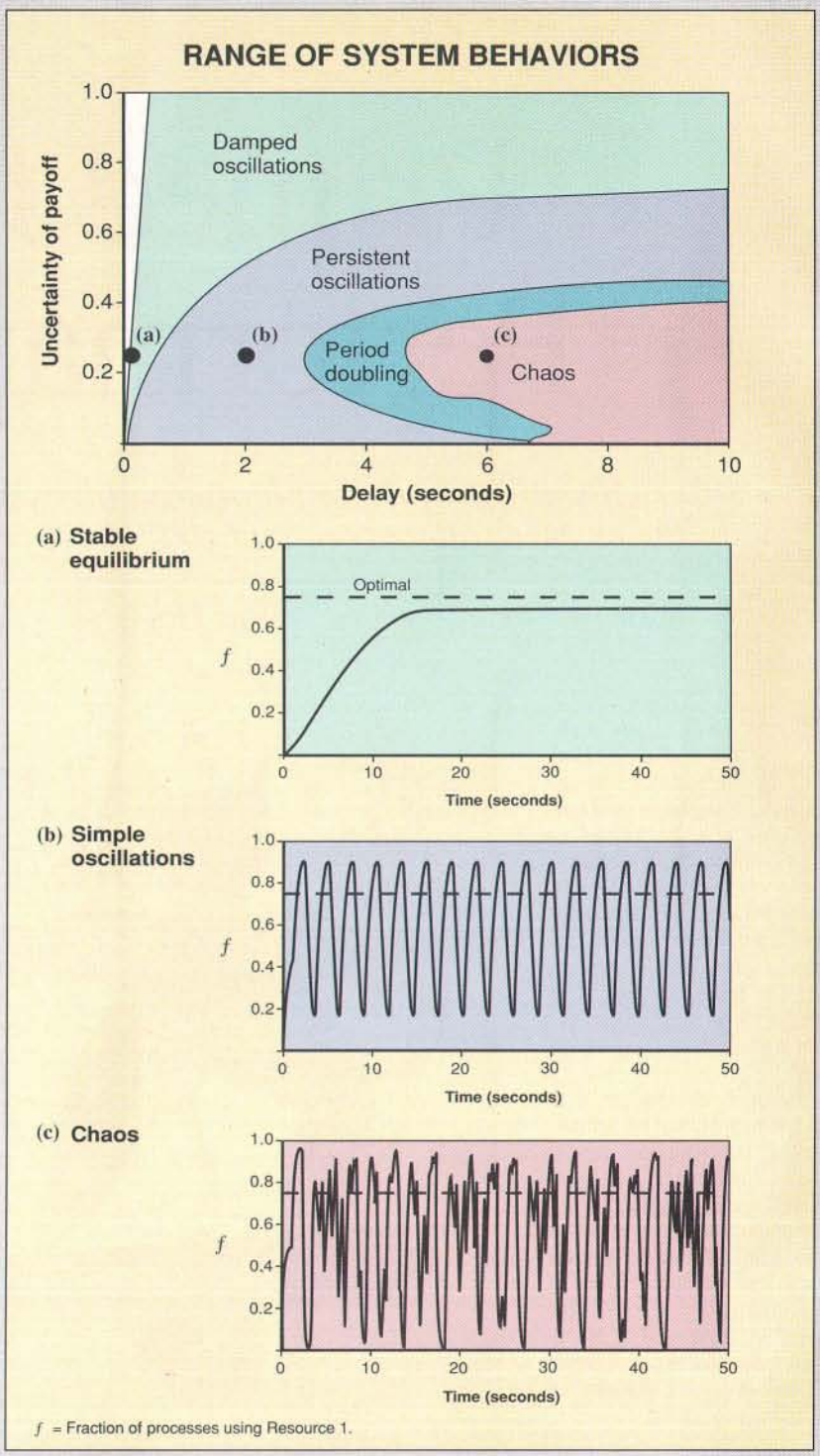


Figure A: *The range of behaviors for a computational ecosystem in which processes choose between two resources. In the unshaded region, the system does not oscillate, but relaxes to equilibrium. Typical behaviors for the fraction of processes using Resource 1 as a function of time are shown for three particular points:* **(a)** *relaxation approaching a stable equilibrium,* **(b)** *simple persistent oscillations, and* **(c)** *chaotic oscillations. The dashed line represents optimal resource allocation.*

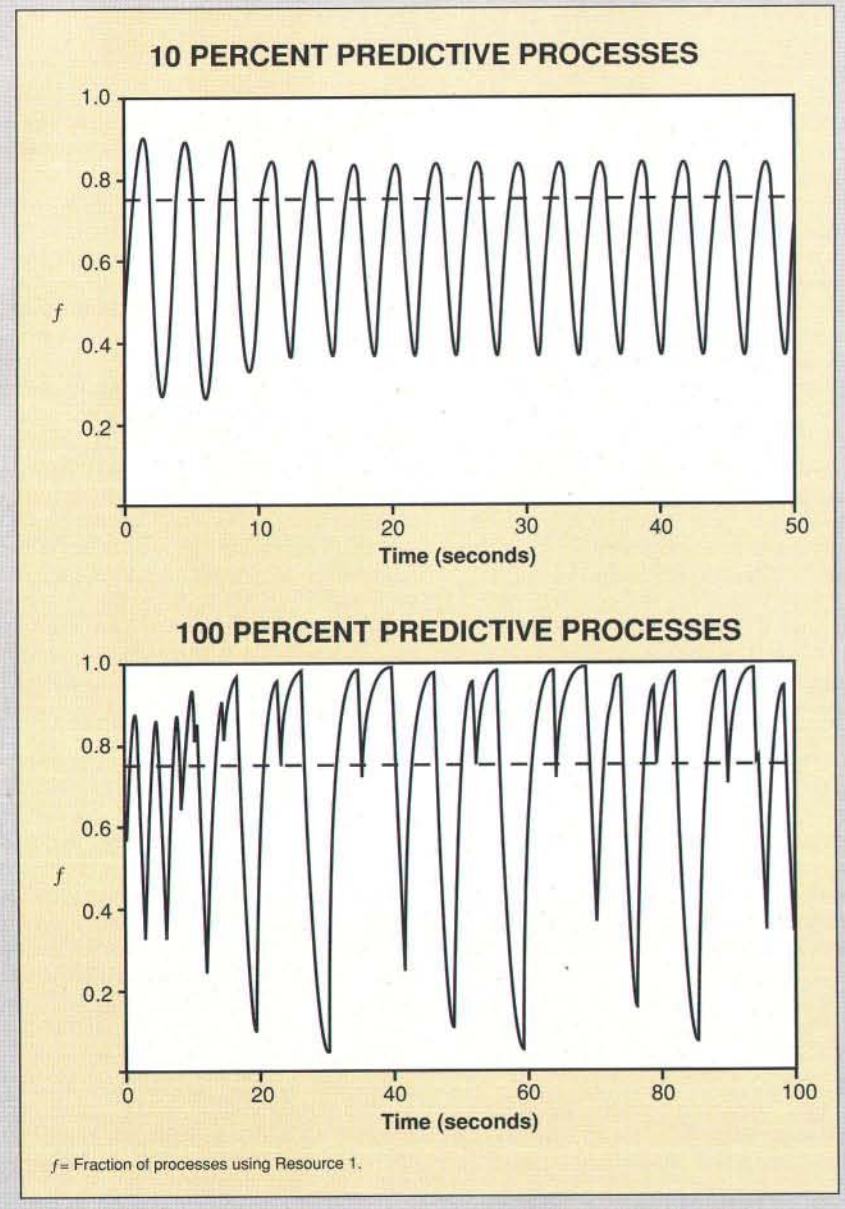


Figure B: *The fraction of processes using Resource 1 as a function of time where simple processes give rise to persistent oscillations. In the two plots, 10 percent and 100 percent of the processes, respectively, use simple estimates of the oscillation period to aid in their evaluation of the payoffs. The dashed line represents the optimal resource allocation.*

oscillations, slightly improve the performance of the nonpredictive processes as well. Unfortunately, as more processes use this technique, the dynamics of the system change markedly. The results are larger oscillations and lower overall performance.

At the opposite extreme are techniques that originate in game theory, which work well if all the processes adopt them and if they are aware of the exact resource needs of all the other processes (see reference 11). However, if stringent requirements are not met—and they probably wouldn't be in large networked systems—these techniques fail. Recent studies have shown that a hybrid approach might work in some cases (see reference 12), but the design of general, robust techniques for dealing with oscillations remains an open question.

I/O, and other resources to several different processes sharing a single machine. In a tightly coupled parallel computer, a carefully constructed compiler can provide a reasonable allocation of tasks to the various processors.

For these approaches to succeed, you need to understand the capabilities of the various machines and the particular needs of the tasks. Unfortunately, neither of these criteria is met for large, heterogeneous networks.

For instance, in a heterogeneous network, information about each machine's load and the resource needs of any waiting tasks must be transmitted continually to the central controller. This puts a significant communications load on the system. Then the scheduler must find a good match between the many possible combinations of tasks and machines and broadcast its instructions in a timely manner.

Relying on a single central computer to perform resource allocation places you in an either/or situation. Either the entire system depends on the continued functioning of one machine, or another machine must be set up to detect failures and assume the scheduler's role when a failure occurs. Thus, centralized control of a network is not the most efficient method of allocating resources.

Local Control

Reliability and rapid response to local changes require that resources be controlled locally and autonomously. Decentralizing resource allocation allows tasks to run on many different machines and manage the resources collectively.

While processes can immediately access the load on their own machines, they can't always access other parts of the network as fast. Delays in receiving information that is needed to make decisions can occur, or the information may be incorrect or inconsistent.

On a network, delays can be due to a variety of causes: the time required to transmit signals, a crashed node that forces a search for an alternate path, or other hardware limitations. Incorrect information can come not only from hardware faults but also from computations that use probabilities, heuristics, or rules with a variety of exceptions. Moreover, when a single task uses several information sources, they sometimes give conflicting results.

An individual resource-allocation program must be able to operate in an unpredictable environment that consists of various machines and users. This means

continued

that many changes will be beyond the program's control and will lead to incomplete, incorrect, conflicting, and changing information. These characteristics present problems for distributed software systems.

Computational Ecosystems

Although the hardware necessary to support a wide range of new tasks is rapidly being developed, major software issues remain. How can large collections of locally controlled, asynchronous, and concurrent processes interacting with an unpredictable environment be programmed effectively?

This practical question raises some more basic ones (see reference 1). How does the overall behavior of such a system relate to the local behavior of its individual machines? Are there any laws that apply to the development of these systems and their adaptability to change?

These questions extend well beyond the task of managing resources in a network. In fact, the problem of designing programs to operate in an unpredictable environment occurs in many AI systems, as well.

AI systems are expected to handle a wide range of problems and rely on various heuristic methods, because direct methods are either unknown or prohibitively slow to use. Novel problems and the occasional incorrect choices that the heuristics make cause the system's individual components to behave unpredictably. More complex cases concern systems that interact with the physical world or where many "agents" must coordinate their activities to adequately address a problem.

Some insight into these software issues is provided by existing systems that also face this fundamental problem: How do you coordinate a large group of independent processes, each of which makes decisions based on its own limited and imperfect view of the world? These existing systems, such as the scientific community, biological ecosystems, and market economies, can be used metaphorically as a design model for a distributed, intelligent computer system. The agents become computer programs, or processes, that interact with each other and with an external environment defined by your requests and sensor inputs. These interacting processes form a *computational ecosystem*.

A number of computational ecosystems have been studied (see references 2 and 3), including economic models. They rely on individual machines and tasks to make decisions based on locally available information, combined with a decentralized mechanism to achieve overall coordination of the network.

Market Economies

Allocating resources to competing tasks is a key issue in using computer networks effectively. Examples include deciding whether to run a task in parallel on many machines or serially on one, and whether to save intermediate results or recompute them as needed.

The similarity of this problem to resource allocation in market economies has prompted a considerable amount of interest in using similar techniques to schedule tasks in a network environment. In effect, you can solve the allocation problem by using Adam Smith's "invisible hand" (i.e., organized activity emerges in an unregulated market economy as if a central agency, or invisible hand, were in control; see reference 4). Although it's unlikely to produce the optimal allocation that would be made by a central controller with unlimited computational capability, this approach works well compared to other alternatives (see reference 5).

Using prices provides a flexible mechanism for allocating resources without requiring much information. A single price summarizes the current demand for each resource, whether it is processor time, memory, communications bandwidth, use of a database, or control of a particular sensor.

This summation is especially desirable when resource preferences and performance measures differ among tasks. For instance, an intensive numerical simulation's need for fast floating-point hardware is quite different from an interactive text editor's need for rapid response to user commands. It is also quite different from a database search's need for rapid access to the data and fast query matching.

The Price Structure

A number of market-like systems have been implemented over the years. Most of them focus on finding an appropriate machine for running a single task. While this is important, some systems provide further flexibility by also using market mechanisms to manage a collection of parallel processes working to solve a single task.

In the latter case, prices provide a flexible method for allocating resources among multiple heuristics competing for the same problem. This method greatly simplifies the development of programs

continued

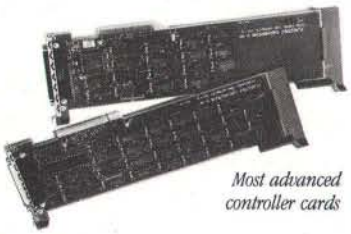
Nine Track Tape...

One Track Mind.

If you can't get your mind off 9 Track Tape... there's good reason.

It's *still* the number one choice in the entire world for exchanging information between computer systems.

Using a 9 Track-Tape drive, you literally turn your PC into a mainframe.



Most advanced controller cards

We not *only* sell more 9 Track Tape drive systems than anyone else... we're known as *problem solvers*. People who develop and nurture solutions for other people. Give us a call today and let us solve your next conversion problem.

GSA# GS00K89AGS6390

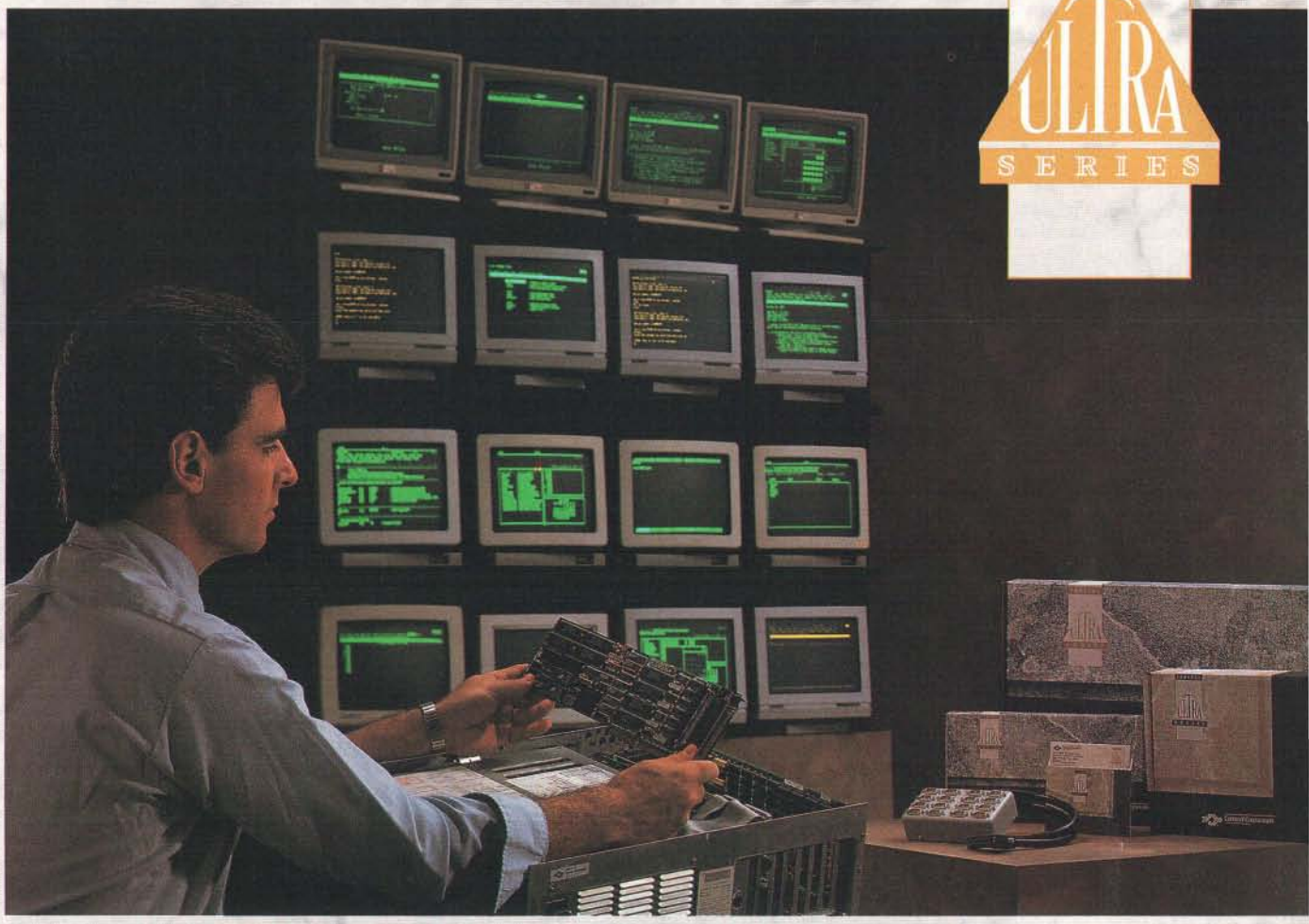
FLAGSTAFF ENGINEERING

Helping people read a world of information

1120 Kaibab (602) 779-3341
Flagstaff, AZ 86001 FAX 602-779-5998

Using 16 Ports Is Easier Than Ever

COMTROL ULTRA SERIES



You told us what you're looking for from your multiuser communication controller. We listened and gave you exactly what you asked for. The ULTRA 16 and ULTRA 8 — designed to make your life easier.

Now you can have...

- A Powerful 80286 Processor
- Streams Drivers
- Field Upgradable From 8 To 16 Ports
- New "Quick Connect" Cabling
- A Universal Interface Box and "Dual Lock" Mounting
- Easy To Install Software Drivers For SCO XENIX System V, SCO UNIX System V, AT&T System V, Interactive 386/ix, Sun OS, IBM OS 2 and IBM AIX
- Transparent Print
- Easy To Use Documentation

When you need a basic multiuser communication controller, give our HOSTESS SERIES a try. Count on our people to give you the support and extra effort you deserve and have come to expect from us since 1982.

Call Us Toll Free
800-9-COMTROL

Comtrol Corporation™
A Control Systems Company
2675 Patton Road
P.O. Box 64750
St. Paul, Minnesota 55164
(612) 631-7654 • (800) 926-6876

The ULTRA SERIES logo, COMTROL ULTRA SERIES, ULTRA 8, ULTRA 16, Universal Interface Box, COMTROL HOSTESS SERIES, and the COMTROL logo are trademarks of COMTROL CORPORATION. Product names mentioned herein may be trademarks and/or registered trademarks of their respective companies. © COMTROL CORPORATION. All rights reserved.

Circle 64 on Reader Service Card

that must adjust to unpredictable changes in resource demand or availability.

One such system is Spawn (see reference 6). In Spawn, each task starts with a certain amount of money that corresponds to its relative priority and bids for the use of machines on the network. Thus, each task can allocate its budget toward whatever resources are most important to it. In addition, when prices are low enough, some tasks can split into several parts that run in parallel, thereby adjusting the number of machines devoted to each task based on the demands of other users. Studies with this system show that an equilibrium price can be defined even if only a few machines participate (see reference 7).

Fine-Tuning

You can use market systems to experimentally address a number of additional issues. For instance, they can help you understand what happens when more sophisticated programs (e.g., processes that attempt to anticipate future loads to maximize their own resource usage) begin to use the network: They can destabilize the whole system.

Another interesting area is how diversity, or specialization, can emerge from a group of initially similar machines. For example, a machine might cache some of the routines or data commonly used by its processes, giving it a comparative advantage in bids for similar tasks in the future.

Ultimately, this ability to adjust could result in complex organizational groups embedded in a larger framework (see reference 8). Within these groups, some machines could keep track of which machines are best at handling which kinds of problems and could use this information to match each task to the right machine. Thus, the system could gradually "learn" to perform common tasks more effectively.

In addition, these experimental systems help to clarify the differences between human and computer markets. As an example, computational processes can respond to events much more rapidly than people can, but they are far less sophisticated.

Moreover, you can build particular incentive structures, rationality assumptions, and so on into computational processes that make it possible to design particular market mechanisms. You cannot do that with people. The irony is that economic theory can predict the behavior of computational ecosystems better than it can predict that of the larger, and more complex, human economy.

These techniques provide the flexibility to respond to many variations of networks, and they are relatively simple to implement. They are also much more robust than central controllers since no one machine is necessary for the network to function.

What's the Payoff?

While existing systems can be useful guides, it's also important to clarify the overall behavior of computational ecosystems, particularly since even simple mechanisms can lead to unexpectedly complex behavior (see reference 9).

At a fundamental level, a computational ecosystem consists of a number of processes that must choose from among various resources to accomplish their tasks. These may be hardware resources, such as execution time on a computer or

continued

The Pluses of ScanPlus

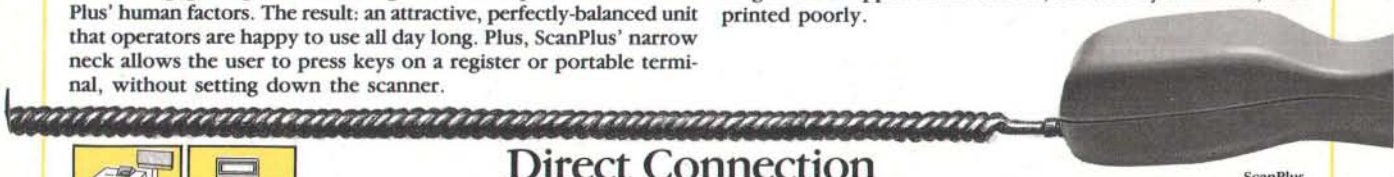
Easy, Fast Reading

Reading with the ScanPlus CCD scanner is as easy as pointing. Hold the head of ScanPlus over the code and it reads. No contact is necessary, nor is trigger pulling or aiming.

What does ScanPlus' industry-leading 200 scans/sec mean to the user? Virtually instant reading of all codes, including those wrapped round curves, covered by laminates, and printed poorly.

Design and Ergonomy

We engaged a prominent design firm to help us with the ScanPlus' human factors. The result: an attractive, perfectly-balanced unit that operators are happy to use all day long. Plus, ScanPlus' narrow neck allows the user to press keys on a register or portable terminal, without setting down the scanner.



Direct Connection

ScanPlus has on-board intelligence to interface directly to RS-232 systems, O.E.M. systems (with wand or laser emulation), and cash registers from IBM, NCR, TEC, and many others. A special version allows a ScanPlus to be unplugged from a cash register, then used on a portable terminal. And of course ScanPlus is the perfect complement to Barcode's complete line of MiniBar course ScanPlus is the perfect complement to Barcode's complete line of MiniBar and MaxiBar readers and Planet token-ring network products.

ScanPlus, MiniBar, MaxiBar, and Planet are trademarks of Barcode Industries.

Barcode Industries, Inc. Ammendale Technology Park. 12240 Indian Creek Court, Beltsville, MD 20705. Tel: (301) 498-5400. Fax: (301) 498-6498. Tlx: 506144

BARCODE INDUSTRIES

Circle 35 on Reader Service Card

Laugh, sob, growl, warble, wail (or just talk) across your LANtastic PC Network.

The newest version of our LANtastic PC network has really got people talking.

You see, LANtastic is the first PC network to support Voice. So you can actually send voice messages from one PC to another across the LAN.

It's easy. Just pick up the telephone handset provided with the LANtastic Voice Adapter (sold separately at $149* per adapter), bring up a handy menu, and talk. Use Voice Chat to carry on a realtime conversation or save the voice message in a digital format for playback later in your own voice—just like regular E-mail.

Only LANtastic has Voice. And Voice is just one of the reasons people are talking about LANtastic version 3.0.

Another is our new easy installation program that'll have you up and running in minutes.

And disk caching to boost network speed.

Plus enhanced printing, E-mail, security and more.

And don't worry. Even with all these new features. LANtastic still has the smallest RAM overhead of any network. And LANtastic still delivers sophisticated disk, file, program and printer sharing, plus security, CD-ROM support and much more for as little as $249** per PC!

LANtastic version 3.0. Call 602-293-6363.

Developers. Artisoft offers a Voice Programmer's Interface so you can create your own "talking" software using the LANtastic Voice Adapter. Order it directly from Artisoft.

See us at
COMDEX/Spring '90
June 3–6, 1990
Atlanta, Georgia

ARTISOFT
Revolutionizing Connectivity

*Manufacturer's suggested retail price. Before voice messages can be sent from one PC to another, optional LANtastic Voice Adapters must be installed on both PCs.
**Manufacturer's suggested retail price is $249 for LANtastic 2Mbps adapters and $349 for LANtastic Ethernet Adapters. © 1990 ARTISOFT. LANtastic is a trademark of ARTISOFT.

Circle 28 on Reader Service Card

the use of a communications line, or software resources, such as using proprietary programs or accessing various databases.

Since decisions aren't centrally controlled, the processes independently select from the available choices based on the perceived *payoff* for using each one. Payoffs are measures of performance, such as the time required to complete a task, the accuracy of the solution, or the amount of memory required. For example, a numerical simulation might evaluate resources based on how many millions of floating-point operations they deliver. Due to the various interactions that occur among the processes, the payoff for using a given resource also depends on the number of processes that are already using it.

In a purely competitive environment, the payoff for using a resource decreases as more processes use it. As an alternative, the processes using a resource can assist one another in their computations (e.g., by breaking an overall task into a number of subtasks).

If the subtasks need to communicate extensively to share partial results, the processes might do better to use the same computer rather than using faster separate machines and being limited by slow communications. In such cooperative situations, a resource's payoff increases as more processes use it, until it becomes too crowded.

Imperfect information can cause perceived payoffs to differ somewhat from actual payoffs. The difference between them increases as uncertainty in the information increases. This simple uncertainty model captures the effect of many errors, such as program bugs, heuristics incorrectly evaluating choices, and errors in communicating the load on various machines to each process.

In addition, due to delays in receiving information, each process's knowledge of the state of the system is somewhat out-of-date. For the sake of simplicity, the following examples involve processes that have the same effective delay and uncertainty and that choose between two resources. However, the same range of behaviors also applies to broader models (see reference 10).

When the delays and uncertainty are slight, the system performance converges to an equilibrium point that is close to the optimum that a central controller can obtain. However, when the information is more corrupt, the equilibrium point moves further away from the optimum, and it can become unstable. (To explore the effects of this oscillation, see the text box "Swing Low" on page 242.)

An Evolving System

As a computational ecosystem evolves, not only will the processes adjust their choices of resources, but the external environment will also impose changes. For instance, if new machines and databases are added to the network, the relative payoffs of the resources will change.

How readily can the system as a whole adapt to such changes? Processes that use simple competitive payoffs have the ability to determine the benefit of any new resource and use it accordingly. However, a couple of conditions can hamper the transition:

- if the processes are cooperative (i.e., each process is unwilling to use a new resource unless many others are already using it), or
- if the transition overhead is high (e.g., because previously developed complex organizational structures must be modified).

One approach is for processes to estimate future payoffs as well as current ones. With these estimates, processes could make changes that appear undesirable initially to reap higher payoffs in the future.

Another approach is for groups of processes to develop coordinated plans to take advantage of the new opportunity. Techniques for automatically negotiating such plans form one of the key research issues for distributed AI systems (see reference 11).

Taking Full Advantage

Devising software systems to take advantage of the capabilities that are provided by emerging networks is a real challenge. Such programs must deal with a large, changing environment.

The systems that result are analogous to biological ecosystems and human organizations. A study of these systems' models provides insight into their complex range of behaviors, and it uncovers some general guidelines for network design.

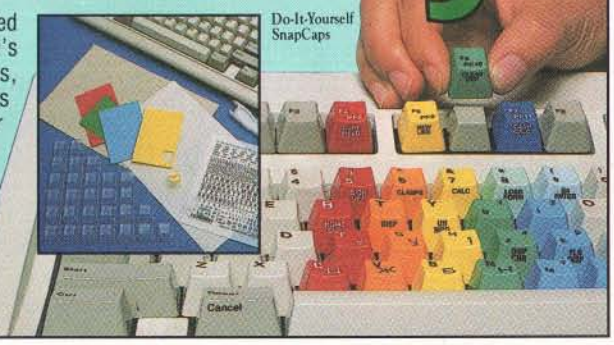
This analogy also raises additional questions. For instance, what is the relationship between the organization of a system and its adaptability to new situations? One interesting possibility is that chaotic systems might actually maintain a higher degree of adaptability than do systems that have fixed equilibriums. Although chaotic systems are further from the optimum, they continually sample different combinations of states.

In addition, the way in which overall performance is distributed among the individual processes might determine how rapidly the system can improve through specialization. Finally, studies of computational ecosystems may also shed light on various theories relating to the

continued

Custom IBM® Keys

Imagine the benefits of having your software commands color-coded and imprinted on your keyboard. Solve your training and productivity problems with Hooleon's full line of Custom Keyboard Services, including made-to-order custom keys, custom imprinted adhesive keytop labels, keyboard templates and more! Kits available for immediate delivery include WordPerfect™ and 5250 SnapCap™ Kits or Adhesive Keytop Labels, language conversions, relegendable keys for IBM®, Wyse™, Key Tronic™, and much more. Request your **FREE 1990 Catalog** today!



From the Leader in Keytop Innovations©...

Hooleon® CORPORATION

To order or for **FREE** Catalog, call:
(602) 634-7515
FAX: (602) 634-4620
P. O. Box 230, Dept. BYTE
Cornville, Arizona 86325

Circle 150 on Reader Service Card

Now, Token Ring Engines Have A More Powerful Transmission.

And Faster Drivers.

Our new Token Ring cards run circles around ordinary Token Ring networks.

Thomas-Conrad's new Token Ring cards, MAUs and software let you accelerate smoothly, even in heavy network traffic. Right past any other IBM®-compatible Token Ring LAN.

Start your Token Ring engine with our new 802.5 interface cards—they simply smoke the competition. At 4 Mbps, they can outrun many 16-cylinder jobs. Their 16-bit bus master design and enhanced drivers steer you around the usual network speed traps. Plus with our 16 Mbps card, you'll really experience life in the fast LAN.

At the heart of this powerful drive train is our Token Ring MAU, with on-board diagnostics. It comes with 16 connectors—compared to 8 for the industry standard—which lowers your cost per port. And its instrument panel features diagnostic LEDs for each port, plus enable/disable switches. So you can isolate node problems and reconfigure the network without pulling a lot of connectors apart.

Both now and down the road, you can count on Thomas-Conrad to continue fine tuning Token Ring performance. We have a solid track record in building innovative hardware/software engines for local area networking. And we back all our products with a 2-year warranty and full technical support.

For the highest Token Ring performance you've ever experienced, road test a Thomas-Conrad solution today. And put the pedal to the metal.

Contact Thomas-Conrad at **(800) 332-8683.**

Token Ring MAU, cards and software.

THOMAS-CONRAD CORPORATION

1908-R Kramer Lane, Austin, TX 78758
(800) 332-8683 (512) 836-1935 in Austin or outside the U.S.

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.

Circle 349 on Reader Service Card

behavior of their biological and economic counterparts. ■

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

The research results summarized here come from my collaboration with the members of the Dynamics of Computation group at Xerox PARC, particularly Bernardo Huberman and Jeffrey Kephart, as well as Carl Waldspurger of the MIT computer science department.

REFERENCES

1. Hewitt, C. "The Challenge of Open Systems." BYTE, April 1985.
2. Gasser, Les, and Michael N. Huhns, eds. *Distributed Artificial Intelligence*, vol. 2. London: Pitman/Morgan Kaufmann, 1989.
3. Huberman, B. A., ed. *The Ecology of Computation*. New York: Elsevier North-Holland Biomedical Press, 1988.
4. Smith, Adam. *An Inquiry into the Nature and Causes of the Wealth of Nations* (reprint of 1776 edition). New York: Augustus M. Kelley, 1966.
5. Ferguson, Donald, Yechiam Yemini, and Christos Nikolaou. "Microeconomic Algorithms for Load Balancing in Distributed Computer Systems." *International Conference on Distributed Computer Systems*, IEEE, 1988.
6. Waldspurger, C. A., T. Hogg, B. A. Huberman, J. O. Kephart, and S. Stornetta. "Spawn: A Distributed Computational Economy." *Technical Report P89-00025*, Xerox PARC, Palo Alto, CA, 1989.
7. Wayner, Peter. "Time and Money." BYTE, April 1990.
8. Miller, Mark S., and K. Eric Drexler. "Markets and Computation: Agoric Open Systems." In *The Ecology of Computation*. New York: Elsevier North-Holland Biomedical Press, 1988.
9. May, R. M. "Simple Mathematical Models with Very Complicated Dynamics." *Nature*, vol. 261, 1976, pp. 459–467.
10. Kephart, J. O., T. Hogg, and B. A. Huberman. "Dynamics of Computational Ecosystems." *Physical Review A*, vol. 40, 1989, pp. 404–421.
11. Halpern, Joseph Y. "Using Reasoning about Knowledge to Analyze Distributed Systems." *Annual Review of Computer Science*, vol. 2, 1987, pp. 37–68.
12. Kephart, J. O., T. Hogg, and B. A. Huberman. "Collective Behavior of Predictive Agents." *Physica D*, to appear, 1990.

Tad Hogg is a member of the research staff at Xerox PARC in Palo Alto, California. He has a Ph.D. in Physics from Stanford University. You can reach him on BIX c/o "editors."

AccSys™ for C dBASE

- Set of C libraries for easy access to dBASE data and index files.
- No need to concern yourself with internal files format.
- Increased performance shortens processing time.
- Total control over data memo, MDX and NDX index files.
- Network and single-user versions available.

Copia International Ltd.
1964 Richton Drive, Wheaton, Illinois 60187
708/682-8898 FAX: 708/665-9841
Instant info. via FaxFacts: 617/740-0025 Press: 1625007#

EXSEL INC. SM DIRECT
1-800-624-2001
In NY: 716-272-8770
QUALITY REFURBISHED COMPUTER PRODUCTS SINCE 1983!

IBM BLOWOUT!

IBM PC
Dual 360K Floppy Drives, 512K RAM, Monochrome Adapter, Parallel Port.
$399

IBM XT
Single Floppy Drive, 10 Mb Hard Drive, 512K RAM, Monochrome Adapter, Parallel Port, Serial Port.
$549

Monochrome Monitors from.....$79
Color Monitors from ... 169
VGA Monitors from....119

IBM XT
Single Floppy Drive, 20 Mb Hard Drive, 640K RAM, Monochrome Adapter, Parallel Port, Serial Port, Enhanced Keyboard.
$695

IBM AT
80286 Processor, 1.2 Mb Floppy Drive, 20 Mb Hard Drive, 640K RAM, Monochrome Adapter, Parallel Port, Serial Port.
$995

Need A Special Configuration? Call Exsel. We'll Deliver!

REMARKETERS OF: IBM • Apple • Compaq • Epson • HP • Okidata

EXSEL INC. SM
THE ALTERNATIVE SOURCE FOR THE FUTURE
2200 Brighton-Henrietta Townline Rd. • Rochester, NY 14623

All equipment is covered by a 30-day warranty. Extended warranties available. All equipment is refurbished unless otherwise noted. We accept VISA, MasterCard, C.O.D. certified, or prepayment. Prices are subject to change and do not include shipping, handling, or applicable taxes. 20% restocking charge on all returned items. Trade-ins accepted.

Circle 118 on Reader Service Card

Announcing the end of the SCSI compatibility crisis:

SmartConnex™

The SCSI disk controller from DPT that's so intelligent, it doesn't need special software drivers!

See us at booth #4200
COMDEX/Spring '90
June 3–6, 1990
Atlanta, Georgia

Makes the grade without software drivers

SCSI connectivity hassles are a thing of the past! SmartConnex makes it possible for the first time to run SCSI disk drives without special software drivers or BIOS ROMS that cause compatibility problems. Just plug in SmartConnex and you're all set—exactly as though you were using a standard ST506 drive. And, you'll enjoy optional connectivity to hundreds of other peripherals with appropriate software, including tape and optical drives.

A Ph.D. in compatibility

SmartConnex is compatible with *all* PC ATs and operating systems, and is guaranteed to work with *all* existing AT applications. So it isn't necessary to buy new programs or make any changes to system software. No matter what operating system or SCSI disk drive you use, you won't have to worry about controller compatibility.

A 68000 I.Q. on board

SmartConnex's on-board 68000 processor and custom-designed ASIC chips make it the highest-performance controller on the market. Its unique design pushes the fastest SCSI disk drives to their top performance limits!

An A+ in affordability

SmartConnex costs less and performs better than other products—it's that simple. When you consider cost along with SmartConnex's other great advantages, there's no smarter move!

Backed by the best: DPT

Distributed Processing Technology was the first to develop caching disk controllers and hardware disk mirroring for microcomputers, and is the recognized leader in the industry. Our products have been at work for over a decade, speeding up minis and mainframes. We offer a 1-year warranty, clear documentation, and outstanding technical support.

Put SmartConnex to the test!

Call today and find out more about the end of the SCSI compatibility crisis—with SmartConnex, from DPT.

DPT Distributed Processing Technology

132 Candace Drive
Maitland, FL 32751
Phone: (407) 830-5522
FAX: (407) 260-5366

Circle 95 on Reader Service Card (DEALERS: 96)

Making Connections

As networking and communications become more important in all aspects of computing, the number of concepts and acronyms you need to know seems to grow exponentially. Listed below are many of the products and concepts discussed in this section. Included are addresses and phone numbers to let you continue your investigation into networking issues.

AppleShare
LocalTalk
Apple Computer, Inc.
20525 Mariani Ave.
Cupertino, CA 95014
(408) 996-1010
Inquiry 1051.

B-ISDN (ANSI T1.D1)
American National
Standards Institute (ANSI)
1430 Broadway
New York, NY 10018
(212) 354-3300
Inquiry 1052.

Brooklyn Bridge
Fifth Generation Systems
10049 North Reiger Rd.
Baton Rouge, LA 70809
(800) 873-4384
Inquiry 1053.

EasyLAN
Server Technology, Inc.
2332A Walsh Ave.
Santa Clara, CA 95051
(408) 988-0142
Inquiry 1054.

FastLynx
Rupp Corp.
7285 Franklin Ave.
Los Angeles, CA 90046
(213) 850-5394
Inquiry 1055.

FlashTalk
TOPS
TOPS
P.O. Box 4026
Alameda, CA 94501
(415) 769-8773
Inquiry 1056.

GOSIP Users' Guide
(Special Publication 500-163)
National Institute of Science
and Technology
5285 Port Royal Rd.
Springfield, VA 22181
Inquiry 1057.

LANLink 5X
The Software Link
3577 Parkway Lane
Norcross, GA 30093
(404) 448-5465
Inquiry 1058.

LANtastic Z
Artisoft, Inc.
575 East River Rd.
Tucson, AZ 85704
(602) 293-6363
Inquiry 1059.

Local Area Transport (LAT)
Digital Equipment Corp.
146 Main St.
Maynard, MA 01754
(508) 493-5111
Inquiry 1060.

LU 6.2
NetView
IBM Corp.
Old Orchard Rd.
Armonk, NY 10504
(914) 765-1900
Inquiry 1061.

Model 24
Bay Technical Associates, Inc.
200 North Second St.
P.O. Box 387
Bay St. Louis, MS 39520
(800) 523-2702
Inquiry 1062.

NetCommander
Digital Products, Inc.
108 Water St.
Watertown, MA 02172
(800) 243-2333
Inquiry 1063.

NetWare 386
Novell, Inc.
122 East 1700 South
Provo, UT 84606
(801) 429-5900
Inquiry 1064.

Network OS
CBIS, Inc.
5875 Peachtree Industrial Blvd.
Building 100, Suite 170
Norcross, GA 30092
(404) 446-1332
Inquiry 1065.

OS/2 LAN Manager
Microsoft Corp.
16011 Northeast 36th Way
P.O. Box 97017
Redmond, WA 98073
(206) 882-8080
Inquiry 1066.

Spawn
Xerox Palo Alto Research Center
3333 Coyote Hill Rd.
Palo Alto, CA 94304
(415) 494-4000
Inquiry 1067.

Systempro
Compaq Computer Corp.
P.O. Box 692000
Houston, TX 77269
(800) 231-0900
Inquiry 1068.

3X-Link16
3X USA
1 Executive Dr.
Ft. Lee, NJ 07024
(201) 592-6874
Inquiry 1069.

VINES
Banyan Systems, Inc.
115 Flanders Rd.
Westborough, MA 01581
(508) 898-1000
Inquiry 1070.

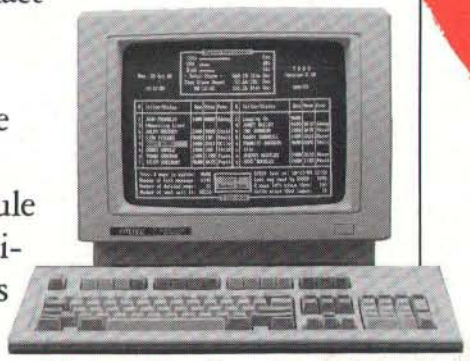
ZeroNet
U.S. Marketing
1608 17th Ave. S
Nashville, TN 37212
(615) 269-9071
Inquiry 1181.

This resource guide is intended to provide a reasonable cross-section of available products, companies, and services; due to space limitations, we cannot list all companies and products. Inclusion in the resource guide should not be taken as a BYTE endorsement or recommendation. Likewise, omission from the guide should not be taken negatively. The information here was believed to be accurate at the time of writing, but BYTE cannot be responsible for omissions, errors, or changes that occur after compilation of the guide.

Multiuser BBS with dBASE

The Bread Board System *(tbbs)* Information Manager provides high performance multiuser electronic mail, custom databases, or protocol file transfer on a single PC using only DOS. No LAN or multitasker.

Using menu templates you can tailor the system to your exact needs. Move beyond multiuser bulletin boards by adding The Data Base System *(tdbs)* expansion module to allow custom multi-user dBASE programs as well.



The control console monitors performance and puts you in command of a busy, multiuser system.

Up to 32 lines and still easy to use.

Mix local and remote lines at speeds up to 19,200 bps.

16 user *tbbs* $895. Also available in single and 32 user versions.

Available now for immediate delivery.

Call for more information and access to a demonstration system (303) 699-6565.

Complete, easy-to-follow documentation.

eSoft™

About The Possibilities

Think

The possibilities for custom information systems have never been greater. *tbbs* and *tdbs* allow a level of performance and ease of implementation never before available at any price. You get rapid custom system development combined with the reliability inherent in the low complexity single CPU and DOS only environment. Experience the power and control only *tbbs/tdbs* can provide.

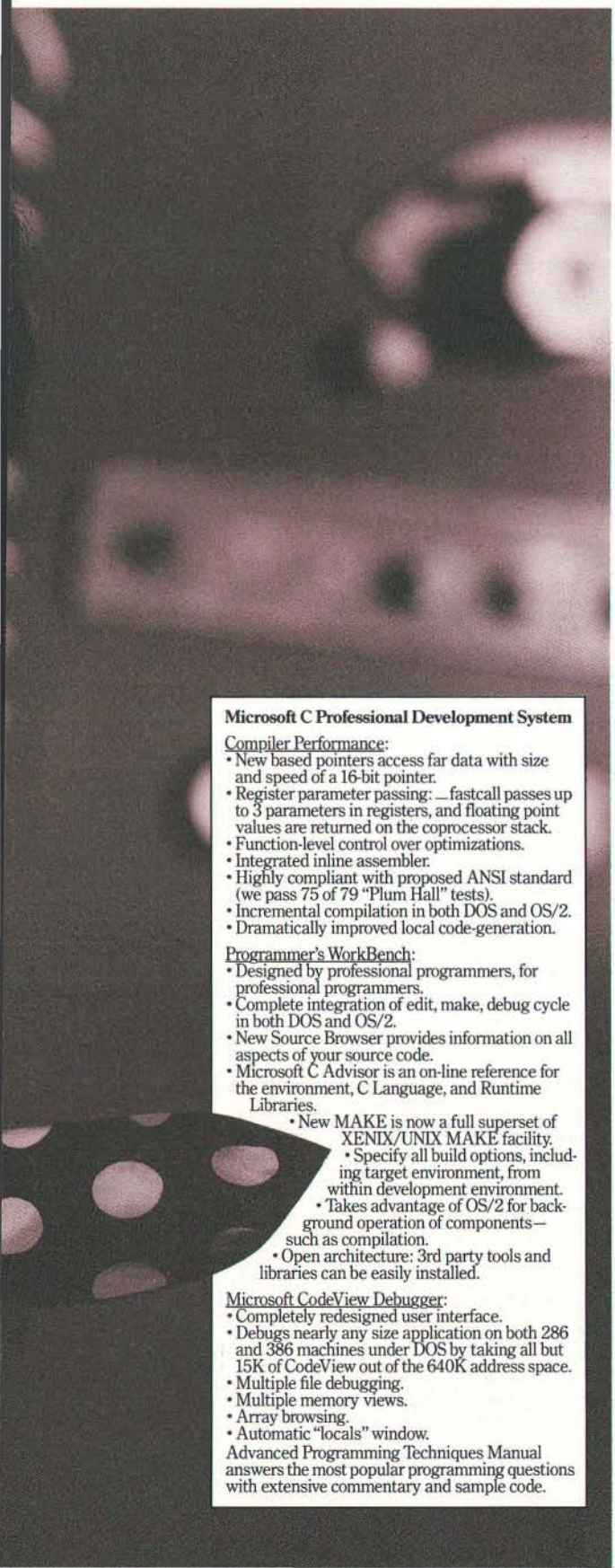
eSoft, Incorporated
15200 E. Girard Avenue
Suite 2550
Aurora, CO 80014
(303) 699-6565

© 1990 eSoft, Incorporated

dBase is a trademark of Ashton-Tate Corporation.

New C 6.0. It's no

for tachophobiacs.



If you love the rush of adrenalin that comes with sudden acceleration, we've got a C that's just your speed: the exhilarating new Microsoft® C 6.0 Professional Development System.

Designed to get your blood racing in nothing flat with the fastest,* slickest code available in the shortest, smoothest time possible.

Thanks to some of the most sophisticated code optimizations around.

With this C, you get everything from register-based parameter passing to a globally optimizing code generator to complete loop optimizations. Plus new super-efficient based pointers that access far data instantly.

And your code isn't all that moves faster.

Whether you're developing for MS-DOS,® Microsoft Windows™ or MS® OS/2 Presentation Manager systems, our brilliantly integrated Programmer's WorkBench propels you through the creative process with precision tools.

Including a new souped-up CodeView® Debugger that not only debugs any size DOS or OS/2 application program, on any 286 or 386 machine, but also gives you data-browsing so you don't have to constantly guess at values.

To save even more time, our C Advisor is on-line and on-time whenever you need it. This complete hypertext reference not only gives you sample coding solutions, but it even lets you copy and paste them directly into your program.

If you want to review part of your handiwork, our Source Browser helps you find it with a full call tree that literally draws you a map.

For a free white paper with more details, just call us toll-free at (800) 426-9400.

Then get your hands on Microsoft C 6.0.

The development system specially created for people whose only fear is being left behind.

Microsoft C Professional Development System

Compiler Performance:
- New based pointers access far data with size and speed of a 16-bit pointer.
- Register parameter passing: —fastcall passes up to 3 parameters in registers, and floating point values are returned on the coprocessor stack.
- Function-level control over optimizations.
- Integrated inline assembler.
- Highly compliant with proposed ANSI standard (we pass 75 of 79 "Plum Hall" tests).
- Incremental compilation in both DOS and OS/2.
- Dramatically improved local code-generation.

Programmer's WorkBench:
- Designed by professional programmers, for professional programmers.
- Complete integration of edit, make, debug cycle in both DOS and OS/2.
- New Source Browser provides information on all aspects of your source code.
- Microsoft C Advisor is an on-line reference for the environment, C Language, and Runtime Libraries.
- New MAKE is now a full superset of XENIX/UNIX MAKE facility.
- Specify all build options, including target environment, from within development environment.
- Takes advantage of OS/2 for background operation of components—such as compilation.
- Open architecture: 3rd party tools and libraries can be easily installed.

Microsoft CodeView Debugger:
- Completely redesigned user interface.
- Debugs nearly any size application on both 286 and 386 machines under DOS by taking all but 15K of CodeView out of the 640K address space.
- Multiple file debugging.
- Multiple memory views.
- Array browsing.
- Automatic "locals" window.

Advanced Programming Techniques Manual answers the most popular programming questions with extensive commentary and sample code.

Microsoft®
Making it all make sense™

**Comprehensive benchmark tests performed at Microsoft on an 8Mhz IBM PC/AT* with 2816K RAM and 80287 coprocessor. Customers within the 50 United States, call (800) 426-9400. Customers in Canada, call (416) 673-7638. Outside the U.S. and Canada, call (206) 882-8661.* *© 1990 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Microsoft, the Microsoft logo, MS-DOS, MS and CodeView are registered trademarks and Windows and* Making it all make sense *are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. PC/AT is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.*

IMAGES FROM THE DEEP

David A. Mindell

Oceanography is a dark science. Like astronomy, it is the study of a void, overwhelming to behold and hostile to human life. In such fields, improvements in instrumentation often determine the progress of science. The evolution of ocean instruments able to function in the highly pressurized, corrosive, conductive environment has been a key element in the advancement of our knowledge about the deep.

The Deep Submergence Laboratory of the Woods Hole Oceanographic Institution performs research regarding deep-ocean vehicles and instrumentation (see the photo). Headed by scientist Dr. Robert Ballard, DSL's previous work with deep-ocean vehicles includes the discovery of the *Titanic* 3800 meters below the surface, and the *Bismarck*, 4700 meters down (see "Finding the Titanic," March 1986 BYTE).

Manned instruments, in the form of submarines like ALVIN (a manned research vessel operated since 1964 by Woods Hole), provide exciting insights into the deep-ocean environment. But technology is moving toward remotely operated vehicles. ROVs are safer and less expensive to operate than manned vehicles and can stay submerged for days and even weeks, compared to 8 to 12 hours for manned submersibles.

Most recently, DSL's personnel have designed and built a deep-ocean ROV called Jason (see figure 1), named after the mythical argonaut who searched for the Golden Fleece. It is among the first ROVs designed from scratch to take advantage of the communications and control possibilities created by fiber-optic cables.

The Jason Project

Among other undertakings, DSL employs the Jason ROV in an educational program known as the Jason Project. The program's goal is to expose students to the excitement of the sciences and engineering, hoping to spark their interest in learning about the undersea world.

The Jason Project uses the vehicle to perform an annual series of underwater dives and to televise live pictures from the ROV to over 400,000 North American students visiting science museums. These are fully interactive shows transmitted over two-way satellite links. The school children watch the research as it takes place and can ask Dr. Ballard questions.

Students participating in the project literally can have hands-on experiences, actually operating the vehicle from their remote sites. Joysticks and graphical user interfaces are connected over the satellite network directly to the vehicle computers. In this way, pupils can direct their own exploration of televised wrecks. Simultaneously, they can see the results of their actions on real-time data displays.

Woods Hole carries out its Jason Project explorations via a vehicle system consisting of the Jason ROV and a smaller camera sled called the Medea (named after Jason's wife) connected to a surface mother ship (see figure 2). Jason and Medea provide video, data, and sonar images to the mother ship, which houses scientists and engineers who coordinate the vehicles and process the data on computers. The mother ship also contains transmitters that send data from the ocean to remote sites via a satellite uplink.

An electro-optic cable containing electrical power lines and three single-mode optical fibers connects Jason through Medea to its mother ship. The ROV can dive to 6000 meters and move with its own thrusters for extended periods of time. The Medea hangs between Jason and the mother ship to absorb the tremendous loading forces of a long cable connected to a pitching vessel. It also provides lights and video so Jason's operators can monitor its movements.

On-Board Computers

All high-level computation is performed by 386-based microcomputers on the surface ship. These tasks include vehicle control, manipulator control, ship movements and navigation, and data logging. Scientists do not entrust critical computations to the subsea vehicle computers because of their remote nature—they operate under constraints of power, space, and limited

continued

The Woods Hole Jason Project uses a unique vehicle system and a fiber-optic network to transmit data from under the sea

ILLUSTRATION: E. PAUL OBERLANDER/COURTESY WOODS HOLE OCEANOGRAPHIC INSTITUTION

accessibility. Subsea computer tasks include low-level monitoring, hardware control, data collection, and communications handling: "smart multiplexing." With most computers on the surface, software development for Jason can be performed on standard machines separate from the vehicle itself.

The topside Jason computer runs VRTX (for virtual real-time executive multitasking operating system), which monitors the vehicle systems, receives information from the operator's handbox and joystick, and performs control calculations to send the required commands back down to the vehicle. This computer also formats and sends vehicle-monitoring informa-

In 1989, Jason surveyed and excavated a fourth-century trading vessel lying 700 meters deep in the Mediterranean sea. Here the vehicle employs a specially designed robot arm to recover an amphora, or large vase, from the wreck. (Photo courtesy Quest Group, Ltd., and Woods Hole Oceanographic Institution)

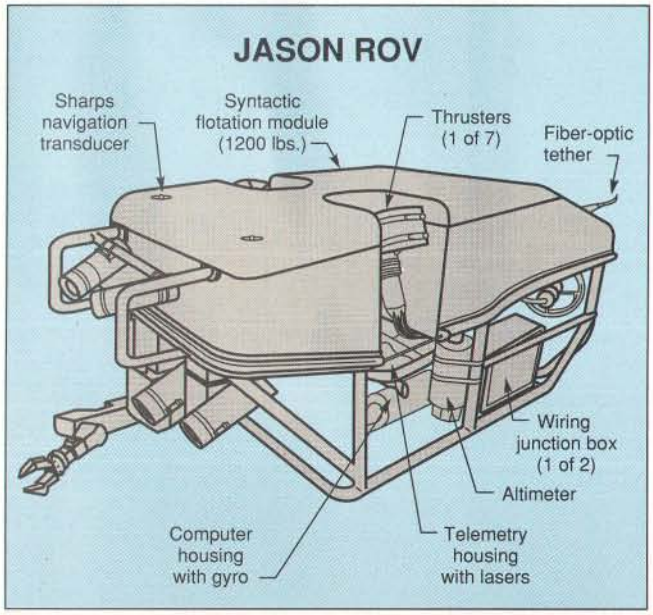
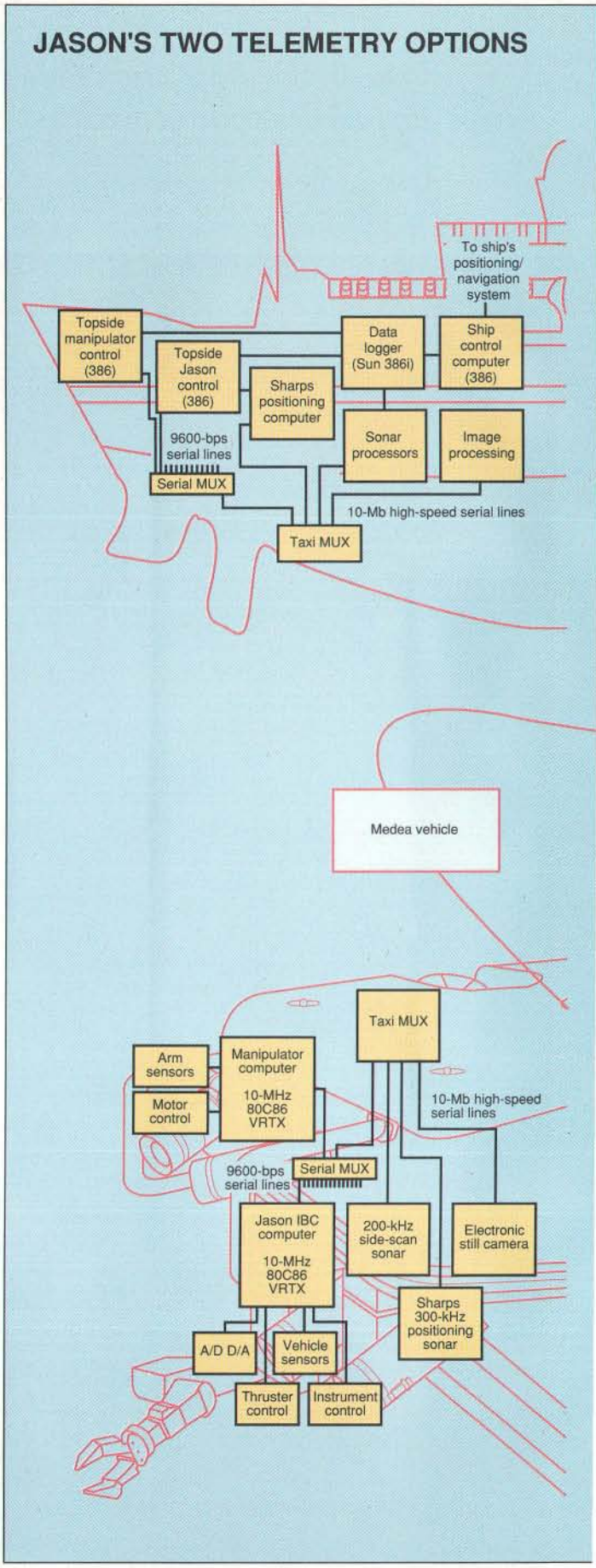


Figure 1: *Connected by a fiber-optic cable to a mother ship, Jason maneuvers using a set of seven thrusters to perform deep-sea research. Note the extensive array of video cameras, the remote manipulator arm, and other assorted sensors.*



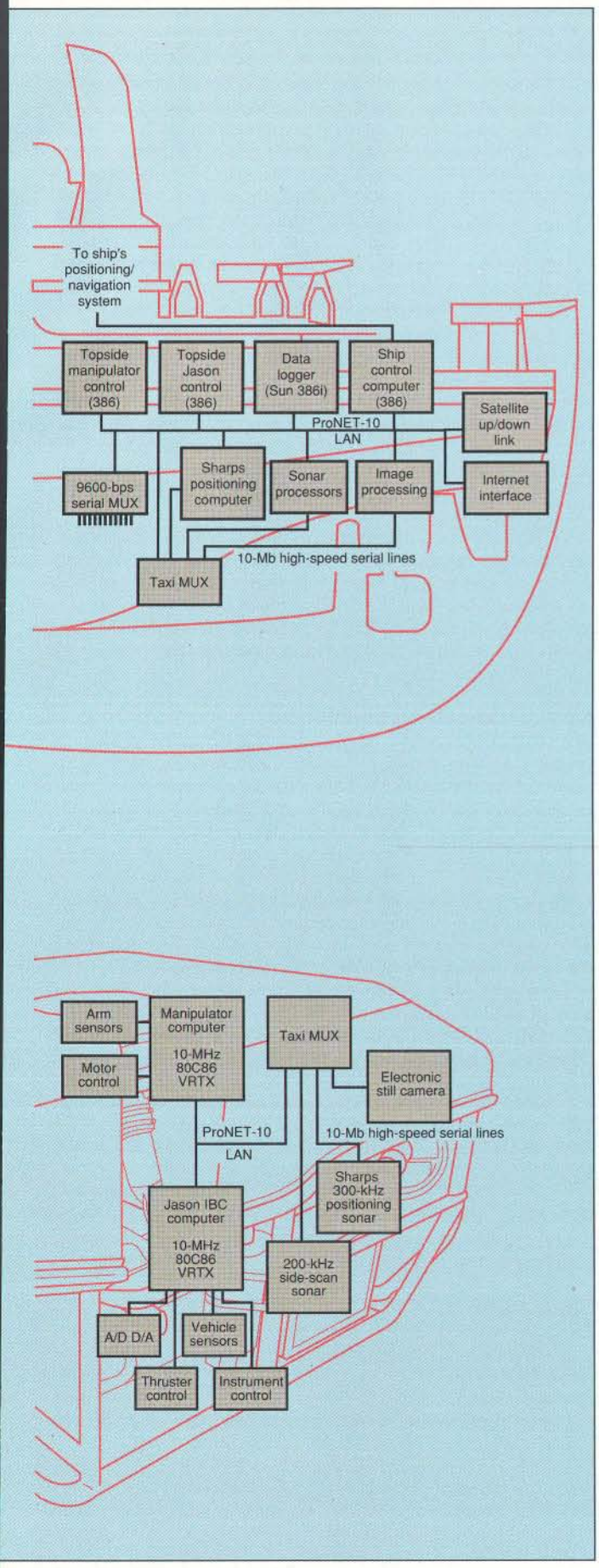


Figure 2: *Two different methods of telemetry connecting the computer suite on the mother ship through the Medea camera ship to Jason. On the left, standard serial lines connect Jason's computers, while on the right, an updated scheme uses a LAN to connect system components. Both options use the fiber-optic cable, but the network telemetry shown at right addresses the vehicle as an actual node on a 10-Mbps LAN. This network can then be easily connected to other networks via a satellite link.*

tion to a Sun386i workstation, where its Exabyte tape drive logs it, along with sonar and ship data, for further analysis.

Benefits of Fiber Optics

Shallow-water ROVs tend to be tethered to a ship by regular coaxial cables. Power, telemetry, and video are frequency-multiplexed on electrical conductors. When deep-ocean work of several kilometers or more requires such long cables, attenuation severely limits signal bandwidth.

To overcome this problem, scientists use fiber-optic cables capable of faster and higher-quality data and video transmission. Laser-driven optical systems enable transmission rates in excess of 125 megabits per second. Such advanced types of data highways are transforming the science of telerobotics.

The wide bandwidth of fiber optics allows Jason to transmit data from multitudes of instruments and cameras. The ROV carries devices such as a side-scan sonar, an electronic still camera, and laser/sonar ranging systems. In addition, Jason carries two charge-coupled-device color video cameras and a broadcast-quality "three-chip" camera with a separate CCD for each primary color.

Jason video is digitally modulated and then multiplexed onto two of the three optical fibers. The third of the three optical fibers conducts bidirectional data telemetry for these instruments, control commands, and vehicle-monitoring functions. A specialized TAXI (for transparent asynchronous transceiver interface) chip, made by Advanced Micro Devices, multiplexes 10 10-Mb serial lines onto a single 125-Mb signal on the fiber. A TAXI at the other end then demultiplexes the signal back into 10-Mb lines.

Engineers at DSL are developing hardware and software architectures to make efficient use of such fiber-optic communications channels. Research areas include signal processing, imaging, and nonlinear distributed control. Each area requires incorporating the raw bit rate of the optical fibers into a standard, flexible, and reliable network computing environment.

Serial Telemetry

The original Jason system relies on standard serial lines to transmit commands and data. Two high-speed TAXI channels are multiplexed from 10-Mb to 9600-bps RS-232 and RS-422 serial lines. On the vehicle Jason, these lines connect directly to instruments or through control computers for the vehicle and the manipulator arm. Each computer is built around a special instrument bus computer (IBC), a 10-MHz 80C86 machine based on a standard multibus-derived backplane developed at Woods Hole for use in low-power oceanographic instruments.

The subsea IBC that performs primary vehicle control runs a version of VRTX that concurrently handles several responsibilities: vehicle monitoring, data communication, and closed-loop control tasks for piloting the vehicle. The most time-critical controller is a heading servo whose calculations run topside. It

continued

issues commands to the thrusters at about 5 to 10 Hz. This function keeps Jason on a given heading and reduces the human operator's workload.

Communications based on serial interfaces are conceptually simple and highly reliable. All data packets are sent in ASCII form with logical headers. An operator can debug serial streams at any point merely by viewing them on a terminal screen. Heading information, for example, might be contained in a packet of H270, meaning the vehicle is facing 270 degrees. Furthermore, programming tools for serial interfaces are simple and well developed. Each topside machine uses a Star Gate communications coprocessor to handle up to eight serial ports simultaneously.

These serial interfaces, however, become impractical past a certain level of speed and complexity. They might be acceptable in a standard research laboratory where a system is set up once and remains so for a long time. But the Jason system goes to sea three or four times a year, and technicians must set it up and organize it efficiently. The proliferation of point-to-point serial cables complicates such operations because of their sheer quantity.

Furthermore, as the system matures and its capabilities are extended, control and telemetry requirements exceed the 9600-bps, or even the 19,200-bps, limits of these serial lines. For example, the current average latency on the heading servo, or the time it takes for the vehicle to react to a disturbance in the environment, is about 180 milliseconds. This speed is adequate but not optimum. If the bandwidth were increased above 5 Hz, operators could control the Jason vehicle more precisely by making quicker course corrections.

Network Telemetry

For multinode environments, a LAN greatly simplifies interconnections. Furthermore, because of a LAN's flexibility and programmability, you can easily increase its capabilities with new configurations and added hardware.

But an ROV at 6000 meters below the ocean surface is far from a typical LAN application. To make a network function in this type of hostile environment, ocean engineers must modify and improve on existing technologies. Jason's requirements include a long cable run with no possibility of repeaters and limited space and electrical power on the subsea nodes. Also needed are high reliability and the capacity to operate in the event of damage to those nodes.

DSL evaluated several network structures to find one that would fulfill the requirements of the Jason application. DSL decided against using the Fiber Distributed Data Interface, because while it is specifically designed for fiber optics, the lab cannot commit the resources necessary to modify and support it. Furthermore, FDDI specifies the needs for repeaters every 2 kilometers. This type of repeater is not available for oceanographic cables. Similarly, standard Ethernet networks have 4-km limits.

The ProNET-10 from Proteon provides the nucleus of an appropriate and reliable solution for these problems. It uses 10-Mbps hardware and a token-passing scheme to prevent message-packet collisions. If a node fails, it removes itself from the network via a relay, providing good fault isolation.

DSL modified the basic network to suit the Jason application. This work included using Xylinx programmable gate arrays to design a board to fit into Jason's cylindrical pressure housing. The resultant network reduces message latency through the telemetry system from 90 ms to 5 ms. Overall, this system's data throughputs are about 65K bytes per second, an improvement of nearly two orders of magnitude over 9600-bps serial lines.

DSL also developed the software to support Jason's network. Since the VRTX kernel does not support any network interfaces, lab personnel modified a commercial TCP/IP package to operate in the VRTX environment. The use of a standard protocol like TCP/IP allows other computers on the network to use existing software. This network connects the topside computers not only to each other but also to the computers located underwater. DSL has created a flexible system in which any device can talk to any other device.

The Jason subsea computer interacts with the topside controller, and it also logs data to a Sun386i connected through an Ethernet gateway. Furthermore, the topside controller gathers data from the ship and vehicle navigation computers and provides position information to calculate the vehicle's control commands. In another configuration, a microcomputer simulates the Jason node, thus providing a shore-based network for software development. Without complex connection problems, DSL personnel can also arbitrarily add nodes to the network, using standard hardware and software.

TCP/IP also has a global effect. It lets the Jason network connect to other standard networks. For example, TCP/IP allows the use of gateways to satellite networks for transmission of ocean data to the shore in real time. With an additional gateway to Internet, the Jason vehicle could relay data and images from sea in near real time to scientific computing environments all over the world.

Scientific and Social Implications

Scientists will benefit from the inclusion of oceanographic research vessels in national computer networks. By allowing researchers to communicate with each other while at sea, such network connections improve the contribution of oceanographic research expeditions to the scientific community as a whole.

Not only can Jason transmit live pictures of underwater research to students, it could also transmit video and data to an auditorium of geologists, biologists, or historians. The capabilities of an ROV maintain the interactive nature of highly successful manned submersible operations while vastly increasing the opportunities for communication among researchers.

Developments in ocean research are influencing the social structures of communication. The Jason Project uses fiber optics and satellite links to integrate science, technology, and education. Through Jason's satellite link, students in science museums participate in the study of human and geological history on the ocean floor—"telepresence." The communications and networking capabilities of Jason and the Jason Project will make the wonders of the ocean more accessible not only to scientists but also to the larger community. ■

ACKNOWLEDGMENT

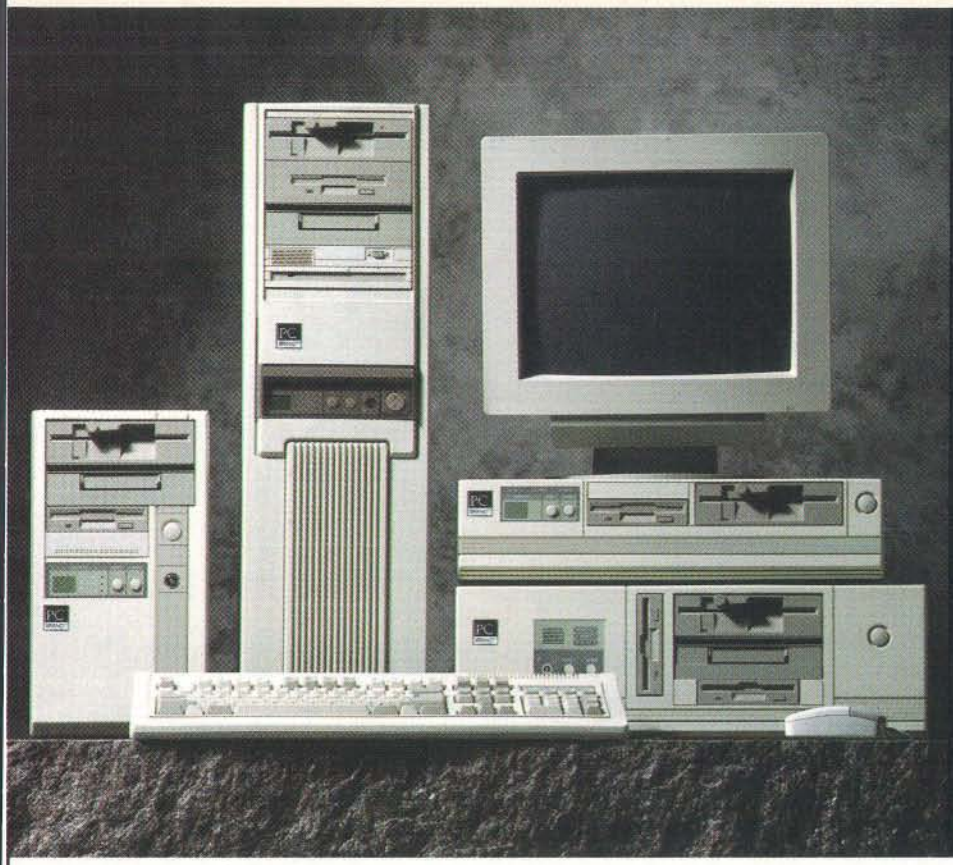
Thanks to DSL research engineer Bob Weiman for information concerning the Jason network.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Newman, James B. "Fiber-optic Data Network for the Argo/Jason Vehicle System." Woods Hole Oceanographic Institution, October 1989.

Yoerger, Dana R., James B. Newman, and Jean Jacques Slotine. "Supervisory Control System for the Jason ROV." *IEEE Journal of Oceanic Engineering*, vol. OE-11, no. 3, July 1986.

David A. Mindell is a writer and electrical engineer. He is a technical consultant to the Deep Submergence Laboratory of the Woods Hole Oceanographic Institution in Woods Hole, Massachusetts. He can be reached on BIX c/o "editors."



PC BRAND COMPUTERS...

UNTOUCHABLE QUALITY,
UNBELIEVABLE PERFORMANCE,
OUTSTANDING SUPPORT,
AT
ROCK BOTTOM PRICES.

In Our Business, the most important thing is Your Bottom Line.

You're reading a magazine with hundreds of "look-alike" ads for IBM Compatible Computers, they all claim similar performance, outstanding quality, low price and great support.

How do you make your choice?

Price: Some show unusable entry level or giant overkill units, and sock-it-to-you on the drives, monitors and video cards you really need. Some add outrageous freight, handling and customization charges. We don't. We advertise the industries largest selection of complete drive and video configurations all unbelievably priced. All priced delivered to your door.

Quality: Some claim quality but offer only a 30, 60 or 90 day warranty. Our 5 year program is the best and longest in the business...

...PC Magazine, PC Buyers Guide, Computer Shopper, Byte, and Personal Computing all say the same thing about PC Brand in their reviews: "Outstanding quality ... Rock Bottom Price." We couldn't have said it better ourselves.

Support: Everybody claims it, but check our facts; 30 Day Money Back Guarantee (no RMA's required), Toll Free Technical Support, Toll Free Customer Service, On-Site Service, On-Site Installation, Leasing and Customized "Built to your Specs" configurations. Even our FAX's are on Toll Free Lines. *Our support is so good it wins us Awards.*

Put it all together and it spells our commitment to you, the *Bottom Line*, the Best one in the Business. Call us at *1-800-PC Brand* Today.

PC BRAND OFFERS A FULL RANGE OF COMPUTER SYSTEMS

NAME BRAND PERIPHERALS AT THE LOWEST PRICES

FREE FREIGHT
TOLL-FREE SERVICE & SUPPORT
5-YEAR WARRANTY†

30-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

ON-SITE SERVICE BY TRW*

24-36 MONTH LEASING

PC BRAND™

Turn page for PC Brand Systems...

*TRW- National Computer Maintenance Services

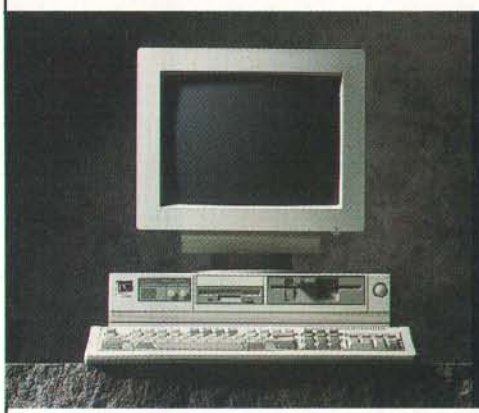
†5 Year Limited Warranty, details available on request

Circle 249 on Reader Service Card

Find Out Why We're Rated No.1 for Service & Support.

"PC Brand is the LL Bean of personal computer mail order...
...PC Brand wants no unhappy customers,...it's service and support policies help to insure that."

-Personal Computing's 10 Best Mail Order Companies, Feb. 1989



286 SYSTEMS FROM $599

PC BRAND 286/12 _____ $599

12 MHz Clock, Zero Wait Operation,
Norton SI 15.3 Landmark ™ Speed 15.1MHz,
512K RAM, 1.2MB or 1.44MB Drive, 101-Keyboard,
2 Serial and 1 Parallel Ports

PC BRAND 286/16_____ $749

16 MHz Clock, Zero Wait Operation,
Norton SI 19.0 Landmark ™Speed 20.6MHz,
512K RAM, 1.2MB or 1.44MB Drive, 101-Keyboard,
2 Serial and 1 Parallel Ports

PC BRAND 286/20_____ $899

20 MHz Clock, Zero Wait Operation,
Norton SI 23.0 Landmark™ Speed 26.7MHz,
512K RAM, 1.2MB or 1.44MB Drive, 101-Keyboard,
2 Serial and 1 Parallel Ports

Standard System Features:*

- 80286-12, 80286-16, 80286-20 operating at 12 MHz, 16MHz, or 20MH z w/Zero Wait
- 512K RAM expandable to 8MB on the System board using 256K or 1MB RAM
- 1.2MB 5.25" or 1.44MB 3.5" Diskette Drive
- FCC Class "A", Intended for business use
- High performance 16bit VGA Cards with optional 1024x768 capability
- 1:1 Interleaved Hard/Floppy Drive Controller, 1Mb/Second disk transfer rates on all 100Mb drives or larger
- Enhanced 101-key Click/Tactile Keyboard
- 2 Serial & 1 Parallel ports on std-configurations
- High Capacity System Power supply
- Real Time Clock/Calendar with 5 Year Battery
- 80287 Co-Processor Support
- AMI BIOS w/full MS/DOS, OS/2, XENIX, UNIX, NOVELL, 3COM and PCNET compatibility
- Built-in System Board LIM 4.0EMS hardware
- User configurable I/O timing permitting compatible operation w/older peripherals or faster I/O for newer devices
- 8 Slot motherboard design (5 16Bit & 3 8Bit)
- Medium foot print case w/6 Disk Drive bays

Options:

- Low profile Slim Line Case w/3 Disk bays (as pictured above)
- Mini Size desk top Tower* Case w/4 bays
- VGA or CGA Plasma Portable Case
- Factory Installed RAM Upgrades
- Custom configurations w/Name Brand peripherals of your choice

PC BRAND 286/12

w/512k, Hard Disk Drive, Monitor & Video Card

Hard Drives: Mb/Ms	20/40	40/19	66/25	100/25
No Video	$929	$1029	$1209	$1349
Mono	$1049	$1149	$1329	$1469
VGA-Mono	$1229	$1329	$1509	$1649
VGA-Color	$1459	$1559	$1739	$1879
SVGA/Color	$1569	$1669	$1849	$1989

PC BRAND 286/16

w/512k, Hard Disk Drive, Monitor & Video Card

Hard Drives: Mb/Ms	20/40	40/19	66/25	100/25
No Video	$1079	$1179	$1359	$1499
Mono	$1199	$1299	$1479	$1619
VGA-Mono	$1379	$1479	$1659	$1799
VGA-Color	$1609	$1709	$1889	$2029
SVGA/Color	$1719	$1819	$1999	$2139

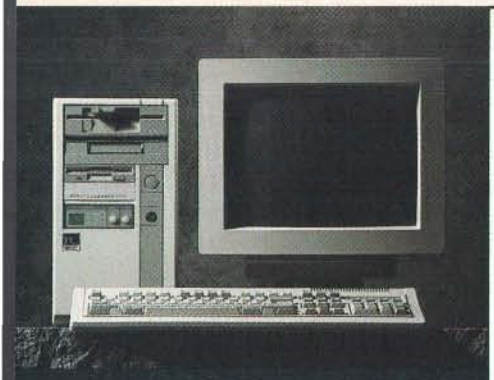
PC BRAND 286/20

w/512k, Hard Disk Drive, Monitor & Video Card

Hard Drives: Mb/Ms	20/40	40/19	66/25	100/25
No Video	$1229	$1329	$1509	$1649
Mono	$1349	$1449	$1629	$1769
VGA-Mono	$1529	$1629	$1809	$1949
VGA-Color	$1759	$1859	$2039	$2179
SVGA/Color	$1869	$1969	$2149	$2289

*Tower is a registered trademark of NCR Corporation

*Features below for 286/16 and 20 only. Call for 286/12



30-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

FREE FREIGHT

TOLL-FREE SERVICE AND SUPPORT

ON-SITE SERVICE BY TRW

24 or 36 MONTH LEASING

AND A 5-YEAR WARRANTY

Best "Executive Decision" System.

-Personal Computing, Best Bargain Systems, Dec, 1989

"The PC Brand 386/SX-16 performed at least as well as the far costlier Compaq... We simply began marveling at what is surely the biggest bargain in personal computing"

-Computer Buyer's Guide, Cover Story, Oct, 1989

Intel 386 Technology at 286 Prices the 386 SX-16 Only $899

PC BRAND 386/SX-16____$899

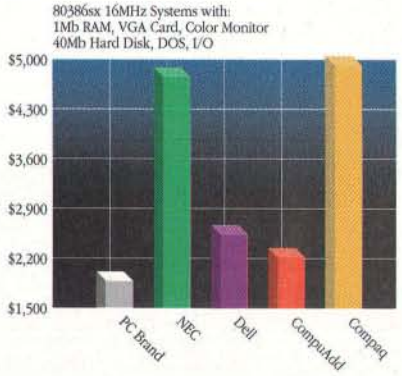
16 MHz Clock, Zero Wait Operation • Norton SI 18.7 Landmark™ 18.3MHz, 512K RAM, 1.2MB or 1.44MB Drive, 101-Keyboard, 2 Serial and 1 Parallel Ports

Standard System Features:

- 80386SX Processor Operating at 16MHz delivering 18MHz Effective Throughput
- 512K RAM expandable to 8MB on the System board using 256K and/or 1MB RAM
- 1.2MB 5.25" or 1.44MB 3.5" Diskette Drive
- FCC Class "A", Intended for business use
- High performance 16bit VGA Cards with optional 1024x768 capability
- 1:1 Interleaved Hard/Floppy Drive controllers, 1 Mb/Second disk transfer rates on all 100 Mb drives or larger
- Enhanced 101-key Click/Tactile Keyboard
- 2 Serial & 1Parallel ports on std-configurations
- High Capacity 200 Watt System Power Supply
- Real Time Clock/Calendar with 5 Year Battery
- 80387SX Co-Processor Support
- AMI BIOS with full MS/DOS, OS/2, XENIX, UNIX, NOVELL, 3COM compatibility
- 8 Slot motherboard design (5 16Bit & 3 8Bit)
- Medium foot print case w/ 6 Disk Drive bays (Shown in optional Mini Size Tower ® Case)

Options:

- Low profile Slim Line Case w/3 Disk bays
- Mini Size desk top Tower ® Case w/4 Disk Drive bays (as pictured above)
- VGA or CGA Plasma Portable Case
- Factory Installed RAM Upgrades
- Custom configurations w/Name Brand peripherals of your choice



PC BRAND 386SX-16

w/512k, Hard Disk Drive, Monitor & Video Card

Hard Drives: Mb/Ms	20/40	40/19	66/25	100/25
No Video	$1229	$1329	$1509	$1649
Mono	$1349	$1449	$1629	$1769
VGA-Mono	$1529	$1629	$1809	$1949
VGA-Color	$1759	$1859	$2039	$2179
SVGA/Color	$1869	$1969	$2149	$2289

Call 1-800-PC BRAND

(Call 1-800-722-7263) In All 50 States FAX# 1-800-722-7392

PC Brand, Inc. 954 W. Washington St., Chicago, IL 60607 Canadian Fax # 312-633-2888 Canadian Voice # 312-226-5200. We are open Mon. thru Fri.: 8am to 6pm Central Time. MasterCard, VISA, Discover, Checks and Approved P.O.s are Accepted. Prices and specifications subject to change. **BYTE 15-6**

*TRW-National Computer Maintenance Services

"The Best Low-Cost Alternative Around!"

-PC Magazine, 25MHz 386 PC's, Feb. 14, 1989

PC BRAND'S
386/20
386/25...

"FASTER THAN A SPEEDING BULLET!"

-Computer Shopper, Cover Story November, 1988

20MHz
FROM $1349

25MHz
FROM $1499

PC BRAND 386/20 _____ $1349

20 MHz Clock, Zero Wait Operation,
Norton SI 23.0 Landmark Speed26.1MHz,
1024K RAM, 1.2MB or 144MB Drive, 101-Keyboard,
2 Serial and 1 Parallel Ports

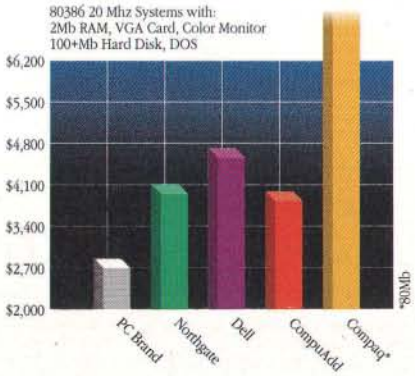
PC BRAND 386/25 ____ $1499

25 MHz Clock, Zero Wait Operation,
Norton SI 28.2-Landmark Speed 33.6MHz,
Norton SI 31.6-Landmark Speed 43.5 w/Cache,
1024K RAM,1.2MB or 144MB Drive, 101-Keyboard,
2 Serial and 1 Parallel Ports

"The PC Brand 386/25 is a fascinating machine. It offers flexible configuration...at a bargain price..."

"and the company backs it all with what may be the longest warranty on the market...PC Brand makes it possible to buy two complete sytems for less than most competitors charge for just one."

- PC Magazine, 25MHz 386 PC's February 14, 1989



Standard System Features:

- True 20MHz or 25MHzZ Intel 80386 CPU Operating with Zero Wait States
- 1024K RAM standard expandable to 16MB using 256K and/or 1MB RAM
- 1.2MB 5.25" or 1.44MB 3.5" Diskette Drive
- FCC Class "A", Intended for business use
- High performance 16bit VGA Cards with optional 1024x768 capability
- 1:1 Interleaving Hard Drive/Floppy Drive controllers, 1Mb/Second disk transfer rates on all 100Mb drives or larger
- Enhanced 101-key Click/Tactile Keyboard
- 2 serial & 1 parallel ports on std-configurations
- High Capacity 200 Watt System Power Supply
- Real Time Clock/Calendar with 5 Year Battery
- 80287, 80387, or Weitek Co-Processor Support
- AMI BIOS with full MS/DOS, OS/2, XENIX, UNIX, NOVELL, 3COM compatibility
- 8 Slot motherboard design (5 16Bit & 3 8Bit)
- Medium foot print case w/6 Disk Drive bays

Options:

- Low profile Slim-Line Case w/3 Disk bays
- Full Size Tower ® Case w/8 Disk Drive bays
- Mini Size Tower ® Case w/4 Disk Drive bays
- VGA or CGA Plasma Portable Case
- Custom configurations w/Name Brand peripherals of your choice

(Shown in Medium foot print Desktop Case)

PC BRAND 386/20

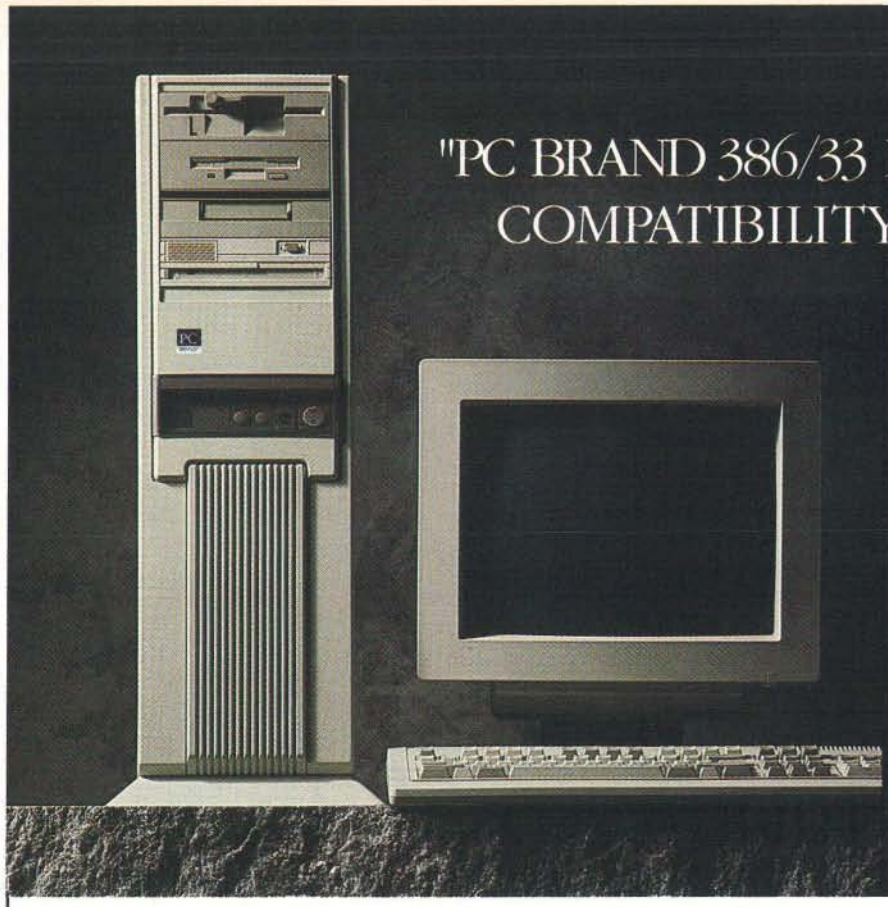
with Hard Disk Drive, Monitor & Video Card

Hard Drives: Mb/Ms	40/19	66/25	100/25	200/19
No Video	$1779	$1959	$2099	$2549
Mono	$1899	$2079	$2219	$2669
VGA-Mono	$2079	$2259	$2399	$2849
VGA-Color	$2309	$2489	$2629	$3079
SVGA/Color	$2419	$2599	$2739	$3189

PC BRAND 386/25

with Hard Disk Drive, Monitor & Video Card

Hard Drives: Mb/Ms	40/19	66/25	100/25	200/19
No Video	$1929	$2109	$2249	$2699
Mono	$2049	$2229	$2369	$2819
VGA-Mono	$2229	$2409	$2549	$2999
VGA-Color	$2459	$2639	$2779	$3229
SVGA/Color	$2569	$2749	$2889	$3339



"PC BRAND 386/33 HAS FLAWLESS COMPATIBILITY, LOWEST PRICE"

InfoWorld, Product Review, January 8, 1990

FROM $2299

InfoWorld 386/33 Review Scores:

PC Brand ____ 8.0

Compaq ____ 7.1

INFO WORLD
EXCELLENT VALUE
Jan. 8, 1990

386/33 CACHE _____ $2299

33 MHz Clock, Zero Wait Operation, Norton SI 45.9 • Landmark 58.7 MHz, 1024K RAM, 1.2MB or 1.44MB Drive, 101-Keyboard, 2 Serial and 1 Parallel Ports

"Here's a price $2799... [Now $2299] Must be stripped to nothing, Right? Wrong...You don't sacrifice quality for low price either. The PC Brand machines are an efficient combination of in-house engineering and top-notch off-the-shelf Parts."

-PC Magazine, 33MHz 386 PC's, October 31, 1989

"...great value. *Period*. ...excellent price performance ratio; high quality."

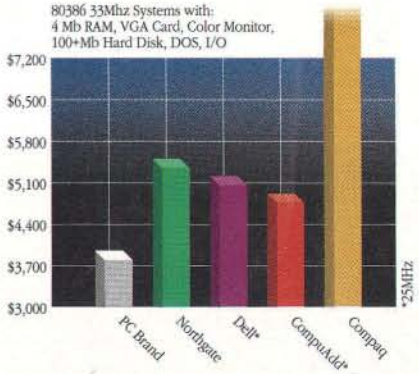
-Computer Buyers Guide, Product Review, February, 1990

Standard System Features:

- True 33 MHz INTEL 80386-33 CPU operating w/Zero Wait States Delivering up to 58.7 MHz Effective Throughput
- Intel 82385-33 Cache Processor with 32K 25NS Static RAM Standard
- 1024K RAM Standard Expandable to 16MB
- FCC Class "A", Intended for business use
- High performance 16bit VGA Cards with optional 1024x768 capability
- 1.2MB 5.25" or 1.44MB 3.5" Diskette Drive
- 1:1 Interleaving Hard Drive/Floppy Drive Controllers, 1 Mb/Second disk transfer rates on all 100Mb drives or larger
- Enhanced 101-key Click/Tactile Keyboard
- I/O Ports-2 serial,1 parallel
- High Capacity 200 Watt System Power Supply
- Real Time Clock/Calendar with 5 Year Battery
- 80387 or Weitek Co-Processor support
- Phoenix BIOS with Full MS/DOS, 0S/2, XENIX, UNIX, NOVELL, 3COM compatibility
- EMS and Disk Cache in ROM
- 8 Slot motherboard design
- Medium foot print case w/6 Disk Drive bays

Options:

- Full size Tower ® Case w/8 Disk Drive bays (as pictured above)
- Custom configurations w/Name Brand peripherals of your choice
- Factory Installed Ram Upgrades



PC BRAND 386/33 CACHE
with Hard Disk Drive, Monitor & Video Card

Hard Drives: Mb/Ms	40/19	66/25	100/25	200/19
No Video	$2679	$2859	$2999	$3449
Mono	$2799	$2979	$3119	$3569
VGA-Mono	$2979	$3159	$3299	$3749
VGA-Color	$3209	$3389	$3529	$3979
SVGA/Color	$3319	$3499	$3639	$4089

Turn the page for Portables & Peripherals

Call 1-800-PC BRAND

(Call 1-800-722-7263) In All 50 States FAX# 1-800-722-7392

PC Brand, Inc. 954 W. Washington St., Chicago, IL. 60607 Canadian Fax # 312-633-2888 Canadian Voice # 312-226-5200. We are open Mon. thru Fri.: 8am to 6pm Central Time. MasterCard, VISA, Discover, Checks and Approved P.O.s are Accepted. Prices and specifications subject to change. **BYTE 15-6**

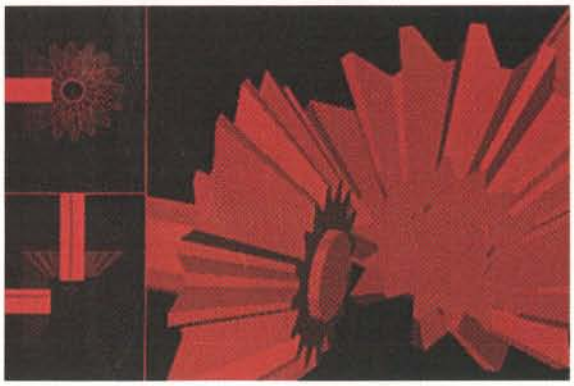
Portables With More Power than Desktops.

512K (286, 386/sx) or 1024K (386) RAM Serial and Parallel Ports, 1.2MB or 1.44MB Floppy, 86-key keyboard

The power, reliability and performance of our desktop system motherboards combine with our portable casing to make our system technically unique!

We support 3 built-in, externally accessible disk drives, enabling dual (3.5" and 5.25") floppys for *total* media compatibility. Including tape CD-ROM drives or other devices to deliver desktop functionality in a Portable Unit.

Simultaneous internal AND external monitor support, VGA functionality, 2 open card slots and our unique 3 drive support, permit this family to be used as a complete *"in the office system"* which you can pick up and take anywhere.



Actual VGA PLASMA Screen Image

Standard System Features:

- All performance and compatibility features as in desktops featured on previous pages
- 16 Grey Scale 640x480 VGA or 4 Grey Scale 640x400 CGA/Mono Graphics Plasma Display

Standard Features Continued:

- 3 Accessible Drive Bays for (2) 5.25" and (1) 3.5" Units
- 2 Available Peripheral Card Slots
- Simultaneous internal & external displays
- 200 Watt Auto Voltage Switching Power Supply

VGA Gas Plasma Portables

Drives Mb/Ms	1 Floppy	40/19	100/25	200/19
286/12	$2595	$2995	$3395	$3960
286/20	$2795	$3195	$3595	$4160
386/SX-16	$2895	$3295	$3695	$4260
386/20	$3350	$3750	$4150	$4710
386/25	$3550	$3950	$4350	$4910
386C/25*	$4000	$4400	$4800	$5360
386C/33*	$4300	$4700	$5100	$5600

*32K Cached

CGA/MGA Gas Plasma Portables

Drives Mb/Ms	1 Floppy	40/19	100/25	200/19
286/12	$1745	$2145	$2545	$3110
286/20	$1945	$2345	$2745	$3310
386/SX-16	$2045	$2445	$2845	$3410
386/20	$2495	$2895	$3295	$3855
386/25	$2695	$3095	$3495	$4055
386C/25*	$3145	$3545	$3945	$4505
386C/33*	$3445	$3845	$4245	$4805

*32K Cached

Monitors

Cornerstone Technology
19" Dualpage Display/16 level $1950/2795

Imtek/Samsung
14" VGA Color .31DP (640x480) $369
14" VGA Color .41DP (640x480) 299
14" SVGA Color (to 1028x768I) 419

Mitsubishi
1381 14" Diamond Scan (to 800x600) $499
HL6605 16" SVGA/EGA (to 1280x1024) 1195
HL6905 20" SVGA/EGA (to 1280x1024) 2095

NEC
GS-2A 14" MultiMono (to 800x600) $249
2A 14" SVGA (800x600) 479
3D 14" SVGA/EGA (1024x768I) 649
4D 16" SVGA/EGA (1024x768) 1150
5D 20" SVGA/EGA (1280x1024) 2350

Panasonic
C1391 PanaSync (to 800x600) $489
M1500 15" Mono DTP with adapter 1208
M1900 19" Mono DTP with adapter 1498

Princeton Graphics
Max15 14" Mono (to 1028x768I) $249
UltraSync 14" SVGA/EGA (800x600) 520
UltraSync 16" SVGA/EGA (1024x768I) 879

Princeton Publishing Labs
Multiview 15" Mono DTP with adapter $690

Relisys
9503 14" VGA Mono (640x480) $145
9513 14" VGA Color (640x480) 369
1520 15" SVGA (1024x768) 679

Seiko
1440 14" SVGA (1024x768I) $599

Sony
1304 14" SVGA (to 1024x768) $689
GDM-1606 16" CADD (1280x1024) ..... Call
GDM-1953 19" CADD (1280x1024) ..... Call

Zenith
ZCM1492 VGA Flatscreen (640x480) $619

RAM/I-O/Accelerator Boards

Intel
Aboveboard Plus 512K $419
Aboveboard Plus I/O 469
Inboard 386PC with 1M 595
Inboard 386 AT with 0K 859

PC Brand I/O Cards
AT 1P/2S/1G $49
XT 1P/1S/1G/Clock/Calendar 49

Video Cards

ATI
VGA Wonder 256K/512K $245/297

NEC *PC Magazine's Editors Choice*
Graphics Engine 16 (1024x768) $679
Graphics Engine 256 (1024x768) 969

Paradise
EGA Autoswitch 480 ..... $99
VGA 1024 with 256K 199
VGA 1024 with 512K 239
8514/A Plus 569
VGA Upgrade 199

PC Magazine's Editors Choice

Cardinal VGA Cards

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE
April 10, 1990
Cardinal VGA600

VGA 100 8 bit 256K $109
VGA 500 16 bit 256K 175
VGA 600 16 bit 512K 199

Video Seven
1024i VGA with 256K/512K $239/299
VRAM VGA with 512K 469

Fax Cards

Complete PC
Complete Fax 4800/9600 ..... $249/399
Complete Communicator $49
Complete Portable Fax 9600 309

Intel
Connection Coprocessor $699

Quadram
4800/9600 ..... $179/495

Modems

ATI
2400ETC Internal with MNP5 ..... $165
2400ETC External with MNP5 205

Hayes
1200B Internal with Smartcom $189
2400B Internal with Smartcom 249
1200 External ..... 285 2400 External 359

PC Brand (*100% Hayes Compatible*)
1200 Internal with software $49
1200 External ..... 70 2400 External 129
2400 Internal with software/MNP5 ..... 75/129

US Robotics
Courier HST 14,400 External $599
Courier V.32 9600 External 889
Courier HST/V.32 External 995
Courier HST 9600 Internal 579

Tape Backups

Archive
ST600 Int. or FT60 Ext. 60MB w/cont. $590
FT150I 150MB Internal with controller 895
VP150I 150MB Internal Novell certified 895
VP150E 150MB External Novell certified 1175
VP402 Interface Board for VP Series 115
VP409 PS/2 Interface Board for VP Series 230

Colorado Memory Systems
DJ-10 Jumbo 40/80MB Internal $249
KE-10 External Chasis Kit with Interface 139

Maynard
Maynstream 60/150MB Portable $889/1395
Maynstream 2200HS 2.2GB Portable 4350

Floppy Disk Drives

360K 5.25" Half Height Black $75
720K 3.5" Half Height Black 80
1.2M 5.25" Half Height Grey 85
1.44M 3.5" Half Height Grey 95

Sysgen
Bridge-File 5.25" 360K/1.2MB External $229
Bridge-File 3.5" 720K/1.44MB External 229
Bridge-File PC/AT Adapter 59

Hard Disk Drives

Compaq/Conner IDE Upgrades
40M 28ms ..... $459 100M 25ms $679
200M 19ms 1249

Iomega
B1201 20M Int. ... $765 B1441 40M Int. ... $995
B244X Dual 5.25 44M External 1995
PC2/50 Nonbootable Card 169
PC2B/50 Bootable Card 230

Plus Hardcards
Hardcard 20 8 bit $539
Hardcard 40 8 bit or 16 bit 599
Hardcard 80 16 bit 695

Seagate
20M 65ms ST225 Half Height $209
20M 35ms ST125 Half Height 245
30M 35ms ST138 Half Height 310
40M 28ms ST251-1 Half Height 349
40M 24ms ST151 Half Height 419
80M 28ms ST4096 MFM 590

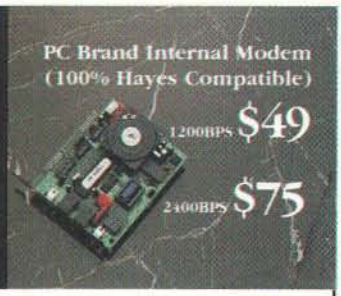
Add $50 for XT Kit for ST1xx, ST2xx

Co-Processors

Intel
8087-1 ..... $189 8087-2 ..... $129
80287-10 ..... 229 80387-SX 309
80387-16 ..... 349 80387-20 399
80387-25 ..... 479 80387-33 639

Weitek
Abacus 20/25/33 ..... Call

NAME BRAND PERIPHERALS AND SOFTWARE AT THE LOWEST PRICES.



CD-ROM

Amdek
Laserdeck 2000 500MB External Kit $619

Microsoft
Bookshelf 1.0 ..... $195 Stat Pack $99
Programmer's Library 295

NEC
CDR77 External .. $555 CDR80 Internal $499
XT/AT Interface Kit 129
Clipart 3D ..... 285 Image Folio 285

Sony
CDU510 Internal Kit $665
CDU1701 External Kit 779

Printers

(Numbers in Parentheses Indicate Draft/LQ CPS)

Brother
HL8e Laser ..... $1725 HL8PS $2950

Canon
BJ130e 15" ..... $695 LBP4 Laser $995
LBP8-III Laser 8PPM 1650

Citizen
GSX 140 (192) ..... $329 Color Kit $49

Epson
LX810 (180/30) ..... $179 FX850 (330/88) $329
FX1050 (264/54) 439 LQ510 (180/60) 319
LQ850 (330/88) 495 LQ950 (264/88) 495
LQ1010 (150/50) 439 LQ1050 (330/88) 669
LQ2550 (400/108) ..... 899 EPL6000 6 PPM 939

Hewlett Packard
Deskjet Plus ..... $710 LaserJet IIP $1025
Laserjet II ..... 1720 Laserjet IID 2995
Laserjet III 8PPM 1Mb NEW! 1650

Laser Jet Accessories

Pacific Data Products
Plotter in Cart. for II/IIP $249/269
25 in 1 Cartridge 285
Postscript Cart. for II or IIP 375
1M Memory Card for IIP 275

Turn your LaserJet into a Postscript Printer!

CPI
Superfont Cartridge $295
1M Memory Kit 269
2M Memory Kit 549

Princeton Publishing
PS-388 Postscript board $2250

Call about 400dpi Postscript Compatible Laser Printers

Kodak Diconix
150Plus (150/50) $330

NEC
P220XE (192/54) ..... $335 P9XL (400/190) $1030
LC890 8PPM Postscript 3190
LC890XL 8PPM 4MB 4495
Silentwriter II Printers ..... Call

Okidata
ML320 (300/62) ..... $345 ML321 (300/62) $479
ML380 (180/60) 359 ML390 (270/90) 475
ML391 (270/90) 655 ML393 (450/120) 995
OkiLaser 400 4PPM 1010

Panasonic
1180 (192/30) ..... $189 1191 (240/48) $245
1124 (192/63) 299 1624 (192/63) 429
1695 (330/66) ..... 415 4420 Laser ..... Call

Logical Connection *Print Buffers*
256K ..... $449 512K $529

Networking Hardware

Gateway
G/Ethernet AT .... $435 for PS/2 ..... $435
G/Ethernet (8 bit) 265

Lantastic
2 MBs Starter Kit/Adapter $419/195
Ethernet Starter Kit/Adapter 575/279

Standard Micro
PS110 Board for PS/2 ..... $439
PC500WS 16 Bit for WS/Server 375/449
PC550WS 16 Bit Tw. Pr. for WS/Server 395/495
PC270E Twisted Pair 139
PC130 Arcnet Board 135
ARCNET passive hubs / active hubs 72/359
ARCNET intelligent hub coax 495
ARCNET intelligent hub twisted pair 609

Synoptics
505UTP Transceiver $139
1000 Conc./2500 Workgroup Conc. 2575/839

Tiara
4 port hubs ..... $49 8 port hubs $285
Lancard/A 8 bit ARCNET 89
Lancard/A 16 bit ARCNET Board 249
Lancard/E 8 bit Ethernet/Twisted Pair 199/329
Lancard/E 16 bit Ethernet Twisted Pair 339

Tops
Repeater ..... $125 Flashcard $155

Western Digital
Ethercard+ ..... $185 A (PS/2) $285
Ethercard+ Twisted Pair 319
Ethercard+ 16 bit 255

Xircom
Pocket ARCNET Adapter Coax or Tw. Pr. $295
Pocket Ethernet Adapter Twisted Pair 489

Plotters

CalComp
1023 ..... $3450 1043DM $5700

Houston Instruments (Call for Prices)
DMP52 ..... DMP52MP DMP61
DMP61DL ..... DMP62 ..... DMP62DL

Imagemaker *(PC Magazine's Editors Choice)* ..... Call

Scanners/Digitizers

Complete PC *Scanners*
Full Page ..... $499 Half Page $189
Hand Scanner 165
Complete OCR Software for HS/Page 235/325

Kurta
IS/One 12X12 ..... $355 IS/One 12x17 ..... $509

Microtek
MSF 300G ..... $1495 MSF 300Z ..... Call
MSF 400G ..... 2750 MSF Edge Feed 1050

Summasketch II *Digitizers*
12x12 ..... $335 12x18 ..... $599

Input Devices

CalComp WIZ 1000 DPI $175

Logitech
Hi-Rez C9 Mouse .. $85 with Paint $99
Trackman 320DPI Serial/Bus 99/109

Microsoft Mice
Serial with Paintbrush/with Windows .. $109/139
Bus Mouse with Paintbrush 105

Novell Networking

(Novell Authorized Sales and Service)

4 User ELS Level I $429
8 User ELS Leve II 989
Advanced Netware 1850
SFT Netware 286/Netware 386 ..... 2850/4550

Network Utilities

Brightwork Development
PS-Print ..... $415 Queue IT! $119

CC: Mail
25 User ..... $495 Expand $445
Remote ..... 235 Gateway 895

Cheyenne Software
Netback ..... $189 Monitrox $505

Da Vinci *eMail Servers*
DOS ..... $849 DOS/Windows $1349

Lan Systems
Lanspace ..... $310 Lanspool $259

Norton-Lambert *Close-up*
Support 3.0 ..... $165 Customer 3.0 ..... $135

Ontrack
Disk Manager -N ... $99 Netutils $85

Tops
NetPrint 2.0 ..... $145 Network Bndl $169

Traveling Software
Desklink 2.2 ..... $95 Laplink III $92

Unix/Xenix Multiuser Products

Digiboard *Intelligent Serial Cards*
4 Port/8 Port $645/795

Wyse Terminals
WY60 ..... $309 WY150 ..... $305
WY370 14" Color 859
(Call on Keyboard options)
WY50/WY86 (both with Keyboard) 389

Santa Cruz Operations *CompleteSys*
Xenix 286 ..... $995 Xenix 386 ..... $1150

Xenix Software
Foxbase+ 386 ..... $779 Open Desktop .... Call
Microsoft Word 495
VP/IX 1/3+ User 359/629
Xenix-Net 286/386 ..... 439/479
Word Perfect 4.2 ..... $69

Supplies

Sony 5.25" 360K (box) $9
Sony 5.25" 1.2M (box) 14
Sony 3.5" 720K (box) 13
Sony 3.5" 1.44M (box) 25
5.25" Diskette Case 9
3.5" Diskette Case 11
Toner cartridge for HP DeskJet Plus, Laserjet II and IIp ..... Call

Data Cartridges
DC2000(ea.) . $19 DC600(ea.) .. $27
DC600XL (each) 29

**Free Freight in the Continental U.S.*

Power Protection Products

Tripplite
SK6 Spike Bar ..... $29 CCI+ Isobar $85
IB4 4 Outlet Isobar 45
LC1200 Line Conditioner 159
BC325 Battery Back-up 279
BC450 Battery Back-up 349
OMNI450 or 450LAN Battery Back-up 419
BC750LAN Battery Back-up 549
OMNI1200 Battery Back-up 795

Software

Autosketch Animator $239
Borland Quattro ..... 95 Quattro Pro 279
Caere Omnipage 386 2.1 619
Datastorm ProComm Plus 52
dBase IV ..... 479 R:Base 489
Delrina Perform 2.0 159
Delta Technology Direct Access 59
Deskview 386 v. 2.2 125
Fifth Generation Fastback Plus 109
Foxbase + ... 189
Generic CADD Level 3 155
Harvard Graphics 329
IBM Displaywrite IV 249
Lotus Freelance Plus 329
Lotus 123 r. 2.2 ..... 349 123 r. 3.0 389
Microsoft Works ..... 99 Word 5.0 215
Norton Utilities Adv. 79
Paradox v. 3.0 ..... 445 PC Tools 5.5 79
Peachtree Accig. III/with Data Query .. 149/225
Pro. Write ..... 145 QEMM 5.0 65
Quicken ..... 39 Timeslips III 159
Symatec Q&A 3.0 .. 215 Timeline 3.0 379
Timeworks Publish It! 125
Word Perfect 5.1 249
Wordstar Pro 5.5 225
Ventura Publisher 2.0 499

Windows Software

Aldus Pagemaker $499
AMI for Windows 129
AMI Professional 319
Corel Draw 329
Microsoft Windows 286/386 .. 69/125
Microsoft Excel 2.1 309
Microsoft Word for Windows ... 325
Precision Superbase 2 Windows .. 189
Precision Superbase 4 Windows .. 395
HOC Windows Express or Manager . 49
Crosstalk for Windows 1.0 129

Free Freight*
30-Day Money-Back Guarantee
Toll-Free Service & Support
No Credit Card Surcharges

Call for Prices on Other Peripherals & Software

Call 1-800-PC BRAND

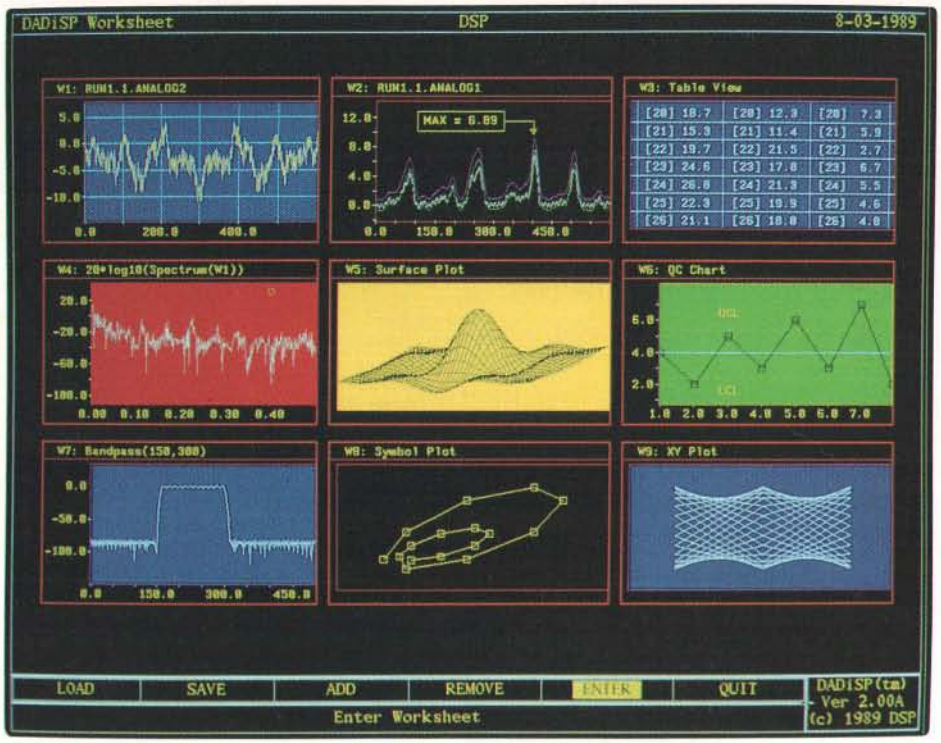
(Call 1-800-722-7263) In All 50 States FAX# 1-800-722-7392

PC Brand, Inc. 954 W. Washington St., Chicago, IL 60607 Canadian Fax # 312-633-2888 Canadian Voice # 312-226-5200. We are open Mon. thru Fri.: 8am to 6pm Central Time. MasterCard, VISA, Discover, Checks and Approved P.O.s are Accepted. Prices and specifications subject to change. **BYTE 15-6**

MEMBER DIRECT MARKETING ASSOCIATION

**Oversized Monitors, Plotters, Laser Printers, and Portables excluded from Free Freight*

Introducing DADiSP 2.0



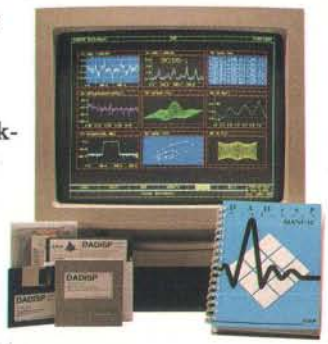
DADiSP. The Big Picture in Data Analysis

DADiSP — interactive graphics and data analysis software for scientists and engineers. DADiSP 2.0 delivers unprecedented power, through easy-to-use menus. Choose from hundreds of analysis functions and graphic views — from tables to 3-D. Simultaneously display multiple windows, each with different data or analyses, for unlimited perspective on your toughest data analysis problems.

Build your own analysis worksheets — build and display an entire data analysis worksheet, *without programming*. And DADiSP's powerful graphic spreadsheet automatically recalculates and updates the entire worksheet if you change your data or an analysis step.

Do serious signal processing...the way you always pictured it! FFTs, digital filter design, convolutions, waterfall plots, and more — all at the press of a key.

Let your instruments do the talking — use DADiSP-488 to bring data from your instruments directly into a DADiSP window for immediate viewing and analysis.



Flexible, expandable, customizable — annotate your graphs and send them to printers, plotters, or publishing packages. Create your own macros, automate routine tasks, and run any program written in any language from within DADiSP. *DADiSP even lets you build your own menus.*

A proven standard — already used by thousands of engineers and scientists worldwide, in a whole range of applications like medical research, signal processing, chemistry, vibration analysis, communications, manufacturing quality control, test & measurement, and more. DADiSP supports the IBM PC and PS/2, SUN, DEC VAX, HP 9000 and Concurrent families of personal computers and workstations.

GET THE PICTURE!
CALL TODAY 617-577-1133

Ask for our Evaluation Disk. For more information, write to DSP Development Corporation, One Kendall Square, Cambridge, MA 02139, or FAX: 617-577-8211.

DSP Development Corporation

Australia-Interworld Electronics, 03 521-2952; England-Adept Scientific, (0462) 480055; Biosoft (0223) 68622; France-SM2I, (1) 34810178; Sacasa, 69077802; West Germany-Datalog, (02166) 46082; Stemmer Electronik, 089-809 02-0; Israel-Racom Electronics, 03-491-922; Italy-BPS Computers, (02) 61290221; Japan-Astrodesign, 044-751-1011; Netherlands-Computer Engineering Roosendaal, 01650-57417; New Zealand-GTS Engineering, (09) 392 464; Sweden-Systek, 013 110140; Switzerland-Urech & Harr AG, 61 611325; Taiwan-Advantech, 2-351-2117

Circle 100 on Reader Service Card

CONSORTIA: HIGH-TECH CO-OPS

Computer consortia may help U.S. high-tech companies compete on a global level

Janet J. Barron

A proposed association of American semiconductor manufacturers called U.S. Memories was still in the formative stages when its director threw in the towel early this year. The ill-fated association was intended to help its members compete in the DRAM market. In the wake of U.S. Memories' demise, it seems appropriate to examine the concept of computer consortia: What are the driving forces behind these organizations? Which ones are working—if any? And what are the implications for America's ability to compete in the international marketplace?

Just what is a consortium? Generally, it is a joint R&D effort (most often nonprofit) between companies, universities, industries, and sometimes a state or national government. The main goal of a consortium is to help companies (and industries) maintain their leadership positions or gain an edge over their international competitors (see the table). The advantages of cooperative efforts between companies include transfers of technology and savings in labor power, time, and resources.

In the U.S., two principal forces drive the current tendency to create and develop U.S. high-technology consortia: the increasing strength of Japanese and European technological advances and America's need to avoid being dependent on outside suppliers for its computer devices and components. The stakes in this struggle are so high that many believe the basic survival of U.S. high technology is in jeopardy. Some believe the fight has already been won—and not by America.

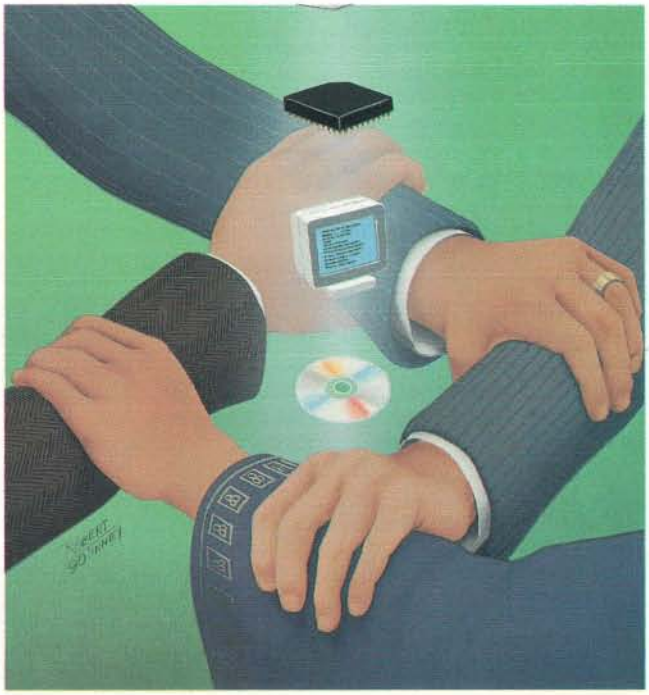


ILLUSTRATION: ROBERT TINNEY © 1990

Learning from the East

Japan has been a pacesetter in creating heavily funded and strongly supported consortia and joint ventures. For some 65 years, Japan has used two main vehicles to drive its industrial/technological push: a governmental agency called the Ministry of International Trade Industry (MITI) and the Nippon Telephone and Telegraph (NTT).

MITI was founded in 1925, with a mandate to "protect and promote healthy development of Japanese industry, trade, and technology." Its purpose remains the same today, and Japan has backed this effort to the tune of billions and billions of yen.

Although neither NTT nor MITI is formally a consortium, MITI has spawned a number of consortia that have made tremendous technological advances: ICOT (Institute for New-Generation Computer Technology), created to study parallel processing; SORTEC (Synchotron Orbital Radiation Technologies),

continued

SOME INTERNATIONAL JOINT MICROELECTRONIC EFFORTS

The development of consortia in the U.S. is designed to offset intense international efforts to replace the U.S. as the world's technological leader and to assure it of a reliable source of computers and computer components. Shown here is a sampling of foreign government-supported microelectronic R&D programs.

Country	Project	Companies	Technical focus	Time frame	Government funds (millions of dollars)
Japan	MITI VLSI	5	VLSI manufacturing	1975-79	112
Japan	NTT VLSI	3	VLSI device	1975-79	309
Japan	New function elements	12	VLSI device and manufacturing	1981-90	140
Japan	Supercomputer	6	High-speed devices	1981-89	135
Japan	Optoelectronics	13	Optical semiconductors	1979-86	80
Japan	SORTEC	13	Synchrotron lithography	1986-96	62*
Japan	Optical ICs	13	Optical semiconductors	1986-96	42*
Korea	ETRI 4-MB DRAM	4	Develop 4-MB DRAM	N/A	80
EEC	Esprit	Many	Commercial computing	1984-94	675
Germany-Netherlands	Mega Project	2	1-MB static RAM/4-MB DRAM	1984-89	150

* Funding from Japan's Key Technology Center includes some private contributions.

devoted to working with x-ray lithography and generation methods; and the OTRC (Optoelectronics Technology Research Corp.), a 13-company venture that carries out optical IC R&D. The Japanese have been extraordinarily successful in their drive for industrial and technological superiority in the areas of chips, chip-making equipment, and other consumer and commercial electronic devices.

Cause and Effect...

In the late nineteenth century, the U.S. became heavily involved in its own industrial revolution. The turn of the century brought big-time progress in steel, railroads, oil, and other major enterprises. Entrepreneurs such as the Rockefellers, Carnegies, Mellons, and Morgans came into prominence as they created monopolies in these essential industries. With these monopolies came unfair economic and labor conditions. As a result, between the late 1800s and the mid-1900s, the U.S. government instituted a number of antitrust laws, the most famous of which were the Sherman and Clayton Antitrust Acts (1890 and 1914).

During the depression years, the U.S. made few industrial or technological advances. Then came World War II—destined to be the first war fought by scientific military tactics instead of sheer brute force. It quickly became apparent that the winner would be the country that could technologically outmaneuver its opponents. Thus, the U.S. began to make use of the consortium concept to play catch-up with its adversaries. Because of the stringent antitrust laws in place at the time, though, U.S. companies were extremely reluctant to take full advantage of this type of collaborative effort.

Japan's recovery from the war entailed major "damage-control" efforts. Along with the restoration of its economy, Japan also began to make significant technological strides. In the 1980s, Japan ramped up its efforts to create a fifth-generation computer. When the U.S. recognized the seriousness of the Japanese threat to its technology base, those in charge of administering antitrust laws became more willing to soften the rules a bit.

In 1982, the U.S. Department of Justice announced that it would not initiate an antitrust challenge to the formation of one of the first computer-oriented consortia, the Microelectronics and Computer Technology Corp. (MCC), based in Austin, Texas. And in 1984, the passage of the subsequent National Cooperative Research Act spurred approximately 70 consortia to file their intentions to form.

While most consortia are research-driven, some have other goals. Several, such as Unix International, Open Systems Interconnection (OSI), and Common Access Method (CAM), are devoted to creating and implementing standards for emerging technologies. In this article, I'll address only research-driven high-technology consortia.

Mandates and Projects

The firstborn computer consortium, MCC, conducts research in five main areas: advanced computing technology, CAD, high-temperature superconductivity, packaging/interconnects, and software technology and research commercialization. One MCC goal, to make computers easier to use, has led to a human-interface project called the Interactive Work Surface. When completed, this device will allow paper-and-pencil-like communication with a computer (see photo 1).

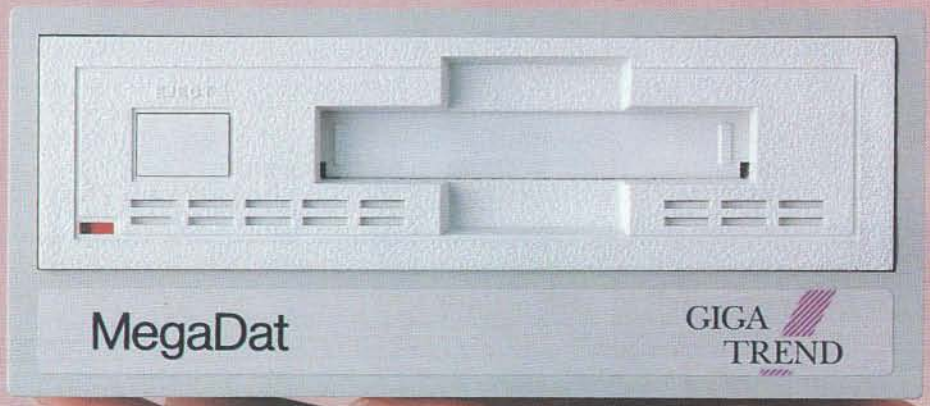
Another of MCC's active projects is an advanced technology used in chip fabrication called laser bonding. This is a maskless laser direct-write technology that enables much easier, faster, and less expensive customization of prototype chip designs.

One outgrowth of MCC was the founding of SEMATECH (Semiconductor Manufacturing Technology Initiative), an industry/government consortium with 14 semiconductor producers and the Defense Advanced Research Projects Agency (DARPA). SEMATECH's aim is to develop advanced manufacturing technology that will enable the U.S. to be competitive worldwide and to provide a domestic source of chips.

SEMATECH currently has 54 projects under way, involving R&D in areas such as lithography, strategic materials, multilevel metals, and furnaces (see photo 2). SEMATECH has also, in collaboration with the Semiconductor Research Corp. (SRC), established a Centers of Excellence program, which selects outstanding universities and works with them to attract and maintain top-notch faculty and provide graduate students

continued

THE WORLDWIDE LEADER IN DIGITAL AUDIO TAPE BACKUP STRIKES AGAIN!



SAFETY

GigaTrend delivers tape backup and restore solutions based on digital audio tape (DAT) technology. Why?—because your disk drive will eventually fail. And it's even more likely that you will experience an accidental erasure or corruption of data files. GigaTrend's DAT products provide the data security you expect to recover safely from any form of data loss.

PERFORMANCE

GigaTrend's new MegaDat™ offers 700 megabytes of LAN backup power—at speeds of up to five megabytes per minute. The ideal solution for your growing LAN, MegaDat joins GigaTrend's family of DAT solutions: LanDat™ for one gigabyte backup of desktop workstations & NetWare® 286 servers, QIC2DAT!™ for one gigabyte backup of NetWare 386 and ServerDat™ for server-based backup. GigaTrend's complete family of DAT products offer an average file access speed of 20 seconds—the fastest seek time in the tape storage industry.

AFFORDABILITY

DAT technology doesn't mean high price. MegaDat's introductory price is up to 50% less than competing integrated DAT solutions.

AVAILABILITY

And best of all—**MegaDat is available today . . . Not in "The Future."** To find out more about MegaDat and other GigaTrend DAT solutions call today.

(619) 931-9122

1989 -FINALIST- PC Magazine Award for Technical Excellence

VersaDat™

LAN PRODUCTS

LanDat™

TESTED AND APPROVED NetWare Compatible

QIC2DAT!™

GIGA TREND

The DAT Solution Company™

GigaTrend Incorporated: 2234 Rutherford Rd., Carlsbad, CA 92008, Tel: (619) 931-9122, Fax: (619) 931-9959 is a subsidiary of **GIGATAPE CmbH;** Puchheim, Germany, Tel: 49-89-807002, Fax: 49-89-802592; Paris, France, Tel: 331 39-73-6835; Fax: 331-39-737056

QIC2DAT!, LanDat, MegaDat, VersaDat and ServerDat are trademarks of GigaTrend Inc.; NetWare is a registered trademark of NOVELL Inc.

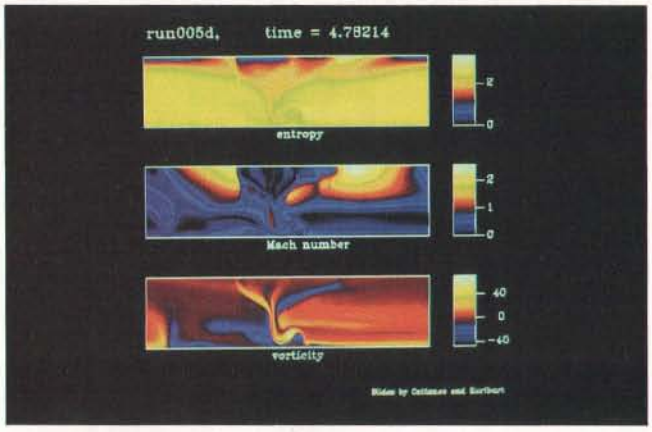


Photo 1: *As part of one of its current human-interface projects, the MCC is developing an Interactive Work Surface, a device that will allow paper-and-pencil-like communication with a computer.*

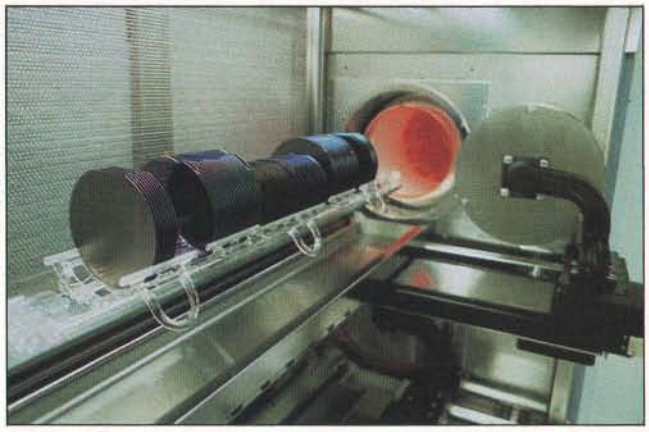


Photo 2: *Research at the Austin, Texas, semiconductor consortium, SEMATECH, centers around ways to efficiently fabricate chips. Here, wafers are being prepared for loading into a furnace chamber.*

Photo 3: *This visualization is a part of ongoing research into stellar convection, conducted by Cattaneo, Hurlburt, and Toomre at the John von Neumann Center for Scientific Computing. Here is an idealized model of thermal supersonic convection within a star.*

with superior technological knowledge and experience.

The SRC was created to plan and implement an integrated program of basic research conducted by faculty and graduate students at leading U.S. universities. This research is related to a set of long-range industry goals that reflect the need for improved performance and higher-density ICs.

The Massachusetts Microelectronics Center (M^2C) is a consortium created by the Commonwealth of Massachusetts in partnership with industry and the state's engineering colleges and universities. It is dedicated to improving the quality of engineering education for students intending to design ICs. M^2C's 10 member universities have shared access to the center's facilities in Westborough, Massachusetts, which include a state-of-the-art CAD center and an IC fabrication facility for the production of student-designed chips. Staff members supply ongoing training and technical support for university researchers and educators as well. M^2C was chosen to be one of SEMATECH's Centers of Excellence.

The Consortium for Scientific Computing in Princeton, New Jersey, is composed of 13 major universities and institutions. These entities subsequently established the John von Neumann Center for Scientific Computing (JVNC) at the same location. The CSC is responsible for the overall management of the JVNC, serving 1500 users of the center nationally across a wide range of disciplines. The CSC is funded by the National Science Foundation (the consortium's founder), the state of New Jersey, and industrial participants of the consortium.

The JVNC is dedicated to making the latest and most powerful supercomputers accessible to users in academic, scientific, and industrial communities. Thus, users can conduct compute-intensive research projects not possible on smaller systems (see photo 3). At any university, personal computer and workstation users can connect to a regional network and from there to the host supercomputer. The connection to the national supercomputer network is then transparent to any of the host computers on the network.

At least two optoelectronic consortia now exist, with a couple more in the planning stages. The Center for Optical Manufacturing, based at the University of Rochester, was founded in 1989. COM's mission is not to manufacture optical devices, but to support the development of new optical manufacturing technologies. These include precision glass moldings, optical interconnects and packaging, and gradient index lenses. COM is a function of academia, the government, and the optical industry through the American Precision Optics Manufacturing Association.

Another active optoelectronic consortium, composed of a state government, local computer companies, and DARPA, is the Oregon Advanced Computing Institute, incorporated in 1988 and based in Portland. OACIS is dedicated to the development of advanced computing technology through applied research—mainly in the area of parallel-processing technology. One of OACIS's projects is the development of a prototype parallel-programming support environment. Such an environment

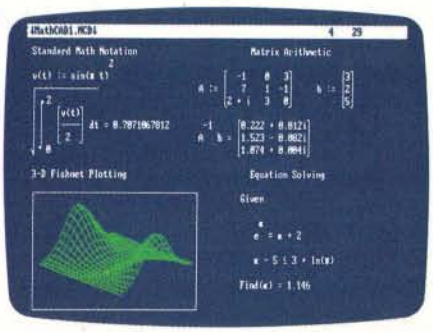
continued

After centuries of practice, mankind perfects engineering calculations: MathCAD.

Announcing MathCAD 2.5: The Dawn of a New Age.

What the historians will call it, only time will tell.

Perhaps the Century of Speed, or the Era of Ease. But whatever the name, this is the age of MathCAD 2.5, the only math package that looks and works the way you think.

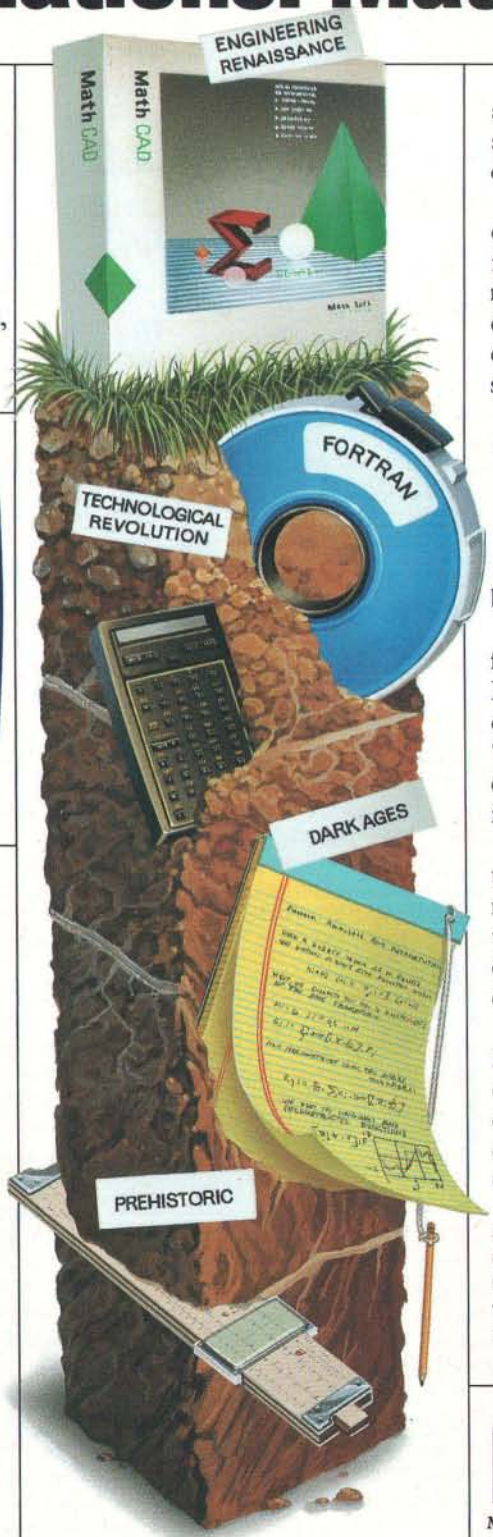


MathCAD 2.5 includes 3-D plotting, HPGL sketch import, and PostScript output.

MathCAD is far and away the best-selling math package in the world. Because it lets you perform engineering and scientific calculations in a way that's faster, more natural and less error-prone than the way you're doing them now—whether you're using a scratchpad, calculator, spreadsheet or program that you wrote yourself.

And now there's MathCAD 2.5, a dramatically improved version that includes three-dimensional plotting, enhanced numerical analysis, PostScript® printer support, and HPGL file import from popular CAD programs like AutoCAD.®

And like before, MathCAD's live document interface™ lets you enter equations anywhere on the screen, add text to support your work, and graph the results. Then print your analysis in presentation-quality documents.



UNIX version now available.

It has over 120 commonly used functions built right in, for handling equations and formulas, as well as exponentials, differentials, cubic splines, FFTs and matrices.

No matter what kind of math you do, MathCAD 2.5 has a solution for you. In fact, it's used by over 90,000 engineers and scientists, including electrical, industrial, and mechanical engineers, physicists, biologists and economists.

But don't take our word for it; just ask the experts. PC Magazine recently described MathCAD as "everything you have ever dreamed of in a mathematical toolbox."

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE
March 14, 1989 issue.
Best of '88
Best of '87

And for Macintosh® users, we present MathCAD, rewritten to take full advantage of the Macintosh interface. Entering operators and Greek letters into equations is pure simplicity!

Look for MathCAD 2.5 at your local software dealer, or give us a call. For more information, a free demo disk, or upgrade information, dial 1-800-MATHCAD (in MA, 617-577-1017).

Available for IBM® compatibles and Macintosh computers. Call for UNIX platform availability.

TM and ® signify manufacturer's trademark or manufacturer's registered trademark respectively.

MathCAD®

MathSoft, Inc. 201 Broadway, Cambridge, MA 02139

U.K.: Adept Scientific 0462-480055; **France:** ISE CEGOS 1-46092768; **Germany:** Softline 07802-4036; **Japan:** CRC 03-665-9762; **Finland:** Zenex Oy 90-692 7677 *PE #3*

Circle 181 on Reader Service Card.

The JVNC is dedicated to making the most powerful supercomputers accessible to users in academic, scientific, and industrial communities.

would automate the design, implementation, and analysis of parallel-processing software.

On the Drawing Board

Building a consortium from the ground up isn't easy, as Sandy Kane, the head of the late U.S. Memories, found out. Nevertheless, at least a handful of major consortia are on the drawing board or in various stages of creation.

Under the auspices of the American Electronics Association, about 20 companies have signed up to become founding members of a consortium devoted to researching, developing, and perhaps even manufacturing high-definition TV. This joint effort is now being dubbed the Advanced Television Research Consortium.

Scientists at the Sarnoff Research Center in Princeton, New Jersey, have proposed a consortium to advance the state of LCD technology. Names of potential group members have not yet been made public.

Two new optoelectronic groups are also making plans to form consortia—one under the auspices of the Sarnoff Center and the other under the aegis of the University of Southern California's School of Engineering. The proposed Sarnoff-sponsored effort, tentatively called the Optoelectronic Integrated Circuit consortium (OEIC), is having a tough time obtaining commitments from companies to join and support the venture. Founders of the OEIC hope to create a consortium that will build a fabrication facility to produce optoelectronic ICs in volume by 1996. But, says Carmen Catanese, proposed director of the facility, "Computer firms aren't buying into being part of a chip company in the manner we hoped they would."

The National Center for Integrated Photonic Technology is a group to be headquartered at the University of Southern California's School of Engineering. It consists of five universities: USC, Columbia, Kent State, MIT, and UCLA. NCIPT seems to be well on its way to reality. In January, DARPA granted an initial $12.5 million to the Los Angeles–based center.

The NCIPT's mandate will be to increase the level of integration currently possible with photonic devices and significantly advance the state of the art in integrating optical and electronic devices on a single chip. Its projects will focus on high-bandwidth and high-functionality devices and systems.

Another collaborative effort in the planning stages is a proposed consortium designed to carry out R&D in superconductivity. This group has the support of major corporate and academic forces such as IBM, AT&T, and MIT. If established, this consortium will concentrate on several areas: advanced devices and ICs, signal distribution and conditioning networks, high-temperature materials and technology, and superconducting quantum interference devices.

One potential hybrid consortium is worthy of brief mention here. In Europe, the Joint European Sub-micron Silicon Initiative (JESSI) was founded to advance the continent's progress in chip technology through a collaborative six-country venture. JESSI and the U.S.'s SEMATECH consortia are in the talking stages regarding forming an alliance. The mission of this so-called "superconsortium" would be to use the combination of their efforts in a synergistic manner to take on Japan in the chip race.

A Mixed Bag

Today's consortia are groups that comprise technology companies, industries, universities, the public and private sectors, the private sector alone, and various combinations of these entities.

MCC, for instance, is a computer research consortium composed of U.S. (and, potentially, Canadian) company "shareholders." One of MCC's shareholders is BellCore, the research arm of the Bell companies. BellCore itself has been called an "internal" consortium—that is, an R&D conglomerate that works for several different clients. Both MCC and SEMATECH are members of Semiconductor Research, which is a full-blown consortium in its own right located in Triangle Park, North Carolina.

Most consortia are created as not-for-profit entities, but some, such as MCC, are for-profit enterprises. Not only is MCC considering spinning off start-ups funded by venture capital, it also encourages researchers to leave the lab and participate in translating their experience into products.

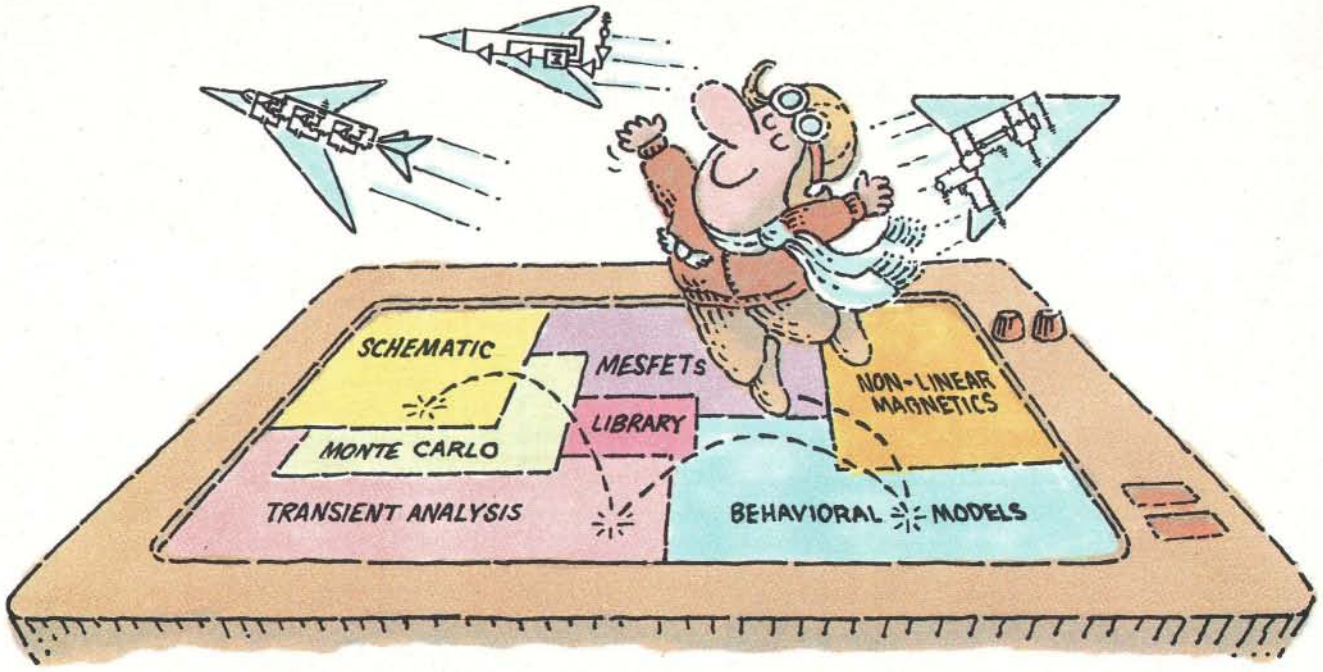
Funding and Fees

A complete discussion of the types of funding and member fees for the various technology consortia is beyond the scope of this article. The subject of funding alone is extremely controversial, and neither consortia proponents nor opponents can agree on whether U.S. tax dollars should go to these R&D collaborations. Of course, this diversity of opinion should come as no surprise, since there is no consensus on whether consortia should be allowed to exist at all.

R&D consortia usually calculate member or shareholder fees as a percentage of each of the affiliated organizations' income or sales. Many member fees start in the $25,000 range. SEMATECH, however, has a minimum of about $1 million and a maximum of about $15 million annually.

Other consortia are funded directly from the budgets of the state and federal governments, participating universities, and various grants that come their way. To allow smaller companies to be a part of the action, some of the larger consortia, such as SEMATECH, have created "affiliate" programs. These mini-memberships enable companies with budgets smaller than those of goliaths such as IBM, AT&T, and Intel to participate in

continued



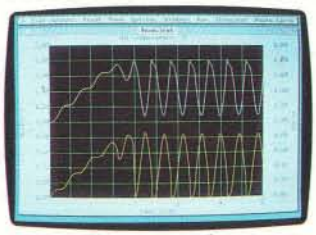
THE NEW MICRO-CAP III.™ SO YOU CAN TEST-FLY EVEN MORE MODELS.

It wasn't easy. But we did it. Made the long-time best-selling IBM® PC-based interactive CAE tool even better.

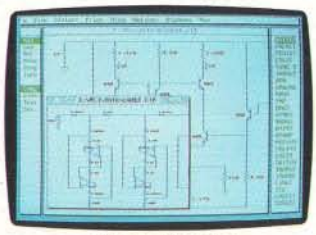
Take modeling power. We've significantly expanded math expression capabilities to permit comprehensive analog behavioral modeling. And, beyond Gummel Poon BJT and Level 3 MOS, you're now ready for nonlinear magnetics modeling. Even MESFET modeling.

Analysis and simulation is faster, too. Because the program's now in "C" and assembly language. That also means more capacity—for simulating even larger circuits.

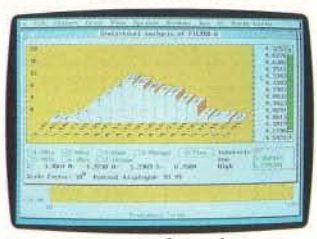
As always, count on fast circuit creation, thanks to window-based operation and a schematic editor. Rapid, right-from-schematics analysis—AC, DC, fourier and transient—via SPICE-like routines. The ability to combine digital/analog circuit simulations using integrated switch models and parameterized macros. And stepped component values that streamline multiple-plot generation.



Transient analysis



Schematic editor



Monte Carlo analysis

And don't forget MICRO-CAP III's extended routine list—from impedance, Nyquist diagrams and BH plots to Monte Carlo for statistical analysis of production yield. The algebraic formula parsers for plotting virtually any function. The support for Hercules, CGA, MCGA, EGA and VGA displays. Output for plotters and laser printers.

Cost? Still only $1495. Evaluation versions still only $150. Brochure and demo disk still free for the asking. Call or write for yours today. And see how easily you can get ideas up and flying.

spectrum

1021 S. Wolfe Road
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 738-4387

Circle 291 on Reader Service Card

specific programs for as little as $25,000.

Some industry representatives believe that creating consortia, composed mostly of large, deep-pocket companies, is enormously unfair to smaller companies and start-ups. Obviously, says this camp of believers, most firms don't have the big bucks necessary to join, participate in, and benefit from these usually prohibitively expensive organizations.

Robert Noyce, co-inventor of the IC and head of SEMATECH, disagrees with this premise. According to Noyce, the benefits of consortia-provided training for academics spills over to companies, large and small. Cross-fertilization and technology transfer help everyone, he says.

Consortia like SEMATECH perform very expensive research, notes Noyce. He adds that, by pooling resources, groups of companies can do some things individual companies cannot because of the costs and risks involved. "Consortia are restocking the stream. The benefits of consortia flow to start-ups just as they flow to other companies," Noyce says.

There are numerous theories as to why U.S. Memories failed to make the grade. The most prevalent assumption is based on the fact that although big-gun computer companies such as Digital, IBM, Intel, AMD, National Semiconductor, and Hewlett-Packard agreed to support the cooperative venture, others such as Sun and Apple declined to get behind the effort.

Also, U.S. companies, many with near-term profit goals in mind, stopped short of committing funds and support to the organization. And with the recent infusion of previously unavailable chips, several companies decided to trust to luck for future supplies. Bad timing was the major factor in the demise of the proposed consortium, say industry spokespeople.

Strange Bedfellows

The confusion surrounding these issues has led to some unusual liaisons between U.S. and foreign companies and consortia: IBM and West Germany's Siemens; IBM and JESSI; and Intel and NMB Semiconductor.

The first part of this year saw IBM ink an agreement with Siemens to codevelop 64-megabit DRAMs. The prohibitive costs (now running into hundreds of millions of dollars) involved in the process of producing high-density memory chips was given as the reason for the joint venture.

The potential JESSI/IBM collaboration proposes to undertake certain projects essential to the establishment of leading European and U.S. supply industries. Since IBM is a major figure in SEMATECH, the proposed liaison could lead to SEMATECH's inviting JESSI to join its ranks. Currently, SEMATECH does not allow foreign companies or organizations as members.

The partnership that caught many industry pundits by surprise is that of Intel and Japan's NMB. The goal of this joint venture is to manufacture and market high-speed DRAM chips. The new company, Intel/NMBS DRAM Fabrication Co., is planning a factory in Japan to manufacture 1-megabyte and 4-MB DRAMs starting in the mid-1990s, to be followed by a U.S.-based DRAM-manufacturing site. Since that announcement, several other joint U.S./Japanese collaborations have been announced.

The U.S. is forming consortia to try to neutralize Japan's threat to monopolize, dominate, and control the supply and prices of much of its essential technology. Given that, the affiliation of domestic and Japanese companies has indeed created very strange bedfellows. ■

Janet J. Barron is a technical editor for BYTE. She can be reached on BIX as "neural."

Want to save Time, Money, & Headaches?

GET SUPERSOFT's SERVICE DIAGNOSTICS

All the software, alignment diskettes, parallel/serial wrap-around plugs, ROM POSTs and extensive, professional documentation to provide the most comprehensive testing available for IBM PCs, XTs,ATs and *all compatibles* under DOS or Stand Alone. No other diagnostics offers such in-depth testing on as many different types of equipment by isolating problems to the board and chip level.

NEW: SuperSoft's **ROM POST** performs the most advanced **Power-on-Self-Test** available for system boards that are compatible with the IBM ROM BIOS. It works even in circumstances when the Service Diagnostics diskette cannot be loaded.

NEW: 386 diagnostics for hybrids and **PS/2s!**

For over nine years, major manufacturers have been relying on SuperSoft's diagnostics software to help them and their customers repair microcomputers. End users have been relying on SuperSoft's Diagnostics II for the most thorough hardware error isolation available. Now versions of Service Diagnostics are available to save everyone (including every serious repair technician) time, money, and headaches in fixing their computers, even non-IBM equipment.

All CPUs & Numeric Co-processors
System Expansion & Extended Memory
Floppy, Fixed & Non-standard Disk Drives
Standard & Non-standard Printers
System Board: DMA, Timers, Interrupt, Real-time Clock & CMOS config. RAM
All Color Graphics & Monochrome Monitors
Parallel & Serial Ports
Mono, CGA, Hercules & EGA Adapters
All Keyboards & the 8042 Controller

NEW: Manufacturer's burn-in diagnostics now available for IBM and compatible PC, XT, AT, 386, 486 and PS 2 systems.

Service Diagnostics for PC, PC/XT, and compatibles only	$169
Alignment Diskette for PC, PC/XT and compatibles (48 tpi drives)	$ 50
Wrap-around Plug for PC, PC/XT and compatibles (parallel and serial)	$ 30
Service Diagnostics for AT and compatibles only	$169
Alignment Diskette for AT and compatibles (96 tpi drives)	$ 50
Wrap-around Plug for AT (serial)	$ 15
ROM POST for PC, PC/XT and compatibles only	$245
ROM POST for AT and compatibles only	$245
Service Diagnostics: The KIT (includes all of the above—save $502)	**$495**
Service Diagnostics for PS/2 models 25/30 50/60 or 70/80 and compatibles (please specify)	$195
Service Diagnostics for 386 or V2, V30, or Harris, etc. (please specify)	$195
Diagnostics II is the solution to the service problems of users of all CP/M-80, CP/M-86 and MS-DOS computers	$125
Alignment Diskette for PS/2 and compatibles (3.5 inch)	$ 50

To order, call 800-678-3600 or 408-745-0234
FAX 408-745-0231, or write SuperSoft.

your microcomputer repair solution

SuperSoft

FIRST IN SOFTWARE TECHNOLOGY P.O. Box 611328, San Jose, CA 95161-1328 (408) 745-0234 Telex 270365

SUPERSOFT is a registered trademark of SuperSoft, Inc.; CDC of Control Data Corp.; IBM PC, AT & XT of International Business Machines Corp.; MS-DOS of MicroSoft Corp.; NEC of NEC Information Systems, Inc., PRIME of PRIME INC.; Sony of Sony Corp.

glockenspiel C++ 2.0

Forged For Strength

When you've purchased Microsoft C 6.0 you'll discover it's the best around. It's fast, powerful and delivers a highly optimized program.

Optimizing C++

The complexity of today's programming tasks demand an object-oriented approach: Data abstraction, inheritance and the confidence that code can be reused easily.

That's where Glockenspiel C++ 2.0 fits in.

Glockenspiel has bound the powerful functionality of Microsoft C 6.0 with C++ to forge a complete framework with which to produce robust, maintainable and efficient code.

Glockenspiel C++ 2.0 is automatically invoked by the Microsoft Programmer's WorkBench to produce an integrated program development environment. It interfaces to the Microsoft CodeView debugger to provide comprehensive C++ source-level debugging facilities and is fully compatible with the linker to ensure type-safe linkage of C++ modules. Glockenspiel's reference databases can also be browsed using the Microsoft C Advisor.

Glockenspiel C++ leads the field in object-oriented programming. It's the most effective and efficient implementation available. It conforms exactly to the AT&T C++ 2.0 language specification - and they don't come any closer than that!

And portable too! Glockenspiel C++ 2.0 is also available for the IBM RS/6000, DEC VAX/VMS, VAX Ultrix, DECstation, Sun, HP, UNIX/386 and many other workstations.

CONTACT: ❐ NORTH AMERICA: **IMAGESOFT**, 2 Haven Avenue, Port Washington, NY 11050. Ph: (516) 767-2233 Fax: (516) 767-9067
❐ EUROPE: **GLOCKENSPIEL**, 39 Lower Dominick Street, Dublin 1, Ireland. Phone: +353 (1) 733166 Fax: +353 (1) 733034
❐ UK: **QA TRAINING LTD.** Phone: (285) 655888 Fax: (285) 650537 ❐ Italy: **INFERENTIA** Phone: (2) 26680568
❐ France: **MICROFORMATIC** Phone: (1) 48701900 Fax: (1) 48702729 ❐ Germany: **PSI** Phone: (6021) 492-0 Fax: (6021) 492-112

Specification: Glockenspiel C++ 2.0 requires Microsoft C 5.1 or higher and 1.5 meg of memory. Documentation includes the AT&T C++ reference and "Programming In C++" by Stephen C. Dewhurst and Kathy T. Stark.

Glockenspiel C++ is a registered trademark of Glockenspiel Ltd. The trademarks of their respective corporations are acknowledged.

Circle 135 on Reader Service Card

ABSOL

...The Fastest!

The Cyrix FasMath 83D87 numerics processor is the most advanced math coprocessor available on the market today. FasMath sets new standards by delivering 20% to 300% higher speeds at various application levels. Yet FasMath requires less power to operate—especially important for portable or laptop PC users.

...100% Compatible!

FasMath offers full compatibility with IBM® PC based software and socket standards. In fact, to make you feel even more confident in your decision to purchase FasMath, Cyrix has published a comprehensive compatibility report that's yours just for the asking.

...Satisfaction

The Cyrix Golden Guarantee ensures that every FasMath processor is accurate and reliable. FasMath is backed by a 5-year limited warranty. Furthermore, if within 30 days of purchase the Cyrix FasMath does not work properly in your IBM® or compatible PC, or, if FasMath should prove to be defective within our warranty period, Cyrix will replace or repair the FasMath processor.* Can we be more *absolute* than that?

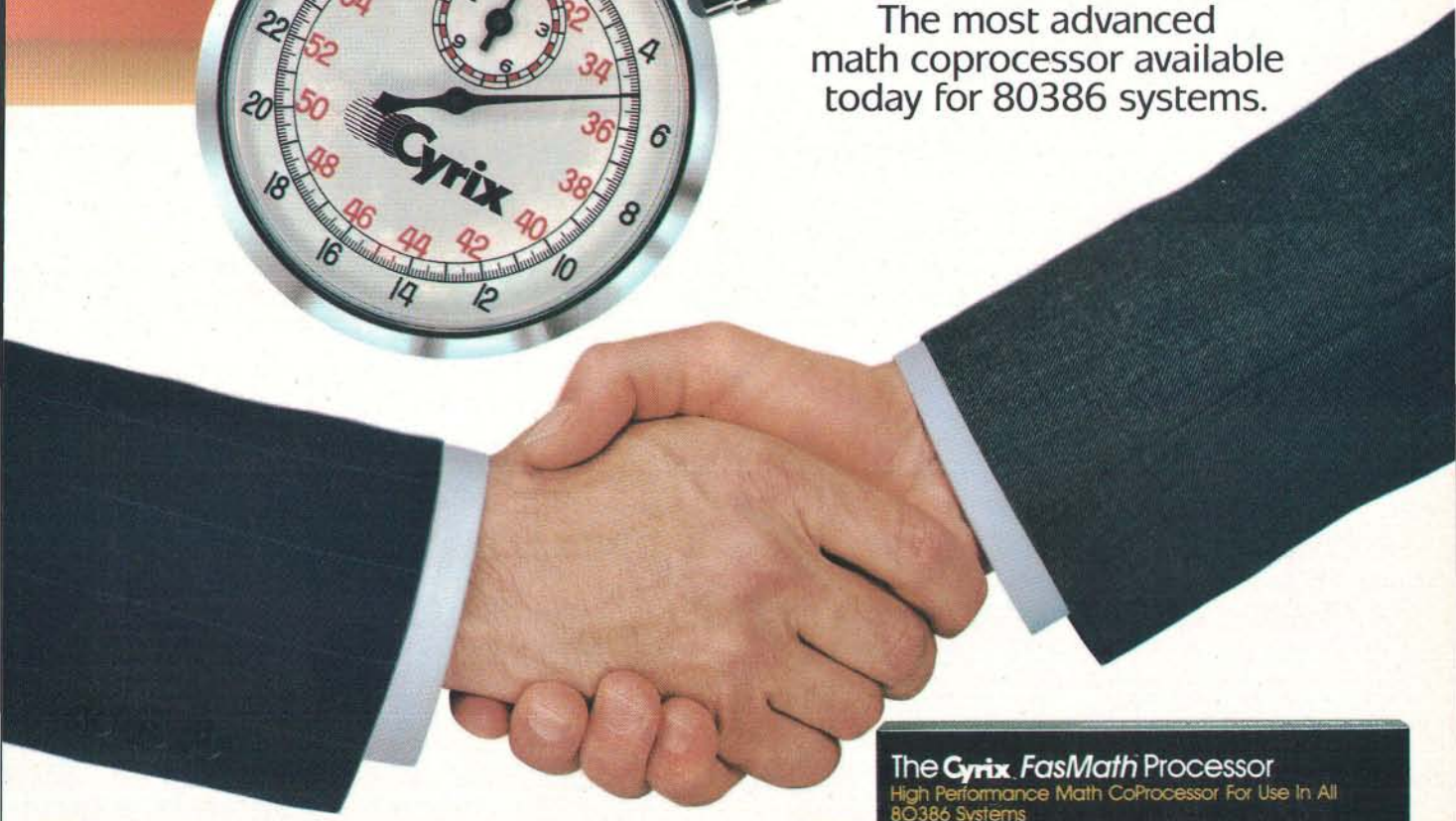
For technical information or where you can buy FasMath,

call now 1-800-FASMATH

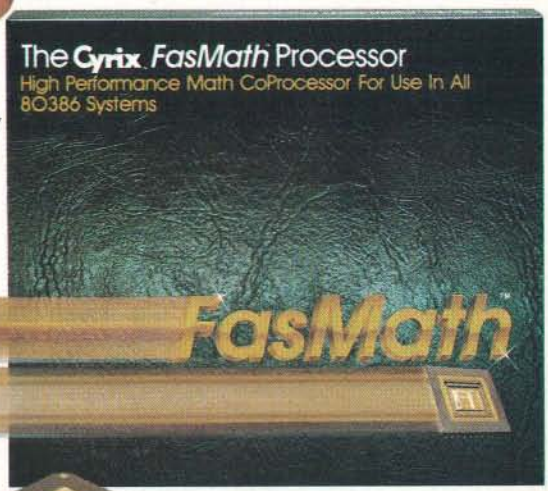
UTELY...

Cyrix introduces FasMath™

The most advanced math coprocessor available today for 80386 systems.



Guaranteed!



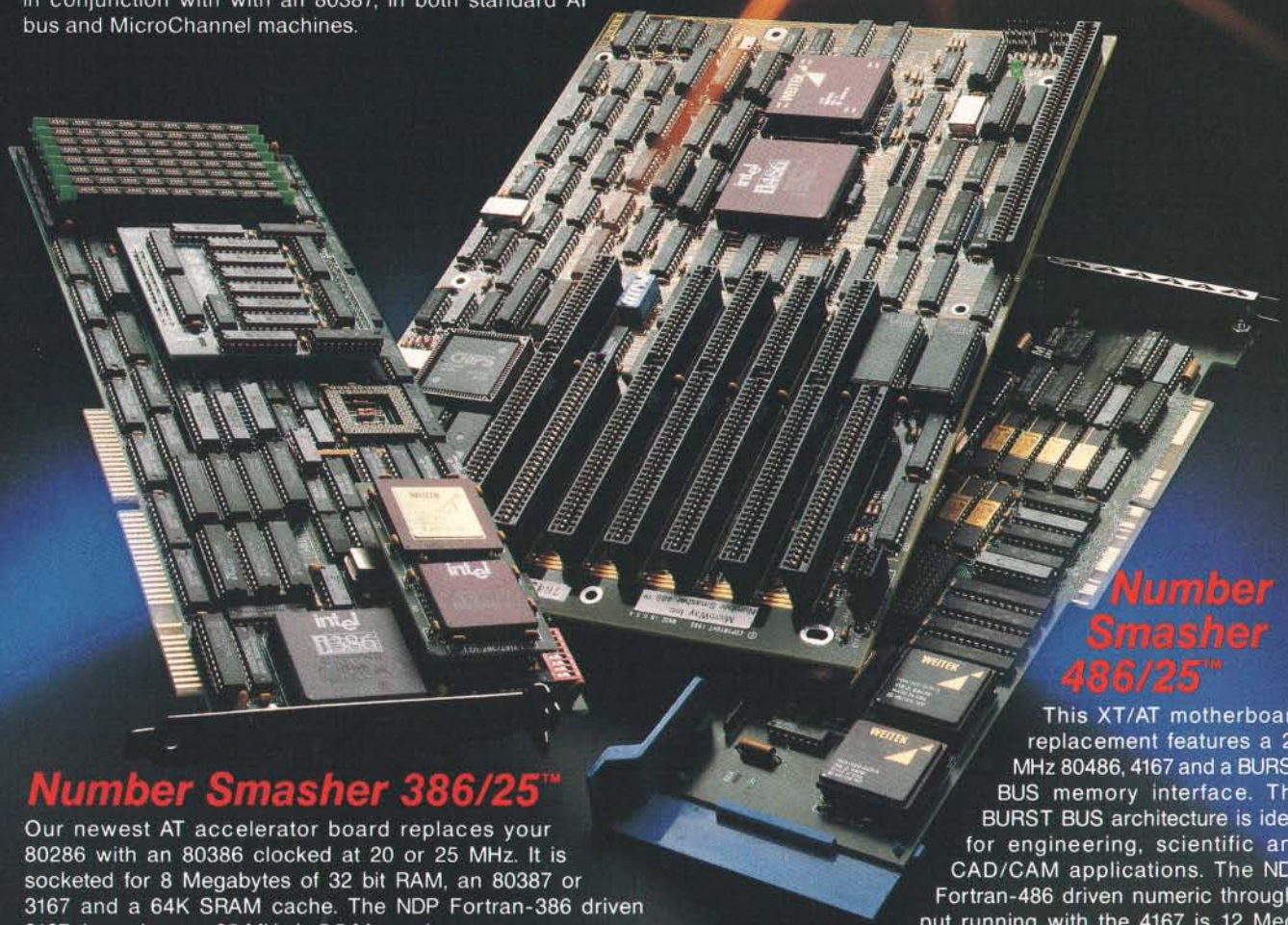
Cyrix™
Advancing the Standards

Circle 76 on Reader Service Card
(DEALERS: 77)

© 1990 Cyrix Corporation. All rights reserved.
FasMath is a trademark of Cyrix Corporation.
IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines.
*Refer to product warranty and Cyrix Golden Guarantee for details and limitations.

Weitek Your 386/486!

The new 4167 delivers up to 10 Megaflops when driven by NDP Fortran-486 and is supported by dozens of scientific, engineering and CAD applications. MicroWay provided the tools to develop many of these applications and supplies the interface cards required to use Weitek coprocessors in conjunction with with an 80387, in both standard AT bus and MicroChannel machines.



Number Smasher 386/25™

Our newest AT accelerator board replaces your 80286 with an 80386 clocked at 20 or 25 MHz. It is socketed for 8 Megabytes of 32 bit RAM, an 80387 or 3167 and a 64K SRAM cache. The NDP Fortran-386 driven 3167 throughput at 25 MHz is 5.5 Megawhetstones.

Number Smasher 486/25™

This XT/AT motherboard replacement features a 25 MHz 80486, 4167 and a BURST BUS memory interface. The BURST BUS architecture is ideal for engineering, scientific and CAD/CAM applications. The NDP Fortran-486 driven numeric throughput running with the 4167 is 12 Megawhetstones and 10 Megawhetscales (see BYTE 1989 IBM issue).

mW3167/387

This popular daughterboard (shown on the Number Smasher 386/25) lets you plug a 3167 and an 80387 into a 386 system that has a single EMC socket.

mW3167/MCA

Our MCA Weitek card runs in the IBM Model 70 and 80. At 20 MHz, its performance is 2 to 3 times that of an 80387.

NDP Fortran-486 and C-486 are globally optimized mainframe compilers that have been fine tuned for the 80486 and 4176.

3167/4167 Numeric Performance

	3167/MCA	NS 386/25	NS/486/25
Megawhetstones	3.4	5.5	12.2
Megawhetscales	1.6	3.1	9.9

Weitek 3167 amd 4167 are trademarks of Weitek Corp., MicroWay and Number Smasher are registered trademarks of MicroWay, Inc., 80386, 80387, 80486 are trademarks of Intel Corp.

Micro Way

World Leader in PC Numerics

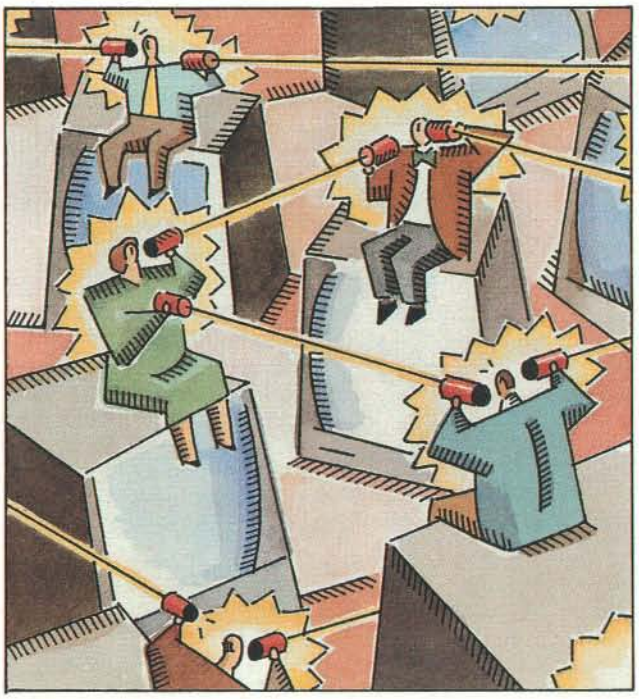
Corporate Headquarters: P.O. Box 79, Kingston, MA 02364 USA (508) 746-7341
32 High St., Kingston-Upon-Thames, UK., 01-541-5466
USA FAX 508-746-4678 Italy 02-74.90.749 Holland 40 836455 Germany 069-75-2023

DOS AND UNIX: ON SPEAKING TERMS

What could DOS and Unix possibly have to discuss? Plenty.

Tom Yager

Corporate computing isn't what it used to be. Time was, there were one or two mainframes on the raised floor. Only those users with the most obvious need had terminals. Now, many companies suffer with a mishmash of these mammoth beasts, minicomputers, and, of course, workstations and personal computers. Methods for getting the microcomputers to talk to the mainframes have long been known, and making these connections is a big business, since nobody *willingly* wastes an investment in the heavy metal. But still, many managers have missed seeing a great improvement to their return on investment in Unix hardware: hooking PCs into an existing Unix network.



Why Bother?

For some, the advantages of a high-speed connection between any two computers are obvious. Oddly, many still resort to sluggish serial connections, schlepping data around at speeds as slow as 9600 bps. Granted, there are excellent software packages that make the most of this primitive link, providing file transfer and other network-like services, but when it comes to Unix, there's simply no substitute for the real thing: Ethernet.

Ages ago, a silent consensus was reached among Unix vendors that Ethernet was the way to go, and that has vastly simplified intermachine connections ever since. As a result, Unix users have been spoiled by rapid mail delivery, remote terminal services with multiple sessions, and file and resource sharing network-wide. To top it off, Unix networks are ridiculously easy to use once they're set up.

The PC: It's Not Just for SideKick Anymore

All this raging connectivity has found its way to the desktop with the graphics workstation boom, but the lowly PC has a deserving role in this pact, as well.

It would be easier if you could think of PC-to-Unix connections in terms of PC-based LANs, but Unix does things differently. The most typical PC LAN is one governed by a central system, the *server*, to which all the disk drives, printers, and other shared resources are connected. These server-based LANs work well, but they allow only limited access from one desktop to another, and such traffic must first pass through the server. A concept closer to that of Unix is the PC *peer-to-peer* LAN, where each system in the network is capable of communicating with all the other systems directly, and without the wastefulness of dedicating a single machine to the provision of services. Disk drives, printers, and other sharable

continued

ILLUSTRATION: ROBIN JAREAUX © 1990

Since Ethernet is the Unix network rule of law, to connect to the Unix network, you must teach your PC to abide by the statute.

resources, regardless of their location, can be tapped by other network members. Most of these PC LANs are incapable of sharing one of the most costly resources, compute power.

A Unix network connection supplies all the services discussed above, and then some. The network wire can be used to set up a virtual terminal connection (through `rlogin` or `telnet`), which is fully interactive and (usually) very fast. Files can be electively copied back and forth, using either a variant of a simple copy command (called `rcp`) or a client/server application, `ftp`, which creates a specialized session during which a user can browse through the directories on someone else's machine and send and receive selected groups of files.

An individual command can be remotely executed on someone else's system (using `rsh` or `rexec`), passing its results to the user's display or logging them in a file. Finally, specialized client/server applications can connect across the network to converse on any number of topics, from graphical windowed environments (the X Window System [referred to as X Window hereafter]) to E-mail (Simple Mail Transfer Protocol—SMTP).

If some of the terms in the preceding paragraph were unfamiliar, don't be concerned. Every one of the oddly named services described above can be accessed from a PC, and the rest of this text will show that it's not as hard as you might think.

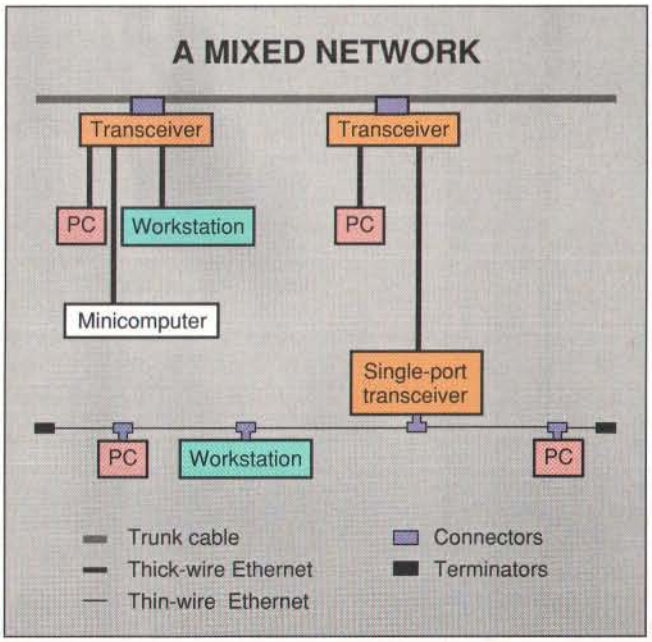


Figure 1: *Through the use of a thick-wire/thin-wire single-port transceiver, machines using both thin-wire and thick-wire Ethernet can all communicate.*

What's Life Without Cable?

If you're like many PC users, you've already got a cable jutting out the back of your computer, trailing under floor or over ceiling to your hallowed server. As I am a certified Unix snob, you might expect that my first instruction would be to sever your ties to the dark DOS ages. Quite the contrary: A Unix connection is no replacement for the services of a good DOS LAN.

Since Ethernet is the Unix network rule of law, to connect to the Unix network, you must teach your PC to abide by the statute. There are dozens of network cards out there, with varying degrees of functionality and price, and selecting one is your first step toward making the connection.

Smart or Dumb, Thick or Thin?

There are two basic classes of cards: smart and dumb. The dumb card simply passes data through to the host, sapping some CPU resources in deciphering raw network packets. Smart cards process the protocol on the card, maintaining intermachine connections and watching over the network with reduced CPU intervention. While it would appear that the smart cards have the advantage, reports of the actual degree of improvement vary. There are some tasks at which faster processors excel, and moving blocks of data to and from I/O boards is among them. If performance is that important, get specifications from a few manufacturers before making your decision.

Smart card or dumb, there are presently two accepted ways to carry Ethernet: thin wire and thick wire. (A third choice, unshielded twisted-pair, is still in the standards development stage and therefore not consistently implemented.) Thin wire is cheaper than thick, the cables are easier to make or buy, and connections are as simple as those for cable TV.

Thick wire is aptly named for the fat, multiconductor cable that carries the signal. Its use is further complicated by the requirement of an external device called a *transceiver*, which amplifies and passes signals between machines and among other transceivers. Thick Ethernet is something of an anachronism, bulky and inconvenient, and it doesn't blend well with the turnkey environment of PCs. But since it can bridge longer distances, it is the backbone of many existing Unix networks. A compact, single-port transceiver costs about $200 and is enough to get a roomful of machines connected to a thick-wire network through the more convenient coaxial cable. Making native connections to a thick-wire network involves placing a transceiver nearby. Each such unit typically fans out to eight or more sockets, into which are plugged the thick cables that are dropped to the workstations. Transceivers are connected together via a trunk cable or thin Ethernet wire. (See figure 1.)

With thin wire, it's pretty much plug-and-play. Each machine is attached to the network through a three-way (or "T") connector. One side goes into the host's network adapter, and the other two pass the signal through to systems up and down the line. Each system is connected to the network serially, like tying periodic knots in a single length of rope, and the last machine on either end of the "rope" must have the unused side of its T connector terminated with a special resistor.

continued

QNX®
The OS for over-achievers™

QNX programmers have a decided advantage.

You see, people who use QNX enjoy the freedom that comes only with a flexible, modular OS. They appreciate the elegance of a **message-passing architecture**. And they marvel at the fact that QNX runs so lean—under 150K—yet out-performs any other PC operating system.

QNX users never worry about whether their applications will make it at runtime, because they know QNX has proven itself again and again in the real world.

It's no wonder that QNX users have achieved so much since the product was first released for the PC in 1982: over 80,000 systems installed in 47 countries world-wide, in all kinds of applications—from making cars to selling books to handling online credit card transactions.

One reviewer dubbed QNX "The multi-everything OS." Now, you might expect multiuser and multitasking, but realtime? *And* integrated networking? *And* true distributed processing? Best of all, these terms take on a new meaning with QNX.

Multiuser, for instance, means up to 32 terminals per micro. **Multitasking** cashes out as 150 tasks per machine. **Realtime** means not only priority-driven, preemptive task scheduling, but also speed: at 6,896 task switches/sec on a 16MHz 286, QNX is at least a full order of magnitude faster than a typical UNIX system. **Integrated networking** means you won't need yet another layer of software to set up a LAN, and you can use *any mix* of Intel-based micros—from vintage '81 PCs to PS/2s.

Distributed processing with QNX sounds too good to be true. But it is: *Any task can access any resource*—programs, files, devices, even CPUs—without going through the bottleneck of a central file server.

Besides the satisfaction that QNX developers get from using a fast, powerful, and flexible OS, did we mention that they also enjoy *free technical support?*

If you're wondering why you don't already know all about this great OS, you could try asking the over-achievers who are smugly guarding the secret of their success.

Better yet, give us a call. We'll tell you everything you need to know to become an over-achiever yourself.

For more information or a free demo disk, please phone (613) 591-0931.

Quantum Software Systems Ltd., 175 Terrence Matthews Crescent, Kanata, Ontario, Canada K2M 1W8

QNX is a registered trademark of Quantum Software Systems Ltd. UNIX is a registered trademark of AT&T. PS/2 is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. © 1989 Quantum Software Systems Ltd.

Circle 262 on Reader Service Card

BIX CALENDAR

JUNE

Display this month's BIX activities

BIX gives in to special interest groups.

First it was Mac mavens, followed by IBM-ers. Then it was game fans, writers, and our friends, the Amiga aficionados. In less than a year, BIX has established "Exchanges" for each of these large BIX subscriber groups — so people from all over the world can get together to learn, exchange ideas, and simply enjoy themselves.

If you were a BIX subscriber, you could choose from this growing list of Exchange offerings: (In each Exchange, conference name appears on left, description on right.)

Amiga Exchange

amiga.user	Exchange ideas, solve problems, compare notes
amiga.sw	Amiga programming and developer issues
amiga.hw	Amiga hardware design, use, and hookup
amiga.arts	Artistry using the Amiga
amiga.int	Developing for the international Amiga
amiga.special	Special guests and events
amiga	BIX Archive: The original Commodore Amiga conference
amiga.update	Commodore's private conference for certified developers
amiga.com	Commodore's private conference for commercial developers
amiga.dev	Commodore's conference for developers

IBM Exchange

ibm.pc	The venerable PC
ibm.at	The AT series and workalikes
ibm.ps	The PS/2 series
ibm.os2	OS/2 operating system
ibm.dos	PC/DOS & MS/DOS operating systems
ibm.os.386	Alternative 386 operating systems
ibm.utils	Utility software for IBM computers
ibm.repairshop	Garage and Tune-up Shop
ibm.new.prods	New products for IBM computers
ibm.exchange	IBM Exchange clearinghouse
ibm.listings	An index to all Listings files in the IBM Exchange
ibm.other	Applications, printers, modems, etc.
microsoft	Products from Microsoft

Mac Exchange

mac.apple	The word from Cupertino
mac.business	Macs in the office
mac.desktop	Publishing with a Mac
mac.external	Information from all over
mac.hack	Technical information about all aspects of the Mac
mac.macappda	Macintosh Applications Developer's Association
mac.news	Up-to-the-minute information
mac.novice	For beginners
mac.products	Listings of new hardware and software
mac.sandbox	For off-hours fun

Writer's Exchange

desktop.pub	Using microcomputers for publishing
journalism	Reporting and writing news
journalism.pro	Interaction for working press only
marketing	Promotions, sales, public relations, and high tech
new.writers	Getting started in the writing business
poetry.pros	Writing both types of English
sf	For Science Fiction, Star Trek, and fantasy fans
sfwa	Private meeting place for the Science Fiction Writers of America
tech.news	Discuss Microbytes news, product reports, and items
word.processor	Word-processing programs
write.fiction	On writing fiction
writers	The original writers conference
write.fiction	How to write fiction
writers.pros	Interaction for professional writers only
writers.talk	Insights and conversation from professional writers

Interactive Game Exchange

compu.games	About computer games, critiques, tips, and more
dd	Digital Dungeoning: programs and applications and gaming
encounters	The place of all lands and places in space and time
eq	ElfQuest (role-playing games in the land of elves)
ff	The Fantasy Foundation (role-playing games)
fun.n.games	Fun, games, group activities
gazebo	Exploring the on-line social life of BIXen
lexicon	About words
lore	Fantasy-related poetry, prose, song, and art
lworld	Ledinworld (advanced Dungeons & Dragons)
mnm	Meade & Mirth (free-form games set in the Middle Ages — or far in the future)
sca	Society for Creative Anachronisms
snl	Suits & Ladders. By invitation only
snl.preview	Previews what can be found in the closed 'snl' conference

Circle 450 on Reader Service Card

Finally. An on-line service that doesn't nickel and dime you.

It's BIX's flat-fee service

BIX is short for BYTE Information Exchange. The on-line information service that's yours for an unheard-of flat fee of just $39 for three months*—an amount you could easily waste in just two to four hours with an *hourly rate,* on-line service. (Not to mention the fact that you'd be nickel-and-dimed for its monthly minimums.)

And here's another distinction: BIX is strictly for microcomputer pros; it contains no "fluff." As a subscriber, here's what you've got coming to you:

- ☐ All the information and ideas exchanged in more than 150 microcomputer-related conferences—a give-and-take in which you can participate.
- ☐ *Microbytes Daily*—up-to-the-minute industry news and new product information.
- ☐ Plus support from hardware vendors and software publishers, access to extensive software libraries, and the use of our electronic mail service—which allows *binary attachments.*

Subscribe to BIX right now—using your computer and modem

Set your telecommunications program for full duplex, 7 bits, even parity, 1 stop bit. Call BIX directly on our special registration-only number: 800-225-4129 (in Massachusetts, call 617-861-9767). Then hit the return key, and respond as follows:

Prompt:	**You Enter:**
login (enter "bix"):	bix
Name?	bix.flatfee

You can charge your BIX subscription to major credit cards, or have it billed to your company.

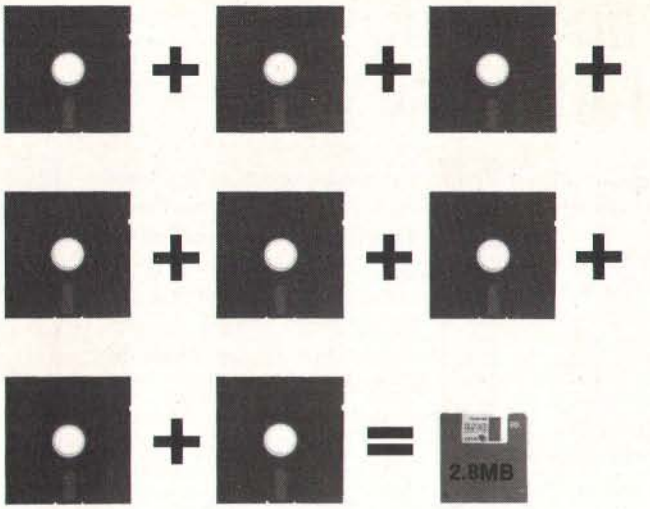
You may also purchase unlimited off-peak access via Tymnet for just $20 per month, or $3 per off-peak hour, in the continental US.** For more information, and your local Tymnet access number, call 800-227-2983 (in NH and outside the US, call 603-924-7681).

**Based on a $156 annual fee, billed quarterly. You may cancel at any time. If you prefer, you may subscribe for a 3-month trial at just $59. Fee does not include Tymnet connect charges.*

***No extra charge for 2400-baud access. Tymnet prices are subject to change. International networks access BIX at NUI 310690157800.*

BIX

One Phoenix Mill Lane
Peterborough, NH 03458
800-227-2983. In NH 603-924-7681.



Megamate 2.8 stores eight times as much data as a 5.25" drive at four times the speed. It handles any 3.5" IBM disk – 2.8MB, 1.4MB, 720KB – and is a cinch to install on any IBM PC, XT, AT or compatible. Megamate 2.8 comes complete with everything you need. So add 2.8MB ED capability the easy way – with Megamate 2.8! Call Micro Solutions today for the dealer nearest you.

1.4MB version also available.

megamate2.8

Micro Solutions 132 W. Lincoln Hwy. DeKalb, IL 60115 815-756-3411

See us at Spring COMDEX Booth #2160

• Video Textbook Training • Video Textbook Training •

The Ultimate Training Solution

40 to 60 hours of in-depth training per course. Lessons consist of objectives, lectures, examples with detailed explanations, exercises with the presentation of multiple solutions per problem and lesson reviews. Developed by professionals that have taught these courses to thousands of students. Courses currently available include:

- **The UNIX Operating System, Utilities and Bourne Shell Programming**
- **The UNIX Operating System, Utilities and C Shell Programming**
- **The ANSI C Programming Language and Libraries**
- **Programming with QUICK C**
- **Programming with TURBO C**
- **INFORMIX/SQL Applications Development**
- **INFORMIX/4GL Applications Development**
- **Programming with ADA**
- **Programming with C-scape**

Designed to be your personal video textbook, the price of each course is an affordable $150, plus applicable sales tax. Check, VISA and MasterCard accepted.

Video Textbook Training

200 Lakeside Drive, Building A4
Morgantown, WV 26505
(304) 292-0917 FAX (304) 296-4032

UNIX is a registered trademark of AT&T.
INFORMIX/SQL and 4GL are registered trademarks of INFORMIX Software, Inc.
QUICK C is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation.
TURBO C is a registered trademark of Borland International.
C-scape is a registered trademark of Oakland Group, Inc.

• Video Textbook Training • Video Textbook Training •

A Node by Any Other Name

Without software, even the most brilliantly designed network is only a highway for electrons. TCP/IP (Transmission Control Protocol/Internet Protocol), whether resident on a smart card or running on the host's CPU, does all the work. Every system on a network receives all the packets zipping across the wire. It's TCP/IP's job to decide which ones to ignore and how to deliver the ones it pays attention to. Every packet carries with it the identification of the sender and the intended recipient. Packets are filtered such that only those destined for the current host, and special "broadcast" packets, are retained.

Each network member, or *node*, must be uniquely identified by a numeric *internet address*. A `hosts` file contains a simple translation between the numeric addresses and character-based names. In this file, each 4-byte address is usually expressed as four dot-separated numbers. Depending on how the address is constructed, 1, 2, or 3 bytes can be devoted to a node's individual ID. The remaining bytes identify the network on which the node resides. Most installations have less than 255 nodes connected to a single network, so a sensible addressing scheme reserves 1 byte for the node ID, and the remaining 3 identify the network. For example, an address of 192.1.1.17 identifies node 17 on network 192.1.1 (see figure 2). A first byte in the range of 0–127, 128–191, and 192–223 allows for host addresses of 3 bytes, 2 bytes, and 1 byte, respectively. It's also possible to reserve a number of bits in the host address to identify a *subnet*, or branch off the main network. These schemes let the designer adapt the address to the size of the network or the number of individual networks.

Connecting networks is also part of TCP/IP. To join two networks, you must connect one node, through separate network adapters, to both of the networks to be joined. Once you configure TCP/IP to recognize the node as a gateway, every node on any of the joined networks can transparently communicate with all the other nodes. A gateway simply shunts packets destined for another network through the appropriate adapter. In this manner, any number of networks can be joined together; TCP/IP is smart enough to route packets through several gateways in sequence as needed. Several companies offer self-contained gateways, but a good application for outdated PC equipment is as a dedicated router.

continued

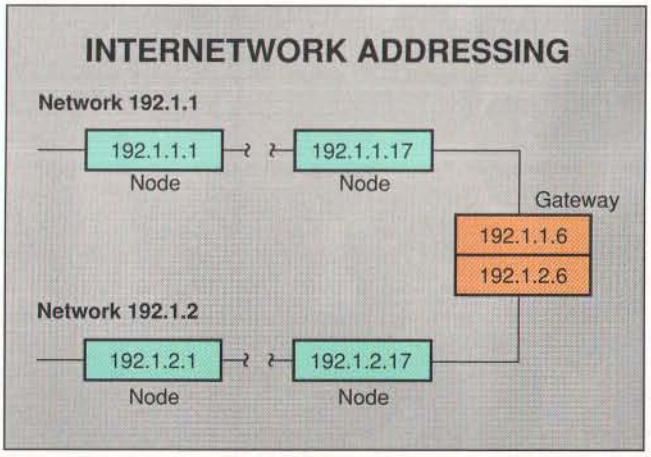


Figure 2: *This example of internetwork addressing shows two networks (denoted by 192.1.1 and 192.1.2), each of which has 17 nodes. The networks are linked by a shared node (or gateway) that has addresses on both networks.*

Multitasking without tears.

Thank goodness complicated programs like Windows and OS/2™ aren't the only way to multitask and window on the PC.

DESQview runs the programs you know and love in multiple windows, multitasks them and even lets you use a mouse. And it does it all today. In fact, DESQview's been doing it for over four years now.

People all over the world are using DESQview to cut and paste data between programs running in multiple windows. They're running sorts and recalculations in the background, and they're operating in text and graphics modes in windows side-by-side. No drama, no fireworks and no huge memory or disk space requirements.

Introducing DESQview 2.26
It gives you greater productivity by multitasking more programs

The latest generation of DOS programs is getting better at using memory. Lotus 1-2-3 v2.2 and Release 3, Metro, Freelance, Microsoft Word, AutoCAD 386, Ventura Publisher Professional—all are smarter about using memory. And DESQview 2.26 makes them work even better.

Mice are steadily becoming more popular, and v2.26 provides improved support for mouse menus within windows. At the same time, it also provides much greater flexibility for assigning and reassigning special keys within windows.

Our users asked for more support for 3270 and other terminal emulation. DESQview v2.26 has it.

You asked for support for a wider range of hardware: CD-ROM, scanners, comm ports, etc. v2.26 has it.

And you asked for help in handling troublesome TSRs. DESQview helps straighten them out.

DESQview 2.26 Improved to better fit the way you work.

At Quarterdeck, our philosophy has always been to increase your productivity in logical, economical steps—not to reinvent a system that works for you.

Our established products, DESQview and QEMM, help you get the most from the software and hardware you own today.

Some of DESQview's recent awards

Our newest products, Quarterdeck Manifest and QRAM, help you understand and optimize the most critical part of your PC's memory—the first megabyte.

To find out more about any Quarterdeck product, see your authorized Quarterdeck dealer or call or write us at the address below.

DESQview System Requirements: IBM Personal Computer and 100% compatibles (with 8086, 8088, 80286, or 80386 processors) with monochrome or color display; IBM Personal System/2 • Memory: 640K recommended; for DESQview itself 0-145K • Expanded Memory (Optional): expanded memory boards compatible with the Intel AboveBoard; enhanced expanded memory boards compatible with the AST RAMpage; EMS 4.0 expanded memory boards • Disk: two diskette drives or one diskette drive and a hard disk • Graphics Card (Optional): Hercules, IBM Color/Graphics (CGA). IBM Enhanced Graphics (EGA), IBM PS/2 Advanced Graphics (VGA) • Mouse (Optional): Mouse Systems, Microsoft and compatibles • Modem for Auto-Dialer (Optional): Hayes or compatible • Operating System: PC-DOS 2.0-4.0; MS-DOS 2.0-3.3 • Software: Most PC-DOS and MS-DOS application programs; programs specific to Microsoft Windows 1.03-2.1, GEM 1.1-3.0, IBM TopView 1.1 • Media: DESQview 2.0 is available on either 5-1/4" or 3-1/2" floppy diskette.

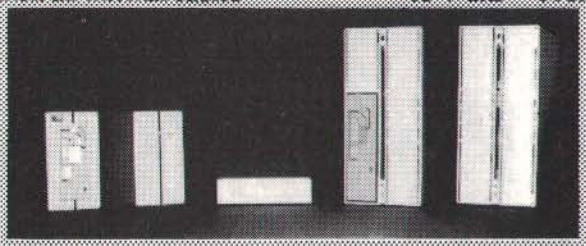
Trademarks are property of their respective holders: IBM, OS/2, PS/2, Lotus, Express, Metro, Quattro, Sprint, Aldus, PageMaker, Intel, Above Board, Hercules, Mouse Systems, Hayes, Microsoft, Windows, Excel, Word Perfect, Dataease, Paradox 386, Interleaf, TopView.

Quarterdeck

Quarterdeck Office Systems, 150 Pico Boulevard, Santa Monica, CA 90405
(213) 392-9851 Fax: (213) 399-3802

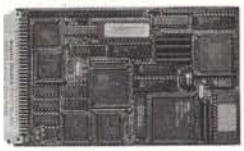
Circle 264 on Reader Service Card

FAST SCSI STORAGE
Compatible with 286/386, Apple II, Tandy, Atari, Amiga, SunMicrosystem, Macintosh, Silicon Graphics, Next
A-Hive - Enclosure for SCSI Drives
•Room for 2-HH or 1-FH drive 30 Watts $119.
•Incl. all internal cables 65 Watts $169.

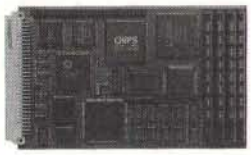


Half Shell-Compact Hard Drive (1.4"x5.5"x7.5")
low power 40MB $525
Hermit Crab-Portable Hard Drive (2.8"x5.5"x7.5")
32MB to 200MB 28ms to 12ms $399 .....
Hermit Crab Shell $69
SCSI Hard Drive 32MB to 760MB $299 .....
Cartridge Hard Drive 44MB $529
SCSI Tape Drive 50MB to 155MB $389 .....
2HD/4Floppy 286/386 Controller
1:1 16MHz MFM/RLL
XT/AT/286/386 SCSI/ESDI/MCA Controller
TULIN CORPORATION Tel:408-432-9025
2156H O'Toole Ave, San Jose,CA95131 Fax:408-943-0782

PC Compatible
Single Board Computers
for the OEM
DR DOS® Now Available
Quark®/PC +
• NEC V-40® Processor
• Video/LCD Controller
• 8 or 10 MHz Frequency
• Up to 768K Memory



4" x 6"



Quark®/PC II
• 80386 SX based
• EGA® Video/Color LCD Controller
• SCSI Hard Disk Control
• Floppy Disk Control
• Up to 4 Mbytes Memory

4" x 6"
See us in the Canada Section
Spring 90 COMDEX

To order or enquire call us today.
Megatel Computer Corporation
(416) 245-2953 FAX (416) 245-6505
125 Wendell Ave., Weston, Ontario M9N 3K9
REPS: Italy 39 331 256 524
W. Germany 49 6074 98031
U.K. 44 959 71011
Netherlands 31 838 541 301
Australia 61 03 568 0988
France 1 47 46 94 52
Austria 43 222 587 6475
Finland 358 0757 1711
Sweden 46 4097 1090
Norway 47 986 9970
Denmark 45 244 0488
Trademarks: Quark – F.+K. Manufacturing Co.
DRDOS – Digital Research Ltd. EGA – IBM Corp. V-40 – NEC Corp.
megatel

Poor Little DOS Box

On Unix, TCP/IP is managed by a combination of device drivers, background processes, and user applications that create, maintain, and monitor network connections. They also make file sharing, E-mail delivery, and other services available to other systems on the network. Because Unix is a multitasking operating system, it's possible to have multiple services available to other nodes simultaneously.

MS-DOS is capable of partaking of the fruits of a Unix network, but with limitations (related to its memory and tasking deficiencies). Specifically, TCP/IP software must fit in a memory space small enough to leave room for traditional DOS applications to run. DOS's lack of multitasking makes a DOS machine more a consumer than a provider of services.

One widely used TCP/IP package for DOS comes from FTP Software. Through a mix of device drivers and a TSR networking kernel, FTP's PC/TCP provides all the services familiar to Unix users. To hook up, you bind the hardware characteristics of the network card into the PC/TCP kernel and drivers, along with the internet address and other operating parameters. You also need to fill a `hosts` file with the addresses and names of those nodes on the network that the PC needs to reach.

You also must supply a Unix user name. Any attempt to execute a command on a remote Unix host must be accompanied by a user ID that is valid on the Unix host.

Once a configured PC/TCP kernel is running, the PC becomes part of the network. PC/TCP's `ping` utility is the quickest test of a successful network connection. It ricochets a network packet off a selected host on the network and waits for a response. If `ping` reports that the host or network is unreachable, cabling, hardware, and software configurations should be checked until the problem is found.

Cranking Up the Engine

Getting there is not half the fun; it's the most difficult part of dealing with TCP/IP. Once running, the file transfer and remote-execution services mentioned above are very easy to use, but they are still only the beginning. While DOS and OS/2 network mavens are getting all lathered up over the advent of client/server applications, Unix has been doing it for years.

Being a single-tasking operating system, DOS makes a better client than server. If you know what single service you want from the PC and are willing to dedicate the PC to providing it, it is possible to use a DOS machine as a limited network server. The `ftpsrv` command in PC/TCP, for example, lets other (multiple) hosts attach to the PC and transfer files using `ftp`. Similarly, `smtpsrv` places the PC on alert for incoming E-mail using SMTP. These servers usurp the entire system until you ask them to quit, so they are best for overnight or for other unattended use. They do provide the full set of SMTP and `ftp` services. Your Unix users will have no idea that they are connecting to a DOS system.

Share and Share Alike

With all this networking, there would seem to be one service that has been neglected: file sharing. PC/TCP provides this service in InterDrive, a package that connects to a server offering connections to Sun Microsystems' Network File System. NFS expands the usefulness of a network by making the disk resources of remote machines appear as local devices to workstations and PCs.

NFS is somewhat slow, partly because it is *stateless*; even if a server crashes, reboots, and reinitializes everything, a client's session can pick up exactly where it left off. To accomplish this,

continued

Up to date.
Down to earth.

Changing the world. UNIX is changing the world of computers, the world of business—quite simply, changing the world. It's revolutionizing office automation. It's required for U.S. government computer contracts. It's the backbone of information strategies worldwide.

The information you need. That's why you need *UNIXWORLD*—the magazine that keeps you up to date on the rapidly changing world of open systems computing. Each issue brings you the latest product trends and technical advances that can affect your business. The inside story on some of the world's biggest high-tech companies. Easy-to-understand programming tips and tutorials that can help you and your company use UNIX to its fullest. And unbiased hardware and software reviews to help you invest wisely when you buy.

The whole UNIX-verse. *UNIXWORLD's* in-depth features go beyond dry technical facts, to show how the pieces fit together—to tell you what's important about the advances and the strategies that are changing your world. And *UNIXWORLD* consistently offers the freshest, most down-to-earth writing you'll find in any computer publication.

Subscribe and Save. Subscribe today, and receive the next 12 issues of *UNIXWORLD* for just half the regular newsstand price. Save even more by ordering for two or three years. You can't lose—every subscription to *UNIXWORLD* comes with a no-risk guarantee.*

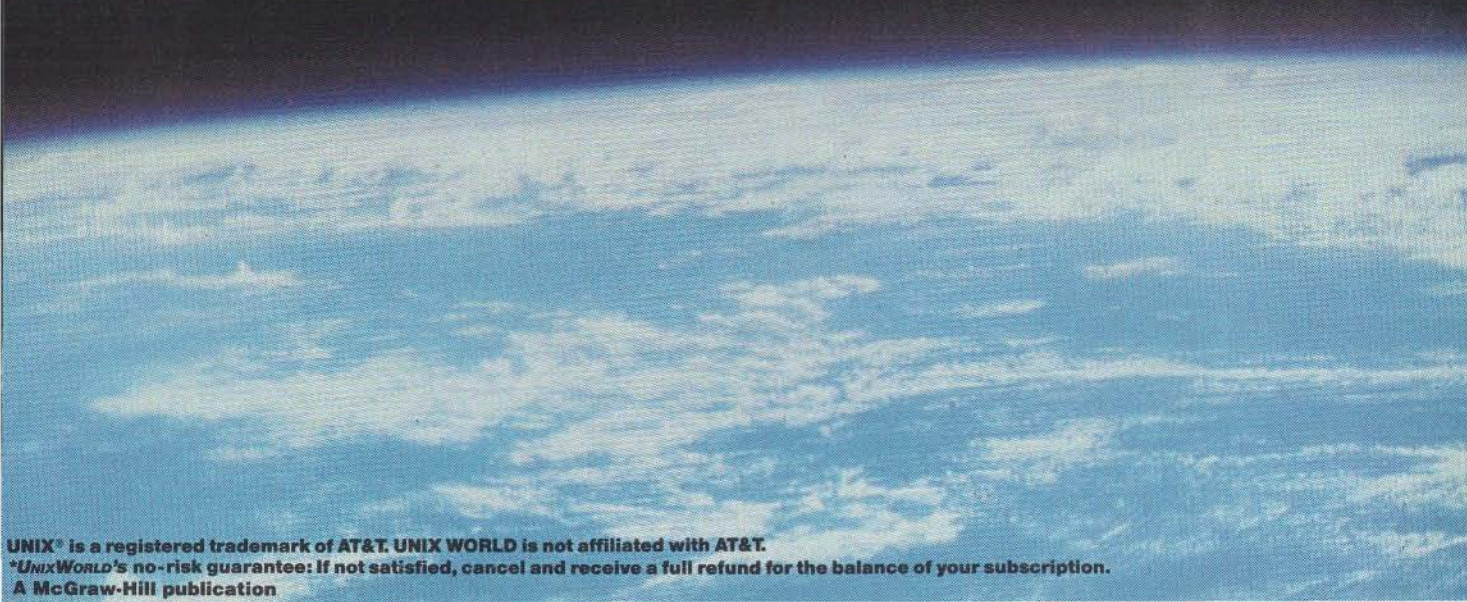
1 year $18.00 (save 50%)
2 years $32.00 (save 55%)
3 years $42.00 (save 60%)

Subscribe now! Call toll-free:

1-800-341-1522

UNIXWORLD

If you're into UNIX, you need *UNIXWORLD MAGAZINE.*



UNIX® is a registered trademark of AT&T. UNIX WORLD is not affiliated with AT&T.
***UNIXWORLD's* no-risk guarantee: If not satisfied, cancel and receive a full refund for the balance of your subscription.**
A McGraw-Hill publication

Circle 185 on Reader Service Card

- **Remains in Place** while you use your computer.
- **Avoids Costly Repairs.** Protects delicate electronics from dust, spills, smoke, ashes, staples.
- **Soft, Flexible,** retains normal keyboard feel.
- **Washable, Durable High-Tech Polymer** lasts years.
- **Hundreds of Models.** SafeSkin is available for most PCs, laptops, workstations and clone keyboards.
- **Office • Home • Factory • Classroom • Laboratory**

List Price $29.95. Please call or write for free color brochure. Dealer inquiries encouraged.

SafeSkin™
KEYBOARD PROTECTOR

Merritt Computer Products, Inc. 5565 Red Bird Center Drive Suite 150, Dallas, Texas 75234/(214) 339-0753 • FAX (214) 339-1313 In Canada call 1-800-663-1061

Introduction

C++ / Views™

for Microsoft Windows

An application development framework with **the most complete C++ object class library** for MS Windows development.

A powerful object oriented development environment with **the first, fully functional object class Browser for C++.**

A cost-effective and essential productivity tool for the next generation of software systems. **Order today** at the introductory price of **$495.00** (plus shipping). **Comes with full source code for over 60 classes - NO Royalties.**

CNS, Inc. - Software Products
7090 Shady Oak Rd., Minneapolis, MN 55344
612-944-0170, Fax 612-944-0923

CNS® *. . . providing and advancing object-oriented methodology.*

COMPANY INFORMATION

FTP Software, Inc.
26 Princess St.
Wakefield, MA 01880
(617) 246-0900
Inquiry 1104.

Hummingbird Communications, Ltd.
2900 John St., Suite 4
Markham, Ontario, Canada
L3R 5G3
(416) 470-1203
Inquiry 1105.

Racal InterLan
155 Swanson Rd.
Boxborough, MA 01719
(508) 263-9929
Inquiry 1106.

Xircom, Inc.
2231 Mulholland Hwy., Suite 114
Woodland Hills, CA 91364
(818) 884-8755
Inquiry 1107.

state information must be carried with each request rather than cached on the server. The cost is speed. It is fast enough to be useful, however, and hooking up is quite simple.

For NFS to work, the Unix server must "export" any portion of the file system that it shares with other nodes. Each DOS client must have a valid Unix log-in and permission to access the server. The DOS user "mounts" the Unix file system, and it becomes an ordinary DOS lettered drive, which can be used like any other network drive. I've run floppy disk–based PCs as diskless workstations using NFS, and the performance was good enough that I didn't go nuts waiting for programs to load. But it wasn't really up to Novell standards. On the flip side, NFS doesn't cost as much as Novell, and Unix NFS servers can do real work while they babysit the file-sharing system.

Serving Up a Window System

As an illustration of a worthwhile client/server application, consider HCL-eXceed from Hummingbird Communications. This product is a full MS-DOS port of MIT's X Window (X11 release 3) server. It makes network connections through a set of functions that make calls into the PC/TCP kernel.

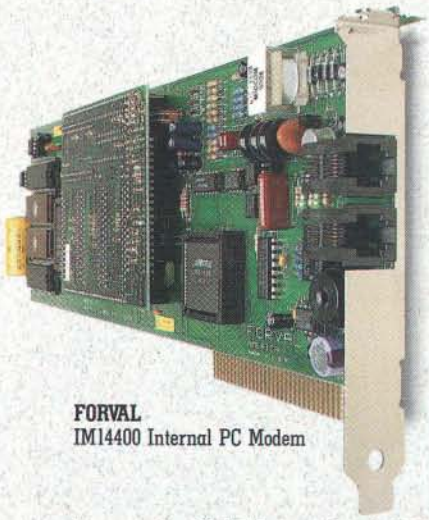
An X Window server is a hungry critter, consuming memory for every window, font, picture, client connection, or other resource. The paltry 640K bytes available to DOS, less about 90K bytes for the PC/TCP kernel, and less DOS overhead, is not enough to run a demanding X Window session. Anyone who wishes to port network clients or servers over from other environments can expect to encounter the problem of severe memory restrictions; DOS seems to stand alone in the limits it places on programmers. HCL-eXceed manages to deal with these in a couple of interesting ways.

First, the standard-issue version of HCL-eXceed (which runs on any DOS system) is tuned to reach out for any extra memory it finds available. If EMS memory is found, it will use as much as you choose to allocate. There is also a 64K-byte

continued

 Circle 55 on Reader Service Card

The End Of The Me-Too Modem.



FORVAL
IM14400 Internal PC Modem

When it comes to high speed, dial-up PC modems–we mean the very compatible kind–chances are, you had to settle for one of those me-too modems that look and act pretty much the same, over and over. And over.

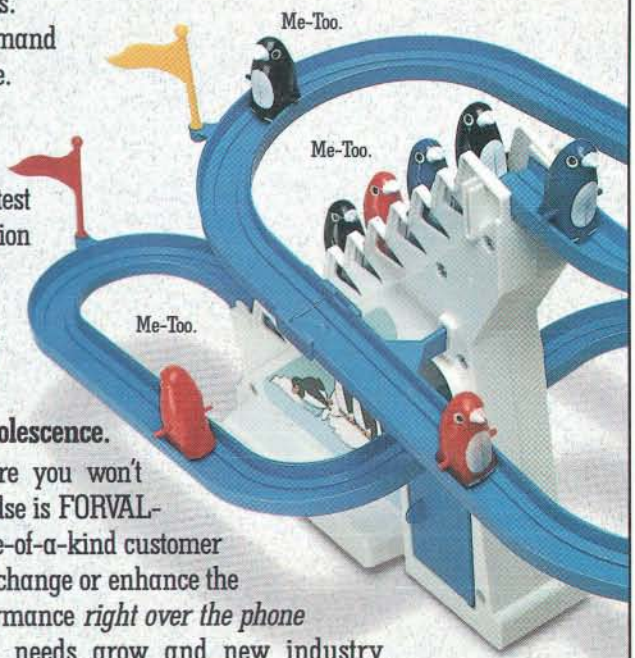
Chances are, you also had to send your data at 9600 or 2400 bits per second. Or slower.

With FORVAL's new IM14400 internal PC modem, you can speed your data over the phone lines at 14,400 bps. And if you're really in a hurry, the IM14400's data compression mode will deliver your files and images up to a very impressive 57,600 bps. That's significantly faster than most me-too modems around.

Of Course, We Do Slow Things Down For The Competition.

Being 14.4/57.6 kbps fast doesn't mean we won't slow down for the me-too's. With the IM14400's automatic step-down mode, we'll talk to them at the CCITT speeds of 9600, 2400, and 1200 bps. Whenever necessary. We also use the Hayes™ AT command set so you can run most popular communications software.

The IM14400 is unmatched when it comes to innovative features and technologies. To ensure accuracy and compatibility, we've incorporated the latest industry standards: the proposed V.32 extended transmission speed, V.42/MNP2-4 error correction, and V.42 bis/MNP-5 data compression. We've also added FORVAL Turbo Interface,™ an extra safeguard to preserve data integrity at speeds over 19,200 bps. Me-too modems don't compare.



IM14400 Features:

- 14.4 kbps (proposed V.32 bis)
- Maximum 57.6 kbps with V.42 bis/MNP-5 compression
- Error Correction V.42 (LAP-M and MNP2-4)
- Hayes™ AT command set compatible
- Automatic/Manual fallback to 9600, 2400 bps and slower
- Full duplex synchronous/asynchronous operation
- FORVAL-Link™ and FORVAL Turbo Interface™
- 5-year limited warranty

AVAILABLE SOON IN STAND-ALONE AND RACK-MOUNT VERSIONS.

The End Of Obsolescence.

One more feature you won't find anywhere else is FORVAL-Link.™ This one-of-a-kind customer service lets you change or enhance the IM14400's performance *right over the phone lines.* As your needs grow and new industry standards emerge (like 19.2 kbps), your investment is still protected.

Call FORVAL toll-free today for more details. Do it now, and get a price that even the me-too modems will find hard to match. **1-800-FORVAL-1**

FORVAL

FORVAL AMERICA, INC. • Modem Division
6985 Union Park Center, Suite 425 Midvale, Utah 84047
Tel: (801) 561-8080 • Fax: (801) 561-8777

Copyright ©1990 FORVAL AMERICA, INC. FORVAL-Link and FORVAL Turbo Interface are trademarks of FORVAL AMERICA, INC.; Hayes: Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc.; MNP: Microcom, Inc.

Circle 126 on Reader Service Card (DEALERS: 127)

"himem" area available on most PCs, which HCL-eXceed can use through a device driver. The preferred solution, and one that is growing in popularity, is to run the application in protected mode. In HCL-eXceed Plus, a DOS extender arranges for the X Window server to have access to all of a 286, 386, or 486's address space as a linear unit (just like a "real" computer) and manages the switch between protected and real modes when DOS services are needed. Similarly, since the PC/TCP kernel loads under DOS, each call to it invokes a shift to real mode. On a capable (286 or better) machine, this switch happens fast enough that you'll never notice.

When the HCL-eXceed server is started, it opens a network connection, or *socket*, and waits for a client to connect. To save you the inconvenience of trotting to another system to start the client, HCL-eXceed can start up a `telnet` remote log-in session. The DOS user logs onto a remote Unix host and enters the command to start the client program. This client locates the HCL-eXceed server's socket and attaches itself. Once the connection is established, HCL-eXceed switches from text (`telnet`) to graphics mode, and the session is under way. Even though DOS is single-tasking, a single HCL-eXceed server can support connections with multiple machines, and multiple clients per connection. X Window server commands are queued and processed sequentially, no matter how many clients are generating them.

Because the protocol between X Window servers and clients is a well-documented standard, any server that offers a proper X Window protocol can merge nicely into a network of differing machines. The portion of the application that communicates with the network needn't change in order to bring new functionality to bear. Whether HCL-eXceed runs on a 286 or a 486, in protected mode or real mode, on a VGA or 8514/A video controller, an incoming X Window client won't know the difference. This also frees you to shop for price, performance, and features, in whatever combination pleases you.

The Net Sum

Any good package is the sum of its parts, and connecting a DOS system to a Unix network offers an array of services that can help even the most harried system administrator get more from limited resources. There are other paths to achieving some of the ends described here. Racal InterLan, for instance, offers a card that installs in a Novell server and distributes file transfer and remote log-in services to Novell DOS client machines. Xircom offers a Pocket Ethernet Adapter that attaches to a parallel port to give any machine (even a floppy disk–based laptop) access to a Unix network.

There are also other TCP/IP packages for DOS, and other X Window servers as well. I've limited myself to writing about that with which I have direct experience, but you should examine all your available options. The most important thing to remember is that setting things up is the hardest part of any Unix network. Once it's put together, connecting new hosts—be they DOS, Unix, or what-have-you—is simple, and making use of the new services is downright monkey work.

If DOS has a future at all, it lies in the ability to communicate with more capable machines and operating systems. The little effort you'll expend to connect your DOS systems to a Unix network can pay off handsomely, but you need to take that first step. Even if the benefits aren't immediately obvious, you'll be surprised how many useful solutions will spring out of the connection you've made. ■

Tom Yager is a technical editor at BYTE. He can be reached on BIX as "tyager."

Circle 195 on Reader Service Card

DEMAND QUALITY

You've heard all about those "Super-Big-Number-One" cartridges.

We've heard all about you wanting Solutions, not numbers.

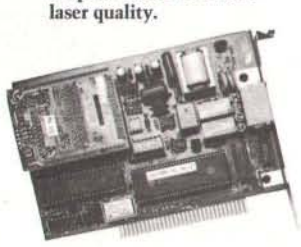
Introducing the Solution *II* ™ series of font cartridges, featuring the quality, hand-tuned fonts, most requested by demanding laser printer users.

For those special needs, the Custom Solution *II* ™ cartridge is custom engineered for your unique requirements. Your Custom Solution *II* ™ cartridge will include fonts, logos, signatures or other graphic images.

Mitchell Pacific
Suite 1050, 10303 Jasper Avenue
Edmonton, Alberta Canada T5J 3N6
Phone (403) 425-0100 Fax (403) 420-0900

Fax Power for CAD & dBASE Users NOW!

- **Broadcasts documents customized with dBASE data to multiple destinations. Saves you time, labor and cost.**
- **Fax CAD drawings direct from your PC. Perfectly legible fine prints & lines.**
- **Fax Desktop Publishing, Word Processing & Graphics outputs direct with near-laser quality.**



Advanced Features

- *Easy Dynamic Insertion of logos, signatures & graphics*
- *Multiple Documents/ pages per transmission*
- *Multiple Fax Directories*
- *Broadcasts to Mailing List*
- *Background Receive with automatic printout*
- *On-screen Fax Preview*
- *Direct Scan-and-Send*
- *Supports PCX, TIF, MSP, IMG & CUT files*
- *Scheduled/immediate Transmission*
- *G3 compatible, 9600 bps*
- *Half-length Design*
- *Full European Character Support*
- *Sends from User Program*

Seeing is believing. Contact your nearest dealer or call

Skyworld Technology

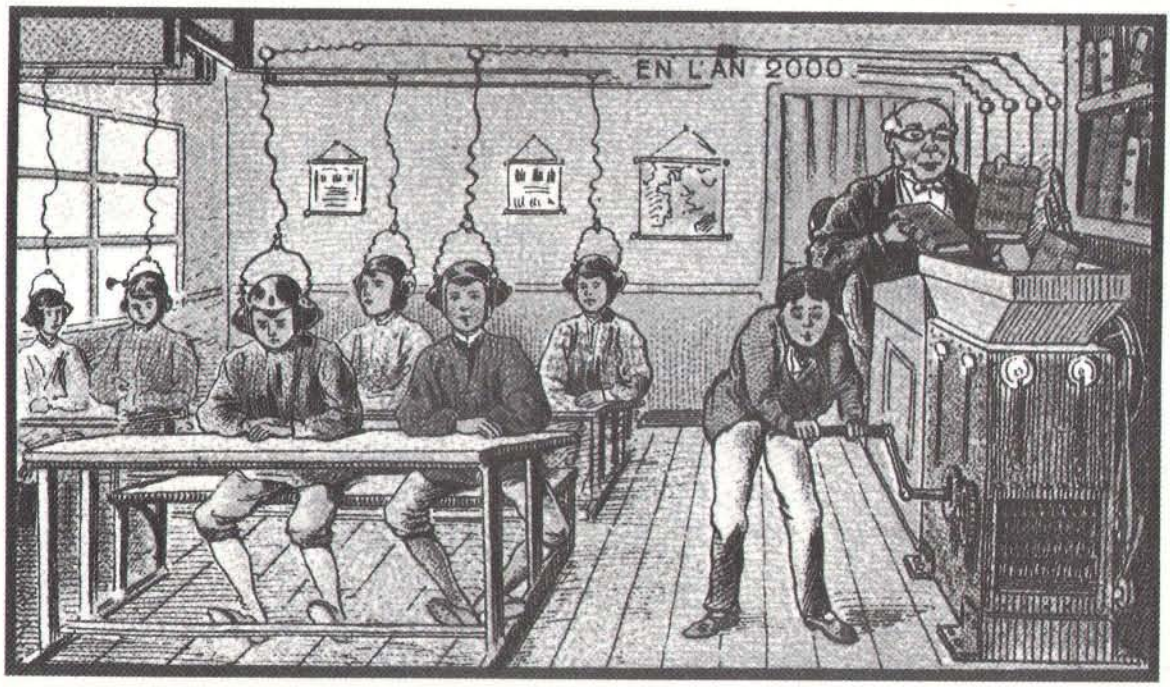
Manufacturer's Representative:
In USA: ESCO Systems Inc., Sunnyvale, CA
(408) 744-9001 Fax (408) 744-1920
In Canada: AMA Computers Inc., Mississauga, Ontario
(416) 897-2153 Fax (416) 897-2151
In Germany: Pacific Technologies GmbH, Hannover
(0511) 350 0340 Fax (0511) 352 3575
International: Skyworld Technology Ltd., Hong Kong
(852) 577-7848 Fax (852) 890-3777

* Also supports Clipper, FoxBASE & other file compatible software.
USA Suggested Retail Price $399. Price may vary in other countries.

SkyFAX PC-Fax Board

 Circle 112 on Reader Service Card

Microsoft creates software giants in laboratory.



A class at Microsoft® University will go straight to your head.

Reason being, your course instructors work for us, Microsoft. The country's leading developer of software.

Better still, they do their teaching in a laboratory setting that gives you two big advantages: Hands-on experience. And software you've developed that's yours to keep.

It's the fastest way to learn the latest technology being utilized in today's popular programs. Giving you, and your corporation, a big jump in developing software.

Courses are offered in several powerful systems platforms, including Microsoft OS/2, Microsoft OS/2 Presentation Manager and Windows.™ And innovative networking technologies like LAN Manager and Microsoft SQL Server.

To get more information and a free copy of the Microsoft University catalog, call (800) 541-1261, Dept. K88.

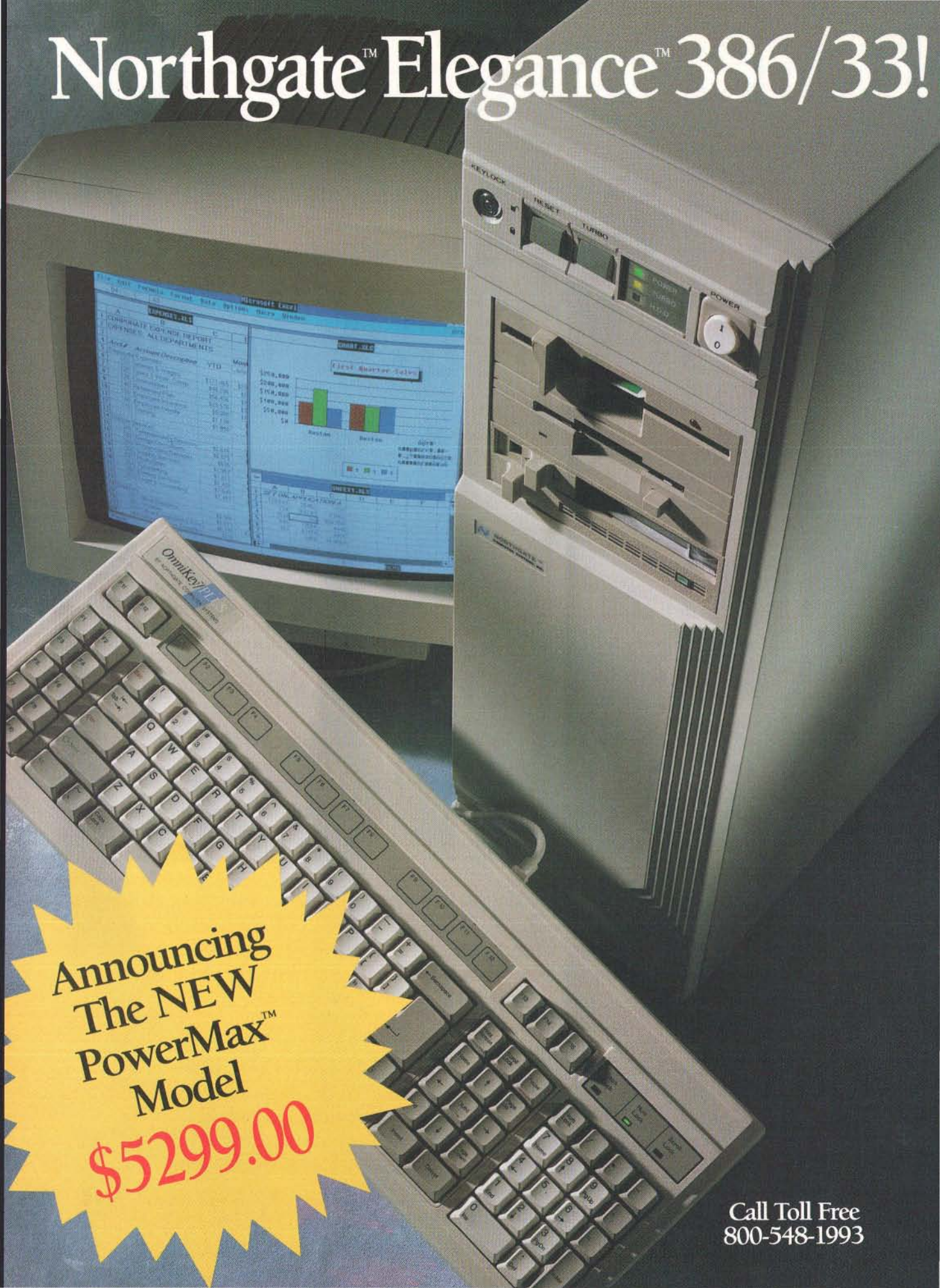
As a graduate, you'll soon be writing better applications, faster.

Making your career, and your company, grow by leaps and bounds.

Microsoft University

Microsoft University's fax is (206) 883-8101. © Copyright 1990 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Microsoft is a registered trademark and Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

Northgate™ Elegance™ 386/33!



Announcing The NEW PowerMax™ Model

$5299.00

Call Toll Free
800-548-1993

How to make a great computer even better...

Pump up the Power and Cut the Price!

Once again, Northgate hears you! Here's PowerMax.™

PowerMax tops the high end of 386™ performance. But ... not the high end of prices. Power for any application. From high speed file server* to blazing fast CAD workstation. And every stop in-between.

A HOT NEW 200Mb HARD DRIVE ... For the first time Northgate brings you a sparkling new Maxtor™ hard drive that sets industry standards. A 3.5 inch masterpiece running at 15MS. But so quietly, only the flashing light tells you it's at work. Made just for Northgate, this drive is hermetically sealed and carries a staggering 75,000 hour MTBF rating.

FOUR MEGS OF MEMORY AND 64K CACHE ... Built onto the proprietary Northgate motherboard which has powered Northgate's Elegance Series to the top spot in virtually every comparison including *PC Magazine's* Editors' Choice award.

Four Mb of RAM ... enough for virtually any application comes standard on this 8Mb board. Total system RAM of 16Mb.

Even the NEWEST version of MICROSOFT® WINDOWS™ and a MICROSOFT Mouse are included with your PowerMax System! You'll be dazzled by the features of this magnificent new program and how incredibly fast it runs 32-bit software on PowerMax.

VIDEO FOR THE 90's–1024 X 768 VGA RESOLUTION ... PowerMax comes standard with the superb NEC 3-D VGA Monitor, clearly the class of 14 inch displays. The 16-bit VGA card carries 512K of RAM for the most brilliant rainbow of color you've ever enjoyed–16 colors out of a 256,000 color palette. Super fast video card with drivers for all popular software.

PLUS, PowerMax comes with a 1-year limited warranty on parts and labor, 5-years on the *OmniKey*™ keyboard. If a part fails, we'll ship a replacement to you at our expense before you return your part.

Test a PowerMax for 30 days. If it fails to meet your expectations, return it. To place your order, call sales toll-free 24 hours every day. Be sure to ask about custom configurations, leasing and financing programs.

Complete System Just:

$5299.00 Delivered To Your Home or Office

CALL TOLL-FREE 24 HOURS EVERY DAY

800-548-1993

"We hear you!"

NORTHGATE COMPUTER SYSTEMS
P.O. Box 41000 Minneapolis, Minnesota 55441

Circle 215 on Reader Service Card

See Back Page For Complete Specs & Reviews!

Why look further?

Here's What Experts Say About Northgate™ Elegance™ 386™ Systems.

PC Magazine tested Northgate's Elegance 386/20, 25 and 33 against hundreds of others. Result: Editor's Choice awards for every Elegance 386 System Northgate makes. **No other company can make this claim!**

InfoWorld tested 700 products in 1989. Conclusion: "The highest rated desktop computer of the year, this 33 MHz system is a terrific performer..."

Computer Shopper "Best Buy" for the third straight year! Readers honored Northgate with two awards.

***All Northgate 386/25** and 33 MHz systems are Novell™ Network approved and compatible with other network software.

PowerMax™ 386/33 Standard Configuration

- 33 MHz Intel 80386™ Microprocessor
- Maxtor 200Mb 15MS access hard drive
- 4Mb of 32-bit DRAM on proprietary motherboard (expandable to 16Mb with optional 32-bit memory card)
- 64K SRAM read/write-back cache (optional 256K cache available)
- High density 1.2Mb 5.25″ and 1.44Mb 3.5″ floppy drives; also reads, writes and formats low density disks
- Eight expansion card slots; one 32-bit, six 16-bit and one 8-bit
- 33 MHz 80387™ or 33 MHz Weitek 3167 numeric co-processor support
- Two serial and one parallel ports
- 14″ NEC 3D MultiSync VGA color monitor with 1024 x 768 resolution
- 16-bit video controller with 512K memory
- MS-DOS 4.01 and GW-Basic software
- On-line Users Guide to the system and guide to MS-DOS 4.01
- 230 watt power supply
- Elegance 7 drive-bay custom tower cabinet pictured (desktop style available)
- Newest version of Microsoft® Windows™ (to be shipped to you when available)
- Genuine Microsoft Mouse
- Exclusive award-winning *OmniKey*™/PLUS keyboard; ULTRA model available
- 1-year warranty on system parts and labor; 5-years on keyboard
- FCC Class B Certified
- Unlimited, toll-free technical support—24 hours a day, 7 days a week
- On-site deskside service available five days a week (to most locations)

CALL TOLL-FREE 24 HOURS EVERY DAY

800-548-1993

FINANCING: Use the Big 'N' revolving credit card. We have millions in financing available. We accept your VISA or MasterCard, too. Lease it with Northgate, up to five-year terms available.

"We hear you!"™

NORTHGATE COMPUTER SYSTEMS

P.O. Box 41000 Minneapolis, Minnesota 55441

Prices and specifications subject to change without notice. Northgate reserves the right to substitute components of equal or greater quality or performance. All items subject to availability.

©Copyright Northgate Computer Systems, Inc., 1990. All rights reserved.
Northgate, *OmniKey*, Elegance, PowerMax and the Northgate 'N' logo are registered trademarks of Northgate Computer Systems. 80386 is a trademark of Intel. Microsoft and Windows are registered trademarks of the Microsoft Corporation. All other products and brand names are trademarks and registered trademarks of their respective companies.

THE EVOLUTION OF ESDI

Enhanced small device interface keeps pace with today's fast hard disk drives

In the late 1970s, Al Shugart of Seagate Technology (then Shugart Technology) developed the ST506 hard disk interface. In the spring of 1980, Seagate introduced the 5-megabyte ST506 drive that became the namesake for the interface. Several years later, Seagate introduced its 10-MB ST412 with essentially the same interface.

The ST412's interface, however, included one additional feature that the ST506 lacked—buffered seeks. Most ST506 controllers and drives today support the buffered seek option; they're commonly called ST506/412 devices.

The ST506 featured modified frequency modulation (MFM) data encoding and could transfer data to and from the hard disk drive at 5 megabits per second. With an eager and widening market at hand, the disk drive industry evolved rapidly. Soon hard disks could handle 10-Mbps transfers, and several disk drive, tape drive, and controller manufacturers saw the need for a faster interface. They agreed that an enhanced, electrically compatible version of the de facto standard ST506 interface made sense.

An ad hoc consortium formed, and the first working document for the new interface—the enhanced small disk interface—appeared in May 1983. The enhanced small tape interface followed, and in October of that year, the group decided to merge the two interfaces into a single document, ESDI (enhanced small device interface). The interface touted a 10-Mbps transfer rate, which is double that of the ST506.

By 1985, optical disks were coming on strong, and a draft of the ESDI specification that supported them appeared in March of that year. As industry acceptance of ESDI continued to grow, it emerged as a potential American National Standard. In January 1986, an ESDI steering committee formed, and the Accredited Standards Committee X3T9.3 working group held its first meeting in July of that year.

ESDI continued to find favor with manufacturers of high-performance hard disk drives but didn't do as well in the tape industry. In May 1987, ESDI proponents agreed to drop tape support from the proposed standard.

Early this year, ANSI finally adopted ESDI officially as ANSI X3.170-1990. Figure 1 shows a time line for the development of ESDI.

Two Standards: ESDI and SCSI

As ESDI developed and became a standard, so did another interface designed to support high-speed disk drives and other peripherals—ANSI's X3T9.2 committee directed the standardization of SCSI. It became an official standard in 1986 as ANSI X3.131-1986. A second-generation specification, SCSI-2, is now nearing completion.

SCSI often competes with ESDI for control of high-performance hard disk drives in today's fast PCs. As I take a closer look at ESDI, I'll point out some of the key comparisons between the two interfaces and try to clarify their applications. (For a detailed look at SCSI, see Under the Hood in the February and March BYTE.)

ESDI now finds wide acceptance in the PC marketplace. Manufacturers including IBM, Compaq, and Dell use ESDI hard disk drive subsystems in their high-performance machines. With Apple computers, of course, it's a different story. Apple chose to make a SCSI connection standard equipment on the Macintosh.

How ESDI Works

ESDI is a device-level interface. It connects directly to the hard disk drive and controls basic operations, such as seek and head select. SCSI, in contrast, is a system-level interface, or bus, that can connect to any of a wide variety of devices simultaneously (including hard disk drives, scanners, optical disks, printers, and tape drives) and can communicate with them by means of high-level commands. A SCSI hard disk drive needs intelligent SCSI electronics and a device-level connection for controlling the disk. The latter could, in theory, be an ESDI connection or something similar.

Electrically and mechanically, ESDI looks just like the ST506 interface. A common 34-conductor control cable connects in daisy-chain fashion to all drives controlled by a single controller. Each drive has its own 20-conductor data cable. Even the popular four-pin power connector found on all standard PC floppy and hard disk drives is defined as part of the ESDI standard.

While most of the ESDI signals are single-ended open-collector TTL (a single wire referenced to a common ground), the clock and data signals are differential (a complementary pair of wires, where only the voltage difference between the wires is significant). That design maintains integrity even at very fast data transfer rates. ESDI permits cable lengths of up to 3 meters (a little over 9 feet).

Interface Signals

Table 1 shows the ESDI signal definitions for the 34-conductor and 20-conductor cables. I've included the ST506 signal definitions for comparison. ESDI hard disk and optical disk connections

continued

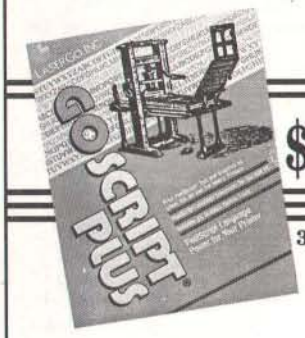
Circle 167 on Reader Service Card (DEALERS: 168)

Take full advantage of your word processor or DTP software at affordable prices.

$149

13 Fonts

NEW LOWER PRICES



$299

35 Fonts

PostScript® Language Power For Your Printer

GoScript prints PostScript language text and graphics on most Laser, Ink Jet and Dot Matrix printers. **GoScript** prints PS files generated by: Word, VP, PageMaker, WordPerfect, etc. Runs on all PCs w/640KB & hard disk

GoScript 3.0 Shipping Now

The most affordable PostScript language printing solution!

NEW LaserJet III Support!

Near-typeset quality in Resolution Enhancement Mode!

FREE FONTS!

Register your GoScript purchase and return the coupon in the box before May 31, 1990, and LaserGo will send you one four-font family free! LIMITED OFFER. Call for Details. Offer good only in USA and Canada.

GoFonts™ Typeface Collections Now Available

Contact your local dealer, or call (800) 955-FONT (in USA) or Tel: (619) 450-4600/Fax: (619) 450-9334

LASERGO, INC
9369 Carroll Park Drive, Suite A
San Diego, CA 92121 USA

GoScript is a registered trademark of LaserGo, Inc. GoFonts, and LaserGo are trademarks of LaserGo, Inc. PostScript is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc. All other product names are trademarks of their manufacturers.

work in slightly different ways; I'll focus on hard disk applications.

An ESDI controller can accommodate as many as seven drives, although ESDI controllers used in PCs typically support just two. Three drive-select signals determine the active drive, in a binary fashion. When all three drive-select signals are unasserted (low), no drive is selected.

Four head-select signals pick one of up to 16 heads on the active drive. What if your drive has more than 16 heads? That's handled by means of the Select Head Group command. When the drive reaches its operating speed, it sends a ready signal to the controller. It also sends the index signal, the rising edge of which indicates the beginning of each track. The index signal, which pulses once per revolution of the platters, also appears on the data cable.

The function of the sector/address mark found signal varies depending on whether the disk incorporates hard sectoring or soft sectoring. With hard sectoring, drive electronics determine a fixed number of sectors per track. The drive pulses the sector/address mark found line at the start of each sector. You don't find many hard-sectored disks these days—I can't think of any offhand—but, nevertheless, ESDI supports them.

With soft sectoring, the disk's operating software determines the number of sectors per track. Address marks—codes placed on the platter before the sector data—delineate sectors. When the drive detects a mark, it pulses sector/address mark found.

Finally, the read gate signal enables the selected read/write head for a read operation, and write gate sets up a write operation.

On the data cable, the drive-selected signal tells the controller that there is indeed one, and only one, drive at the specified drive-select address. And the address mark enable signal tells a soft-sectored drive to write an address mark at the current position of the selected read/write head. Utility programs can use this signal, valid only when write gate is asserted, to change the number of sectors per track.

Moving the Data

Four differential (or balanced) signals affect data transfer between the controller and the hard disk: write data, read data, write clock, and read/reference clock. Data transfer requires both clock and data signals. The clock signal indicates when the data signal is valid. Typically, the rising edge of each clock cycle indicates the start of a new data bit in a serial data stream. In its purest form, data and clock are physically separate signals; this scheme is called NRZ (non-return-to-zero) encoding. Figure 2 illustrates NRZ encoding of a serial bit stream.

But to store data on a hard disk platter, you've got to combine the data and clock signals. Encoding methods that can do that include FM, MFM, and run length

continued

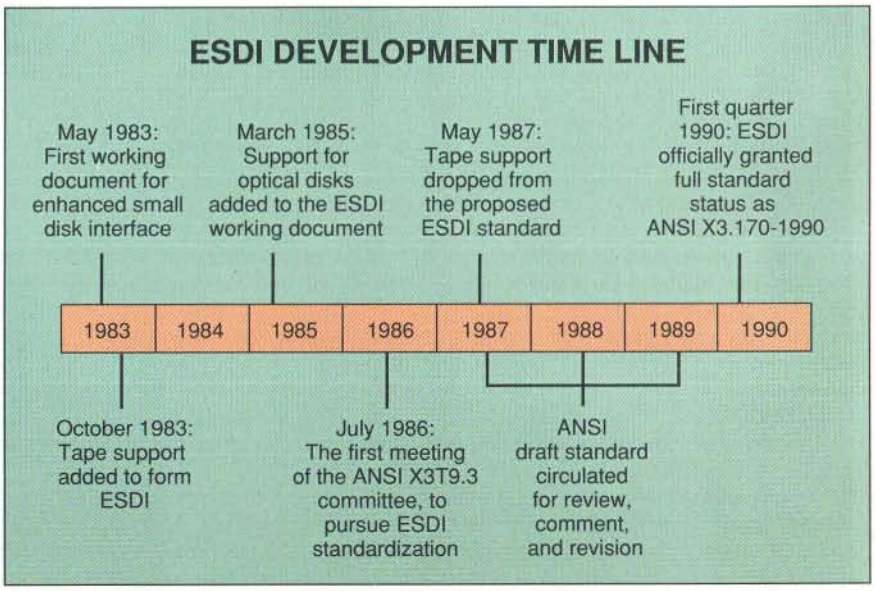
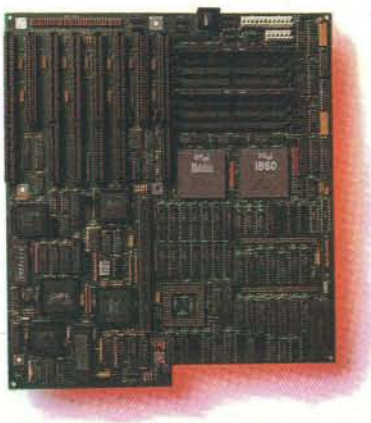


Figure 1: *Seven years in the making, ESDI's ANSI certification finally came this year.*

INTRODUCING THE 4860® MOTHERBOARD. YOUR ULTIMATE BUILDING BLOCK.

The Dynamic Duo. The 4860 is an industry-first MotherBoard that packs the power of the Intel 80486 CPU with the Intel 80860 RISC processor (i486 + i860 = 4860). With it, you can build mainframe power into PC's for applications including CAD, LAN and desktop publishing. Equally impressive, our 4860 pumps up performance in your UNIX workstations.

A PC Revolution. In the PC environment, the 4860 is a 486-based MotherBoard which runs over 2 times faster than 386 computers. It's fully compatible with DOS, IBM's OS/2, Novell Netware and UNIX. What's more, Hauppauge's 4860 supports up to 64 MBytes of memory *without* a RAM expansion board!



RISC-Y Business. Thanks to the 4860's symmetrical architecture, both the i486 and the i860 processors can access the full range of memory, I/O system, and the 64-bit expansion bus. The result? Unprecedented dual processor performance.

You'll find that the i860 processor is ideal in graphics applications, performing up to 25 million floating-point operations per second. That's more than 10 times faster than the i486 processor alone! There's even an optional 64-bit frame buffer card for ultra high-performance workstation graphics.

For UNIX Workstations, Too. The 4860 board makes a great foundation for high-performance RISC workstations that run advanced UNIX applications. Many workstation vendors are choosing the i860 processor as a standardized vehicle for CAD and simulation systems, and the 4860 is perfectly compatible with these applications.

Technical Features: ▪ 4 Megabytes of high speed RAM expandable to 64 MBytes shared between i486 and i860 processors ▪ Socket for optional 128K static RAM cache module for the i486 ▪ Full size PC/AT form factor ▪ Eight EISA I/O slots ▪ 64-bit expansion slot ▪ 1 parallel, 2 serial ports.

The 4860 MotherBoard. Built with the world's highest performing microprocessors. So you can build the world's highest performing PC's and workstations.

Hauppauge Computer Works, Inc.
175 Commerce Drive,
Hauppauge, New York 11788
Toll Free: **1-800-443-6284**
In New York: **516-434-1600**
In Europe: **(49) 2161-17063**

Hauppauge!

Trademarks: IBM AT and OS/2: IBM. Intel 386, i486 and i860: Intel Corp. DOS and XENIX: Microsoft Corp. 4860 MotherBoard: Hauppauge Computer Works, Inc.

Circle 142 on Reader Service Card

limited (RLL). Figure 3 illustrates MFM encoding. If there's a transition at the center of a bit cell, the bit is a binary one; otherwise, it's a zero. Transitions also occur at the beginning of each zero-bit cell that is preceded by another zero-bit cell.

It's reasonably straightforward to encode these various formats when writing to the disk but a lot harder to decode them when reading the disk. A special circuit called a *data separator* does the job. It incorporates a phase-locked loop circuit to synchronize with and lock onto the clock as it's recovered from the encoded signal. For reliable data and clock separation, the encoded signal has to be free of electrical noise.

The basic ST506 interface transfers data between the controller and the hard disk drive in MFM format at 5 Mbps. For several years now, ST506 controllers and drives have also been available that use RLL encoding instead of MFM. That buys a 50 percent increase in the data transfer rate—to 7.5 Mbps—and also boosts storage capacity by 50 percent. RLL encoding is more complex than MFM and requires a more advanced data separator. Nevertheless, most new drives use it.

Since the ST506 controller transfers encoded information to and from the drive, the data separator has to reside on the controller. The developers of ESDI realized that encoded data sent over long cables might not transfer reliably at 10 Mbps. So ESDI transfers NRZ data between the controller and the hard disk drive and uses separate, balanced data and clock signals. The hard disk drive itself has to encode the data before storing it on its platters, and it must also incorporate a data separator to decode the data.

This approach makes the drives attached to an ESDI controller more complex—and more costly—than ones used in an ST506 subsystem. And each drive needs its own data separator; there's no way to share a single, controller-resident separator. But the benefits outweigh the drawbacks. The scheme ensures superior data integrity, and the encoding scheme no longer depends on the controller. An ESDI hard disk drive can use one of several flavors of RLL encoding, or

continued

SIGNAL DEFINITIONS FOR ESDI AND ST506

Table 1: ESDI and ST506 use the same connectors. However, ESDI's high-level command orientation differs markedly from that of the older ST506 interface (N/A = not applicable). Head and drive selection bits appear in parentheses.

34-CONDUCTOR CONTROL CABLE, ESDI

Signal	Direction	Signal pin	Ground pin
Head select 2(3)	To disk	2	1
Head select 2(2)	To disk	4	3
Write gate	To disk	6	5
Config/status data	From disk	8	7
Transfer acknowledged	From disk	10	9
Attention	From disk	12	11
Head select 2(0)	To disk	14	13
Sector/address mark found	From disk	16	15
Head select 2(1)	To disk	18	17
Index	From disk	20	19
Ready	From disk	22	21
Transfer request	To disk	24	23
Drive select 2(0)	To disk	26	25
Drive select 2(1)	To disk	28	27
Drive select 2(2)	To disk	30	29
Read gate	To disk	32	31
Command data	To disk	34	33

34-CONDUCTOR CONTROL CABLE, ST506

Signal	Direction	Signal pin	Ground pin
Reserved	N/A	2	1
Head select 2	To disk	4	3
Write gate	To disk	6	5
Seek complete	From disk	8	7
Track 0	From disk	10	9
Write fault	From disk	12	11
Head select 0	To disk	14	13
(looped to pin 7 of data connector on disk)		16	15
Head select 1	To disk	18	17
Index	From disk	20	19
Ready	From disk	22	21
Step	To disk	24	23
Drive select 1	To disk	26	25
Drive select 2	To disk	28	27
Drive select 3	To disk	30	29
Drive select 4	To disk	32	31
Direction in	To disk	34	33

20-CONDUCTOR DATA CABLE, ESDI

Signal	Direction	Signal pin	Ground pin
Drive selected	From disk	1	N/A
Sector/address mark found	From disk	2	N/A
Command complete	From disk	3	N/A
Address mark enable	To disk	4	5
+Write clock	To disk	7	6
–Write clock	To disk	8	9
+Read/reference clock	From disk	10	N/A
–Read/reference clock	From disk	11	12
+Write data	To disk	13	N/A
–Write data	To disk	14	15
+Read data	From disk	17	16
–Read data	From disk	18	19
Index	From disk	20	N/A

20-CONDUCTOR DATA CABLE, ST506

Signal	Direction	Signal pin	Ground pin
Drive selected	From disk	1	2
Reserved	N/A	3	4
Reserved	N/A	5	6
(to pin 16 of control connector on disk)	N/A	7	8
Reserved	N/A	9	
Reserved	N/A	10	11
+Write data	To disk	13	12
–Write data	To disk	14	15
+Read data	From disk	17	16
–Read data	From disk	18	19,20

Beyond the threshold of conventional memory, things happen.

WINDOWS 3.0 SUPPORT AVAILABLE SOON

Above DISC™ provides a host of memory expansion and management options for all 80286 & 80386 users!

Power-hungry users can instantly convert conventional memory above 640K, all extended memory, even up to 32MB of unused hard disk memory to usable EXPANDED memory (EMS) with no additional hardware needed.

Now 386 users can take advantage of fast 386 hardware paging for EMS simulation. EGA/VGA users can increase DOS memory from 640K to 736K. Novell LAN users can move network drivers to extended memory for 36K more usable RAM. Lotus 1-2-3 users (2.x) can access 512K extended memory DIRECTLY, for significantly faster performance. Users who emulate expanded memory with a hard disk will feel the accelerated speed of the new caching mode.

Above DISC provides full LIM EMS 3.2 and 4.0 compatibility for programs written to take advantage of expanded memory. Create more complex graphics, larger spreadsheets and databases. Keep your memory-resident TSR programs loaded. Get full use of all the memory you already have on your IBM PC/XT/AT/PS2 and compatibles.

Above DISC is easy to install, self-configuring, and loaded with new high-performance features that take you beyond the threshold of conventional memory into a whole new world!

ABOVE SOFTWARE™

ABOVE SOFTWARE, INC. • 3 HUTTON CENTRE, SUITE 950 • SANTA ANA, CA 92707 • 714-545-1181 • FAX 714-545-3008

Above DISC is a registered trademark and Above Software is a trademark of Above Software, Inc. Other product and corporate names mentioned are trademarks and/or registered trademarks of their respective owners.

Circle 350 on Reader Service Card

even MFM encoding. (I don't know of any ESDI drives that use MFM, but it's possible.) It's even possible to mix encoding methods within a multidrive ESDI subsystem.

Decoded data shows up on the data cable as the read data signal. The read/reference clock signal, which the hard disk drive generates, controls the timing of both read and write operations. When read gate is active, read/reference clock acts as the read clock, carrying the clock signal that the data separator extracts from the stored clock/data information. When there's no read in progress, the hard disk drive generates a reference clock signal on the read/reference clock line.

The controller uses the write data signal to present NRZ data to the hard disk drive. The write clock signal—derived from the hard disk drive's reference clock—provides the timing clock for the write data signal. Note that the hard disk drive controls both the read and write data transfer rates—it must, since it has control over its own data encoding scheme.

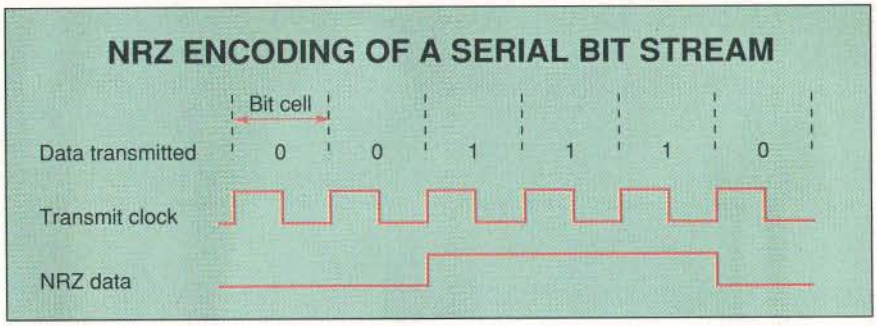


Figure 2: *To distinguish bits in NRZ data, you need a separate source of clock information.*

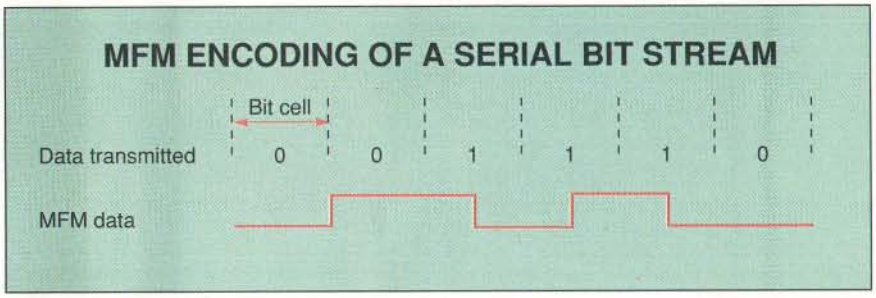


Figure 3: *MFM encoding (like RLL encoding) merges data and clock information into a single, combined signal.*

ESDI SERIAL-MODE COMMANDS

Table 2: The 16-bit command word includes a 4-bit command identifier (bits 15–12), and it can also include modifier, subscript, and parameter values (bits 11–0) (●=yes, ○=no).

Command number (bits 15–12)	Command definition	Command modifier (bits 11–8)	Command subscript (bits 7–0)	Command parameter (bits 11–0)
0000 (0)	Seek	○	○	●
0001 (1)	Recalibrate	○	○	○
0010 (2)	Request Status	●	●	○
0011 (3)	Request Configuration	●	●	○
0100 (4)	* Select Head Group	○	○	●
0101 (5)	Control	●	○	○
0110 (6)	* Data Strobe Offset	●	○	○
0111 (7)	* Track Offset	●	○	○
1000 (8)	* Initiate Diagnostics	○	○	●
1001 (9)	* Set Bytes per Sector	○	○	●
1010 (10)	* Set High Order Value	●	○	●
1011 (11)	Reserved	○	○	○
1100 (12)	Reserved	○	○	○
1101 (13)	Reserved	○	○	○
1110 (14)	* Set Configuration	●	●	○
1111 (15)	Reserved	○	○	○

*optional commands

The Serial Command Mode

Five signals on the control cable and one on the data cable communicate commands and status information between the controller and the drive: config/status data, transfer acknowledged, attention, transfer request, command data, and command complete. The controller sends 17-bit command-plus-parity words to the controller serially. It places each bit on the command data line, asserts the transfer request handshake signal to the hard disk drive, and awaits the transfer acknowledged return handshake signal from the hard disk drive. Configuration and status information returns to the controller in a similar fashion.

Two other signals figure importantly in ESDI's serial command mode: attention and command complete. The hard disk drive asserts attention when it wants the controller to request its standard status. That's generally a response to a fault condition on the hard disk. Writing to the hard disk can't occur while attention is asserted.

Command complete is the only serial mode signal on the data cable. The hard disk drive generates it. When unasserted, it tells the controller that the drive can't respond to the interface—typically, because the drive is trying to recover from an error or is performing another internal function.

Commanding the Drive

ESDI defines 12 commands for use with hard disk drives, as shown in table 2. Just five are mandatory. The high-order 4 bits of the 16-bit command word determine the command type; the low-order 12 bits can contain supplemental command information. The commands also include a trailing parity bit.

Seek causes the drive to seek to the

continued

PERISCOPE® IV

THE *Real* REAL-TIME SOURCE-LEVEL DEBUGGER

With Periscope Model IV, you can debug your software while it runs at full speed, something *no* software-only debugger can do.

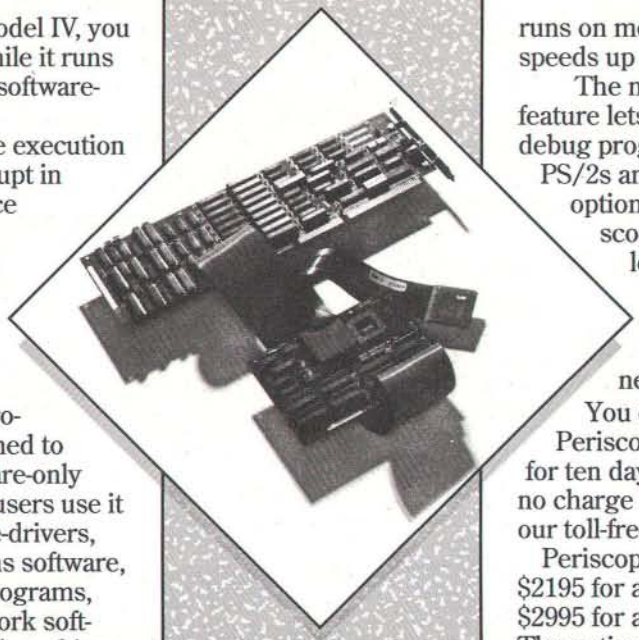
You can also examine the execution history of a hardware interrupt in Periscope IV's real-time trace buffer, something *else* no software-only debugger can do.

When The Going Gets Tough... Periscope IV helps you debug most any program, but is specially designed to debug programs that software-only debuggers can't. Model IV users use it to debug TSRs, ISRs, device-drivers, DOS, BIOS, communications software, real-time data acquisition programs, multitasking software, network software, keyboard drivers, disk caching software, systems software, spread sheets, EMM products, and so forth.

"Periscope is my #1 favorite program... I would rather change my editor than my debugger," writes Phil Mayes, who used Periscope IV to track down some very elusive bugs causing intermittent corruption.

Periscope IV provides source-level support for popular PC compilers and linkers, such as those produced by Microsoft, Borland, and others, and it runs on most any 80286 or 80386 at speeds up to 25MHz.

The new Remote Debugging feature lets you use Periscope IV to debug programs running on IBM PS/2s and compatibles. The optional Plus board keeps Periscope from using any of the lower 640K, so Periscope can't be overwritten and doesn't use the memory your program needs.



FREE 10-day Evaluation

You can try Periscope IV for ten days at no charge before you buy it. Call our toll-free number for details.

Periscope IV prices range from $2195 for a 16 MHz 80286 system to $2995 for a 25 MHz 80386 system. The optional 512K Periscope PLUS board is $400.

Given the value of your time, can you afford *not* to try it?

The Periscope manual, software, breakout switch and quick-reference card are included with Model IV.

"The Model IV hardware really makes Periscope shine, especially when you've got timing-related problems. I can now track down changing pointers and altered buffers on my 386. I've been using it to debug Crosstalk® Mk. 4 and there's just no better way to do it."

JEFF GARBERS
Director of Software Development
Crosstalk Communications

Call Toll-Free Today for More Information or to Order Your Periscope: 800-722-7006

In the UK call Roundhill Computer Systems at 0672 84 535. In Germany call H+B EDV at 07542 6353 or ComFood at 02534 7093. In Sweden call LinSoft at 013 124780.

The Periscope Company, Inc.

1197 Peachtree St., Plaza Level
Atlanta, GA 30361
404/875-8080 • FAX 404/872-1973

Circle 234 on Reader Service Card (DEALERS: 235)

cylinder specified by the low-order 12 bits of the command word. Recalibrate sends the heads to cylinder zero and restores the drive's data strobe offset and track offset values to zero. Request Status solicits 16 bits of standard or vendor-specific status information, based on the command modifier bits.

Request Configuration can solicit the drive's transfer rate, number of heads, number of cylinders, hard/soft sectoring information, and much more. The Control command resets certain functions (including the interface attention after a fault), and it can also optionally implement spindle on/off control commands. (I suppose this would be helpful if you're using an ESDI drive in a laptop.)

Optional Commands

Select Head Group supports drives with more than 16 heads. A 4-bit value selects one of 16 head groups, each of which contains 16 heads. Data Strobe Offset and Track Offset address specific regions of the disk; data recovery utilities can use these commands. Initiate Diagnostics tells the hard disk drive to run its internal diagnostics, if any.

Set Bytes per Sector works with hard-sectored disks; it can adjust the number of bytes stored in each sector. Set Configuration has several applications. It can, for example, set varying transfer rates for different cylinders of the disk, on hard disk drives that support zone recording. It can also support hard disk drives that change angular velocity (rotational speed) at different cylinder ranges to maintain a relatively constant linear velocity.

Putting ESDI to Work

ESDI has capacity to spare. A single ESDI hard disk drive can hold a terabyte of data. Even if you stick to the 512-byte sectors that DOS and OS/2 prefer, the limit is a healthy 137 gigabytes.

And, of course, it's fast. Most ESDI drives today transfer at 10 Mbps, but 15-Mbps drives have started to appear. And the theoretical limit, 24 Mbps, leaves plenty of room for further performance improvements.

ESDI expects a 1-to-1 interleave; it would make little sense to operate such a high-performance interface any other way. While some recent ST506 interface implementations can now also operate at a 1-to-1 interleave on high-performance PCs, the data transfer rate of these interfaces still restricts the overall performance potential of the hard disk drive subsystem.

If you're familiar with the ST506 interface, you'll find connecting an ESDI hard disk drive to its controller virtually identical. The controller will have a 34-pin header connector for the control cable, and the hard disk drive will have a 34-contact card-edge connector to mate with the ribbon cable. Similarly, the controller will have a 20-pin header connector for each hard disk drive it supports (typically two), into which you will plug the 20-conductor data cable. And the hard disk drive will have a 20-contact card edge connector that also mates with the 20-conductor cable. Both card-edge connectors on the ESDI hard disk drive must have a key slot, per the ESDI standard, and any good drive cables should incorporate the key to keep the cables from being connected to the drive incorrectly. The ESDI drive will also ac-

continued

A Complete 386/33 MHz Cache System for Under $2,000.

MIS 386-33MHz STANDARD

- INTEL 80387-33MHZ CPU
- 1MB 80NS RAM
- INTEL 82385 CACHE CONTROLLER w/ 32K 25NS SRAM CACHE
- REAL TIME CLOCK CALENDAR
- INTEL/WEITEK MATH CO-PROCESSOR SOCKET
- TEAC 5.25" 1.2MB FLOPPY DRIVE
- WD 1:1 INTERLEAVE FDD/HDD CONTROLLER
- 2 SERIAL, 1 PARALLEL AND 1 GAME PORTS
- MGP ADAPTER
- SAMSUNG 12" AMBER MONITOR
- NMB HI-TEK 101-KEY ENHANCED KEYBOARD
- DESKTOP CASE WITH FIVE DRIVE BAYS
- 220W POWER SUPPLY
- MS DOS 3.3 OR 4.01

$1,995

40MB HDD w/ VGA (640x480)	Add	$ 800
80MB HDD w/ VGA (640x480)	Add	$1,000
150MB HDD w/ VGA (640x480)	Add	$1,550
TEAC 3.5" 1.44MB Floppy Drive	Add	$ 85
4MB RAM Upgrade	Add	$ 350
64K Cache Upgrade	Add	$ 120
Vertical Case	Add	$ 150
Mini Vertical Case	Add	$ 75
CALL FOR ADDITIONAL CONFIGURATIONS		

386-25MHz STANDARD System	$1,895
386-20MHz STANDARD System (Non-Cache)	$1,345
386SX-16MHz STANDARD System	$ 895
286-12MHz STANDARD System	$ 745
486-25MHz ISA/EISA	Call

MIS Computer Systems
P.O. Box 70897 Sunnyvale, CA 94086-0897

30-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE!

Order Now
1-800-733-9188 VISA MasterCard

Prices and terms are subject to change without notice. 30 days money back does not include monitor and shipping charge. CA residents add appropriate sales tax. No surcharge on credit card purchases. Personal and company checks require 2 wks clearance. All names mentioned are registered trademarks of their respective companies.

Circle 186 on Reader Service Card

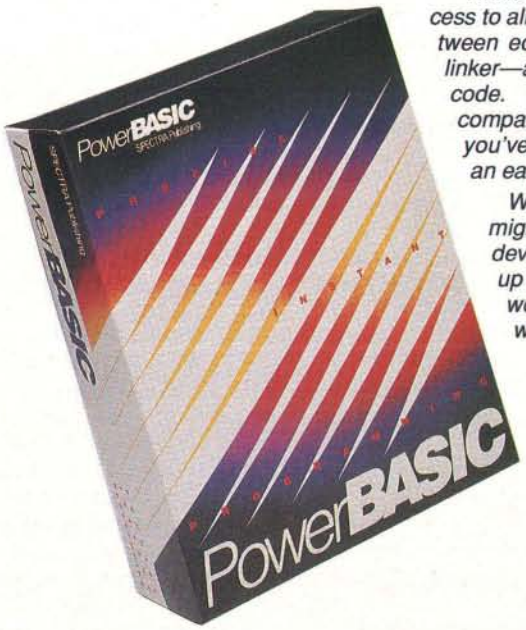
BASICally Better

When it comes to Performance and Price, PowerBASIC tops everything on the market. This upgrade from Borland's **Turbo Basic™** incorporates time-saving new features and state-of-the-art capabilities into this popular Turbo-style environment. PowerBASIC is the next step for power programmers.

FORMERLY TURBO BASIC FROM BORLAND

PowerBASIC creates clean code. It slims down and speeds up your EXE files. It even lets you put assembly code anywhere in your program. New commands eliminate the need to write involved routines for everyday tasks. Never again will you be bogged down by string space limitations now that PowerBASIC has pushed through the 64K string space barrier to use all available memory.

You'll locate the most elusive bugs in seconds, thanks to an integrated debugging environment that lets you trace, step, set breakpoints, and monitor and change variables. New BCD math completely eliminates round-off errors, making PowerBASIC ideal for financial applications.



PowerBASIC gives you instant access to all the tools by easily moving between editor, compiler, debugger, and linker—all without losing sight of your code. PowerBASIC 2.0 is upwardly compatible with Turbo Basic. And if you've been using Quick Basic™, it's an easy step up to PowerBASIC.

With all these features you might wonder why other complete development environments cost up to four times more. Well stop wondering and start working with PowerBASIC.

It's basically better.

Available now at your local computer dealer and at Egghead Discount Software Stores everywhere.

PowerBASIC is a registered trademark of SPECTRA Publishing. Turbo Basic is a registered trademark of Borland International. Quick Basic is a registered trademark of Microsoft.

PowerBASIC™

SPECTRA Publishing • 1030 East Duane Avenue, Suite D, Sunnyvale, California 94086 • Call Toll Free, 800-345-0035

Circle 290 on Reader Service Card

cept the standard four-pin PC power connector.

Standard ST506/MFM hard disk drives are formatted for 17 sectors per track. The higher density and higher data transfer rate of ST506/RLL hard disk drives require the number of sectors per track to increase to 26. With most current ESDI hard disk drives in the PC marketplace operating at 10 Mbps, these drives are typically formatted for 32 to 35 sectors per track; most use 34 or 35.

The Software Environment

How compatible is ESDI with your software? That depends. If you inhabit the DOS world exclusively, all ESDI controllers for PCs will work acceptably. Some have their own BIOS-level driver. Others take great pains to emulate the ST506 interface found on IBM's original AT system. That means the interface can work with the hard disk driver that is already resident in the system's ROM BIOS.

If you want to use an ESDI subsystem under OS/2 or Xenix, things aren't quite so automatic. A WD1003-compatible controller should work acceptably, but controllers with their own driver could have a problem. If you buy IBM's ESDI hard disk drive subsystem, you can rest assured it will work with IBM's OS/2. Similarly, Dell's ESDI subsystem will work with that company's version of OS/2. When in doubt, verify compatibility with the distributor or manufacturer of the ESDI controller before buying.

You'll also want to make sure that your ESDI controller will operate properly with the drive you select. There have been cases of drive/controller incompatibilities. Although the recent standardization of the ESDI connection has alleviated much of the concern, some ESDI hard disk drives implement special, optional functions; these require matching controllers. To avoid potential mix-and-match incompatibility problems, you can purchase an ESDI hard disk drive subsystem, including the controller and cables.

ESDI vs. SCSI

While SCSI's parallel bus implementation differs from ESDI's serial transfer approach, both interfaces support high-speed data transfers and require the hard disk drive to incorporate some intelligence. SCSI requires more intelligence, however, and entails more overhead. For this reason, ESDI subsystems often outperform similar SCSI subsystems in overall effective data transfer rate.

SCSI, however, holds an ace. A SCSI drive can accept a command, disconnect from the bus while processing it, and then reconnect to the host controller. That way, multiple SCSI drives can process commands or transfer data concurrently. Network controllers and multiuser systems that can apply this feature will undoubtedly embrace SCSI.

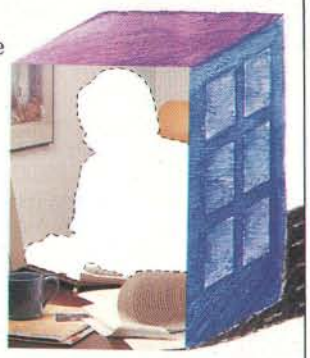
ESDI will continue to grow in popularity, probably at least into the mid-1990s. SCSI will also gain ground. As software standards develop that permit more-uniform use of SCSI controllers with a wide variety of peripherals (e.g., hard disk drives, optical disks, and scanners), it seems likely that SCSI will eventually become the dominant high-performance hard disk drive interface in the PC world. But for now, ESDI thrives. With practically unlimited capacity, plenty of room for performance gains, and an ANSI seal of approval, ESDI and fast PCs will march together for years to come. ■

Roger C. Alford is a computer design engineer and a freelance writer. He can be reached on BIX c/o "editors."

Co/Session lets you use your office PC as though you were there...

Co/Session remote access communications software enables you to do everything you previously had to do at the PC in your office—*but* from the location of your choice and at your own convenience.

Via modem, you can access (even transfer) files, run programs, print reports, use on-line network resources, and more, just as though you were seated at the keyboard in your office...



even when you're not

Even when you're at home...before dinner...when you get back from the health club...after you read the kids a story. Even when you're on the road...in your hotel room...at a branch office...calling on a client. Co/Session can help you accomplish all you have to do while allowing you to enjoy the things you want to do. To find out more about how, call us toll-free, at 800- 322-9440.

PC EXPO See us at Booth *#312*

See us at COMDEX/Spring '90 June 3–6, 1990 Atlanta, Georgia *Booth #5220*

CO session a product of Triton Technologies Inc.
200 Middlesex Turnpike, Iselin, New Jersey 08830
(201) 855-9440 • Fax (201) 855-9608

Circle 321 on Reader Service Card

CTX MONITORS 1990

1990 . . . The Year for VGA

CTX is ready to offer you a wide choice of colorful 14″ VGA monitors: from the most economical standard VGA to the versatile Super VGA, and the ultimate Universal VGA.

The CTX standard VGA monitor, with its advanced design gives you rainbow colors with unmatched brightness and clarity at one of the most attractive prices on the market today. Key design features include the auto-sense power supply (90VAC-260VAC), upfront sizing, centering as well as brightness and contrast controls, detachable tilt-swivel base, and a selection of various dot CRT's.

The CTX Super VGA is designed to meet the standard 640x480 as well as VGA extended modes of 800x600 and 1024x768 interlaced IBM 8514 compatible format. Featuring a super fine .29mm dot pitch, dark-tinted non-glare CRT, the Super VGA provides picture quality for advanced applications.

The CTX Universal VGA, a true analog multi-scan monitor, is the answer to the variable frequencies in VGA video adapters. Whether standard modes of 640x840, 800x600 or 1024x768 interlaced, the Universal VGA is also totally compatible with 132 column modes and imaging frequencies. With a range of 20-38khz and the fine dot .28mm CRT, the Universal VGA is the ultimate analog color monitor.

In addition to the 14″ VGA series, CTX offers a full lineup including CGA, EGA, VGA and multiscanning monitors. For more information and the distributor nearest you, please call CTX International at 714-595-6146 or in the East CTX South at 404-729-8909.

CTX INTERNATIONAL, INC.
161 Commerce Way
Walnut, California 91789
Phone (714) 595-6146, Fax (714) 595-6293

CTX SOUTH, INC.
6090-F Northbelt Parkway
Norcross, Georgia 30071
Phone (404) 729-8909, Fax (404) 729-8805

CHUNTEX ELECTRONICS CO., LTD. (Factory)
6F, No. 2, Alley 6, Lane 235, Pao Chiao Rd.
Hsin Tien, 23115 Taipei Hsien, Taiwan, R.O.C.
Phone 886-2-9175055, Fax 886-2-9172736

Circle 73 on Reader Service Card (DEALERS: 74)

BIX COMMUNITY CALENDAR JUNE 1990

You've read the column, now see the screen version, and more:

■ **BIX opens Tojerry Exchange.** Now you can read and comment on the unedited text of Jerry Pournelle's *Computing at Chaos Manor* columns before BYTE is on the newsstands. Just join the 'chaos.manor' conference in tojerry.x, BIX's newest Exchange. You can also get in on a variety of other discussions with Jerry, ranging from the general to the particular.

For example, in the 'tojerry' conference, you can discuss all aspects of microcomputers, and cast your vote for the best and worst products of the year. The 'technology' conference lets you discuss everything from hot and cold fusion to interstellar space travel to electronic gadgetry, and the 'sciences' conference covers, of course, science. But the 'space' conference lets you focus specifically on space exploration and habitation. And the 'contact' conference on cognitive psychology brings anthropologists, science fiction writers, artists, scientists, and computer scientists together to explore common ground. You'll also find discussions on natural and man-made disasters, computers in the classroom, and high-level mathematics—in 'disasters,' 'education,' and 'mathematics,' respectively.

All-Month Conferences and Special Events

■ **Amiga Exchange**—If you're an Amiga user, you'll want to visit 'amiga.special,' a conference in which Matt Dillon is discussing his network for the Amiga. Recently, BIXen worked on promoting it from a serial device network to a parallel device network. (join amiga.special/matt.dillon)

■ **Datem Conference**—In this conference, Datem Ltd., a manufacturer of BITBUS technology products, is holding discussions on BITBUS network systems and their use. The BITBUS network is a single-master, multiple-slave network topology, optimized for short control messages between a cell controller (such as a VAX or PC) and multiple I/O controllers. (join datem)

■ **Science-Fiction Conference**—Every Thursday night, beginning at 6:30 PST, you can discuss your favorite (or least-favorite) science-fiction books and authors, conventions, movies, TV series, Japanese animation, or comic books. You can also visit with guest authors who, in the recent past, have included the likes of Marion Zimmer Bradley and Steve Boyett. (join sf/cbix)

BIX Conference News

■ **Read Hugh Kenner's reviews** of books on computers and related areas of high technology—before they appear in BYTE—in a new conference called 'print.queue.' Kenner is one of America's foremost literary critics, and author of the *Print Queue* column in BYTE. (join print.queue)

■ **Bytis Permutatio Informationum** (BIX) omnis divisa est in partes duo, quorum in una, quae nobis cordi est, nunc de lingua Graeca Latinaque disputatur. Quin etiam lectiones Latinae offerantur. (lungite [join] writers.talk/classix et writers.talk/ learn.classix)

■ **Knowledge Systems Corporation** has a family of development solutions for your complex software problems ranging from CIM to total product development. (join ksc)

■ **How do you write a movie or TV script?** Let professional screenwriter Adam Rodman tell you. (join writers/screenwriting)

■ **Do you speak** JCL or DCL? VMS or MVS? Or even VM? BIXen speak your language. (join data.center)

■ **Foxbase, dBase, and Clipper** programmers and users are invited to share their insights in the 'clipper' conference. (join clipper)

■ **Learn the science of weather** and natural disasters from *Chicago Sun-Times* Meteorologist Brendan Larson. (join disasters/weather)

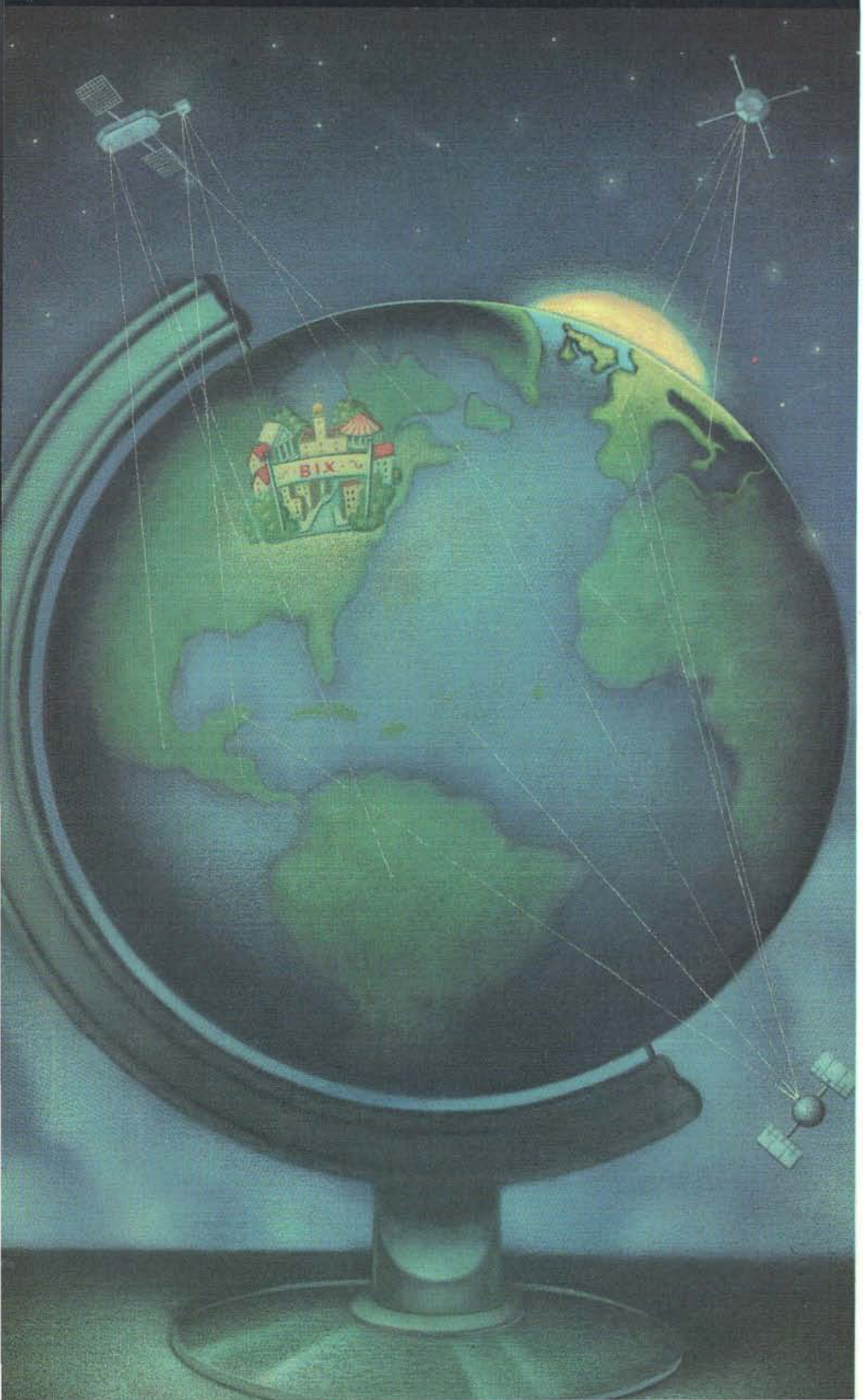
■ **Adrian Aylward's postscript emulator** Version 1.1 will be on the market any day, now, and you can discuss it in depth with Aylward himself. (join amiga.special/postscript)

■ **Solid Software, Inc.'s** Dwight Merriman and Taylor Hutt will show you how to develop with Modula 2, in a CBix session on Tuesday, June 12, at 7:30 PM, EDT. Emphasis will be on Solid Windows Professional. (join solid/cbix)

Meet us in Atlanta or New York!

■ We'll be in the BYTE booth at Comdex, and in Booth 2510 at PC Expo. Be sure to come in and talk with us—in person, for a change!

BEAM YOURSELF TO A PLACE WHERE COMPUTER SAVVY ABOUNDS.



■ Imagine a setting in which communal wisdom is on tap. A place that has the fit and feel of a small, friendly town, yet the sophistication and resources of a global community. One which you can visit electronically—to increase your knowledge of computers and their applications, hone your skills, share insights with thousands of other computer pros, and have fun. Such a community would be called BIX.

Subscribe to BIX, the flat-fee, on-line information service.

BIX is your access to industry news. And to many special interest Exchanges—such as our *Amiga, IBM, Mac, Writers'*, and *Interactive Games* Exchanges—which include thousands of free, downloadable programs. All for just $39 per quarter.*

Subscribe via your computer...

Set your program for full duplex, 7 bits, even parity, 1 stop bit. Call BIX on our registration-only number: 800-225-4129. In MA: call 617-861-9767. International: call NU1310690157800. Then hit the return key, and respond:

Prompt:	**You Enter:**
login	bix
Name?	bix.ville

You may buy off-peak access via *Tymnet* at $20 per month or $3 per hour, or you may buy peak access at $6 per hour.**

*Based on a $156 annual fee, billed quarterly. Telecommunications charges are extra. You may cancel at any time without future charges.

**Available only in contiguous 48 states. Tymnet rates subject to change.

800-227-2983 • In NH 603-924-7681

BIX

Unleash Your 286, 386 or 486!

Whether you are running 1-2-3 or AutoCAD, or porting a FORTRAN application, MicroWay has the solutions that will both speed up your system and simplify your development efforts. These include inexpensive 386 accelerators, a 486 motherboard that has twice the throughput of a VAX 8650 when equipped with a Weitek 4167, a family of globally optimized 386 and 486 compilers and the most up to date numerics on the market. These include Intel, Weitek, and Cyrix coprocessors, plus Weitek daughterboards and a Weitek Micro Channel card for the model 70 and 80 — all of which comes with the finest technical support in the industry.

Milt Capsimolis of Ithaca Software, developer of HOOPS, the highly regarded 3D, object-oriented graphics library reports: "We ported a huge C library — well over 100,000 lines — without a hitch, in less than a day! ...We liked the enormous advantage NDP C-386 offers through its support of the Weitek coprocessor."

Fred Ziegler of Aspen Tech in Cambridge, MA: "I ported 900,000 lines of source in two weeks with NDP Fortran-386 without a single problem!" Aspen Tech's Chemical Modeling System is in use on mainframes worldwide and is probably the largest application to ever run on an Intel processor.

Our compilers come with the features you need to simplify porting to the 32-bit mode of the 386, including a 99% VAX VMS compatible FORTRAN and a dual dialect C which is UNIX System V and ANSI compatible. Also included is a library of 135 character and pixel oriented graphics routines that automatically detect and support the full range of PC display adapters. Plus we carry a full line of third party libraries and utilities that were ported with our languages.
For information about numeric coprocessor performance, call for your free copy of an article by Stephen Fried, "The State of PC Numerics in 1990". **For more information, please call our Technical Support Dept. at (508) 746-7341.**

386 Compilers and Tools

Our NDP family of compilers generate globally optimized, mainframe quality code that runs on the 386 or 486 in protected mode under UNIX, XENIX, or extended DOS. The compilers address 4 gigabytes of memory while supporting the 80287, 80387, Weitek, and Cyrix coprocessors. Applications can mix code from all three compilers and assembly language. The DOS versions allow the user to write his own numeric error handlers and interface 386 real mode programs from protected mode.

NDP Fortran-386™ is a full F77 with F66 and DOD extensions that is 99% VMS compatible.

NDP C-386™ runs as a full K&R C with MS extensions or as an ANSI compiler.

NDP Pascal-386™ is a full ANSI/IEEE Pascal, with extensions from C and BSD 4.2 Pascal.

DOS 386 versions (NDP tools included)	$895
DOS 486 versions (NDP tools included)	$1195
UNIX/XENIX versions	$795
NDP VMM virtual memory manager	$295
Eclipse or Phar Lap Tools	$495
NDP Link - Incremental Linker	$295

NDP C++ Version 1.2 ..... $295
NDP Windows™ Library: $125, C Source: $250
NDP HOOPS™ $795
NDP Plot™ $325
NDP/FFT™ NDP or 80x87 version ... ea. $250
NDP to HALO '88 Graphics Interface $100
NDP NAG™ — The NAG Workstation library is a subset of the NAG mainframe libraries. It contains a library of 172 routines designed to solve differential equations and eigenvalue problems, perform matrix operations, fit curves, do statistics and regression analysis, generate random numbers, and compute special functions and integrals: $895.

NDP Fortran-486™, **NDP C-486™**, and **NDP Pascal-486™** are new releases of our NDP compiler family that have been optimized for the 486. Driven by NDP Fortran-486, the Number Smasher 486, running with a 4167, delivers over 10 million floating point operations per second! The compilers are $1195 each.

PC Accelerators

SuperCACHE-286 12 MHz $399
FastCACHE-286 12 MHz $299

Parallel Processing

MicroWay's IBM compatible Monoputer, Quadputer, Videoputer, and Linkputer boards work together using Inmos transputers to provide expandable, plug-in mainframe performance for your desktop PC.

Monoputer™ — Includes one T800 and up to 16 meg of RAM for parallel code development. The 4 MWhetstones T800 makes it the ideal FORTRAN engine for cost-effective execution of your mainframe programs... from $1295

Quadputer™ — This board for the AT or 386 can be purchased with 1 to 4 transputers and 1 or 4 meg of memory per transputer. Two or more Quadputers can be linked together to build networks of up to 100 or more transputers providing mainframe power ..... from $1995

Linkputer™ — Links up to 8 boards to provide dynamic transputer topologies $1500

Transputer Compilers and Utilities
These parallel languages are designed for use with the Monoputer, Quadputer and Videoputer.
Logical Systems Parallel C $595
3L Parallel C, FORTRAN, or Pascal .. $895
TBUG — debugger for 3L $330
Parsec Parallel C/dynamic $1500
ParaSoft EXPRESS Package — Includes transputer communications libraries, parallel code development library, C source level debugger, and system performance monitor ... $1500
Helios PC/s $1250
occam 2 Toolset $1500
Nexis Windows File Server — Lets you run parallel applications under the Microsoft Windows environment $495
T800/NAG™ — Port of the complete NAG mainframe library. Contains 268 functions: $2750

486 Your PC!

NumberSmasher-486™ is a 25 MHz replacement motherboard for ATs and 80386s. This motherboard supports an optional Weitek 4167 numeric coprocessor and up to 16 megabytes of memory. It is ideal for applications such as CAD/CAE workstations, statistical analysis, linear programming, and multi-tasking operating environments, such as UNIX, XENIX, and OS/2. It supports the Phoenix, AMI, or Award BIOS. The Number Smasher-486 with 0K is priced at $3995.

Math Coprocessors

WEITEK

4167-25 (Now in stock)	$1395
mW1167 Micro Channel-16/20	from $895
mW3167 Micro Channel-25/33	from $1495
3167-20	$795
3167-25	$995
3167-33	$1295
mW3167/80387 Board	$200

mW1167™ and **mW3167™** coprocessor boards are built at MicroWay using Weitek components. Each includes an 80387 socket.

INTEL

8087	$84	**80287-2**	$120
80287-8	$195	**80287-10**	$220
80387-16	$330	**80387-16SX**	$310
80387-20	$375	**80387-25**	$460
80C287A	$280	**80387-33**	$570

287Turbo-20™ This coprocessor board runs a specially qualified Intel CMOS 80287 at 20 MHz regardless of the main CPU speed $450
RAMpak™ - one or four meg 32-bit memory expansion module for Compaq Deskpro 386 20/25 One meg ..$240, Four meg $700

CYRIX

Cyrix CX83D87 FasMath™ — Fastest 80-bit Intel compatible coprocessor. Performs transcendentals 3 times faster than the 80387
20 MHz: $400 **25 MHz**: $510 **33 MHz:** $625

386 Your AT!

NUMBER SMASHER-386™ — A full-sized card that replaces the 80286 microprocessor on your IBM AT or compatible motherboard with an 80386 that runs at 20 or 25 MHz. It runs numerically intensive applications up to a factor of 60 times faster, while maintaining full hardware and software compatibility when running all 386 applications. Includes sockets to optionally add up to 8 megabytes of 32-bit memory, an Intel 80387, Weitek, or Cyrix numeric coprocessor, and 64K or 256K of high speed cache memory. from $895

FASTCache-SX™ — The most cost effective accelerator we have ever manufactured. Plugs into the 286 socket, speeding up all applications by a factor of 2 to 4. Runs all 386 applications. Features an 80386-SX (16 or 20 MHz), a 4-way 32K cache, expandable to 64K, and a math coprocessor socket. 16 MHz:$495 20 MHz:$595

MicroWay

World Leader in PC Numerics

Corporate Headquarters: P.O. Box 79, Kingston, MA 02364 USA (508) 746-7341
32 High St., Kingston-Upon-Thames, U.K., 081-541-5466 Germany 069-75-2023
USA FAX 508-746-4678 Italy 02-74.90.749 Holland 40 836455 Japan 81 3 222 0544

CLOAK AND DATA

Using secret codes to secure your data from prying eyes

One thing about computers—they keep secrets well. You can keep them up all night under a glaring light, and they won't break. This makes them particularly trustworthy. If a computer wants to conceal something from you, you have to beat the information out of it—mathematically speaking.

Privacy is becoming more and more important in these days of personal computers that are looking less and less personal. Most of the machines at BYTE are on one network or another, and it's not uncommon to find that the route a file has taken from source to ultimate destination leads through more than one hard disk. Fortunately, much of the data we deal with is no more sensitive than next month's columns (embargoed information is closely monitored).

But there are those times when you want information to stay confidential: when you've got to get a file from one end of the country to the other and you really don't know who might "accidentally" eavesdrop, for example. Or you've saved a directory full of sensitive information on your disk just before a week's vacation, and you'd like to be able to sleep at night. It's not that you don't trust anybody, it's just that...well...you don't trust *everybody*. So, you encrypt it.

In most cases, the security of a cryptographic system rests on the concealment of a key. Once the bad guys (i.e., anyone into whose hands you don't want the information to fall) get the key, you assume they know how to use it to unlock the encrypted message. (I'll refer to the encrypted message as the *ciphertext* and the unencrypted message as the *plaintext*.)

Other systems rely on a trick. There is no key; instead, the plaintext has been concealed by a method that—you hope—is so devious that no one will discover it.

Finally, there are the public-key cryptosystems. These employ two keys: one secret key that you keep to yourself, and another public key that anyone sending a message to you can use to encrypt the correspondence. The public key is derived from the secret key (or vice versa), and you don't care if the bad guys get the public key. Even if they did, cracking the message would involve using algorithms that would take so long to arrive at a solution that the effort isn't worth it. You hope.

Kid Caesar

The simplest of ciphers, and one you probably toyed with when swapping secret notes in the third grade, is the letter substitution cipher. This sort of encryption is often called a *Caesar cipher* after Julius Caesar. He used to write his messages down and then encode them by taking each letter and replacing it with the character three letters up in the alphabet. I suppose that way, if his delivery boy got nabbed by Gallic strongarms, the bad guys would be stumped by the unreadable message, and the whereabouts of the next siege would stay a mystery.

Putting together a program to encrypt files using a Caesar cipher is trivial. Of course, it also doesn't require a lot of noodlework to crack a Caesar-ciphered message. My mom used to pick up crossword puzzle books at the A&P checkout line and breeze through the page of coded messages after she'd cleaned up all the anacrostics. Those messages were all done in letter-substitution code, and she didn't have much trouble with them.

The Caesar cipher is a simple kind of monoalphabetic substitution cipher—a

continued

ILLUSTRATION: PAUL SCHULENBURG © 1988

fancy way of saying that each character in the plaintext is replaced by some other character chosen from a host alphabet. The method guiding the encryption can be as simple as "skip up the alphabet three letters" (the Caesar cipher) or as complex as writing *A* to *Z* on one line, writing a randomly jumbled list of letters below it, and encrypting by matching each plaintext character with itself on the top line and writing down the corresponding character from the bottom line.

Unfortunately, no method can mask the letter frequency of the underlying plaintext's language, and a seasoned codebreaker can use letter-frequency analysis to help in cracking the code. This is the greatest weakness of monoalphabetic substitution ciphers—which leads us to mankind's next attempt to keep secrets secret: polyalphabetic substitution ciphers.

Probably the most famous of this type is the Vigenère cipher, developed by the French diplomat Blase de Vigenère. To encrypt a message, you need a key consisting of as many characters as your plaintext message. Usually, you pick a word and repeat its characters as necessary. As you step through the plaintext message, each corresponding character in the keyword determines the amount by which you shift the plaintext character to get the corresponding encrypted character: *A* means a shift of 0, *B* means a shift of 1, and so on. If you end up shifting beyond the end of the alphabet, you circle back around to its beginning. To encrypt FIFTEEN YEARS AGO using the keyword BYTE, you have

```
BYTEBYTEBYTEBYT (keyword)
FIFTEENYEARSAGO (plaintext)
```

which yields

```
GGYXFBGCFYKWBEG
```

as the ciphertext.

Vigenère constructed a large matrix—26 characters on a side and holding 26 shifted alphabets—to make the encrypting process easier.

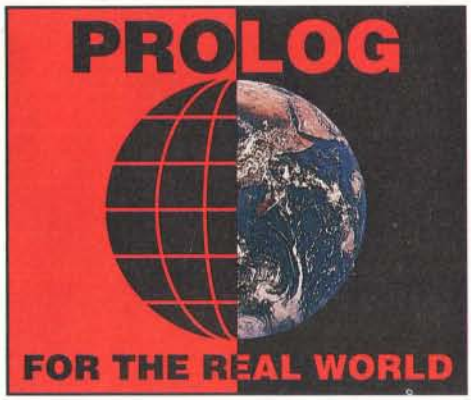
The Vigenère cipher does a good job of jumbling letter frequencies, so cracking such a message is harder than with Caesar-cipher codes. One technique used to break a Vigenère message employs any resonance that might take place between the plaintext message and the key. This happens if repeated words in the plaintext message line up more than once with the first character of the key and thus produce identical sequences of ciphertext characters. A codebreaker could use this to guess the character length of the key.

If the codebreaker successfully deduces that the length of the key is, say, *n*, he or she would build subsets of characters from the ciphertext—the first subset consisting of each *n*th character, the next consisting of each $(n+1)$th character, and so on. The codebreaker then writes these subsets as rows and attacks each row as a monoalphabetic cipher, watching all the while for recognizable words to form in the columns. Sounds like a pain, but, trust me, there are people who love this stuff.

Suitably Computable

The famous exclusive-OR cipher has been independently discovered and rediscovered by nearly every computer science student that ever banged a teletype. Remember how the exclusive-OR operation works? Here's a refresher in binary:

continued



Scheduling at a major international airline. Resource allocation in a large urban hospital. Herd management on a goat ranch in the Australian outback. The tool of choice for all these software applications: PDC Prolog™.

The reason: PDC's uncompromising commitment to provide a development environment that combines the advanced language features of symbolic processing with commercial-grade speed and reliability.

The result? You can write full-featured, robust Prolog applications that don't need an overstuffed runtime environment and a sizzling 386 with tons of extra memory. And you won't get slow, "ivory tower" performance, either.

Prototyping: Prolog's compact grammar and flexibility let you "storyboard" your program quickly and make changes easily. Unfortunately, other implementations are too slow, too bulky and too hard to maintain to make it past the prototype stage. Our type system and proprietary global flow analysis provide native code generation so tight you're likely to find that your "prototype" is fast and compact enough to *be* the final version.

Object filing system: Lists, trees, graphs, rules—whatever data abstraction best models your problem—you can store it with our built-in database facility just as easily as if it were a fixed-length record in a conventional database. Maintain as many databases as required and index your objects with our super-fast B+ trees in networked applications.

Multi-language programming: The best kind of tool is one that works well with others. PDC Prolog generates standard object files, so you can easily link your Prolog code to programs or modules written in C, assembler or other languages. And it doesn't matter which language is the "calling" language.

Multi-platform programming: Your PDC Prolog source code runs equally well right now under MS-DOS or OS/2. And a compiler for SCO Unix System V/386 is under development.

PDC Prolog: A Tool for Serious Programmers

PDC Prolog Compiler
For MS-DOS $249.00
For OS/2 $599.00
(includes DOS version)

PDC Prolog Toolbox
For MS-DOS and OS/2 $125.00
Shipping and handling extra.
Visa and MasterCard accepted.
To order, call 1-800-762-2710.

Prolog Development Center
568 14th Street N.W.
Atlanta, GA 30318
Telephone: (404) 873-1366
FAX: (404) 872-5243
BBS: (404) 872-5358
MCI Mail: PDC-Atlanta

Outside USA and Canada, contact:
Prolog Development Center, ApS
H.J. Holst Vej 5 A
DK-2605 Broendby, Denmark
Telephone: +45 36 72 10 22
FAX: +45 36 72 02 69
MCI Mail: PDC-Copenhagen

PROLOG DEVELOPMENT CENTER

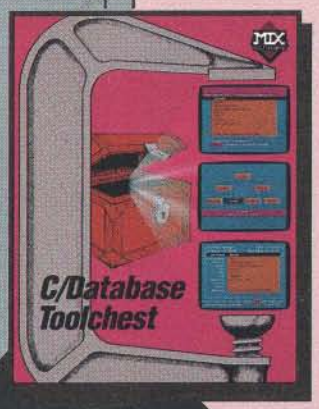
Turbo Prolog® owners:
Call for upgrade details.
Offer expires June 30, 1990.

PDC Prolog is a trademark of Prolog Development Center. Turbo Prolog is a registered trademark of Borland International Inc. SCO Unix System V/386 is a trademark of the Santa Cruz Operation.

Circle 238 on Reader Service Card (DEALERS: 239)

Turn your favorite C compiler into a powerful database manager with the

C/Database Toolchest



The **C/Database Toolchest**™ adds sophisticated file management functions to your Power C™, Turbo C®, QuickC®, or Microsoft® C compiler. With the **C/Database Toolchest**™, your data requires much less disk space than with programs like dBASE®, and you can access your data much faster. Of course the full power of C provides you with an unlimited amount of programming flexibility.

The **C/Database Toolchest**™ includes three major components:

1) An advanced B+tree library gives you instant access to your data.

2) A high-level ISAM library provides you with an easy-to-use C interface, and

3) A complete database manager (with C source code included) shows you how to create impressive applications.

You also receive a comprehensive 350 page manual and a utility for converting dBASE® files.

The **C/Database Toolchest**™ supports features that you'd expect to find only in products costing ten times as much. Advanced features include variable length records, variable length keys, multiple keys per index, and multiple indexes stored in a single file. Your data files can contain an unlimited number of records, and each record can be as large as 32K bytes in length.

About the only thing that the **C/Database Toolchest**™ doesn't do is cost you a lot of money. We've kept our price low so you can manage your budget as easily as your data.

Now Only $19.95!

Order Coupon

Name_____
Street_____
City_____
State_____ Zip_____
Telephone_____
Paying By__ Money Order__ Check
__ Visa __ MC __ AX __ Disc.
Card#_____
Exp. Date_____
Disk Size____ $5\frac{1}{4}$" ____ $3\frac{1}{2}$"

Qty.	Product	Price	Subtotal
__	C/Database Toolchest	$19.95	__
__	C/Database Library Source.. B+tree & ISAM library source code	$10.00	__
	Add Shipping ($5 USA, $20 Foreign)		__
	Texas Residents Add 8% Sales Tax		__
	Total Amount of Your Order		__ B

Order now by calling our toll free number or mail the coupon to:

Mix Software
1132 Commerce Drive
Richardson, TX 75081

1-800-333-0330

60 Day Money Back Guarantee
Not Copy Protected ■ Royalty Free
For technical support, please call:
1-214-783-6001

MIX software

C/Database Toolchest and Power C are trademarks of Mix Software. QuickC and Microsoft C are registered trademarks of Microsoft. Turbo C is a registered trademark of Borland. dBASE is a registered trademark of Ashton-Tate.

Circle 196 on Reader Service Card

```
1 XOR 0 = 1
1 XOR 1 = 0
0 XOR 0 = 0
```

See anything special? Maybe something like a XOR $b = c$ and c XOR $b = a$? That means that if you XOR a message with a key, you can take the result, perform the XOR operation again, and recover the original message.

Turns out this one's got a guy's name on it, too: the Vernam cipher. Gilbert Vernam was working for AT&T in 1917 and had a bunch of paper tape readers and punch machines sitting around. He rigged three of them so that you fed two paper tapes through a pair of readers and their output was XORed together and sent to a tape punch. You made one tape that was your key tape, punched your message onto a second tape, and ran them both through Vernam's machine. The output tape was encrypted. To decode it, you ran it *back* through the machine with the key tape.

This was hot stuff. If the data on your key tape was really random, the message on the encrypted tape was locked up solid: You'd *have* to have the key tape to decode it. In World War II, the Germans used this technique to create encrypting machines called Lorenz machines. The only real problem with this scheme is that the key tape is just as big as the message tape, so you've got two tapes to transport in secret to your recipient.

A way out of this would be to put together some algorithm that produces a stream of random numbers that you use as the key. The seed for your random number generator then becomes the key. Trouble is, you have to make sure the stream is long enough and the bad guys don't figure out how your random number generator works. It turns out that knowing the length of the key stream opens the door for cracking a Vernam-ciphered message (see Cooper's book in the bibliography).

The Sir Francis Bacon (SFB) cipher, named after its inventor, should have a particular appeal to regular readers of BYTE. Even though Bacon didn't have a PC next to his inkwell, this cipher is based on the binary number system.

Take each character of a message and look at the binary representation of that character's ASCII code:

```
B = 01000010
Y = 01011001
T = 01010100
E = 01000101
```

Now, replace each 1 with an even digit and each 0 with an odd digit. The message is now

```
76335723 12344772 92743422
58555236
```

Of course, the items used to represent the 1s and 0s don't have to be even and odd digits. They could be vowels and consonants, or whatever your imagination can dream up. It doesn't take a lot of oogling to see that one big problem with the SFB cipher is that it expands the original message—eightfold in my example. Also, this is a trick cipher. The key isn't some string of bytes; the key is a trick, and the security of the system depends on how well you can hide the trick. The giveaway in my example is that the number of digits in the ciphertext is a multiple of eight, which could lead a bad guy to deduce how the code works.

continued

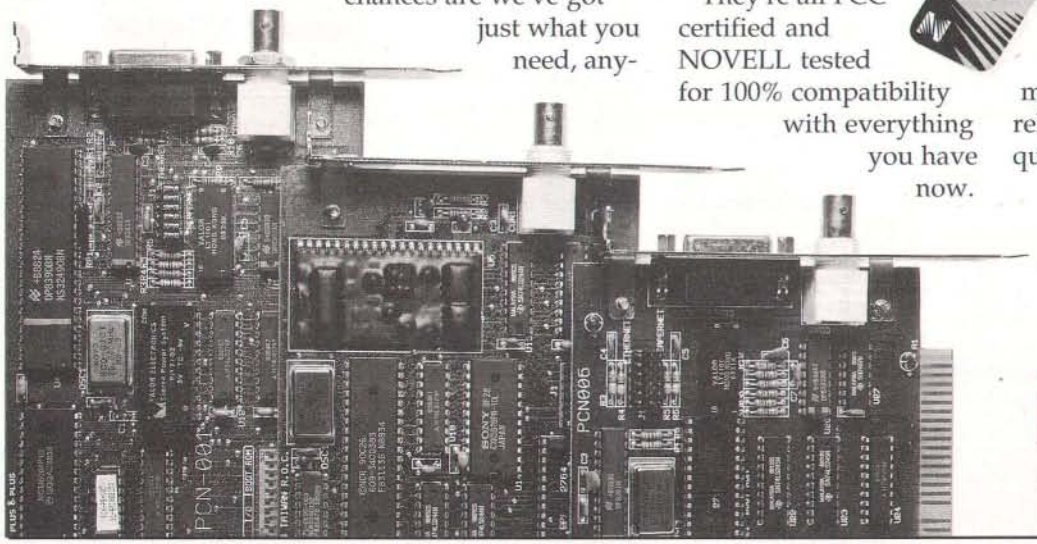
The most complete line of LANs.

The most complete line of LAN cards, hubs and repeaters comes to you from American Research Corporation. What ever your network requires, chances are we've got just what you need, anywhere in the world, of the highest quality, at an affordable price!

They're all FCC certified and NOVELL tested for 100% compatibility with everything you have now.

We're so confident of our quality that we offer a **FULL REPLACEMENT WARRANTY.**

Get connected to the most complete source of reliable, affordable, quality LAN products.



800•423•3877

International Inquiries:
4F, 233-1, Pao-Chiao Road
Hsin-Tien Taiwan, ROC
FAX: 886-2-9186373
Telex: 35576SIGMALTD

ARC
AMERICAN RESEARCH CORPORATION

Circle 25 on Reader Service Card (DEALERS: 26)

TOOLS '90

Technology of Object-Oriented Languages and Systems

SECOND INTERNATIONAL CONFERENCE & EXHIBIT

CNIT Paris (La Défense), June 26-29, 1990

UESDAY, JUNE 26, 1990

:30 REGISTRATION & BREAKFAST

:30 **TUTORIALS**

Introduction to Object-Oriented Technology (Code: TI)
John Potter, University of Technology, Sydney (Australia)
Case Studies in Object-Oriented Analysis (Code: TA1)
Jean-Marc Nerson, ISE (USA)
Concurrent Object-Oriented Programming (Code: TP)
Mario Tokoro, Keio U. (Japan), JP Briot, CNRS (France)
Introduction to Object-Oriented Data Management (Code: TD1)
Jacob Stein, Servio Logic (USA)

2:30 LUNCH

:00 **TUTORIALS**

Managing Object-Oriented Software Engineering (Code: TM)
Ivar Jacobson, Objective System AB (Sweden)
Dave Thomas, Carleton U. & CBI Systems (Canada)
Object-Oriented Design for User Interfaces (Code: TU)
Joelle Coutaz, LGI, IMAG, Grenoble (France)
Object-Oriented Structured Design (Code: TG)
Tony Wasserman, Peter Pircher, IDE (USA)
SIMULA for the Working Classes (Code: TS)
Ron Kerr, Newcastle, (UK)

/EDNESDAY, JUNE 27, 1990

:30 *Developing Quality Software with Eiffel* (Code: TE)
Philip Hucklesby, SOL (France)
Object-Oriented Database Systems (Code: TD2)
Francois Bancilhon, Altair (France)
Object-Oriented Programming in Smalltalk (Basics) (Code: TK1)
John Pugh & Wilf Lalonde, Carleton U. (USA)
HOOD (Hierarchical O-O Design(Code: TH)
Maurice Heitz, Cisi Ingenierie (France)

2:30 LUNCH

:00 *Introduction to C++*(Code: TC)
Robert Murray, AT&T (USA)
New Advances in Object-Oriented Analysis (Code: TA2)
Peter Coad, Object Internation Inc. (USA)
O.O. Programming in Smalltalk (Advanced Concepts) (Code: TK2)
John Pugh & Wilf Lalonde, Carleton U. (USA)
Problem Solving in Objective-C (Code: TO)
Jon Hopkins, Stepstone (USA)

THURSDAY, JUNE 28, 1990

TRACK A

Session A1: Introduction & Keynote (Chair: Bertrand Meyer)

:30 **Welcome and Introduction to TOOLS '90**
Jean Bézivin. Université de Nantes (France), Program Chairman

:00 **Keynote Lecture: *The Object-Oriented NeXTStep Interface***
Jean-Marie Hullot, NeXT Inc. (USA)

Session A2: TOOLKITS I (Chair: Ivar Jacobson)

0:30 *Knowledge Based Management of Software Objects*
J.M. Chauvet, Neuron Data (France)

1:00 *A Network Programming Package in Eiffel*
M.F. Hillman, Yale U. (USA)

1:30 *Object-Oriented Programming and the Design of an Open System for User Interfaces*
S. Koneeni & U I. de Zegher, BIM (Belgium)

2:00 *G++: An Environment for O-O Design and Prototyping*
G. Menga, M. Morisio, P. Picchiottino, Politecnico di Torino & G. Lo Russo, SYCO (Italy)

12:30 LUNCH

Session A3: Practical Experiences I (Chair: E. Zamani)

2:00 *Genericity, Inheritance and Relations: A Practical Perspective*
G.C. Murphy, Microtel Pacific Research (Canada)

2:30 *Object-Oriented Geo-Information Processingf in Modulex*
S. Alagic & Z. Galic, Sarajevo U. (Yugoslavia)

3:00 *An Object Approach of ODA Implementation for Technical Document Production*
J.C. Chabrier & J.M. Guillemin Laborne, U. Bourgogne (France)

Session A4: Practical Experiences II (Chair: Jon Hopkins)

4:00 *Strategic Defense Initiative (SDI) Software Reuse Issues*
J.S. Morrison, US Air Force (USA)

4:30 *Object-Oriented Technology and Reuse in Telecommunication Applications*
A. Sixtensson & W. Ye, Lund U. (Sweden)

5:00 *X, Golf and Object-Oriented Programming*
B. Yamrom & W.E. Lorensen, General Electric Research (USA)

Session A5: (Chair: Paúl Dubois)

4:45 Special presentation: *Sequential and Concurrent Object-Oriented Programming*
Bertrand Meyer, Interactive Software Engineering (USA)

TRACK B

Session B1: Practical Experiences III (Chair: Dave Thomas)

10:30 *Object-Oriented Design of a Continuos Simulation Software*
D. Mardon, Arcor & A.Y. Le Roux, U. Bordeaux (France)

11:00 *A Tool for Modeling Electromagnetic Devices in Smalltalk-80*
F. Nuwendam, EDF/DER (France)

11:30 *PRAXICOLOR: An Application of Object-Oriented Programming to Colouring Hair Problems*
R. Voyer, Laforia & INT and C. Dujardin, Ackia (France)

12:00 *FANFOO: An Object-Oriented Framework for Event Driven Simulations*
F. Jean, R. Bourgeois & G. Demailly, Thomson CSF (France)

12:30 LUNCH

Session B2: Analysis & Design I (Chair: Rob Murray)

2:00 *The Sequence Software Set - Design and Development of a Large C++ Program*
J.R. George, Jet Propulsion Laboratory (USA)

2:30 *Hierarchy Evolution and the Software Lifecycle*
B. Anderson & S. Gossain, Essex U. (UK)

3:00 *Language Implementation Feedback on Design*
H. Saleh & P. Gautron, Rank Xerox & U. Paris VI (France)

Session B3: Teaching Object-Oriented Methods (Chair: John Potter)

4:00 PANEL: Educators discuss their efforts in introducing the new technology. Panelists will include J. Bezivin (U de Nantes, France), J.C. Boussard (U. de Nice, France), J.F. Perrot (U. Paris VI, France) J. Potter (University of Technology Sydney, Australia).

TRACK C

Session C1: Analysis & Design II (Chair: Georg Heeg)

10:30 *An Application of OSDL*
J. Norgaard, Nokia Telecommunications (Finland)

11:00 Object-Oriented CASE Tool for an Industrial Environment
S.E. Bergner, Objective Systems SF AB (Sweden)

12:00 Multiple and Evolutive Representation in the ROME language.
B. Carre, L. Dekker & J.M.k Geib, U. Lille (France)

12:30 LUNCH

Session C2: Experts Systems (Chair: Jean-Francois Perrot)

2:00 *Knowledge Representation Framework for an Expert System in Network Design*
C. Jouve, ENSM Saint-Etienne (France)

2:30 *An Object-Oriented Knowledge-Based Fault Monitoring System*
D. Porter, Touche Ross Managment Consultants (UK)

3:00 *Ship-Planner: A Conception Support Tool for the Bay Plan Container Ships*
H. Sansen, Sytemia (France)

Session C3: Concurrency & Distribution I (Chair: Pierre America)

4:00 *Decentralized Parsing Method Using Communicating Multiple Concurrent Objects*
C. Numaoka & M. Tokoro, Keio U. (Japan)

4:30 *From Rock-Bottom to Metalevel Actors*
A. Sentini, U. Montreal & S. Giroux, Zuniq Technologies(Canada)

5:00 *Concurrency: An Object-Oriented Approach*
D. Caromel, CRIN-CNRS Nancy (France)

FRIDAY, JUNE 29, 1990

TRACK A

Session A6: Invited Presentation (Chair: Robert Troy)

9:00 **Ada and The Objects**
Ben Brosgol, Alsys (USA)

Session A7: TOOLKITS II (Chair: Michel Habib)

10:30 *HOT: A Generic Hypermedia Toolkit*
N. Guimaracs, AT&T Bell Lab. (USA), INESC Lisbon (Portugal)

11:00 *A C++ Code Browser*
J.R. Glasgow, Yale U. (USA)

11:30 *An Object-Oriented Graphical Toolkit for Prototyping Diagram Editors*
A. Touzani, Y.J. Lee & J.C. Derniame, CRIN Nancy (France)

12:00 *An Extensible Class Library for Geographic Applications*
E. Clementini & P. Di Felice, U. dell'Aquila (Italy)\

12:30 LUNCH

Session A8: User Reports (Chair: Pierre Berger)

2:00 PANEL: Users of Object-Oriented Technology discuss and contrast their experiences

Session A9: TOOLKITS III (Chair: Philippe Gautron)

4:00 *Managing Classes in Very Large Class Repositories*
G.D. Oosthuizen, C. Bekker & C. Avenant, Pretoria U. (South Africa)

4:30 *An Overview of the Mjolner/ORM Environment:*
B. Magnusson, M. Bengtsson, L.O. Dahlin, G. Fries, A. Gustavsson, G. Hedin, S. Minor, D. Oscarsson, M. Taube, Lund U. and Telelogic (Sweden)

5:00 *Flexible Menus*
C. Leung, J. Pugh, D. Cote, R.F. Dillon, & J.W. Tombaugh, Carleton U. (Canada)

TRACK B

Session B4: Analysis & Design III (Chair: Pierre Cointe)

10:30 *Teleogical Maintenance of an Object-Oriented Environment*
V. Karakostas & Z. Palaskas, UMIST (UK)

11:00 *A Method for Object-Oriented Programming: The Class Relationship Method*
P. Desfray, Softeam (France)

11:30 *Essentially Objects*
P.D. Sully, Yourdon International (UK)

12:00 Mecano: a Method for Object-Oriented Software Construction
X. Girod, L.G.I. Gernoble (France)

12:30 LUNCH

Session B5: Databases & Persistence I (Chair: Francois Bancilhon)

2:00 *Persistent Graphical Objects in Procol*
P. van Oosterom & C. Laffra, Leiden U. (The Netherlands)

2:30 *A Practical Approach to Object-Oriented Software Engineering*
J.G.M. van den Goor, Philips Medical (The Netherlands)

3:00 *Persistency and Reusability for the Eiffel Language*
P. Lahire, N. Le Thanh & S. Miranda, U. Nice (France)

Session B6: Databases & Persistence II (Chair: Oscar Nierstrasz)

4:00 *G-Base 4: The New Generation of Object-Oriented Database Management Systems*
R. Roffe, P. Anota & E. Bourgain, Graphael (France)

4:30 *Designing an Object-Oriented Database and DDMS for a CAD System*
S. Hope, P. Fleming & G. Wolff, Wales U. (UK)

5:00 *OODDM: an Object-Oriented Database Design Model*
H. Nguyen & J. Thrasher, Millipore Corp. (USA)

TRACK C

Session C4: Constraints (Chair: Bjorn Freeman-Benson)

10:30 *COOL: An Object System with Constraints*
P. Avesani, A. Perini & F. Ricci, I. per la Ricerca TN (Italy)

11:00 *Creating 3D Scenes with Constraints*
G. Fertey & B. Peroche, ENSM St. Etienne, & J. Zoller, GAMSAU, E.A. Marseille (France)

11:30 *Object-Oriented Design for Modelling Parts, Assemblies and Tolerances*
F. Giacometti & T.C. Chang, Purdue U. (USA)

12:00 Constraint Propagation in an O-O Environment: A Mechanical CAD Experience
K. El Dahshan, U. Compiegne (France)

12:30 LUNCH

Session C5: Concurrency & Distribution II (Chair: Mario Tokoro)

2:00 *Object-Oriented Real-Time Executive*
L. Lamarch & P. Labreche, Objective Systems Quebec (Canada)

2:30 *A Practical Framework for Interactive Application in Guide, an Object-Oriented Distribution System*
V. Normand, Bull-Imag (France)

3:00 *An Extensible Distributed Object Monitoring System, EDOMS*
E.J. Burke, T. Domae & G. Johnson, Northrop Research (USA)

Session C6: Practical Experiences IV (Chair: Wilf Lalonde)

4:00 *Self-explained Toolboxes: a Practical Approach to Reusability*
G. Arango, Altair (France)

4:30 *Jibutsu, Dictionary Objects*
R. Fischer Smoody, Sony (Japan)

5:00 *Towards Music: A description Language for the Muse Object Model*
S. Watari, E-I Osawa, Y. Honda & M. Reeve, Sony (Japan)

CONFERENCE FEE:

Conference Only	FF	3 900	$690.00
Tutorials and Conference	FF	7 500	$1,325.00
FT Faculty or students (Conference)	FF	2 550	$450.00
FT Faculty or students (Conf. & Tutorials)	FF	5 000	$885.00
Lunches (per person, per meal)	FF 125		$25.00
Conference Dinner	FF 450		$80.00

NAME _____

FIRM _____

ADDRESS _____

PHONE _____ FAX _____

Please circle the tutorial(s) you wish to attend:

TI TA1 TP TD1 TM TU TG TS TE TD2 TK1 TH TC TA2 TK2 TO

I wish to attend:

❑ Conference ❑ Tutorials ❑ 4 Day Package ❑ Lunches ❑ Conference Dinner

❑ My Company is interested in exhibiting. Please send me exhibitor information.

PAYMENT: ❑ Check Enclosed to TOOLS 90 Amount _____

❑ Wire to TOOLS 90: Banque De Baecque Beau, 9 rue Rougemont, 75009 Paris 30118/00001/0118014641X/08

❑ VISA # _____ Exp. Date _____

Date _____ Authorized Signature _____

Prices include all applicable taxes. Fee may be paid in French Francs (FF) or American Dollars ($). Payment should be made by check or international money order to TOOLS 90 and accompany the registration form. Substitutions will be accepted at any time. Written cancellations received by May 31st will be liable to a 50% service fee. After this date there will be no refund.

Co-sponsored by the GRECO Programmation of the CNRS & The University of Nantes.

For further information or help with accommodation contact:

TOOLS 90, SOL, 14 rue Jean Rey, 75015 Paris, France
Phone: + 33 1 40 56 03 58 FAX: + 33 1 40 56 05 81
Contact in U.S.:
Darcy Harrison: ☎ (805) 685-1006, FAX: (805) 685-6869

Circle 334 on Reader Service Card

Don't blame your dealer!

Most dealers specialize in selling computers and have no time or personnel to advise you on peripherals. That's why there are companies like W&T. We specialize in making interface products that are fundamental to making systems run dependably, fast and easy to use.

Call or Fax us for a free W&T catalog. Then you can decide whether to order through your dealer (if you like to get everything from the same source), or to order directly from W&T Products. Our products are so easy to use that, if you need any technical support, we can give it to you over the phone.

Check us out:
You can test any product for 14 days, return it for any reason and pay only a $6 restocking fee per item.

20mA
C64/128
Centr.
IBMPC
IEEE488
RS232
RS422
RS423
RS485

W&T o.k.

System installation
RS232 lines can go up to about 50feet, Centronics lines up to about 15feet. For further distances you need line drivers. Be sure to use isolated ones to avoid problems with voltage drops and distant lightning. We manufacture drivers and isolators with up to 50.000 volts isolation. No one else does.

#20001, Centronics line driver	1kV 4KByte	$189
#80001, RS232 line driver	1kV	$229
#80050, RS232 line driver	50kV	$319
#88001, RS232 isolator	1kV	$129
#88050, RS232 isolator	50kV	$149

Portable Data Buffers with battery
Instrument readings, drilling templates, programs - you can transport all kinds of data in a small box.

# 22031, Centronics	32K	$149
# 22127, Centronics	128K	$319
# 88031, RS232	32K	$229
# 88127, RS232	128K	$319

Computers can run up to 95% faster
Your computer is forced to run with the brakes on because standard printer and plotter buffers are far too small. If you print alot a printer buffer can accelerate your system by up to 95% and anyone can plug it in within a few seconds.

# 22064, Centronics	64K	$149
# 22256, Centronics	256K	$229
# 22102, Centronics	1024K	$589
# 88128, RS232	128K	$229
# 88512, RS232	512K	$319

The ideal T-switch is the one you don't notice at all
Now there is a fully electronic automatic T-Switch that lets you share one printer between two or four computers. It does not need any operation and not even a power supply.

# 25210, Centronics, 2 PCs share 1 printer	$ 99
# 25410, Centronics, 4 PCs share 1 printer	$189

Lifestyle. Workstyle?
Remember when you could walk into a place of business and immediately recognize what was being done there? People loved their job and surrounded themselves with professionally-related artistic works. Thanks to W&T, this is again possible. We have commissioned West German artists to design artwork based on the PC-Codetable (order #17750), and part of the MS-DOS command set (order #17760). Computer professionals will find these prints to be both practical, and beautiful to display. Either print (approx. 20" by 28" in size) can be hanging in your office for $29.00. If you with to surround yourself, both prints can be purchased together for as little as $50.00.

To order by mail add $6 shipping and handling. FL residents add 6% sales tax. MSDOS is a trademark of Microsoft Corp., IBM is a trademark of IBM Corp.

We accept MasterCard and Visa.

A: Basic Merton (0222) 9736360 B: Brother Int. (02) 4674211 CDN: soe USA CH: Weber (01) 9302003 D: Wiesemann & Theis (0202) 505077 DK: Jatec (86) 479139 F: Neol 88.62.37.52 IS: Thor (01) 681500 MEX: Telsa 5184500 N: RamTec (09) 224620 NL: Cat & Korsh (010) 4507696 P: Electronix 1-900848 SF: Moretec (9)1626812 SGP: Overseas Trade 2726077 USA: W&T Products 1-800-628-2086

W&T Products Corp.
P.O.Box 39559
Ft.Lauderdale, FL 33339

Phone: 1-800-628-2086
Fax : 1-305-491-5923

W&T PRODUCTS

Modular Math

The public-key cryptosystems described in this month's article depend heavily on a branch of number theory known as *modular arithmetic* or *finite math*. A less formal and probably easier-to-visualize.name is *clock arithmetic*.

If you restrict yourself to performing math by moving the hour hand clockwise (for addition) or counterclockwise (for subtraction) around the face of a clock, you're sure to observe some obvious patterns. Most important, no matter how complex the problem, your answer will always be some number in the range of 1 to 12. This is the essence of finite mathematics: You are always working with integers, and you're always working within a finite set. You pick the set's upper limit when you pick the modulus. So, if you pick a modulus of 45, the numbers you can work with are 0, 1, 2, . . ., 44; the smallest is 0, and the largest is the modulus minus 1.

As with the clock, results of addition, subtraction, multiplication, and division "wrap around" so that they always land in the set defined by the modulus. (Although I won't prove it here, I should mention that division in modular arithmetic is defined only when the modulus is prime. The set of numbers chosen when you pick a prime modulus makes up what is referred to as a *Galois field*. There's your party-stopping technical term for this month.) This is nice for cryptography because (1) since the set is finite, you don't have to worry about calculations yielding numbers that grow out of control, and (2) since you're only working with integers, you don't lose any information through round-off errors as you would with floating-point.

The notation you'll often see that indicates modular arithmetic looks like this:

$$10 + 12 = 2 \pmod{10}$$

This indicates that the math was done with modulus 10. You can easily do modular arithmetic on the computer. All it takes is an additional step at the end of each operation: Do the math and then divide the result by the modulus, and the remainder becomes the new result. In BASIC, you use the MOD operator; in C, you use the % operator. Of course, you'll be restricted to the size of the biggest integer your favorite language can handle. (This month's source code comes with a library in 8088 assembly language for performing "unlimited precision" integer arithmetic, as well as some useful subroutines for handling modular arithmetic.)

Transposition Ciphers

So far, I've looked at variations on the substitution cipher theme: Characters in the plaintext are substituted with characters in the ciphertext. An alternative method is to jumble the plaintext according to some algorithm. Such ciphers are referred to as *transposition ciphers*.

First stop—the rail fence cipher, so named for the configuration the letters take as you encrypt the message. It dates back to the Civil War. To encrypt FIFTEEN YEARS AGO, you would write

```
F F E N E R A O
 I T E Y A S G
```

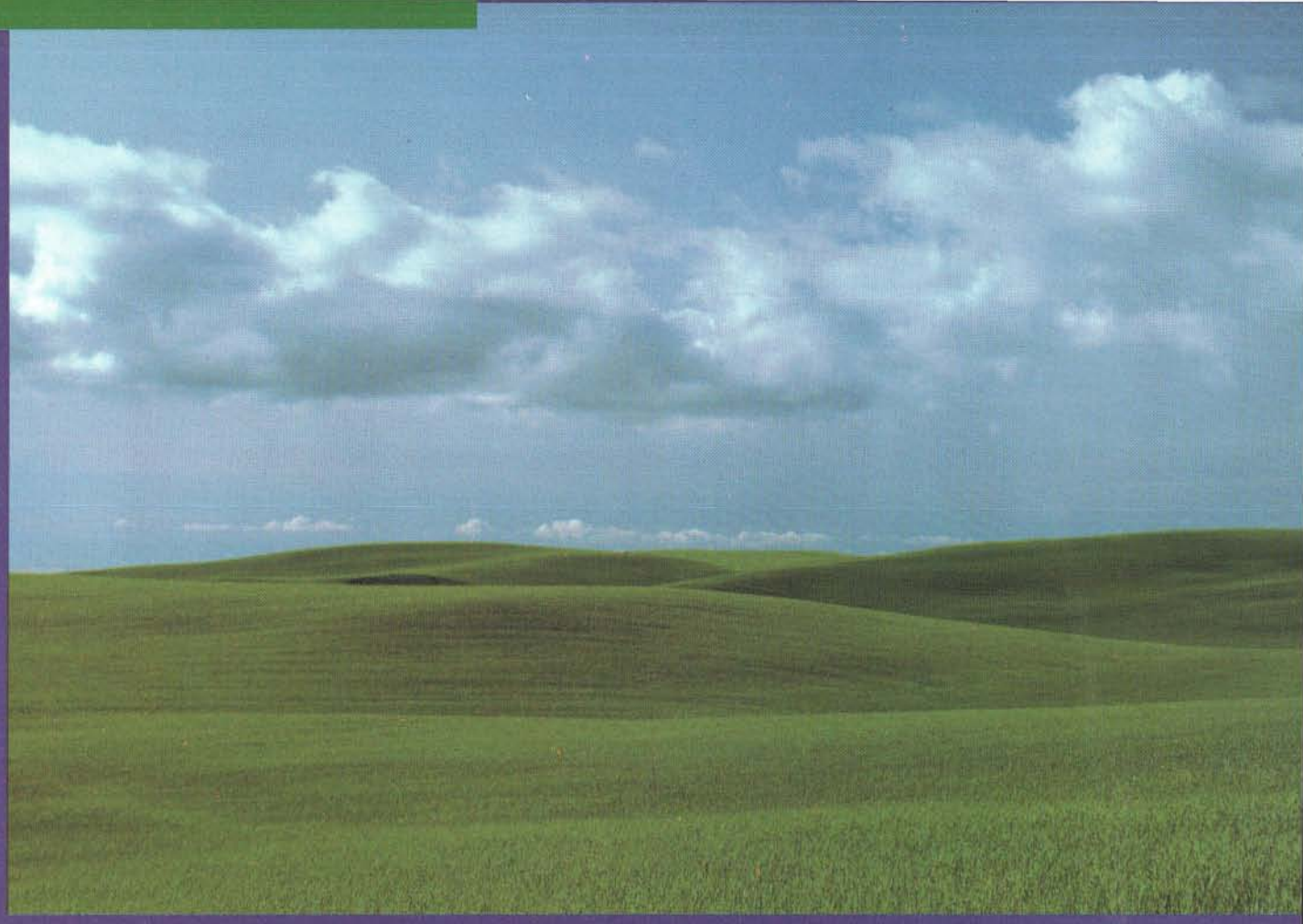
and transmit the message as FFENERAOITEYASG. There are minor variations on this theme, but you get the idea. It probably wouldn't take a serious individual more than a day or so working without a computer to decipher a rail fence–encrypted message, but it kept the codebreakers of its day busy.

The rail fence is a single example from a larger class of encrypting techniques known as *route transposition ciphers*. The varieties of route ciphers are too many to list, but they all use the same principle: Write the message text in a matrix and then copy the characters out while following a predescribed route through the matrix. Here's an example:

```
FIFTE
ENYEA
RSAGO
```

This might be transmitted as FERINSFYATEGEAO (tracing down columns from left to right) or REFSNIAYFGETOAE (tracing up columns from left to right). You might even complicate things further by requiring that a five-digit key be associated with the message. The digits of the key indicate the order in which the columns are selected from the matrix. So, if the key were 32514, the

continued



Even This Is More Confining Than Clipper.

Just as the vast expanse of the American West gave its settlers a new perspective on opportunity, Clipper's open architecture lends unprecedented freedom to application development.

Unlike fixed systems, Clipper never forces you to "make do". Its language is fully extensible with user-defined functions and new user-defined commands. You can extend the language with routines written in Clipper itself, or integrate code from other languages like C, Assembler, dBASE® and Pascal. Odds are, you already have knowledge you can use with Clipper!

But if a customizable language isn't enough, there's even more elbow room. Database and I/O drivers can be supplemented or replaced. Even Clipper's linker knocks down barriers by allowing you to develop applications larger than available memory, without defining overlays! And when you're done, Clipper's compiler generates stand-alone, executable files for cost-free, unrestricted distribution.

So, don't let the bounds of fixed systems fence you in. Unleash your imagination in the wide-open spaces of Clipper. To find out more, give us a call today.

Clipper® 5.0

The Application Development Standard

213/390-7923

Nantucket®

Circle 203 on Reader Service Card

Nantucket Corporation, 12555 West Jefferson Boulevard, Los Angeles, CA 90066. 213/390-7923 FAX: 213/397-5469 TELEX: 650-2574125. Nantucket, the Nantucket logo and Clipper are registered trademarks of Nantucket Corporation. Other brand and product names are used for identification purposes only and may be trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. Entire contents copyright © 1989 Nantucket Corporation.

PACKARD BELL
America grew up listening to us. It still does.

PACKMATE 286 COMPUTER WITH HIGH RESOLUTION VGA COLOR MONITOR

- 80286 microprocessor (operates at 12 MHz).
- One 3-1/2" 1.44 MB floppy drive.
- One 5-1/4" 1.22 MB floppy drive.
- 30 MB hard drive.
- 1 MB RAM on motherboard expandable to 3 MB. • Includes VGA 14" color monitor and VGA card.
- High resolution monitor: 640 x 480. 256 colors. • IBM compatible.
- AT compatible. • 8 expansion slots.
- Dual FDD/HDD controller.
- 2 half height drive cavities exposed.
- 1 half height drive cavity enclosed.
- 2 serial ports. • 1 parallel port.
- Real time clock/calendar.
- Zero wait state. • System configuration in CMOS with battery back-up.
- AT style 101 key professional keyboard.
- Small footprint. • Included software: MS DOS 3.3 & GW BASIC.
- 145W Universal power supply.
- Socket for 80287 co-processor on motherboard.
- **One Year Warranty!**
- **Factory New! Factory Perfect!**

Manufacturer's Suggested Retail **$3,499.00**

DAMARK PRICE:

$1499.99

Item No. B-2086-132142
Insured Ship/Hand.: $40.00

FOR FASTEST SERVICE CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-729-9000

VISA MasterCard DISCOVER

DAMARK INTERNATIONAL, INC.
6707 Shingle Creek Parkway, Minneapolis, MN 55430
Customer Service • 612-566-4940

Please rush me:___ **Packard Bell** Computer(s) @ $1499.99 each, plus $40.00 s/h each.
Item No.B-2086-132142
MN res. add 6% sales tax.

Name _____
Address _____
City,State,Zip _____
☐ Check/MO ☐ VISA ☐ Master Card ☐ Discover
Card No. _____
Exp. Date ___/___ Ph. # ( ) _____
Signature _____

DELIVERY TO 48 U.S. STATES ONLY

transmitted message would be FYAINSEAOFERTEG.

Decrypting a message encoded by a route cipher is usually a matter of running the text through all the possible permutations, guided by knowledge of what the target language looks like. In other words, either some poor human sits at a display, watching the characters being rearranged over and over until something makes sense, or the computer rearranges letters in its head and selects likely successes for human approval.

How does the computer tell when it might have a solution? You have to make it aware of the common two-letter and three-letter tuples (known as *digraphs* and *trigraphs*) that occur in the target language. Frequency tables for these are easily compiled, so the computer can scan each rearrangement of the text and determine the likelihood of a given permutation's being the plaintext message. The computer places its best bets in a file that a human can scan at leisure.

Going Public

Public-key cryptosystems are often referred to as *asymmetric* cryptosystems. Most of the techniques I've described are symmetric: You use only a single key for encrypting and decrypting. Asymmetric systems involve two keys: a public key used by the sender to encrypt the message, and a private key used by the receiver to decrypt the message. As I mentioned earlier, if the bad guys intercept the public key, the security of encrypted messages isn't jeopardized.

The best-known system of this kind is probably the Rivest-Shamir-Adleman system, named after its three creators and referred to hereafter as the RSA algorithm. It works like this: Pick a number N that is the product of two primes (Call them a and b so that $N = a \times b$). Next, pick a number that will become your public key—call it P; it must be less than N. To encrypt a message M, you simply apply the following formula:

$$C = M^{P(\text{mod } N)}$$

where C is the encrypted message. (Notice I'm assuming you can represent your message as a number. This isn't hard—just convert each character to ASCII and handle the message in blocks.)

Decrypting the message uses an identical formula with different factors:

$$M = C^{p(\text{mod } N)}$$

where p is the secret key. The secret key is calculated using the frightful formula

$$P \times p = 1(\text{mod } L)$$

where L is the least common multiple of $(a-1)$ and $(b-1)$. In mathematical terminology, p is the multiplicative inverse of P in the modulus L. (See the text box "Modular Math" on page 316 for some help with this.) Algorithms are available for computing least common multiples and multiplicative inverses in modular arithmetic. They're too gory to go into here, so you'll want to check the bibliography (many good number-theory texts will help as well).

Considerable research has taken place in and around the RSA algorithm. Breaking the system requires the determination of a and b, the factors of N. (Since the sender must know N as well as P, you must assume that N is publicly known.) Once you know a and b, you can easily calculate L. Knowing L and P, you can calculate p, and you can decode the ciphertext. Of course, this boils down to the task of factoring a number into its prime components, an ongoing popular problem in number theory that continues to occupy the minds and computers of mathematicians around the world.

I've seen reports of people running networked Sun workstations for nearly a month to factor 90-digit numbers. It's been shown that, given a careful choice of a and b, as well as a large enough N, decrypting an RSA-enciphered message in any reasonable amount of time will take more computing power than most of us are liable to see (much less own) in the next few years. Unfortunately, this also means that to make the system secure, you've got to perform math on numbers with more digits than most languages on microcomputers are prepared to handle.

Another example of a public-key system is based on the knapsack problem. This problem is easily described: Someone hands you a bag weighing an unknown amount. You're also provided with a pile of various weights, and you've got to pick the subset of those weights that adds up to the exact weight of the bag. This belongs to a class of problems referred to as NP-complete, which is mathematical shorthand for "really tough." Strictly speaking, this means that the time taken by a knapsack-solving algorithm (at least, any algorithm so far discovered) is proportional to some exponential function. As the problem gets bigger—in this case, as you're handed more weights—the time taken to solve it explodes exponentially.

However, you can create an "easy" knapsack. This is a specific instance of

continued

Take Our Course In C And The First Lesson You'll Learn Is In Economics.

NTSC or PAL Formats

"I heartily recommend... ...an excellent bargain."
GARY RAY
PC WEEK

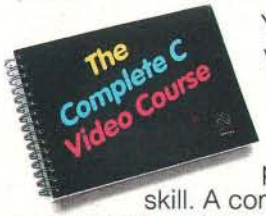
C's power and portability make it the language of choice for software developers.

Unfortunately, learning C can be a very costly proposition. Classroom instruction is, in a word, expensive. And many C video courses carry hefty price tags.

```
#include <stdio.h>
#define NAMLEN 15
#define NUMMARK 4
struct person
{
  char name[NAMLEN];
  int mark[NUMMARK];
};
```

The top C video course at the lowest possible price

But now, there's The Complete C Video Course from Zortech. It's the ultimate C training tool for home or work. And all it costs is $295.



You get ten videos with 36 lessons covering all levels of programming skill. A comprehensive, easy-to-follow 365 page workbook. And even a free C compiler.

Free C compiler included

Yes, that's right. The Complete C Video Course includes our famous C compiler (it runs on any MS-DOS machine) with linker, library manager, full graphics library and on-line help. It's the choice of professional programmers everywhere for fast code, fast development and fast debugging.

Learn C in as little as two weeks

Speaking of speedy, with The Complete C Video Course you can learn C in only two weeks. Compare that with the up to four months it can take to learn C in class.

Each lesson averages 17 minutes of clear, concise instructions. Used in conjunction with our workbook you'll find they provide everything you need to know to become proficient in programming in C.

Save your company thousands

If you think The Complete C Video Course is a great way for you to save money learning C, think about how much it could save your company. Use it instead of sending programmers to school and you'll save thousands. What's more, The Complete C Video Course is even tax deductible. C is unquestionably the most valuable programming language you can master. And now you can get everything you need to become productive in it from course to compiler to tools for an economical $295. Mail the coupon or call our hotline to receive it ASAP.

ZORTECH

Look at all these C video pluses

- Only $295 complete.
- Ten videos with 36 lessons.
- Comprehensive 365-page workbook.
- Free C compiler with linker, library manager, full graphics library and on-line help.
- Compiler and hardware independent.
- Designed to help you learn C in as little as two weeks.
- Tax deductible.

THE BRITISH PERSONAL COMPUTER AWARDS 1988
PERSONAL COMPUTER WORLD EDITOR'S AWARD
WINNER

Zortech Inc.
366 Massachusetts Ave.
Arlington, MA, 02174
Tel: (617) 646-6703
Fax: (617) 643-7969

★ Yes, rush me The Complete C Video Course including free C compiler for $295.00 (VHS only)
★ Please include (No.) extra workbooks at $29.95 each.
★ I'd like to order (No.) extra C compilers with this course at the special price of $49.95.

Name/Company.....
Address.....
.....
Phone.....
City.....
State.....Zip.....
Here's my check for.....
VISA/MC #.....
Exp. Date.....

Prices do not include shipping

The Complete C Video Course $295

Order Hotline (800)848-8408

Computers for the Blind

Talking computers give blind and visually impaired people access to electronic information. The question is how and how much?

The answers can be found in *The Second Beginner's Guide to Personal Computers for the Blind and Visually Impaired,* published by the National Braille Press. This comprehensive book contains reviews, written by blind users, of software that works with speech.

Send orders to:

National Braille Press Inc.
88 St. Stephen Street
Boston, MA 02115
(617) 266-6160

$12.95 for braille or cassette
$14.95 for print

NBP is a nonprofit braille printing and publishing house

Listing 1: *Pseudocode for solving an easy knapsack. When the routine terminates, the plaintext will be in M. See the text for the definitions of the other variables.*

```
   i:=N;
   M:=0;
L1:
   IF C'>= s(i) THEN
      BEGIN
         SET BIT i in M;
         C' := C' - s(i);
      END
   i:=i-1;
   IF i>0 THEN GOTO L1;
```

the general knapsack problem that can be rapidly solved—almost by hand. If you can embed your message in an easy knapsack problem (you'll see how in a moment), the trick is then to turn an easy knapsack into a not-so-easy one, transmit the hard knapsack, and provide some means of recovering the easy knapsack. Bad guys would then be faced with having to attack the ciphertext as though it were a general knapsack.

Here's the recipe for a knapsack cryptosystem using the Merkle-Hellman (MH) system. First, you build a sequence of integers such that each member of the sequence is larger than the sum of the preceding members; this is known as a superincreasing series. Let's say that you choose N elements to be in the series. Next, pick a prime number—call it P—larger than the sum of the elements of the superincreasing series, and some random integer M less than P. Now you build your public key, which is actually a series of integers with each element defined as

$$k_i = M \times s_i (\text{mod } P) \quad (i=1,\ldots,N)$$

where s_i is the ith element of the superincreasing series. This series, k_i, is what you give to someone who wants to send you a message—you have to keep the numbers M and P secret. The k_i corresponds to the assorted weights of the knapsack problem I described above.

Encrypting a message is simply a matter of passing through the binary representation of the plaintext adding the k_jth key element to the final encrypted message whenever the jth bit is 1. If you write this out as a formula, it looks like this:

$$C = \sum_{j=1}^{N} k_j \times b_j$$

where b_j represents the jth bit of the unencrypted message, and C represents the ciphertext. As you can see, it helps if the number of integers in the public key is some multiple of 8 so that you can process the message as a string of bytes.

You decrypt the message by first calculating the multiplicative inverse of M in the modulus of P. This lets you transform the encrypted message as follows:

$$C' = C \times m (\text{mod } P)$$

where m is the multiplicative inverse of M (mod P): $M \times m = 1$ (mod P). You can now reconstruct the message by solving the easy knapsack using C'. I've shown the pseudocode for this in listing 1. (Notice that the arrays and bit numbers begin with an index of 1.)

The algorithm in listing 1 solves an easy knapsack problem, which you created when you first picked the superincreasing integers. It is similar to what you have to go through to convert a decimal number into binary. You step down through the powers of 2, testing to see if the number is greater than or equal to the current power. If so, subtract; if not, compare the number with the next lower power of 2 and continue. In fact, the sequence 1,2,4,8,... is one example of a superincreasing sequence.

A big problem with the MH system is that it's...big. Messages are typically expanded when encrypted. Moreover, to be of any practical use, the public key is often larger than the message itself. The MH system's designers originally recommended 100-element key sequences, and it was soon evident that 100 elements might not be enough. As an example, a 200-element key sequence would require 10K bytes of storage.

Another big problem is that the system has come under considerable fire from the cryptographic research community. One of the system's creators actually posted a $1000 reward for the first person to successfully crack the MH system. In 1984, E. F. Brickell won the prize by developing an algorithm that could recover the easy knapsack sequence from the public key and that ran in polynomial time (as opposed to exponential time). Of course, the definition of *secure* depends a lot on how long the secret message must remain secret, how desperate the bad guys are, and what resources they have. Enciphering and deciphering a knapsack is easier than with RSA, so it may be that a well-chosen knapsack cipher would provide sufficient security for noncritical situations.

The DES

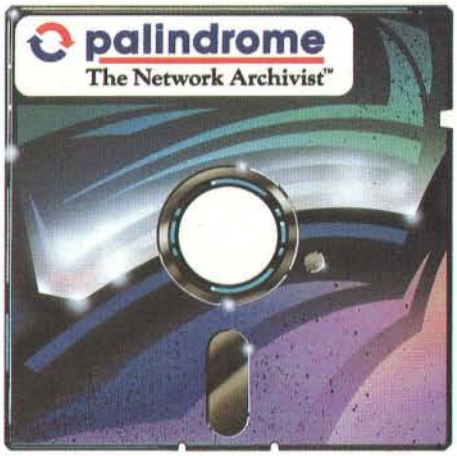
I decided not to give much space to the Data Encryption Standard because so

continued

palindrome

"LAN Manager Dream. Top Pick!" PC WEEK, July 17, 1989

Announcing instant relief for LAN backup headaches.



The Network Archivist™ Software.

Now LAN Managers suffering from endless 2.2 gigabyte tape backup headaches can get instant relief.

Just replace your present system's software with Palindrome's Network Archivist. The retrofit is simple. The cost is nominal. And the result is complete management of your LAN backup files.

The Network Archivist retrofit uses the same software that powers all of Palindrome's impressive LAN backup tape systems. It's a smart, economical way to optimize virtually any 2.2 gigabyte system (or other selected systems), instantly.

Here's what you get:

Automatic File Management—Palindrome's expert system automates the backup process, keeping track of backup data, determining tape rotations and updates.

Faster Backup—Our automatic LAN archiving is two to five times faster than conventional backup systems. Tapes are updated—not overwritten.

Easier Recovery—Our on-line catalog lets you easily locate files from 2 minutes, 2 days or 2 years ago without even mounting a tape.

Permanent Archiving—The Network Archivist keeps a history of when files were modified, permanently capturing stable files; managing your entire tape library using 50% to 70% fewer tapes than competitive systems.

In a July 17 review of the Emerald, ARCserve and Palindrome systems, *PC Week* said, "for features and software design, the clear all-around choice is Palindrome's Network Archivist." See for yourself.

For a free demonstration disk and list of dealers, call us at (708) 505-3300 or send in this coupon.

palindrome

The backup system that knows what it's doing.

Please send me my free Network Archivist LAN Backup Management Evaluator's Kit.

Name: _____

Job Title: _____

Business: _____

Address: _____

City: _____

State: _____ Zip: _____

Phone: _____

Type of Network: _____

No. of servers: _____

LAN capacity: _____

Send coupon to the Palindrome Corporation, 850 E. Diehl Road, Naperville, IL 60563. (708) 505-3300.

NOVELL LABS TESTED AND APPROVED NetWare® Compatible

©1990 Palindrome Corporation
Network Archivist is a trademark of Palindrome Corporation.

Circle 355 on Reader Service Card (DEALERS: 356)

A Message To Our Subscribers

FROM TIME TO TIME we make the BYTE subscriber list available to other companies who wish to send our subscribers material about their products. We take great care to screen these companies, choosing only those who are reputable, and whose products, services, or information we feel would be of interest to you. Direct mail is an efficient medium for presenting the latest personal computer goods and services to our subscribers.

Many BYTE subscribers appreciate this controlled use of our mailing list, and look forward to finding information of interest to them in the mail. Used are our subscribers' names and addresses only (no other information we may have is ever given).

While we believe the distribution of this information is of benefit to our subscribers, we firmly respect the wishes of any subscriber who does not want to receive such promotional literature. Should you wish to restrict the use of your name, simply send your request to the following address.

BYTE MAGAZINE
Subscriber Service
P.O. Box 850
Peterborough, NH
03458-0850

Listing 2: *The problem. The first 10 people to crack this code will win a mention in BYTE. The first five will win a BYTE sweatshirt.*

```
1636742621202E2C7A30213030791610190467322D2C2F3131313D37396D67223B2522652F3C746D1F282
42A7A0E3C202A383A6C6D20336118101A0062303A48471122353F3B2C2A30362122256F67610D212B2B62
10742423323024286S6E3C2D2C7422243722613726C6E312A3C7423222D2B2E2D2020226234136 3E20202
457431800101B15110400C7D4C5044447672616477 7E4C4D75637C787571545E777D747F786B444471726A
6072744C4D75687A787C75545E767F7370746C4444767 76C6170744C4D726F7D7C7574545E777879767 46
3444476706D6175754C4D746C707876755545E747B7075706B444474716C66707B4C4D75637B7D7676545E
777B7272736244447375 6E66757D4C4D726E7F7C767A545E737978777168444476776D617078 4C4D74627
17F7377545E7179727E796A4444717069 6C72744C4D73687D7C7C7A545E767F7677736E4444777B6F6D72
7F4C4D756A7D767275545E747A777570634444717B6860757B4C4D726B7D767175545E777B787775634 44
471766B677375 4C4D756F797976705 45E717E787071684444717461647 7C4C4D706D7F7C747B545E717D
72777362444476716B677C7E4C4D72687B797074545E767F727F746F444471726D6C727A4C4D726E78797
476545E77774777E76684444777A6B6177744C4D726F7C7B707B545E767875757516C444471706C64707D4C
4D70627A797472545E737C7675736D444476756C61717F4C4D756E7A777D72545E0B226D672F353D6E242
E357431252E34247A273B28203C2636636167153228 3A623179352B6D24292228303E31273D7428283234
203D2C626536363B6B6D611E2E2F6E3820623E3B31404B332E7A2D2B26302024316D2833612E266E232B3
E213728612834 2E69392D232D7431226134202367 6E650A3C26206A3267353220C6E35373B3820 2E612C24
2369282A30793D31774C4D79687D7D714F5361767B75724C507E76707268594F7A7171726F44447672696
072404B75746B7F434F746B62747D4C4D706A7978714F5366747A7676795743 7F77746F6676404B76786A
797F4846866C707579774C507A7873756D594F7973777569444470736A6271404B76777697F7F4848003B3
06A3722613D263A652E3620362C6133283 72C6E312D7936206D252828342E6E312A3027653E3532273C65
6E372B3E3C3172616A6C0867096B58
```

many others already have. In fact, you'll find a good description of it in "Secret Codes" (June 1989 BYTE). It's also easy to acquire source and executable DES encryption programs. Two of the books listed in the bibliography contain the complete source code for DES (Seberry and Pieprzyk in C; Katzan in APL), and I've seen several public domain and shareware versions.

In a nutshell, the DES consists of a series of 18 operations—two permutations and 16 product transformations. The permutations are simply predefined bit shufflings. Each product transformation is a combination of substitution ciphers and transposition ciphers garnished with XOR operations. The system also mixes in a 56-bit key (expanded to 64 bits by adding 8 bits of parity).

The DES was actually submitted by IBM in response to a 1973 request by the National Bureau of Standards for an algorithm that would form the basis for a Federal Information Processing Standard. Among other requirements, the algorithm had to provide a high level of security, be completely specified, and be available to all users and suppliers. It also had to be easy to implement on diverse hardware. Since its acceptance, the DES has been the subject of a remarkable amount of research. Some of the more interesting results include the discovery of "weak" and "semiweak" keys that, when used, actually cause the message to be deciphered if you try to doubly encipher it (as might happen if your department uses a master key to encrypt a library of separately encrypted files).

Due to its widespread acceptance, the DES is probably the encryption method of choice for the majority of situations. It is not, however, a public-key system; parties wishing to communicate under the DES umbrella must find some secure means of transferring the key.

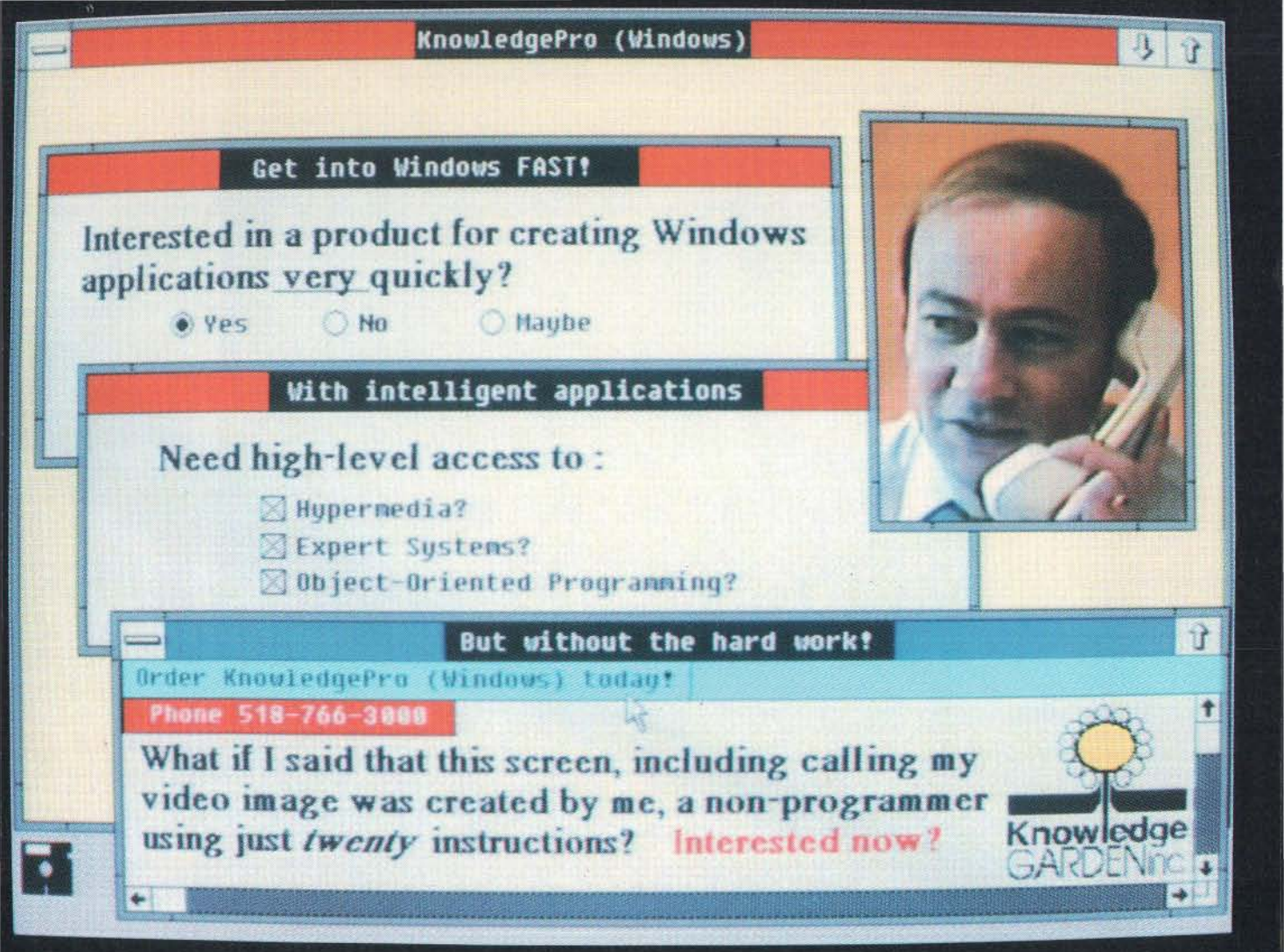
Beale's Treasure

The last cipher I'll present is surrounded by the kind of colorful history that secret codes are supposed to be a part of: buried treasure. It is called the Beale cipher, after Thomas Jefferson Beale. The mechanics of it are absurdly simple, though laborious. Take a famous document—a chapter from the King James Bible, perhaps—and number its words from 1 to whatever. Now scan through your plaintext message, replacing each letter with the number corresponding to a randomly chosen word from the document that begins with that letter. The result is a string of numbers that you can decipher only if you have the key document.

Now for the glamour. The story goes that, in the early 1800s, Beale struck it rich in Colorado. He returned to Virginia and buried the treasure. While rooming at a local hotel, he encrypted three messages using the technique described above and left them with the proprietor. Beale went West again in 1822 and was never heard from again. Unfortunately, the proprietor never received the documents needed to decrypt the messages: He was left with three lists of numbers.

The first message tells (supposedly) where Beale buried his treasure, the second describes the booty, and the third is a list of people who are to share in the treasure. In the early 1880s, 60 years after Beale's disappearance, a gentleman by the name of Ward was able to crack the second message when he discovered that the key document for it was the Declaration of Independence. Apparently,

continued



Un-retouched VGA screen image. Special hardware required for motion video.*

Introducing the door into Windows!

Easy access to Windows

KnowledgePro (Windows) contains high-level commands for manipulating screen objects, lists, text, fonts, rules, external files and bitmap images. DLL and DDE support lets you integrate your own C routines with KnowledgePro and link your application directly to Excel and other Windows programs.

At a price you can afford

KnowledgePro (Windows) costs $695 with no runtime fees for applications. KnowledgePro for DOS costs $495. The systems run on IBM PC, XT, AT and PS/2 compatible machines with 640k of memory and a hard disk. KnowledgePro (Windows) requires Microsoft Windows 286 or 386 version 2.x or greater.

Call 518-766-3000 (FAX 518-766-3003) for more information or write to: Knowledge Garden Inc., 473A Malden Bridge Rd., Nassau, NY 12123 USA. Amex, Visa or M/C accepted.

Another intelligent tool from

Knowledge GARDEN Inc.

KnowledgePro is a registered trademark of Knowledge Garden. Excel is a trademark of Microsoft Corp. IBM, XT, AT and PS/2 are trademarks of International Business Machines Corp.
*VideoWindows digital video overlay board by New Media Graphics.

Circle 163 on Reader Service Card

that's as far as anyone has gotten—and it's ironic that the message describing the hoard should be the only one so far deciphered. The last time I heard of the Beale messages was about four years ago, and the first and third messages were still a mystery (you can bet no one's spending much time on the third).

I mention this because it seems possible to put together a kind of Beale cipher on microcomputers. The critical ingredient would be a CD-ROM drive and a stack of CD-ROMs of famous documents. With the proliferation of encyclopedias and historical documents on CD-ROM, the available key space—the documents used for encryption—becomes astronomical. Bad guys would have to search through terabytes of information to crack a Beale-ciphered message.

Show Your Stuff

This month, I'd like to end on a different note: It's time for *you* to do a little work. Take a look at listing 2. Looks like a mess, doesn't it? Actually, it is the hexadecimal dump of a message that has been encrypted using two of the techniques I've described this month. The message contains instructions that, if followed precisely, will net you a modest—albeit special—reward.

The first 10 readers who decipher the message and follow its instructions will have their names (and other pertinent information, such as how they went about cracking the puzzle) prominently displayed in an upcoming installment of this column. The first *five* codebreakers will each receive—hold onto your hats—a free BYTE sweatshirt. OK, it's no buried treasure, but at least you don't have to go and dig up the state of Virginia.

So get those late-night codebreaking visors on and warm up your favorite CPU. The source code for the programs that I used to encrypt the message (and which you can use to decrypt it) is available from the usual places. The encrypting process took only seconds on a 16-MHz PS/2 Model 80, so I'm betting that even those of you with 4.77-MHz XTs can—with some wily programming and a little midnight oil—crack the message in just a few weeks. I'll keep the free world posted. ■

Editor's note: *The source code for programs that demonstrate the material in this article is available on disk and on BIX. See page 5 for details.*

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Cooper, J. Arlin. *Computer and Communications Security*. New York: McGraw-Hill, 1989.

Davies, D. W., and W. L. Price. *Security for Computer Networks*. New York: John Wiley and Sons, 1984.

Katzan, Harry Jr. *The Standard Data Encryption Algorithm*. New York: Petrocelli Books, 1977.

Lysing, Henry. *Secret Writing*. New York: Dover Publications, 1974.

Seberry, Jennifer, and Josef Pieprzyk. *Cryptography: An Introduction to Computer Security*. Englewood Cliffs, NJ: Prentice-Hall, 1989.

Rick Grehan is the director of the BYTE Lab. He has a B.S. in physics and applied mathematics and an M.S. in computer science/mathematics from Memphis State University. He can be reached on BIX as "rick_g."

Your questions and comments are welcome. Write to: Editor, BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458.

Quarter Inch Data Cartridge Interchange

The QICPAK product range provides facilities permitting you to process and create ¼" QIC data cartridges under MS-DOS on the PC or PS/2. Interchange cartridges with mini and mid-range systems using QIC drives, eg AIX, UNIX, VMS etc.

No longer is your ¼" drive gathering dust until the next backup. Our VTAR utility creates UNIX tar compatible Backup cartridges and lets you interchange data the easy way. There's more. With QICPAK-II you can attach two QIC-drives to the system and perform an image copy of a cartridge with the VCOPY utility. This is vital when you have just spent hours waiting for that backup of your system. With QICPAK-III the sky's the limit. We supply you with the source code of all of our utilities enabling you to develop your own applications. Example sources: Microsoft 'C' ver 5.1 & Quick Basic, Turbo 'C' ver 2.0 & Pascal ver 5.0.

QICPAK-I $695.00
QIC-02 controller for the PC-Bus or MCA with the supporting device driver. Software is provided for data interchange and tape positioning. The utilities & VTAR are all provided as executables and in source form. Additional examples are given in 'C', Pascal and Basic.

QICPAK-II $995.00
QICPAK-I and a second PC-Bus or MCA controller. VCOPY in both executable and source with full documentation.

QICPAK-III $1995.00
Includes QICPAK-II plus the QTAPE utility, giving the ability to extract data from the majority of popular tape formats, eg SYTOS, EVEREX, MAYNARD, MOUNTAIN, TAR, NCRTAR, APOLLO, IBM System/36 etc. For example you can directly convert from any of the supported formats and create a TAR or SYTOS cartridge. The source of QTAPE is not supplied.

We can also provide complete subsystems with any of the QICPAK options. If you need help with ¼" or ½" tape then we have almost certainly done it before, including data recovery from damaged ¼" cartridges.

All support is given directly by the development group.

TEL: 44 734 890042
FAX: 44 734 890040

VOGON

MasterCard VISA
NO SURCHARGE FOR CREDIT CARDS

VOGON ENTERPRISES LIMITED
94 Easthampstead Rd, Wokingham, Berkshire, RG11 2JD, ENGLAND

Circle 331 on Reader Service Card

State of the art power protection for state of the art power

LAN TIMES READERS CHOICE 1990

Your premier file-server deserves premier Uninterruptible Power Source (UPS) protection. The UPS 600LS from American Power Conversion features sine wave output, automatic diagnostics, advanced surge suppression and continuous line filtering. An intelligent microprocessor and a communications interface are built-in, so you can use automatic shutdown with NetWare, VINES, LAN Manager, and SCO UNIX. If you're buying the best, don't settle for less than reliable UPS protection from APC. Call 1-800-541-8896 for your Compaq UPS Sizing and Installation Kit.

UPS MONITORING — APC — CO-DEVELOPERS — Microsoft LAN MANAGER

NOVELL LABS AUTHORIZED TESTED AND APPROVED NetWare Compatible™

American Power Conversion

Lan's Best Friend™

350 Columbia St., Peace Dale, RI 02883

(401) 789-5735 (800) 541-8896

Compaq and System Pro are trademarks of Compaq Computer Corp. Microsoft and the Microsoft logo are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. Lan's Best Friend and PowerChute are trademarks of American Power Conversion. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

Circle 353 on Reader Service Card (DEALERS: 354)

CHAOS MANOR MAIL

Jerry Pournelle answers questions about his column and related computer topics

XCOPY Warning

Dear Jerry,

In your June 1989 column you mentioned a problem with XCOPY in Zenith DOS 3.21. Because both I and the company I work for use it, I had to see what we had. (And yes, I was honest and bought my own copy. I seem to be in the minority with DOS.)

One copy of Zenith DOS had the program you described. My copy, a later copy with the same version number, was dated December 5, 1987.

The programs, however, are the same. You may wish to warn people that *any* XCOPY that is 5402 bytes long is suspect. If you do an ASCII dump of this XCOPY, you'll find no reference to Zenith and a program version number of 1.0. The only reference to ownership is to Microsoft. Did Microsoft include this release of XCOPY in other OEM versions of DOS?

Dave Pearce
Cedar Hill, TX

Yes; the XCOPY that is 5402 bytes long is defective and must not be trusted. Apparently I didn't emphasize that enough. Thank you.—Jerry

Just Another Operating System

Dear Jerry,

I read your column every month, and when it comes to Unix, usually I just tut-tut your misstatements, but in your reply to Tony Dean's letter (September 1989), you said, "Unix remains a guru-friendly system that requires wizardry to get and keep it running. If you have access to a wizard, it's probably wonderful."

Jerry, what has your column been since it began if not a chronicle of the various gurus that you have had in your life, helping you to get and keep running the various computer systems that you have used?

Unix is just another operating system, no worse from a system administration standpoint than any networking operating system, and it provides the tools that I have long wanted to have with other systems. The only differences between Unix and MS-DOS, CP/M, and the other systems (besides its massively increased capability and the number of tools that come as standard equipment) are the names of the gurus.

I don't claim to be a rocket scientist, but I have been successfully administering a six-user Unix system for about nine months without having previously used MS-DOS. I came to it directly from the Apple Sophisticated Operating System environment.

My exposure to MS-DOS (outside of the reading that I've done in BYTE and other PC-oriented magazines) began via VP/ix under Unix. I always feel as if I have cut off three fingers on my right hand whenever I am forced to use MS-DOS now on another machine. I miss background processing, and I especially miss being able to press Alt-function key to open another full-screen window while I'm waiting for something to finish processing.

Any operating system short of Unix on a 386 or better machine is a waste of resources. I just can't see what's keeping you from jumping in with both feet. The water isn't really all that deep.

Tom Betz
Yonkers, NY

Well, you got me there: I could hardly exist without a lot of help. And, of course, my son Alex went off and learned to be a guru.

I don't jump in because I'm still a user, and the applications software isn't there. Sun Microsystems had me tempted for a while, but the folks there never sent the machine that they said would be so easy to use.—Jerry

Large Print On-Screen

Dear Jerry,

I wonder if you might have some quick suggestions for my cousin, who has multiple sclerosis. His eyesight is failing, and he would like to get started in computing. To be able to read comfortably, he needs letters that measure ½-inch square.

My first thought was a Mac with a 19-inch black-and-white monitor. Then I remembered your comments about your eyesight difficulties and solutions. Do you have any suggestions regarding the Mac, the IBM PC, or any other machine that will allow my cousin to learn computing?

He has the financial resources to invest in a good system. His main concern is the size of print that is displayed on the monitor. He needs word processing first and a drawing program second.

Arni Fredrickson
Bothell, WA

The Mac II will certainly do the job, since you can use nearly any typeface you like; several very large monitors are available, including one good one from Apple.

The alternative is a fast 386 VGA system driving a 19-inch Electrohome monitor. I have one of these, and it works fine for me.

The letters in Q&A Write are almost as large as you describe; that's character mode. You could also load Windows and use the graphics-mode editor.

Another large-type word processor program for PCompatibles, called Eye Relief, is available from Skisoft Publishing (1644 Massachusetts Ave., Suite 79-P, Lexington, MA 02173, (800) 662-3622) for $295 plus $4.95 shipping. You can edit text that is up to five times the normal size on the screen.

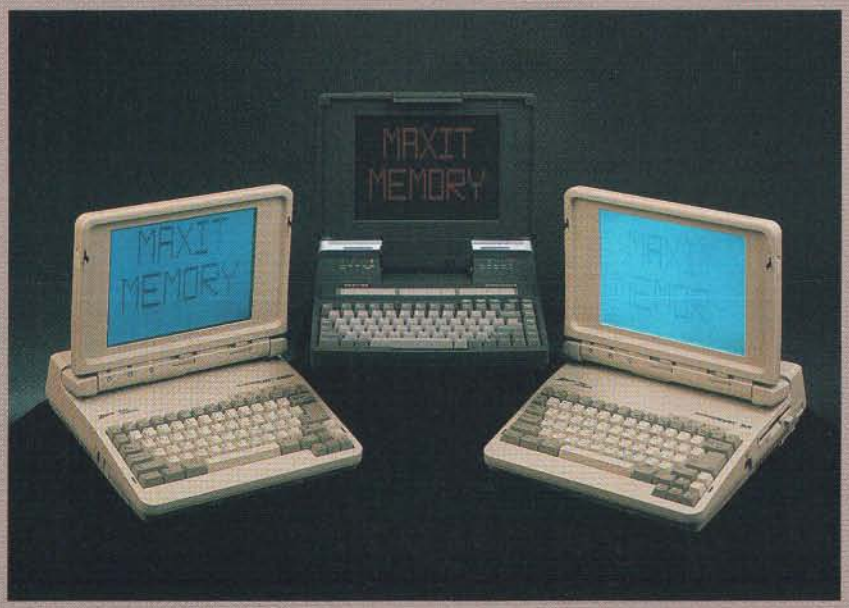
Neither of the systems will be cheap, although you can put together a good 386 system for less than the equivalent Mac system.

As to whether to steer your cousin toward a Macintosh or a 386 system, I pass. I use a 386 and am about to go to a 486; but I have a Mac available, and I'd hate to have to do without it.—Jerry ■

Jerry Pournelle holds a doctorate in psychology and is a science fiction writer who also earns a comfortable living writing about computers present and future. He can be reached c/o BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458, or on BIX as "jerryp."

LAPTOP MEMORY AT ½ PRICE!

FROM OSBORNE/McGRAW-HILL AND MAXIT



Upgrade these laptops with MAXIT memory at ½ retail price.

Okay, so your laptop cost more than a desktop system . . . it was worth it. But why does everything for it have to cost so much more?

■ HALF THE PRICE

MAXIT Development responded with laptop memory for ½ the price of the original manufacturers' memory cards.

■ COMPATIBILITY

MAXIT laptop memory products are individually designed to be compatible with your laptop computer. All boards are low power CMOS and LIM/EMS compatible.

■ RELENTLESS QUALITY

All MAXIT products have been engineered to provide years of service. Every board is individually tested before leaving our labs to provide you with a top-quality, cost effective solution.

■ WHY MAXIT MEMORY?

MAXIT Development specializes in memory products known throughout the world for their excellence. Over the past three years, thousands of satisfied customers have enhanced their computers with MAXIT boards.

■ FREE INSTALLATION

Free installation with 24 hour turnaround available. Call us for details!

SELECT YOUR MODEL*
All boards are 2 Megabytes unless otherwise noted.

TOSHIBA

LIST		MAXIT
1,299	1600	649
1,099	3100SX	549
1,099	3200SX	549
999	5200	499

ZENITH

LIST		MAXIT
699	Supersport 286 (1meg)	349
1,199	Supersport 286e	599
1,199	Supersport SX	599
699	Turbosport 386 (1meg)	349
699	Turbosport 386e (1meg)	349

Prices subject to change without notice. ***Call for other models.**

ORDER YOUR MEMORY TODAY!
WE ACCEPT VISA AND MASTERCARD. 1-800-76 MAXIT

MAXIT Development MAXIT Osborne McGraw-Hill

2180 Dwight Way, Berkeley, CA 94704 (415) 649-1000 FAX (415) 644-3278

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED.

Circle 220 on Reader Service Card

BYTE Celebrates Its 15th Anniversary With A Special September Issue!

BYTE's upcoming September 1990 Issue offers readers an extraordinary retrospective of the past 15 years of computing and a view of the future by industry trailblazers!

The History of Computing Comes Alive through the unique perspective only BYTE editors can offer in their retrospective of watershed events within this dynamic industry.

Industry Trailblazers Share Their Vision of the Future. As we hurl towards the 21st century, BYTE helps you prepare for the future through editorial penned by some of the most prominent leaders in the industry such as:

- **Mitch Kapor**, founder, Lotus Development Corporation
- **Gary Kildall**, Chairman, Digital Research
- **John Warnock**, President & CEO, Adobe Systems
- **H. John Caulfield**, computer science expert, optical technology
- **Ted Codd**, developer of the relational database management concept
- **Donald Knuth**, professor of Computer Science, Stanford University, author of several classic computer science books
- **Niklaus Wirth**, developer of Pascal, Modula-2, and Oberon languages

And, several well-known industry commentators, including:

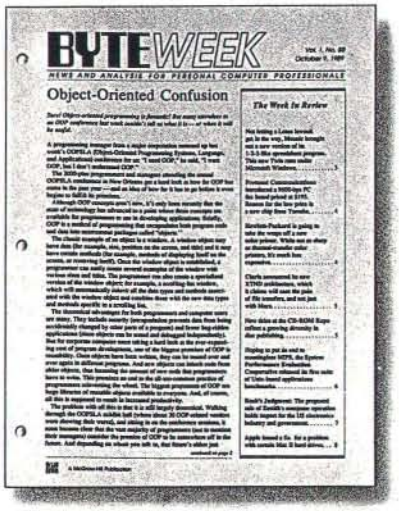
- **Stewart Alsop**, editor and publisher of *P.C. Letter*
- **Esther Dyson**, leading forecaster in the industry, publisher and editor of *Release 1.0* and sponsor of the Annual Personal Computing Forum
- **Brit Hume**, anchor, ABC Weekend and *Washington Post* syndicated columnist

Look for this Landmark Issue on Newsstands in Major Cities, Airports, Train Stations and Bookstores Across the Nation!

Advertisers!
The September issue will be one of the most compelling and best read issues BYTE has ever published! Call your local sales representative for more information.

Space Order Closing: July 12 Material Due: July 18

The Cream. The Crop.


BYTEWEEK

NEWS AND ANALYSIS FOR PERSONAL COMPUTER PROFESSIONALS

Object-Oriented Confusion

The Week In Review

Hyatt's PC News Report

There are plenty of places to get information in this industry. Too many. But if you want the best quality information, there's only one that rises to the top: BYTE*WEEK*.

BYTE*WEEK* is a weekly newsletter from the same professionals who produce BYTE Magazine. Each week, the most important news and information from the previous week is presented in a readable and concise manner. BYTE*WEEK* offers you what no other publication can: timely news on the rapidly-evolving computer industry as it happens with the interpretation and evaluation that only BYTE's experienced editorial staff can provide.

Subscribe now and take advantage of a special subscription rate of $395 ($495 outside the U.S. and Canada). Your subscription to BYTE*WEEK* also includes a free subscription to BIX, BYTE's exclusive on-line conferencing system. *Don't miss this opportunity!*

For fastest service, call toll-free **1-800-258-5485** (in N.H., call **603-924-9281**) and charge to a major credit card or we'll bill you.

BYTEWEEK

One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458.

BYTE*WEEK* offers a money-back guarantee if you are not completely satisfied.

Clip Coupon Here

☐ **YES! Sign me up as a subscriber to the Cream of the Crop, BYTE*WEEK* at the special subscription rate of $395 a year for 50 issues ($495 a year outside the U.S. and Canada).**

Name _____
Title _____
Company _____
Mail Address _____
City/State/Zip _____
Business Phone _____

☐ MasterCard ☐ VISA
☐ Check enclosed ☐ Bill me

Card # _____
Exp. _____
Signature _____

BYTEWEEK One Phoenix Mill Lane
Peterborough, NH 03458

BACK ISSUES FOR SALE

BYTE

Limited Quantities — Order Now!

	1987	1988	1989	1990
January				
February				
March				
April				
May				
June				
July				
August				
September				
October				
November				
December				
Inside the IBM PCs				

Available Issues ☐

Rates (postage and handling included):

1987–'90 BYTE Issues	**$6.00***
BYTE '83–'84 Index	**$4.00**
BYTE 1985 Index	**$4.00**
BYTE 1988 Index	**$4.00**
1985 Inside the IBM PCs	**$4.00**
1986 Inside the IBM PCs	**$5.00**
1988 Inside the IBM PCs	**$6.00**
1989 Inside the IBM PCs	**$6.00**

*June 1988 (Benchmarks) **$3.00**
*December 1988 **$3.00**

The above prices include postage in the U.S. Please add $.50 per copy for Canada and Mexico; and $2.00 per copy to foreign countries (surface delivery). European customers please refer to Back Issue order form in International Advertising section of book.

Please indicate which issues you would like by checking (√) the boxes.

Send requests with payments to:

BYTE Back Issues
One Phoenix Mill Lane
Peterborough, NH 03458
(603) 924-9281

☐ Check enclosed. Payments from foreign countries must be made in U.S. funds payable at a U.S. bank.

Charge: ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Card # _____

Exp. Date _____

Signature _____

All orders must be prepaid. Please allow four weeks for delivery.

BYTE

PRODUCT SHOWCASE

- BUYER'S MART
- BYTE BITS
- PRODUCT SPOTS
- MICRO PRODUCT CENTER

ILLUSTRATION: JULIE E. MURPHREE © 1989

THE BUYER'S MART

A Directory of Products and Services

THE BUYER'S MART is a monthly advertising section which enables readers to easily locate suppliers by product category. As a unique feature, each BUYER'S MART ad includes a Reader Service number to assist interested readers in requesting information from participating advertisers.

Effective January 1, 1990.

RATES: 1x—$590 3x—$550 6x—$525 12x—$475 24x—$450
Prepayment must accompany each insertion. VISA/MC Accepted.

AD FORMAT: Each ad will be designed and typeset by BYTE. Advertisers must furnish typewritten copy. Ads can include headline (23 characters maximum), descriptive text (250 characters is recommended, but up to 350 characters can be accommodated), plus company name, address and telephone number. Do not send logos or camera-ready artwork.

DEADLINE: Ad copy is due approximately 2 months prior to issue date. For example: November issue closes on September 8. Send your copy and payment to THE BUYER'S MART, BYTE Magazine, 1 Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458. For more information call Brian Higgins at 603-924-3754.

ACCESSORIES

RADIOACTIVE?
Know With The RM-60 RADIATION MONITOR
For PCs. Serial or printer port. Detects: ALPHA • BETA • GAMMA • X-RAY.
MicroR, 1000 times the resolution of standard geiger counters.
Excellent for tracking RADON GAS. Find sources.
Plot: • Background • Cosmic Rays • Clouds • Foods
Call/Write for PC MAGAZINE review. • TSR • GM Tube
VISA/MASTER Phone orders. Not satisfied? Full refund.
Tel: (302) 655-3800
Aware Electronics Corp.
P.O. Box 4299, Wilmington, DE 19807 **$149.50**

Inquiry 576.

SIMMS DIRECT FROM MFG.
*HP LASERJET SERIES II MODULE**PS/2 70 & 80 MODULES*
*LASERWRITER NTH MODULES**MACINTOSH MODULES*
*IBM COMPATIBLE MODULES**AST MODULES*
2 YR WARRANTY
SAVE 60% BUYING DIRECT AND RECEIVE A *FREE* FLOPPY DISK HOLDER AS WELL. MFG. IS ALSO AVAILABLE USING YOUR MEMORY CHIPS. CALL NOW FOR MEMORY NEEDS.
BEPHYR INDUSTRIES, INC.
PH: (714) 951-5193 FAX: (714) 951-1541

Inquiry 577.

SPECIAL OFFER! CALL NOW!
The new **WET RIBBON RE-INKER** will re-ink your old printer ribbons up to 50 times.
- Easy to use, compact and efficient
- Best quality re-inker on the market
- Re-inked ribbons offer better quality than new
- Accommodates a wide range of ribbons without purchasing special adaptors
- Powerful synchronous motor and timer
- No assembly required

BLUE RIBBON INK, LTD.
3773 Cherry Creek North Drive #500, Denver, CO 80209
(800) 477-3465 **(303) 377-4655**

Inquiry 578.

CUT RIBBON COSTS!
Re-ink your printer ribbons quickly and easily. Do all cartridge ribbons with just one inker! For crisp, black professional print since 1982. You can choose from 3 models: Manual E-Zee Inker — **$39.50**
Electric E-Zee Inker — **$94.50**
Ink Master (Electric) — **$189.00**
1000s of satisfied users. Money-back guarantee.
BORG INDUSTRIES
525 MAIN ST., JANESVILLE, IA 50647
1-800-553-2404 **In IA: 319-987-2976**

Inquiry 579.

80C31 DEVELOPMENT BOARD
Space for 32K Eprom 2K Scram 8 Bit Latched Outputs
12 I/O Lines RS232 Serial Port 5V Only—All CMOS Components
Can be used for development of microcontroller-based projects. Currently used as the base controller for: display driver, remote scoreboard, serial/parallel converter, thermal printer controller, transmission line buffer, cartridge storage device and many more!
$99 WITHOUT EPROM — $109 WITH EPROM
CUSTOM FIRMWARE AVAILABLE
COMPUTER ADVICE
515 Calle San Pablo, Camarillo, CA 93010
(805) 482-2002

Inquiry 580.

ACCESSORIES

COMPANION AND EXTENDER
Place a keyboard and monitor up to 600' from your CPU with EXTENDER and COMPANION products. Keep a second Keyboard/Monitor at the CPU with COMPANION. Supports MDA, CGA, EGA, VGA, PS2. Uses single ⅜" cable.
Prices start at $149.00 for EXTENDER and $219.00 for COMPANION 25 ft. unit complete.
CYBEX CORPORATION
2800-H Bob Wallace, Huntsville, AL 35805
205-534-0011 **International Fax #205-534-0010**

Inquiry 581.

WHOLESALE COMPUTER SUPPLIES
Diskettes • Computer Tape • Accessories
Data Cartridges • Ribbons • 3M Products
DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE for export and quantity buyers
DIGITAL STORAGE, INC.
921 Eastwind Dr. #124 Toll Free: 800-232-3475
Westerville, OH 43081 Fax: 614/895-6705
614/895-6700 Tlx: 9102500898 DSI COL UQ

Inquiry 582.

FREE CATALOG
A complete source for all your computer supplies — media, paper, cables, furniture, software, ribbons, laser, cleaning , FAX supplies, accessories & more!!
Order Bulk Disks, 100% Warranty, 50 Minimum
5.25" DS/DD 25¢ 3.5" DS/DD 45¢
5.25" DS/HD 45¢ 3.5" DS/HD 99¢
GAAN COMPUTER SUPPLIES
186 B East Sunnyoaks Ave., Campbell, CA 95008
(800) 523-1238, In Calif. (408) 370-6747

Inquiry 583.

Finally a Better Toner Cartridge for your Canon® PC Copier: HP® or Apple® Laser Printer
REFILL KIT IS $19.95 **SAVE NEARLY $250.00 on average**
or 3 FOR $50.00 **three refills over 4 new cartridges**
New Modified* Toner Cartridges to accept refill kits (*holes are pre-drilled)

PC 3-5 Cartridge	$89.95	HP & Apple Series I, EP, CX	$109.95
PC 6,7 Cartridge	$129.95	HP & Apple Series II, EPS, SX	$109.95
PC 10-25 Cartridge	$99.95	many other Laser Printers that use Canon Engines	

These toner cartridges are modified to easily be refilled up to *three additional times* with our inexpensive do-it-yourself kit. Or use your own empty cartridge and modify yourself with simple instructions in refill kit. Colors also available.
Call: Morack, Inc.
9132 Windsor Dr., Palos Hills, IL 60465
Phone: (708) 598-0580 1-800-837-9696 Fax: (708) 598-9203

Inquiry 584.

Printer Buffer: $99.95
256 Kbyte buffer controls complete printing function. Never wait for your printer again. Simply activate buffer and return to any computing task while files are printing.
Serial, parallel, and converter models available to 2 Megabytes (512 Kbyte: $119.95; 1 Megabyte: $159.95). Liberal 30 day return policy assures satisfaction!
(513) 644-2230
Technologic Systems
18277 Timber Trails • Marysville, Ohio 43040

Inquiry 585.

ACCESSORIES

HEWLETT PACKARD
Buy — Sell — Trade

Laser Jet II/IID	1400/2400	Color Pro (7440)	550
Genuine HP 2 Meg/4 Meg	400/1200	HP-7550A	1700
Desk Jet	400	Draft Pro DXL/EXL	3300/5000
Rugged Writer	800	Draftmaster I/II	5500/6000
Electrostatic Plotters	C1600 (D Size)/C 1601 (E Size)		14000/16500

Science Accessories Corporation Sonic Digitizers
36" x 48" (2750) 60" x 72" (3175)
T. E. Dasher & Associates
4117 Second Ave. S., Birmingham, AL 35222
Phone: (205) 591-4747 Fax: (205) 591-1108

Inquiry 586.

ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE

MANA
Intelligent Computing for 286/386
Transform your PC into an AI-based workstation. Expert systems, AI, knowledge base applications, rapid prototyping, object oriented, multi-tasking, virtual memory, LISP/PROLOG etc. modes in multi-language compiler, mouse driven, multi-windowed, fully integrated environment.
BMS, Inc.
700 E. Ogden Avenue, Westmont, IL 60559
Tel: (708) 789-9160 **Fax: (708) 789-0253**

Inquiry 587.

NATURAL LANGUAGE C LIBRARY
Increase your market share! Use JAKE to add a natural language front end to your application. JAKE translates English queries and commands into C function calls and data structures. JAKE offers context-sensitive semantic processing; interfaces easily; <64K mem.
JAKE $495. INTERACTIVE DEMO $10
ENGLISH KNOWLEDGE SYSTEMS, INC.
5525 Scotts Valley Dr. #22, Scotts Valley, CA 95066
(408) 438-6922

Inquiry 588.

muLISP® 87 for MS-DOS
Fast, compact, efficient LISP programming environment. muLISP programs run 2 to 3 times faster & take ½ to ⅓ the space of other LISPs. 450 Common LISP functions, multi-window editing & debugging, flavors, graphics primitives, lessons & help, demo programs, comprehensive manual.
Soft Warehouse, Inc.
3615 Harding Ave., Suite 505, Honolulu, HI 96816
(808) 734-5801

Inquiry 589.

The Knowledge Engine:
Hypermedia for the rest of us!
The Knowledge Engine is an icon-driven, object-oriented hypermedia program for MS-DOS computers. Much more than a HyperCard® clone, The Knowledge Engine allows even non-programmers to create breathtakingly powerful hypermedia applications simply by "pointing and clicking". Features include: full graphics support for CGA, EGA, VGA, Super VGA, and 8514A; PCX file support; memory-resident graphics snapshot program; graphics painter; animation editor; powerful programming language; and much more. A runtime library allows The Knowledge Engine to be embedded into Microsoft and Turbo C programs. Only **$495** for MS-DOS. Versions also available for UNIX and AS/400. Demo disk **$25.**
Software Artistry, Inc.
3500 DePauw Blvd., Suite 1100, Indianapolis, IN 46268
Phone: (317) 876-3042 **Fax: (317) 876-3258**

Inquiry 590.

THE BUYER'S MART

BAR CODE

LABELING SOFTWARE

On EPSON, IBM, OKI dot matrix or LaserJet. Flexible design on one easy screen. Any format/size. Up to 120 fields/label. 18 text sizes to 3"-readable at 100'. AIAG, MIL-STD, 2 of 5, 128, UPC/EAN, Code 39. File Input & Scanned logos/symbols (PCX)—$279. Other programs from $49. 30-day $$ back.

Worthington Data Solutions
417-A Ingalls St., Santa Cruz, CA 95060
(800) 345-4220 **In CA: (408) 458-9938**

BAR CODE READERS

For PC, XT, AT, & PS/2, Macintosh, and any RS-232 terminal. Acts like 2nd keyboard, bar codes read as keyed data. With steel wand—$399. Top rated in independent reviews. Works with DOS, Xenix, Novell, Alloy, -ALL software. Lasers, magstripe, & slot badge readers. 30-day $$ back.

Worthington Data Solutions
417-A Ingalls St., Santa Cruz, CA 95060
(800) 345-4220 **In CA: (408) 458-9938**

PORTABLE READER

Battery-operated, handheld reader with 64K static RAM, 2x16 LCD display, 32-key keyboard, Real-Time-Clock. Wand or laser scanner. Program prompts and data checking through its own keyboard. Easy data transfer by RS-232 port or PC, PS/2 keyboard. Doubles as On-Line Reader. 30-day $$ back.

Worthington Data Solutions
417-A Ingalls St., Santa Cruz, CA 95060
(800) 345-4220 **In CA: (408) 458-9938**

PRINT BAR CODES/BIG TEXT FROM YOUR PROGRAM

Add bar codes and big graphics characters to your program. Print from ANY MS-DOS language. Bar codes: UPC, EAN, 2 of 5, MSI, Code 39. Epson, Oki, IBM dot matrix text up to ½". LaserJet up to 2". Font cartridges not required. $179–$239. 30-day $$ back.

Worthington Data Solutions
417-A Ingalls St., Santa Cruz, CA 95060
(800) 345-4220 **In CA: (408) 458-9938**

BAR CODE READERS

Keyboard emulation for PC/XT/AT & PS/2's, all clones and any RS-232 Terminal. Transparent to your operating system. Available with Steel wands, Lasers, Slot & Magstripe Readers. Same day shipping, 30-day money-back guarantee. One-year warranty. Reseller discounts available.

AMERICAN MICROSYSTEMS
(800) 648-4452 (817) 571-9015 FAX (817) 685-6232

BAR CODE PRINTING SOFTWARE

- MS/PC DOS SYSTEMS
- 9 & 24 PIN DOT MATRIX
- H-P LASER JET/PLUS/SERIES II
- MENU-DRIVEN or MEMORY RESIDENT
- CODE 39, I 2/5, UPC A/E, EAN 8/13
- BIG TEXT & BAR CODE SOFTFONTS

AMERICAN MICROSYSTEMS
(800) 648-4452 (817) 571-9015 FAX (817) 685-6232

BAR CODE

PC-Wand Bar Code Solutions

Bar codes are easy with a FULL line of readers & printers. They plug & play with your existing systems, most all makes of CPU/printer/terminal/software in your office, store, truck, factory or warehouse. Our bar code DOS programs print on matrix or laser printers. 30 day refund, 1 year warranty.

International Technologies & Systems Corp.
655-K North Berry St., Brea, CA 92621
TEL: (714) 990-1880 **FAX: (714) 990-2503**

Inquiry 591.

BAR CODE READERS Only $285

- **Complete Bar Code Systems Available**
- Acts like a 2nd Keyboard for IBM XT/AT, PS/2 and Clones, Macintoshes and any RS-232C Terminal
- Wand/Laser scanner/Slot reader/Magnetic card reader connectivity
- **POS Special Keyboard with Bar Code/Magnetic Card Readers**
- No software or hardware modification needed
- 30-day Money-back Guarantee

KASCO TECHNOLOGY, INC.
486 Casita Way, Los Altos, CA 94022
Tel: (415) 949-0969 **FAX: (415) 949-3814**

Inquiry 592.

5-YR. WARRANTY AT PERCON

PERCON decoders are now covered by a *five-year limited warranty.* That means you won't spend one cent replacing your PERCON bar code decoder for five full years. That's reliability you can count on!

PERCON
2190 W. 11th Ave., Eugene, OR 97402
Phone: (800) 873-7266 **FAX: (503) 344-1399**
See our ad on page 345

PC BAR CODE SPECIALISTS

Bar code readers designed for fast, reliable, cost effective data entry. Looks just like keyboard data! Choose from stainless steel wand or laser interface. Also, powerful Bar Code and Text printing software. Great warranty. Dealer inquiries welcome.

Seagull Scientific Systems
15127 N.E. 24th, Suite 333, Redmond, WA 98052
206-451-8966

Inquiry 593.

BAR CODE READERS

Among the best and most widely used bar code decoders. Reads all major codes (39, I 2/5, S 2/5, UPC/EAN/JAN, CODABAR, MSI). Connects between keyboard and system. IBM, PS/2, MAC, DEC-VT compatible. OS & software independent. Same day ship. 2 Year Warranty (pen incld).

Large Reseller Discounts

Solutions Engineering
4705 Langdrum Lane, Bethesda, MD 20815
(800) 635-6533 **(301) 652-2738**

Inquiry 594.

DATA INPUT DEVICES

Bar Code, Magnetic Stripe Readers & SmartCard Encoder/Reader for microcomputers & terminals, including IBM PS/2 & others, DEC, Macintosh, AT&T, CT, Wyse, Wang. All readers connect on the keyboard cable & are transparent to all software. UPC & 39 print programs, magnetic encoders, & portable readers are also available.

TPS Electronics
4047 Transport, Palo Alto, CA 94303
415-856-6833 Telex 371-9097 TPS PLA
1-800-526-5920 **FAX: 415-856-3843**

Inquiry 595.

BAR CODE

VARIANT MICROSYSTEMS
BAR CODE READERS DELIVER

WAND/LASER/MAGNETIC CARD CONNECTIVITY

- Keyboard wedges (Internal/External) for IBM PC/XT/AT, PS/2 and portables.
- RS232 wedges for WYSE, Link, Kimtron terminals
- Bar code and label printing software
- Full two-year warranty
- **30-Day Money-Back Guarantee**
- **Extensive VAR/Dealer Discounts**

3140 De La Cruz Blvd., Suite 200/Santa Clara, CA 95054/(408) 980-1880
FAX: (415) 623-1372

Inquiry 596.

BASIC CLIP MUSIC

300 Songs & Sound Effects

The ENTER-tainer contains by far the biggest & best collection on the market for DOS machines. Play like a jukebox through your PC speaker or use selections in your own programs.
No royalties required—source code included.

An Excellent Gift!

172-pg. manual. 5.25" or 3.5" disks. BASIC 2.0 or later req'd. Dealer inquiries welcome. $29.95 ($3.50 U.S. s&h) MC/VISA/M.O.

(800) 727-4140–Money Back Guarantee
PDI Music Software, 1511 48th St., Boulder CO 80303, (303) 440-4140

Inquiry 597.

CABLES AND ACCESSORIES

Parallel Printer Cables	**$3.59** and Up
Serial Cables	**$4.95** and Up
Switchboxes	**$11.95** and Up

We can supply ALL your cabling needs. MasterCard & Visa Accepted. Dealer pricing available. Corporate & Government accounts welcomed.

CONNECT-IT
P.O. Box 14337, Arlington, Texas 76094
(817) 461-9400 M-F 9–6 p.m. cst

Inquiry 598.

CAD

CAD-DRAWING VIEWSTATION

Allows non-CAD users to view drawings on PCs, print, plot, attach personal notes, and hyper-link between files. Change views and layers. Accurate entity representation. Easy to use.

- **Sirlin VIEW/DWG** for AutoCAD DWG files: $295
- **Sirlin VIEW/PLUS** for DWG, DXF, HPGL and dBase: $395

Developers: ask about linkable **Sirlin VIEW/LIB.** Dealers welcome.

Sirlin Computer Corporation
225 Lowell Road, Hudson, NH 03051
(603) 595-0420

Inquiry 599.

CASE

INCREDIBLE STATE COMPILERS

Our CASE finite state compilers quickly develop table driven programs in a step-by-step process. A few keystrokes can replace hundreds of instructions in: Ada, BASIC, C, FORTRAN , Pascal. IBM 350K RAM.

Price $200/300 per. lang.
Free Demo

AYECO INCORPORATED 5025 Nassau Circle, Orlando FL 32808 **(407) 295-0930**

Inquiry 600.

CD-ROM

ALDE CORPORATION

CD ROM players as low as $499 plus selected disc. Choose from many titles. Alde does consulting, joint venture and/or royalty projects for qualified parties. Write, call or fax for complete information. New Ada release.

Box 1086, Glen Lake, MN 55346
1-800-727-9724 **FAX: 1-612-934-2824**

Inquiry 601.

THE BUYER'S MART

CD-ROM

Largest Selection and Best Price
Microsoft Programmers Library & Drive $949.
Computer Library $695 • Public Domain S/W $49.
NEC PC or Mac Drive Kit $749 • Bookshelf-Best Price!
Drives from $499. Hundreds of titles from $29.
MC/VISA/AMEX/COD, Money-back Guarantee.
Call or write for free 120-page catalog.
Bureau of Electronic Publishing
141 New Road, Parsippany, NJ 07054
800-828-4766
THE SOURCE FOR CD-ROM
See our ad on page 86

CD ROM, Inc.
CD-ROM, WORM, MAGNETO-OPTICAL DRIVES, CD-ROM DISCS FOR IBM AND MAC, OPTICAL CONSULTING SERVICES
* PUBLISHING * DISTRIBUTION * NETWORKING
QUALITY PRODUCTS AND SERVICES AT COMPETITIVE PRICES
FREE CATALOG
TEL. 303-231-9373
1667 COLE BLVD., SUITE 400, GOLDEN, CO 80401
FAX: 303-231-9581, CIS: 72007,544
VISA/MC/AMEX/GOV'T. POs

Inquiry 602.

CD-ROM/WORM/ERASABLES
WE BEAT ANY PRICE
CALL FOR LOW, LOW MONTHLY SPECIALS
CD-ROM Drives: HITACHI • NEC • SONY • TOSHIBA • PHILLIPS • DENON • CHINON
Worm Drives: MAXTOR • PANASONIC • PIONEER • TOSHIBA
Erasable Drives: MAXTOR • CANON • SONY
ENORMOUS STOCK of CD-ROM discs, unmatched anywhere! AMEX/MC/VISA/COD/PO's Welcome
CD-ROM SHOPPER
1168 Elm Terrace
Rahway, NJ 07065
(201) 866-1666
Fax (201) 866-9048
24-hr auto order line
7 days a week

Inquiry 603.

COMMUNICATIONS

PC SDLC SUPPORT
Use Sangoma hardware and software to provide a cost effective, robust and easy to use SDLC link from MS-DOS, XENIX, AIX, PICK, PC-MOS, etc.
All real time communication functions performed by intelligent co-processor card.
X.25 support also available.
Sangoma Technologies Inc.
(416) 474-1990
7170 Warden Avenue #2, Markham, Ontario, Canada L3R 8B2

Inquiry 604.

COMPUTER INSURANCE

INSURES YOUR COMPUTER
SAFEWARE provides full replacement of hardware, media and purchased software. As little as $49 a year provides comprehensive coverage. Blanket coverage; no list of equipment needed. One call does it all. Call 8 am–10 pm ET. (Sat. 9 to 5)
TOLL FREE 1-800-848-3469
(Local 614-262-0559)
SAFEWARE, The Insurance Agency Inc.

Inquiry 605.

COMPUTER UPGRADE

THE **COMPLETE** XT UPGRADE
The K-311 Upgrade Kit converts your XT to full 32-bit, 20MHz 80386 CPU and high speed disk performance. The K-311 Kit includes 20MHz 80386 w/1Mb RAM, 16-bit Adaptec 1:1 controller, 63Mb 28Ms Mitsubishi disk drive, choice of 1.2 or 1.4Mb diskette drive, Key Tronic 101 Plus keyboard, 200 W PS, new drive cables. Matches or exceeds the performance of a new system but at far less cost. Top quality, easy installation, 1 year warranty. $1,795
5G Corporation
4131 Spicewood Springs Road A-4, Austin TX 78759
800-333-4131 512-345-9843 Fax 512-345-9575

Inquiry 606.

COMPUTER UPGRADE

$799 FOR 386-20
$599 FOR 386SX $399 FOR 286-12
Upgrade your computer at a fraction of the cost. Send your computer in, we will do the work. Order now, we will send you a box for mailing your computer. Your old parts will be exchanged for labor charge. We will put in new parts & charge wholesale prices for any parts which do not fit the new system. Prices shown are for motherboard and 1MB RAM. New system available at low prices.
ABTECH Inc.
1431 Potrero Ave., S. El Monte, CA 91733
(800) 992-1978 In Calif. (818) 575-0007

Inquiry 607.

CROSS ASSEMBLERS

CROSS ASSEMBLERS
Universal Linker, Librarian
Targets for 36 Microprocessors
Hosts: PC/MS-DOS, micro VAX, VAX 8000
ENERTEC, INC.
BOX 1312, 811 W. Fifth St.
Lansdale, PA 19446
Tel: 215-362-0966 Fax: 215-362-2404

Inquiry 608.

CROSS ASSEMBLERS/SIMULATORS
New unique full-function simulators for the 8096 and 80C196 controllers, featuring ALL MODES of interrupts, plus the HSI, HSO, and A/D functions.
We also support the 8048/49, 8080/85, 8051/52, and Z80 controllers with excellent, reasonably priced Cross Assemblers and Simulators.
Lear Com Company
2440 Kipling St., Ste. 206, Lakewood, CO 80215
(303) 232-2226 FAX: (303) 232-8721

Inquiry 609.

MACINTOSH CROSS ASSEMBLERS
µASM™—New Version 3.0! Integrated text editor, assembler, and terminal package. S or Hex output downloads to most EPROM programmers. Macros, cond'l ass'y, local & auto labels, symbol table cross-ref. $149.95 each plus S/H. MC/V/AE. Tech. bulletin avail. Most 8-bit MPUs.
30 day money back guarantee.
MICRO DIALECTS, INC., Dept B
P.O. Box 30014, Cincinnati, OH 45230
(513) 271-9100

Inquiry 610.

CROSS ASSEMBLERS
Relocatable
Macros
PC Compatible
GUARANTEED, SUPPORTED
DEBUG SIMULATORS • DISASSEMBLERS
EPROM PROGRAMMERS
MICRO COMPUTER TOOLS CO.
Phone Toll Free (800) 443-0779
In CA (415) 825-4200
912 Hastings Dr., Concord, CA 94518

Inquiry 611.

6800-Family Development Software
Our C Compilers for the 6800, 6801, 6809, & 68HC11 feature a complete implementation (excluding bit fields) of C as described by K&R and yield 30–70% less code than other compilers. Our Assemblers feature macros and conditional assembly. Linker & Terminal Emulator included.
Wintek Corporation
1801 South St., Lafayette, IN 47904
(800) 742-6809 or (317) 742-8428

Inquiry 612.

CROSS ASSEMBLERS

PROFESSIONAL PC SOFTWARE
- **CROSS-DISASSEMBLERS**
  Analytic, Automatic Label Generation
- **CROSS-ASSEMBLERS**
  Relocatable, Macro, Universal Linker + Librarian
- **C CROSS COMPILERS**
- **SOURCE TRANSLATION UTILITIES**

Support for Intel, Motorola, Zilog, TI, RCA
Order Today: **(408) 773-8465**
LOGISOFT PO Box 61929, Sunnyvale, CA 94086 FAX: (408) 773-8466

Inquiry 613.

DATA ACQUISITIONS

TLX01A inserts a telex in your PC
Telex interface with double or simple current (V11, V24/28)
Processor Z180
Battery backup RAM memory
2 auxiliary serial ports
PC-AT-XT, PS/2 30 or compatibles
Complete with communication software
Manufacturing license available
EXOR R&D
P.O. BOX 548, West Chester, OH 45069, USA
Fax: 513-777-4817 Phone: 513-777-0570

Inquiry 614.

DATA CONVERSION

MEDIA CONVERSION/DATA TRANSLATION
More than just a straight dump or ASCII transfer!
Word Processing, DBMS, and Spreadsheet data on **Disks** or **Tapes** transferred directly into applications running on **Mainframes, Minis, Micros, Dedicated Word Processors, Typesetters,** and **Electronic Publishing** systems.
IBM PS/2 & Macintosh supported
#1 in the translation industry!
CompuData Translators, Inc.
3325 Wilshire Blvd., Suite 1202, Los Angeles, CA 90010
(213) 387-4477 1-800-825-8251

Inquiry 615.

DBMS/COPY
CONVERTS YOUR DATA INTO INFORMATION
Now your favorite stat package can access any database. DBMS/COPY can directly convert any database or spreadsheet file (ORACLE, PARADOX, dBASE, LOTUS etc.) into any stat package file (SAS, SPSS, SYSTAT, etc.) and vice versa. The PLUS version allows sorts, selections, and recalculations. $195. 30-day guarantee. VISA/MC/AMEX/PO/COD. Call for free limited version.
CONCEPTUAL SOFTWARE INC.
P.O. Box 56627, Houston, TX 77256
(713) 667-4222 FAX: (713) 667-3FAX
1-800-STATWOW

Inquiry 616.

DATA/DISK CONVERSION

DISK CONVERSIONS
Media transfer to or from: IBM, Xerox, DEC, Wang, Lanier, CPT, Micom, NBI, CT, Exxon, WRDPLEX also WP, WS, MS/WRD, DW4, MM, Samna, DEC DX, MAS 11, Xerox-Writer, ASCII.
FREE TEST CONVERSION
CONVERSION SPECIALISTS
531 Main St., Ste. 835, El Segundo, CA 90245
(213) 545-6551 (213) 322-6319

Inquiry 617.

FROM MACs TO MAINFRAMES. . .
Our 12 conversion systems support over 1000 formats
DISK INTERCHANGE SERVICE COMPANY
2 Park Drive • Westford, MA 01886
(508) 692-0050

Inquiry 618.

THE BUYER'S MART

DATA/DISK CONVERSION

BUY YOUR OWN CONVERSION SYSTEM!
With nearly a decade of experience in data conversion, you can work with the industry leader in 9-track tape, cartridge tape and diskette conversion systems. Enjoy the convenience of your own conversion system. Call today to discuss your application!
Flagstaff Engineering
1120 Kaibab Lane, Flagstaff, AZ 86001
(602) 779-3341
MasterCard – Visa – American Express Accepted

Inquiry 619.

THE #1 CHOICE
in disk & tape conversion
for many leading corporations, government agencies, law firms, and companies in every industry—world-wide.
Free test • Satisfaction guaranteed
Graphics Unlimited Inc.
3000 Second St. North, Minneapolis, MN 55411
(612) 588-7571 or (612) 520-2345
FAX: (612) 588-8783

Inquiry 620.

QUALITY CONVERSIONS
to or from virtually
ANY TAPE OR DISK FORMAT!
Horan Data Services converts over 2000 formats incl. 9-track tape, **3480 Cartridge** and 8", 5¼" or 3½" diskettes. All densities & most operating systems supported. Formats include EBCDIC, ASCII, databases, spreadsheets, and dedicated or PC word processors.
Call 1-800-677-8885
Hours 8:00 AM to 5:30 PM Eastern Time
817 Main Street, Third Floor, Cincinnati OH 45202

Inquiry 621.

***** We RENT conversion systems or DO the conversion for you!*****
Conversion Capabilities: 9 Track Tape, 8" Disk, ¼" Cartridge, Word Processors, Optical Disk, 2.3 Gigabyte Backup, Fax Workstations
WE WILL SOLVE YOUR DATA CONVERSION PROBLEMS!
LIONSGATE DATA SERVICES
CALL: (818) 704-5867 OR FAX: (818) 716-5647

Inquiry 622.

IBM PC ⬅ TO ➡ HP FILE COPY
FASTER **EASIER TO USE**
Update version uses windows: Call for free demo! IBM PC <to> HP File Copy allows IBM PCs, PS/2, compatibles to interchange files with Hewlett-Packard Series 70, 80, 200, 300, 1000, 9000s.
Oswego Software
Box 310 **708/554-3567**
Oswego, IL 60543 **FAX 708/554-3573**

Inquiry 623.

CONVERSION SERVICES
Convert any 9-track magnetic tape to or from over 2000 formats including 3½", 5¼", 8" disk formats & word processors. Disk-to-disk conversions also available. Call for more info. Introducing OCR Scanning Services.
Pivar Computing Services, Inc.
165 Arlington Hgts. Rd., Dept. #B
Buffalo Grove, IL 60089 **(800) Convert**

DATABASE MGMT SYSTEMS

dBASE file access from C
Code Base 4 is a library of C routines which gives complete dBASE or Clipper functionality and file compatibility. Use DOS, Unix, OS/2 or MS Windows.
$295 with Source! **FREE DEMO**
Sequiter Software Inc.
Call (403) 448-0313 Fax (403) 448-0315
See our ad on page 191.

Inquiry 624.

DEMOS/TUTORIALS

INSTANT REPLAY III
Build Demos, Tutorials, Prototypes, Presentations, Music, Timed Keyboard Macros, and Menu Systems. Includes Screen Maker, Keystroke/Time Editor, Program Memorizer, and Animator. Recd *Great* Reviews! Simply the BEST. Not copy protected. No royalties. 60-day satisfaction money-back guar. IBM and Compatb. $199.00 U.S.Chk/Cr. Crd. Demo Diskette $5.00.
NOSTRADAMUS, INC.
P.O. Box 9252
Salt Lake City, Utah 84109 **(801) 272-0671**

Inquiry 625.

DISASSEMBLERS

μ PROCESSOR/CONTROLLER
805x/804x/680x/Z80 versions available
- Reads HEX or binary file
- Writes 'assembler-ready' source
- Multiple cross-reference listings
- Line-by-line comment field hex dump
- TAG file allows you to control disassembly

Powerful, easy-to-use, PC/MS DOS based Cross-disassembler. Adapt output file format for your assembler.
only $179.95
DLS Development, One Gale Rd.—Brick, NJ 08723
(201) 920-6807

Inquiry 626.

80x86 .EXE/.COM to .ASM
- Accurately reconstruct, study & modify [64K+] programs with a *minimum* of input or editing of output.
- Assembly language output is MASM 5.x-compatible.
- Exhaustive flow-trace distinguishes code from data.
- Best formats for each. Commented BIOS calls/DOS functions. SEGMENT/PROC/other vital pseudo-ops.

PC-DISnDATa (5¼" disk & manual) $165
PRO/AM SOFTWARE
220 Cardigan Road, Centerville, OH 45459
(513) 435-4480 (9 A.M.–5 P.M. EST M–F)

Inquiry 627.

SOFT-X-PLORE
See "BYTE's May '88 issue pg. 78." Disassemble 500 kb (*) program at 10,000/min. (*) in any file, ROM/RAM memory up to 80386 instruction set (*). **SOFT-X-plore:**
* is for MS/DOS 2.0+ systems
* uses 20 algorithms and seven passes (*)
* only *$99.95* plus S&H w/30-day guarantee.
To order call **(800) 423-2468** or info **(203) 953-0236**
Or write: **RJSWANTEK INC.**
178 Brookside Rd., Newington, CT 06111
* best on the market MC/VISA accepted

Inquiry 628.

DISK DRIVES

PS/2 DRIVES FOR PCs ATs
CompatiKit/PC **$279**
CompatiKit/AT **$219**
Built-in floppy controllers—no problem. Supports multiple drives and formats. Lets your computer use IBM PS/2 1.4M diskettes *plus more!* Call for further information or to place an order.
VISA/MC/COD/CHECK.
Micro Solutions Computer Products
132 W. Lincoln Hwy., DeKalb, IL 60115 **815/756-3411**
See our ad on page 286.

Inquiry 629.

DISK DUPLICATION

SOFTWARE PRODUCTION
- Disk duplication
- All formats
- EVERLOCK copy protection
- Label/sleeve printing
- Full packaging services
- Warehousing
- Drop shipping
- Fulfillment
- 48-hour delivery
- Consultation & guidance

Star-Byte, Inc.
2880 Bergey Rd., Hatfield, PA 19440
215-997-2470 **800-243-1515**

Inquiry 630.

EDUCATION

B.Sc. & M.S. in COMPUTER SCIENCE
The American Institute for Computer Sciences offers an in-depth correspondence program to earn your Bachelor of Science and Master of Science degrees in Computer Science at home. BSC. subjects covered are: MS/DOS, BASIC, PASCAL, C, Data File Processing, Data Structures & Operating systems. MS program includes subjects in Software Engineering and Artificial Intelligence.
AMERICAN INST. for COMPUTER SCIENCES
1704-BY 11th Ave. So., Birmingham, AL 35205
205-933-0339

Inquiry 631.

Urgently Required
Be a highly paid computer consultant.
We offer a comprehensive training program.
Upon successful completion of the program, we will offer you a license to operate your own business and introduce your business worldwide through our worldwide network.
As we have limited openings, write us today! Send your resume and evaluation fee of $50. USD payable to:
Worldwide Canadian Management Consultant Inc.
P.O.B. 639, Pickering, Canada L1V 3T3

Inquiry 632.

ENTERTAINMENT

.3 8 6 S P Y S
.386 SPYS, the energy, excitement and superior graphics you've been looking for in an animated arcade game. Written specifically for PC's with a 386/386SX processor, Hi Res EGA graphics, 1 meg of memory and a hard disk. You will find incredible detail and action throughout. Try a demo disk now for $6.95 or the full game for $49.95. Include $3 S&H.
GENKI SOFTWARE CORPORATION
"Imagination powered by the .386"
(800) 673-9038 Mastercard or Visa (301) 997-6333
P.O. Box 2563, Columbia, MD 21045

Inquiry 633.

NEMESIS™ Go Master®
Go, a game of strategic elegance, has been a way of life in the Orient for over four thousand years. Many consider Go to be the secret of the Japanese businessman's success. *"While chess is a game of war, Go is a game of market share"*[President of Nikko Hotels].
"If you are interested in Go, buy this program."
Game of the Month J. Pournelle BYTE 7/87
Toyogo, Inc. *The Leader in Computer Go.*
76 Bedford St. #34-Y, Lexington, MA 02173, (617) 861-0488
1-800-4-TOYOGO

Inquiry 634.

FLOW CHARTS

Flow Charting II+
For IBM and compatibles. It will amaze you with its speed, power and simplicity. 26 standard shapes with over 120 sizes — 10 text fonts — 4 line styles. Place text, lines and shapes anywhere on your chart. For only $229 you'll never draw another chart by hand.
Patton & Patton
485 Cochrane Circle, Morgan Hill, CA 95037
1-800-525-0082 Ext. 42 (Within U.S.)
408-778-6557 Ext. 42 (Int'l) B1370

Inquiry 635.

THE BUYER'S MART

FLOW CHARTS

WINDOWS FLOWCHARTER

RFFlow is a professional drawing tool for flowcharts & org charts (requires Microsoft® Windows). 75 shapes automatically adjust in size. Move, copy, delete groups of objects. 7 levels of zoom. Move flowcharts to other applications via the Clipboard. Supports Windows printers, plotters, and cartridge or soft fonts. Call for free trial disk.

RFF ELECTRONICS
1053 Banyan Court, Loveland, CO 80538
Phone: (303) 663-5767 **FAX: (303) 669-4889**

Inquiry 636.

FREE COMPUTER MAGAZINE

FREE SUBSCRIPTIONS

To More Than 200 Magazines

Don't spend a fortune on computer, communications or business magazines. The SeaBird Directory lists over 200 titles you can get free and runs on any IBM PC.

For more info. and FREE DEMO DISK,
call: 1-800-782-0194
or fax to: 617-863-8684

Inquiry 637.

GRAPHICS

EGAD Screen Print

Prints contents of VGA, EGA, CGA displays on variety of dot-matrix and laser printers. Prints in gray tones or color. Crop box lets you print any region of the screen. Enlarge graphics 1 to 4 times (reduction too). Setup program for picking printer colors, etc. $25.00 Postpaid. Call or write for free catalog.

LINDLEY SYSTEMS
4257 Berwick Place, Woodbridge, VA 22192-5119
(703) 590-8890

Inquiry 638.

IMAGE CAPTURE BOARD

Capture images from any VCR or Cam-Corder. Resolution: up to 512 x 480 pixels: 256 Colors or 256 shades of grey. Images may be saved in GIF, PCX, TIFF formats and more. VGA Required. Available for PC/XT/AT and PS/2: **$749.00**
JLaser5. Increase laser printer resolution to 4800 x 300 dpi w/256 grey scale. PS/2: **$599.00**
PC/XT/AT: **$399.00**

PEGASYSTEMS **(614) 885-1007**
P.O. Box 713, Westerville, OH 43081

Inquiry 639.

PEP Picture Editing Package

Innovative structured drawing software. Fast, responsive, powerful. A free-form drawing tool. High performance even on the slowest PC. Many different applications including business forms, logos, diagrams, labels and graph annotations. For Epson, LaserJet, or Postscript. Introductory price $125 to Feb. 1, then $180. VISA/MC.

Trionum Inc.
PO Box 305 Kendall Sq., Cambridge, MA 02142
1-800-TRIONUM

Inquiry 640.

HARD DRIVE REPAIR

HARD DRIVE REPAIR

WE WILL REPAIR YOUR HARD DRIVE AT A FRACTION OF THE COST OF REPLACING IT. FAST TURNAROUND!!! CALL FOR DETAILS.

H & W micro, inc.
528-C FOREST PARKWAY
FOREST PARK, GA 30050
(404) 366-1600
See our ad on page 345.

Inquiry 641.

HARD DRIVE REPAIR

DISK DRIVE REPAIR
DATA RECOVERY

SALES of new, remanufactured and removable disk drives

FULL TECHNICAL SUPPORT

ROTATING MEMORY SERVICE
1506 Dell Avenue, Campbell, CA 95008
(408) 370-3113
We buy used drives good or bad

Inquiry 642.

HARDWARE

CHIP CHECKER

- 74/54 TTL + CMOS
- 14/4000 CMOS
- 14-24 Pin Chips
- 8000 Nat. + Signetics
- 9000 TTL
- .3" + .6" IC widths

Tests/Identifies over 650 digital chips with ANY type of output in seconds. Also tests popular RAM chips. IBM-compatible version $259. C128 + C64 version $159.

DUNE SYSTEMS
2603 Willa Dr., St. Joseph, MI 49085
(616) 983-2352

Inquiry 643.

FREE INTERFACE CATALOG

Interfaces for IBM compatibles. Digital I/O (8255) and Analog input 8 bit resolution (0–255). Control relays, motors, lights, measure temperature, voltage. Sample interconnect circuits, BASIC programs, and I/O map are included.

John Bell Engineering, Inc.
400 Oxford Way, Belmont, CA 94002
(415) 592-8411 9am to 4pm Pacific Time

Inquiry 644.

LATEST AWARD BIOS

User definable hard drives, 101/102 keyboard and 3.5" 1.44Mb floppy support are now available in Award BIOS Ver. 3.1 for the IBM AT, 286 and 386 compatibles.

KOMPUTERWERK, INC.
851 Parkview Blvd., Pittsburgh, PA 15215
Orders: 800-423-3400
Tech: (412) 782-0384

Inquiry 645.

WE BUY • WE SELL
APPLE II & MACINTOSH
SYSTEMS, PARTS & EXCHANGE REPAIRS

SAVE UP TO 55% ON MAC II CPU

CALL FOR A CATALOG
800-274-5343 / 617-891-6851
Pre-Owned Electronics, Inc.
30 Clematis Ave • Waltham, MA 02154

Inquiry 646.

HARDWARE/ADD-ONS

Call Today

for DRAMATIC Low Pricing
on New Slimms™ Memory Modules
1, 2, 4 and 8 Megabyte 72-pin modules available

TermoTrol Corp.
1888 Century Park East, Suite 1900, L.A., CA 90067
213-284-3242 **800-365-0045**

Inquiry 647.

HARDWARE/CONTROLLERS

EMBEDDED SYSTEMS CONTROLLERS

SC/FOX™PCS (Parallel Coprocessor System) and PCS32 are PC/XT/AT plug-in boards, 16 and 32 bit. 15 MIPS average, 50 MIPS burst. PCS uses the Harris RTX 2000™ 16-bit Forth CPU with 1-cycle multiplier, 14 prioritized interrupts, 3 timer/counters, 8-channel I/O bus. PCS32 uses the new SC32 32-bit Forth CPU.
SC/FOX SBC (Single Board Computer) is an 18 MIPS average, 60 MIPS burst, Eurocard-size RTX 2000 stand-alone computer.
SC/FOX SCSI I/O Plug-on board for PCS or SBC with SCSI, floppy, 56K-baud serial, 16-bit parallel ports, and software drivers.
Forth development software included. Ideal for embedded realtime control, data acquisition, robotics, and signal processing.

SILICON COMPOSERS INC. **(415) 322-8763**
208 California Avenue, Palo Alto, CA 94306

Inquiry 648.

HARDWARE/COPROCESSOR

DIGITAL SIGNAL PROCESSOR

DSP products for the IBM PC/XT/AT based on the TI TMS32010 and TMS320C25 up to 12 MIPS operation. Designed for applications in communications, instrumentation, speech, and numeric processing. Offered with 12 bit 110 KHz A/D and D/A and continuous-to-disk data acquisition & playback option. From $650.

DALANCO SPRY
89 Westland Ave., Rochester, NY 14618
(716) 473-3610

Inquiry 649.

HARDWARE/GRAPHICS

CCD COMPUTER CAMERA

The EDC-1000 solid state camera provides gray scale imaging with IBM PC's. VGA recommended, but not required. The camera gives a live image display and stores images in TIFF and PCX formats. Features such as exposure time control, contrast enhancement, and image arithmetic are included. Resolution is 192x330 pixels. System price with lens is $400.

ELECTRIM CORPORATION
P.O Box 2074, Princeton, NJ 08543
(609) 799-7248

Inquiry 650.

INVENTORY MANAGEMENT

STOCK-MASTER 4.0

Commercial grade inventory management software at micro prices.

- Supports all 12 transaction types
- Trend Analysis
- Quality Control
- Multiple Locations
- Purchase Order Tracking
- Open Order Reporting
- Serial/Lot # Tracking
- Stock Status Reporting
- Activity History Analysis
- Bill of Materials
- Purchase Order Writing
- Order Entry
- Material Requirements
- On Line Inquiry

Applied Micro Business Systems, Inc.
177-F Riverside Ave., Newport Beach, CA 92663 **714-759-0582**

Inquiry 651.

dFELLER Inventory

Business inventory programs written in modifiable dBASE source code.

dFELLER Inventory **$150.00**
Requires dBASE II or III, PC-DOS/CPM
dFELLER Plus **$200.00**
with History and Purchase Orders
Requires dBASE III or dBASE III Plus (For Stockrooms)

Feller Associates
550 CR PPA, Route 3, Ishpeming, MI 49849
(906) 486-6024

Inquiry 652.

LANS

The $25 Network

Try the 1st truly low-cost LAN

- Connect 2 or 3 PCs, XTs, ATs
- Uses serial ports and 5-wire cable
- Runs at 115K baud
- Runs in background, totally transparent
- Share any device, any file, any time
- Needs only 14K of RAM

Skeptical? We make believers!

Information Modes
P.O. Drawer F, Denton, TX 76202
817-387-3339 **Orders 800-628-7992**

Inquiry 653.

THE BUYER'S MART

LAPTOP COMPUTERS

Laptop Savings

Laptops: Toshiba • Zenith • NEC • Sharp • Epson • Mitsubishi • Compaq
Also Laptop Accessories: Modems, Fax Modems, External Drives, Portable Printers, Memory, Key Pads, Hard Drives, Batteries, and Auto Adapters.

Computer Options Unlimited
12 Maiden Lane, Bound Brook, NJ 08805
Phone: 201-469-7678 (Fax: 201-469-7544)
Hours: 9am/10pm **7 days** **Worldwide sales**

Inquiry 654.

LAPTOP BLOWOUT SALE!!!

MITSUBISHI • SHARP • PANASONIC • TOSHIBA

Laptops are now at their lowest prices ever. We buy direct from the factory, unlike our competition. We guarantee the lowest net prices in the entire country and stock every item specific to laptops. We ship in 24 hours. We also stock over $1 million in laptops alone! Always buy from a factory-direct dealer. For your protection we check for stolen credit cards & ship only to your billing address. No COD's Please.

TOTE-A-LAP
1501 El Camino Real, Belmont CA 94002
(415) 591-1663 ext. 603

Inquiry 655.

New Laptop Products for:

Palmtops: Atari Portfolio, Poquet
Notebooks: Compaq LTE, NEC-UL, Tandy 100/102, Tandy 1100, TI-M12, Toshiba SE/XE, Zenith-MS
PC-Laptops: All major brands and models
Accessories: Auto Adapters, Batteries, Carry Cases, Keypads
Peripherals: Portable Printers, Hard Disks, 360K/1.2M Drives, Keyboard Covers, Modems, Barcode Wands, Laptop Software, etc.
For a free newsletter & catalogue, please call or write:

ULTRASOFT INNOVATIONS INC.
1 Transborder Drive, PO Box 247, Champlain, NY 12919
Tel: (514) 487-9293 Fax: (514) 487-9295 9-6 EST
Canadian Orders & Dealer Inquiries are Welcome

Inquiry 656.

LAPTOP PERIPHERALS

LAPTOP BACKLIGHTS

Factory Installed • 90-Day Warranty
Toshiba, Amstrad, Sanyo, DG, Kaypro, IBM, HP, etc. **$295**
The Portable Peripherals People

Axonix Corporation
(801) 466-9797

Inquiry 657.

8051 SUPERMARKET

Complete family of 12 single board computers fully accommodates any 8051 variant. Power management, plenty of I/O, full memory map. Optional floating point, PC-compatible RS 232. PC versions reside on PC bus. Peewee's measure 3x5". 8051-optimized DIN52 bus allows stacking or backplane mounting, interprocessor communication. Boards run 8052AH BASIC. Starting at $99. Quick custom modifications.

MODULAR MICRO CONTROLS
109 S. Water St., Northfield, MN 55057
call or fax (507) 645-8315

Inquiry 658

TOSHIBA LAPTOP ENHANCEMENTS

FAX/MODEMS: 9600/2400 bps, software, acoustic port
MODEMS, INTERNAL: 2400 bps, acoustic or serial port
MODEM, DEDICATED: 2400 bps (T1200, T1600, T3200SX)
SERIAL IO CARDS: RS232, RS422, SCSI, HPIL, Barcode
BATTERY PACKS: 12V external battery + vehicle adapter

Contact us for more information:

PRODUCT R&D Corporation (Calif).
805/546-9713, Fax: 805/546-9716

Inquiry 659.

MAILING LIST PROGRAMS

ELIMINATE DUPLICATES

Duplicates on your mailing list cost more than embarrassment. You're paying for all that extra postage and for the materials mailed. Invest $149.00 in **Dupe Eliminator** and say goodbye to your dupes. **Dupe Eliminator** is easy to use—and it works with your dBase, ASCII, ArcList and other compatible files.

1-800-368-5806
Group 1 Software, Inc.
6404 Ivy Lane, Dept. BIT-5, Greenbelt, MD 20770-1400

Inquiry 660.

YOURS FREE!

"How to Manage Your Mailing List" ArcList® & AccuMail™ are two powerful programs for your IBM or compatible PC:

- Duplicate Recognition
- Postal Discount Presorts
- Label Design & Printing
- Carrier Route and Zip+4 Insertion
- Address Correction
- dBase® Compatible

Call **800-368-5806** for a FREE GUIDE
Group 1 Software, Inc.
6404 Ivy Lane, Dept. BIT-5, Greenbelt, MD 20770-1400

Inquiry 661.

ONLY A NICKEL A NAME

Now small business owners can reach their direct mail prospects easily *and* economically—with the PC Yellow Page listings: • On-line 900 database with millions of U.S. companies available for down loading. • Updated monthly with no minimum order. • Costs only $1/minute—a nickel a name (charged to your phone bill). For a limited time only, get our start-up kit, the PC Prospector, designed to make your direct mail marketing the most results-oriented possible. It's yours for just the $6 phone charge for ordering the software. Order the PC Yellow Pages or the PC Prospector today by simply calling with either your modem or touch tone phone.

1-900-860-9210
For information call 404-455-8763

Inquiry 662.

MEMORY BOARDS

S.S.T. MEMORY UPGRADES

IBM PS/2	
2MB module—Model 50,70	$279
2-8MB expan. bds—Model 55, 70	$643
COMPAQ	
4MB module—DESKPRO 386/20E, 25, S	$565
4MB expan. brd—DESKPRO 386/20E, 25, S	$622
8MB single slot module—SYSTEMPRO	$2900
H P LASER JET	
2MB upgrades	$279

1-800-688-8993 **5 YR. WARRANTY**

Inquiry 663.

NETWORK/WORKGROUP

CoordiNet

An unbelievably easy-to-use workgroup package for Novell local area networks. Features include: public and private calendars, electronic mail, telephone messages, project management, document management, Btrieve® database manager, report generator, link to the Sharp Wizard™, and much more. Can be used either as a 6K TSR or as a standalone program. Installs in 10 minutes and reads Netware bindery to create user lists. Simple mouse (or keyboard) driven "point-and-click" user interface with full context-sensitive help. Manual included but not needed. Only **$249** per server! Demo disk **$25**.

Software Artistry, Inc.
3500 DePauw Blvd., Suite 1100, Indianapolis, IN 46268
Phone: (317) 876-3042 **Fax: (317) 876-3258**

Inquiry 664.

NETWORKING

SHANY NETWORK UTILITIES

PRINT+ Transforms local printers into Network printers. (14Kbyte Lan Manager Print Server) **SPOOL+** Transforms local printers into Network printers (Redirects jobs via the fileserver) 4 (min. configuration) **QUEUE+** Manages LAN printing queues from within an application **FILE+** Transforms local hard disks into Network hard disks. (1 Kbyte LAN Manager File Server) *Supported Networks:* 3Com 3+Share, 3Com 3+Open, XNS, NBP, Microsoft Lan Manager, Microsoft MS-Net, IBM PC LAN PROGRAM, IBM LAN SERVER

Shany Computers Ltd.
Rechter Building, 4 Smilansky St., Natanya, Israel 42432
Tel: (972) 53-333931 **FAX: (972) 53-342418**
Distributors: ***Germany*** **Tel: (49) 612-139-7589 FAX: (49) 612-130-4864**
U.S.A. **Tel: (213) 204-0111 FAX: (213) 287-1817**
Europe **Tel: (213) 287-2444 FAX: (213) 287-2447**

Inquiry 665.

NETWORKING

MORE UTILITIES FROM SHANY

DISK+ Enables centralized backup system to access all local hard disks. **CHAT-ACCESS** Extensive chatting and message application for networks **REMOTE-ACCESS** Enables a remote station to control local workstations. (New feature: "DOS workstations may control OS/2 workstations and file servers") **CO/FILE+** Transforms single user applications into network software. *Supported Networks:* 3Com 3+Share, 3Com 3+Open, XNS, NBP, Microsoft Lan Manager, Microsoft MS-Net, IBM PC LAN PROGRAM, IBM LAN SERVER

Shany Computers Ltd.
Rechter Building, 4 Smilansky St., Natanya, Israel 42432
Tel: (972) 53-333931 **FAX: (972) 53-342418**
Distributors: ***Germany*** **Tel: (49) 612-139-7589 FAX: (49) 612-130-4864**
U.S.A. **Tel: (213) 204-0111 FAX: (213) 287-1817**
Europe **Tel: (213) 287-2444 FAX: (213) 287-2447**

Inquiry 666.

NEURAL NETWORKS

BrainMaker:

"The most fascinating computer software I've ever seen . . . learn about this stuff." *John Dvorak, PC Mag.* Predicts stocks, bonds, sales, inventories. Comprehensive documentation. Menus. Only $195!

Free Brochure: 818/355-1094
California Scientific Software

Inquiry 667.

OPTICAL DISK

ERASABLE OPTICAL DISK DRIVE

SONY 5.25" 600 MB per disk, SONY 4mm 1.3GB per tape. Mac II, SE. SUN workstation, and other SCSI DEC Q-Bus, UNIBUS, and SCSI. 10 to 25 years warranty on Optical media. Highest quality in the industry. Will supply complete Kit to build or Finished product. International and Domestic order or Inquiry within.

BENO SYSTEMS INC
718-921-1200
FAX: 718-748-1676

Inquiry 668.

OPTICAL DRIVES

MASS-STORE COPY™

Don't spend thouand on a second optical drive to make backup copies of optical disks. **MASS-STORE COPY™** copies any size file and any size optical disk using *one* optical drive. Also copies any removable DOS disk:

WORM • ERASABLE • BERNOULLI BOX™ • REMOVABLE HARD DRIVES • FLOPPY

For IBM PC/XT/AT $195+$3 S&H CHK/MO/COD/PO 30-day guarantee

Informative Technologies Corp.
1718 M St. NW, Suite 292, Washington, DC 20036
Tel: (202) 675-4528 **FAX: (202) 675-4529**

Inquiry 669.

PROGRAMMERS TOOLS

HYPERINTERFACE™

Menu Creator™ — A program generator for menu-driven user interface. Excellent for complex menu systems. $99.95. **Advanced Library** — Extended capability for data entry and advanced text-display control from your programs. $99.95, FORTRAN, Pascal, C, BASIC supported. **HYPERMATH™** — An application of Menu Creator™ and the Advanced Library. FREE

Avanpro Corp.
P.O. Box 969, Pacific Palisades, CA 90272
(213) 454-3866

Inquiry 670.

TLIB™ 5.0 Version Control

"TLIB™ is a great system" — ***PC Tech Journal* 3/88.** Full-featured configuration mgmt for software professionals. All versions of your code instantly available. Very compact, only changes are stored. Check-in/out locks, revision merge, branching, more. Mainframe deltas for **Pansophic, ADR, IBM, Unisys. DOS $139** (OS/2 **$195**). 5-station LAN **$419** (OS/2 **$595**)

BURTON SYSTEMS SOFTWARE
P.O. Box 4156, Cary, NC 27519 **(919) 233-8128**

Inquiry 671.

THE BUYER'S MART

PROGRAMMERS TOOLS

MULTI-TASKING TOOLKIT FOR DOS

MultiTask is a library of routines for Pascal or "C" programmers. It allows you to run many procedures concurrently within a program. There is NO RESIDENT driver to load, the multi-tasking environment is linked in your application.

• Keyboard, Serial I/O and printer support. • Many mechanisms for inter-task communication. • DOS non-reentrancy handled internally. • Easy to use and well documented. • Distributed in source code form.

Only $99 Visa/MC accepted

ITI Logiciel
1705 St-Joseph E. Suite 4, Montreal, Can H2J 1N1
(514) 861-5988

Inquiry 672.

For QuickBasic programmers

SMART*menu*™ Cuts your development time by more than 60% by giving you an integrated user interface that easily configures to your applications. Dialogue boxes, pop-up & pull-down menus, as well as "fill the form" type entries. For QB 4.0 or later. Library, tools & manual are $69 + S&H.

KALTEK
P.O. Box 2166, Martinez, CA 94553 **(415) 370-1920**

Inquiry 673.

TURBO PLUS $199.00

Programming tools for use with Turbo Pascal 5.0 & 5.5. Screen Painter, Code Generator, I/O Fields, Dynamic Menus, Programming Unit Libraries, OOP Support, and Sample Programs included. All routines work in both text and graphics modes! 60-day money-back guarantee! Demo Disk avail. For IBM and compatibles.

NOSTRADAMUS, INC.
P.O. Box 9252, Salt Lake City, UT 84109-0252
(801) 272-0671

Inquiry 674.

FREE BUYER'S GUIDE

Programmer's Connection is an independent dealer representing more than 440 manufacturers with over 1200 software products for IBM and Macintosh personal computers. We have serviced the professional programmer since 1984 by offering sound advice and low prices. Call or write today to receive your **FREE** comprehensive Buyer's Guide.

Programmer's Connection **US 800-336-1166**
7249 Whipple Ave. NW Canada 800-225-1166
North Canton, OH 44720 International 216-494-3781

Inquiry 675.

SPEED FORTRAN DEVELOPMENT AND CUT MAINTENANCE COSTS

FORWARN—Finds common programming errors such as mismatched parameter lists and common blocks, and uninitialized variables. Prints detailed cross-references and call-tree diagrams. **$329**

FORTRAN DEVELOPMENT TOOLS—includes Pretty (indents, renumbers, changes GOTOs to IF-THEN-ELSES, etc.) and 6 more tools. **$129.**

For IBM PC. Also for UNIX—ask for details.

Quibus Enterprises, Inc.
106 N. Draper Avenue, Champaign, IL 61821
(217) 356-8876

Inquiry 676.

Pascal PrettyPrint

Standardize your Pascal source code with this powerful, full featured reformatting and pagination system. This fully customizable program for all PC Pascals (+OOP):

- Adjusts indent, font and case to show program structure
- Adjusts case by maintaining a standard identifier database
- Provides menu and command line interfaces; on-line help
- Saves time and improves readability

$29.95 + $5 S&H Visa/MC/Check/MO (717) 383-1188

Qwikware
P.O. Box 222, Peckville, PA 18452

Inquiry 677.

PROGRAMMERS TOOLS

MTASK Professional

BASIC-C-PASCAL **Programmers TOOL**
• MULTITASK Real Time ** 495$ **
• SERIAL COMMUNICATION by interrupt
GRATIS: Demonstration diskette

RAMSI France 53 rue Bernard Iske
F-92350 Plessis Robinson, FRANCE
International FAX: 33 (1) 46.32.48.37

Inquiry 678.

Universal Report Generator

Generate reports from ANY file or database! The Universal Report Generator is a programming library that allows you to generate a report from any file or database from within your C or Pascal programs. Features include output to screen, printer, or text files; totals and subtotals; calculated fields; free-form report layout; automatic sorts and query selection; and much more. Also includes a "point-and-shoot" mouse-driven report painter that can be used to easily define reports. Microsoft C, Turbo C, and Turbo Pascal **$349.** UNIX version **$499.** Source code available. Demo disk **$25.**

Software Artistry, Inc.
3500 DePauw Blvd., Suite 1100, Indianapolis, IN 46268
Phone: (317) 876-3042 **Fax: (317) 876-3258**

Inquiry 679.

C and C++ DOCUMENTATION TOOLS

- **C-CALL ($59)** Graphic-trees of caller/called hierarchy.
- **C-CMT ($59)** Create, insert, update comment-blocks for each function, listing functions and identifiers used.
- **C-LIST ($39)** List, action-diagram, reformat programs.
- **C-REF ($49)** Local/global/parameter cross-reference.
- **SPECIAL ($149)** All 4, plus integrated **C-DOC** program.

SOFTWARE BLACKSMITHS INC.
6064 St. Ives Way, Mississauga, ONT Canada L5N-4M1
(416) 858-4466

Inquiry 680.

Auto Function Tester

* statement & branch test case coverage
* self-documenting / regression testing
* integrated testing environment

Structure and Standardize the testing cycle
Save time producing/verifying test cases

The more you Test the Easier it gets

requires MSC v5+ / TurboC v2+ $199
Plus $5 s/h (CA. resident add Tax of $12.44)

Talis Computer Service Inc.
P.O. Box 1539, Nevada City, CA 95959
(916) 265-5777

Inquiry 681.

PROTOTYPING

Frustrated with Demo II?
You'll Love
PROTOSCREENS
Powerful Rapid Prototyping Software
Easy to Learn and Use - No Programming
Simulate mainframe, mini, and PC systems
Training available on rapid prototyping

BAILEY & BAILEY Software Corporation
859 East 2850 North Ogden UT 84414
(801) 782-2345 Credit Cards Overnight Del.

Inquiry 682.

PROTOTYPES FROM CAD
Without the Wait

BoardMaker™ Systems produces single/double sided, "ready-to-stuff" circuit boards up to 22" x 22" in-house. No chemicals or photographic techniques. Line/channel width down to 4/8 mils. Accepts standard Gerber, HPGL, Quest, Emma formats. Pays for itself after 12 to 20 boards.

Instant Board Circuits Corp.
20A Pamaron Way, Novato, CA 94949
Tel: (415) 883-1717 **Fax: (415) 883-2626**

Inquiry 683.

PUBLIC DOMAIN

SHAREWARE
FOR IBM™ AND COMPATIBLES
FREE 112 PAGE CATALOG
OVER 3000 PROGRAMS
CALL 1-800-245-BYTE (2983)
BEST BITS & BYTES
P.O. Box 8225-B, Van Nuys, CA 91409
FOREIGN COUNTRIES SEND $4.00 FOR SHIPPING

Inquiry 684.

FREE CATALOG 1500+ disks
Public Domain - Shareware
Software for IBM compatibles
$1.44 per disk
Canadian Software Distributors
Box 199, Munster, Ontario, K0A 3P0 CANADA

Inquiry 685.

FREE CATALOG
IBM SHAREWARE/PUBLIC DOMAIN
LOW AS $1.25/DISK
1-800-321-4270
CRANSTON SOFTWARE
PO Box 2679, Minneapolis, MN 55402-0679

Inquiry 686.

FREE SOFTWARE FOR IBM® PC's

TRY US! Get 15 disks full of our best selling software—**FREE!** Great graphics, programmers utilities, desktop publishing, finance, games, education, plus our 1600 disk catalog. Pay only $5.00 for shipping/handling — VISA/MC/AMEX

INTERNATIONAL SOFTWARE LIBRARY
511-104 Encinitas Blvd. • Encinitas CA 92024
CALL TODAY (619) 942-9998

Inquiry 687.

FREE CATALOG
$1 IBM SOFTWARE

For your free 32-page Master Edition catalog featuring the best of IBM Shareware from just $1 each, call or write today!

1-800-338-2118
SOFSOURCE
Box 828, East Lansing, MI 48826

Inquiry 688.

FREE SOFTWARE CATALOG
Low as $1.20/disk
Over 1000 quality IBM software
On 5.25" and 3.5" format
From outside U.S.A., except Canada, please send US $2.00 refundable with order.
For fast service, write to

SOFTSHOPPE
P.O. BOX 3678, Ann Arbor, MI 48106-3678
313-761-7638

Inquiry 689.

THE BUYER'S MART

PUBLIC DOMAIN

SDK85 (8 bit) and SDK86 (16 bit)

NOW AVAILABLE ONLY FROM URDA, INC. which has an exclusive, world-wide, manufacturing and marketing license from Intel, Inc. The URDA SDK85 and SDK86 educational trainers and microprocessor development systems are now furnished fully assembled and boxed with manuals. Call URDA, Inc. for new low prices and delivery schedules. Other 8, 16 and 32 bit systems are available.

Phone URDA, Inc.
1-800-338-0517 or 412-683-8732

Inquiry 690.

REVIEWS

Find "Hands-on" Reviews in Seconds!

PC Reviews is an easy to use on-line database for NOVICES and PROS who need to locate and read "hands-on" reviews. BYTE, Data Based Advisor, PC Today, PC Magazine, Computer Language, Info World and 35 more included. Natural language front-end helps define search terms. A perfect use for a modem. "Wonderful", say users.

Compatible Technologies Group, Inc.
88 Fulton St. #2400, New York, NY 10038
(212) 463-8989 (201) 653-7688 8-N-1 for FREE DEMO

Inquiry 691.

SECURITY

FIGHT PIRACY!

Since 1986, companies worldwide have been choosing **Az-Tech** security products. If you demand the strongest protection available, why not choose one of these "proven leaders":

- **EVERLOCK** Copy Protection
- **EVERTRAK** Software Security
- **EVERKEY** Hardware "Key" Software Security

For IBM and Compatibles. 30 day money back guarantee. Free info and demo disk available.

Az-Tech Software, Inc.
305 East Franklin, Richmond, MO 64085
(800) 227-0644 (816) 776-2700 Fax: (816) 776-8398

Inquiry 692.

THE ULTIMATE COPY PROTECTION

- Completely Menu Driven
- Defeats all Hardware/Software Copiers
- No Source Code Changes
- Multiple Layering
- No Damaged Media
- Full Hard Disk Support
- Unlimited Metering
- ***FREE*** Demo Disk

Quite Simply The Best Ways To Protect Your Valuable Software Investment

STOPVIEW™ **STOPCOPY PLUS™**

BBI COMPUTER SYSTEMS® (301) 871-1094
14105 Heritage La., Silver Spring, MD 20906 FAX: (301) 460-7545

Inquiry 693.

COP's Copylock II

- Protects on standard diskettes
- Cannot be copied by any device incl. Option Board
- Fully hard disk installable
- Normal back-up of protected programs
- LAN-support
- Creates safe demo version of your software

Standard Version $975, Automatic Version $1950

DANCOTEC Computer
In US: 2835 Sierra Rd., San Jose, CA 95132 408-729-8162 or 1-800-344-2545
Int'l: 2880 Bagsvard, Denmark Phone +45-44440322 Fax: +44440722

Inquiry 694.

RID YOUR SYSTEM OF VIRUSES FOR EVER
VIRUSAFE™

The most effective anti-virus system available.

■ Recognizes over 70 viruses—regularly updated. ■ Protection against existing and future viruses. ■ Seeks, identifies and removes known viruses resident in memory and programs. ■ Checks integrity of specified programs for virus related changes. ■ Boot operated memory resident program constantly on guard against new virus attacks.

Price $80. Visa/MC. 30-day money-back guarantee.

EliaShim Microcomputers Inc.
520 W. Hgwy 436, suite #1180-30, Altamonte Springs, FL 32714
TEL: (407) 682-1587. FAX: (407) 869-1409
See us at PC New York Expo, Booth 2565

Inquiry 695.

SECURITY

BIT-LOCK® SECURITY

Piracy SURVIVAL 5 YEARS proves effectiveness of powerful multilayered security. Rapid decryption algorithms. Reliable/small port-transparent security device. PARALLEL or SERIAL port. Complemented by economical KEY-LOK™ and multifeatured COMPU-LOCK™ including countdown, timeout, data encryption, and multiproduct protection. (Dos/Unix/Mac)

MICROCOMPUTER APPLICATIONS
3167 E. Otero Circle, Littleton, CO 80122
(303) 770-1917

Inquiry 696.

ENCRYPTION/DECRYPTION

Protect your data! Encrypt files using this fast, secure, multilayered encryption program. Decrypt with the same ease, speed and security. 100K files done in under 2 mins. Uses 64 character passwords. MS-DOS, OS2 supported.

Specify 5.25 or 3.5 in. disks. Free "wipe out" utility included.
Price $39 US VISA/MC, Academic and Student $20
International orders add $10, NY residents add sales tax

M.J. Software Sales
Box 575, Latham, NY 12110
order line: 1-800-727-MJSS support line: 1-518-785-6362

Inquiry 697.

1st Defense

ANTI-VIRAL

software

Protect your investment by removing that virus before it strikes.

$59.95
1st Defense Anti-Viral Systems

ModaLogic Incorporated
10474 Broadview Rd., Broadview Hts, OH 44147
(216) 838-5238
MS-DOS 2.11+ ● Ohio Residents Add $4.20
Specify either 3½" or 5¼" disk

Inquiry 698.

COPY PROTECTION

The world's leading software manufacturers depend on Softguard copy protection systems. Your FREE DISKETTE introduces you to SuperLock™—invisible copy protection for IBM-PC (and compatibles) and Macintosh.

- Hard disk support
- No source code changes
- Customized versions
- LAN support
- New upgrades available

(408) 773-9680
SOFTGUARD SYSTEMS, INC.
710 Lakeway, Suite 200, Sunnyvale, CA 94086
FAX (408) 773-1405

Inquiry 699.

HANDS OFF THE PROGRAM®
OPERATING SYSTEM SECURITY

Secures subdirectories, files, printers and floppies
Keyboard lock — automatic or manual
Log PC boot, program exec, file opens, login/logouts
Prevents DOS FORMAT and most viruses
Drive A: Boot Protection / Hard Disk Lock
IBM PC or 100% comp. — DOS V 3.0+ — $89.95 + $3.75 S/H

SYSTEMS CONSULTING INC.
PO BOX 111209, Pittsburgh, PA 15238
(412) 781-5280

Inquiry 700.

HANDS OFF THE BOARD®
1/2 SIZE SECURITY BOARD

Stop floppy boot — Require password to boot PC
Real-time disk encrypt — prevent boot sector virus
Prevent DOS FORMAT/FDISK and low-level formats
Set hard disk READ ONLY or turn ON/OFF
Turn floppies, printers and COM ports ON/OFF
IBM XT, AT Bus — DOS V3.0+ — $149.95 + $5.00 S/H

SYSTEMS CONSULTING INC.
PO BOX 111209, Pittsburgh, PA 15238
(412) 781-5280

Inquiry 701.

SOFTWARE/ACCOUNTING

PC TIME CLOCK

AutoTime is an Employee Management System that allows you to turn any PC into an Electronic Time Clock. AutoTime provides Time & Attendance, Job Costing, Payroll Interface, and Labor Distribution reporting. Network compatible. Prices start at $495. Other Business Products: Network FAX, Absence Call-In, db-EDI.

Chase Technologies
1617 Kingman Ave., San Jose, CA 95128
(408) 998-2917

Inquiry 702.

dBASE BUSINESS TOOLS

- GENERAL LEDGER
- ORDER ENTRY
- JOB COSTING
- BILL OF MATLS
- PAYROLL
- PURCH ORD/INVNTORY
- ACCOUNTS RECVABLE
- JOB ESTIMATING
- SALES ANALYSIS
- ACCOUNTS PAYABLE

$99 ea. + S&H

dATAMAR SYSTEMS Cred. Card-Check-COD
4876-B Santa Monica Ave.
San Diego, CA 92107 **(619) 223-3344**

Inquiry 703.

SOFTWARE/BASIC

BASIC 7.0 TOOLS!

FINALLY! Library and FINALLY! XGRAF (graphics) are now fully compatible with near/far strings and the QBX environment. Call or write for latest information.

KOMPUTERWERK, INC.
851 Parkview Blvd., Pittsburgh, PA 15215
(412) 782-0384

Inquiry 704.

SOFTWARE/BUSINESS

DATA ENTRY SOFTWARE

Full-featured, heads-down data entry with two-pass verification, edit language, operator stats, much more! Designed for the PS/2®, PC, XT, AT or compatibles. Standalone $395. LAN version available.

FREE 30-day trial

Computer Keyes Tel: 206/776-6443
21929 Makah Rd. Fax: 206/776-7210
Woodway, WA 98020 USA: 800/356-0203

MILP88—MIXED-INTEGER LP

A general-purpose system for solving mixed-integer linear programs with up to 800 constraints and 4000 general integer or noninteger variables. Build MILP88 into your own programs with compiled Turbo Pascal units. MILP88 reads/writes Lotus worksheets. Use 1-2-3/Symphony as a matrix generator or post processor. Other features include interactive and batch operation, spreadsheet LP display and editing, an equation processor, problem/branch list storage, file I/O, download/reload, report generator, and sensitivity analysis. $149 with manual and 8087 support. $299 with Turbo Pascal units.

Eastern Software Products, Inc.
P.O. Box 15328, Alexandria, VA 22309
(703) 360-7600

Inquiry 705.

ASAP!

Automated scheduler, integrates worker availability with schedule requirements. Enter hours of operation, workers' stats., ASAP! does the rest. Options include status and skill level checking, unlimited no. of depts., 65 workers per dept., flexible displays, menu-driven interface. Ideal for restaurants, retailers, etc. Will virtually pay for itself. Only $200.00! (+ $3.00 S&H). Manual included.

INflux Technologies
PO Box 3318, Carbondale, IL 62902-3318
618-549-3018

Inquiry 706.

THE BUYER'S MART

SOFTWARE/BUSINESS

DATA ENTRY

KeyEntry II®, a **complete** Data Entry System that provides all the capabilities for designing data entry applications, controlling data flow, & monitoring/reporting operator activity & performance. Supports LAN and stand-alone environments. Evaluation copy (all programs & documentation) available. Call today for information!

Southern Computer Systems, Inc.
2732 Seventh Avenue South
Birmingham, AL 35233
(800) 533-6879/(205) 251-2985

Inquiry 707.

SOFTWARE/ENGINEERING

COORDINATED MULTI AXIS MOTION CONTROL $199

- Indexer LPT™ software converts ordinary printer port into a multi axis step motor indexer.
- Easily used from any language: BASIC, C, Pascal, spreadsheet or database macros, even DOS batch files!
- Full functions for up to six axes, now includes line drawing.
- Why FIGHT with RS-232 and PAY for expensive hardware? Inquire about Indexer LPT today!!!

Ability Systems Corp.
1422 Arnold Ave., Roslyn, PA 19001 (215) 657-4338

Inquiry 708.

Boolean Logic Simulator

- LOGICSIM—a designer's assistant
- Make your logic equation waveforms visible
- Graphic waveform stimulus editor
- Single, multiple, simple & complex devices
- Multiple clocks for registered eqn's
- For IBM & clones, XT & up, CGA, EGA, VGA
- $89.95 includes 1 yr upgrade support
- $15.00 demo
- VISA, PO, MO, CHK

ARCTOS SYSTEMS CORP.
20 Sandwell Cr., Kanata, Ontario, Canada K2K 1V3
(613) 592-0947

Inquiry 709.

Affordable Engineering Software

FREE APPLICATION GUIDE & CATALOG

Circuit Analysis • Root Locus • Thermal Analysis • Plotter Drivers • Engineering Graphics • Signal Processing • Active/Passive Filter Design • Transfer Function/FFT Analysis • Logic Simulation • Microstrip Design • PC/MS-DOS • Macintosh • VISA/MC

BV Engineering Professional Software
2023 Chicago Ave., Suite B-13, Riverside, CA 92507
(714) 781-0252

Inquiry 710.

The new approach to logistics
TAYLOR, THE DYNAMIC ANALYST

Taylor is the fully menu-driven factory simulation package that combines ease of use with great flexibility. Taylor offers interactive graphical modeling, numerous modelling options, animation, in-depth result analysis and the Taylor Language Interface (TLI). Version 4.0 of the easiest-to-use professional simulation package on the market is available now.

F&H, Logistics and Automation BV
Spoorlaan 424, 5038 CG Tilburg,
The Netherlands
Phone: +31 13 366344 Fax: +31 13 427516

Inquiry 711.

Analog Circuit Simulation

- Schematic Entry
- SPICE Simulator
- Model Libraries
- Monte Carlo Analysis
- Parameter Sweeps
- Plotting/Graphics Output

Intusoft has a complete PC-based system including everything from schematic entry through SPICE simulation using extended memory to comprehensive interactive post processing. Starting at $95 for IsSpice, the complete system sells for just $790.

Intusoft
The leader in low cost, full featured CAE software
P.O. Box 6607, San Pedro, CA 90734
(213) 833-0710 FAX (213)831-3956

Inquiry 712.

SOFTWARE/ENGINEERING

4-BAR SYNTHESIS IN A PC

Lear_links is a powerful 4-bar design package with 3 and 4 design position options and many optimization and analysis tools including full animation. It runs on any IBM PC/XT, AT, PS/2, or compatibles with 256K and graphics display.

Full package: **$475.00**, Interactive Demo: **$25.00**

Lear Com Company
2440 Kipling St., Ste. 206, Lakewood, CO 80215
(303) 232-2226 FAX (303) 232-8721

Inquiry 713.

Personal Software for "What if" Engineering

Cedar fuses mathematics and intelligent geometric modeling and works with geometrics the same way a spreadsheet works with numbers. Now you can have the power of a smart drawing system integrated with a scientific calculator and formula solver within one easy-to-use software package. Requires Microsoft Windows. $895

MCAE Technologies Inc.
Tel: 408-748-0334 Fax: 408-748-1915

Inquiry 714.

MICROSTRESS CORP.

NEW MICROSAFE 2-D/3-D Rel. 3 Structural Analysis Program. Finite Element Analysis for IBM PCs and compatibles. Number of nodes, elements and conditions limited by disk space and model bandwidth (11000 d.o.f.) Color graphics support on various display cards (EGA, VGA, VEGA and Hercules) $250. SAFECAD (bi-directional AUTOCAD Interface) $95. GRAFPLUS $55. Plus S/H.

Accept Visa/MasterCard. Send for brochure.
P.O. Box 3194, Bellevue, WA 98009
Tel./Fax (206) 643-9941

Inquiry 715.

MIDNIGHT ENGINEERING™

A new publication for entrepreneurial hardware and software engineers that will encourage and challenge you to personally develop and market your own products.

- PRACTICAL ARTICLES
- INSIGHTFUL INTERVIEWS
- DETAILED PRODUCT REVIEWS

call or write for a **FREE** copy of the premiere issue of *Midnight Engineering*.

Midnight Engineering
111 E. Drake Rd., Suite 7041, Fort Collins, CO 80525
303-491-9092

Inquiry 716.

SIMULATION WITH GPSS/PC™

GPSS/PC™ is an MS-DOS compatible version of the popular mainframe simulation language GPSS. Graphics, animation and an extremely interactive environment allow a totally new view of your models. If you are contemplating the creation or modification of a complex system you need GPSS/PC to help you predict its behavior. Call now.

MINUTEMAN Software
P.O. Box 171/Y, Stow, Massachusetts, U.S.A.
(508) 897-5662 ext. 540 (800) 223-1430 ext. 540

Inquiry 717.

Circuit Analysis — SPICE

Non-linear DC & Transient; Linear AC.

- Version 3B1 with BSIM, GaAs, JFET, MOSFET, BJT, diode, etc. models, screen graphics, improved speed and convergence.
- PC Version 2G6 available at $95.

Call, write, or check inquiry # for more info.

Northern Valley Software
28327 Rothrock Dr., Rancho Palos Verdes, CA 90274
(213) 541-3677

Inquiry 718.

SOFTWARE/ENGINEERING

FREE ENGINEERING MAGAZINE

Personal Engineering is a monthly magazine sent free of charge (USA only) to scientists/engineers who use PCs for technical applications. Topics each month include **Instrumentation • Data Acq/Control • Design Automation.** To receive a free sample issue and qualification form either circle below or send request on letterhead to:

Personal Engineering Communications
Box 300, Brookline, MA 02146

Inquiry 719.

SAUNA:
3D Thermal Analysis Made Easy!

• All heat transfer modes: convection, radiation, conduction. • Interactive menu-driven • Powerful edit features • Easy to learn and use • Models: enclosures, heat sinks, circuit boards, plates • Integrated color graphics • 3D thermal analysis • Thermal parameters library • IBM PC & Macintosh II.

Tatum Labs Inc.
3917 Research Park Dr. B-1, Ann Arbor, MI 48108
313-663-8810

Inquiry 720.

SOFTWARE/FORTRAN

FORTRAN for Macintosh

Language Systems FORTRAN 2.0 is a full-featured, optimizing compiler integrated in MPW. Full ANSI FORTRAN 77 plus VAX-compatible extensions including COMPLEX*16 and NAMELIST. Arrays greater than 32K. 68000/20/30 and 68881/2 object code. Fast execution, high accuracy. Any Macintosh with 1-2 megabytes, HD required.

Language Systems Corp.
441 Carlisle Drive, Herndon, VA 22070
(703) 478-0181

Inquiry 721.

SOFTWARE/GEOLOGICAL

GEOLOGICAL CATALOG

Geological software for log plotting, gridding/contouring, hydrology, digitizing, 3-D solid modelling, synthetic seismogram, fracture analysis, image processing, scout ticket manager, over 50 programs in catalog. Macintosh too! Please call, or write, for Free Catalog!

RockWare, Inc.
4251 Kipling St., Suite 595, Wheat Ridge, CO 80033 USA
(303) 423-5645 Fax (303) 423-6171

Inquiry 722.

SOFTWARE/GRAPHICS

S E G S 2.1
Scientific Engineering Graphics System

- Logarithmic, Time/Date & Linear Axes.
- Easy Curve Fitting and Data Smoothing.
- 1-2-3 Interface & Numeric Spreadsheet.
- Supports all Video & Device Standards.
- 10 Curves with up to 16,000 points each.

Advanced Micro Solutions
3817 Windover Dr. **405-340-0697**
Edmond, OK 73013 **800-284-3381**

CAD/CAM Developers!

You save hundreds of hours of programming and debugging time (and the thousands of dollars this time costs!) when you use the CAD/CAM math and DXF routines in the

QuickGeometry Library

All the routines you need for any type of CAD/CAM/CAE program! 250 ready-to-use routines that construct, intersect and offset lines, arcs, circles, ellipses and *even* splines!

$199 includes C source code and telephone support.
Call (617) 628-5217 today for information or to order!
Building Block Software, P.O. Box 1373, Somerville, MA 02144

Inquiry 723.

THE BUYER'S MART

SOFTWARE/GRAPHICS

FRACTAL GRAFICS
is a radical new kind of drawing program. Create beautiful, richly complex images with ease: plants and nature, dazzling graphics designs, wild lettering, scientific models, and BEYOND. . .! Extensive Guidebook and on-line tutorial included. For IBM-PC with CGA/EGA/VGA, mouse optional.

Only $79, FREE brochure!

Cedar Software
R1 Box 924, Hardwick, VT 05843
(802) 472-5503

Inquiry 724.

The Ultimate CAD/CAM Engine
TurboGeometry Library 3.0. The most complete tool box of 2D & 3D routines available today! Over 300 routines. Surfacing, Solids, Hidden line, Volumes, Areas, Transforms, Perspectives, Decomp, Clipping, Tangents & more. 30 day guar., $199.95 w/source S&H Incl. Foreign $225.00. MS/PC DOS 2.0+. Turbo Pascal, Turbo C, MSC, MIX C, Zortec C++. VISA/MC, PO, Chk, USA funds only.

Disk Software, Inc.
2116 E. Arapaho Rd., #487, Richardson, TX 75081
(214) 423-7288, (800) 635-7760, FAX (214) 423-7288

Inquiry 725.

RAINDROP™
FAST, compact PrtScrn Utility for end users AND developers. Hardcopy as fast as 10 secs. Average binary size - 6 kbyte. 12 video graphic standards. Scale, rotate, colorize and more. 'CALL' from user-written programs. Complete 9- & 24-pin dot-matrix, inkjet, and laserjet library $39.95+$3 s/h.

ECLECTIC SYSTEMS
8106 St. David Ct., Springfield, VA 22153
(703) 440-0064

Inquiry 726.

PEN PLOTTER EMULATOR
FPLOT turns your dot matrix or laser printer into an HP pen plotter. Fast hi-res output. No jagged lines. Vary line width, color. Works with Autocad, Drafix, etc. Supports NEC P5/P6, IBM Proprinter, Epson LQ/FX, Toshiba, HP Laserjet, Okidata 29x/39x, Hercules/CGA/EGA/VGA. $64 check/m.o./VISA/MC

Fplot Corporation
24-16 Steinway St., Suite 605, Astoria, NY 11103
718-545-3505

Inquiry 727.

DoDOT for *Microsoft Windows*
With **DoDOT**, you can:
- Capture screens, windows, dialog boxes, and pull-down menus.
- Convert between various file formats: **TIFF, Postscript, PCX, IMG, GIF, MAC, PIC, PCL, MSP, Clipboard, Bitmap, and more.**
- View and edit image with full color support.
- Print images to wide range of printers: LaserJet, Postscript, and more.

With each purchase, you receive free upgrade and support. Only $129 + $5 S/H!

Halcyon Software 10297 Cold Harbor Ave.
Cupertino, CA 95014 tel: (408) 257-0812 fax: (408) 257-2012

Inquiry 728.

POPULAR HGRAPH
SCIENTIFIC 2D & 3D graphic routines for IBM PC, VAX, SUN and Macintosh. Powerful, easy to use. Multiple fonts, device and machine independent. Uses max resolution. Links with FORTRAN, Pascal, C, Modula-2 and QuickBasic. **$119.00**

Custom software development.
UGraph—the graphics editor available now!

HeartLand Software, Inc.
234 S. Franklin, Ames, IA 50010
(515) 292-8216

Inquiry 729.

SOFTWARE/GRAPHICS

GRAPHICS PRINTER SUPPORT
AT LAST! Use the PrtSc key to make quality scaled **B&W** or **color** reproductions of your display on *any* dot matrix, inkjet, or laser printer (incl. Postscript) in up to 64 shades of gray or 256 colors. GRAFPLUS supports all versions of DOS with IBM (incl. EGA, VGA, Super VGA), Hercules, or compatible graphics boards. Linkable/OEM versions available. $49.95

Jewell Technologies, Inc.
4740 – 44th Ave. SW, Seattle, WA 98116
(800) 359-9000 x527 (206) 937-1081

Inquiry 730.

FORTRAN PROGRAMMER?
Now you can call 2-D and 3-D graphics routines within your FORTRAN program.

GRAFMATIC: screen routines	$135.
PLOTMATIC: plotter driver	135.
PRINTMATIC: printer driver	135.

For the IBM PC, XT, AT & compatibles. *We support a variety of compilers, graphics bds., plotters and printers.*

MICROCOMPATIBLES
301 Prelude Dr., Dept. B, Silver Spring, MD 20901 USA
(301) 593-0683

Inquiry 731.

VGA ColorWorks™ V2.2
The most advanced image creation and manipulation package available for the VGA. Import/export TIFF, PCX, TARGA images. Edit with over 250,000 colors in multiple hardware resolutions (switchable on-the-fly). Complete set of geometrics and patterns. Special effects include tint, shade, blend, mask, fountains, cut/paste, hardware zoom emulation,. . . much more (over 150 drawing controls). Incl. 44 fonts, drivers for PostScript, HP-LaserJet, HP-PaintJet, Epson LQ/FX. Producing up to 64 grey levels or 4096 colors. $59. Call for our free fully operational demo.

SPG Inc.
PO Box 171008 — Hialeah, FL 33017
(305) 362-6602

Inquiry 732.

PC SOFTWARE FOR WORK OR PLAY
$3.00 / DISK
Written by some of the best programmers in the world and delivered to you. From DOS enhancement utilities to adult only, desk top publishing, business/investment, database, word processing, games, etc., etc., etc. Our FREE CATALOG contains hundreds of the best software programs on the market. Your complete satisfaction is guaranteed when ordering from:

SILICON VALLEY FREEWARE
P.O. Box 70397, Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(415) 965-9700

Inquiry 733.

GRAPHICS LIBRARIES for C, FORTRAN, PASCAL & QuickBASIC
- Supports VIDEO, PRINTERS & PLOTTERS.
- Linear, log, polar, smith, bar & pie charts.
- Scalable fonts, line types, markers.
- Multiple plots on a page.
- Over 100 routines with full source code.
- 240 page manual. No royalties.

$295.00 (713) 491-2088
Sutrasoft
10506 Permian Dr. • Sugar Land, TX 77478

Inquiry 734.

SOFTWARE/INVESTMENT

Compare 1,500 "Equity" and/or "Fixed Income" Mutual Funds on IBM or compatible PC. Simple menu commands search and sort 25 info fields. Contains 10 years' activity, updated monthly/quarterly. Data transports to Lotus 1-2-3.

One year quarterly subscription to either "Equity" or "Fixed Income" Funds diskettes only $199; both for $299 plus $3 H&P per diskette. Single diskette @ $69.95 plus $3 H&P.

Call 1-800-553-3575 to order or for Free Brochure, or write to:

Business Week Diskettes
Dept. BY190, P.O. 1597, Fort Lee, N.J. 07024

Inquiry 735.

SOFTWARE/LANGUAGES

DRUMA FORTH-83
Break the 64K barrier without speed/space penalty. Powerful, attractively priced. '83 Standard.
- 1Mb+ automated memory management
- Full OS interface, extensive utilities
- On-line documentation, ASCII/block files
- Other products: windows, modules, profiler
- IBM PC/XT/AT & all compatibles

FREE learn/utility disks offered: INQUIRE

DRUMA INC.
6448 Hwy. 290 East E103, Austin, TX 78723
Orders: 512-323-0403 BBoard: 512-323-2402

Inquiry 736.

SOFTWARE/LOTTO

PC-LOTTO 2.81 **$40 US $45 CAN**
LottoProcessing program for IBM compatibles. 10 LOTTO databases included with all numbers since day one. Shareware available from most outlets and PC-Clubs.

PC-LOTTOprint ver 1.1 $45 US $50 CAN
20 LOTTO BET SLIPS filled out in 10 min. (100-240 tickets!) Send $10 + 5 slips for DEMO

LOTTOWARE — 870 Gladiola Ave. Victoria B.C. CANADA V8Z 2T6 (604) 479-8536 Visa/MC 24HR

Inquiry 737.

SOFTWARE/MATHEMATICS

Leo Tames TeX
The Leo editor reads and writes TeX files. Displays, adjusts matrices, roots, symbols etc. as you edit. Fast math typing. Draft printer, font editor. For AMSTeX or LATeX. $150. Requires PC, 512K, graphics. MC/VISA, check, or PO.

ABK Software
4495 Ottawa Pl., Boulder, CO 80303
(303) 494-4872

Inquiry 738.

MATH EDITING FOR THE PC
$$x_i^2 = \sum_{k=0}^{\infty} \left[x_k^{2\pi} \binom{n}{k}\right] + \left(\frac{\int_1^1 F\,ds}{\sqrt[n]{\alpha \pm \beta x}}\right)$$
- *MathEdit constructs math equations to be inserted into WordPerfect, Word, WordStar, and others.*
- *WYSIWYG interface—no codes need to be learned.*
- *MathEdit—**$199***

K-TALK *COMMUNICATIONS*
30 West First Avenue, Suite 100
Columbus, Ohio 43201
(614) 294-3535

Inquiry 739.

MATHEMATICIANS—ENGINEERS
Have you ever seen functions of a complex variable? Would you like to really understand differential operators like div, grad and curl? How about a peek into the fourth dimension? Call or write for information on our latest PC and Macintosh software.

Lascaux Graphics
3220 Steuben Ave., Bronx, NY 10467
(212) 654-7429

Inquiry 740.

SOFTWARE/MEDICAL

Medical Systems with ECS
PPM offers a complete line of medical software ranging from simple insurance claims processing to comprehensive A/R management.
PC CLAIM PLUS–claims processing with ECS to over 100 major insurance carriers–30-day money-back guarantee
THRESHOLD–complete A/R, patient billing, comprehensive practice management statistics
CLAIM NET–Nationwide electronic claims clearinghouse transmits claims to over 100 insurance carriers
Software prices start at $459.00. Dealer inquiries welcome.

Physicians Practice Management
350 E. New York, Indianapolis, IN 46204
800-428-3515 317-634-8080

Inquiry 741.

THE BUYER'S MART

SOFTWARE/PACKAGING

HARD TO FIND COMPUTER SUPPLIES FOR SOFTWARE DEVELOPERS & POWER USERS

Cloth binders & slipcases like IBM's. Vinyl binders, boxes, and folders in many sizes. Disk pages, envelopes, & labels. Low quantity imprinting. Bulk disks. Everything you need to bring your software to market. Disk and binder mailers. Much more! Low Prices! Fast service. Call or write for a **FREE CATALOG.**

Anthropomorphic Systems, Limited
376-B E. Saint Charles Rd., Lombard, IL 60148
1-800-DEAL-NOW **708-629-5160**

Inquiry 742.

SOFTWARE/SCANNERS

Optical Character Recognition

Stop retyping: PC-OCR™ software will convert typed or printed pages into editable text files for your word processor. Works with HP ScanJet, Panasonic and most other scanners. Supplied with 18 popular fonts. User trainable: you can teach PC-OCR™ to read virtually any typestyle, incl. foreign fonts. Proportional text, matrix printer output, Xerox copies OK. $385. Check/VISA/MC/AmExp/COD

Essex Publishing Co.
P.O. Box 391, Cedar Grove, NJ 07009
(201) 783-6940

Inquiry 743.

INCREDIBLE OCR

A total solution to all your OCR needs. Recognizes many common text typefaces, and can quickly learn most others. Supports all the major word processors. Faster and more accurate than systems costing twice as much. Amazingly it works with virtually every brand of hand-held scanner, most full-page scanners, and all PC/fax boards. More than 15,000 satisfied users.

*All for only $184.00 including shipping**
**International include $25 for airmail shipping*
Check, money order, VISA, MC, and COD accepted.

PAI OCR
611 Tucker Street, Raleigh, NC 27603
800-762-5542 **FAX: 919-828-5196**

Inquiry 744.

SOFTWARE/SCIENTIFIC

Chaos/Nonlinear Dynamics

DYNAMICAL SOFTWARE I and II $250 / $350
Ordinary and Delay Differential Equation Solvers • Bifurcation Diagrams • Basin Boundaries • 2- and 3-D Plotting • Poincaré Sections • Return Maps • Spectral Analysis, Fractal Dimensions, Lyapunov Exponents

CHAOS IN THE CLASSROOM Instructional Programs
Maps and Bifurcations $49.95 Fractals and Julia Sets $59.95

DYNAMICAL SYSTEMS, INC.
P.O. Box 35241, Tucson, AZ 85740, (602) 292-1962

Inquiry 745.

free catalog!
800-942-MATH
MicroMath Scientific Software

Inquiry 746.

SOFTWARE/SORT

OPT-TECH SORT/MERGE

Extremely fast Sort/Merge/Select utility. Run as an MS-DOS command or CALL as a subroutine. Supports most languages and file types including Btrieve and dBASE. Unlimited file sizes, multiple keys and much more! MS-DOS **$149.** OS/2, XENIX, UNIX **$249.**

(702) 588-3737
Opt-Tech Data Processing
P.O. Box 678 — Zephyr Cove, NV 89448

Inquiry 747.

SOFTWARE/TOOLS

I.A.B., Industrial Applications Builder
Turns PC into DAC system

Powerful SW tool kit helps you build IBM PC-based data acquisition and control systems for process and machine applications. Flexible, debugged and reliable. Low cost. *Available in source code.* No royalties. Request free catalog.

EXOR R&D
P.O. BOX 548, West Chester, OH 45069, USA
Fax: 513-777-4817 **Phone: 513-777-0570**

Inquiry 748.

SOFTWARE/UTILITIES

DUI (DOS User Interface)

DUI performs many of the most frequently used DOS commands without the cumbersome command line entries associated with DOS. DUI enhances the capabilities of DOS by adding many features not found in the DOS environment.

DUI boasts the 'EASIEST TO LEARN AND USE' user interface. Main commands are constantly visible and activated by single keystrokes (the FASTEST user interface), or by point and shoot menu selection.

Included is a 45+ page manual that details each command and explains the complexities of paths, wildcards, and possible error conditions.

Requirements: IBM/compatible, DOS 2.1/higher, 256 Kbytes memory.
$24.95 + $3.00 S&H, CA Residents add 6.5% State Sales Tax

Dimestore Software
22731 Via Tercero, Mission Viejo, CA 92691
(714) 454-1550

Inquiry 749.

EZ-COPY PLUS™

The Ultimate Diskette Duplicator for the PC you already own! THIS IS SOFTWARE ONLY — new hardware usually not required! Great for publishers, developers, MIS directors, etc. 2X+ faster then DOS. Read diskette once, then, quickly & accurately mass duplicate 5.25" & 3.5" disks on your own PC/XT/AT/etc. Formats, copies, verifies, optionally serializes & prints labels, in 1 smooth operation. Save images to HD, more...

Replaces dedicated hardware worth $1000s—Only $129+ S&H.©

EZX Publ., Box 58177-B0690, Webster, TX 77598
Orders (V/MC/AX) & Brochures: 1-800 • US EASY X
INFO: 713/280-9900; BBS: 280-8180; FAX: 713/280-0525

Inquiry 750.

SOFTWARE/VOICE

MULTI-VOICE® TOOLS

Multi-Voice Tools is a complete development Toolkit for Pascal or "C" to access all the features of the WATSON or DIALOGIC Speech Boards. It is also a high level library of procedures to build MULTI-LINE VOICE RESPONSE systems in minutes. A powerful TELEPHONE ANSWERING program is given as an example with source code.

DIALOGIC, RHETOREX, VBX $599, WATSON $99, Visa/MC

ITI Logiciel
1705 St. Joseph E, Suite 4, Montreal, PQ, Can. H2J 1N1
(514) 861-5988
We can also write your Voice Response application programs.

Inquiry 751.

SPANISH EDUCATIONAL S/W

SPANISH EDUCATIONAL SOFT

For teachers, students and parents. Developed by teachers and programmers with years of experience in educational software.

ARANDU ESCRITOR CREATIVO (2 Vol) $179.95

Develop your ideas into a meaningful composition. An efficient tool for critical thinking, paired with an easy-to-use word processor in Spanish.

ARANDU LANGUAGE COLLECTION (2 Vol) $44.95
ARANDU MATH COLLECTION (3 Vol) $64.95
ARANDU MATH & PHYSICS SIMULATION COL. (5 Vol) $219.95

30-Day Money-Back Guarantee. Please call for info/order.

ARANDU SOFT **Tel: (305) 591-3239**
7224 NW 31 St., Miami, FL 33122 **Fax: (305) 591-1940**
800-627-3764 **(305) 591-3105**

Inquiry 752.

SPEECH SYNTHESIS

SPEECH SYNTHESIS CHIP

Want the most advanced phoneme synthesis chip available? One flexible enough to generate speech, music and sound effects...yet low cost and remarkably easy to use? The ARTIC-263 is all of this and more...a versatile, high-quality, phoneme-based, speech synthesizer circuit contained in a single, monolithic, 24-pin, CMOS integrated circuit.

Artic Technologies
55 Park Street, Troy, Michigan 48083
Phone: (313) 588-7370 FAX: (313) 588-2650

Inquiry 753.

STATISTICS

JUST RELEASED STATISTIX 3.1
PC Magazine Editor's Choice!

You can rely on STATISTIX to get your work done EASILY and QUICKLY. Menu-driven. Powerful yet compact. STATISTIX offers basic and advanced statistics with an easy-to-follow manual full of examples.

"Technical support was excellent..."
PC Magazine.

Get the quality you want at a price you can afford. U.S. & overseas price: $199. Money-back-guarantee.

Tel: 612-631-2852 Fax: 612-636-3070
Analytical Software, PO Box 130204, St. Paul, MN 55113

Inquiry 754.

The BASS System™

Why use up 8 meg and 640K just to run a data step on your PC? Now you can run your data step code and statistical procs with a system that takes only 1 meg and 400K (and costs only $399)! Free information:

BASS Institute, Inc.
P.O. Box 349, Chapel Hill, NC 27514
(919) 933-7096 or BB: (919) 968-6755 (N,8,1)

Inquiry 755.

SOLO 3.0 from BMDP

Popular statistics and excellent graphics for the PC. Quick and easy to use. For business professionals, researchers, or students. From the leader in statistical software for over 25 years. Top-notch support. Satisfaction guaranteed! $199 complete with graphics. Call today, VISA or MC.

BMDP Statistical Software, Inc.
1440 Sepulveda Blvd., Suite 316, Los Angeles, CA 90025
(213) 479-7799

Inquiry 756.

Cover all the bases of design...

with Methodologist's Toolchest™, a comprehensive package of five programs to aid in research design and analysis. Specifically, these programs offer assistance in sampling, data collection procedures, statistical analyses, experimental design, and measurement and scaling. $499.95 + s/h. VISA, MC, AMEX, PO, Checks accepted.

The Idea Works, Inc.
100 West Briarwood, Columbia, MO 65203
1-800-537-4866 **FAX 314-445-4589**
Outside USA 314-445-4554

Inquiry 757.

Know where you're going?

You will—by using Statistical Navigator™, an expert system that helps you select the best statistic for a problem. Statistical Navigator suggests appropriate analyses and explains how each fits your needs. Version 1.1—$99.95 + s/h. VISA, MC, AMEX, PO, Checks accepted.

The Idea Works, Inc.
100 West Briarwood, Columbia, MO 65203
1-800-537-4866 **FAX 314-445-4589**
Outside USA 314-445-4554

Inquiry 758.

NCSS 5.x Series — $125

Easy-to-use menus & spread sheet. Multiple regression. T-tests. ANOVA (up to 10 factors, rep. measures, covariance). Forecasting. Factor, cluster, & discriminant analysis. Nonparametrics. Cross Tabulation. Graphics: histograms, box, scatter, etc. Reads ASCII/Lotus. Many new add-on modules.

NCSS
865 East 400 North, Kaysville, UT 84037
Phone: 801-546-0445 Fax: 801-546-3907

Inquiry 759.

THE BUYER'S MART

SYSTEM SOFTWARE

PC Compatible File System
All 'C', very portable, rommable. Add floppy & winchester support to embedded systems, or transfer data to-from pc floppies or partitions from your OS. Full, high quality implementation.
High quality CD-ROM interface software available too.
etc bin systems
20 Higley St., Groton, MA 01450
(508) 448-9340

Inquiry 760.

UNINTERRUPTABLE POWER

HOW TO PROTECT YOUR COMPUTER
And Make It Last Longer
FREE money-saving literature. What you need to know about UPS—uninterruptible power supply. How to get complete protection from power line problems. 350VA through 15KVA models from the world's largest manufacturer of single-phase UPS.
Best Power Technology, Inc.
P.O. Box 280, Necedah, WI 54646
(608) 565-7200 ext. 3855
TOLL FREE (800) 356-5794 ext. 3855
See our Ad on page 358.

Inquiry 761.

UTILITIES

COPY AT TO PC—BRIDGE-IT 3.5
"CPYAT2PC" RELIABLY writes 360KB floppies on 1.2 MB drives, saving a slot for a second hard disk or tape back-up. Only $79.00 + S/H
"BRIDGE-IT 3.5" is a DEVICE DRIVER supporting 3½" 720KB/1.44MB drives for PC/XT/AT without upgrading DOS/BIOS. Only $39.00 + S/H
BRIDGE-IT 3.5 BUNDLED WITH INTERNAL 1.44MB DRIVE AT $129.00 + S/H VISA/MC/COD UPS B/R
MICROBRIDGE COMPUTERS
655 Sky Way Suite 220, San Carlos, CA 94070
1-415-593-8777(CA) **1-415-593-7675 (FAX)**
1-514-845-0818 (CANADA) **1-800-523-8777**
0908-260-188 (UK)

Inquiry 762.

UNIX under DOS !!!
Get the Feel & Power of UNIX
Include awk, cb, cp, diff, ed, find, grep, ls, make, more, mv, rm, sed, sort & 17 others. All V.3 and BSD 4.3 options included. Thorough documentation.
THE BERKELEY UTILITIES **$125** order now 800-542-0938
price EFFECTIVE JULY 15 **$200**
OPENetwork
POWER TOOLS FOR POWER USERS
215 Berkeley Pl. (B-2), Brooklyn, NY 11217

Inquiry 763.

Recover deleted files fast!
Disk Explorer now includes automatic file recovery. You type in the deleted file's name, Disk Explorer finds and restores it. Disk Explorer also shows what's really on disk; view, change or create formats, change a file's status, change data in any sector. MS-DOS **$75** U.S. Check/Credit card welcome.
QUAID SOFTWARE LIMITED
45 Charles St. E. 3rd Fl.
Toronto, Ontario, Canada M4Y 1S2
(416) 961-8243

COPYWRITE
CopyWrite
Removes
Copy Protection
No more diskettes, manuals or codewheels.
US $75
1000's of products copied.
QUAID SOFTWARE LIMITED
45 Charles St. E. 3rd Fl, Dept B.
Toronto, Ontario, Canada M4Y 1S2
(416) 961-8243 Fax (416) 961-6448

UTILITIES

OS/TOOLS — THE MISSING LINK
Powerful OS/2 command line utilities:
—Quick Change Directory
—Text Search/Replace
—File Locate/Move/Update/Delete
—Directory Delete/Rename/Sort
—Change Attributes/Date & Time Stamp
—System Information
—More. . .
A must for OS/2 users. INTRODUCTORY OFFER!
OS/2 $69. MS-DOS $39. VISA/MC/Check. 30-day money back.
Frontline Software Group, Inc.
P.O. Box 257, Bolivar, MO 65613 **(417) 326-6771**

Inquiry 764.

Why You Want BATCOM!
BATCOM is a batch file compiler that transforms your .bat files to .exe files to make them faster. BATCOM extends DOS with many new commands so you can read keyboard input, use subroutines, and much more. In addition, BATCOM protects your source code. No royalties! Only $59.95. Order today!
Wenham Software Company
5 Burley St., Wenham, MA 01984
(508) 774-7036

Inquiry 765.

WORD PROCESSING

We can read 130 languages from Armenian to Zulu
Use SPOT OCR Software with an image scanner and your PC to read 130 foreign languages, typed pages, typeset material, magazines and books into standard text files. Flagstaff Engineering can provide any OCR solution. Call today to discuss your application!
Flagstaff Engineering
1120 Kaibab Lane, Flagstaff, AZ 86001
(602) 779-3341
MasterCard—Visa—American Express Accepted

Inquiry 766.

FARSI / GREEK / ARABIC / RUSSIAN
Hebrew, all European, Scandinavian, plus either Hindi, Punjabi, Bengali, Gujarati, Tamil, Thai, Korean, Viet, or IPA. Full-featured multi-language word processor supports on-screen foreign characters and NLQ printing with no hardware modifications. Includes Font Editor. $355 dot matrix; $150 add'l for laser; $19 demo. S/H in U.S. incl'd. Req. PC, 640K, graphics. 30-day Guarantee. MC/VISA/AMEX
GAMMA PRODUCTIONS, INC.
710 Wilshire Blvd., Suite 609, Santa Monica, CA 90401
213/394-8622 Tlx: 5106008273 Gamma Pro SNM

Inquiry 767.

DuangJan
Bilingual word processor for English and: Armenian, Bengali, Burmese, Euro/Latin/African, Greek, Gujarati, Hindi, Khmer, Lao, Punjabi, Russian, Sinhalese, Tamil, Telugu, Thai, Ukranian, Viet, . . . Only $109+$5 s/h (foreign + $12 s/h). Font editor included. For any IBM compatibles with dot-matrix & LaserJet printer. Demo $9+$1 s/h. Visa/MC
MegaChomp Company
3438 Cottman Ave., Philadelphia, PA 19149-1606
(215) 331-2748 **FAX: (215) 331-4188**

Inquiry 768.

YOUR SALES MESSAGE
about the special computer product or service that you provide belongs in print.
THE BUYER'S MART
can help you reach computer professionals and produce valuable inquiries for your company!
Call Brian Higgins for more information
603-924-3754

Inquiry 769.

Circle 368 on Reader Service Card (DEALERS: 369)

HIGH TECHNOLOGY LIQUIDATORS
High Technology Liquidators is a division of Craftsman Electronics, Inc.

FINAL CLEARANCE!

ZENITH data systems
Groupe Bull

TurboSPORT 386 Portable Laptop Computer
ONLY **$2,795**
SUGGESTED RETAIL $8,499

80386 32-Bit Microprocessor
2MB RAM
640 x 400 Pixel Resolution
25 Line by 80 Characters
RGB Video Suport-Color
Serial Port & Parallel Port
Battery & Adapter/Charger
Real Time Clock & Calander
MS-DOS 3.3 Operating System
3.5" 1.44 Floppy Disk Drive
80387 Math Coprocessor Socket
40MB, 28ms Internal Hard Drive
Internal 2400 Baud Hayes Modem
12/6MHz (Switchable) Zero wait state
Operating Speed-Land Mark Test - 16.9 MHz
"Page White" Flourescent Backlit LCD Screen
1 Year Full Warranty from Zenith Data Systems Nationwide

ORDER NOW & RECEIVE A NOVATEL
Transportable Cellular Phone!
(Phone Activation Required)
*FREE!! A Retail Value of $595.00
*Subject to Certain Special Terms & Conditions, Credit worthiness of Customer
*Installation Not Included

800-336-8011
404-446-8541
M - F: 10 am to 6 pm
SAT: 9 am to 6 pm
SUN: 12 pm to 5 pm

6555 JIMMY CARTER BLVD.
NORCROSS, GEORGIA 30071
DEPT. BYTE

AutoCAD® Users

YOU NEED THIS UTILITY!!!

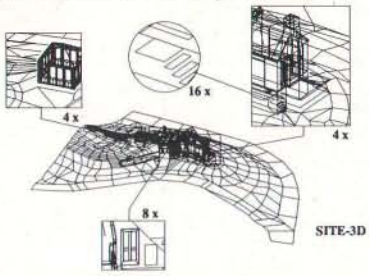
FastBreak™

FastBreak™ - *Cookie-cut, hatch, 'break' and/or 'trim' thousands of AutoCAD® entities: 3DFACES, 3DPOLYLINES, 3DLINES, SOLIDS, TRACES, ARCS, CIRCLES, LINES, POLYLINES, exploded SURFACES, MESHES, and 3D-CONSTRUCTION... and ALL within seconds in a single 'window' or 'crossing' point and pick.*

YES! YES! YES! - 3DFACES, SOLIDS, TRACES, surfaces, splines, 3D-meshes, and any 2D or 3D-construction can be broken and/or trimmed using FastBreak™!!!

AutoCAD® will not break or trim 3DFACES and other 3D-construction.

FastBreak™ can do the job - quickly, accurately, and reliably in any UCS. The drawing shown is SITE-3D.DWG with four enlarged insert clips added. All four inserts were made on a 386-PC using FastBreak in less than two minutes!!!



SITE-3D

ClipView™ - is integrated into FastBreak and performs *Automatic* clipping or trimming of the above entities to create inserts. Options include: Box or Bubble boundaries, Inside or Outside (makes a hole) trim, and borders.

FastBreak™ and **ClipView™** are integrated into DOS executeable code, run interactively in AutoCAD shells from 256K, use fast block binary database, virtual memory paging, user friendly AutoLISP® interface, and perform FAST, FAST, FAST in any AutoCAD Rel. 9 through Rel 10-386.

FastBreak™ and **ClipView™** are licensed in a single user package. Contact your dealer or buy direct (credit or money order, for UPS Next Day add $6. shpg. fee) from:

BZ Technical
P.O.Box 10, Bothell,WA 98041
Phone: 206/258-1568 or FAX: 206/487-1357

Retail price: $399.95 **Demo: $25.00**

NOT Copy protected, NOT AutoLISP® encrypted, FULL documentation, technical support, *3.5"* and *5.25"* media.

"Quality software development located near the home of MICROSOFT® in Bothell's High Technology Corridor."

AutoCAD and AutoLISP are registered trademarks of Autodesk,Inc. FastBreak and ClipView are trademarks of BZ Technical.

VOICE MASTER KEY® SYSTEM II

VOICE RECOGNITION & SPEECH RESPONSE
FOR IBM PC/XT/AT/386, PS/2, LAPTOPS, COMPATIBLES

FOR PRODUCTIVITY, PRESENTATIONS, SOFTWARE DESIGN, ENTERTAINMENT, LANGUAGE TRAINING, EDUCATION, MORE...

SPEECH/SOUND RECORDING AND PLAYBACK. Desktop Audio sound editing allows you to create custom sound applications. Variable sample rate (to 20 KHz) and compression levels. A four-voice music synthesizer is included also!

VOICE RECOGNITION TSR utility allows you to add voice command keyboard macros to your CAD, desktop publishing, word processing, spread sheet, or entertainment programs. Up to 64 voice commands in RAM at once--more from disk.

HARDWARE SYSTEM contains built-in speaker with separate volume and tone controls, external speaker and headphone jacks. Enclosure made of sturdy vinyl-clad steel. Attaches to parallel printer port without affecting normal printer operation (U.S. Patent 4,812,847). Headset microphone, printer cable, 9 volt AC adapter (110 volt UL/CSA listed), and comprehensive user manual included.

QUALITY THROUGHOUT. MADE IN USA. ONLY $219.95

ORDER HOTLINE: (503) 342-1271 Mon-Fri, 8 AM to 5 PM PST

Visa/MasterCard, company checks, money orders, CODs (with prior approval) accepted. Personal checks subject to 3 week shipping delay. Specify computer type when ordering. Add $5 shipping charge for delivery in USA and Canada. Foreign inquiries contact Covox for C&F/CIF quotes. OEM configurations available.

30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE IF NOT COMPLETELY SATISFIED.

CALL OR WRITE FOR FREE PRODUCT CATALOG

COVOX INC.
675 Conger Street
Eugene, Oregon 97402

TEL (503) 342-1271
FAX (503) 342-1283
BBS (503) 342-4135

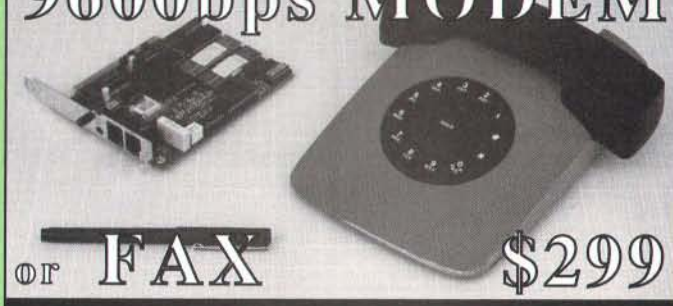
dBASE Data Entry

The TransTerm 5 is a work station data entry/display terminal for on-line shop floor data collection into PC/AT based systems. The unit is one of a family of such terminals which feature LC displays for operator prompting and data entry via a membrane keyboard or an optional barcode wand (Code 39). A multi-terminal polling controller (up to 250 stations) and a dBASE III + compatible software package are also available. System costs below $300.00 per station. Call for info.

Options—backlighting for display, RS-422 I/O, 20 Ma current loop I/O.
dBASE is a registered trademark of Ashton-Tate, Inc.

COMPUTERWISE, INC.
302 N. Winchester • Olathe, KS 66062 • 913-829-0600 • Fax 913-829-0810

9600bps MODEM



300-9600bps MODEM $299
$95-2400bps ALL PRODUCTS...30 DAY FREE TRIAL

The ***SPEEDMODEM*** ™ is a knock out for value and performance. It features DYNAMIC IMPEDANCE STABILIZATION™, ***DIS***™, (patent pending). ***DIS*** improves signal quality, assuring maximum speed and data integrity. ***DIS*** is renowned for superior performance where other modems fail. All products are internal IBM cards, made in USA, 5 year warranty. *If you aren't totally satisfied, return within thirty days for full refund !* ***DIS is IT***

	with DIS	no DIS
• ***SPEEDMODEM*** 300-9600-bps	$299	
• ***SPEEDMODEM*** + FAX-9600	$399	
• **FAX-9600** full featured high speed fax card	$299	
• **2400-4800-bps MNP-5 MODEM**	$193	$169
• **2400-bps MODEM with SEND ONLY FAX**	$159	
• **2400-bps MODEM**	$119	$95

• **FREE $69 EASYCOM™ SOFTWARE** with modem

CompuCom Corporation

March '89 p102 **BYTE MAGAZINE*** ***"Real deal...worked fine...quite a bargain."***

CALL (408) 732-4500 (800) 228-6648

9-Track? Just call us.

Think of us as your one-stop 9-Track shop. Whatever your PC and operating system, we've got you covered, even for ***Novell*** backup. Our software is powerful and easy to use; **DEPOT 4.0** guides you through all its commands right on the screen. And to help you get the most from all our products, we offer the best customer support in the industry. So if you need complete 9-Track solutions, there's only one thing to do: call us. We'll send you a free demo disk just for calling.

1-800-PC-9TRAK *

See us at COMDEX/Spring '90 PC EXPO

OVERLAND DATA
San Diego, CA

*1-800-729-8725 US & Can. • 1-619-571-5555 • FAX 1-619-571-0982

AT Portable Computer Gas Plasma 286

- 286 12 MHz Clock Speed
- 1 Meg RAM Memory
- 360K "A" Drive
- 1.44 Meg "B" Drive
- 20 Meg Hard Drive
- 1:1 Interleave Controller

$1695

OR:
386 SX Gas Plasma Portable
Same as above except with 1.2 meg floppy and 40 meg hard drive **$2195**

We Pay Cash For Your Harddrives!!! Working Or Not!!

H & W Micro Laboratories, Inc.
528-C Forest Parkway
Forest Park, Georgia 30050
404-366-1600

Only your imagination limits how you benefit from PERCON® keyless data collection.

Checking out books or checking in employees—input data quickly and accurately using bar codes or magnetic stripes. PERCON has proven bar code solutions for IBM®, DEC™, and Apple Macintosh®. Call **1-800-8-PERCON.**

PERCON
2190 W. 11th Avenue, Eugene, Oregon 97402-3503
(503)344-1189 FAX(503)344-1399

©1989 Percon, Inc. PERCON, IBM, DEC and Apple Macintosh are trademarks.

A COMPLETE 386 SYSTEM

WITH VGA COLOR AND 40 MB HARD DRIVE

$1,499

- Intel 80386-16 Mhz CPU
- 1 MB RAM Expandable to 8 MB
- 40 MB Seagate Hard Drive
- VGA Color Monitor (31) and 16-bit Card
- 1.2 MB. Floppy
- 1 serial, 1 parallel, 1 game port
- 101 Keyboard
- mini Tower case with power supply
- 2 Year Warranty

Other systems with the same configuration:
286-12: $1,299 / 386-20: $1,799 / 386-25: $2,299 / 386-33: $2,999
All upgrade options are available

SPECIAL SALE

Mother Boards (Ok):

286-12	$129	2400 Internal Modem	$ 79
386-16 SX	$299	2400 External Modem	$ 99
386-20 DX	$575	9600 FAX/Modem	$289
386-25/32K cache	$950	16-Bit VGA Card 1024x768	$115
386-33/32K cache	$1,250	I/O Card (25,1P,1G)	$ 23
486	CALL	Panasonic 1180 printer	$175
		Panasonic 1124 Printer	$285
Drives:		MS-DOS 3.3 or 4.01	$ 65
ST 251-1 Hard Drive	$295	Case with power Supplies	CALL
ST 225	$195		
1.2 Floppy	$ 68	Prices Subject to changes without notice	
1.44 Floppy	$ 72	Quantities are limited!	

First Computer Systems, Inc.
3951 Pleasantdale Road, Suite 224, Atlanta, GA 30340
Tel. (404) 441-1911 Toll Free (800) 325-1911 Fax (404) 441-1856

AT BUS DESIGN

At last, here is the **timing book** for the XT and AT Bus. Detailed text, tables and diagrams tell you what each signal line is for, what it does and when it does it. All the information is compatible with the IEEE P996 Specification for the **ISA** (AT) Bus. In addition, the 8 and 16 bit parts of the **EISA** Bus are included. **AT Bus Design,** by Ed Solari, has over 200 pages, with more than 100 figures and tables. Handy 7" x 9" format, soft cover, $69.95.

FREE We'll include a **free** copy of the pocket-sized **XT-AT Handbook by Choisser and Foster** with each AT Bus Design book if you tell us where you saw this ad. Of course, this $9.95 value is also available by itself. Or buy five or more for only $5.00 each.

MasterCard **800-462-1042** VISA
In California 619-271-9526

Annabooks
12145 Alta Carmel Ct., Suite 250
San Diego, CA 92128 **Money-back guarantee**

DISC DRIVE REPAIR COUPON

Formatted Cap.	Flat Rate	SPECIAL
10-19 mb	$99	89.10
20-29 mb	$125	112.50
30-39 mb	$150	135.00
40-49 mb	$175	157.50
50-85 mb	$210	189.00
86-120 mb	$275	247.50
121-150 mb	$325	325.00
151-275 mb	$425	425.00
276-380 mb	$495	495.00

TEST & EVALUATION $25

SHIPPING YOUR DRIVE FOR REPAIR
Pack your drive carefully and well protected in a sturdy shipping box. Include with the shipment a note with your **name, address, daytime telephone number** and a brief description of the problem with the drive. If prepaying, allow $9 for shipping and insurance costs.

DATA RECOVERY • CALL FOR QUOTE

FLOPPY REPAIRS
5.25" & 3.5" • $45 8" • $135

VALID THROUGH 7/31/90

COUPON MUST BE SENT WITH DRIVE

DISC DRIVES SALE – Unbeatable Prices

3.5" with 5.25" frame, new, 35ms. 1 year warranty., auto park.

			Bare Drive	8bit XT Kit	16 Bit AT Kit
PT 338	32.1 mb	MFM	$249	$299	$349
PT 351	42.8 mb	MFM	289	339	389
PT 357 R	49.1 mb	RLL	299	359	399
PT 376 R	65.5 mb	RLL	349	399	459

MACINTOSH SCSI SUBSYSTEMS

HD/SCSI - 20	$295
HD/SCSI - 30	395
HD/SCSI - 40	495
HD/SCSI - 80	895
HD/SCSI - 150	1195

HARD CARDS

	Refurb.	New*
20mb/65ms	$199	$265
30mb/65ms	235	285
40mb/65ms	295	335
48mb/36ms		365

THOUSANDS OF DISC DRIVES IN STOCK — We Feature Technical Support for Everything We Sell — We Specialize in Disc Drives — Ask for Our Brochure

jb TECHNOLOGIES, INC.
5105 Maureen Lane Moorpark, CA 93021
Phone: 805/529-0908
Fax: 805/529-7712

SUBSCRIPTION PROBLEMS?

We want to help!

If you have a problem with your BYTE subscription, write us with the details. We'll do our best to set it right. But we must have the name, address, and zip of the subscription (new and old address, if it's a change of address). If the problem involves a payment, be sure to include copies of the credit card statement, or front and back of cancelled checks. Include a "business hours" phone number if possible.

BYTE MAGAZINE
Subscriber Service
P.O. Box 850
Peterborough, NH 03458-0850

MEMORY UPGRADES!

FIRST SOURCE INTERNATIONAL, INC.

WE ACCEPT INTERNATIONAL ORDERS

4000 Barranca Parkway, Suite 250
Irvine, California 92714
PH: (714) 262-3226 FAX: (714) 262-9145

VISA MasterCard AMEX

OUTSIDE CA 1-800-535-5892

IBM PS/2

Models 30-286,50,50Z,60
512K Kit 30F5348 ..... $76.50
2MB Kit 30F5360 ..... $270.00
Models 70-E61/121
1MB 6450603 ..... $125.00
Models 70-E61/121,50Z,55SX
2MB 6450604 ..... $240.00
Model 70-A21
2MB 6450608 ..... $250.00
Model 80-141
1MB 6450375 ..... $265.50
Models 80-111/311
2MB 6450379 ..... $359.00
All Models 70 and 80
0-8MB with 2MB
6450605 ..... $575.00
Models 50,50Z,55SX & 60
2-8MB 1497259 ..... $675.20

TOSHIBA

Models T8500,T5200
2MB PC10-PA8304V $399.00
Model T5100
2MB PC7-PA8301V $399.00
Model T3200SX
2MB PC12-PA8307V $399.00
Model T3200
3MB PC6-PA7137v $699.00
Model T3100
2MB PC3-PA7135e $439.00
Model 3100E
2MB PC9-PA8341V $399.00
Model T1600
2MB PC8-PA8302V $399.00

COMPAQ

Deskpro 286
512K Kit 113012-001 ..... $70.00
Deskpro 286-E,386-20/20E/25,Portable 3
1MB 113131-001 ..... $170.50
4MB 113132-001 ..... $440.50
Portable 386
1MB Kit 107651-001 ..... $325.00
Deskpro 386-16
1MB Kit 108071-001 ..... $250.00
4MB Kit 108072-001 ..... $869.00
Deskpro 386S
1MB 113646-001 ..... $195.00
4MB 112534-001 ..... $495.00
Deskpro 386-33
2MB 115144-001 ..... $320.00
Portable LTE 286
1MB 117081-001 ..... $295.00
2MB 117081-002 ..... $485.00
SLT-286
1MB 110235-001 ..... $325.00
ALL Compaq boards also available!

ZENITH

Model Z248
2MB Z-605-1 ..... $225.00
Models Z386-20/25
1MB ZA3600ME $149.00
Model Z386-20
2MB ZA3600MG $275.00
Model Z386-33
1MB ZA3800ME $149.00
Super Sport 286
1MB ZA180-66 ..... $199.00
4MB ZA180-67 ..... $899.00

LASER PRINTERS

Hewlett-Packard LaserJet II & IID
1MB 33443B $169.00
2MB 33444B $279.00
4MB 33445B $459.00
Hewlett-Packard LaserJet IIP & III
1MB 33474A $169.00
2MB 33475A $279.00
4MB 33477A $459.00
IBM Laser 4019
1MB 1039136 ..... $315.00
2MB 1039137 ..... $449.00
3.5MB 1038675 ..... $670.00
FSI stocks 1M & 4M memory boards for the Apple Laserwriter II/NTX !

AST

Premium 286
512K Kit 500510-001 ..... $70.00
Bravo-286,Workstation
512K Kit 500510-010 ..... $70.00
2MB Kit 500510-002 ..... $180.00
Premium 386-16/20C
1MB Kit 500510-007 ..... $95.00
4MB Kit 500510-008 ..... $356.00
Premium 386-20
1MB Kit 500510-003 ..... $175.00
4MB Kit 500510-004 ..... $356.00
Bravo 386-SX
2MB Kit 500510-002 ..... $180.00
4MB Kit 500510-008 ..... $356.00
Premium 386-SX/25
1MB 500718-001 ..... $175.00
Premium 386-33,486-25
1MB 500718-002 ..... $175.00

SIMMS

Also available in static column

IBM TYPE
ADD $10.00 FOR SIPPS
4Mx9-80 . $595.00
1Mx9-12 ... $80.00
1Mx9-10 ... $82.00
1Mx9-80 ... $86.00
1Mx9-70 ... $95.00
256x9-12 ... $25.00
256x9-10 ... $30.00
256x9-80 ... $35.00
256x9-60 ... $49.00

APPLE TYPE
ADD $10.00 FOR SIPPS
1Mx8-12 ... $78.00
1Mx8-10 ... $84.00
1Mx8-80 ... $94.00
256x8-12 ... $30.00
256x8-10 ... $36.00
256x8-80 ... $38.00

DRAM

DIP,ZIP,OR SOJ
1MG X 1
1Mx1-10 .... $8.75
1Mx1-80 .... $8.95
1Mx1-70 .... $9.00
1Mx1-60 .. $CALL
256K X 4
256x4-10 .. $10.50
256x4-80 .. $11.00
256K X 1
256x1-12 .... $2.40
256x1-10 .... $2.80
256x1-80 .... $3.20
256x1-70 .... $3.45
64K X 4
64Kx4-10 ... $4.00
64Kx4-80 ... $4.50
64K X 1
64Kx1-12 .... $1.49
64Kx1-10 ... $1.59

WE ACCEPT PURCHASE ORDERS FROM UNIVERSITIES, QUALIFIED FIRMS AND GOV'T AGENCIES

TERMS AND CONDITIONS

✔ We accept Mastercard, Visa, Add 4% on American Express. C.O.D. Cash or Cashier check.
✔ **1 Year warranty on all products.**
✔ **20% Restocking fee** on non-defective returns & refused orders. RMA# required, returns without RMA# will be refused. Shipping charges non-refundable. **Credit only after 15 days.**
✔ **PRICES AND AVAILABILITY SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE!**

TOSHIBA LAPTOPS

Call for low lease prices

800-383-3199
orders only
714-898-8626
customer service/foreign orders
FAX: 714-891-1202

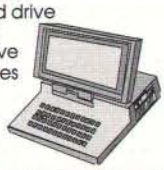
TOSHIBA T1000	$599
T1000 SE	$CALL
T1000 XE	$CALL
T1200 XE	$CALL
T 1600 286 20MB	$2749
T 1600 286 40MB	$2999
T3100 E 286 40MB	$2595
T3100 SX 40MB	$3595
T3200 SX 40MB	$3749
T5100 386 100MB	$4299
T5200 386 40MB	$4549
T5200 386 100MB	$4945

LOWEST $$$
LEADING EDGE LAPTOPS
386SX with 20MB $2095
386SX with 40MB $2195

SHARP MZ100 $899
- 8088-10Mhz
- 640K RAM, 2 720K floppies
- CGA backlit screen
- Serial, parallel, battery

SHARP 4602 $1265
- Same as MZ100 and more

SHARP 4641 $1595
- 8088-10Mhz
- 40MB hard drive
- 3.5" 720K floppy drive
- 640x400 res backlit screen



SHARP LAPTOPS

NOTEBOOK $CALL
- PC 6220: 286 with 20 MB & VGA
- 8.5"x11"x1.4" - 4lb

SHARP 386 Color VGA $CALL
- PC 8041with 40MB

SHARP 5541 $2395
- 286-40MB
- Back lit VGA screen
- 3.5" 1.44MB floppy

T.P.C. TELEPHONE PRODUCT CENTER

FAX $299

EPSON FAX (lowest$)
w/cutter F1000 $599
F2000/F3000 $645/895

CANON FAX
CANON Fax 8 $499
CANON Fax 20 $699
CANON Fax 25 $935
CANON Fax 270 $1525
CANON Fax 350 $1795

PANASONIC
KXP 80 Portable Fax $549
KXF 120 $799
KXF 220 $1058
PANAFAX UF 140 $699
PANAFAX UF 150 $695
PANAFAX UF 250 $1199
PANAFAX UF 260 $1299

MURATA
Murata 1400 $645
Murata 900 $499
Murata F30 $1349
Guis 110/220v $498
Samsung 1010 $399

TOSHIBA
TOSHIBA 3200 $599
T3600 $745
T3750 $855

SANYO
SF2U/SF5U $555/$959
SF 515 $1145

RICOH
RICOH RF850 $599
RICOH RF900 $699
RICOH RF920 $899
RICOH Fax 15 $999
RICOH Fax 25 $1185
RICOH Fax 35 $1395
RICOH Fax 65 $1425

SHARP
SHARP FO 230 $639
SHARP FO 215 $675
SHARP FO 330 $699
SHARP FO 333 $799
SHARP FO 510 $949
SHARP UX 110 $499
SHARP UX 190 $739

FAX CARDS
Quadram JT 9600 $399
Zoltrix 9600 FAX + 2400 Modem card $299
Complete PC Fax board 9600 $399

SCANNERS
Complete PC Full Page $499
Mitsubishi SP MU216AF $595
Chinon with OCR $795
Genie Scan w/OCR $599

T.P.C. 12603 Hoover St., Garden Grove, CA 92641

Terms: These are pre-payment prices. Discover, VISA/MC/COD + 2.9%. Restocking 20% We accept Cashiers Checks. we check for stolen credit cards. Prices subject to change. all sales are final. Defective items repaired. in warranty. NO RETURNS.

LAPTOPS

ZENITH LAPTOPS
Minisport 2MB RAM $Call
Supersport 184 $1199
Supersport 184-2 $1695
Supersport 286 20MB $2499
Supersport 286 40MB $2699
386SX 40MB $3899

NEC LAPTOPS
Ultralite 2MB $1695
Prospeed 286 20MB $2469
Prospeed 286 40MB $2699
Prospeed 386 40MB $3589
PACKARD BELL 286-20 $1765

MITSUBISHI
FREE 2400 MODEM/CARRYING CASE
MP 286-210 2 FD $1399
MP 286-220 1 FD, 20MB $1695
MP 286-240 1 FD, 40MB $2195

COMPAQ LAPTOPS
LTE 286 20MB $2250
LTE 286 40MB $3250
COMPAQ SLT 20MB $3598
COMPAQ SLT 40MB $3999

EPSON LAPTOPS
Epson 286E with 20MB $2495
Epson 286E with 40MB $2695
Epson 386SX $3999
INTEL COPROCESSORS $CALL
MEMORY ADD ON $CALL

HYUNDAI
Super LT3 286 with 20MB $1695
Super 386S $Call

TEXAS INSTR.
Model 12 286 20MB $2395
Model 25 286 20MB $2395
Model 45 286 40MB $2495

MORE LAPTOPS
Samsung $2399
Peqot $Call
Atari portfolio list $399 $Call
PSION $Call
Bondwell 8200 2 floppys $795
Bondwell 310: 286 40MB $2099
LAPTOP ACCESSORIES $CALL

AD 600-BT

Mail Order Electronics · Worldwide

Jameco® ELECTRONICS

24 Hour Order Hotline (415) 592-8097

QUALITY PRODUCTS • COMPETITIVE PRICING • PROMPT DELIVER

Intel Math Coprocessors

8088 or 8086 Systems

8087	5MHz	$89.95
8087-2	8MHz	$129.95
8087-1	10MHz	$169.95

80286 Systems

80287	6MHz	$139.95
80287-8	8MHz	$209.95
80287-10	10MHz	$239.95

80386 Systems

80387-16	16MHz	$349.95
80387-20	20MHz	$399.95
80387-25	25MHz	$499.95
80387-33	33MHz	$649.95

SIP Modules

41256A9A-80	80ns, 256Kx9	$54.95
41256A9A-10	100ns, 256Kx9	$44.95
421000A9A-70	70ns, 1 Mx9	$169.95
421000A9A-80	80ns, 1 Mx9	$124.95
421000A9A-10	100ns, 1 Mx9	$116.95
94000L-80	80ns, 4 Mx9	$499.95
94000L-10	100ns, 4 Mx9	$499.95

SIMM Modules

41256A9B-80	80ns, 256Kx9	$49.95
41256A9B-10	100ns, 256Kx9	$39.95
421000A8B-10	100ns, 1 Mx8	$109.95
421000A9B-70	70ns, 1 Mx9	$169.95
421000A9B-80	80ns, 1 Mx9	$119.95
421000A9B-10	100ns, 1 Mx9	$113.95
94000S-80	80ns, 4 Mx9	$499.95
94000S-10	100ns, 4 Mx9	$499.95

NEC V20 & V30 Chips

UPD70108-5	5MHz, V20 Chip	$5.25
UPD70108-8	8MHz, V20 Chip	$6.95
UPD70108-10	10MHz, V20 Chip	$10.95
UPD70116-8	8MHz, V30 Chip	$7.95
UPD70116-10	10MHz, V30 Chip	$13.49

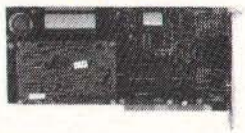
Dynamic RAMs

TMS4416-12	120ns, 16Kx4	$2.75
TMS4416-15	150ns, 16Kx4	$2.49
4116-12	120ns, 16Kx1	$1.49
4116-15	150ns, 16Kx1	$1.09
4116-20	200ns, 16Kx1	$.89
4164-100	100ns, 64Kx1	$2.75
4164-120	120ns, 64Kx1	$2.39
4164-150	150ns, 64Kx1	$2.15
4164-200	200ns, 64Kx1	$1.75
41256-60	60ns, 256Kx1	$5.25
41256-80	80ns, 256Kx1	$3.75
41256-100	100ns, 256Kx1	$3.15
41256-120	120ns, 256Kx1	$2.95
41256-150	150ns, 256Kx1	$2.59
41464-80	80ns, 64Kx4	$5.95
41464-10	100ns, 64Kx4	$4.95
41464-12	120ns, 64Kx4	$3.95
41464-15	150ns, 64Kx4	$3.59
511000P-70	70ns, 1 Mx1	$13.95
511000P-80	80ns, 1 Mx1	$12.95
511000P-10	100ns, 1 Mx1	$12.35
514256P-80	80ns, 256Kx4	$13.45
514256P-10	100ns, 256Kx4	$12.95

Static RAMs

6116P-3	150ns, 16Kx 1(CMOS)	$2.79
6264LP-10	100ns, 64Kx1 (CMOS)	$6.95
6264LP-15	150ns, 64Kx1 (CMOS)	$4.95
43256-10L	100ns, 256Kx1	$10.95
43256-15L	150ns, 256Kx1	$9.95
62256LP-15	150ns, 256Kx1 (CMOS)	$10.95

Niche Tek 9600 Baud FAX Board



- 9600 Baud Communication Rate
- Unit will turn the computer on, send or receive FAX, then turn off
- Features: Multiple Telephone Directory, Scheduling System and Transaction Log

FAX96.....$299.95

Jameco 8MB EMS RAM Expansion Card

• IBM AT/286 and compatible computers • Capable of operating at a bus speed of 12MHz • Expandable up to 8MB using 1MB SIMM modules in increments of 2MB (zero-MB on-board) • Selectable configuration

JE1084.....$199.95

Sony 3.5" 720KB Disk Drive

- IBM PC/XT/AT Compatible
- Double-sided, double-density
- Documentation included

MPF11 Disk Drive $69.95

SMK 5.25" Installation Kit for MPF11.... $14.95

A.R.T. EPROM Programmer

• Programs all current EPROMs in the 2716 to 27512 range plus the X2864 EEPROM • RS232 port for connection to computer (required) • Software included

EPP.....$179.95

Metex Digital Multimeters

General Specs:
- Handheld, high accuracy • AC/DC voltage, AC/DC current, resistance, diodes, continuity, transistor hFE
- Manual ranging w/ overload protection

M3650, 3650B & M4650 only:
• Also measure frequency and capacitance

M4650 only: • Data hold switch • 4.5 digit

M3610	3.5 Digit Multimeter	$49.95
M3650	3.5 Digit Multimeter w/Frequency & Capacitance	$69.95
M3650B	Same as M3650 w/Bargraph	$74.95
M4650	4.5 Digit w/Frequency, Capacitance and Data Hold Switch	$99.95

Jameco 12MHz 80286 Desktop Computer Kit

- Fully IBM AT Compatible
- Free! DR DOS (Disk Operating System) Software Included
- Free! QAPLUS Diagnostic Software Included!
- Free! WORDSTAR EASY Word Processing Software Included!
- 512KB RAM Included, Expandable to 4MB on board
- 8/12MHz Keyboard Switchable Operation
- AMI BIOS ROMs Included
- Fliptop Case w/200 Watt Power Supply
- Teac 5.25" 1.2MB DSHD Disk Drive
- Parallel Printer Port, Serial (RS232) Port, Game Port
- Fujitsu 101-Key (Enhanced) Keyboard

Shown with EGA Option (not included) JE1059 EGA Monitor and EGA Card....$459 (See Right)

JE3008 12MHz 80286 Compatible Kit.....$599.95

Seikosha Printers

SEIKOSHA
A SEIKO GROUP COMPANY

9-Pin IBM Compatible Printer

SP2000 ..... $199.95

24-Pin High-Quality IBM Compatible Printer

SL90 ..... $329.95

24-Pin Multi-Font Wide Carriage IBM Compatible Printer

SL230 ..... $499.95

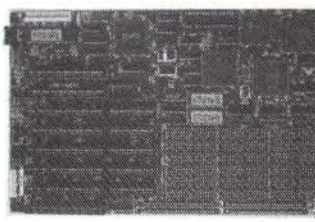
9-Pin High Speed Wide Carriage Black & White / Color IBM Compatible Printer

SK3005 ..... $469.95

SCK2 Optional Kit allows Color Printing on the SK3005 ..... $149.95

SL90

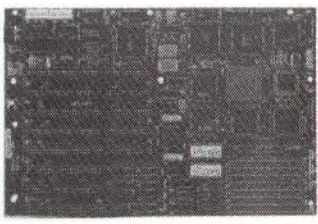
Jameco 16MHz 80286 Motherboard



- Baby size motherboard
- Expandable to 1MB RAM using 256KB DRAM chips or 4MB using 1MB DRAM chips
- Additional 1MB with 256KB DRAM SIPs or 4MB with 1MB DRAM SIPs for a total of 8MB
- Uses 100ns DRAMs
- 8/16MHz hardware or keyboard selectable operation
- AMI BIOS ROMs included
- 16MHz CMOS Harris CPU
- Supports all NEAT® CHIPSet™ functions including shadow RAM, LIM EMS 4.0 RAM, re-mapping, selectable wait states, memory interleaving, etc...
- Battery-backed clock/calendar
- Five 16-bit and three 8-bit expansion bus slots
- Size: 13" x 8.5"

JE3010.....$299.95

Jameco 20MHz 80386 Motherboard



- Baby size motherboard
- Expandable to 2MB RAM using 256KB SIPs, 8MB using 1MB SIPs or 16MB using the optional JE3530 memory card (Please note the minimum RAM expansion is 4 SIP Modules at a time)
- Uses 100ns SIPs
- Includes battery pack
- 8/20MHz keyboard selectable operation
- AMI BIOS ROMs included
- Shadow RAM for fast BIOS and video performance
- Adjustable bus speeds and wait states
- 8 expansion slots - one 32-bit (for optional memory card), five 16-bit, and two 8-bit
- Size: 13" x 8.5"

JE3520 20MHz 386 Baby Motherboard.....$629.95

JE3530 8MB 32-bit Plug-in Memory Card for JE3520 (Zero MB RAM) $129.9

Partial Listing • Over 4000 Components and Accessories in Stock! • Call for Quantity Discounts

Mail Order Electronics · Worldwide

Jameco ELECTRONICS

Request Jameco's 1990 Catalog for a Complete Listing of Components, Test/Measurement Equipment and Computer Products

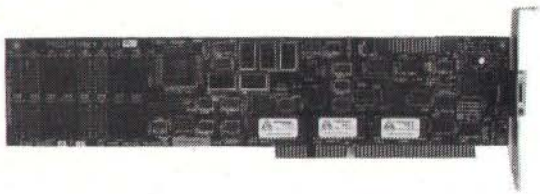
Jameco 20MHz 80386 Desktop Computer Kit

Fully IBM Compatible
Free! Concurrent 386 (Disk Operating System) Software Included
Free! QAPLUS Diagnostic Software Included!
Free! WORDSTAR EASY Word Processing Software Included!
1MB RAM Included, Expandable to 8MB on board, 16MB with optional expansion board
8/16/20MHz Keyboard Switchable Operation
AMI BIOS ROMs Included
Fliptop Case w/200 Watt Power Supply
MiniScribe 3.5" 40MB RLL Hard Disk Drive
Teac 1.2MB Floppy DSHD Disk Drive
Fujitsu 101-Key (Enhanced) Keyboard

Shown with VGA Option (not included) JE2059 Multiscan Monitor and VGA Card....**$669.90** (See Below)

E3550 20MHz 80386 Compatible Kit.....**$1599.95**

ameco IBM C/XT/AT ompatible ards



JE1057

E1043	360KB/720KB/1.2MB/1.44MB Floppy Disk Controller Card (PC/XT/AT)	$49.95
E1050	Monochrome Graphics Card w/Parallel Printer Port (PC/XT/AT)	$49.95
E1052	Color Graphics Card w/ Parallel Printer Port (PC/XT/AT)	$49.95
E1055	EGA Card w/ 256KB Video RAM (PC/XT/AT)	$139.95
E1057	8/16-Bit VGA Card w/ 256KB Video RAM (PC/XT/AT)	$199.95
E1060	I/O Card w/ Serial, Game, Printer Port & Real Time Clock (PC/XT)	$59.95
E1062	RS232 Serial Half Card (PC/XT/AT)	$29.95
E1065	I/O Card w/ Serial, Game and Parallel Printer Port (AT)	$59.95
E1077	Multi I/O Card w/ 360KB/720KB/1.2MB/1.44MB Floppy Controller (AT)	$99.95

GA, VGA & Multiscan Monitor Packages

elisys 14" EGA monitor and EGA card package
20 x 350 max. resolution)
E1059 EGA Monitor & EGA Card.....**$459.95**

JE2061

elisys 14" Multiscan monitor and 16-Bit VGA card ackage (800 x 600 max. resolution)
E2059 Multiscan Monitor & VGA Card.....**$669.90**

elisys 14" VGA monitor and 16-Bit VGA card package
20 x 480 max. resolution)
E2061 VGA Monitor & VGA Card.....**$599.90**

IBM PC/XT/AT Compatible Keyboards

FKB4700

E2015 84-Key Standard AT Style Layout **$59.95**
KB4700 101-Key Enhanced Layout with 12 Function Keys **$69.95**

MEI 100-Key Microtype Keyboard

- IBM PC/XT/AT/386 Compatible
- Saves an amazing 60% of the desk space used by equivalent standard keyboards

MIRU.....**$129.95**

Jameco Digitizer Tablet

- AutoCAD 10 template and four-button puck • Resolution: up to 1016 lines per inch • Accuracy: ±.025" • Emulates three of the worlds most popular formats: Summagraphics MM, Summagraphics Bit Pad One, Calcomp 2000 • EEPROM allows custom configuration

JCAD Digitizer Tablet **$199.95**
Stylus Two Button Stylus **$39.95**

Logitech ScanMan Plus Scanner

- IBM PC/XT/AT Compatible
- 4" Scanning Window
- 400 dpi

SCANP.....**$219.95**

Logitech Mice

MSER Serial Mouse & MouseWare Software **$89.95**
MBUS Mouse w/Bus Board & MouseWare Software **$99.95**
MPS2 PS/2 Mouse & MouseWare Software **$79.95**

Modems

9600E Pictured

External Modems

1200C	Datatronics 1200 Baud	$89.95
2400C	Datatronics 2400 Baud	$149.95
9600E	Prometheus 9600 Baud	$699.95

Internal Modems

1200B	Jameco 1200 Baud	$49.95
2400B	Jameco 2400 Baud	$99.95

Modems listed above Include ProComm Software

IBM Compatible Cases and Power Supplies

JE1030

JE2012

JE1010	Flip-Top Standard PC/XT Case	$39.95
JE1011	Side Standard PC/XT Case	$39.95
JE1030	150 watt PC/XT Power Supply	$59.95
JE1032	200 watt Baby AT Power Supply	$89.95
JE1035	300 watt AT Power Supply	$139.95
JE2011	Vertical Case w/300W Pwr. Supply	$249.95
JE2012	Mini-Vertical Case w/200W Pwr. Supply	$149.95
JE2019	Flip-Top Baby AT Case	$69.95

Floppy Disk Drives

Mitsubishi
MF353B 3.5" 720KB Internal Drive **$99.95**
Toshiba
356KU 3.5" 1.44MB Internal Drive .. **$109.95**
Teac
FD55B 5.25" 360KB Half Ht. **$89.95**
FD55G 5.25" 1.2MB Half Ht. **$99.95**

MiniScribe Hard Drives

MFM

M8425	20MB (68ms) 3.5"HH	$224.95
M8425XT	20MB (68ms) 3.5"HH (Kit)	$269.95
M8425AT	20MB (68ms) 3.5"HH (Kit)	$339.95

RLL

M8438	30MB (68ms) 3.5"HH	$249.95
M8438XT	30MB (68ms) 3.5"HH (Kit)	$299.95
M8438AT	30MB (68ms) 3.5"HH (Kit)	$389.95
M8450	40MB (46ms) 3.5"HH	$329.95
M8450XT	40MB (46ms) 3.5"HH (Kit)	$369.95
M8450AT	40MB (46ms) 3.5"HH (Kit)	$429.95

(Kit) includes Hard Disk Drive, Controller & Cables

Colorado Memory Systems 40MB Tape Back-Up

- IBM PC/XT/AT/386 Compatible • Back-up 40MB in 40 minutes • Back-up 60 to 120MB with extended tapes and data compression software • Includes 40MB tape cartridge

DJ10	40MB Tape Back-Up	$299.95
KE10	External Enclosure Kit	$149.95
TB40	40MB Tape Cartridge	$24.95
TB60	60MB Tape Cartridge	$32.95

Mail Order Electronics · Worldwide

Jameco ELECTRONICS

1355 Shoreway Road, Belmont, CA 94002

24 Hour Order Hotline
(415) 592-8097

$50.00 Minimum Order

FAX's (415) 592-2503 or (415) 595-2664
Telex 176043 - Ans. Back: Jameco Bimt
Data Sheets - 50¢ each
For a FREE 48-Page Flier send $2.00 to cover First Class Postage and Handling
© 1990 Jameco Electronics **6/90**
CA Residents Add
6.25%, 6.75% or 7.25% Sales Tax
Shipping - Add 5% plus $1.50 Insurance
(May vary according to weight and shipping method)
Terms: Prices subject to change without notice.
Items subject to availability and prior sale.
Complete list of terms/warranties is available upon request.
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines

VISA · MMC · MasterCard · MEMBER DIRECT MARKETING ASSOCIATION

Please refer to **Mail Key 1** when ordering

Customer Service • Technical Assistance • Credit Department • All Other Inquiries • (415) 592-8097 • 7AM - 5PM P.S.T.

EXCEL *Personal Computers*

Less Monitor	14" AMBER	14" 4-Color	14" 16-Color	12" White	14" VGA	14" XVGA
CGA	W/ Tilt	W/ Tilt	W/ Tilt	VGA	256 ——	Colors
MGA	MGA	CGA	EGA	W/ Tilt	W/ Tilt	W/ Tilt
Card	720x348	640x200	640x350	640x480	800x600	1024x768
Included	.31 Dot Pt	.51 Dot Pt	.31 Dot Pt	16 Bit	16 Bit	16 Bit
				256K	256K	512K

EXCEL *Personal Computers*

Less Monitor	14" AMBER	14" 4-Color	14" 16-Color	12" White	14" VGA	14"
CGA	W/ Tilt	W/ Tilt	W/ Tilt	VGA	256 ——	
MGA	MGA	CGA	EGA	W/ Tilt	W/ Tilt	
Card	720x348	640x200	640x350	640x480	800x600	1
Included	.31 Dot Pt	.51 Dot Pt	.31 Dot Pt	16 Bit	16 Bit	
				256K	256K	

	MODEL/DESCRIPTION	BASE	MONO	CGA	EGA	MONO VGA	COLOR VGA	VGA SYNC
88-12	1 / (1) 360K Floppy Drive	**$399**	**$499**	**$619**	**$808**	**$577**	**$899**	**$998**
640K	2 / (2) 360K Floppy Drives	$469	$569	$689	$878	$689	$969	$1,068
12 MHZ	20 / 22MB,45MILS,MFM,3.5"	$649	$749	$869	$1,058	$869	$1,149	$1,248
	30 / 33MB, 45MILS, RLL, 3.5"	$679	$779	$899	$1,088	$899	$1,179	$1,278
286-XT	1 / (1) 360K Floppy Drive	**$499**	**$599**	**$719**	**$908**	**$719**	**$999**	**$1,098**
1 MB RAM	2 / (2) 360K Floppy Drives	$569	$669	$789	$978	$789	$1,069	$1,168
10 MHZ	20 / 22MB,45MILS,MFM,3.5"	$749	$849	$969	$1,158	$969	$1,249	$1,348
	30 / 33MB, 45MILS, RLL, 3.5"	$779	$879	$999	$1,188	$999	$1,279	$1,378
286-12	1 / (1) 1.2MB Floppy Drive	**$699**	**$799**	**$919**	**$1,131**	**$885**	**$1,199**	**$1,325**
1 MB RAM	20 / 45MILS,MFM,1-1,KL320	$899	$999	$1,119	$1,331	$1,085	$1,399	$1,525
12.5 MHZ	20 / 38MILS,MFM,1-1,ST125	$979	$1,079	$1,199	$1,411	$1,165	$1,479	$1,605
0-WAIT	30 / 38MILS,MFM,1-1,ST138	$1,039	$1,139	$1,259	$1,471	$1,225	$1,539	$1,665
Norton SI-14	40 / 60MILS,IDE,1-1,WD	$1,029	$1,129	$1,249	$1,461	$1,215	$1,529	$1,655
Speed-16Mhz	40 / 38MILS,RLL,1-1,MS8450	$1,079	$1,179	$1,299	$1,511	$1,265	$1,579	$1,705
Exp. to 4MB	40 / 20MILS,IDE,1-1,CONNERS	$1,099	$1,199	$1,319	$1,531	$1,285	$1,599	$1,725
AWARD BIOS	65 / 38MILS,RLL,1-1,PTI	$1,119	$1,219	$1,339	$1,551	$1,305	$1,619	$1,745
DIP DRAM	85 / 20MILS,IDE,1-1,CONNERS	$1,269	$1,369	$1,489	$1,701	$1,455	$1,769	$1,895
EMS 4.0	120 / 20MILS,IDE,1-1,CONNER	$1,509	$1,609	$1,729	$1,941	$1,695	$2,009	$2,135
	200 / 16MILS,IDE,1-1,CONNER	$2,179	$2,279	$2,399	$2,611	$2,365	$2,679	$2,805
	320 / 16MILS,ESDI,1-1CDC	$2,979	$3,079	$3,199	$3,411	$3,165	$3,479	$3,605
286-16	1 / (1) 1.2MB Floppy Drive	**$799**	**$899**	**$1,019**	**$1,231**	**$985**	**$1,299**	**$1,425**
1 MB RAM	20 / 45MILS,MFM,1-1,KL320	$1,019	$1,119	$1,239	$1,451	$1,205	$1,519	$1,645
16 MHZ	20 / 38MILS,MFM,1-1,ST125	$1,069	$1,169	$1,289	$1,501	$1,255	$1,569	$1,695
0-WAIT	30 / 38MILS,MFM,1-1,ST138	$1,139	$1,239	$1,359	$1,571	$1,325	$1,639	$1,765
Norton SI-18	40 / 60MILS,IDE,1-1,WD	$1,129	$1,229	$1,349	$1,561	$1,315	$1,629	$1,755
Speed-22Mhz	40 / 38MILS,RLL,1-1,MS8450	$1,169	$1,269	$1,389	$1,601	$1,355	$1,669	$1,795
Exp. to 4MB	40 / 20MILS,IDE,1-1,CONNERS	$1,189	$1,289	$1,409	$1,621	$1,375	$1,689	$1,815
AMI BIOS	65 / 38MILS,RLL,1-1,PTI	$1,209	$1,309	$1,429	$1,641	$1,395	$1,709	$1,835
SIM Modules	85 / 20MILS,IDE,1-1,CONNERS	$1,359	$1,459	$1,579	$1,791	$1,545	$1,859	$1,985
	120 / 20MILS,IDE,1-1,CONNER	$1,599	$1,699	$1,819	$2,031	$1,785	$2,099	$2,225
	200 / 16MILS,IDE,1-1,CONNER	$2,269	$2,369	$2,489	$2,701	$2,455	$2,769	$2,895
	320 / 16MILS,ESDI,1-1,CDC	$3,079	$3,179	$3,299	$3,511	$3,265	$3,579	$3,705
286-20	1 / (1) 1.2MB Floppy Drive	**$899**	**$999**	**$1,119**	**$1,331**	**$1,085**	**$1,399**	**$1,525**
1 MB RAM	20 / 45MILS,MFM,1-1,KL320	$1,119	$1,219	$1,339	$1,551	$1,305	$1,619	$1,745
20 MHZ	20 / 38MILS,MFM,1-1,ST125	$1,169	$1,269	$1,389	$1,601	$1,355	$1,669	$1,795
0-WAIT	30 / 38MILS,MFM,1-1,ST138	$1,239	$1,339	$1,459	$1,671	$1,425	$1,739	$1,865
Norton SI-22.5	40 / 60MILS,IDE,1-1,WD	$1,229	$1,329	$1,449	$1,661	$1,415	$1,729	$1,855
Speed-24 Mhz	40 / 38MILS,RLL,1-1,MS8450	$1,269	$1,369	$1,489	$1,701	$1,455	$1,769	$1,895
Exp. to 4MB	40 / 20MILS,IDE,1-1,CONNERS	$1,289	$1,389	$1,509	$1,721	$1,475	$1,789	$1,915
AMI BIOS	65 / 38MILS,RLL,1-1,PTI	$1,309	$1,409	$1,529	$1,741	$1,495	$1,809	$1,935
DIP DRAM	85 / 20MILS,IDE,1-1,CONNERS	$1,459	$1,559	$1,679	$1,891	$1,645	$1,959	$2,085
EMS 4.0	120 / 20MILS,IDE,1-1,CONNER	$1,699	$1,799	$1,919	$2,131	$1,885	$2,199	$2,325
Shadow RAM	200 / 16MILS,IDE,1-1,CONNER	$2,369	$2,469	$2,589	$2,801	$2,555	$2,869	$2,995
	320 / 16MILS,ESDI,1-1,CDC	$3,179	$3,279	$3,399	$3,611	$3,365	$3,679	$3,805
386SX	1 / (1) 1.2MB Floppy Drive	**$999**	**$1,099**	**$1,219**	**$1,431**	**$1,185**	**$1,499**	**$1,625**
1 MB RAM	20 / 45MILS,MFM,1-1,KL320	$1,219	$1,319	$1,439	$1,651	$1,405	$1,719	$1,845
16 MHZ	20 / 38MILS,MFM,1-1,ST125	$1,269	$1,369	$1,489	$1,701	$1,455	$1,769	$1,895
0-WAIT	30 / 38MILS,MFM,1-1,ST138	$1,339	$1,439	$1,559	$1,771	$1,525	$1,839	$1,965
Norton SI-22.5	40 / 60MILS,IDE,1-1,WD	$1,329	$1,429	$1,549	$1,761	$1,515	$1,829	$1,955
Speed-25 Mhz	40 / 38MILS,RLL,1-1,MS8450	$1,369	$1,469	$1,589	$1,801	$1,555	$1,869	$1,995
Exp. to 8MB	40 / 20MILS,IDE,1-1,CONNERS	$1,389	$1,489	$1,609	$1,821	$1,575	$1,889	$2,015
AMI BIOS	65 / 38MILS,RLL,1-1,PTI	$1,409	$1,509	$1,629	$1,841	$1,595	$1,909	$2,035
SIPP Modules	85 / 20MILS,IDE,1-1,CONNERS	$1,559	$1,659	$1,779	$1,991	$1,745	$2,059	$2,185
EMS 4.0	120 / 20MILS,IDE,1-1,CONNER	$1,799	$1,899	$2,019	$2,231	$1,985	$2,299	$2,425
Shadow RAM	200 / 16MILS,IDE,1-1,CONNER	$2,469	$2,569	$2,689	$2,901	$2,655	$2,969	$3,095
	320 / 16MILS,ESDI,1-1,CDC	$3,279	$3,379	$3,499	$3,711	$3,465	$3,779	$3,905

	MODEL/DESCRIPTION	BASE	MONO	CGA	EGA	MONO VGA	COLOR VGA
386-20	1 / (1) 1.2MB Floppy Drive	**$1,299**	**$1,399**	**$1,519**	**$1,731**	**$1,485**	**$1,799**
1 MB RAM	20 / 45MILS,MFM,1-1,KL320	$1,529	$1,629	$1,749	$1,961	$1,715	$2,029
20 MHZ	20 / 38MILS,MFM,1-1,ST125	$1,579	$1,679	$1,799	$2,011	$1,765	$2,079
0-WAIT	30 / 38MILS,MFM,1-1,ST138	$1,649	$1,749	$1,869	$2,081	$1,835	$2,149
Norton SI-22.5	40 / 60MILS,IDE,1-1,WD	$1,639	$1,739	$1,859	$2,071	$1,825	$2,139
Speed-24 Mhz	40 / 38MILS,RLL,1-1,MS8450	$1,689	$1,789	$1,909	$2,121	$1,875	$2,189
Exp. to 8MB	40 / 20MILS,IDE,1-1,CONNERS	$1,709	$1,809	$1,929	$2,141	$1,895	$2,209
AMI BIOS	65 / 38MILS,RLL,1-1,PTI	$1,719	$1,819	$1,939	$2,151	$1,905	$2,219
SIPP Modules	85 / 20MILS,IDE,1-1,CONNERS	$1,869	$1,969	$2,089	$2,301	$2,055	$2,369
EMS 4.0	120 / 20MILS,IDE,1-1,CONNER	$2,109	$2,209	$2,329	$2,541	$2,295	$2,609
Shadow RAM	200 / 16MILS,IDE,1-1,CONNER	$2,779	$2,879	$2,999	$3,211	$2,965	$3,279
	320 / 16MILS,ESDI,1-1,CDC	$3,589	$3,689	$3,809	$4,021	$3,775	$4,089
386-25	1 / (1) 1.2MB Floppy Drive	**$1,499**	**$1,599**	**$1,719**	**$1,931**	**$1,685**	**$1,999**
2 MB RAM	20 / 38MILS,MFM,1-1,ST125	$1,779	$1,879	$1,999	$2,211	$1,965	$2,279
25 MHZ	30 / 38MILS,MFM,1-1,ST138	$1,849	$1,949	$2,069	$2,281	$2,035	$2,349
0-WAIT	40 / 60MILS,IDE,1-1,WD	$1,839	$1,939	$2,059	$2,271	$2,025	$2,339
Norton SI-27	40 / 38MILS,RLL,1-1,MS8450	$1,889	$1,989	$2,109	$2,321	$2,075	$2,389
Speed-36 Mhz	40 / 20MILS,IDE,1-1,CONNERS	$1,909	$2,009	$2,129	$2,341	$2,095	$2,409
Exp. to 8MB	65 / 38MILS,RLL,1-1,PTI	$1,919	$2,019	$2,139	$2,351	$2,105	$2,419
AMI BIOS	85 / 20MILS,IDE,1-1,CONNERS	$2,069	$2,169	$2,289	$2,501	$2,255	$2,569
SIPP Modules	120 / 20MILS,IDE,1-1,CONNER	$2,309	$2,409	$2,529	$2,741	$2,495	$2,809
EMS 4.0	200 / 16MILS,IDE,1-1,CONNER	$2,979	$3,079	$3,199	$3,411	$3,165	$3,479
Shadow RAM	320 / 16MILS,ESDI,1-1,CDC	$3,789	$3,889	$4,009	$4,221	$3,975	$4,289
386-25	1 / (1) 1.2MB Floppy Drive	**$1,769**	**$1,869**	**$1,989**	**$2,201**	**$1,955**	**$2,269**
4 MB RAM	20 / 38MILS,MFM,1-1,ST125	$2,039	$2,139	$2,259	$2,471	$2,225	$2,539
25 MHZ	30 / 38MILS,MFM,1-1,ST138	$2,099	$2,199	$2,319	$2,531	$2,285	$2,599
0-WAIT	40 / 60MILS,IDE,1-1,WD	$2,089	$2,189	$2,309	$2,521	$2,275	$2,589
Norton SI-36	40 / 38MILS,RLL,1-1,MS8450	$2,139	$2,239	$2,359	$2,571	$2,325	$2,639
Speed-44 Mhz	40 / 20MILS,IDE,1-1,CONNERS	$2,159	$2,259	$2,379	$2,591	$2,345	$2,659
Exp. to 16MB	65 / 38MILS,RLL,1-1,PTI	$2,179	$2,279	$2,399	$2,611	$2,365	$2,679
AMI BIOS	85 / 20MILS,IDE,1-1,CONNERS	$2,319	$2,419	$2,539	$2,751	$2,505	$2,819
SIMM	120 / 20MILS,IDE,1-1,CONNER	$2,569	$2,669	$2,789	$3,001	$2,755	$3,069
EMS 4.0	200 / 16MILS,IDE,1-1,CONNER	$3,229	$3,329	$3,449	$3,661	$3,415	$3,729
32K CACHE	320 / 16MILS,ESDI,1-1,CDC	$4,039	$4,139	$4,259	$4,471	$4,225	$4,539
386-33	1 / (1) 1.2MB Floppy Drive	**$2,719**	**$2,819**	**$2,939**	**$3,151**	**$2,905**	**$3,219**
4 MB RAM	20 / 38MILS,MFM,1-1,ST125	$2,989	$3,089	$3,209	$3,421	$3,175	$3,489
33 MHZ	30 / 38MILS,MFM,1-1,ST138	$3,049	$3,149	$3,269	$3,481	$3,235	$3,549
0-WAIT	40 / 60MILS,IDE,1-1,WD	$3,039	$3,139	$3,259	$3,471	$3,225	$3,539
Norton SI-44	40 / 38MILS,RLL,1-1,MS8450	$3,089	$3,189	$3,309	$3,521	$3,275	$3,589
Speed-58 Mhz	40 / 20MILS,IDE,1-1,CONNERS	$3,109	$3,209	$3,329	$3,541	$3,295	$3,609
Exp. to 8MB	65 / 38MILS,RLL,1-1,PTI	$3,129	$3,229	$3,349	$3,561	$3,315	$3,629
AMI BIOS	85 / 20MILS,IDE,1-1,CONNERS	$3,269	$3,369	$3,489	$3,701	$3,455	$3,769
SIMM	120 / 20MILS,IDE,1-1,CONNER	$3,519	$3,619	$3,739	$3,951	$3,705	$4,019
EMS 4.0	200 / 16MILS,IDE,1-1,CONNER	$4,179	$4,279	$4,399	$4,611	$4,365	$4,679
64K CACHE	320 / 16MILS,ESDI,1-1,CDC	$4,989	$5,089	$5,209	$5,421	$5,175	$5,489
486-25	1 / (1) 1.2MB Floppy Drive	**$4,619**	**$4,719**	**$4,839**	**$5,051**	**$4,805**	**$5,119**
8 MB RAM	20 / 38MILS,MFM,1-1,ST125	$4,889	$4,989	$5,109	$5,321	$5,075	$5,389
25 MHZ	30 / 38MILS,MFM,1-1,ST138	$4,949	$5,049	$5,169	$5,381	$5,135	$5,449
0-WAIT	40 / 60MILS,IDE,1-1,WD	$4,939	$5,039	$5,159	$5,371	$5,125	$5,439
Norton SI-44	40 / 38MILS,RLL,1-1,MS8450	$4,989	$5,089	$5,209	$5,421	$5,175	$5,489
Speed-117 Mhz	40 / 20MILS,IDE,1-1,CONNERS	$5,009	$5,109	$5,229	$5,441	$5,195	$5,509
Exp. to 16MB	65 / 38MILS,RLL,1-1,PTI	$5,029	$5,129	$5,249	$5,461	$5,215	$5,529
AWARD BIOS	85 / 20MILS,IDE,1-1,CONNERS	$5,169	$5,269	$5,389	$5,601	$5,355	$5,669
DIP	120 / 20MILS,IDE,1-1,CONNER	$5,419	$5,519	$5,639	$5,851	$5,605	$5,919
EMS 4.0	200 / 16MILS,IDE,1-1,CONNER	$6,079	$6,179	$6,299	$6,511	$6,265	$6,579
	320 / 16MILS,ESDI,1-1,CDC	$6,889	$6,989	$7,109	$7,321	$7,075	$7,389

GO AHEAD. ASK US ANYTHING!

800-87 EXCEL

✓Computers ✓Networking ✓Upgrades ✓Add On Boards

Consumer,

at NETWORK PC are here to serve you
the highest quality computer products
ey can buy. We strive to help you
hase not just a computer system or
ponent, but the RIGHT products for you.
VORK PC gives you factory direct pricing,
300 different computer systems to
ose from, toll free service and support,
the quality help that you need.
invite you to take a test drive and
EL Into The FUTURE with an ever upgrad-
computer system. Give us a free call
we will listen to your needs, wants,
es and we will deliver.

erely yours, Stuart D. Howerter II President

✓Barebones

EXCEL 88-12 Turbo Barebone Turbo Case, 150W PS, M.B. 0K	$149
EXCEL 286XT 10Mhz Barebone Case, 150W PS, Motherboard 0K	$209
EXCEL 286-12 12Mhz Barebone AT Case, 200W PS, Exp.4MB, 0K	$295
EXCEL 286-16 16Mhz Barebone AT Case, 200W PS, Exp.4MB, 0K	$369
EXCEL 286-20 20Mhz Barebone AT Case, 200W PS, Exp.4MB, 0K	$449
EXCEL 386-SX 20Mhz Barebone AT Case, 200W PS, Exp.2MB, 0K	$529
EXCEL 386-20 20Mhz Barebone AT Case, 200W PS, Exp.8MB, 0K	$769
EXCEL 386-25 25Mhz Barebone AT Case, 200W PS, Exp.8MB, 0K	$819
EXCEL 386-25C 32K Cache AT Case, 200W PS, Exp.16MB, 0K	$1399
EXCEL 386-33C 33Mhz Cache AT Case, 200W PS, Exp.8MB, 0K	$1799
EXCEL 486-25 25Mhz Barebone AT Case, 200W PS, Exp.8MB, 0K	$3495

286/386 BOARDS

1.2/1.4MB Floppy Disk Controller Works with XT/AT, 2 - Drives	$35
(2) Floppy Drive Controller Works with Existing Controller	$45
(4) Floppy Drive Controller XT or AT, Internal or External	$49
AT I/O Card Serial,Parallel,Game Ports	$35
2 Megabyte RAM I/O Card Extended Mem,SP,GP,PP Ports,0K	$95
2.5 Megabyte RAM Card, 0K Extended Mem, With EMS 3.3 soft.	$85
EVEREX RAM 3000 EMS 4.0 3MB Expanded Memory Card, 0K	$109
2 Megabyte EEMS Ram Card, 0K LIM 4.0 & EEMS Specification	$119
(4) Port AT Serial Card (2) Populated & (2) Optional	$67
(1) Port High Speed GAME CARD Works great with Fast Compters	$16

PC/XT BOARDS

(2) Port Floppy Controller Controls 360K & 720K Drives	$15
(2) Internal (2) External Floppy Drive Controller	$19
XT Multi I/O Floppy Controller Serial,Parallel,Game,Clock Ports	$39
PC/XT 640K RAM Card Expands up from 64 to 576K, 0K	$33
EVEREX 2MB 4.0 EMS RAM Card Upto 2MB, LIM 4.0, 0K	$79
PC/XT Clock Card Battery Backup W/Software	$21
PC/XT Clock/Serial Card Battery Backup W/RS-232 Port	$33
(2) Port GAME Card PC/XT Half Card	$14
(2) Port GAME/CLOCK Card Battery Backup with Software	$33
PARALLEL PRINTER PORT Set to LPT1 or LPT2	$11
RS-232 SERIAL (2) Port Card (1) Populated & (1) Optional	$17

MISCELLANOUS

KEY TRONIC 101 KEYBOARD	$59
GENIUS GMF303 1000 DPI Mouse	$59
GENIUS GM6000 3-Button Mouse	$39
EXCEL SUPER JOYSTICK	$19
COMPUTER TOOL KIT	$17
MT-81 Printer 130cps,30 NLQ	$149

FOR LOW PRICES ON ALL CABLES CALL

✓Co-processors

8087-2	$119
8087-1	$159
80287	$127
80287-8	$189
80287-10	$215
80387SX-16	$327
80387-16	$319
80387-20	$349
80387-25	$449
80387-33	$585

✓Connectivity

ARCNET LAN CARD Twisted Pair, Coax Bus	$77
ARCNET ACTIVE HUB 8 Port Hub	$259
ARCNET PASSIVE HUB 4 Port Hub	$18
ETHERNET LAN CARD 8 Bit XT/AT, NE1000	$145
ETHERNET LAN CARD 16 Bit AT, NE2000	$169
IBM 327X EMULATOR 3278/79 XT/AT W/software	$359
UNIX/XENIX 4-port MULTI-TERMINAL	$109
UNIX/XENIX 6-port MULTI-TERMINAL	$267
UNIX/XENIX 8-port MULTI-TERMINAL	$375
NETBOARD LAN ADAPTER XT/AT, 2.5Megabits,RJ11	$99
NETBOARD LAN ADAPTER 2.5/4 Megabits, Self Boot Opt.	$120
NETWORK OS by CBIS Inc. IBM LAN,MS-NET,NOVELL Compatible Price per node.	$119

✓System Boards

12Mhz XT Motherboard 640K/1MB, 0K, SI-4.9	$79
10Mhz 286XT Motherboard 1MB,Shadow,Diskcache,0K	$129
286-12Mhz Motherboard Upto 4MB, EMS 4.0	$199
286-16Mhz Motherboard Upto 4MB on system board	$295
286-20Mhz Motherboard Upto 4MB, C & T Chipset	$345
386-SX 16Mhz Motherboard Upto 8MB, C & T Chipset	$395
386-20/25Mhz Motherboard Upto 8MB, C & T Chipset	$729
386-25C 25Mhz 32K Cache Upto 16MB on motherboard	$1309
386-33C 33Mhz 64K Cache Upto 8MB on Motherboard	$1709

✓Graphics

MONITORS

EXCEL 14" FLAT SCREEN Amber Mono w/tilt swivel base	$110
SAMTRON 14" CGA COLOR 640x200, 16 color, TTL w/Tilt	$219
SAMTRON 14" EGA COLOR 640x350, 64 color, TTL w/Tilt	$329
IMTEC 12" VGA MONO 720x480, paper white, w/Tilt	$119
3Lynx IntelliSync 2A 800x600, .28Dt, Color,w/tilt	$375
3Lynx IntelliSync 1024x768, .31Dt,Sync, w/tilt	$419

GRAPHIC BOARDS

MONOGRAPHICS W/PRINTER MGA, Hercules Compatible	$29
COLOR GRAPHICS W/PRINTER CGA, IBM Color Standard	$35
VGA GRAPHICS ADAPTER 8 or 16bit, 256K, 800x600	$139
ENHANCED VGA GRAPHICS CARD 8 or 16bit, 512K, 1024x768	$199

✓Modems

1200 BAUD INTERNAL 5 Yr Warranty, 1200/300 Baud	$49
2400 BAUD INTERNAL 5 Yr Warranty, 2400/1200 Baud	$79
2400 BAUD EXTERNAL 5 Yr Warranty, 2400/1200 Baud	$99
4800/2400 BAUD FAX/MODEM Internal,1 Yr Warranty	$139
9600 BAUD INTERNAL 5 Yr Warranty, 9600/4800/2400	$459
9600/2400 BAUD FAX/MODEM Internal, 1 Yr Warranty	$299

✓Drives

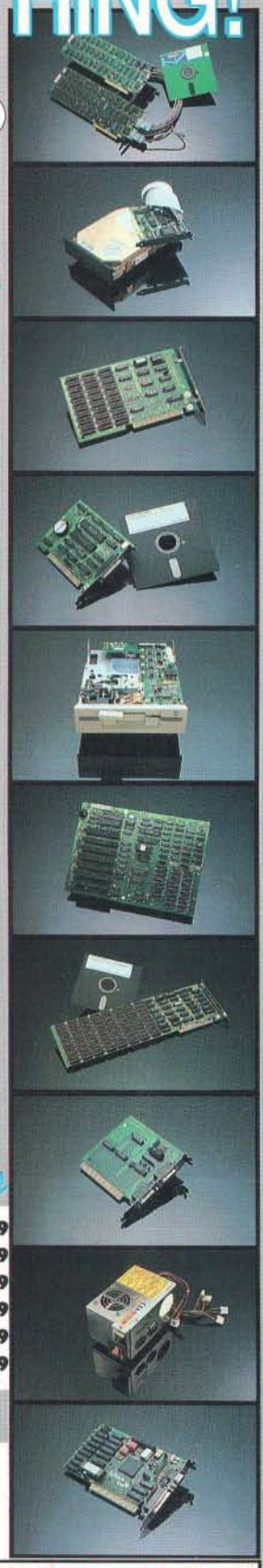
1.4 MB Floppy Drive 3-1/2"	$89
1.2 MB Floppy Drive 5-1/4"	$89
720K Floppy Drive 3-1/2"	$69
360K Floppy Drive 5-1/2"	$69
	$275

STANDARD FEATURES OF ALL EXCEL COMPUTERS

- 101 Key Tronic Keyboard
- 0-Wait States
- 8-Expanison Slots
- (1) Serial Port
- (1) Optional Serial
- (1) Parallel Port
- (1) Game Port
- Battery Backup
- Real Time Clock
- Coprocessor Support
- DR DOS 3.41
- Light In One
- Integrated Software
- Package
- 10 Year Limited Warranty

Add $50.00 for:
Mini Vertical Case
Or Slim Line Case
Add $125 for:
Full Vertical Case
Add $1000 for:
Gas Plazma Portable

CALL FOR LATEST MEMORY UPGRADE PRICING



SALES - 800-873-9235

ORDER 24 HOURS 7 DAYS A WEEK

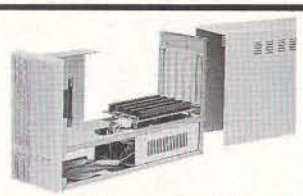
NETWORK PC

Division Of WAA Incorporated, 5020 N.W. 39th Street, Lincoln Nebraska 68524
CREDIT DEPT. (402) 470-3446 - FAX NUMBER (402) 470-3179
NETWORK PC FACTORY OUTLET LOCATED AT 48TH & O STREET, LINCOLN NEBRASKA 68510

SERVICE - 800-666-3440

VISA, MC Money orders and cashiers checks welcome. Company or personal checks, please allow two weeks. Corporate and Institutional PO's are welcome. Dealers or VAR's please call. All Shipping, Handling and Insurance costs are excluded. All Products carry a 1 yr limited warranty parts and labor ex-factory. All Sales are Final. Defective items will be replaced at our discretion. Returns are not excepted without a RMA number. All items returned must be in orignal packaging. Prices, terms and information in this advertisement are subject to change without notice.

PC-LabCard



Compact & Rugged Chassis for PC-Bus Node Computer

PCXU-205

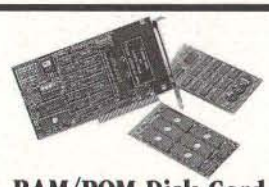
- Passive backplane with 5 AT slots
- Built-in 65 watt power supply
- Supports one 3.5″ or 5.25″ floppy drive
- Supports one 3.5″ hard disk
- Built-in 8 ohm speaker and cooling fan
- Dimensions 4.76″ × 15.85″ × 9.7″
- Low cost and easy-to-use

For Your Catalog Call
408-293-6786

Advantech

Circle 24 on Reader Service Card

PC-LabCard



RAM/ROM Disk Card for "Diskless" PC

PCL-790

- Replaces mechanical disk drive by solid-state disk
- Interchangeable SRAM or EPROM memory module
- Supports up to 4 cards in a single PC with power-on autoboot capability
- Ideal for high speed, heavy duty access and high reliability applications

Advantech

USA & Canada: San Jose,CA
Tel: 408-293-6786 Fax: 408-293-4697
Europe & Asia: Taipei, Taiwan
Tel: 886-2-9184567 Fax: 9184566

Advantech

Circle 24 on Reader Service Card

PC-LabCard

All-in-One 80286-12MHz CPU Card

PCA-6125

- 12MHz 80286 microprocessor
- Socketed for 80287 math coprocessor
- Popular AMI BIOS assures compatibility
- Up to 4 Mb flexible memory configuration
- Built-in HD/FD interface
- Supports 2 serial/1 parallel ports
- VLSI CMOS for low power consumption

For Your Catalog Call
408-293-6786

Advantech

Circle 24 on Reader Service Card

EZ-WRITER™
(E)EPROM MULTIPROGRAMMER®

Best Portable (E)EPR Programmer Money Can Buy.

Models from $495.

★100% USA Made

- Stand-alone
- Remote Control
- 40-pin Micro Option
- All models with 40 char. LCD
- GANG/SET (E)EPROM Option
- RAM expandable to 16 Megabit
- Model KF, with Parallel Port for fast Up/Download
- Universal (E)EPROM Support including 40-Pin Devices
- Model K3/C3, easy 3 key Operation
- Data I/O* Compatibility features

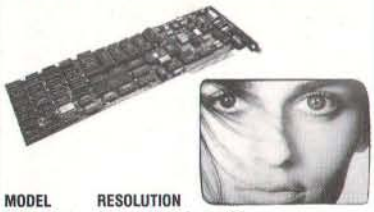
BYTEK

1-800-523-1565
In Florida (407) 994-3520
Fax: (407) 994-3615
CA (408) 437-2414

* Data I/O is a registered trademark of DATA I/O Corporation.

Circle 47 on Reader Service Card

VIDEO FRAME GRABBERS



MODEL	RESOLUTION	
HRT 256-4	256 x 256 x 4	495
HRT 256-8	256 x 256 x 8	795
HRT 512-8	512 x 512 x 8	995
HRT 512-24	512 x 512 x 24	1995

- IBM PC/XT/AT COMPATIBLE
- DIGITALIZE IN REAL TIME
- COMPOSITE VIDEO IN
- 24 BIT RGB OUT except model HRT 256-4
  16 level gray scale out
- SOFTWARE LIBRARY OF IMAGE ANALYSIS ROUTINES
- FREE SOFTWARE UPGRADES TO REGISTERED OWNERS
- FULL CREDIT ON UPGRADE PURCHASE IN FIRST YEAR RETURN OLD BOARD AND JUST PAY DIFFERENCE

HRT

HIGH RES TECHNOLOGIES
P.O. BOX 76
LEWISTON, N.Y. 14092

PHONE 416-497-6493 FAX 416-497-1988

Circle 146 on Reader Service Card

$120 to repair a hard disk failure!

That same $120 could have paid for breakdown insurance on a basic computer system for an entire year. Insurance against hard disk failures and any other losses. Now **SAFEWARE FIX:IT** provides insurance for mechanical breakdown, (wear and tear) as well as external losses (theft, fire, power surges, natural disasters and more). All in a single policy, for as little as $100. per year. Call free for full information.

1-800-822-2345
Local 1-614-262-0708 Fax 614-262-1714

SAFEWARE, The Insurance Agency Inc.
2929 N. High Street
P.O. Box 02211
Columbus, OH 43202

SAFEWARE

Not Available in All States

Circle 273 on Reader Service Card

DATA ACQUISITION

ALL needs ! ANY computer !

- PC Software Included
- Serial, Modem, & Bus
- Stand Alone Ability
- Laptop & Handheld
- PC & MAC Cards
- Inexpensive
- OEM & VAR
- RTU's

MEASURMENT TO GO

Call for FREE DEMO DISK !

Specialists in portable and battery backed up as well as PC compatible modular systems.

Call for applications info: **(201) 299-1615**
P.O. Box 246; Morris Plains, NJ 07950

ELEXOR

Circle 106 on Reader Service Card

Great Connections!

Tell us the make and model of your computer and peripheral and we will guarantee a cable that works. N-E-D CABLE also stocks standard cables for IBM and Apple as well as switch boxes, gender changers, adaptors, Atlas modems, and related items.

N-E-D Cable
14 Kendrick Road, Unit 3
Wareham Industrial Park
Wareham, MA 02571
Tel: (508) 291-2880
Fax: (508) 291-2882

Circle 217 on Reader Service Card

SAVE ON

9 TRACK TAPE SYSTEM

FOR IBM PC/XT/AT & PS-2

- Mainframe to PC Data Transfer
- High Speed Backup
- All Software, Complete System
- Service and Support, easy Installation

call **(818) 343-6505** or write to:

CONTECH Computer Corp.
P.O. Box 153 Tarzana, CA 91356

CONTECH

Circle 66 on Reader Service Card

Scottsdale Systems —Since 1980— 1-800-777-2369

COMPUTERS
SCOTTSDALE SYSTEMS

386 SX $1655
386-33 MHz $3925

Choice of Full Size Desktop Case or Full Size Tower Case
Each Scottsdale Machine Has a 1 Year Warranty on Parts & Labor via Overnight Service on Warranteed Products.

Altos W/Xenix ..... SAVE

WYSE 386 25 MHz

1 Year Warranty	$3920
WYSE 386 16 MHz	2214

WYSE 286

Model 2112	$1284
Model 2116	1351

MATH CO-PROCESSORS ..... CALL

TERMINALS/MONITORS

WYSE TERMINALS

WY-30 G/A-w/Keyboard	$299
WY-50 G/A-w/Keyboard	377
WY-60 G/W/A-w/Keyboard	405
WY-99 GTA-w/Keyboar	468
WY-150 G/W/A-w/Keyboard	367
WY-212 G/W-w/keyboard	1489
WY Height Adjustable Arm	95

QUME

QVT 101 Plus G/A/W	$316
QVT 119 Plus G/A/W	395
QVT 203 Plus G/A/W	443
QVT PCT G/A/W	385

IBM TERMINALS

IBM 3 Year Warranty	CALL
Link MC 5	405
Altos 7	457

KIMTRON

KT-70PC	$349

MONITORS

NEC 2A/3D	$499/649
NEC 4D/5D	$1160/2385
Mitsubishi Diamond Scan	528
Seiko 1440	615
Sony 1303/1302	$577/649
Hitachi Super Scan	$1999
Phillips 20" Hi-Res	2059

WYSE MONITORS

WY 530 G/A	$169
WY 550 AW	179
WY 650	459
WY 700	695

IMTEC

ImTec 1270/1470	$90/121
ImTec 1430/144V	348/293
ImTec 1432M	425

ACER

14" Multiscan	$438
14"VGA 640x 480	349
14" Amber nonglare	129

Authorized Service for WYSE
LEASING AVAILABLE
INTERNATIONAL ORDERS WELCOME

PLOTTERS

IOLINE

A&D/LP 3500	$2339
A&D/LP 3700	2889
LP-3700-8	3129
LP-4000-1	3579
LP-4000-8	3935
Vinyl Cutting Machines	CALL
Blades & Hot Tips	CALL

HOUSTON INSTRUMENTS

Img Mkr.	$982
DMP 52/52	2425/2866
DMP 61/62	2941/3895
DMP 61 DL	3743
DMP 62 DL	4737

ENTER

SP600	$599

CALCOMP

1023/1025	$3715/4519
1043DM/1044	5869/8739
5902-5902A	3819/4275
DM 52224	11,919

HEWLETT PACKARD ..... CALL

OPTICAL SCANNER & SOFTWARE

Data Copy	CALL
Panasonic RS-505/506	$1037/1315
Microtek	CALL

AMT

AMT ACCEL 500 Intells-Piot	$1699

Roland DESKTOP PLOTTERS
1 Year Warranty

DXY-1100	$914
DXY-1200 Electrostatic Paper Hold	1339
DXY-1300 Electrostatic Paper Hold	1759

Roland DRAFTING PLOTTERS
1 Year Warranty

GRX-300 AR	$3229
GRX-400 AR	3890

Roland FLATBED PLOTTERS
1 Year Warranty

DPX-2000 8 Pen w/Stand	$1989
DPX-2200 8 Pen w/Stand Paper Hold	3859
DPX-2500 Pen or Pencil w/Stand	CALL
DPX-3300 8 pen w/Stand	3329
DPX-3500 Pen or Pencil w/Stand	CALL

Roland THERMAL PLOTTERS

LTX-420	$10,496
LTX-320	7499
LTX-120	2246

Roland CAMM MACHINES

Software & Accessories	CALL

Authorized Service for Rolland Plotters and Camm Machines

DIGITIZERS

KURTA
Lifetime Warranty On Kurta IS-1

IS-1, 12x12 Cordless 4-button cursor, pen stylus and interface kit	$439
IS-1, 12x17 Cordless 4-button cursor, pen stylus and interface kit	629

CALCOMP

Cal Comp 23120, 12x12	$365
Cal Comp 9100 Series	CALL
Cal Comp 9600 Series	CALL
Cal Comp Wiz	165

SUMMAGRAPHICS
Lifetime Limited Warranty

12x12 Summasketch II	$355
12x18 Professional	620

HITACHI ..... CALL

GENIUS TABLET

12x12 Puck, Stylus and Software 3 Year Warranty on Tablet	$299

Call for pricing on larger digitizers

PRINTERS

Alps Allegro	$345
Alps 324E	735
Amt Accel 500	1299
Canon BJ-130E	725
Panasonic 1191	237
Panasonic 1180	185
Okidata All Models	CALL
OTC All Models	CALL
Genicom All Models	CALL
Toshiba All Models	CALL
Citizen All Models	CALL
Diconix 150P/300P	CALL
NEC P-2200	315
NECP-5200	505
NEC P-5300	659
NEC LC-890	3159

Authorized Service For
OTC
TriMatrix™

BOARDS

Genoa/Intel	CALL
Verticom All Models	CALL
BOCA	CALL
Cobra All Models	CALL
Paradise VGA Plus	$289
Paradise Prof	495
Control Systems/NEC	CALL
Number Nine/Laicomp	CALL

MODEM
MULTITECH SYSTEMS

all models	SAVE
U.S. Robotics all models	SAVE

NOVELL

ARCNET

•Coax Startopology	$112
•16 Bit Coax	360

TIARA ETHERNET

•Lancard/E PC 8-Bit	215

TIARA ARCNET

•Lancard/A PC	91

SYNOPTICS

•2500/2510 Workgroup	CALL

LASER PRINTERS

QUME APPLE & IBM	$3199
H.P. LASER II	1699
PANASONIC 3440	1199
PANASONIC 4450	3935CANON
LPB-8111	$1795
LPB-4	$959

PACIFIC DATA

25 in 1	$265
Plotter in a Cartridge	239

IOMEGA

Bernouill Box	
B-120-1 21. 4 MB Internal	$895
144-1 44 MB Internal	1095

Prices do not include interface.

ALLOY

Alloy IMP 2 & IMP 8 Cards	SAVE
Multiware 386 & 286 Versions	SAVE
Retriever 60 or 200	SAVE

POWER PROTECTION

Datashield all models	SAVE
Safe Power Systems all models	SAVE
TrippLite all models	SAVE

TAPE BACKUPS

Emerald Systems all models	SAVE
Genoa all models	SAVE
Irwin all models	SAVE

HARD DRIVES
CDC IMPRIMIS
1 Year Warranty

72 MB thru 600 MB	CALL
Maxtor	CALL

SOFTWARE

CAD SOFTWARE

DESIGN CAD	$220
EZ CAD	139
TURBO CAD	69

MULTI USER

SCO Xenix 386	$510
Concurrent DOS 386 10 User	310

All software sales are final.
Call Service on
Printers, Terminals, Monitors, Computers

Scottsdale Systems • 1555 W. University Dr., Tempe, AZ 85281

Prices listed are for cash. Discovery, MasterCard and Visa add 1.67%. AZ residents add 6-1/2% tax: add 3% for C.O.D.: add 5% for P.O. International orders welcome. All items are new with manufacturer's warranty. Returned products subject to 20% restituting fee and in new condition in original packageing, with all warranty cards, manuals and cables. No credit issued after 30 days from date of shipment. We do not guarantee compatability. Personal and company checks take up to 5 days to clear. Prices and specifications subject to change. Product subject to availability: all applicable trademarks recognized and on file.

602-966-8609 **SERVICES (Mon - Fri) 602-731-4742** **FAX 602-966-8634**

Compu$ave International

National Orders (800)544-8302 **Arizona Orders (602)968-2939** **FAX (602)921-9860**

DRIVES

Alloy	Call
Archive VP-60E	830
Archive VP-150E	1150
Imprimis 182 Mb	1340
Imprimis 350 Mb	1645
Imprimis 702 Mb	2295
Miniscribe 3180	1099
Mitsubishi Worm	Call
Moutain 4440	555
Panasonic Worm	Call
Plus HardCard 20	510
Plus HardCard 40	576
Quantum Pro150l	840
Praim, Iomega, Rodime, Storage Dimensions, Others	Call

BOARDS

Artist XJ10/16	1914
Boca VGA 640	130
Calcomp	Save
Genoa	Call
Intel Aboveboard+	460
Intel Inboard 386 PC	375
Metheus 1128	1899
Orchid Pro Design	250
STB VGA EM 512K	220
Tecmar Classic 512	505
Video 7 V RAM 512k	465
ATI, Alloy, Artist, Number Nine, & Others	Call

COMPUTERS

Acer SX	1410
Acer 20Mhz	2220
Acer 25 Mhz	3005
Acer 25/4	3530
Acer 33Mhz	4050
ALR 286/40	1295
Altos	Save
AST	Call
Everex	Save
Hyundai Work/ST	Call
Mitsubishi	Call
Nec ProSpeed	Call
Packard Bell	Save
Racor Work/ST	Call
Sharp 4602	1540
Samsung AT	870
Samsung 386	2200
TI LT286/12	Call
TI LT286/45	Call
Toshiba Laptops	Call
Wyse 2108	665
Wyse 3216-01	Call
Other Models	Call

CD-ROMS

Hitachi CDR360	565
Hitachi CDR1503S	605
NEC PORT35	420
NEC CDR-77	560
NEC CDR-80	490
Toshiba Ext	805

PLOTTERS

Calcomp 1023	3665
Calcomp 1025E	4785
Calcomp 1043 DM	5790
Calcomp 1044GT	8615
Enter SP600	605
Houston DMP 52	Call
Houston DMP 62	Call
HP 7475 A	1380
HP 7550	2895
HP 7570	2895
HP 7595	6470
HP 7596	8370
HP DraftPro	Call
Ioline 3500	Call
Ioline 3700-1	Call
Ioline 3700-8	Call
Ioline 4000-1	Call
Ioline 4000-8	Call
Roland 885	715
Roland CAMM-1	3155
Roland CAMM-2	2110
Roland DPX 2000	2110
Roland DPX 2200	Call
Roland DPX 3300	2802
Roland DXY 1100	910
Roland DXY 1200	1330
Roland DXY 1300	1755
Roland GRX - 300 D2805	
Roland GRX - 400 E3505	
Roland LTX-120	2315

PRINTERS

Canon BJ 130E	705
Canon LBP-4	955
C.Itoh C5000	1610
Data Products 870p	1195
Diconix 150 Plus/P	345
Fujitsu DL3400	520
Genicom	Save
HP Paintjet	1025
Mitsubishi Color	Call
NEC LC 890 Laser	3240
NEC P2200XE	335
NEC P5200	520
NEC P5300	705
Okidata ML 321	475
Okidata ML 390	475
OTC 850XL	1645
Panasonic All	Call
QMS	Call
Qume Crystal Print	2725
Qume Script Ten	3145
Seiko Smart Label	195
Texas Instruments	Save
Toshiba 321SL	Save

SOFTWARE

We carry every major publisher and title! Call now and get our lowest current price!

MODEMS

ATI 2400 Etc/E	205
Corporate Voice	99
Everex	Save
Hayes Smart 2400	345
Hayes Smart 2400B	250
Megahertz Laptops	Call
Multitech 9600	475
Multitech v.32	675
Telebit T1000 9600	590
Telebit T2000	1050
Touchbase Systems	Call
USR HST 9600	605
USR HST V.32	Call
USR HST Dual Std	995
Ven-Tel Mac 2400ESave	

TERMINALS

Altos	Call
IBM 3151-110	350
Kimtron KT-70 PC	345
Link MC-5	315
Qume 203	335
Televideo 955	379
Televideo 965	395
Texas Instruments	Save
Unisys	Call
Wyse 30	295
Wyse 50	365
Wyse 60	399
Wyse 99 GT	475
Wyse 150	380

MONITORS

Amdek 732 VGA	425
Amdek 738	570
AST Turbovision	1645
Goldstar 1420	335
Goldstar 1430	345
Hitachi All	Call
Imtek Multiscan	425
Magnovox 14" VGA	395
Mitsubishi 1381A	505
Mitsubishi 1429	410
Mitsubishi HL 6605	1205
Mitsubishi HL 6905	2025
Nanao 9070S	995
NEC Multisync II	610
NEC Multisync 2A	485
NEC Multisync 3D	650
NEC Multisync 4D	1205
NEC Multisync 5D	2420
NEC Multisync XL	1915
PGS Ultra 16	885
PGS UltraSynch	500
Phillips	Call
Samsung 14" EGA	375
Seiko 1440	590
Seiko 2050	2095
Sigma Laser All	Call
Sony 1304	680
Sony 1320	505
Taxan 1000 Ultra	2445
Zenith 1492	645

DIGITIZERS

Calcomp 12x12	375
Calcomp 36x48	Call
GTCO 12x12	325
Hitachi	Call
HP	Call
Kurta 12x12	380
Kurta IS 12 x 17	616
Numonics	Save
Scriptel	Call
Sieko 3503	285
Summa Sketch II	285
Summa 12 x 18	625

Other sizes are available. Call for current pricing!

SCANNERS

Calera TrueScan S 2015	
Calera Scan IX-12	185
Datacopy 730	1099
Datacopy 730GS	819
Datacopy 830	1695
DFI Handy Scanner	250
Logitec	Call
Mitsubishi MS200	725
Panasonic RS307U	1050
Panasonic RS505U	795
Panasonic RS506U	1055

SPECIALS

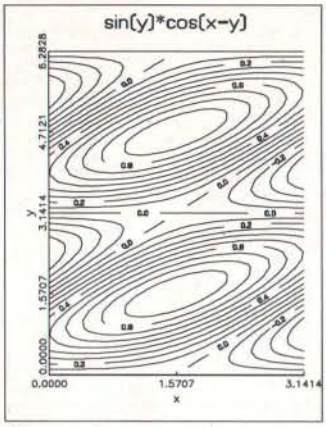
Computone	Call
Zenith 1490 Stands	$5
Mirus	Call

Address: Compu$ave International - 4209 S. 37th Street - Dept B6 - Phoenix, AZ 85949 . Order lines open: Mon. - Fri. 7 am - 5 pm.

Prices reflect U.S. currency cash discounts and are subject to change without notice. We do not guarantee compatibility nor do we recommend. Please call or FAX before ordering. Major credit cards are accepted. All products carry manufacturer's warranty only. We do not honor rebates, extended guarantees or promotional programs. International Orders add 5%.

GraphiC™

"gives you all the C language routines you need to write an impressive scientific graphing program of your own. Highly recommended."*
– PC Magazine



IBM® PC (with source code) $395
Circle 277 on Reader Service Card
Macintosh® (no source code) $295
Circle 278 on Reader Service Card
Licensed for *personal* use only

VTEK 4.3™

DEC® VT100/102/52 & Tektronix® 4010/4014/4105 Terminal Emulator for IBM® PCs

"its ease of use, high resolution graphics, emulation, and price make it a more attractive purchase than the other products."*
– MINI-MICRO Systems

Only $150 until 3/1/90
$195 thereafter

Circle 279 on Reader Service Card
***Full reprints on request**

Scientific Endeavors
508 North Kentucky Street
Kingston, TN 37763 USA
(615) 376-4146 FAX:(615) 376-1571

Intelligent Solutions
NetWare, DOS, OS/2 & Xenix

SCSI
CONTROLLERS FOR ISA & MCA

NOVELL LABS AUTHORIZED TESTED AND APPROVED NetWare Compatible™

Novell tested under NetWare 286
Use with NetWare 286 or 386
Use any size SCSI disk drive
Handle large SCSI hard drives and erasable opticals

PROCOMP
Phone: (216) 234-6387
FAX: (216) 234-2233
The SCSI Professionals
6801 ENGLE ROAD, CLEVELAND, OH 44130

Circle 240 on Reader Service Card

SAME DAY SHIPPING

R & R Electronics
6050-X, McDonough Drive, Norcross, GA 30093
(404) 368-1777 • Fax (404) 368-9659
Prices subject to change without notice

SIMMs		add $2 for SIPP	
1Mx9-80	$82	256Kx9-80	$28
1Mx9-100	$80	256Kx9-100	$26
1Mx8-80	$74	PS/2	Call
1Mx8-100	$70	1Mx9-70	$85

D-RAMS			
256K-70	$3.00	64x1-10	$1.80
256K-80	$2.50	64x4-100	$3.50
256K-100	$2.25	256x4-80	$8.75
256K-120	$2.10	1Mx1-100	$8.25
256K-150	$2.00	1Mx1-80	$8.50

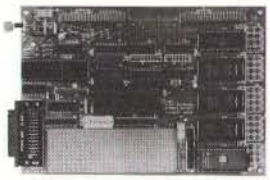
MATH CO-PROCESSORS			
8087	$ 89	80387-SX	$299
8087-2	$115	80387-16	$310
8087-1	$165	80387-20	$355
80287-8	$185	80387-25	$450
80287-10	$210	80387-33	$550
80287-12	$285	80287-6	$135

MasterCard **800-736-3644** VISA

Circle 265 on Reader Service Card

New, Improved!

SIBEC-II



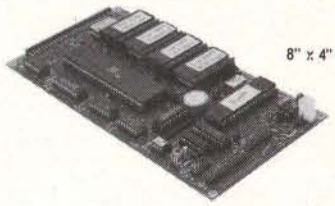
- *Intel 8052AH-BASIC CPU*
- *PROM programmer*
- *Now requires 5V.Supply only*
- *Enhanced memory mapping; Supports 2K-64K devices to a total of 128K.*

Still only $228.00 QTY 1
Call Now! (603) 469-3232

Inquire about our **PKDS1** 8051-8052 product development kit for the IBM PC/XT/AT: **$595**. and 8051/8052 BASIC compiler: **$295**.

Binary Technology, Inc.
Main St. • P.O. Box 67 • Meriden, NH 03770

COMPLETE 68000 ENGINE



ONLY $295

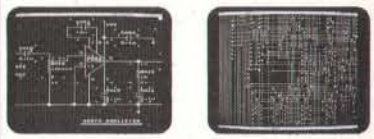
Your PC and an EPROM programmer are the only development system required. On board Forth development language will also launch C applications.

- 8MHz 68000
- +5V only power up req.
- up to 128K RAM & 256K ROM onboard

VESTA TECHNOLOGY, INC.•7100 W. 44th Ave.•Suite 101
Wheatridge, CO 80033 • (303)422-8088 • VISA & MC

Circle 328 on Reader Service Card

EZ-ROUTE VERSION II



SCHEMATIC TO PCLAYOUT $500
INCLUDES AUTO ROUTER

EZ-ROUTE Version II from AMS for IBM PC, PS/2 and Compatibles is an integrated CAE System which supports 256 layers, trace width from 0.001 inch to 0.255 inch, flexible grid, SMD components and outputs on Penplotters as well as Photo plotters and printers.

Schematic Capture $100, PCB Layout $250, Auto Router $250.

FREE EVALUATION PACKAGE
30 DAYS MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
1-800-972-3733 or (305) 975-9515

ADVANCED MICROCOMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC.
1321 N.W. 65 Place - Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33309

Circle 33 on Reader Service Card

A MUST for Computers

The Ideal Keyboard Cover!

Protect your computer and **eliminate** downtime caused by liquid spills, contaminants, environmental hazards, etc. with VIZIFLEX SEELS - the **only** keyboard cover that:

- **Remains securely in-place** during the operation of the keyboard and will not interfere with computer performance in any way.
- **Is designed to "form-fit"** to the exact contours of the keyboard to provide superior tactile sensitivity & feel for individual keys.
- **Consists of Ultraflex™ material, a transparent, flexible "film"** which allows all "markings" to be clearly visible.

VIZIFLEX SEELS are the **only** keyboard covers for your computer!

VIZIFLEX SEELS, INC.
16 E. Lafayette St., Hackensack, NJ 07601 (201) 487-8080

Circle 330 on Reader Service Card

COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™

Mountain

MOUNTAIN 4440 Internal	$385.80
MOUNTAIN 4440 External	557.75
MOUNTAIN 150M Filesafe	1398.39
MOUNTAIN 300 Meg External	2538.80
MOUNTAIN 2.2 Gigabyte	4453.30

IRWIN

IRWIN 145C 40MB Internal	$339.94
IRWIN 2080 80MB Internal PS/2	442.70
IRWIN 445 AT 40MB External	472.27
IRWIN 745SP 40MB External	499.98
IRWIN 785SP 80MB External	567.05
IRWIN 485A 80MB External AT	538.64
IRWIN 6451E 250MB External	1077.86
IRWIN 787SP 120MB External	592.77

WHY PAY RETAIL?

CDW™ Sells For Less

AND **SERVICES** YOU BETTER

CDW's TOTAL SOLUTION

PACKAGE #1

SAMSUNG S-3000VE
- 10 MHz
- 640K

SEAGATE 20MB Hard Drive w/Controller
SAMSUNG Amber Monitor
Monochrome Graphic Card
CDW™ Price **$880.00**

PACKAGE #2

PACKARD BELL 686
- Enhanced Keyboard
- DOS 3.3
- 286/12MHz Microprocessor
- 640K

SEAGATE 40MB Hard Drive w/Controller
PACKARD BELL VGA Card
PACKARD BELL 8541 VGA Monitor
CDW™ Price **$1395.00**

HARDWARE, SOFTWARE & PERIPHERALS AT DISCOUNT PRICES

COMPUTERS

SAMSUNG

S-3000VE, 4.77/10 MHz	$499.11
S-550 AT Comp., 8/12 MHz,	885.64
S-550, 20 Meg	1198.80
SD700SX	1263.21
SAMSUNG PC TerminalL/286	835.60
S-630 - 286	693.50

PACKARD BELL

PB 686V, 12 MHz	$756.97
PB 286, 20 Meg Laptop	1799.55
PB 286, 40 Meg VGA Laptop	CALL
PB 386/25	2519.20
FORCE 386SX, 16 MHz	1273.70
FORCE 386SX, 40 Meg	1595.13

TOSHIBA

T-1000SE/XE	CALL	T5200, 40 Meg	TOSHIBA
T1600	CDW™	T3100e, 40 Meg	PRICES!
T1200XE 286	FOR	T5200, 100 Meg	ALL
T5100, 100 Meg	THE	T3100SX	MODELS
T1200, 20 Meg	LATEST	T3200SX	AVAILABLE

WYSE

MDL 3216	NEW	MDL 2116	$1027.20
MDL 3225	PRICE		

COMPAQ

286, MDL 1	$1549.95	386S84	$3280.40
286E, MDL 1	1899.50	386, 25MHz, Mdl300	8177.99
386-20E, 100 Meg	4911.22	386-20E, 40 Meg	4298.12
386S, MDL 1	2324.49	LTE Laptops	CALL
386-25E	CALL		

HP & CPQ COMP. MEMORY

1MB Module CPQ - 386,386S, 20E	$165.66
4MB Module CPQ - 386, 386S, 20E	564.50
1MB Exp. Bd. - 386S, 20E	221.86
4MB Exp. Bd. - 386S, 20E	621.70
2MB Upgrade LaserJet II / IID	279.36
1MB Upgrade LaserJet IIP / III	219.65
2MB Upgrade LaserJet IIP / III	299.13
4MB Upgrade LaserJet II / IID	521.87
Toshiba Laptop Memory	CALL
IBM Personal System II Memory	CALL

WYSE TERMINALS

WYSE 50/60 Amber or Green	$373.40 / 300.16
WYSE 85 / 30 Amber	375.90 / 294.10
WYSE 99GT	394.82
WYSE 150	272.45

CD-ROM

HITACHI 3600/3650	$589.77
NEC External / Internal	559.10 499.55
NEC XT / AT / PS/2	138.93
TOSHIBA CD-ROM External	799.29
TOSHIBA CD-ROM PS/2 External	1069.12

PLOTTERS, DIGITIZERS & SCANNERS

CalComp

1023	$3598.40	12 x 12	$368.12
1043DM	5825.15	12 x 18	719.10
1025	4544.06	36 x 48	3236.15

HURTA

1212IS1	$349.06	36 x 48	$2891.53
12 x 17	499.35	4 Button Cursor	75.00

LOGITECH

Scanman PC / Scanman PS/2	$177.89 / $214.50
Trackman	93.00

Summagraphics

Summa II12 x 12	$354.40
Summa II 12 x 18	599.50

HEWLETT PACKARD	HOUSTON INSTRUMENT
HP7575A CALL	HI DMP-52
HP7475A 1389.89	DMP-52MP
HP7550A 2926.56	HI DMP-61DL
HP7570ALOWEST PRICE	DMP62DL
HP7576-EXL CALL	Image Maker/Jetpro
HP SCANJET + 1066.66	

DOT MATRIX & LASER PRINTERS

EPSON

LX810	CALL	LQ510	ALL EPSON
LQ850	CDW™	LQ950	MODELS
FX850	FOR BEST	LQ1050	READY
FX1050	PRICE	LQ2550	TO SHIP
LQ1010	EVER	CALL FOR ACCESSORIES	

CDW™ stocks all cut sheet feeders and ribbons.

NEC

P2200XE	$344.65	P5300	$685.63
P5200	509.12	LC290	2822.60
CALL FOR ACCESSORIES		LC890XL	CALL

DICONIX by KODAK

150P /300 ..... $339.75 / 418.17

TOSHIBA

Expresswriter 311	CDW™	321SL	ALL MODELS
Expresswriter 301	HAS	341SL	IN STOCK
351SX	ALL TOSHIBA	Page Laser 6	

brother

M-1809	$363.63	M-1909	$457.10
M-1824L	482.95	M-1924L	599.65
HL-8e	1699.90	HL8PS Postscript	2883.20

OKIDATA

ML 182 Turbo	$234.48	ML 321	$479.28
ML 172	199.95	ML 390	475.96
ML 380	299.95	ML 391	539.48
LASER 400	930.00	ML 393	995.90
ML320	329.68	ML 393 Color	1067.60

Panasonic

1124	$304.49	1592	$409.44
1695	CALL	1191	232.12
1180	193.95	1624	445.32

HEWLETT PACKARD

H-P LaserJet Model IID			$2497.95
H-P Deskjet Plus/H-P Laserjet IIP			679.33/1034.07
H-P Laserjet III	IN STOCK	H-P Deskwriter	819.22
H-P Paintjet	CALL	H-P Paintjet XL	CALL

PACIFIC DATA

PACIFIC DATA 25 in 1 Cartridge	$272.86
PACIFIC DATA Postscript Cartridge	478.60
PACIFIC DATA Plotter in a Cartridge	247.50
PACIFIC DATA 1 Meg Upgrade for LaserJet II	193.39
PACIFIC DATA 1 Meg for 2P / III	223.94
PACIFIC DATA Headliner	268.28

INTEL BOARDS & CO-PROCESSORS

INTEL Above Board Plus 512K			$385.68
INTEL Inboard 386/PC			514.60
INTEL Visual Edge			448.39
INTEL Connection Co-processor			495.67
INTEL 8087-2	119.90	INTEL 8087-3	95.20
INTEL 80287-6	137.30	INTEL 80287-8	206.55
INTEL 80287-10	223.55	INTEL 80387-16	337.60
INTEL 80387-20	390.65	INTEL 80387-25	478.92
INTEL 80387-SX	299.82	INTEL 80387-33	575.20
INTEL 80C287-A	268.50		

DRIVES, TAPES & CARDS

CONNER 40 Meg / 110 Meg			$409.29 /627.29
CONNER 200 Meg			1025.00
IOMEGA 20+20 External 8"			1658.92
IOMEGA B144I/B144X			998.65 / 1299.10
IOMEGA B244X/B120X			1990.25 / 992.80
IOMEGA B220X, External 5.25"			1619.40
PLUS II 80 Meg Hard Card			676.75
PLUS DEVELOPMENT 20 Meg/40 Meg			$498.44/567.80
STORAGE DIMENSION ALL MODELS			CALL
SYSGEN 5.25" External Floppy			225.25
WELTEC 5.25" External Floppy			207.77

Seagate

ST225 Kit 20 Meg	$259.58	SEAGATE 4096 80	$559.95
ST238 Kit 30 Meg	269.32	SEAGATE ST-251-1	317.20
ST4383E 329 MB	1586.10	ST4766E 676 MB	2452.40
ST4182E 160 MB	998.44	ST1126A 111 MB	710.68
ST1162A 143 MB	919.44	ST2383A 338 MB	1864.40

MICROPOLIS

1335 70 Meg	$589.40	1355 142 Meg	$998.40
1375 153 Meg	1230.85	1558 338 Meg	1512.52

NOVELL NETWORKING

SOFTWARE STARTER KITS

Entry-Level 286 Starter Kit, 4 Users	CALL
Entry-Level 286 Starter Kit, 8 Users	FOR BEST
NOVELL Netware 386	NOVELL
NOVELL 286 Advanced Netware V. 2.15	PRICING
NOVELL SFT Netware V. 2.15	AUTHORIZED
NOVELL Netware Assurance	SALES & SERVICE

INTERFACE CARDS

3COM ETHERLINK	$375.45
ARCNET PC110 LANboard PS/2	343.75
ARCNET PC130 LANboard	146.27
ARCNET PC130E LANboard	165.50
ARCNET SMC 16-Bit File Server Board	369.41
ARCNET SMC 16-Bit Workstation Board	276.15
ETHERNET Interface Connector (NE1000)	189.25
G-NET Interface Card w/Cable	298.52
NOVELL NE2000	226.40
THOMAS CONRAD 16 Port Hub	699.25
THOMAS CONRAD 8 Port Hub	378.65

MODEMS & COMMUNICATIONS

intel

2400 Internal	$149.75	2400 External	$176.94
2400B MNP	197.72	2400 External MNP	224.11

PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS

2400MNP Int.	$169.11	2400 Int.	$128.88
2400SA MNP	191.22	2400SA	172.97

HAYES

1200 External	$278.60	2400B Internal	$224.45
1200B Internal	163.20	2400 PS/2	345.40
2400 External	338.84		

U.S.Robotics

Courier 1200	$189.60	1200 External	$129.10
Courier 2400	279.60	2400B	199.70
1200B	108.45	14,400 HST	586.75
Dual 14,400 HST	952.65		

MHz MEGAHERTZ CORPORATION

2400 for ZENITH	$167.10	2400 for COMPAQ SLT	$259.80
2400 for NEC	225.88	2400 for TOSHIBA	167.10

BATTERY BACKUP & SURGE

AMERICAN

AME-1200VX	$764.45	AME-520ES	$377.48
AME-330XT	257.72	AME-800RT	599.19
AME-450AT	321.82	AME-600LS	449.19

DataShield

500 Watt	$555.05	SS700+	$887.90
800 Watt	628.56	1200 Watt	962.75
S100	59.55	6 Outlet Surge	27.85

Durant Technologies, Inc.

BPS-300	$314.00	BPS-550	$429.11
BPS-500	399.88	BPS-1200	738.82
BPS-800	648.30		

TRIPP LITE

BC-450	$298.50	4 Outlet	$44.25
BC-1200	649.55	LC-1200	158.85
BC-2000	1179.80	LC-1800	196.80

MISC. & ACCESSORIES

A-B Switching Box /AB X Box)	$39.95/ 44.95
INTELLICOM Long Link	119.70
KENSINGTON Masterpiece/Plus	99.99/123.40
KEYTRONICS 5151 IBM or AT&T	133.95
KEYTRONICS 101	94.95
5TH GEN. Logical Connection 256K / 512K	447.72 / 514.36
Electronic 4-Way Switchbox	99.85
Electronic 4 to 2 Parallel Box	109.65
XT Power Supply 150 Watt	59.00

FAX MACHINES AND BOARDS

CompleteFax 9600	$399.50	SHARP FO215230333	CALL
JT-Fax 9600	527.65	OKI Fax Machines	CALL

SOFTWARE

WORDPERFECT 5.1 5.25" or 3.5"	$256.39
ALDUS Pagemaker	487.75
ASHTON TATE dBase III+ / dBase IV	424.00 / 436.30
ASHTON TATE Multimate Advantage 4.0	288.12
LOTUS 1-2-3 5/25" / 3.5" V2.2	349.12
LOTUS 1-2-3 V.3 / LOTUS Network 3.0	415.00 / 511.20
BORLAND Paradox 3.0	453.64
BORLAND Quattro / Quattro Pro	94.52 / 255.60
BORLAND Sidekick Plus	131.25
5TH GENERATION Logical Con.5.12	514.36
MICROSOFT Excel	299.04
MICROSOFT Windows 386	129.05
MICROSOFT Word V.5	214.77
LAN Spool / LAN Space	265.10 /319.00
MERIDIAN Carbon Copy	119.37
PROCOMM Plus	52.12
SYMANTEC Q&A	227.60
SOFTWARE PUB. Harvard Graphics	299.71
XEROX Ventura Software Version 2.0	510.00

MONO & COLOR MONITORS

CDW™ Color / Mono Cards w/P	$84.00 / 79.00
HERCULES™ Color / Mono Cards w/P	146.14 / 179.84
AMDEK 410A / 1280	149.99 / 679.78
COMPAQ Mono / VGA Mono	167.00 / 209.95
IBM PS/2 8503	209.95
IBM PS/2 8512 / 8513	459.40/545.20
SAMSUNG 12" Amber	84.10
PACKARD BELL 1472 14" Amber or White	115.35
PGS MAX 12E / MAX 15	139.40 / 258.20
PACKARD BELL 12" Green or Amber	89.95
SAMSUNG RGB Color	219.36
MAGNAVOX RGB Color	247.05

VGA & EGA PRODUCTS

VGA & EGA MONITORS

COMPAQ VGA Monitor	$499.68
MAGNAVOX 943EGA	317.40
MAGNAVOX 9CM062	372.52
MITSUBISHI 1410	360.50
MITSUBISHI 1381 Diamond Scan	499.80
NEC Multisync 4D/5D	1099.36 / 2189.75
NEC Multisync XL 19-Inch	1778.40
NEC Multisync 2A / Multisync 3D	494.85 / 599.85
PACKARD BELL 8541 VGA	319.20
PACKARD BELL 8531	369.70
PGS Ultrasync 12	469.56
PGS Ultrasync 14 / 16	499.66 / 859.77
SAMSUNG VGA .31mm	392.50
SAMSUNG CT4581 Multisync	456.30
SONY Multiscan 1302 / 1304	619.95 / 660.52
ZENITH Z-1492	594.80

VGA & EGA DISPLAY CARDS

ATI VGA Wonder 256 / 512	$262.98 / 327.84
GENOA 6100	144.76
GENOA 6300 / 6600	157.26 / 309.85
HERCULES VGA Card	199.00
PARADISE 1024I	272.10
PARADISE VGA / VGA + 16	168.70 / 204.30
PARADISE Auto Switch EGA 480	98.70
VIDEO 7 1024I	272.10
VIDEO 7 VRAM VGA 512K	456.25
VIDEO 7 Vega Deluxe	187.05

CAD MONITORS & CARDS

MITSUBISHI 6905, 19-Inch	$2063.90
MITSUBISHI 6605	CALL
MITSUBISHI 3905ADK	1798.80
SIGMA Laserview	1687.18
VERMONT Cobra	2777.75
METHEUS 1104	919.80

MICE

LOGITECH C9 Serial /PS/2	$99.95
LOGITECH BUS	94.99
MICROSOFT Mouse (Bus Version)	109.34
MICROSOFT Mouse (Serial Version)	117.25
MICROSOFT Mouse w/Windows	138.37
MOUSE SYSTEMS (Serial Version)	99.55
MOUSE SYSTEMS (Bus Version)	108.77

MOST ORDERS RECEIVED BY 5:00 P.M. C.D.T. SHIP SAME DAY

HIGH VOLUME BIDS INVITED
2840 MARIA, NORTHBROOK, IL 60062 FAX (708) 291-1737

PC Magazine says... "You may find a better deal here than anywhere else."

WHY WAIT? CALL COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™ NOW!

D60

WE SELL NAME BRAND ITEMS FOR LESS!

CDW™ EXTENDED HOURS
Sales 7:30-7:30 CDT Mon-Fri.
9:00-3:30 CDT Sat.
Tech Support 9:00-5:00 CDT Mon-Fri.

Credit Card charges are not submitted until time of shipment. Shipping and handling additional. On all hard drive orders under $300.00 please add $5.00 handling fee. Non-defective returns subject to restocking fee. All prices reflect 3% discount for cash. Allow 10 business days for shipping when paying by personal check. Software, chips and other electronic components are not returnable. All pricing subject to change. ™ - Registered trademarks of IBM and COMPAQ.

(800) 233-4426

In Illinois (708) 498-1426

FAX (708) 291-1737

Credit card charges are not submitted until time of shipment.

MEMBER MMC MICROCOMPUTER MARKETING COUNCIL of the Direct Marketing Association, Inc.

PCWEEK CORPORATE SERVICE DEALER MEMBER

VISA DISCOVER MasterCard

Apply for the **CDW™** Credit Card

Circle 58 on Reader Service Card

Circle 323 on Reader Service Card

UNICORN
YOUR I.C. SOURCE

COLLIMATOR PEN
(INFRA-RED)

A low power collimator pen containing a MOVPE grown gain guided GaAlAs laser. This collimator pen delivers a maximum CW output power of 2.5 mW at 25°.

These collimated laser sources are designed for industrial applications such as data retrieval, telemetry, alignment, etc.

The non-hermetic stainless steel encapsulation of the pen is specifically designed for easy alignment in an optical read or write system, and consists of a lens and a laser device. The lens system collimates the diverging laser light. The wavefront quality is diffraction limited.

The housing is circular and precision manufactured with a diameter of 11.0 mm and an accuracy between + and - 11 µ m.

~~LIST PRICE: $180.00~~ OUR PRICE: **$39.99**

• QUALITY COMPONENTS...LOW PRICES SINCE 1983 •

LASER DIODE
(INFRA-RED)

Designed for general industrial low power applications such as reading optical discs, optical memories, barcode scanners, security systems, alignment, etc.

The gain guided laser is constructed on an n-type gallium arsenide substrate with a Metal Organic Vapor Phase Epitaxial process (MOVPE).

The device is mounted in a hermetic SOT148D encapsulation. (diameter 9.0 mm)

The SB1053 is standard equipped with a monitor diode, isolated from the case and optically coupled to the rear-emitting fascet of the laser.This fast-responding monitor diode can be used as a sensor to control the laser optical output level.

~~LIST PRICE: $38.00~~ OUR PRICE: **$9.99**

• WE CARRY A FULL LINE OF COMPONENTS! •

EPROMS

STOCK#	PINS	DESCRIPTION	1-24	25-99	100+
1702	24	256 x 4 1us	3.99	3.79	3.41
2708	24	1024 x 8 450ns	6.49	6.17	5.55
2758	24	1024 x 8 450ns	3.99	3.79	3.41
2716	24	2048 x 8 450ns (25v)	3.29	3.13	2.82
2716-1	24	2048 x 8 350ns (25v)	3.79	3.60	3.24
TMS2716	24	2048 x 8 450ns	6.29	5.98	5.38
27C16	24	2048 x 8 450ns (25v-CMOS)	3.99	3.79	3.41
2732	24	4096 x 8 450ns (25v)	3.79	3.60	3.24
2732A-2	24	4096 x 8 200ns (21v)	3.79	3.60	3.24
2732A	24	4096 x 8 250ns (21v)	3.69	3.51	3.16
2732A-4	24	4096 x 8 450ns (21v)	3.19	3.03	2.73
TMS2532	24	4096 x 8 450ns (25v)	5.79	5.50	4.95
TMS2532	24	4096 x 8 450ns (25v)	1.99	1.89	1.70
27C32	24	4096 x 8 450ns (25v-CMOS)	4.19	3.98	3.58
2764-20	28	8192 x 8 200ns (21v)	3.99	3.79	3.41
2764	28	8192 x 8 250ns (21v)	3.79	3.60	3.24
2764A-20	28	8192 x 8 200ns (12.5v)	3.99	3.79	3.41
2764A	28	8192 x 8 250ns (12.5v)	3.29	3.13	2.82
TMS2564	28	8192 x 8 250ns (25v)	6.79	6.45	5.81
27C64	28	8192 x 8 250ns (21v-CMOS)	4.19	3.98	3.58
27128-20	28	16,384 x 8 200ns (21v)	5.79	5.50	4.95
27128	28	16,384 x 8 250ns (21v)	5.09	4.84	4.35
27128A	28	16,384 x 8 250ns (12.5v)	5.79	5.50	4.95
27C128	28	16,384 x 8 250ns (21v)	5.79	5.50	4.95
27256-20	28	32,768 x 8 200ns (12.5v)	5.29	5.03	4.53
27256	28	32,768 x 8 250ns (12.5v)	4.79	4.55	4.09
27C256	28	32,768 x 8 250ns (12.5v-CMOS)	5.29	5.03	4.53
27512-20	28	65,536 x 8 200ns (12.5v)	7.49	7.12	6.41
27512	28	65,536 x 8 250ns (12.5v)	6.99	6.64	5.98
27C512	28	65,536 x 8 250ns (12.5v-CMOS)	6.99	6.64	5.98
27C1024	32	131,072 x 8 200ns (12.5v-CMOS)	17.99	17.09	15.38
68764	24	8192 x 8 450ns	13.99	13.29	11.96
68766	24	8192 x 8 450ns	14.99	14.24	12.82

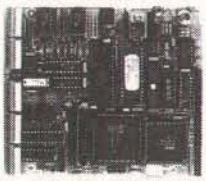
VISA • CALL FOR A FREE CATALOG! • MasterCard

UNICORN ELECTRONICS

10010 Canoga Ave., Unit B-8 • Chatsworth, CA 91311

ORDER BY PHONE!
OUTSIDE CALIFORNIA: (800) 824-3432
IN CALIFORNIA: ..... (818) 341-8833
ORDER BY FAX: ..... (818) 998-7975

Little Giant™
C Programmable Controller

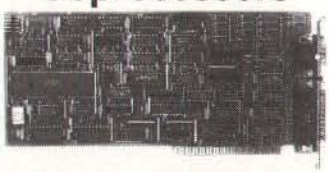


This shirt pocket sized computer interfaces directly to the outside world. Use it to control anything. Instantly C programmable with your PC and our Dynamic C. ROM and battery backed RAM to 1024k bytes. 8 Channel, 10/12 bit, A/D with conditioning. High voltage/current drivers. Battery backed time/date clock. Watchdog / power fail. 4 serial channels. 24 parallel ports. Timers. Integral power supply. Terminations for field wiring. Expansion connector. Plastic / metal packaging available. OEM versions from $199.00.

Z-World Engineering
1340 Covell Blvd., Davis, CA 95616
(916) 753-3722
Fax: (916) 753-5141

Circle 341 on Reader Service Card

PC Communications Coprocessors



Our communications coprocessors offload serial and parallel communications tasks from PC's used in dedicated applications. RS232 and RS485 style communications. Easily programmed using C. A memory mapped interface to the host PC allows high speed data transfer and simple buffer schemes. From 64k to 512k of memory local to the coprocessor but accessible from the host PC. Used in many industrial and business systems to dramatically improve performance compared to standard PC serial port implementations.

Z-World Engineering
1340 Covell Blvd., Davis, CA 95616
(916) 753-3722
Fax: (916) 753-5142

Circle 342 on Reader Service Card

DYNAMIC RAMS

SIMM	80/100	$CALL
1MBIT	100ns	$ 7.75
514256	100ns	$ 8.25
41464	120ns	$ 3.25
41256	100ns	$ 2.75
✓ 41256	120ns	$ 2.60
51258	80ns	$ 4.25
✓ 4164	120ns	$ 2.10

*For high-speed, Zip, Plcc, Simm..... Please Call!

MATH COPROCESSORS

80387-33	33mHz	$550.00
80387-25	25mHz	$445.00
80387-20	20mHz	$355.00
80387-16	16mHz	$295.00
80387SX	16mHz	$290.00
80C287A	12mHz	$260.00
2C87-12	12mHz	$260.00
2C87-10	10mHz	$202.00
80287-10	10mHz	$202.00
8087-1	10mHz	$155.00

EPROMS

27C101	250ns	$ 17.00
27C512	200ns	$ 9.75
27512	250ns	$ 7.75
27C256	250ns	$ 5.25
27256	250ns	$ 4.25
27128A	250ns	$ 4.00
27C64A	200ns	$ 4.25
2764	250ns	$ 3.50

CPU

V-30	8mHz	$ 12.75
VC-20	8/10mHz	$8.5/15

I.C. EXPRESS

15140 Valley Blvd. City of Industry, CA 91744
Customer service: (818) 333-8880 FAX: (818) 369-1236
ORDER: (800) 877-8188 (Mon.—Fri. 8–5 PST)
Call for current prices & volume discounts.
Prices shown for cash. MasterCard/Visa add 3%. Prices are subject to change.
Minimum order $1000. Shipping & Handling: UPS Ground $5.00, Air $7.00 (1 lb.)
All merchandise is 100% GUARANTEED with prompt delivery.

Circle 154 on Reader Service Card

Terminal Emulation

TEK 4105/4010
- Tektronix 4105
- Tektronix 4010/4014
- VT320, VT220, VT102
- Picture files
- VGA and EGA support
- High resolution hardcopy

VT320
- VT320, VT220, VT102 emulation
- File transfer
- 132 column modes
- Color support
- Hot key
- Extensive network support

Diversified Computer Systems, Inc.
3775 Iris Avenue, Suite 1B
Boulder, CO 80301 (303) 447-9251
FAX 303-447-1406

Trademarks: VT102, VT220 — DEC; Tektronix — Tektronics Inc.

Circle 97 on Reader Service Card

96 LINE I/O BOARD

- For IBM PC/XT/AT
- 96 input/output/ bidirectional lines
- 8 interrupts shareable and selectable
- Dipswitch addressing

(214) 559-7175

CENTRUM RESEARCH

4514 Cole Avenue, Suite 600
Dallas TX 75205
Fax: (214) 528-4638

Circle 53 on Reader Service Card

There is a Difference.
Lifetime Free Updates

EP-1140
$895

A programmer is not just another programmer. That is why BP Microsystems is commited to bringing our customers the highest quality programmers at an affordable price. This commitment is evident in our EP-1140 E/EPROM programmer supporting thousands of 24-, 28-, 32- and 40 pin devices. A 32-pin model, EP-1132, is available also for $695. And, all of our programmers include future chip support at no charge and an unconditional money back guarantee.

BP MICROSYSTEMS
1-800-225-2102
(713) 461-9430

Circle 43 on Reader Service Card

SUMMER SPECIALS ON HEWLETT-PACKARD & COMPAQ PRODUCTS

Unitex, Inc
MAIL ORDER DIVISION

ESTABLISHED 1976

We Accept International Orders.
We Accept Purchase Orders from Qualified Firms, Universities and Government Agencies

FROM ANY WHERE IN THE U.S. & CANADA **1-(800)-533-0055**

INTERNATIONAL ORDERS: (714) 251-UNTX
(714) 251-8 6 8 9

AMERICAN EXPRESS CARD · MasterCard · VISA

SIMM/SIPP MODULES

4MG x 9 & 1MG x 9

4MG x 9 - 80ns	$649
1MG x 9 - 120ns	$75
1MG x 9 - 100ns	$85
1MG x 9 - 80ns	$90
1MG x 9 - 70ns	$100

ALSO IN STATIC COL

256 x 9 FOR IBM TYPES

256 x 9 - 120ns	$21
256 x 9 - 100ns	$26
256 x 9 - 80ns	$30
256 x 9 - 60ns	$45

APPLE SIMM MODULES

1MG x 8 - 120ns	$73
1MG x 8 - 100ns	$80
1MG x 8 - 80ns	$89
256 x 8 - 120ns	$24
256 x 8 - 100ns	$39

ZENITH 386 MODULES

386/25/33 (1MG)	$120
(2MG)	$369
SuperPort 286 (1MG)	$359
(4MG)	$1179

AST 386 MODULES

PART NO.	1MG	4MG
386/25-33-SX	$140	--
386/16	$95	$375
386C	$95	$375
PART NO.	**1MG**	**2MG**
Wkstation 286	--	$249
Wkstation 386	--	$249
Rampage 286	$95	$190

PS-2 PRODUCT

MODEL 70 & 80 SIMM

6450608 - For 70A21 2MG x9 - 80ns $249

6450603 For 70e61 , 70-121 50Z & 50SX 1MG x 9 - 80ns $120

6450375 1MG For 80-041 ..... $199

6450379 2MG for 80-111&311 ..... $399

6450604 ..... $249

*10 or more units ... $239

256 x 9 (FOR PS/2)

256 x 9 - 120ns $36
30F5348 (Kit-2ea) ... $72

MODEL 30-286

1MG x 9 - 100ns $140
30F5360 (Kit-2ea) ... $280

50Z SIMM

6450603 (1MG) $120
6450604 (2MG) $249

VIDEO RAM FOR VGA CARDS

64 x 4 - 150ns $3
64 x 4 - 120ns $5
64 x 4 - 100ns $7
Available in DIP or ZIP

D-RAM

1 MG x 1

1MG x 1 - 120ns	$8.00
1MG x 1 - 100ns	$8.75
1MG x 1 - 80ns	$8.75
1MG x 1 - 70ns	$9.25

256 x 1

256 x 1 - 150ns	$2.25
256 x 1 - 120ns	$2.65
256 x 1 - 100ns	$2.95
256 x 1 - 80ns	$3.25
256 x 1 - 70ns	$3.95
256 x 1 - 60ns	$4.50

256 x 4

256 x 4 - 120ns	$11.00
256 x 4 - 100ns	$11.50
256 x 4 - 80ns	$12.00

64 x 1

64 x 1 - 150ns	$1.40
64 x 1 - 120ns	$1.99
64 x 1 - 100ns	$2.49

64 x 4

64 x 4 - 150ns	$3.50
64 x 4 - 120ns	$4.00
64 x 4 - 100ns	$4.50
64 x 4 - 80ns	$5.00

256 x 4 STATIC COL

514258-100ns	$15

256 x 1 STATIC COL

51258 - 100ns	$4.00
51258 - 80ns	$4.75
51258 - 70ns	$5.50

ADVANCED MATH CO-PRO

- Up to 200% Faster than Intel™ Math-Co's.
- 5 year Warranty

FOR 286 MACHINES

2C87-8	$185
2C87-10	$219
2C87-12.5	$280
2C87-20	$324

FOR 386 MACHINES

3C87-16	$305
3C87-20	$350
3C87-25	$450
3C89-33	$549

MATH CO-PRO

8087-3(5MHz)	$88
8087-2(8MHz)	$115
8087-1	$165
80287-6	$120
80287-8	$183
80287-10	$208
80C287-12	$280
80387-16	$305
80387-20	$350
80387-25	$450
80387-33	$549
80387-SX	$320

CPU CHIPS

8088	$5.00
80386-16	$180
80386-20	$240
80386-25	$330
V-20 (8MHz)	$7.50
V-20 (10MHz)	$12.00

MONTHLY SPECIALS

6450604
Module for 70E61/121 50Z & 55SX
2MG x 9 - 80ns

1-9 UNITS **$249**
10 or more units **$239**

1 MG X 1 - 80ns D-RAM (DIP)
$8.00 ea.
(min qty 21 pcs)
Call for quantity pricing

IDEA Max/MC
For PS/2 MOD 50,60, & 80. Up to 12 MG of extended memory, up to 8MG of expanded. Supports EMS 4.0. Easy installation. Software included. Uses 256K or 1MG SIMMs.
IDI003MB **$219**

NO SLOT CLOCK
Clock for PC and XT computers. Plugs into empty ROM socket on motherboard. Accurate to 1/100 sec.
Only **$25.00**

AST PRODUCT
RAMPAGE PLUS 286
Up to 8MG Expanded Memory. Uses 256 x 9 or 1MG x 9 SIMM. Supports LIM4.0 and OS/2. Up to 12.5MHz bus - for PC, XT, AT or PS/2.
with 0K ... $319
with 2MG ... $529

ADVANTAGE
Provides up to 1.5 MG of Extended Memory and does Backfill to 640K. For AT (16 bit bus). Has one serial port, one parallel port, an optional 2nd serial port and an optional game port.
Comes standard with 128K ... $109
with 640K ... $175
with 1.5 MG $259

MEMORY EXPANSION BOARDS

COMPAQ MEMORY

ADD-ON MODULES

MODEL	1MG		4MG	
386/20/20E/25/25E DESK PRO 286E,386S	$189		$495	
MODEL		**2MG**		**8MG**
386/33, 486/25 & SYSTEM PRO		$320		$2495

MEMORY EXPANSION BOARDS

MODEL	512K	1MG	2MG	4MG	8MG
386/16		$425	$675	$1375	$2495
386/20E/25E 386S		$250		$725	
Portable 386				$1250	
Portable LTE	$219	$325		$495	
SLT/286		$325			

MEMORY UPGRADE KITS

MODEL	512K	2MG	4MG
Portable III	$70	$178	
DESKPRO 386/16		$250	$795

5 YEAR WARRANTY

ORCHID

RAMQUEST EXTRA The only Multifunction card that provides up to 8MG and two serial ports on one board for the IBM PS/2 Models 50, 60 & 80. Guaranteed EMS 4.0 and OS/2 compatible. Easy to install with only 4-keystrokes. Uses 256 and/or 1MG SIMM's $229

RAMQUEST EXTRA 16/32 The only 0-8MG, 0 wait state card for PS/2 mod 50, 60, & 80 which fully supports both 16 and 32-bit memory access. Includes 1 SER and 1 PAR port plus a free serial cable. EMS 4.0 and OS/2 compatible. Uses 256k and/or 1MG SIMMS $299

ACCELERATORS

TINY TURBO 286 Low-cost, high-speed, half slot PC/XT - Accelerates your PC/XT with an 8MHz 80286 microprocessor. 80287 math chip socket $229

TINY TURBO XT High-speed half slot accelerator for PC/XT - Accelerates your PC/XT up to 4 times faster with a 12MHz 80286 microprocessor. 80287 math chip socket $259

D-RAM TESTERS

UNI-001.RT $119.00
Tests all parameters except speed
64 x 1 / 256 x 1 / 1M x 1
64 x 4 / 256 x 4 / 4M x 1

UNI-002.RT $149.95
Tests speed plus parameters
64 x 1 / 256 x 1 / 1M x 1

UNI-003.RT $199.95
Tests standard SIMM Modules
1YEAR WARRANTY

PRICES REDUCED

NEWER TECHNOLOGY

MEMORYZATION Fits all popular Micro Channel computers including IBM PS/2 Models 50, 50z, 55, and 60. Can provide up to 16MG of extended memory (using 2 boards). LIM/EMS Ver. 4.0 expanded memory - all or a portion with the latest LIM 4.0 software applications. Supports DOS, OS/2, XENIX and UNIX. Simple to install, no switches to set. SOFTWARE included. Uses 256K x 9 or 1MG x 9 SIMMs $269

MEMORYZATION² Fits all popular Micro Channel computers including IBM PS/2 Models 70 and 80. Can provide up to 16MG of extended memory (using 2 boards), LIM/EMS Ver. 4.0 expanded memory - all or a portion with the latest LIM 4.0 software applications. Supports DOS, OS/2, XENIX and UNIX. Simple to install, no switches to set. SOFTWARE included. Uses 256K x 9 or 1MG x 9 SIMMs $309

CONCENTRATION Fits all popular 286/386 computers including slimline systems like the IBM XT286. Four modes of operation are available; Up to 15MG of AT extended memory, Up to 32MG under the ne LIM/EMS 4.0, 0-640K conventional memory, or up to 128MG high speed ram disk (using four boards). Supports DOS, OS/2, XENIX, UNIX/386, WINDOWS/386 and other multi-user environments. Totally switchless installation. SOFTWARE included. Uses 256K x 9 and/or 1MG x 9 SIMMs $389

BOCA RESEARCH

TOPHAT - Does backfill conventional memory from 512 to 640K on AT/ with 6K $69

TOPHAT II - Same as TophAT/ with 128K $85

BOCARAM/XT Provides up to 2MG of expanded memory for 8 bit bus. Operates up to 12 MHz - Uses 256K D-RAM/ with 6K $120
with 512K $179

BOCARAM/AT Provides up to 2MG LIM EMS 4.0 and/or 4MG of extended, expanded or backfill memory. For 16 bit bus. Operates up to 16MHz. Uses 256K D-RAM/ with 6K $140
with 512K $199

BOCARAM/AT PLUS Provides up to 8MG of extended, expanded or backfill memory. Operates up to 33MHz and is set thru software. Uses 1MG D-RAM/ with 6K $140
with 2MG $349

BOCARAM/AT I/O PLUS Provides up to 4MG of extended, expanded or backfill memory. For 16 bit bus. Operates up to 33 MHz and is set thru software. Has serial and parallel port. Uses 1MG D-RAM/ with 6K $165
with 2MG $379

BOCARAM 30 Provides up to 2MG of expanded memory for IBM PS/2 model 25, 30 and 8-bit bus PC that utilize 3.5 inch floppy disks. Uses 256K D-RAM/ with 6K $149
with 2 MG $329

BOCARAM 50Z Provides up to 2MG, 0 wait state expanded or extended memory for IBM PS/2 Models 50,50Z, 60. Uses 1MG D-RAM/ with 6K $160
with 2MG $379

BOCARAM 50/60 Provides up to 4MG expanded, extended or backfill memory for PS/2 model 50, 60. Uses 1MG D-RAM/ with 6K $160
with 2MG $379

I/O XT 0241 For 8-bit bus. Has clock, parallel port, serial port, and optional 2nd serial port. .. $49

I/O AT For 16-bit bus. Has parallel port, serial port, and optional 2nd serial port. $69

I/O SER 2 Add 2nd serial port. to I/O AT or I/O XT $15.95

BOCA MCA PARALLEL CARD Adds 1 parallel port to PS/2 System $89

BOCA MCA SERIAL/PARALLEL CARD Adds 2 serial and 1 parallel port to PS/2 System $139

EVEREX

RAM 3000 DELUXE Up to 3MG. Selectable memory addresses, Expanded Memory Specifications (EMS) 4.0 / OS/2. Can be used to backfill base memory up to 640K and the rest as expanded and/or extended memory. Uses 256K D-RAM $99
With 512K $139

RAM 8000 Up to 8MG capacity/support to base, extended or expanded memory in any combination. Fully compatible with Lotus, Intel, Microsoft, EMS 4.0, EEMS. Supports Multi-Tasking and DMA Multi-Tasking in hardware. Software configurable (no dip switches to set). Full 16MG window for future expansion . Zero wait state, uses 1MGD-RAM $279

RAM 10000 Up to 10MG capacity/support to base, extended or expanded memory in any combination. Compatible with Lotus, Intel, Microsoft, EMS 4.0. Operates with no additional wait states. Uses 1MG D-RAM $179

UNITEX

3MG Multifunction - for AT $109
Expands to 3MG- has SER/PAR port 256K DRAM

384 Multifunction Card - for PC/XT $89
Expands to 384K-SER/PAR/CLK/Game port Uses 64K DRAM

LAPTOP MEMORY

TOSHIBA

512K for Toshiba T3100E	$169
2MG for Toshiba T1600	$399
2MG for Toshiba T3100E	$399
2MG for Toshiba T3100SX	$399
2MG for Toshiba T3200SX	$399
2MG for Toshiba T5100	$399
2MG for Toshiba T5200	$399
3MG for Toshiba T3200	$595

SHARP

1MG for Sharp 5541	$509
3MG for Sharp 5541	$759

ZENITH

1MG for ZenithSS/286	$199

HEWLETT-PACKARD LASERJET MODULES

2 & 2D

2 & 2D (0K)	$ 89
2 & 2D (1 MG)	$159
2 & 2D (2 MG)	$249
2 & 2D (4 MG)	$429

NEW!

2P & 3

2P & 3 (0K)	$ 109
2P & 3 (1 MG)	$179
2P & 3 (2 MG)	$269
2P & 3 (4 MG)	$449

5 YEAR WARRANTY

WARRANTY - 2 YEARS ON PARTS

IBM LASER PRINTER

MEMORY UPGRADE

MODEL	1MG	2MG	3.5MG
4019 / 4019E	$299	$399	$529

EPSON LASER PRINTER

MEMORY UPGRADE

MODEL	1MG	2MG	4MG
LP6000	$299	$399	$529

Can also be used in Toshiba & Facit Laser Printers
5 YEAR WARRANTY

VIDEO ADAPTERS

ATI TECHNOLOGIES

VGA WONDER 512™ (512K video memory) High performance VGA graphics. 100% register-level compatibility in VGA , EGA, CGA, MDA and Hercules. Displays Super-VGA 800x600 in 256 colors and 1024x768 in 16 colors. Switchless installation. **Includes Microsoft compatible mouse** $369

VGA WONDER 256™ (256K video memory, user upgradable) Same as VGA wonder 512™, except with 800x600 in 16 colors and 1024x768 in 4 colors. **Includes Microsoft compatible mouse** $299

BOCA RESEARCH

1024 VGA 1024 X 768 in 16 simultaneous colors. 640/480 in 256 colors. 132 col X 50, 43,25. 1024 X 768 + 800/600 drivers/ 132 col $269

SUPER VGA 800 X 600 Resolution/ 256K RAM/ 8 or 16 bit. 132 col X 50,43,25/ LIM Drivers/ 800 X 600 drivers for Windows, Auto CAD $169

VGA 640 X 480 Resolution/ 256K RAM, 8 or 16 bit $139

Multi EGA 640 X 480 Resolution on multiple frequency monitors- 640 X 480 + 752 X 410/ 256K RAM/Drivers for Auto CAD, Windows and Lotus $119

EGA 640 X 350 Resolution/ 256K RAM .. $129

UNITEX

MONOCHROME GRAPHICS CARD $39
with PAR port • MGA/Hercules

COLOR GRAPHICS CARD $39
RGB color with PAR port • MGA/CGA/Hercules

EGA CARD $119
640 x 480, 16 color, EGA/MGA/CGA/Hercules

VGA CARD $149
1024 x 768, 16 color, VGA/EGA/MGA/CGA

MODEMS

AND HAYES COMPATIBLE MODEMS

EVEREX Evercom 12 Internal 1200 BAUD $69
EVEREX Evercom 24 Internal 2400 BAUD $129
EVEREX External 2400 ..... $175

UNITEX 1200I Internal 1200 BAUD $59
UNITEX 1200E External 1200 BAUD $99
UNITEX 2400I Internal 2400BAUD $109
UNITEX 2400E External 2400 BAUD $129

SUPER SPECIAL

EZ-FAX
The *most* Highly functional, Fully loaded, Cost effective FAX board manufactured.
CCITT Group III
Provides fully concurent background operation. Allows user to transmit, receive and view documents on screen. Once in memory, the transmissions may be edited for retransmission, printed, stored for future, or discarded off your hard drive. **SOFTWARE INCLUDED**

CAL 001FX (4800 baud) *UNITEX PRICE* $199
CAL 002FX (9800 baud) *UNITEX PRICE* $299

SCAN MAN
is completely compatible with the Calculus EZ- FAX. Scan man is a 1-400 Multi-Resolution Scanner. Real time screen image generation while scanning. Using this hand scanner makes faxing your scanned images a simple wave of the hand.
CAL 002BL
$389 INCLUDES CALCULUS EZ-FAX

PRINCETON LS300
300dpi High resolution text/graphics scanner. Automatic sheet feeder permits up to 5 sheets. provides up to 32 shades of gray.

CAL 003BL
$589 INCLUDES CALCULUS EZ-FAX

Retail Office
4025 S. Industrial Blvd.
Las Vegas, NV 89103
Phone: (702) 732-8689
FAX: (702) 732-0390
Mon - Fri 8am - 5pm
Sat 9am - 1pm

TERMS AND CONDITIONS
No surcharge for MC or VISA
Terms: MC • VISA • COD • CASH • AMEX add 4%
Purchase Orders from qualified firms.
20% restocking fee on non-defective returns.
Prices subject to change.

SEND ALL MAIL ORDERS TO
P.O. Box 19772
Irvine, CA 92713

Corporate Headquarters
17222 Armstrong Ave. • Irvine, CA 92714
Phone: (714) 251-UNTX(251-8 6 8 9)
Fax: (714) 251-8943
Mon - Fri 7am - 5:30pm
Sat 8am - 2pm

Circle 326 on Reader Service Card (DEALERS: 327)

A·Bus

Data Acquisition and Control

NEW

Latched Digital Input: Eight optoisolated inputs. This board will read inputs and hold them for the computer to read. Catches inputs which might be missed if the computer is "otherwise occupied". Use for debounced switch inputs. **LI–157: $85**

MicroChannel Adapter: Adapts the bus of a PS/2 MicroChannel computer to the A·Bus. Controls up to 25 A·Bus application cards. **AR–170: $93**

32 Channel Multiplexer: Switches up to 32 channels to a single common. Will operate as 16 channel differential multiplexer. **MX–155: $83**

Popular A·Bus Boards

Fast 12–bit 8–channel A/D converter: 10μS conversion time. Variable gain amplifier for low level signals. Resolution to < 0.001 volts. **FA–154: $179**

Single Board Computer: A·Bus compatible 11 MHz CPU board with 8k RAM, 16k ROM. Programmable in BASIC. Optional battery backup and 64k RAM upgrade available. **SP–127: $189**

12 Bit A to D: Analog to digital converter with variable gain amplifier. Resolution 0.001V. Integrating type. Conversion time 130ms. Expandable with MX–155 multiplexer. **AN–146: $153**

Relay Card: 8 individually controlled industrial relays each with status LED's (3A at 120VAC contacts, SPST). **RE–140: $142**

24 line TTL I/O: Connect 24 input or output signals (TTL 0/5V levels or switches). Variety of modes. **DG–148: $72**

Digital Input: 8 optically isolated inputs. Input can be 5 to 100V voltage levels or switch closures. **IN–141: $65**

Counter Timer: Three 16 bit counters/ timers. Use separately or cascade for long (48bit) counts. **CT–150: $132**

Smart Step Motor Controller: On board microprocessor controls four motors simultaneously. Uses simple English commands like "MOVE ARM 10.2 (INCHES) LEFT". **SC–149: $299**

The A·Bus works with: IBM PC/XT/AT & compatibles; Commodore; Apple; TRS–80. Macintosh and most other computers are supported by our serial adapter.

Call for new 1990 catalog:
(203) 656–1806
Mon–Fri 9–5 EST (or Fax 203 656–0756)

ALPHA Products
242–B West Avenue, Darien, CT 06820

FAX ANGEL®

PHONE & FAX on 1 Line!

- Auto. switch
- Voice-guided
- Compatible w/ all phone & FAX devices

$145 Limited time

(800) 292-7771
VISA, M/C

ADD ON AMERICA
Division of ROHM Corporation
8 Whatney, Irvine, CA 92718

DEMO
(714) 855-0727
Call or FAX

Circle 12 on Reader Service Card

CORTEX CORPORATION MASTER CONTROL

For Industrial Control and Multiple File Server Applications: Control up to 16 CPU's with a single Monitor and Keyboard!

- **Units to Control from 2 to 16 CPU's**
- **Enclosed Keyboard Drawer and Monitor (5 inch screen)**
- **16 Gauge Steel Rack – mount construction, Double-plated**
- **Black Anodized Aluminum Faceplate**

CORTEX CORPORATION
(612) 894-3354 • Fax (612) 894-2414
12274 Nicollet Ave. S. • Burnsville, MN 55337

Circle 68 on Reader Service Card

Cross-Assemblers as low as $50.00
Simulators as low as $100.00
Cross-Disassemblers as low as $100.00
Developer Packages
as low as $200.00(a $50.00 Savings)

A New Project
Our line of macro Cross-assemblers are easy to use and full featured, including conditional assembly and unlimited include files.

Get It To Market–FAST
Don't wait until the hardware is finished to debug your software. Our Simulators can test your program logic before the hardware is built.

No Source!
A minor glitch has shown up in the firmware, and you can't find the original source program. Our line of disassemblers can help you re-create the original assembly language source.

Set To Go
Buy our developer package and the next time your boss says "Get to work.", you'll be ready for anything.

Quality Solutions
PseudoCorp has been providing quality solutions for microprocessor problems since 1985.

BROAD RANGE OF SUPPORT

- Currently we support the following microprocessor families (with more in development):

Intel 8048	RCA 1802,05	Intel 8051	Intel 8096
Motorola 6800	Motorola 6801	Motorola 68HC11	Motorola 6805
Hitachi 6301	Motorola 6809	MOS Tech 6502	WDC 65C02
Rockwell 65C02	Intel 8080,85	Zilog Z80	NSC 800
Hitachi HD64180	Motorola 68000,8	Motorola 68010	Intel 80C196

- All products require an IBM PC or compatible.

So What Are You Waiting For? Call us:
PseudoCorp
Professional Development Products Group
716 Thimble Shoals Blvd, Suite E
Newport News, VA 23606
(804) 873-1947 **FAX: (804)873-2154**

Circle 248 on Reader Service Card

68HC05 AND 68HC11 IN CIRCUIT EMULATORS

The TECICE-HC05 and TECICE-HC11 are low cost real time in circuit emulators for the Motorola 68HC05 and 68HC11 families of single chip microcomputers. Any host computer with a serial port and terminal emulation software can be used with these emulators. Complete development system software is included for MS-DOS based computers. The base prices are $1,195 for the HC05 and $995 for the HC11.

TECI *THE ENGINEERS COLLABORATIVE, INC.*
RR#3, BOX 8C Barton, Vermont 05822
Phone (802) 525-3458 FAX (802) 525-3451

Circle 109 on Reader Service Card

How to Protect Your Computer

And Make It Last Longer

FREE money-making literature. What you need to know about UPS — uninterruptible power systems. How to get complete protection from power line problems. 500 VA to 18 KVA models from the world's largest manufacturer of single-phase UPS.

Best Power Technology, Inc.
P.O. Box 280, Necedah, WI 54646
Toll-Free 800-356-5794, ext. 3866
See us at Comdex - Booth 253

Circle 38 on Reader Service Card

5.25" DS/HD 1.2 MB .... DK. BLUE – 59¢
PACKED IN LOTS OF 50 WITH TYVEC SLEEVES & TABS

5.25" DS/HD 1.2 MB, INCL. Sleeves & tabs, BLACK
Lots of 50 ..... 39¢

5.25" DS/DD 360K, INCL. Sleeves & Tabs
Lots of 1,000 — 21¢ ..... Lots of 100 — 25¢

3.5" DS/DD 720K (1MB)
PREMIUM QUALITY BULK ..... Lots of 50 — 39¢

3.5" DS/DD 720K (1MB) — SONY BULK
Lots of 50 ..... 59¢

ZOOM 2400 Bd Int. Modem w/ProComm s/w $ 99.
External ..... $ 109. (w/Cable: XT or AT or Mac)

AMERICAL GROUP
800-288-8025
12132 Sherman Way, N. Hollywood CA 91605
CALL OR MAIL

Circle 23 on Reader Service Card

ALUE * QUALITY * SERVICE *

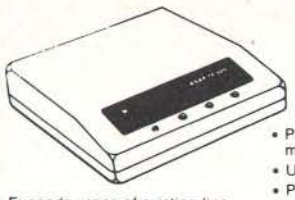
MICRO-MAIL

* INTEGRITY * SUPPORT INVENTORY *

1545 BOURBON PKWY., STREAMWOOD, IL 60107 FAX 1-708-213-9340

Share your FAX, MODEM, PHONE and ANSWERING MACHINE with ONE line. . .

Brainstorms ASAP TF 505



- Expands usage of existing line
- Operates four different telephone devices on one line
- Operates on single or multiple line phone systems
- Processes each call after first ring
- Automatic switching to fax, answering machine, and phones
- Screens each call for auto-dialing fax tones or reverse modem tones
- Automatically transfers voice calls to phone system
- Tone or pulse (rotary) transfer to fax
- Remote tone access to fax and auxiliary device (PC, etc.)
- Pays for itself in less than six months
- User programmable features
- Programmable security codes for auxiliary device and fax
- No announcements to confuse voice callers
- Use with or without answering machine
- Prohibits line access, with busy signal to extensions, while fax or PC is in use
- Normal phone use is not inhibited
- No switches to turn on or off
- Automatic ring through to phones if power fails
- Memory retention if power fails
- Automatic reset after power surges
- Always on line to accept switching commands

How The ASAP TF 505 Works

When the TF 505 is connected to your telephone line, it will answer each incoming call on the first ring listening for an incoming fax signal (beep tones) transmitted by most fax machines. If the "beep tones" are heard, the call is immediately transferred to your fax without ringing your phone. All other calls, including fax calls without "beep tones" will ring through to your phone(s). These calls can also be transferred to your fax from any extension phone.

When you're away from the phone, a caller can leave a message on your answering machine and also transfer to your fax. If an answering machine is not used, fax calls without "beep tone" signals are automatically transferred to your fax on the second ring.

. . .and you save $800 to $1400 per year!

Dealer Inquiries Welcome

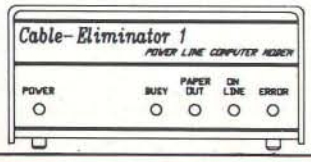
Only $199.00

PRINTER HOOK-UP WITH NO CABLES!!

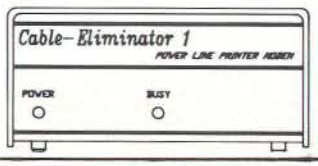
Now connect printers and computers without cables by using existing AC power lines . . . why pay for cabling that's already there? Equipment can be anywhere in a room or even in different rooms. Add as many computers to the printer network as you want by just plugging in another *Cable-Eliminator* . . . No special tools, expensive cables or exorbitant installation costs. Adds another dimension of flexibility and convenience when laying out, adding to or just moving things around in new or existing offices. With *Cable-Eliminators,* when printers, plotters or computers are in the wrong places, just move them and plug them in. Since special software is not required, *Cable-Eliminators* operate with any computer or printer equipped with the industry standard Centronics compatible parallel printer port. Additional computers can be added to the *Cable-Eliminator* printer network at any time and, in addition, two separate and independent networks can operate simultaneously on the same AC power line circuit.

COMPUTER MODEM $159
PRINTER MODEM $159
ONE COMPUTER MODEM AND ONE PRINTER MODEM $279
TWO COMPUTER MODEMS AND ONE PRINTER MODEM $399

Dealers Inquiries Welcomed



- Easy to expand
- Nothing else to buy
- No software to install
- All plug-in installation
- Plugs into any AC outlet
- Complete and ready to use
- Hook up several computers to 1 printer



HARD DRIVES / KITS

ATE
ST-225 KIT w/WD 8 BIT CONT. $262
DES CABLES & SOFTWARE
ST-251-1 HALF HIGH 28ms $367
ST-251-1 HALF HIGH 28ms $503
DES CABLES & CONTROLLERS & WARE
ST-157N 3.5", HIGH SPEED 28ms $415
ST 296N HALF HIGH, 28ms SCSI $524

CARD DRIVES

DRIVES ON A CARD, PC/XT
CD-20 21MB, 40ms $283
RCD-30 33 MB, 33ms $345
RCD-50 49MB, 33ms $425

TAPE BACKUPS

VE
0XL - 40MB INTERNAL TAPE DRIVE, REAM SOFTWARE $345
0XL - 80MB INTERNAL TAPE DRIVE, REAM SOFTWARE $492

TI-FUNCTIONAL - I/O CARDS

4 MF-100 6-PAK CARD OK, ER-GAME-CLOCK $79
3 MF 3000-AT EXPANDABLE TO $146
RDS
4 I/O-500-AT PAR-SER-GAME-T CARD $62

CONTROLLERS

ADAPTEC
AD1540 16 BIT INTELL. SCSI HOST ADAPTER 1:1 $303
AD1542 16 BIT INTELL. SCSI/FLOPPY HOST ADAPTER $325

WESTERN DIGITAL
WD200 AT 16-BIT HARD DRIVE CONTROLLER $104
WD206 AT 16-BIT HARD FLOPPY CONTROLLER $125
WD216 AT 16-BIT HARD DR. CONT. 1:1 INTERFACE $125
WD216 AT 16-BIT HARD FLOPPY CONT. 1:1 INTERFACE $147
WD252 AT 16-BIT ESDI HARD DRIVE CONT. $213

FAX BOARDS

SUPERFAX-CALCULUS w/SOFTWARE $209

VIDEO CARDS

ATI
AT 1307 VGA WONDER 256, 16 BIT, VGA-CGA-EGA-MGA ANALOG & TTL 1024x768 $278
AT 1310 VGA WONDER 512, 16 BIT, VGA-CGA-EGA-MGA ANALOG & TTL 1024x768 $345

MEMORY CARDS

DFI 260 MEMO 2000-AT 16 BIT, 2MB ABOVE BOARD WITH OK $93
DFI 264 MEGABIT 2MB, 16BIT EMS 4.0 ABOVE BOARD OK FOR 286 & 386 $125

MATH CO-PROCESSORS

INTEL
80287-10MHz $252
80387-16MHz $384
80387-20MHz $424
80387-25MHz $550
80387-33MHz $667
80387-SX $345
*Prices subject to fluctuate

VIDEO CARDS

PARADISE
PAR 500 BASIC VGA CARD VGA-EGA-MGA 640x480 256K RAM $141
PAR 560 VGA PLUS CARD, VGA-EGA-MGA 800x600 256K RAM $177
PAR 580 VGA PLUS 16 CARD, 16 BIT VGA-EGA—MGA 800x600 $230
PAR 620 1024-256 VGA CARD, 16 BIT VGA-EGA-MGA 1024x760 $250
PAR 660 1026-512 VGA CARD, 16 BIT VGA-EGA-MGA 1024x760 $314

MODEMS

US ROBOTICS
SPORTSTER 1200, INTERNAL 1200BPS-HALF CARD w/SOFTWARE $83
SPORTSTER 2400, INTERNAL 2400BPS-HALF CARD w/SOFTWARE $147

MONITORS

NEC 2A $494
NEC 3D $656

PRINTERS/LASERS

PANASONIC KX-P1124 $303
BROTHER HL-8 LASER $1994
PANASONIC 4450 LASER $1469

KEYBOARDS / DRAWERS

CLICK & NON-CLICK $52
DRAWERS:
TABLE TOP $41
UNDER TABLE $36

POWER SUPPLIES

XT 150 W $60
BABY AT 200 W $72
TOWER AT 230 W $79

BATTERY BACKUP SYSTEMS

TRIPP LITE
BC-200 WATTS 2 OUTLETS $261
BC-325 WATTS 4 OUTLETS $377
BC-450 WATTS 4 OUTLETS $419
BC-750 WATTS 4 OUTLETS $576
BC-1200 WATTS 4 OUTLETS $891

SCANNERS

FULL PAGE + INTERFACE KIT + SCANNING SOFTWARE $835

CABLES

10 FT. PARALLEL $14.95
15 FT. PARALLEL $16.95
25 PIN SERIAL - 10 FT. $12.95
AT & AT MODEM $9.95

Circle 193 on Reader Service Card (DEALERS: 194)

GOVERNMENT & EDUCATIONAL P.O.'s ACCEPTED

4% SURCHARGE MasterCard

1-800-TRY-MICRO

1-800-879-6427

4% SURCHARGE VISA

30-DAYS REPLACEMENT FOR UNDAMAGED PRODUCT IN ORIGINAL CARTON

WE'RE OVER STOCKED CALL 800-654-7762

CONDITIONS: ALL NEW WITH 6 MONTH WARRANTY—WILL NOT BE UNDERSOLD—LIMITED TO STOCK ON HAND

CANNON FLATBED SCANNER

825 Left

- 300 DPI • 16 Secs per page • 32 Level Gray Scale
- 1 year warranty • Ready to go Interface card and cable included

List 1595 **Your Price 799.00**

OPTIONS: OCR ..... 199.00 PC Paint By Z-Soft 1.65 ..... 79.00

WANGTEC 60MB TAPE BACKUP

196 Left

- 6.5MB per minute • Wangtec 5099EN24 drive
- Wangtec 8 bit Qic60 controller • Software • Menu driven
- DC600 cartridge • Easy installation

List 999.00 **Your Price 499.00** 40MB backup no controller 249.00

HIGH SPEED SCANNER

136 Left

by Princeton Graphics — **Ready to go for IBM - Type Machine**

Desktop LS300 Scanner List: 1095.00 **Your Price: 499.00**

STANDARD FEATURES: 300 DPI - Allows for the creation of high resolution graphics/text. **Automatic Sheet Feeder** - Efficient document handling. **Image Input** - Sheet or card (up to 5 sheets can be set with the built-in Automatic Document Feeder) **Scanning Speed** - 12 seconds/page (at 300 dot/inch) 6 seconds/page (at 150 dot/inch) **Gray Scale** - 32 shades either pattern or 2 shades.

OPTIONS: PC Paint By Z-Soft 1.65 .79.00 PC-OCR Software .199.00 Super Fax by Calculus .249.00

EVERYDAY SPECIALS

1200 BAUD 39.00

2400 BAUD INTERNAL MODEM ZOOM 12HZ

- Fully Hayes Compatible • Addressable COM 1,2,3,4 • Compatible with IBM PC, XT, AT and Compatibles
- Full Duplex Operation with Software • Auto Dial/Auto Answer ..... List 199.00 **Your Price 89.00 Each**

2400 BAUD EXTERNAL MODEM ..... List 299.00 **Your Price 109.00**

VGA 14" MONITOR

- .31 Dot Pitch • 3 month warranty • Samsung • Demo units ..... List 699.00 **Your Price 279.00**

EGA Card 640 x 350 ..... 89.00 VGA 800 x 600 16 Bit Card 119.00

COMPAQ

Description	Equiv. Compaq Part #	For Model #	Your Low Price
1MB Add-on Module	113131-001	386/20/25/20e/286E	239.00
1MB Add-on Module	113646-001	Deskpro 386S	239.00
4MB Add-on Module	***113132-001***	***386/20/25/20E/286E***	***529.00***
4MB Add-on Module	112534-001	Deskpro 386S	529.00
1MB Memory Exp. Bd	113644-001	Deskpro 386/20e	469.00
1MB Memory Exp. Bd	113633-001	Deskpro 386S	469.00
4MB Memory Exp. Bd	113645-001	Deskpro 386/20e	1149.00
4MB Memory Exp. Bd	113634-001	Deskpro 386S	1149.00
1MB Memory Exp. Bd	117428-001	286E	469.00
4MB Memory Exp. Bd	117429-001	286E	1299.00
1MB Upgrade Bd	110235-001	SLT/286	469.00
4MB Upgrade Bd	108070-001	386/16	1299.00

HP LASER JET II, IID, IIP & III

1Meg 189.00 2Meg 289.00 ***4Meg 419.00***

HP IIP 1049.00 HP LASER JET II 1499.00 HP III 1799.00

All memory boards expandable to 4 Meg.

MEMORIES...

SIPP/SIMM MODULES

Description	150NS	120NS	100NS	80NS	60NS
64 x 9 IBM	19.00	29.00	34.00	39.00	—
256 x 8 Apple	19.00	24.00	29.00	39.00	—
256 x 9 IBM	14.00	19.00	29.00	33.00	59.00
1Meg x 8 Apple	—	85.00	95.00	99.00	—
1Meg x 9 IBM	—	84.00	89.00	94.00	109.00
4Meg x 9 IBM	—	—	—	799.00	899.00

INTEL COPROCESSORS

8 Bit			32 Bit		
8087	5MHz or less	88.50	80807-16	16MHz	309.00
8087-2	8MHz	119.00	80387-20	20MHz	359.00
8087-1	10MHz or less	149.00	80387-25	25MHz	459.00
16 Bit			80387-33	33MHz	559.00
80287	6MHz	129.00	80387-SX		299.00
80287-8	8MHz	189.00	Above Piggyback 512K exp 2 Meg #4220		199.00
80287-10	10MHz	218.00			
80C287-12	Laptop	289.00			

IBM PS2 (BOARDS & MODULES)

Description	Equiv. IBMPS2 Part #	For Model #	Your Low Price
512K Upgrade	30F 5348	30/286	99.00
2MB Upgrade	30F 5360	30/286	299.00
1MB Module	6450603	70-E61 & 121	149.00
2MB Module	***6450604***	***70-E61 & 121***	***269.00***
2MB Mem. Board	6450608	70-A21	299.00
1MB Mem. Board	6450375	80-041	369.00
2MB Mem. Board	6450379	80-111 & 311	569.00
2MB Exp. 8MB	6450605	70/80	1249.00

RAM CHIPS

Description	150NS	120NS	100NS	80NS	70NS
64 x 1	1.49	2.09	2.65	—	—
64 x 4	3.45	3.95	4.45	5.95	—
256 x 1	2.00	2.50	2.65	2.75	4.95
256 x 4	—	11.95	12.45	12.95	13.45
1 Meg x 1	—	5.95	6.45	6.95	7.95

Thousands In Stock Call For Qty. Dis.

For Mac MICROSOFT FILE 2.0

48 Left

Data base with forms & reports List Price 195.00 **Your Price 79.00**

80MB FOR MAC

26 Left

80 MB HARD DRIVE KIT BY EVEREX

- 80 MB for MAC II & SE • EMAC 80ID • All installation manuals, cables & software included

List Price 1495.00 **Your Price 749.00**

NEC CUT SHEET FEEDER

225 Left

- Works with 2000/3500 series List 399.00 **Your Price 49.00**
- Cut sheet feed guide List 99.00 **Your Price 19.00**

INTEL PIGGYBACK BOARD

39 Left

- 512K exp 2 Meg for above board • Part no. 4220

List 545.00 **Your Price 149.00**

PFS SOFTWARE

250 Left

PFS PROOF:

- typographical errors
- repeated words
- misspelled words
- irregular capilitaztion
- retains original text enhancements in corrected copy
- allows you to add words beyond its 100,000 word dictionary
- gives you help screens at the touch of a key

PFS GRAPH:
PFS GRAPH you can produce bar, line or pie charts of presentation quality in just minutes.

- Values or automatic percent calculation
- Automatic scaling
- Up to 4 compatable bars and lines
- Automatic date labeling
- Automatic pattern fill or color graphics

List 99.00 **Your Choice 19.00 each**

REAL IBM MEMORY BOARDS

39 Left

The Real Thing — **ORIGINAL BOARDS**

- 512K memory expansion board for IBM AT • Model 6450203 IBM

List price 395.00 **Your Price 69.00**

- 512K expandable to 2 Megs for IBM AT • Model 6450343

List price 495.00 **Your Price 89.00**

BOCA AT PLUS

2 Meg 279.00 4 Meg 449.00 8 Meg 849.00

TANDON TM100-2A

625 Left

- 360K full height drive • The original IBM drive

List 199.00 **Your Price 79.00**

MEMORY CHIPS, MEMORY MODULES & COPROCESSORS

Thousands in stock & lowest pricing available

LOTUS 1 2 3

95 Left

Buy LOTUS 1 2 3 & Get Always FREE

Version 2.01 5¼ **List 495.00** **Your Price 199.00**

Lotus Metro 1.0 **List 85.00** **Your Price 29.00 each**

MONOCHROME CARD

950 Left

- ½ card PC, XT, AT compatable • Text card only

List 69.00 **Your Price 8.00**

US ROBOTICS 2400 PS2

22 Left

- 2400 baud internal for PS2 • For models 50/60/80
- Auto dial • 2400/1200/300 baud rate • Auto answer

List 399.00 **Your Price 149.00**

ORCHID RAMQUEST II

42 Left

RAMQUEST II:

- Memory card for PS/2 models 50 & 60
- Comes with 1 Meg of Ram expandable to 2 Megs (uses 256K's)
- EMS 4.0 compatible & OS/2 • Ram disks, disk caching & print spooling software included

List price was 795.00 **Your Price 149.00**

DTK SYSTEMS

8088-10	80286-10	80386-20
256K exp. 640K	640K exp. 1Meg	1Meg exp. 8Meg
$349.00	**$649.00**	**1299.00**

All systems include 101 Keyboard, Power Supply, Case, Motherboard, Drive & Memory

BERING BERNOULLI BOX

19 Left

BERNOULLI BOX EXTERNAL

- Two 20 Meg removable drives • Uses 5¼ removable cartridges
- Use SCSI interface compatible with all MACS

List ..... 2299.00 **Your Price** 999.00

DOS 3.1 w/GW BASIC

125 Left

- MS Dos 3.1 with GW basic
- Packaged with great documentation from AT & T

List 99.00 **Your Price 29.00 each**

LETTER QUALITY PRINTER

By C. ITOH

DAISYWHEEL PRINTER MANUFACTURED

Why pay $1149 for a C.Itoh

STARWRITER™ F-10

When our 40 cps letter quality daisywheel printer from the same manufacturer is only ... **List Price 1249.00** **Your Price 399.00**

OPTIONS

- 6 ft. Serial Cable ..... $ 19.00
- Bidirectional Tractor 99.00
- Serial to Parallel Converter 99.00

COLOR/MONO CARD

157 Left

- Mono & color graphics • Parallel port • Manufactured by STB

List 99.00 **Your Price 29.00**

SEAGATE 10 MEG

125 Left

- Full HT • 60 day warranty • 10 Meg St412

Qty. 1 ..... List Price 199 **Your Price 79.00**

Controller & Cables ..... **Add 50.00**

WORDSTAR 5.0

- Write or edit text based business reports as documents
- Advanced page preview to save time
- Organize format & merge info from other software

List 495.00 **Your Price 149.00**

ORDERS ONLY

800-654-7762

TECHNICAL / CUSTOMER SERVICE / ORDER STATUS:

702-294-0204

FAX 702-294-1168

Trademarks are Registered with their respective Co.'s. Prices Subject to Change

All Products 90 Day Warranty unless stated otherwise.

SE HABLA ESPANOL

- WE ACCEPT INTERNATIONAL ORDERS
- WE ALSO PURCHASE EXCESS INVENTORY—FAX OR CALL
- MEMORY PRICES ARE FLUCTUATING AGAIN — CALL FOR CURRENT PRICES
- NO SOFTWARE RETURNS

NO SURCHARGE FOR MC/VISA/AE

TERMS:

MC • VISA • COD CASH • NET

Purchase Orders from Qualified Firms

Personal Checks • COD add $5.00

20% Restocking Fee on Returns Within 15 Days

No Refunds After 30 Days

NEVADA COMPUTER CORP.

1000 Nevada Hwy. • Unit 101

Boulder City, NV 89005

Formerly Mead Computer

SHIPPING: (min. 6.25) UPS

Circle 210 on Reader Service Card

ICs PROMPT DELIVERY!!!
SAME DAY SHIPPING (USUALLY)
QUANTITY ONE PRICES SHOWN for APRIL 29, 1990

OUTSIDE OKLAHOMA: NO SALES TAX

	DYNAMIC RAM			
1MB	COMP DeskPro 386/20			$295.00
SIMM	AST Prem386/33Mhz			225.00
SIMM	1Mx9	80 ns		90.00
SIMM	256Kx9	100 ns		35.00
1Mbit	1Mx1	80 ns		8.75
41256	256Kx1	60 ns		4.50
41256	256Kx1	80 ns		3.50
41256	256Kx1	100 ns		3.10
41256	256Kx1	120 ns		2.40
4464	64Kx4	100 ns		3.50
41264*	64Kx4	100 ns		7.50
	EPROM			
27C1000	128Kx8	200 ns		$18.00
27512	64Kx8	200 ns		7.80
27256	32Kx8	150 ns		6.50
27128	16Kx8	250 ns		3.75
	STATIC RAM			
62256P-10	32Kx8	100 ns		$9.00
6264P-12	8Kx8	120 ns		4.50
6116AP-12	2Kx8	120 ns		4.25

IIT 2C87-10 $250.00 · IIT 2C87-12.5 $275.00 · IIT 2C87-20 $315.00 · * 2-PORT VIDEO RAM · 80387-25 · 80387-33 · 80387-16 · 80387-20 · 80287-8 $210.00 · 8087-2 $110.00

OPEN 6 DAYS, 7:30 AM-10 PM: SHIP VIA FED-EX ON SAT.

SAT DELIVERY INCLUDED ON FED-EX ORDERS RECEIVED BY: Th: $-2 $6.25-1 lb; Fr: P-1 $16.50-1 lb

MasterCard/VISA or UPS CASH COD
MICROPROCESSORS UNLIMITED, INC.
24,000 S. Peoria Ave., BEGGS, OK. 74421 (918) 267-4961
No minimum order. Please note: prices subject to change! Shipping, insurance extra, up to $1 for packing materials.

Circle 190 on Reader Service Card

X.25 SDLC
QLLC HDLC
ADCCP PAD

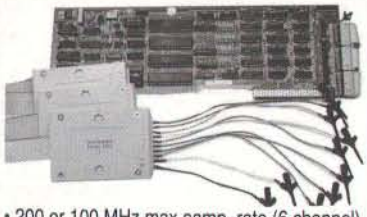
- C source code
- ROM-able
- Full porting provided
- No OS required

GCOM, Inc.
41 E. University
Champaign IL 61820
(217) 352-4266

Specialists in Computer Communications
FAX 217-352-2215

Circle 365 on Reader Service Card

200 MHz LOGIC ANALYZER



- 200 or 100 MHz max samp. rate (6 channel)
- 24 Channels (50 MHz), Timing and State
- Optional expansion to 72 channels
- 16 Levels of triggering
- 16K samples/channel (6 channel mode)
- Variable, TTL, or ECL threshold levels
- 3 External Clocks and 11 Qualify lines
- FREE software updates on 24 Hour BBS

$1299 - LA27100 (100 MHz) Price includes
$1899 - LA27200 (200 MHz) Pods and Software

Call - (201) 994-6669
Link Computer Graphics, Inc.
4 Sparrow Dr., Livingston, NJ 07039
FAX:(201)994-0730

Circle 170 on Reader Service Card

UNIVERSAL PROGRAMMER

$475

PAL EPROM
GAL 8748/49
PROM 87C51...
EEPROM EXOTIC's

5ns PALs
2 Meg EPROMs
Parts added at your request.

FREE software updates on BBS.
Powerful menu driven software.

Call - (201) 994-6669
Link Computer Graphics, Inc.
4 Sparrow Dr., Livingston, NJ 07039
FAX:(201)994-0730

Circle 171 on Reader Service Card

8031/51 Single Board Computer

$99

A fast and inexpensive way to implement an embedded controller. 8031/32 processor, 8+ parallel I/O, up to 2 RS232 serial ports, +5 volt operation. The development board option allows simple debugging of 8031/51 family programs.

HTE HiTech Equipment Corp
9400 Activity Road
San Diego, CA 92126
(619) 566-1892

Circle 147 on Reader Service Card

Intelligent Disassembler

snOOp II is an intelligent, interactive disassembler that automatically comments each line of code and labels jump targets.

snOOp's tutorial disassembles a specially commented file to explain its workings to you. As you move through the file you learn how to identify data areas snOOp couldn't catch and how to interpret what you see.

snOOp correctly interprets all instructions for the 8086-80386, 8087-80387 processors.

Cat. #SNOO, $49. 30 day money back guarantee. Add $5.50 S&H, CA & NY res. add tax. Visa, MC, Amex, Discover. Order today!!

Order Now 1•800•456•4123
CENTRAL COMPUTER PRODUCTS
Serving Computer Users Since 1982
330 Central Avenue
Fillmore, CA 93015
FAX (805) 524-4026

Circle 52 on Reader Service Card

Circle 91 on Reader Service Card (DEALERS: 92)

3M

DS-DD	Export Quantity Discounts	DS-HD
5.29 PER BOX	5.25" 3M Brand Diskettes	10.79 PER BOX
8.69 PER BOX	3.50" 3M Brand Diskettes	17.49 PER BOX

3M DATA CARTRIDGES

DC-2000	14.29	DC-600A	19.95
DC-300XLP	17.99	DC-6150XTD	20.95

3M COMPUTER TAPES

777-½"-2400'-C55	11.95	700-½"-2400'-C55	12.95
777-½"-1200'-C55	8.95	700-½"-2400'-C143	13.45
DEC-TK-50	25.95	DEC-TK-52	39.95

5.25" DS-DD — 3.79 PER BOX — 3M HIGHLAND DISKETTES — 6.89 PER BOX — 5.25" DS-HD

BASF

DS-DD	Quantity Discounts Available	DS-HD
4.69 PER BOX	5.25" BASF Brand Diskettes	7.99 PER BOX
7.49 PER BOX	3.50" BASF Brand Diskettes	15.59 PER BOX
.32	BASF 5.25" DS-DD No-Logo Bulk with sleeves, labels & W/P tabs	

2400' w/tape seal 10.95 · 1200' w/tape seal 7.95 · 600' w/tape seal 6.95 · 300' w/tape seal 5.45

Verbatim DataLifePlus Teflon/Preformatted

DS-DD	Quantity Discounts Available	DS-HD
5.39 PER BOX	5.25" DataLife Plus Diskettes	9.99 PER BOX
8.69 PER BOX	3.50" DataLife Diskettes	17.49 PER BOX

maxell

DS-DD	Quantity Discounts Available	DS-HD
5.39 PER BOX	5.25" Maxell Brand Diskettes	10.29 PER BOX
8.69 PER BOX	3.50" Maxell Brand Diskettes	17.49 PER BOX

BULK		COLOR	
5.25" DS/DD	5.25" DS/HD	5.25" DS/DD	5.25" DS/HD
.25*	.49*	.39*	.69*
3.50" DS/DD	3.50" DS/HD	3.50" DS/DD	3.50" DS/HD
.49	1.39	.69	1.49

*WITH SLEEVES, LABELS AND W/P TABS

PRINTER RIBBONS STORAGE BOXES

CALL FOR BEST PRICES!!

TERMS: No surcharge on VISA, Mastercard or AMEX. Order packaging and processing = $2.95 per order. COD orders add $3.95. PO's accepted from recognized institutions on Net 30 days. L/C, T/T and Bank Draft acceptable. Price quoted for case (100 disks or 10 cartridges). For quantities less than 1 case add 10%.
SHIPPING: UPS surface $1.95/5 cartridges; $0.95/50 diskettes. (Prices subject to change without notice. Errors and omissions not accepted. All warranties are from manufacturers.)

Toll Free Order Line: 1-800-523-9681
TLX-9102404712
Information Line: 1-801-255-0080
FAX-801-572-3327

DISKCOTECH
213 Cottage Avenue
P.O. Box 1339 Sandy, Utah 84091

Diskette Emporium

Box 402, 110 E. Hotchkiss Ave.,
Hotchkiss, CO 81419

Orders Only:
1-800-322-5254 (24 Hrs., 7 days)
1-303-872-8955 (24 Hrs., 7 days)

Inquiries: 1-303-753-3306

Diskettes

Bulk diskettes are sold in lots (multiples) of 50 for 5.25 disks and lots of 25 for 3.5 disks. These diskettes are sold without sleeves or labels. The minimum is 1 lot. White Box is sold with 10 disks to a box plus sleeves and labels. The minimum is 5 boxes.

		CREDIT CARDS	COD	PRE-PAYMENT
Bulk	5.25 DSDD	$ .19	$ .18	$ .17
Bulk	3.5 DSDD	.55	.53	.41
Bulk	5.25 DSHD	.38	.36	.32
Bulk	3.5 DSHD	1.10	.89	.85
White Box	5.25 DSDD	.26	.25	.24
White Box	3.5 DSDD	.60	.58	.55
White Box	5.25 DSHD	.49	.47	.43
White Box	3.5 DSHD	1.20	1.15	1.12

Sleeves and Labels

Sleeves and Labels are sold in lots (multiples) of 100. The minimum is 1 lot.

	CREDIT CARDS	COD	PRE-PAYMENT
5.25 Paper Sleeves (100 pack)	$3.00	$2.88	$2.79
5.25 Labels (100 pack)	3.00	2.88	2.79
3.5 Labels (100 pack)	3.00	2.88	2.79

Ribbons

Diskette Emporium carries over 150 printer and many typewriter ribbons. Please write us or call us at 1-303-753-3306 (the 800 tel. number Order Dept. will NOT have this information).

Take the industry by storm!!!

Storm Systems—The computer that's lightning FAST!

Storm XT-10	Storm AT-12
8088-1 Processor	80286-12 Processor
640K RAM Installed	1 Meg RAM Installed
1 Floppy Drive (360K)	1 Floppy Drive (1.2)
Floppy Controller	Meg)
20MB Hard Drive and Controller	Floppy Controller
Mono Monitor	Mono Monitor
Mono Video Card	Mono Video Card
101 keyboard	101 keyboard
1 Parallel/1 Serial/ 1 Game Port	1 Parallel/1 Serial/ 1 Game Port
8 Expansion Slots	8 Expansion Slots
Software	Software
15 Mo. Warranty	**15 Mo. Warranty**
Fully Assembled and Tested	Fully Assembled and Tested
Mfgr. in the U.S.A.	**Mfgr. in the U.S.A.**
Complete System	Complete System
Cr. Card $1024	Cr. Card $880
Prepayment $953	Prepayment $818

Due to the fact that we burn-in and test all of our systems for 72 hours, please allow additional time for shipping.

Terms & Conditions

Prices are subject to change. **Minimum** Credit Card order is $20. **Shipping Charges:** Add $.015 for each 5.25 Bulk Diskette; $.25 for each 5.25 White Box; $.025 for each 3.5 Bulk Diskette; $.45 for each 3.5 White Box; $.15 for each pack of 100 sleeves; $.15 for each pack of 100 labels; $.25 for each small ribbon; $.45 for each large ribbon (indicated by an "*"); $25 for each computer. The shipping charges refer to UPS Ground shipped in the continental USA. For Parcel Post, please double the shipping charges. The minimum shipping charge is $1. **Handling Charge:** add $1.50 per order regardless of the order size. **Sales Taxes:** New York residents, add 8.25%; Colorado residents, add 5%. **Payment Methods:** We accept Visa, MasterCard and American Express; COD is Cash or Certified Check only (add $3.30 to order for COD fee); for Prepayments, Personal and Company check orders are held for 14 days.

Circle 304 on Reader Service Card

IMAGING CARD

- Dual camera inputs
- Composite video in/out
- 256 × 240 resolution
- Digitize/display at frame speed
- 16 Meg. color palette out (DV-02)
- External trigger input option
- PC/XT/AT compatible
- Complete with software & library

DV-02 8-bit 256 gray levels . $849
DV-03 6-bit 64 gray levels . . $549
VISA/MC Demo disk available

Control Vision
PO Box 596 Pittsburg KS 66762
800/292-1160 316/231-6647

Circle 364 on Reader Service Card

Put Your Phone, Fax & Modem on One Phone Line

New microprocessor-based Phone Line Manager will operate 3 units on 1 line, automatically deciding the correct device for the incoming or outgoing transmission.

- *Prices starting from $295*
- *5 Year Warranty*

In Canada or the USA, call toll-free
1-800-848-8731

Programmer's Odyssey
120 Hudson St., Northborough, MA 01532 USA
phone: (508) 393-5560 fax: (508) 393-1456

Circle 241 on Reader Service Card

FREE CATALOG

RS-232C INTERFACE & MONITORING EQUIPMENT CATALOG

WRITE or CALL for YOUR *FREE* COMPREHENSIVE B & B ELECTRONICS CATALOG TODAY! Pages and pages of photographs and illustrated, descriptive text for B&B's complete line of RS-232 converters, RS-422 converters, current loop converters, adapters, break-out boxes, data switches, data splitters, short haul modems, surge protectors, and much, much more. Most products meet FCC Part 15J. Your RS-232 needs for quality, service and competitive prices will be more than met by B&B ELECTRONICS. **Manufacturer to *you*, no middleman!** Money-back guarantee! Same-day shipment! One-year warranty on products! Technical support is available.

Order direct from manufacturer TODAY & SAVE!

Write For Your FREE Catalog Today!

B&B electronics MANUFACTURING COMPANY
4002F Baker Road P.O. Box 1040 • Ottawa, IL 61350
Phone: 815-434-0846

Circle 34 on Reader Service Card

New EPROM Programmer

At $495, Wintek's Universal EPROM Programmer is a los-cost and versatile tool for programming most industry-standard EPROMs (2716-27256). Since it can operate with an IBM PC, as well as stand-alone, the Programmer is ideal for use with PC-based microcomputer development software. Credit cards are welcome.

Wintek Corporation
1801 South St., Lafayette, IN 47904
(800) 742-6809 or (317) 742-8428

Circle 335 on Reader Service Card

New, Gridless, 100% Autorouting
Create schematics and PCBs quickly and simply with **HiWIRE-Plus®** and your IBM PC. With the new, gridless, multilayer autorouter (AR) for HiWIRE-Plus, creating printed-circuit layouts is even faster. AR and HiWIRE-Plus are each $895 and come with 30-day money-back guarantees. Credit cards welcome.

WINTEK Corporation
1801 South St., Lafayette, IN 47904
(800) 742-6809 or (317) 742-8428

Circle 363 on Reader Service Card

Infra-Red Remote Control

OCTACOMM®/IR

Change TV channels from your PC. Control DOS programs from a hand-held remote. Use a PC to send and receive the infra-red signals used by hand-held remote controllers like those used with TVs, VCRs and other devices. *Maintains a database of IR signals learned from your own hand-held remote controller.* Hardware attaches to the serial port of the IBM-PC. Software for DOS 2.0 and greater.

Price: $395.00

Houston Computer Services, Inc.
11331 Richmond Avenue / Suite 101 / Houston, Texas 77082
(713)493-9900
M/C - Visa - Discover - AmEx - COD

OCTACOMM is a registered trademark of Houston Computer Services, Inc.

Circle 151 on Reader Service Card

Small AT Systems
Complete Single Board Solutions For Rom and Disk Based Designs

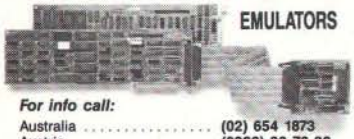
CPU Card:	V50 CPU, 8086 Code Compatible 1 Meg Ram, 256k Eprom 5 Serial Ports CMOS (2 watt) 4.5" x 7"
Expansion:	Backplanes for PC/AT cards Piggyback card with: Floppy, SCSI, Printer, Keyboard
Software:	DOS and Applications on ROM Debug Monitor, BIOS, Utilities Source code available

Cards $299
Systems $449

Kila SYSTEMS
303-444-7737
fax 303-444-9983
655 Hawthorn Ave., Boulder CO 80304

Circle 366 on Reader Service Card

8051 68HC11 EMULATORS



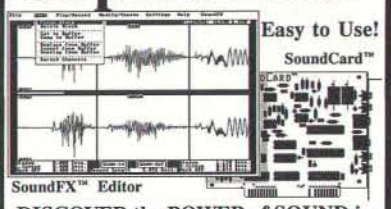
For info call:

Australia	(02) 654 1873
Austria	(0222) 38 76 38
Benelux	+31 1858-16133
Denmark	(02) 65 81 11
Finland	90-452 1255
France	(01) 69 412 801
Great Britain	0962-73 3140
Israel	(03) 484832
Italy	(011) 7710010
Korea	(02) 784 7841
New Zealand	(09) 392464
Portugal	(01) 83 56 70
Scandinavia	+46 40922425
Singapore	065 743-2086
Spain	(93) 217 2340
Switzerland	(01) 740 41 05
Taiwan	(02) 7640215
Thailand	(02) 281-9596
West Germany	08131-1687
U.S.A. FAX	(408) 378-7869

NOHAU CORPORATION
51 E. Campbell Ave. • Campbell, CA 95008
(408) 866-1820

Circle 211 on Reader Service Card

SuperSound.



Easy to Use!
SoundCard™
SoundFX™ Editor

DISCOVER the POWER of SOUND in YOUR IBM-PC or PS/2 from $19.95!

***Best* Digital Audio Software/Hardware.**
30 Day Money-Back Guarantee if not Satisfied

- **SuperSound - Stereo:** SoundFX™ Graphical Editor and SoundCard™ $339
- **SuperSound - Mono** version software and hardware $239
- **SuperSound - Engr** version special hardware/software for tech. app. $469
- **SoundFX-Jr™** playback editor, waveform generator w/ SoundBytes™ $49.95
- **SoundJr™** playback printer port hardware module w/ SoundBytes $19.95
- **For Business:** Training, Point-of-Sale Shows - Works with Grasp, QBasic, C...
- **For Engineering:** AM/FM Function Gen., Clear Voice Alarms, Storage Scope...
- **For Fun:** Create Your Own Mac-like Boot-up Sounds, Alter Your Voice...
- **Write or Call for FREE PRODUCT CATALOG of IBM-PC sound products.**

OEM Developers: Send RFQs for Custom Digital Audio Software, Hardware or ICs. Analog/Digital VLSI Bipolar/CMOS Integrated Circuit Design / Production.

Tech:(408)-446-4521 by **Silicon Shack** FAX: (408)-374-4412
5120 Campbell Ave. #112, San Jose, CA 95130.

Orders only: 800-969-4411 VISA/MasterCard

™ SuperSound, SoundFX, SoundFX-Jr, SoundJr, SoundCard, SoundBytes, and TurboSound are trademarks of Silicon Shack, Ltd. Other product names are trademarks of their manufacturers.

Circle 282 on Reader Service Card

THE GENERAL STORE RETAIL OPERATIONS SYSTEM

The premier system for retail store management. Supports cash drawers, barcode readers, receipt printers, customer displays, digital scales and complete online credit card authorization. Controls all types of retail stores both hardgoods and apparel with complete size/color matrix management and reporting. Easy to install and use. Field proven for speed and reliability. Provides all the features needed for today's retail merchant at a price far below comparable systems. Demo system available.

Accounts Receivable
Point of Sale
Inventory Control
Accounts Payable
General Ledger
Mailing List
...Multiuser/Network Ready...

$995 Complete system
Dealer inquires invited.

Crichlow Data Sciences, Inc.
(804) 471-0500
P.O. Box 6420 - Virginia Beach, VA 23456

Circle 71 on Reader Service Card

MARYMAC®

14th year

of discounting Tandy® computers, Fax and Radio Shack® products

Radio Shack® SCO Tandy®

We will meet or beat...
GUARANTEED LOWEST PRICES

MARYMAC INDUSTRIES INC.
22511 Katy Fwy.
Katy (Houston), TX 77450
1-713-392-0747 FAX (713) 574-4567
Toll Free 800-231-3680

Circle 180 on Reader Service Card

Circle 93 on Reader Service Card

"Worldwide" Orders Accepted

HEWLETT PACKARD

LASER CARTRIDGES

SERIES I or II	LASERJET II PLUS
79.95 ea.	63.95 ea.

Canon

LASER CARTRIDGES

SERIES I or II	New LBP-4 CART.
79.95 ea.	61.95 ea.

Nashua™

3½" DS 6.95 per box	3½" HD 15.95 per box
5¼" DS 3.95 per box	5¼" HD 6.50 per box

3M

Authorized Distributor Magnetic Media Division

5¼" DD 5.95 PER BOX	5¼" HD 10.95 PER BOX
3½" DS 8.95 PER BOX	3½" HD 17.95 PER BOX

Diskette Connection™

NORTHEAST	**1-800-451-1849**
PO BOX 10247, WILMINGTON, DE. 19580	
SOUTHEAST	**1-800-940-4600**
PO BOX 4163, DEERFIELD BEACH, FL. 33442	
MIDWEST	**1-800-654-4058**
PO BOX 1674, BETHANY, OK. 73008	
WEST	**1-800-621-6221**
PO BOX 12396, LAS VEGAS, NV. 89112	

Minimum Order $20.00 NO SURCHARGE on VISA / MC
COD orders add $3.00 UPS Surface shipping add $4.00 per each 100 Disks (First Class US Mail delivery extra)
(Prices are subject to change without notice)

VISA MasterCard

FAX (405) 495-4598

LOW PRICE LEADER

SINCE 1983

IBM

PS/2 model 30/286	1895
PS/2 model 50/30 meg	2395
PS/2 model 70/60 meg	3695
PS/2 model 80/40 meg	4395
PS/2 model 70/120 meg	5595
PS/2 model 80/115 meg	Call

Call for other models

COMPAQ

386 S 40 meg	Call Call
386 20E - 40 meg	4015
286E 40 meg	2150
386 110 meg/25 MHz	7295
386 60 meg/25 MHz	5895
Portable III 40 meg/12 MHz	3995

CARD & MONITOR EXTRA
Call for other models

Macintosh

Mac IICX/80 Meg, 40 Meg RAM	5095
Mac-II/40 Meg	4095
Mac-SE 30/40 Meg	3595
Call for 60 and 100 Meg	
Lazer NT	3495
Lazer NTX	4795

Everex

Step 286 - 12 & 16 MHz & 20 MHz
1 Meg RAM
Set up utility in ROM
S/P, C/C
Enhanced keyboard
1.2 MB floppy
DOS/BASIC

Call! for your configuration

Everex

Step 386-20 MHz & 16 MHz & 25 MHz & 33 MHz
Up to 256K cache of very high speed RAM
2 Meg RAM, expandable to 16 Meg
S/P, C/C
Enhanced keyboard
1.2 MB floppy
DOS/BASIC

Call!

Everex 386-33 Special of the Month

LAP-TOP

Compaq SLT 286-20/40	3795/Call
Toshiba T1000	659
T1000SE	Call
T1200HB	Call
T1600-40 Meg	Call
T1000 XE/10 MB	Call
T3200-40 Meg/SX40	Call
T5100-40/100	Call
T5200-40/100	Call
T3100SX	Call
T1200 XE/20 MB	Call
Zenith 286-20/40 Meg	Call
Mitsubishi 286-20/40	1795/2195

Toshiba Sale!

AST

AST 486	Call
AST 286 model 70	1190
AST 386 model 300c	2695
AST 386 40 Meg	3095
AST 386SX	Call

CARD & MONITOR EXTRA
CALL FOR OTHER MODELS

DISKS

DYSAN 5¼ HD / 3½ HD	13/26
MAXELL 5¼ HD / 3½ HD	12/25

Min. 10 Boxes Order

WE STOCK

CITIZEN, OKIDATA, EVEREX, GOLD STAR, TOSHIBA, NEC, WYSE, HITACHI, PRINCETON GRAPHICS, SONY, ACER, HOUSTON INSTRUMENTS, AMDEK, HAYES, SAMSUNG, CALCOMP, PC MOUSE, MICROSOFT MICE, LOGITECH, MITSUBISHI, IRWIN & ARCHIVE TAPE BACK, TAXAN, MAGNOVOX

BOARDS

Paradise VGA+	219
Vega VRAM	409
ATI VGA Wonder	259
Everex EGA	149
Tatung 16 bit	239

SOFTWARE SPECIALS

dBase IV	455
Wordperfect 5.1	260
Aldus Pagemaker	495
Ventura Publisher	525
Clipper	435
WordStar 5.5	150
EasyExtra	40

NOVELL Authorized Dealer

PRINTERS

EPSON

LX-810/LQ-510	199/339
LQ-850/1050	545/749
FX-850/1050	359/479

OKIDATA

320/321	359/490
390/391	490/649

TOSHIBA

321-SL/341-SL	399/595
T311	365

PANASONIC

1524/1624	Call
1124	319

Call for others

LASER PRINTERS

HP Laser IID	2750
HP Laser 2P	995
HP Laser III	1695
Panasonic 4450	1395
Brother HL-8-E	1895
Nec LC 890	3195
Toshiba Laser 6	1095

MODEMS

Everex 1200 Int	79
Everex 2400 Int	149
Hayes 2400 B	299
More in Stock	Call

MONITORS

Nec Multisync IIA	499
Nec Multisync 3D	599
Magnavox EGA	339
Nec Multisync 5D	2350
Samsung EGA	359
Sony 1302	619

PACIFIC DATA PRODUCTS

P. Page II	459
P. Page IIP	365
P. 1-2-4 Mem II	159
P. One Meg IIP	180
P. 25 in One III	325
P. Headlines	245

Intel Coprocessors

8087-3	105
8087-2	145
80287-8	225
80287-10	249
80387-16	395
80387-20	425
80387-25	495
80387-33	599

ALL QUOTED PRICES ARE CASH PRICES ONLY.
Visa and MasterCard 3% higher, American Express 5% higher

EXPORTS Available

COMPUTERLANE

HOURS:
M–F 9–6
S 10–6

CORPORATE ACCOUNTS WELCOME
CALL FOR VOLUME DISCOUNTS
CONSULTANTS CALL FOR PRICING

1-800-526-3482 (Outside CA)
(818) 884-8644 (In CA)
(818) 884-8253 (FAX)

Prices subject to change without notice
* Quantities are limited

22107 ROSCOE BLVD.
CANOGA PARK
½ BLOCK W. OF TOPANGA
CA 91304

Compaq is a Registered Trademark of Compaq
IBM is a Registered Trademark of International Business Machines

Circle 61 on Reader Service Card

9-Track Tape For Your IBM PC/XT/AT/PS-2™

Read 1600 bpi 9-track tapes from a micro, mini or mainframe in EBCDIC or ASCII as mirror image or by individual files.

Use the 2000 PC™ for disk backup, data interchange or archival storage.

PC/XT/AT/PS-2 are trademarks of IBM.
2000 PC is a trademark of Digi-Data.

DIGI-DATA CORPORATION
8580 Dorsey Run Road
Jessup, MD 20794-9990
(301) 498-0200
800-782-6395
FAX (301) 498-0771
®...First in Value

Circle 90 on Reader Service Card

TOUCH-SCREEN KIT

With extremely affordable price the kit includes:

1) **A touch screen** - a flat, transparent plate that can be easily installed in the front of a monitor. This is very similar to the installation of an anti-glare screen. (Presently available are screens for 13 and 14-inch monitors.)
2) **A diskett** - provides a library (for C language) which includes commands that allow the user to easily draw boxed areas and assign these areas to user-defined specific commands, to return the X and Y positions being touched; a utility which calibrates the touch plate to counteract the monitor's drift by simply touching the four corners of the screen; a demo to which plays lots of funs.
3) **A TSC0001 touch screen controller card** - add-on to the PC-bus slot. It is only 4"x4". The X & Y coordinates can be read from the input ports on the controller card as 8-bit data words. Easily access via high-level languages.
4) **Well written manual** - instructs the hardware setting, plate mounting, explains library functions and gives many coding examples.

Qty.	1-9	10-49	50-199	200-499	500+
Each	$375	$335	$300	$255	$199

HI-TECH INSTRUMENTS
P.O. BOX 1509, STAFFORD, TEXAS 77497-1509; or call (713) 980-9040.

Circle 148 on Reader Service Card

Vcache™

stores disk data in memory for NO-WAIT access.

- Caches up to 8M bytes in Expanded or Extended memory.
- Lookahead reads it before you need it.
- Speed Switches tailor caching to your system.
- Compatible with Windows, memory managers, AutoCAD, networks . . .
- Needs less than 9K bytes base memory.

Vcache 5.0, DOS 2 - 4 **$59.95**
US s/h $4, CA add 7.25%

TOLL-FREE 1-800-284-3269

GOLDEN BOW SYSTEMS
2665 ARIANE DRIVE #207
SAN DIEGO, CA 92117
(619) 483-0901 FAX (619) 483-1924

Circle 136 on Reader Service Card

AMX

REAL-TIME MULTITASKING KERNEL

8086/88, 80x86/88 80386 | *68000/10/20 Z80, 64180, 8080/85*

- Fast, reliable operation
- Compact and ROMable
- PC peripheral support
- DOS file access
- C language support
- Preemptive scheduler
- Time slicing available
- Configuration Builder
- Full documentation
- InSight™ Debugging Tool
- Intertask messages
- Message exchanges
- Dynamic operations
  - task create/delete
  - task priorities
  - memory allocation
- Event Manager
- Semaphore Manager
- List Manager

No Royalties
Source Code Included

Demo Disk $25 US
Manual only $75 US
AMX 86 $3000 US
(Shipping/handling extra)
Call for prices for other processors.

AMX, AMX 86, InSight are trademarks KADAK Products Ltd.
Z80 is a trademark of Zilog, Inc.

KADAK Products Ltd.
206-1847 West Broadway
Vancouver, B.C., Canada
V6J 1Y5
Telephone: (604) 734-2796
Fax: (604) 734-8114

Circle 160 on Reader Service Card

TurboSound™

DEVELOPER'S KIT

SOFTWARE DEVELOPERS:
ADD VALUE to YOUR PC APPLICATIONS with REAL VOICES, SOUNDS - but with NO ADDED USER HARDWARE!!!

Digital Audio Authoring Workstation Software / Hardware Kit for PC *$1,280
30 Day Money-Back Limited Guarantee

- **SoundFX - III** - Professional GUI Sound Editor for easy sound integration.
- **Create AM Radio Quality Sound** - Clear, rich voices and polyphonic music.
- **Use Any Language for Voice Messages** - Clear phonemes and fricatives!
- **Use for Floppy Voice Mail!** - send voice, sounds, sound effects by mail.
- **Works with any IBM-PC or PS/2** - Correct pitch for any type or clock speed.
- **Wide Range of Volume Control** for PC's internal speaker by software only.
- **Advanced Algorithms** - Real-Time Sound File Compression / Decompression.
- **You have Total Control over creative content** - No outside services required.
- **Add Sounds to Slide Shows** - Animator, Grasp, Showpartner, StoryBoard, etc.
- **Breaks the 64 Kbyte Barrier** - Sound files not restricted to a single segment.
- **Royalty-Free** - Any sounds you create or record are yours exclusively too!
- **Includes Sound Digitizing Card** - Easy-to-use, plug-in hardware for IBM-PC.
- *Plus No-Nonsense TurboSound License Fee starting at $10 for 2,500 copies.

Tech:(408)-446-4521 by **Silicon Shack** FAX: (408)-374-4412

5120 Campbell Ave. #112, San Jose, CA 95130.

™ SoundFX and TurboSound are trademarks of Silicon Shack, Ltd. Other product names are trademarks of their manufacturers. Prices and specifications subject to change without notice.

Circle 283 on Reader Service Card

IEEE 488

Easiest to use, GUARANTEED!

- IBM PC, PS/2, Macintosh, HP, Sun, DEC
- IEEE device drivers for DOS, UNIX, Lotus 1-2-3, VMS, XENIX & Macintosh
- Menu or icon-driven acquisition software
- IEEE analyzers, expanders, extenders, buffers
- Analog I/O, digital I/O, RS-232, RS-422, SCSI, modem & Centronics converters to IEEE 488

Free Catalog & Demo Disks
(216) 439-4091

IOtech
25971 Cannon Rd. • Cleveland, OH 44146

Circle 156 on Reader Service Card

QUARTERHORSE

High Capacity Tape Subsystems

for Disk Backup, Data Acquisition, and Archiving
on IBM PC/XT/AT & PS/2

Everything you need in a single high quality package: Drive, SCSI Host Adapter, Enclosure, and DSI's Backup Software.

- 150 Mb 1/4" CT.....$1,395.
- 320 Mb 1/4" CT.....$1,495.
- 1.2 Gb 4mm DAT.....$3,195.
- 2.3 Gb 8mm HS.....$3,695.

Optional Application Interface Library (in "C") available. **Full Support.**

DATA STRATEGIES INTERNATIONAL, INC.
9020 Capital of Tx. Hwy. Suite 570
Austin, Tx. 78759
(512) 338-4745 FAX (512) 345-1328

Circle 78 on Reader Service Card

LOW·LOW·LOW

Laser Printers/Scanjet Plus Interface/Plotters — Call

Memory for Hard Drives, Tape Backup for above and Sun & DEC Systems

IBM COMPAQ Apple ALR EVEREX AST & other

XT/AT Compatibles & 386 Computers
CALL for LOW PRICES

Gov't, Corporate, Schools, Dealers, & Export INQUIRIES WELCOME.

SURAK inc.

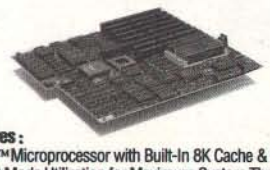
44912 Osgood Road, Fremont, CA 94539
Ph: (415) 651-5101 Fax: (415) 651-5241
1-800-543-1001
VISA, Master Card accepted. w/sc

Circle 302 on Reader Service Card

25 MHz 80486 Motherboard

Faster than the Everex Step™

11.4 MIPS! $2,980 (0k) Qty 1



Features:

- i486™ Microprocessor with Built-In 8K Cache & FPU
- Burst Mode Utilization for Maximum System Throughput
- External Dual READ/WRITE Back Cache Architecture
- External Scalable 64K/256K Fast Direct-Mapped Cache
- Intelligent Refresh Optimized Scheme

	MIPS	Cache	0k	4M
486/25	11.4	256K	3380	3720
386/33	8.3	64K	1649	1989
386/25	6.2	64K	1199	1519
386/20	4.9	64K	999	1319

Technology Power Enterprise, Inc.
46560 Fremont Blvd #118, Fremont CA 94538
Tel (415) 623-9162 FAX (415) 623-9462

Circle 307 on Reader Service Card

Intelligent multiport, supports RS-422

SmartLynx AT™ intelligent 4-port serial adapter for PC-AT and compatibles supports RS-422 and most multi-user operating systems. On-board processor takes burden off CPU.

For order info, call:
1-800-553-1170

QUATECH
666 Wolf Ledges Parkway
Akron, OH 44311

PC-AT is a trademark of IBM Corporation.

Circle 252 on Reader Service Card

Eight Serial Ports One Board

Quatech's ES-100 provides eight RS/232 serial ports in a single AT slot. RJ-11 modular connectors. 16450 UARTS are standard. Optional buffered 16550 UARTS. PC-AT, ISA, or EISA compatible. Priced below $500! Quantity Pricing Available!

Call for our PC Interface Handbook:
1-800-553-1170

QUATECH
666 Wolf Ledges Parkway
Akron, OH 44311

PC-AT is a trademark or registered trademark of IBM Corp.

Circle 253 on Reader Service Card

RS-422/RS-485 Boards for AT, Micro Channel

RS-422/RS-485 asynchronous serial communication boards from Quatech available in 1 to 4 ports for PC-AT and compatibles and 1 to 4 ports for PS/2 Micro Channel.

Call for our free
PC Interface Handbook:
1-800-553-1170

QUATECH
666 Wolf Ledges Parkway
Akron, OH 44311

PC-AT, Micro Channel, and PS/2 are trademarks or registered trademarks of IBM Corp.

Circle 254 on Reader Service Card

Synchronous Communication Boards for AT

Quatech synchronous/asynchronous serial boards for PC-AT and compatibles support RS-232, RS-422, and RS-485 communication.

Call for our free
PC Interface Handbook:
1-800-553-1170

QUATECH
666 Wolf Ledges Parkway
Akron, OH 44311

PC-AT and PC are registered trademarks of IBM Corp.

Circle 255 on Reader Service Card

Joystick Adapter for PS/2

Quatech GPA-1000 works with IBM Micro Channel for PS/2 Models 50, 60, 70, and 80. Connect two joysticks or four paddles. Also compatible with IBM Game Control Adapter for PC-XT and AT.

Call our toll free order line:
1-800-553-1170

QUATECH
666 Wolf Ledges Parkway
Akron, OH 44311

IBM, Micro Channel, PS/2, PC-XT, AT, and Game Control Adapter are trademarks or registered trademarks of IBM Corp.

Circle 256 on Reader Service Card

Digital I/O Board

Single-slot Quatech PXB-721 for PC-AT has 72 digital I/O lines. Connect three choices of data acquisition modules. Supports Labtech Notebook™

Call for our free
PC Interface Handbook:
1-800-553-1170

QUATECH
666 Wolf Ledges Parkway
Akron, OH 44311

LabTech Notebook is a trademark of Laboratories Technologies Corp.

Circle 257 on Reader Service Card

5218 Printer Interface for PS/2 and AT

Quatech interface cards connect IBM 5218 DisplayWriter printer to PS/2 and AT.* Available now. Hundreds installed.

For order info, call:
1-800-553-1170

QUATECH
666 Wolf Ledges Parkway
Akron, OH 44311

IBM, DisplayWriter, PS/2, and AT are trademarks of IBM Corp.

Circle 258 on Reader Service Card

2 parallel, 2 serial, 1 board

Quatech DSDP-402 for PC-AT has two parallel ports, and two serial ports for any combination of RS-232, 422, and 485 communication. DSDP-100, two parallel and two RS-232 ports, available at lower cost.

For order info, call:
1-800-553-1170

QUATECH
666 Wolf Ledges Parkway
Akron, OH 44311

Circle 259 on Reader Service Card

Wave Form 20MHz - 32K $1290

The WSB-100 Wave Form Synthesizer Board from Quatech has the best set of numbers in the market. With speed to 20MHz and a 32K memory at $1290, it's making waves in more ways than one. The WSB-100 is also a star performer as a digital pulse/word generator with the optional digital module.

Call for our free
PC Interface Handbook
1-800-553-1170

QUATECH
666 Wolf Ledges Parkway
Akron, OH 44311

Circle 260 on Reader Service Card

PROTECT YOURSELF

RESEARCH HAS REVEALED RADIATION FROM COMPUTER MONITORS MAY BE HAZARDOUS TO YOUR HEALTH

NEW Patented Screen **ELF**™ Electronic Limiter of Field Radiation

- Reduces harmful effects of Electrostatic radiation
- Revitalizes computer environment with healthy flow of anions
- Silent, air movement with no moving parts
- Installs on any monitor
- One Year Warranty

ONLY $79.95 plus $4 handling
CA residents add 6.25%

ORDER PHONE **1-800-477-5297**

MC and VISA or Checks accepted
Technical reports and info only $14.95 per set credit towards purchase of ELF if ordered within 60 days

ZENION INDUSTRIES, INC.
5430 Commerce Blvd. Rohnert Park, CA 94928

Circle 338 on Reader Service Card

MULTI-SPEED !!! 9 TRACK TAPE SUBSYSTEM for IBM PC/AT/386

1 YEAR WARRANTY

- **IBM/ANSI** compatible at 800*/1600/3200 bpi
- Controller, cables and software included
- Interfaces for PS/2*, Xenix* and DEC*
- SCSI*, AT or MCA* Bus I/O at 25/50/100 ips.

*OPTIONAL SHOWN W/OPTIONAL DUST COVER

AKSystems Inc.
20741 Marilla St. Chatsworth CA 91311
TEL:818/709-8100 FAX: 818/407-5889

Circle 16 on Reader Service Card

JLaser 5 . . . $399

Laser Printer Controller

Thinking of buying a
- LaserMaster
- Intel Visual Edge™
- Kofax board

Wasting $$$

JLaser 5 gives you the functions of all three boards combined into one, *plus* EMS:
- Fast laser printing
- Halftones on a laser printer
- Group 4 file printing and display

TALL TREE SYSTEMS
2585 E. Bayshore Rd. ■ Palo Alto, CA 94303
(415) 493-1980 ■ FAX (415) 493-7639

Versions available for HP Series II/III and Canon LBP-4 laser printers
All products are trademarks of their respective companies
Artwork for this ad created with JLaser 5 and included software

Circle 305 on Reader Service Card

TERABYTE INTL

MOTHER BOARD

386-33/32K CACHE	1MB $1350	2MB $1450	4MB $1615
386-25	1MB $ 850	2MB $1020	4MB $1105
386SX-16	1MB $ 455	2MB $ 550	4MB $ 750

MODEM 2400 BSP INTERNAL $ 69.00
VGA 16 BIT 1024X768 $165.00
EVEREX MFM 1:1 INTERLEAVE HD/FD CONTROLLER $ CALL

D-RAMS

256x4	-08	$ 9.50
1MEG	-08	$ 8.80
64X4	-10	$ 3.50
41256	-08	$CALL
41256	-10	$ 2.50
41256	-12	$ 2.00

SIMMS & SIPPS

1 MEGX9	-80	$90.00
256X9	-80	$30.00

MATH CORPORCESSORS

80387	-33	$550
80387	-25	$450
80387	-20	$355
80387	-16	$315
80387SX		$CALL
80287	-10	$210

CACHE MEMORY

8KX8	-20	$CALL
8KX8	-25	$CALL

CALL FOR CURRENT PRICE & VOLUME DISC.

IN USA **800-688-BYTE** ASK FOR TERI
CANADA **604-263-0988** ASK FOR LCH

TERABYTE INTL INC.
17777 CRENSHAW BLVD., #103 TORRANCE, CA 90504
TEL: 213-323-8778 FAX: 213-323-8896
PRICE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

Circle 310 on Reader Service Card

PAL™/PLD SOFTWARE
Sets The Standard

Not Protected

CUPL™ PLD complier, the most powerful language for the state machine logic design, now allows front end design entry with popular schematic capture packages such as OrCAD, P-CAD, Schema, Hi-Wire, PADs or RACAL. CUPL supports all PLDs and carries the most extensive update program. Available on MS-DOS™, Apollo™, SUN™, VAX™and most UNIX™based platforms.

LOGICAL DEVICES, INC.
1201 N.W. 65th Place
Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33309
Fax: (305) 974-8531
1-800-331-7766

Circle 172 on Reader Service Card

UNIVERSAL/GANG PROGRAMMER
made in U.S.A.

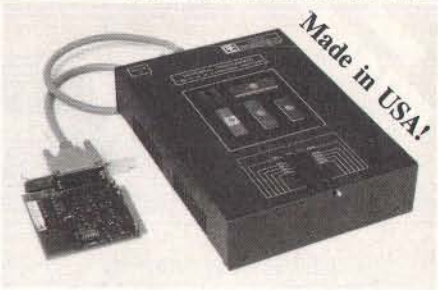
$695.00 includes One Year Update and Warranty

HUSKY™ programs EE/EPROMS, CMOS PLDS, and Micros. It's your best bet when low cost and quality are both important.
From the people who make CUPL and ALLPRO.

LOGICAL DEVICES, INC.
1201 N.W. 65th Place
Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33309
FAX: (305) 974 8531
1-800-331-7766

Circle 174 on Reader Service Card

Circle 343 on Reader Service Card



PC BASED UNIVERSAL DEVICE PROGRAMMER $695/895

- Programs **EE/EPROMs, MICROs, BIPOLARs,PALs, GALs, EPLDs, PEELS.** (current libraries support over 900 devices by over 35 manufacturers).
- **Software driven pin drivers. D/A generated** programming voltages (8 bit DACs used to generate voltages from 5-25V with 0.1V resolution for all pins).
- Fast device programming / verify / read via dedicated parallel interface.
- **Upgradeable for virtually any future programmable devices up to 40 pins.**
- Self-subsistent operation. No additional modules or plug-in adapters required.
- Includes user friendly **MEMORY BUFFER FULL SCREEN EDITOR.** Commands include: Fill, Move, Insert, Delete, Search. Data entry can be done in ASCII or HEX form. **FUSEMAP EDITOR** for Logic devices.
- Friendly **Menu-Driven interface.** Device selection by **P/N** and **Manufacturer.**
- Supports **8/16/32 bit data word formats.**
- Programming algorithms: **Normal, Intelligent I & II, Quick Pulse Programming.** Automatic selection of fastest algorithm for any given part.
- Verify operation performed at normal & worst case operating voltage.
- **Functional test:** JEDEC standard functional testing for logic devices. TTL Logic functional test for 74xx/54xx series devices and memory devices. Test library can be updated by the user. User definable test pattern generation.
- File formats accepted: **JEDEC (full), JEDEC(kernal), Binary, MOS Technology, Motorola Hex, Intel Hex, Tektronix Hex.**
- **Base price ($695)** includes Interface card, cable, Memory + Micro + Bipolar library, TTL/CMOS/MEMORY device test capability, one year free updates.
- **Complete price ($895)** includes all of the above plus **Logic Device Library.**
- Library updates can be received via floppy or B&C Customer Support BBS.
- **Full 1 year warranty.** Customer support via voice line, Fax & dedicated BBS.

UNIVERSAL RS-232 PROGRAMMER $345/495

- **Programs EE/EProms, ZPRams,Intel Micros,Flash EProms,Memory Cards.**
- **Stand-Alone** Mode for EE/EProm and Memory Card Duplication / Verify.
- All 24/28/32 pin **EE/EProms** to 4 MBits (upgradeable to **32 megabits**).
- **Micros:**8741/A,-2/A,-4,-8,-9,-51,-C51,-C51FA/B,-52,-53,-55,-C521,-C541,9761.
- **Model UP100 ($345). Model UP200 ($495)** accepts dedicated modules.
- **Memory Cards** Programming Module (Seiko/Epson,Fujitsu.) - **$145.**
- **GANG** Programming Module (4 sockets) - **$145.**
- **Optional built-in Eraser/Timer** module - **$50; Conductive foam pad.**
- On-Board Programming capability; Custom interface modules available.
- User friendly **Menu-Driven** Interface Program for **IBM-PC and Macintosh.**
- Can be operated with any computer containing an **RS-232 serial port.**
- OEM open board programmer configurations available (from **$245**).
- One year free software updates and Customer Support.
- Customer support via voice line, **dedicated BBS** or fax; **Full 1 year warranty.**

INTELLIGENT ROM EMULATOR $395

- Emulates **2716 through 27512 EProms** (2k to 64k bytes) with a single unit.
- **Megabit parts** can be emulated with multiple units (Mega adapter required).
- Connects to the **standard parallel printer port.** Uses standard printer cable.
- **FAST** data loading via parallel printer port **(64k bytes in less than 10 seconds).**
- Intelligent **"In-Circuit-Emulator"** type features include: **Address Compare** (with HALT output), **Address Snapshot** (for target addr. bus monitoring), **Trigger Input** (for external events monitoring), **Programmable Reset Output.**
- **Powerful Memory buffer editor.** Selectable wordsizes (8,16,32).
- User friendly software. Command set includes: **Load, Write, Display, Run, Type, Edit, Fill, Run-Command-File, Monitor, Port, Reset, Help, Calculator.**
- **Cascadable to 8 units.** Includes target cable with **Trigger, Halt & Reset** clips.
- **CMOS model with NiCad rechargeable 9V battery backup - $495.** (Can be used in **stand-alone** mode; Built-in battery recharging circuitry.)
- File formats accepted: **Binary, Intel Hex, Motorola S.**

MC / VISA / AMEX **Call today for datasheets!**

B&C MICROSYSTEMS INC.
355 WEST OLIVE AVE., SUNNYVALE, CA 94086 USA
TEL: (408)730-5511 FAX: (408)730-5521 BBS:(408)730-2317

OVER $2 MILLION DOLLARS WORTH
OF INVENTORY DROPPED IN OUR LAP
TO SELL TO YOU AT WHOLESALE PRICES

VISA MasterCard

SUPREME

2014 McCULLOCH BOULEVARD, SUITE A
LAKE HAVASU CITY, ARIZONA 86403
(602) 453-9555 • 1-800-752-6016 • Fax (602) 453-9379

FIVE YEAR WARRANTY ON ALL SPREE SYSTEMS

SPREE COMPUTERS

PLEASE CALL ON SPECIAL CONFIGURATION

286-12 MHZ

80286 12 MHZ AT
1 MEG MEMORY
1.2 or 1.44 FLOPPY DRIVE
40 MEG HARD DISK
101 KEYBOARD w/TRACKBALL
VGA MONITOR & CARD w/256K
TWO SERIAL PORTS
ONE PARALLEL
$1499

386-20 MHZ

80386 20 MHZ AT
1 MEG MEMORY
1.2 or 1.44 FLOPPY DRIVE
40 MEG HARD DISK
101 KEYBOARD w/TRACKBALL
VGA MONITOR & CARD w/256K
TWO SERIAL PORTS
ONE PARALLEL PORT
25 MHZ AVAILABLE CALL **$1899**

- All Seagates Available - CALL FOR PRICING

Seagate

MFM DRIVES DRIVE			Drive Only	XT Kit
ST225	65MS	21MEG	$199.	$239.
ST125	28MS	21MEG	$229.	$279.
ST138	28MS	32MEG	$279.	$329.
ST251-1	28MS	42MEG	$329.	$389.
ST151	24MS	42MEG	$379.	$439.
ST4096	28MS	80MEG	$559.	$609.
RLL DRIVES				
ST225R	70MS	21MEG	$189.	$239.
ST238R	65MS	32MEG	$219.	$269.
ST138R	28MS	32MEG	$259.	$309.
ST250R	70MS	42MEG	$279.	$339.
ST157R	28MS	49MEG	$369.	$419.
ST277R	28MS	64MEG	$379.	$439.
SCSI DRIVES				
ST138N	28MS	32MEG	$349.	$399.
ST157N	28MS	48MEG	$439.	$489.
ST177N	24MS	60MEG	$559.	$609.
ST1096N	24MS	83MEG	$799.	$849.

BLOW-OUT SPECIALS

DTK
BAREBONE AT (10 MHZ)
CASE • MB • P.S
$299

(Unbelievable)
DELTAGOLD XT
(10 MHZ)
512K • 1 DRIVE • I/O CARD
MONOCHROME MONITOR & CARD
KEYBOARD • MS DOS • BASIC
$449

Panasonic
Office Automation
PANASONIC 1124
$289

EMERSON MONOCHROME
CARD & MONITOR
$109

EMERSON
VGA
MONITOR & CARD
$399

REPLACEMENT POWER SUPPLY
150 WATT $39
200 WATT $49

MODEM BLOW-OUT

HAYES COMPATIBLE
1200 INTERNAL $39
2400 INTERNAL $79

LAPTOP COMPUTER ACCESSORIES

TOSHIBA

T 1000	$ 599
T 1000 SE	$1100
T 1200 FB	$1319
T 1200 HB	$1799
T 1600 20 MEG	$2999
T 1600 40 MEG	$3359
T 3100 E 40 MEG	$2819
T 3100 SX	$3550
T 3200 1.44 20 MEG	$3299
T 3200 SX	$3779
T 5100	$3899
T 5100 100 MEG	$4499
T 5200 40 MEG	$4619
T 5200 100 MEG	$4979

ACCESSORIES

T-1000	
AC ADAPTER T-100/1100+	42.00
2400 B MODEMS	199.00
CARRY CASE FABRIC	39.99
UNIV. 9 VOLT ADAPTER	CALL
T-1200 F/H	
2400 B MODEM	199.00
BATTERY PACK	79.00
BATTERY RECHARGER	279.00
CARRY CASE	79.00
T-1000 SE	
BATTERY PACK	CALL
2400 B MODEM	CALL
UPGRADES 132 MEG	CALL
T-1600	
BATTERY CHARGER	279.00
LOW CAP BATTERY PACK	69.00
FABRIC CARRY CASE	89.00
2400 B MODEM	199.00
2 MB INT. MEM. BRD.	699.00
T-3200	
CARRY CASE	99.00
3MB MEM. BRD.	1079.00
T-5100	
LEATHER CARRY CASE	299.00
FABRIC CARRY CASE	99.00
2MG MEM. BRD.	699.00
T-5200	
16 BIT LAN CARD	49.00
2400B EXP SLOT	179.00
2 MB MEM. BRD.	539.00
FABRIC CASE	99.00
LEATHER CARRY CASE	299.00
UNIVERSAL LAPTOP PARTS:	
M.S. DOS 3.3	99.00
LAPLINK & ALL LAPTOPS	99.00
M.S. DOS 4.01	CALL

- All prices subject to change -

PRINTERS

HP DESK JET PLUS	$ 699
HP II P (HEWLETT PACKARD)	$ 979
HP II (HEWLETT PACKARD)	$1565
HP II D (HEWLETT PACKARD)	$2750
HP III (HEWLETT PACKARD)	$1775

MEMORY & ACC.

HP II & II D	
1 MB	$249
2MB	$359
4 MB	$599
TONER	$ 79

HP II P	
1 MB	$250
2 MB	$359
TONER	$ 59

PACIFIC DATA

FONTS	
POSTSCRIPTS	$479
SPREADSHEET	$110
25 IN ONE	$265
PLOTTER	$249
HEADLINE	$749

Circle 301 on Reader Service Card

Industrial Control Systems
LAN Terminals
Diskless Systems

ROMDISK

For the IBM PC, XT, AT PC DOS* or MS DOS*

SOLID STATE DISK AND DRIVE EMULATORS

- Make PC/XT/AT and compatibles diskless terminals with local DOS and program storage.
- Single or dual disk emulation of 5¼" or 3½" diskettes up to 1.2MB, read/write up to 770K.
- On-board EPROM programmer—simply copy a diskette to program the EPROMs or Flash EEPROMs.
- Flash EEPROMs remotely programmable on LANs.
- Two Autoboot modes, a File (read) and a Programming mode—automatic disk drive designation set-up during booting.
- Flash EEPROM models are electrically erasable. SRAM models are battery backed. EPROM models are ultraviolet erasable.
- Programming utilities included with programmable models.
- List prices with memory ICs from $295. OEM prices and models available OEM with or without memory ICs.

VISA

CURTIS, INC.
2837 North Fairview Ave. • St. Paul, MN 55113
612/631-9512 Fax 612/631-9508

MasterCard

*IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2 and PC DOS are trademarks of IBM; MS DOS is a trademark of Microsoft

Circle 75 on Reader Service Card

AVPROM™ $295

For IBM-PC's & compatibles, menu-driven AVPROM programs EPROMs up to 8× faster than serially-connected units (20 sec. for 2764).

- Programs 2716 thru 27512A.
- 4- and 10 socket gang versions too. Call for prices.

For complete specs, free 32 pg. development tool catalog, call

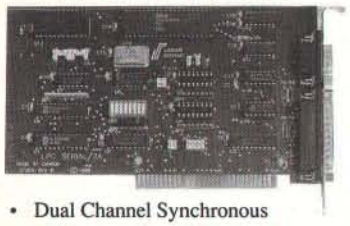
800-448-8500.
or 207-236-9055

AVOCET
SYSTEMS, INC.
120 Union St., Rockport, ME 04856

Circle 347 on Reader Service Card

New

LPC Serial/2A HDLC/SDLC Data Communication Controller for IBM PC/AT Bus



- Dual Channel Synchronous Controller (Z85C30)
- Runs 800K BAUD
- Full Duplex DMA
- HDLC LapB software option

CM ™ **Computer Modules, Inc.**
2348C Walsh Ave.
Santa Clara, CA 95051
Tel: (408) 496-1881
Fax: (408) 496-1886

IBM PC/AT is a trademark of IBM, Inc

Circle 60 on Reader Service Card

VT240 Keyboard for your PC

Turn your PC into a VAX workstation with the *PowerStation.*™

- an exact VT200/VT300 layout keyboard to plug into your PC, and
- ZSTEM 240 or 220 terminal emulation software

KEA Systems Ltd.

3738 North Fraser Way, Unit 101
Burnaby, B.C., Canada V5J 5G1
Tel: 604-431-0727 Fax: 604-431-0818
Toll Free Order Desk: 800-876-6089

ZSTEM and PowerStation are trademarks of KEA Systems Ltd.

Circle 161 on Reader Service Card

NEW FREE 384 PAGE DATA ACQUISITION & CONTROL HANDBOOK FOR IBM PC/XT/AT, PS/2 AND COMPATIBLE COMPUTERS

- A/D BOARDS
- SIGNAL CONDITIONING
- COMMUNICATION
- INDUSTRIAL CONTROL
- PC INSTRUMENTS
- IMAGE ACQUISITION

*SEND TODAY FOR YOUR FREE 384 PAGE METRABYTE DATA ACQUISITION & CONTROL HANDBOOK

KEITHLEY METRABYTE

440 Myles Standish Blvd., Taunton, MA 02780
(508) 880-3000 TLX: 503989 FAX: (508) 880-0179

Circle 162 on Reader Service Card

9-Track Tape Subsystem for the IBM PC/XT/AT

Now you can exchange data files between your IBM PC and any mainframe or minicomputer using IBM compatible 1600 or 6250 BPI 9-Track tape. System can also be used for disk backup. Transfer rate is up to 4 megabytes per minute on PCs and compatibles. Subsystems include 7" or 10½" streaming tape drive, tape coupler card and DOS compatible software. For more information, call us today!

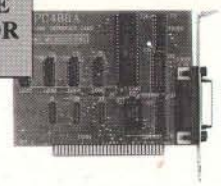
QUALSTAR®

9621 Irondale Ave., Chatsworth, CA 91311
Telephone: (818) 882-5822

Circle 261 on Reader Service Card

Circle 48 on Reader Service Card

LOW COST INTERFACE CARDS FOR PC/XT/AT



RS-485/422 Card [PC485] $95/125

- **Serial Async. Communication up to 4,000ft;** 2 or 4 wires; NS16450 UART;
- Can be configured as **COM1-COM4;** Maximum Baud Rate **56KB.**
- Flexible configuration options. **RTS** or **DTR** control of transmission direction.
- **Full/Half duplex operation.** Supports hardware handshaking (RTS,CTS).
- Dual drivers/receivers;**Handles 64 devices;**Compatible with most comm. sftwr.
- **High speed version** available (supports baud rates up to **256KB**) - **$165**

Dual-Port RS-485/422[PCL743] $175

- Two independent channels / UARTs; 2 or 4 wire operation. Max. Baud 56KB
- Dipswitch configurable as COM1-4 (IRQ2-7). On board terminator resistor.

IEEE-488 Card [PC488A] $145

- Includes **INSTALLABLE DOS DEVICE DRIVERS** and support for **BASIC.**
- Additional Support for **ASSEMBLY, C, Pascal** and **FORTRAN - $ 50.**
- **IRQ (1-6). DMA** channel 1 or 2. Up to **4 boards** per computer.
- Compatible with most **IEEE-488 Software packages** for IBM-PC (e.g. **ASYSTANT-GPIB, Lotus Measure**). Compatible with **NI's GPIB-PCIIA.**

IEEE- 488 Card [PC488B] With Built-In Bus Analyzer $345

- Software Support for BASICA, QuickBASIC and GWBASIC.
- Additional libraries for **C, Pascal, FORTRAN, Assembly** available - **$50 (all)** Full range of Talker, Listener, Controller, Serial/Parallel Poll, SRQ, etc...
- Powerful menu-driven **BUS ANALYZER** can be run in the background while 488 programs or commands are executed; Features **Program Stepping, Break points,** Real Time **Bus Data Capture** (4K buffer), **Instant Screen Toggling.**
- **Complete Controller / Talker / Listener** capability. Based on TI's **TMS-9914.**
- Memory-resident **Printer Port Emulation Utility** included. (LPT1-3).
- **NEC-7210 based** card (compatible with NI's **GPIB-PCII**) - **$445.**

DIGITAL I/O Card [PCL720] $175

- **Input:** 32 TTL compatible channels; Input load is 0.2 mA at 0.4V.
- **Output:** 32 TTL compatible channels;Sinks 24mA(0.5V); Sources 15mA(2.0V)
- **Counter/Timer:** DC to 2.6MHz; 3 channels; 16 bit counters; 6 counting modes.
- **Breadboard area** for prototyping. **Dipswitch I/O port selection (200-3F8 hex).**

LOW COST DATA AQUISITION & CONTROL CARDS FOR PC/XT/AT

12 BIT A/D & D/A [PCL711s] $295

- **A/D converter:** 8 single-ended channels; Device: AD574; Conversion time less than 25 μsec; Input range: ±5V; Software Trigger Mode only.
- **D/A converter:** 1 channel; 12 bit resolution; 0 to +5V/10V Output Range.
- **Digital I/O:** 16 Input / 16 Output channels; All I/Os TTL compatible.
- **External Wiring Terminal Board** with mounting accessories included.
- Utility Routines and Demo/Sample Programs for **BASIC** and **Quick-BASIC.**

12 BIT A/D & D/A [PCL812] $395

- **A/D converter:** 16 single ended inputs; Device : AD574; Conversion time less than 25 μsec; Built-in programmable pacer; **Input ranges:** ±10V, ±5V, ±1V.
- **D/A converter:** 2 channels ; 12 bit resolution.; Output Range 0-5V .
- **Digital I/O:** 16 Input / 16 Output channels; All I/Os TTL compatible.
- **Counter:** 1 channel programmable interval counter/timer; Uses Intel 8254.
- DMA and interrupt capability. Utility software for Basic included.

FAST 12BIT A/D/A [PCL718] $795

- **A/D converter:** 16 single ended or 8 differential channels; **12 bit resolution;** Programmable scan rate; Built-in Interrupt and DMA control circuitry. Conversion speed **60,000 smpls/sec** (standard), **100,000 smpls/sec** (optional).
- **Input ranges:** Bipolar ±10V, ±5V, ±2.5V, ±1V, ±0.5V; Unipolar 10,5,2,1V.
- **D/A converter:** 2 channels; Resolution: 12 bits res; Settling time: 5 μsec; ±5V
- **Digital I/O:** 16 OUT, 16 IN; TTL compatible; All I/Os TTL compatible.
- **Counter:**16 bit progr. interval counter/timer; Uses Intel 8254; Pacer clock;
- **Software:** Utility software for **BASIC** and QuickBASIC included. Supported by LabDAS ($195/495), ASYST, LABTECH, UnkelScope

6 Channel 12 bit D/A [PCL726] $495

- Output Ranges: 0 to +5V, 0 to +10V, ±5V, ±10V or sink 4-20mA.
- Settling time: 70 μS. Linearity: ±1/2bit.Voltage output driving capacity: ±5mA
- **Digital I/O:** 16 digital inputs and 16 digital outputs; TTL compatible.

STEPPER MOTOR CARD $395

- Capable of independent and simultaneous control of up to 3 stepper motors.
- **Speed:** Programmable from 3.3 PPS to 3410 PPS; Built-in acceleration control.
- **Output Mode:** One clock (Pulse, Direction) or two clock (CW, CCW pulses)
- Step position Read-back; Opto-isolated outputs; Crystal based timing.
- Includes 8 bit digital input/output port. **Order P/N [PCL-738B]**

MC / VISA / AMEX **Call today for datasheets!**

Circle 49 on Reader Service Card

B&C MICROSYSTEMS INC.
355 WEST OLIVE AVE., SUNNYVALE, CA 94086 USA
TEL: (408)730-5511 FAX: (408)730-5521 BBS:(408)730-2317

EDITORIAL INDEX BY COMPANY

Index of companies covered in articles, columns, or news stories in this issue
Each reference is to the first page of the article or section in which the company name appears

Company, Page #	Inquiry #
A	
Above Software, 50	1152
Academic Press, 382	
Adobe, 184	
Advanced Logic Research, 164	854
Advanced Micro Devices, 256	
Advanced Television Research Consortium, 269	
Agilis, 50, 224A	1149
Aldus, 116	986
ALSoft, 91	982
AMD, 269	
American Electronics Association, 269	
American National Standards, 252	1052
American Precision Optics Manufacturing Association, 269	
Apple Computer, 91, 184, 252, 269	1051
Arche Technologies, 42	1123
Artisoft, 142, 252	1059, 1072
Ashton-Tate, 116	990
AST Research, 164	855
AT&T, 269	
Athena Software, 52	1151
Atlantix, 203	
Award Software, 44	1140
B	
Balthrop, Brader, Wood Associates, 58	1167
Banyan Systems, 252	1070
Bauer, 184	
Bay Technical Associates, 252	1062
Bell South, 233	
BellCore, 269	
Borland International, 116	988
Bourbaki, 65	995
Brown & Company, 48	1142
Button Ware, 58	1168
C	
Cabletron Systems, 52	1147
Candlelight Software, 56	1158
CBIS, 109, 252	1065
Center for Optical Manufacturing, 269	
Cheetah Industries, 132	885
Cisco Systems, 203	
Columbia University, 269	
Compaq Computer, 190, 252, 297	1068
Computer Accessories, 43	1130
Computer Associates International, 58	1165
Consortium for Scientific Computing, 269	
Corporation for Open Systems, 203	
Corvus Systems, 142	1073
D	
D-Link Systems, 142	1074
Data/Voice Solutions, 52	1148
DaVinci Graphics, 178	853
Defense Advanced Research Projects Agency, 269	
Dell Computer, 42, 297	1121
Digital Communications Associates, 50	1157
Digital Equipment, 203, 252	1060
Digital Products, 252, 269	1063
Dragon Systems, 44	1136
E	
Emerald Computer, 186	861
Ergo Computing, 116	987
F	
Fifth Generation Systems, 252	1053
Free Software Foundation, 97	
Fresh Technology Group, 142	1075
FTP Software, 281	1104
G	
Grapevine LAN Products, 142	1076
Great American Software, 58	1170
H	
HanZon Data, 184	852
Hewlett-Packard, 203, 269	
Hoover Institution, 65	
Hummingbird Communications, 281	1105
I	
IBM, 42, 203, 252, 269, 297	1061, 1131
InfoChip Systems, 44	1133
Information Processing Technologies, 142	1077
Institute for New-Generation Computer Technology, 269	
Intel, 184, 269	
IntelliCorp, 56	1164
Invisible Software, 142	1078
J	
John von Neumann Center for Scientific Computing, 269	
Joint European Sub-micron Silicon Initiative, 269	
K	
Kent State University, 269	
L	
Lotus Development, 116	985
M	
M&T Books, 382	
Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 269	
Massachusetts Microelectronics Center, 269	
Matesys, 56	1162
Microelectronics and Computer Technology, 269	
Microsoft, 65, 103, 109, 122, 184, 188, 252	859, 993, 1066
Midnight Beach, 65	992
Ministry of International Trade and Industry, 269	
Mobius Computer, 42	1120
N	
National Center for Integrated Photonic Technology, 269	
National Institute of Science and Technology, 252	1057
National Science Foundation, 269	
National Semiconductor, 269	
NEC Technologies, 43	1127
Newport Systems, 85	1103
Nippon Telephone and Telegraph, 269	
Novell, 185, 203, 252	1064
O	
O'Neill Communications, 224A	
Online Computer System, 109	
Optoelectronics Technology Research, 269	
P	
Pacific Data, 184	
PC Power & Cooling, 48	1141
Prescience, 193	884
ProtoView Development, 56	1159
R	
Racal InterLan, 281	1106
Rational Systems, 188	881
Rochelle Communications, 52	1153
Rupp, 252	1055
S	
Sarnoff Research Center, 269	
Scenario, 48	1144
Schedule Master, 85	1102
Seagate Technology, 297	1103
Semiconductor Manufacturing Technology Initiative, 269	
Semiconductor Research, 269	
SemWare, 103	984
Server Technology, 252	1054
Siemens, 269	
Software Link, 252	1058
Sony, 109	
Springer-Verlag, 382	
St. Martin's, 382	
Sun Microsystems, 136, 203, 269	860
Swanson Analysis Systems, 64	1179
Synchotron Orbital Radiation Technologies, 269	
Systat, 64	1180
T	
TA Engineering, 64	1176
Tandy, 190	862
Telesystems SLW, 224A	
The Lambda Group, 142	1079
The Learning Company, 65	994
Three-Sixty Pacific, 65	991
3X USA, 252	1069
TOPS, 142, 203, 252	1056, 1080
Tutsim Products, 65	996
U	
U.S. Marketing, 252	1181
U.S. Sage, 142	1081
UCLA, 269	
UnderWare, 103	983
Univation, 44	1134
University of Rochester, 269	
University of Southern California's School of Engineering, 269	
Unix International, 269	
Untied TeleCom, 50	1150
V	
Vertex Design Systems, 64	1132
W	
W. H. Freeman, 382	
Wayzata Technology, 65	997
WeatherTrac Industries, 48	1146
Woods Hole Oceanographic Institution, 256	
X	
XenoSoft, 65	998
Xerox Palo Alto Research Center, 252	1067
Xircom, 281	1107
Z	
Zeta Soft, 91	981

Canon Full Page Scanner $398

List Price $1895

Includes Free Photo Graphic Scanning and Editing Software

- 300 Dots Per Inch
- Automatic Sheet Feeder
- Includes PC/AT Interface Card
- Software Selectable 300/200/150/75 DPI
- Fast...7 Seconds Per Page
- Up to 32 Gray Scales
- One Year Canon Warranty

Deluxe OCR Software...$198

JADE COMPUTER Turbo-88 $498

—A PROVEN BEST SELLER—

Monitor Optional

- 8088 microprocessor running at 10 MHz or 4.77
- 640KB
- 5.25" 360KB Drive
- Dual diskette drive controller
- 102 Key enhanced keyboard
- Parallel printer port
- Eight expansion slots
- Serial RS-232C port
- Game Port
- Clock/Calendar
- 150 watt power supply
- 8087 socket
- Front panel display

Monitor & Hard Drive Options

Floppy Only	20 Megabyte	30 Megabyte
Complete Monographics System		
$598	$798	$848

For Complete Color System add $100

Complete VGA System		
$898	$1098	$1148

JADE COMPUTER PRO-286 12 MHz $698

Monitor Optional

Best Buy JADE COMPUTER PRODUCTS

—286 POWERHOUSE—

- 80286 processor running at 12 MHz or 20 MHz*
- Zero wait state
- 1 Megabyte of RAM
- 1.2 MB or 1.44 MB drive
- Hard/floppy controller
- Six 16-Bit & Two 8 Bit expansion slots
- 102 key enhanced keyboard
- 200 watt power supply
- 80287 socket
- Clock/Calendar
- Norton S.I. 13.7/20.3 *
- Landmark 16/25.9 *
- One Year Warranty

Monitor & Hard Drive Options (12 MHz)

Floppy Only	40 Megabyte	80 Megabyte
Complete Monographics System		
$798	$1098	$1398
Complete VGA System		
$1098	$1398	$1698

*For 20 MHz System Add $298

JADE COMPUTER Super-386 16 MHz (SX) $898

Monitor Optional

20 MHz	25 MHz
$1398	$1498
25 MHz Cache	33 MHz Cache
$1898	$2398

—FIRE BREATHING 386—

- 80386 processor running at 16 MHz (SX), 20 MHz, 25 MHz or 33 MHz
- 1 MB RAM expands to 4 MB
- 384K Shadow RAM
- 1.2 MB or 1.44 MB Drive
- 1:1 Interleave Hard Disk/ Floppy Disk Controller
- 80387 Socket
- Full size case
- One 32-Bit, Five 16-Bit Two 8-Bit slots
- 102 Key enhanced Keyboard
- 200 watt power supply
- Clock/Calendar
- Norton S.I. 18/23/31.6/31.6
- Landmark 21/25.5/32.6/43.5

Monitor & Hard Drive Options (16 MHz SX)

Floppy Only	40 Megabyte	80 Megabyte
Complete Monographics System		
$998	$1398	$1598
Complete VGA System		
$1358	$1698	$1898

For 20 MHz add $498 — For 25 MHz Cache add $998
For 25 MHz add $598 — For 33 MHz Cache add $1798

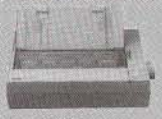
EPSON

LX-810	$178
FX-850	Call
FX-1050	Call
LQ-510	$328
LQ-850	Call
LQ-950	Call
LQ-1010	Call
LQ-1050	Call
LQ-2550	Call

EPL-6000 Laser Printer...$999

Panasonic

KX-1180	$169
KX-1191	$238
KX-1124	$289
KX-1624	$428



intel®

8087	$88	80287-12	$278
8087-2	$118	80387-SX	$318
8087-1	$158	80387-16	$348
80287	$128	80387-20	$388
80287-8	$198	80387-25	$488
80287-10	$228	80387-33	$598

ITT Co-Processors

Better Than Intel

2C87-8	$198	2C87-12	$268
2C87-10	$228	2C87-20	$328

Microsoft DOS

3.3	$78
4.01	$88

Modem 2400 Internal w/Software $74

1200 Internal w/software	$44
1200 baud external	$88
2400 baud external	$128
2400 PS/2 internal	$198

VGA Package

Card $148

Monitor $298

640 x 480 Hi-Res Card

HEWLETT PACKARD

New LaserJet IIP	$1098
H.P. LaserJet III	$1698
H.P. DeskJet Plus	$698
H.P. DeskWriter/For Mac	$848
Extra Toner	$98
Extra Ink Cartridge	$19

Tripplite Battery Back-up

450 Watt UPS	$398
750 Watt UPS	$498
1200 Watt UPS	$698

3½" Disk Drives

720K internal/external	$78/178
1.44 MB internal/external	$88/$188

Tripplite Line Stabilizer

600 Watt Line Conditioner	$98
1200 Watt Line Conditioner	$158
1800 Watt Line Conditioner	$188

HEWLETT PACKARD

Accessories for Your

Pacific Page PostScript LJ IIP/II/ III	$398
PDP 25 in 1 (172 Fonts)LJ II/IIP	$278
PDP 25 in 1 (172 Fonts) LJ III	$398
PDP Plotter in a Cartridge IIP/II/III	$248

4 MB Memory Card for LJ II/IID

Without RAM	$98	2 MB	$298
1 MB	$198	4 MB	$498

New! Memory Card for LJ IIP/III

Without RAM	$148	2 MB	$298
1 MB	$198	4 MB	$548

Trackballs

Logitech Trackman Serial	$98
Logitech Trackman BUS	$108
MicroSpeed PC-Trac Serial	$88
MicroSpeed PC-Trac BUS	$98
MicroSpeed FastTrap Serial	$108
MicroSpeed FastTrap BUS	$118

Panasonic VGA $468

PanaSync Monitor
1024 x 768
14" .28 Dot Pitch

Roland Plotters

DXY-1100 ..... $798

All Roland Models Available

Logitech

LogiMouse Hi-Rez, Bus	$88
LogiMouse Hi-Rez Serial	$98

Microsoft BUS Mouse $48

200 DPI
w/Drivers Software

Hard Disk Sale

	Drive Only	Kit w/ Controller
20 MB 60ms	$198	$248
20 MB 35ms	$248	$298
30 MB 60ms	$218	$268
30 MB 35ms	$288	$338
40 MB 40ms	$298	$348
40 MB 28ms	$348	$398
60 MB 40ms	$388	$448
80 MB 28ms	$538	$598
120 MB 28ms	$698	$768
150 MB 23ms	$998	$1098
40 MB Tape Back-up		$268
150/250 MB Tape		$628/$728

Scanner

Diamond Flower HS-3000 Plus	$198
OCR Software for HS-3000	$88

Keyboard

102 enhanced click	$68
Keyboard Drawer	$34

No Surcharge for Credit Cards!

VISA · American Express · MasterCard

JADE COMPUTER

4901 W. Rosecrans Ave. Box 5046, Hawthorne, California 90251-5046 213-973-7707

Continental U.S.A. 1-800-421-5500 Inside California 1-800-262-1710

10 Day Money Back Guarantee

We accept checks, credit cards (or purchase orders from qualified firms and institutions.) No surcharge on credit card orders. CA., TX., GA. & AZ. residents add sales tax. Prices and availability subject to change without notice. $4.00 minimum shipping and handling charge.

California
Torrance, Costa Mesa, Woodland Hills
Kearny Mesa, Sunnyvale

Texas Addison, Houston
Georgia Smyrna
Arizona Phoenix

Not all items in stock at our nine retail locations.

MEMBER MMC MICROCOMPUTER MARKETING COUNCIL

READER SERVICE

To get further information on the products advertised in BYTE, fill out the reader service card by circling the numbers on the card that correspond to the inquiry number listed with the advertiser. This index is provided as an additional service by the publisher, who assumes no liability for errors or omissions.

* Correspond directly with company.

Alphabetical Index to Advertisers

Inquiry No.		Page No.
8	3X USA CORPORATION	108
9	ABACUS SOFTWARE,INC	181
10	ABACUS SOFTWARE,INC	181
350	ABOVE SOFTWARE	301
11	ABRAXAS SOFTWARE	182
12	ADD ON AMERICA	358
13	AGI	177
14	AHEAD SYSTEMS	70
15	AHEAD SYSTEMS	70
16	AK SYSTEMS	367
17	ALL COMPUTERS,INC	93
18	ALL COMPUTERS,INC	93
19	ALPHA PRODUCTS	358
20	ALR	2,3
21	ALR *	2,3
22	ALTEC TECH CORP	202
23	AMERICAL GROUP	358
24	AMERICAN ADVANTECH	352
*	AMERICAN ADVANTECH	352
24	AMERICAN ADVANTECH	352
353	AMERICAN POWER CONVERSION	325
354	AMERICAN POWER CONVERSION	325
25	AMERICAN RESEARCH CORP	314
26	AMERICAN RESEARCH CORP	314
348	AMPRO COMPUTERS	69
27	ANNABOOKS	346
28	ARTISOFT	247
67	ARTIST GRAPHICS	175
29	ATRON CADRE TECHNOLOGIES	29
347	AVOCET SYSTEMS,INC	369
30	AXSYS	137
31	AXSYS	137
32	AXSYS	137
33	A.M.S.	354
34	B & B ELECTRONICS	362
343	B & C MICROSYSTEMS,INC	367
48	B & C MICROSYSTEMS,INC	369
49	B & C MICROSYSTEMS,INC	369
35	BARCODE INDUSTRIES	246
36	BAY TECHNICAL ASSOCIATES	205
37	BAY TECHNICAL ASSOCIATES	205
38	BEST POWER TECHNOLOGY,INC	358
*	BINARY TECHNOLOGY,INC	354
450	BIX	284,285
450	BIX	308,309
*	BIX	381
39	BLACKSHIP COMPUTER SYSTEMS	72
40	BLAISE COMPUTING,INC	6
41	BORLAND INTERNATIONAL	11
42	BORLAND INTERNATIONAL	11
43	BP MICROSYSTEMS	356
44	BUFFALO PRODUCTS,INC	211
45	BUREAU OF ELECTRONIC PUB	86
*	BUYERS MART	332–343
*	BYTE BACK ISSUES	330
*	BYTE PUBLICATIONS	328
*	BYTE SUB.MESSAGE	322
47	BYTEK COMPUTER CORP	352
*	BYTEWEEK/NEWSLETTER	329
357	BZ TECHNICAL	344
50	CANON U.S.A.	224C
51	CAPITAL EQUIPMENT	192
52	CENTRAL COMPUTER PROD	361
53	CENTRUM RESEARCH	356
54	CHEETAH INT'L	240
*	CLEO COMMUNICATIONS	227
55	CNS	290
56	COMPAQ COMPUTER CORP	134,135
57	COMPUCOM	344
*	COMPUTER ACCESSORIES	53
*	COMPUTER ACCESSORIES	52A–B
58	COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHSE	355
59	COMPUTER FRIENDS	204
60	COMPUTER MODULES,INC	369
344	COMPUSAVE INTERNATIONAL	353
61	COMPUTERLANE	364
62	COMPUTERWISE	344
*	COMP.PROFESSIONAL'S BK SOC	224E–F
63	COMP.PROFESSIONAL'S BK SOC	225
64	COMTROL CORPORATION	245
65	CONNEXPERTS	111
66	CONTECH COMPUTER CORP	352
364	CONTROL VISION	362
*	COPIA INTERNATIONAL,LTD	250
68	CORTEX	358
69	COVOX,INC	344
70	COVOX,INC	344
71	CRICHLOW DATA SCIENCES,INC	363
72	CSS LABS	179
73	CTX INT'L	307
74	CTX INT'L	307
75	CURTIS,INC	369
76	CYRIX	278,279
77	CYRIX	278,279
*	DAMARK	318
78	DATA STRATEGIES INT'L	365
79	DATA TRANSLATION	87
*	DAVINCI GRAPHICS,INC	236,237
81	DELL COMPUTER CORP	CII,1
82	DELL COMPUTER CORP	168,169
*	DELL COMPUTER CORP	168A–B
83	DESCRIBE,INC	209
84	DIGIPRO,INC	82
85	DIGIPRO,INC	82
86	DIGITAL DISTRIBUTING	37
87	DIGITAL DISTRIBUTING	37
88	DIGITAL RESEARCH	18
89	DIGITALK	114,115
90	DIGI-DATA CORP	365
91	DISKCOTECH	361
92	DISKCOTECH	361
93	DISKETTE CONNECTION	363
94	DISKETTE EMPORIUM	362
95	DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING TECH	251
96	DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING TECH	251
97	DIVERSIFIED COMPUTER SYSTEMS	356
98	DOVER ELECTRONICS MFG	147
99	DSC COMMUNICATIONS	229
100	DSP DEVELOPMENT	268
101	DTK	151
102	DTK	151
105	ECOSOFT	180
106	ELEXOR,INC	352
107	EMERSON	84
108	EMERSON	84
109	ENGINEERS COLLABORATIVE	358
164	ESPERT AMERICA	150
165	ESPERT AMERICA	150
112	ESCO SYSTEMS,INC	292
*	ESOFT,INC	253
113	ESSEX SYSTEMS	104
114	ESSEX SYSTEMS	104
115	EVEREX SYSTEMS	31
118	EXSEL,INC	250
119	FAIRCOM CORPORATION	99
120	FIRST COMPUTER SYSTEMS,INC	345
121	FIRST COMPUTER SYSTEMS,INC	345
122	FIRST SOURCE INTERNATIONAL	347
123	FIRST SOURCE INTERNATIONAL	347
124	FLAGSTAFF	244
125	FLYTECH TECHNOLOGY,INC	39
126	FORVAL AMERICA	291
127	FORVAL AMERICA	291
128	FOX SOFTWARE,INC	25
129	FRANKLIN SOFTWARE,INC	238
130	FREMONT COMMUNICATIONS	222
*	GATEWAY 2000	22,23
365	GCOM,INC	361
131	GENERIC SOFTWARE	197
132	GENERIC SOFTWARE	197
133	GIGATREND	271
134	GIGATREND	271
135	GLOCKENSPIEL	277
136	GOLDEN BOW SYSTEMS	365
137	GREENVIEW	68
138	GTEK,INC	206
139	GTEK,INC	206
140	HAMILTON LABORATORIES	98
141	HAMILTON LABORATORIES	98
142	HAUPPAUGE COMPUTER WORKS	299
143	HERCULES	171
144	HEWLETT-PACKARD PERIPH	129
145	HEWLETT-PACKARD PERIPH	130,131
146	HIGH RES TECHNOLOGIES	352
368	HIGH TECH LIQUIDATORS,INC	343
369	HIGH TECH LIQUIDATORS,INC	343
147	HITECH EQUIPMENT CORP	361
148	HI-TECH INSTRUMENTS	365
150	HOOLEON CORPORATION	248
151	HOUSTON COMPUTER SERVICES	363
152	H&W MICRO,INC	345
*	IBM-OS/2	59
153	IBM-WORKSTATION	15-17
154	I.C. EXPRESS	356
155	INTEGRAND	185
156	IO TECH	365
157	JADE COMPUTER	371
*	JAMECO ELECTRONICS	348,349
158	JB TECHNOLOGIES,INC	346
159	JB TECHNOLOGIES,INC	346
6	JDR MICRODEVICES	377–379
7	JDR MICRODEVICES	377–379
*	JENSEN & PARTNERS INT'L	77
160	KADAK PRODUCTS LTD	365
161	KEA SYSTEMS	369
162	KEITHLEY METRABYTE	369
366	KILA SYSTEMS	363
163	KNOWLEDGE GARDEN	323
166	LAHEY COMPUTER SYSTEMS	98
167	LASERGO,INC	298
168	LASERGO,INC	298
169	LATTICE,INC	112
170	LINK COMPUTER GRAPHICS	361
171	LINK COMPUTER GRAPHICS	361
172	LOGICAL DEVICES,INC	367
173	LOGICAL DEVICES,INC	367
174	LOGICAL DEVICES,INC	367
175	LOGICAL DEVICES,INC	367
176	LOGITECH PC	51
177	LOGITECH PC	51
178	LOTUS	67
179	MAP INFO CORP	100
*	MARK WILLIAMS CO	101
180	MARYMAC INDUSTRIES	363
181	MATHSOFT,INC	273
182	MATRIX SOFTWARE	216
183	MATRIX SOFTWARE	216
*	MCGRAW-HILL BOOK CLUB	192
184	MEGATEL	288
185	MERRITT COMPUTER PROD	290
187	MEXTEL	214
188	MEXTEL	214
189	MICRO SOLUTIONS COMP.PROD	286
190	MICROPROCESSORS UNLIMITED	361
*	MICROSOFT CORP	8,9
*	MICROSOFT CORP	21
*	MICROSOFT CORP	46,47
*	MICROSOFT CORP	187
*	MICROSOFT CORP	198,199
*	MICROSOFT CORP	254,255
*	MICROSOFT UNIVERSITY	293
191	MICROSPEED,INC	73
192	MICROSPEED,INC	73
*	MICROWAY	280
*	MICROWAY	310
193	MICRO-MAIL	359
194	MICRO-MAIL	359
186	MIS COMPUTER SYSTEMS	304
195	MITCHELL PACIFIC COMPUTER	292
351	MITSUBISHI ELECTRONICS	239
352	MITSUBISHI ELECTRONICS	239
196	MIX SOFTWARE	313
197	MKS	97D
198	MORGAN KAUFMANN	110
199	MULTIMICRO,INC	105
200	MULTIMICRO,INC	105
201	NANAO USA CORP	155
202	NANAO USA CORP	155
203	NANTUCKET	317
204	NANTUCKET	152
205	NANTUCKET	153
206	NATIONAL INSTRUMENTS	CIII
207	NCR CORPORATION	26,27
208	NEC HOME ELECTRONICS	12,13
209	NETWORK PC	350,351
210	NEVADA COMPUTER CORP	360
211	NOHAU CORPORATION	363
212	NORTHGATE COMP.SYS	138,139
213	NORTHGATE COMP.SYS	140,141
214	NORTHGATE COMP.SYS	230,231
215	NORTHGATE COMP.SYS	294,295
*	NORTHGATE COMP.SYS	296
216	NU-MEGA TECHNOLOGIES	75
217	N-E-D CABLE	352
218	ONLINE PRODUCTS CORP	102
219	ONLINE PRODUCTS CORP	102
*	ORACLE	63
220	OSBORNE/MCGRAW-HILL	327
221	OUTPUT TECHNOLOGY CORP	41
222	OVERLAND DATA	345
223	PACIFIC DATA PRODUCTS	78,79
224	PACIFIC DATA PRODUCTS	78,79
225	PACIFIC DATA PRODUCTS	81
226	PACIFIC DATA PRODUCTS	81
355	PALINDROME	321
356	PALINDROME	321
227	PANASONIC	207
228	PARA SYSTEMS	90
229	PATTON & PATTON	228
249	PC BRAND	261
*	PC BRAND	262,263
*	PC BRAND	264,265
*	PC BRAND	266,267
*	PC CONNECTION	94,95
*	PC CONNECTION	96,96A
*	PC CONNECTION	96B,96C
230	PC POWER & COOLING	107
231	PERCEPTIVE SOLUTIONS,INC	163
232	PERCEPTIVE SOLUTIONS,INC	163
233	PERCON	345
234	PERISCOPE COMPANY	303
235	PERISCOPE COMPANY	303
324	PIONEER COMPUTERS	125
325	PIONEER COMPUTERS	125
236	POPKIN SOFTWARE	232
237	PRESCIENCE CORP	176
238	PROLOG DEVELOPMENT CTR	312
239	PROLOG DEVELOPMENT CTR	312
240	PROCOMP USA	354
241	PROGRAMMER'S ODYSSEY	362
242	PROGRAMMER'S PARADISE	40,40A–C
358	PROGRAMMER'S SHOP	208
359	PROGRAMMER'S SHOP	208
*	PROGRAMMER'S SHOP	208A
360	PROGRAMMER'S SHOP	208B
361	PROGRAMMER'S SHOP	208B
*	PROGRAMMER'S SHOP	208C
246	PROTECH MARKETING,INC	121
247	PROTECH MARKETING,INC	121
248	PSEUDOCORP	358
250	QMS/THE LASER CONNECTION	219
251	QMS/THE LASER CONNECTION	219
252	QUA TECH,INC	366
253	QUA TECH,INC	366
254	QUA TECH,INC	366
255	QUA TECH,INC	366
256	QUA TECH,INC	366
257	QUA TECH,INC	366
258	QUA TECH,INC	366
259	QUA TECH,INC	366
260	QUA TECH,INC	366
261	QUALSTAR CORP	369
262	QUANTUM SOFTWARE SYSTEMS	283
263	QUARTERDECK	54,55
264	QUARTERDECK	287
265	R & R ELECTRONICS	354
266	RADIO SHACK	CIV
*	RAIMA CORPORATION	45
*	RAIMA CORPORATION	74
267	RAINBOW TECHNOLOGIES	183
268	RAINBOW TECHNOLOGIES	183
269	RASTER DEVICES 2	148
270	RASTER DEVICES 2	148
271	ROSE ELECTRONICS	113
272	RUPP	162
273	SAFEWARE,INC	352
274	SAMSUNG	57
275	SAMSUNG	57
276	SANTA CRUZ OPERATION	49
277	SCIENTIFIC ENDEAVORS	354
278	SCIENTIFIC ENDEAVORS	354
279	SCIENTIFIC ENDEAVORS	354
280	SCOTTSDALE SYSTEMS	353
*	SEAGATE TECHNOLGY	161
281	SEQUITER SOFTWARE,INC	191
282	SILICON SHACK LTD	363
283	SILICON SHACK LTD	365
284	SILICON VALLEY SOFTWARE	106
285	SN'W COMPUTERS & ELECT	106
286	SOFTWARE ADD-ONS	157
*	SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT SYS	119
287	SOFTWARE SECURITY	195
288	SOLUS SYSTEMS,INC	88
290	SPECTRA PUBLISHING	305
291	SPECTRUM SOFTWARE	275
292	STATSOFT	83
293	STONY BROOK SOFTWARE	194
294	STONY BROOK SOFTWARE	194
295	STORAGE DIMENSIONS	71
296	STORAGE DIMENSIONS	71
297	SUMMAGRAPHICS	173
298	SUMMAGRAPHICS	173
299	SUMMAGRAPHICS	173
300	SUPERSOFT	276
301	SUPREME ENTERPRISE	368
302	SURAH,INC	365
303	SYSTAT	215
304	TALKING TECHNOLOGY	362
305	TALL TREE SYSTEMS	367
306	TATUNG	223
307	TECHNOLOGY POWER ENT	365
308	TELEBYTE	238
309	TELEPHONE PRODUCTS CENTER	347
310	TERABYTE INT'L,INC	367
311	TEXAS INSTRUMENTS	32,33
*	TEXAS INSTRUMENTS	32A–B
312	THE SOFTWARE LINK	159
313	THE SOFTWARE LINK	159
349	THOMAS CONRAD	249
*	TOOLS '90/ SOL	315
314	TOSHIBA	60,61
315	TOSHIBA	60,61
316	TOUCHBASE SYSTEMS,INC	66
317	TOUCHSTONE	196
318	TOUCHSTONE	196
321	TRITON TECHNOLOGIES	306
322	TULIN CORP	288
323	UNICORN	356
326	UNITEX	357
327	UNITEX	357
*	UNIXWORLD	288A–B
*	UNIXWORLD	289
*	VERMONT CREATIVE SOFTWARE	35
328	VESTA TECHNOLOGY	354
329	VIDEO TEXTBOOK TRAINING	286
330	VIZIFLEX SEELS	354
331	VOGON ENTERPRISES LTD	324
332	WATCOM PRODUCTS,INC	189
333	WHITEWATER GROUP,THE	127
334	WIESEMANN & THEIS GMBH	316
400	WINTEK CORPORATION	7
335	WINTEK CORPORATION	362
363	WINTEK CORPORATION	362
336	XELTEK	80
337	XIRCOM	224
338	ZENION INDUSTRIES,INC	367
339	ZENITH DATA SYSTEMS	149
340	ZORTECH,INC	89
*	ZORTECH,INC	319
341	Z-WORLD ENGINEERING	356
342	Z-WORLD ENGINEERING	356

INTERNATIONAL SECTION 64 IS 1–76

No North American Inquiries please.

401	3EST-USA	IS-66
402	404 TECHNOLOGY	IS-38
405	ADVANCED MICROPROCESS	IS-73
403	AGC	IS-16
404	ALADDIN KNOWLEDGE SYSTEM	IS-22
473	AMERICAN RESEARCH	IS-76
474	AMERICAN RESEARCH	IS-76
406	ARGOSY	IS-44
407	BEHAVIOR TECH	IS-69
470	BLAST/COMM.RESEARCH GRP	IS-75
471	BLAST/COMM.RESEARCH GRP	IS-75
409	BLUE CHIP TECHNOLOGY	IS-66
410	BYTE BITS	IS-68
*	BYTE PUBLICATIONS	IS-74
411	CHERRY MICROSCHALTER GMBH	IS-72,73
412	CLARION SOFTWARE	IS-49
413	CLARION SOFTWARE	IS-49
414	COBALT BLUE	IS-52
415	COMPUCLASSICS	IS-26
416	CUBIX	IS-29
417	CUBIX	IS-29
418	D-LINK LTD	IS-45
419	ELEX INTERNATIONAL	IS-59
*	ELONEX	IS-39
420	ETAP N.V.	IS-33
421	ETAP N.V.	IS-35
422	FAST ELECTRONIC GMBH	IS-43
423	FAST ELECTRONIC GMBH	IS-43
424	FORTRON/SOURCE	IS-13
425	GALAXY	IS-68
472	GAMMA	IS-34
426	GREY MATTER	IS-65
427	HWA HSIN	IS-62
428	I X I LTD	IS-66
429	INES	IS-52
430	INTERQUAD LTD	IS-5
431	INTERQUAD LTD	IS-7
432	IQ ENGINEERING	IS-67
433	IQ ENGINEERING	IS-67
434	ITHACA STREET SOFTWARE	IS-12
435	JC INFO SYSTEMS	IS-19
437	LANDCADD,INC	IS-38
438	M3 PC	IS-14,15
439	MASHOV	IS-37
440	MATRIX EUROPE	IS-71
441	MAYFAIR MICROS	IS-8
442	MEGADATA	IS-46
443	MEGADATA	IS-46
444	MEGADATA	IS-70
445	MEGADATA	IS-70
446	MICRO DESIGN INT'L	IS-21
447	MICRO DESIGN INT'L	IS-21
408	MICROMINT	IS-54
448	MOSTLY MICE SOFTWARE	IS-58

READER SERVICE

*Correspond directly with company.

Inquiry No.		Page No.
449	PHOTRON	IS-20
451	PROGRAMMER'S ODYSSEY	IS-55
452	SIEMENS	IS-25
*	SOFTLINE	IS-51
453	SOLUTION SYSTEMS	IS-47
454	TAPTO CORP	IS-68
455	TEAC CORP	IS-9
456	TERRA DATENTECHNIK	IS-50
475	TERRA DATENTECHNIK	IS-58
457	TOPLINK	IS-10
*	TOPS	IS-61
459	TRANSTOOL 3.0	IS-63
460	TREND MICRO DEVICES	IS-57
461	TRIANGLE DIGITAL	IS-44
462	TRIGEM	IS-2
463	TWINHEAD	IS-53
464	UNIVERSAL DATA SYSTEMS	IS-11
465	UNIVERSAL DATA SYSTEMS	IS-11
466	U.S.A. SOFTWARE	IS-31
467	VASCO-SONG CHEER	IS-32
468	VEGAS COMPUTER COMM.	IS-40
469	VEGAS COMPUTER COMM.	IS-41

INT'L DIRECT RESPONSE POSTCARDS

*	ANDSOR RESEARCH INC.	IS
*	GATEWAY 2000	IS
*	GTG,INC	IS
*	KEITHLEY METRABYTE,INC	IS
*	NATIONAL INSTRUMENTS	IS
*	REASONABLE SOLUTIONS	IS

REGIONAL SECTIONS

Midwest 64 MW1–16

527	BELTRON COMPUTER CORP	MW-9
528	BELTRON COMPUTER CORP	MW-9
529	BSI	MW-3
530	BSI	MW-3
531	COMTEK SOLUTIONS,INC	MW-6
532	COMTEK SOLUTIONS,INC	MW-6
533	DERBYTECH COMPUTERS,INC	MW-5
534	DERBYTECH COMPUTERS,INC	MW-5
535	EKM	MW-2
536	EKM	MW-2
537	GALACTICOMM	MW-4
538	MEI	MW-15
539	MEI	MW-15
540	MICRO IMAGE INTERNATIONAL	MW-6
541	MICRO IMAGE INTERNATIONAL	MW-6
542	PAO-KU INTERNATIONAL LTD	MW-13
543	PAO-KU INTERNATIONAL LTD	MW-13
544	REASON TECHNOLOGY	MW-10
545	RESOURCE CONCEPTS,INC	MW-12
546	RESOURCE CONCEPTS,INC	MW-12
547	SIA	MW-16
548	SIA	MW-16
549	STA COMPUTER CORP	MW-7
550	TECH CITY	MW-11
551	TECH CITY	MW-11

Northeast 64 NE1–28

375	BELTRON COMPUTER CORP	NE-7
376	BELTRON COMPUTER CORP	NE-7
377	BOFFIN LTD	NE-13
378	BOFFIN LTD	NE-13
379	BSI	NE-19
380	BSI	NE-19
381	CCS:CUSTOM COMPUTER SYS	NE-8
382	COMTEK SOLUTIONS,INC	NE-16
383	COMTEK SOLUTIONS,INC	NE-16
384	CONIX ELECTRONICS	NE-4
385	CONIX ELECTRONICS	NE-4
386	EDWIN SYSTEMS CORP	NE-22
387	EDWIN SYSTEMS CORP	NE-22
388	GALACTICOMM	NE-2
389	GEMS COMPUTERS,INC	NE-27
390	HARMONY COMPUTERS	NE-3
391	HARMONY COMPUTERS	NE-3
392	INFO/OPTICS	NE-11
393	INFO/OPTICS	NE-11
394	LAPTOPS ETC	NE-8
395	LAPTOPS ETC	NE-8
396	MANCHESTER EQUIPMENT	NE-21
*	MANCHESTER EQUIPMENT	NE-20A–B
398	MEI	NE-23
399	MEI	NE-23
*	MICROCOMPUTING MKTG.CNCL	NE-12
770	PAO-KU INTERNATIONAL LTD	NE-15
771	PAO-KU INTERNATIONAL LTD	NE-15
772	PC EXPO NEW YORK	NE-24,25
773	REASON TECHNOLOGY	NE-17
774	RESOURCE CONCEPTS,INC	NE-6
775	RESOURCE CONCEPTS,INC	NE-6
776	SIA	NE-28
777	SIA	NE-28
778	TECH CITY	NE-5
779	TECH CITY	NE-5
780	TRAVELING SOFTWARE	NE-9
781	WORLDWIDE SOFTWARE	NE-16

Pacific Coast 64 PC1–20

552	BELTRON COMPUTER CORP	PC-9
553	BELTRON COMPUTER CORP	PC-9
554	BSI	PC-6
555	BSI	PC-6
556	COMTEK SOLUTIONS,INC	PC-18
557	COMTEK SOLUTIONS,INC	PC-18
558	CONVEX RESOURCES	PC-14
559	DAUPHIN TECHNOLOGY,INC	PC-7
560	DAUPHIN TECHNOLOGY,INC	PC-7
561	EKM	PC-4
562	EKM	PC-4
563	GALACTICOMM	PC-2
564	INFO/OPTICS	PC-5
565	INFO/OPTICS	PC-5
566	MEI	PC-15
567	MEI	PC-15
568	METAWARE	PC-11
569	MICRO IMAGE INTERNATIONAL	PC-18
570	MICRO IMAGE INTERNATIONAL	PC-18
571	PAO-KU INTERNATIONAL LTD	PC-13
572	PAO-KU INTERNATIONAL LTD	PC-13
573	REASON TECHNOLOGY	PC-17
574	RESOURCE CONCEPTS,INC	PC-19
575	RESOURCE CONCEPTS,INC	PC-19
370	SIA	PC-20
371	SIA	PC-20
372	TECH CITY	PC-3
373	TECH CITY	PC-3
374	ZERICON	PC-10

South 64 SO1–32

476	AMERICAN LEADER COMP.,INC	SO-14
477	AMERICAN LEADER COMP.,INC	SO-14
478	BELTRON COMPUTER CORP	SO-17
479	BELTRON COMPUTER CORP	SO-17
480	BOFFIN LTD	SO-20
481	BOFFIN LTD	SO-20
482	BSI	SO-7
483	BSI	SO-7
484	CENTCIRCUIT INT'L,INC	SO-5
485	CENTCIRCUIT INT'L,INC	SO-5
486	COMPUTER POWER,INC	SO-2
487	COMPUTER POWER,INC	SO-2
488	COMTEK SOLUTIONS,INC	SO-14
489	COMTEK SOLUTIONS,INC	SO-14
490	CRAZY NANCY'S	SO-29
491	CRAZY NANCY'S	SO-29
492	DALLAS PC	SO-6
493	DALLAS PC	SO-6
494	DAUPHIN TECHNOLOGY,INC	SO-21
495	DAUPHIN TECHNOLOGY,INC	SO-21
496	DERBYTECH COMPUTERS,INC	SO-3
497	DERBYTECH COMPUTERS,INC	SO-3
498	DP-TEK,INC	SO-30
499	DP-TEK,INC	SO-30
500	FORT'S SOFTWARE	SO-6
501	FORT'S SOFTWARE	SO-6
502	GALACTICOMM	SO-4
503	GRAPHICS WORLD S/W (GWS)	SO-15
504	GRAPHICS WORLD S/W (GWS)	SO-15
505	GEMS COMPUTERS,INC	SO-12
506	LAPTOPS ETC	SO-8,9
507	LAPTOPS ETC	SO-8,9
508	MEI	SO-19
509	MEI	SO-19
*	MICROCOMPUTING MKTG.CNCL	SO-26
510	MICRO IMAGE INTERNATIONAL	SO-30
511	MICRO IMAGE INTERNATIONAL	SO-30
512	NISCA,INC	SO-11
513	PAO-KU INTERNATIONAL LTD	SO-25
514	PAO-KU INTERNATIONAL LTD	SO-25
515	PROJECT MARKETING CO	SO-23
516	PROJECT MARKETING CO	SO-23
517	RESOURCE CONCEPTS,INC	SO-24
518	RESOURCE CONCEPTS,INC	SO-24
519	SIA	SO-32
520	SIA	SO-32
521	TECH CITY	SO-31
522	TECH CITY	SO-31
523	THORSON COMPANY	SO-13
524	THORSON COMPANY	SO-13
525	UNITED INNOVATIONS	SO-16
526	ZERICON	SO-27

BYTE ADVERTISING SALES STAFF:

Steven M. Vito, Associate Publisher/V.P. of Marketing, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458, tel. (603) 924-9281
Arthur Kossack, Eastern Advertising Director, Two Prudential Plaza, 180 North Stetson Ave., Chicago, IL 60601, tel. (312) 616-3341
Jennifer L. Bartel, Western Advertising Director, 14850 Quorum Drive, Suite 380, Dallas, TX 75240, tel. (214) 701-8496
Liz Coyman, Inside Sales Director, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458, tel. (603) 924-2518

NEW ENGLAND
ME, NH, VT, MA, RI, CT, ONTARIO CANADA & EASTERN CANADA
Dan Savage **(617) 262-1160**
McGraw-Hill Publications
575 Boylston Street
Boston, MA 02116
FAX: (617) 262-6430

EAST COAST
NY, NYC, NJ, DE, PA
Kim Norris **(212) 512-2645**
McGraw-Hill Publications
1221 Avenue of the Americas—28th Floor
New York, NY 10020
FAX: (212) 512-3520

SOUTHEAST
NC, SC, GA, FL, AL, TN, VA, MS, AR, LA, DC, MD, WV, KY
John Y. Schilin **(404) 843-4782**
McGraw-Hill Publications
4170 Ashford-Dunwoody Road
Suite 520
Atlanta, GA 30319
FAX: (404) 252-4056

MIDWEST
IL, MO, KS, IA, ND, SD, MN, WI, NE, IN, MI, OH
Kurt Kelley **(312) 616-3328**
McGraw-Hill Publications
Two Prudential Plaza
180 North Stetson Ave.
Chicago, IL 60601
FAX: (312) 616-3370

SOUTHWEST, ROCKY MOUNTAIN
CO, OK, TX,
Alison Keenan **(214) 701-8496**
McGraw-Hill Publications
14850 Quorum Drive
Suite 380
Dallas, TX 75240
FAX: (214) 991-6208

NORTH PACIFIC: San Francisco, CA NORTHERN CA, OR, ID, MT, WY, NORTHERN NV
Roy J. Kops **(415) 954-9728**
Leslie Hupp **(415) 362-4600**
McGraw-Hill Publications
425 Battery Street
San Francisco, CA 94111
FAX: (415) 954-9786

NORTH PACIFIC: Campbell, CA SILICON VALLEY, HI, WA, AK, W. CANADA
Bill McAfee **(408) 879-0371**
McGraw-Hill Publications
1999 South Bascom Ave.
Suite #210
Campbell, CA 95008
FAX: (408) 879-9067

SOUTH PACIFIC: Los Angeles, CA LOS ANGELES COUNTY, AZ, NM, NORTHERN NEVADA
Andrew B. Uphoff **(714) 557-6292**
McGraw-Hill Publications
3333 Wilshire Boulevard #407
Los Angeles, CA 90010
FAX: (714) 557-2219

SOUTH PACIFIC: Costa Mesa, CA ORANGE COUNTY, SAN DIEGO COUNTY, UT
Ron Cordek **(714) 557-6292**
McGraw-Hill Publications
3001 Red Hill Ave.
Building #1—Suite 222
Costa Mesa, CA 92626
FAX: (714) 557-2219

BYTE BITS (2x3)
Mark Stone **(603) 924-6830**
BYTE Publications
One Phoenix Mill Lane
Peterborough, NH 03458

The Buyer's Mart (1x2)
Brian Higgins **(603) 924-3754**
BYTE Publications
One Phoenix Mill Lane
Peterborough, NH 03458

Regional Advertising
James Bail **(603) 924-2533**
Barry Echavarria **(603) 924-2574**
Larry Levine **(603) 924-2637**
BYTE Publications
One Phoenix Mill Lane
Peterborough, NH 03458

National Sales
Mary Ann Goulding **(603) 924-2664**
Patricia Payne **(603) 924-2654**
Jonathan Sawyer **(603) 924-2665**
BYTE Publications
One Phoenix Mill Lane
Peterborough, NH 03458

Outsert Sales Program
Scott Gagnon **(603) 924-2651**
BYTE Publications
One Phoenix Mill Lane
Peterborough, NH 03458

BYTE Deck Mailings
Ed Ware **(603) 924-6166**
BYTE Publications
One Phoenix Mill Lane
Peterborough, NH 03458

Computing for Engineers Deck
Ellen Perham **(603) 924-2598**
BYTE Publications
One Phoenix Mill Lane
Peterborough, NH 03458

Peterborough, NH Office
Inside Sales FAX: 603-924-2683
Advertising FAX: 603-924-7507

International Advertising Sales Staff:

Uwe Kretzschmar, European Advertising and Marketing Manager, BYTE Publications, McGraw-Hill Publishing Co., 34 Dover St., London, W1X 4BR, England, Tel: 44 01 493 1451, Fax: 44 01 493 9896

GERMANY
Uwe Kretzschmar

UNITED KINGDOM
Roz Weyman
McGraw-Hill Publishing Co.
34 Dover St.
London W1X 4BR
England
Tel: 44 01 493 1451
FAX: 44 01 493 9896

BENELUX
Frank Tanis
Batenburg 103
3437 AB Nieuwegein
The Netherlands
Tel: 31 34 02 49496
FAX: 31 34 02 37944

FRANCE, ITALY
Zena Coupé, Amanda Blaskett
A-Z International Sales Ltd.
4 Ashmount Road, Hornsey Lane
Highgate, London N19 3BH
England
Tel: 44 1 281 4116
FAX: 44 1 281 8224

ISRAEL
Dan Ehrlich
Ehrlich Communication International
P.O. Box 11297
Tel Aviv 61112
Israel
Tel: (972) 3 449823
FAX: (972) 3 5468168

SPAIN
Maria Sarmiento
Pedro Teixeira 8, Off. 320
Iberia Mart 1
Madrid 4, Spain
Tel: 34 1 45 52 891

JAPAN
Masaki Mori
McGraw-Hill Publishing Co.
Overseas Corp.
Room 1528
Kasumigaseki Bldg.
3-2-5 Kasumigaseki,
Chiyoda-Ku
Tokyo 100, Japan
Tel: 81 3 581 9811
FAX: 81 3 581 4018

HONG KONG
Seavex Ltd.
503 Wilson House
19-27 Wyndham St.
Central, Hong Kong
Tel: 85 5 260149
Telex: 60904 SEVEX HX
FAX: 852 810 1283

SINGAPORE
Seavex Ltd.
400 Orchard Road, #10-01
Singapore 0923
Republic of Singapore
Tel: 65 734 9790
Telex: RS35539 SEAVEX
FAX: 65 732 5129

TAIWAN
Seavex, Ltd.
Thirdwave Publishing Corp.
977 Min Shen E. Road, 1-4 Flr.
Taipei 10581, Taiwan ROC
Tel: 886 2 763 0052

BRAZIL
Ernest McCrary
Empresa Internacional de Comunicacoes Ltda.
Rua da Consolacao, 222
Conjunto 103
01302 Sao Paulo, S.P., Brasil
Tel: 55 (11) 259-3811
Telex: (100) 32122 EMBN

READER SERVICE

To get further information on the products advertised in BYTE, fill out the reader service card by circling the numbers on the card that correspond to the inquiry number listed with the advertiser. This index is provided as an additional service by the publisher, who assumes no liability for errors or omissions.

* Correspond directly with company.

Index to Advertisers by Product Category

HARDWARE

Inquiry No.		Page No.
800	**ADD INS**	
12	ADD ON AMERICA	358
405	ADVANCED MICROPROCESS	IS-73
14	AHEAD SYSTEMS	70
15	AHEAD SYSTEMS	70
17	ALL COMPUTERS,INC.	93
18	ALL COMPUTERS,INC.	93
19	ALPHA PRODUCTS	358
24	AMERICAN ADVANTECH	352
24	AMERICAN ADVANTECH	352
24	AMERICAN ADVANTECH	352
406	ARGOSY	IS-44
67	ARTIST GRAPHICS	175
409	BLUE CHIP TECHNOLOGY	IS-66
51	CAPITAL EQUIPMENT	192
53	CENTRUM RESEARCH	356
60	COMPUTER MODULES,INC.	369
64	COMTROL CORPORATION	245
364	CONTROL VISION	362
76	CYRIX	278,279
77	CYRIX	278,279
84	DIGIPRO,INC	82
85	DIGIPRO,INC	82
95	DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING TECH	251
96	DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING TECH	251
98	DOVER ELECTRONICS MFG.	147
500	FORT'S SOFTWARE	SO-6
501	FORT'S SOFTWARE	SO-6
143	HERCULES	171
146	HIGH RES TECHNOLOGIES	352
156	IO TECH	365
435	JC INFO SYSTEMS	IS-19
170	LINK COMPUTER GRAPHICS	361
408	MICROMINT	IS-54
*	MICROWAY	280
211	NOHAU CORPORATION	363
231	PERCEPTIVE SOLUTIONS,INC	163
232	PERCEPTIVE SOLUTIONS,INC	163
234	PERISCOPE COMPANY	303
235	PERISCOPE COMPANY	303
324	PIONEER COMPUTERS	125
325	PIONEER COMPUTERS	125
240	PROCOMP USA	354
252	QUA TECH,INC.	366
253	QUA TECH,INC.	366
254	QUA TECH,INC.	366
255	QUA TECH,INC.	366
256	QUA TECH,INC.	366
257	QUA TECH,INC.	366
258	QUA TECH,INC.	366
259	QUA TECH,INC.	366
260	QUA TECH,INC.	366
272	RUPP	162
305	TALL TREE SYSTEMS	367
455	TEAC CORP	IS-9
349	THOMAS CONRAD	249
461	TRIANGLE DIGITAL	IS-44
342	Z-WORLD ENGINEERING	356
801	**DRIVES**	
84	DIGIPRO,INC	82
85	DIGIPRO,INC	82
446	MICRO DESIGN INTL	IS-21
447	MICRO DESIGN INTL	IS-21
*	SEAGATE TECHNOLGY	161
462	TRIGEM	IS-2
802	**FACSIMILE**	
12	ADD ON AMERICA	358
57	COMPUCOM	344
112	ESCO SYSTEMS,INC	292
130	FREMONT COMMUNICATIONS	222
430	INTERQUAD LTD	IS-5
803	**GRAPHICS TABLETS**	
297	SUMMAGRAPHICS	173
298	SUMMAGRAPHICS	173
299	SUMMAGRAPHICS	173
804	**HARDWARE PROGRAMMERS**	
347	AVOCET SYSTEMS,INC	369
*	BINARY TECHNOLOGY,INC	354
43	BP MICROSYSTEMS	356
47	BYTEK COMPUTER CORP	352
138	GTEK,INC	206
139	GTEK,INC	206
171	LINK COMPUTER GRAPHICS	361
174	LOGICAL DEVICES,INC.	367
175	LOGICAL DEVICES,INC.	367
363	WINTEK CORPORATION	362
336	XELTEK	80
805	**INSTRUMENTATION**	
68	CORTEX	358
106	ELEXOR,INC	352
288	SOLUS SYSTEMS,INC	88
308	TELEBYTE	238
806	**KEYBOARDS/MICE**	
411	CHERRY MICROSCHALTER GMBH	IS-72,73
150	HOOLEON CORPORATION	248
151	HOUSTON COMPUTER SERVICES	363
161	KEA SYSTEMS	369
176	LOGITECH PC	51
177	LOGITECH PC	51
398	MEI	NE-23
399	MEI	NE-23
508	MEI	SO-19
509	MEI	SO-19
538	MEI	MW-15
539	MEI	MW-15
566	MEI	PC-15
567	MEI	PC-15
187	MEXTEL	214
188	MEXTEL	214
*	MICROSOFT CORP.	198,199
191	MICROSPEED,INC.	73
192	MICROSPEED,INC.	73
*	NORTHGATE COMP.SYS.	296
212	NORTHGATE COMP.SYS.	138,139
215	NORTHGATE COMP.SYS.	294,295
233	PERCON	345
449	PHOTRON	IS-20
807	**MASS STORAGE**	
16	AK SYSTEMS	367
23	AMERICAL GROUP	358
66	CONTECH COMPUTER CORP	352
78	DATA STRATEGIES INTL	365
90	DIGI-DATA CORP	365
164	ESPERT AMERICA	150
165	ESPERT AMERICA	150
124	FLAGSTAFF	244
133	GIGATREND	271
134	GIGATREND	271
446	MICRO DESIGN INTL	IS-21
447	MICRO DESIGN INTL	IS-21
189	MICRO SOLUTIONS COMP. PROD	286
222	OVERLAND DATA	345
261	QUALSTAR CORP.	369
295	STORAGE DIMENSIONS	71
296	STORAGE DIMENSIONS	71
322	TULIN CORP	288
331	VOGON ENTERPRISES LTD	324
808	**MISCELLANEOUS**	
*	COMPUTER ACCESSORIES	53
*	COMPUTER ACCESSORIES	52A,B
69	COVOX,INC.	344
70	COVOX,INC.	344
76	CYRIX	278,279
77	CYRIX	278,279
109	ENGINEERS COLLABORATIVE	358
155	INTEGRAND	185
185	MERRITT COMPUTER PROD.	290
217	N-E-D CABLE	352
467	VASCO-SONG CHEER	IS-32
328	VESTA TECHNOLOGY	354
330	VIZIFLEX SEELS	354
338	ZENION INDUSTRIES,INC	367
809	**MODEMS/MULTIPLEXORS**	
36	BAY TECHNICAL ASSOCIATES	205
37	BAY TECHNICAL ASSOCIATES	205
126	FORVAL AMERICA	291
127	FORVAL AMERICA	291
388	GALACTICOMM	NE-2
502	GALACTICOMM	SO-4
537	GALACTICOMM	MW-4
563	GALACTICOMM	PC-2
503	GRAPHICS WORLD SFTWRE (GWS)	SO-15
504	GRAPHICS WORLD SFTWRE (GWS)	SO-15
442	MEGADATA	IS-46
443	MEGADATA	IS-46
444	MEGADATA	IS-70
445	MEGADATA	IS-70
316	TOUCHBASE SYSTEMS,INC.	66
464	UNIVERSAL DATA SYSTEMS	IS-11
465	UNIVERSAL DATA SYSTEMS	IS-11
810	**MONITORS**	
73	CTX INT'L	307
74	CTX INT'L	307
420	ETAP N.V.	IS-33
421	ETAP N.V.	IS-35
148	HI-TECH INSTRUMENTS	365
431	INTERQUAD LTD	IS-7
351	MITSUBISHI ELECTRONICS	239
352	MITSUBISHI ELECTRONICS	239
201	NANAO USA CORP.	155
202	NANAO USA CORP.	155
208	NEC HOME ELECTRONICS	12,13
227	PANASONIC	207
306	TATUNG	223
811	**NETWORK HARDWARE**	
8	3X USA CORPORATION	108
402	404TECHNOLOGY	IS-38
25	AMERICAN RESEARCH CORP	314
26	AMERICAN RESEARCH CORP	314
36	BAY TECHNICAL ASSOCIATES	205
37	BAY TECHNICAL ASSOCIATES	205
44	BUFFALO PRODUCTS,INC.	211
64	COMTROL CORPORATION	245
416	CUBIX	IS- 29
417	CUBIX	IS- 29
75	CURTIS,INC	369
418	D-LINK LTD	IS-45
503	GRAPHICS WORLD SFTWRE (GWS)	SO-15
504	GRAPHICS WORLD SFTWRE (GWS)	SO-15
429	INES	IS-52
218	ONLINE PRODUCTS CORP	102
219	ONLINE PRODUCTS CORP	102
274	SAMSUNG	57
275	SAMSUNG	57
312	THE SOFTWARE LINK	159
313	THE SOFTWARE LINK	159
337	XIRCOM	224
812	**PRINTERS/PLOTTERS**	
406	ARGOSY	IS-44
*	DAVINCI GRAPHICS,INC	236,237
144	HEWLETT-PACKARD PERIPH	129
145	HEWLETT-PACKARD PERIPH	130,131
221	OUTPUT TECHNOLOGY CORP	41
250	QMS/THE LASER CONNECTION	219
251	QMS/THE LASER CONNECTION	219
302	SURAH,INC	365
525	UNITED INNOVATIONS	SO-18
374	ZERICON	PC-10
526	ZERICON	SO-27
813	**SCANNERS/IMAGE PROCESSORS**	
50	CANON U.S.A.	C224
392	INFO/OPTICS	NE-11
393	INFO/OPTICS	NE-11
564	INFO/OPTICS	PC-5
565	INFO/OPTICS	PC-5
176	LOGITECH PC	51
177	LOGITECH PC	51
512	NISCA,INC	SO-11
814	**SOFTWARE SECURITY**	
404	ALADDIN KNOWLEDGE SYSTEM	IS-22
35	BARCODE INDUSTRIES	246
422	FAST ELECTRONIC GMBH	IS-43
423	FAST ELECTRONIC GMBH	IS-43
246	PROTECH MARKETING,INC.	121
247	PROTECH MARKETING,INC.	121
267	RAINBOW TECHNOLOGIES	183
268	RAINBOW TECHNOLOGIES	183
271	ROSE ELECTRONICS	113
287	SOFTWARE SECURITY	195
815	**SYSTEMS**	
403	AGC	IS-16
13	AGI	177
20	ALR	2,3
21	ALR	2,3
22	ALTEC TECH.CORP.	202
476	AMERICAN LEADER COMP., INC	SO-14
477	AMERICAN LEADER COMP., INC	SO-14
473	AMERICAN RESEARCH	IS-76
474	AMERICAN RESEARCH	IS-76
348	AMPRO COMPUTERS	69
407	BEHAVIOR TECH	IS-69
375	BELTRON COMPUTER CORP.	NE-7
376	BELTRON COMPUTER CORP.	NE-7
478	BELTRON COMPUTER CORP.	SO-17
479	BELTRON COMPUTER CORP.	SO-17
527	BELTRON COMPUTER CORP.	MW-9
528	BELTRON COMPUTER CORP.	MW-9
552	BELTRON COMPUTER CORP.	PC-9
553	BELTRON COMPUTER CORP.	PC-9
39	BLACKSHIP COMPUTER SYSTEMS	72
377	BOFFIN LTD	NE-13
378	BOFFIN LTD	NE-13
480	BOFFIN LTD	SO-20
481	BOFFIN LTD	SO-20
379	BSI	NE-19
380	BSI	NE-19
482	BSI	SO-7
483	BSI	SO-7
529	BSI	MW-3
530	BSI	MW-3
554	BSI	PC-6
555	BSI	PC-6
381	CCS:CUSTOM COMPUTER SYS	NE-8
484	CENTCIRCUIT INTL, INC	SO-5
485	CENTCIRCUIT INTL, INC	SO-5
54	CHEETAH INT'L	240
56	COMPAQ COMPUTER CORP	134,135
58	COMPUTER DISCOUNT WREHSE	355
382	COMTEK SOLUTIONS,INC	NE-16
383	COMTEK SOLUTIONS,INC	NE-16
488	COMTEK SOLUTIONS,INC	SO-14
489	COMTEK SOLUTIONS,INC	SO-14
531	COMTEK SOLUTIONS,INC	MW-6
532	COMTEK SOLUTIONS,INC	MW-6
556	COMTEK SOLUTIONS,INC	PC-18
557	COMTEK SOLUTIONS,INC	PC-18
384	CONIX ELECTRONICS	NE-4
385	CONIX ELECTRONICS	NE-4
490	CRAZY NANCY'S	SO-29
491	CRAZY NANCY'S	SO-29
72	CSS LABS	179
492	DALLAS PC	SO-6
493	DALLAS PC	SO-6
*	DAMARK	318
559	DAUPHIN TECHNOLOGY,INC	PC-7
560	DAUPHIN TECHNOLOGY,INC	PC-7
494	DAUPHIN TECHNOLOGY,INC	SO-21
495	DAUPHIN TECHNOLOGY,INC	SO-21
81	DELL COMPUTER CORP.	CII,I
82	DELL COMPUTER CORP.	168,169
*	DELL COMPUTER CORP.	A-B168
533	DERBYTECH COMPUTERS,INC.	MW-5
534	DERBYTECH COMPUTERS,INC.	MW-5
496	DERBYTECH COMPUTERS,INC.	SO-3
497	DERBYTECH COMPUTERS,INC.	SO-3
86	DIGITAL DISTRIBUTING	37
87	DIGITAL DISTRIBUTING	37
101	DTK	151
102	DTK	151
386	EDWIN SYSTEMS CORP	NE-22
387	EDWIN SYSTEMS CORP	NE-22
535	EKM	MW-2
536	EKM	MW-2
561	EKM	PC-4
562	EKM	PC-4
*	ELONEX	IS-39
115	EVEREX SYSTEMS	31
120	FIRST COMPUTER SYSTEMS,INC	345
121	FIRST COMPUTER SYSTEMS,INC	345
125	FLYTECH TECHNOLOGY,INC	39
424	FORTRON/SOURCE	IS-13
425	GALAXY	IS-68
*	GATEWAY 2000	22,23
390	HARMONY COMPUTERS	NE-3
391	HARMONY COMPUTERS	NE-3
142	HAUPPAUGE COMPUTER WORKS	299
368	HIGH TECH LIQUIDATORS,INC.	343
369	HIGH TECH LIQUIDATORS,INC.	343
147	HITECH EQUIPMENT CORP	361
427	HWA HSIN	IS-62
152	H&W MICRO,INC.	345
153	IBM-WORKSTATION	15-17
366	KILA SYSTEMS	363
394	LAPTOPS ETC.	NE-8
395	LAPTOPS ETC.	NE-8
506	LAPTOPS ETC.	SO-8,9
507	LAPTOPS ETC.	SO-8,9
438	M3PC	IS-14,15
396	MANCHESTER EQUIPMENT	NE-21
*	MANCHESTER EQUIPMENT	NE-20A,B
184	MEGATEL	288
510	MICRO IMAGE INTERNATIONAL	SO-30
511	MICRO IMAGE INTERNATIONAL	SO-30
540	MICRO IMAGE INTERNATIONAL	MW-6
541	MICRO IMAGE INTERNATIONAL	MW-6
569	MICRO IMAGE INTERNATIONAL	PC-18
570	MICRO IMAGE INTERNATIONAL	PC-18
186	MIS COMPUTER SYSTEMS	304
199	MULTIMICRO,INC	105
200	MULTIMICRO,INC	105
207	NCR CORPORATION	26,27
209	NETWORK PC	350,351
213	NORTHGATE COMP.SYS.	140,141
214	NORTHGATE COMP.SYS.	230,231
513	PAO-KU INTERNATIONAL LTD	SO-25
514	PAO-KU INTERNATIONAL LTD	SO-25
542	PAO-KU INTERNATIONAL LTD	MW-13
543	PAO-KU INTERNATIONAL LTD	MW-13
571	PAO-KU INTERNATIONAL LTD	PC-13
572	PAO-KU INTERNATIONAL LTD	PC-13
770	PAO-KU INTERNATIONAL LTD	NE-15
771	PAO-KU INTERNATIONAL LTD	NE-15
249	PC BRAND	261
*	PC BRAND	262-267
266	RADIO SHACK	CIV
544	REASON TECHNOLOGY	MW-10
573	REASON TECHNOLOGY	PC-17
773	REASON TECHNOLOGY	NE-17
517	RESOURCE CONCEPTS,INC.	SO-24
518	RESOURCE CONCEPTS,INC.	SO-24
545	RESOURCE CONCEPTS,INC.	MW-12
546	RESOURCE CONCEPTS,INC.	MW-12
574	RESOURCE CONCEPTS,INC.	PC-19
575	RESOURCE CONCEPTS,INC.	PC-19
774	RESOURCE CONCEPTS,INC.	NE-6
775	RESOURCE CONCEPTS,INC.	NE-6
370	SIA	PC-20
371	SIA	PC-20
519	SIA	SO-32
520	SIA	SO-32
547	SIA	MW-16
548	SIA	MW-16
776	SIA	NE-28
777	SIA	NE-28
452	SIEMENS	IS-25
549	STA COMPUTER CORP	MW-7
372	TECH CITY	PC-3
373	TECH CITY	PC-3
521	TECH CITY	SO-31
522	TECH CITY	SO-31
550	TECH CITY	MW-11
551	TECH CITY	MW-11
778	TECH CITY	NE-5
779	TECH CITY	NE-5
307	TECHNOLOGY POWER ENT.	365
311	TEXAS INSTRUMENTS	32,33
*	TEXAS INSTRUMENTS	32A,B
457	TOPLINK	IS-10
314	TOSHIBA	60,61
315	TOSHIBA	60,61
463	TWINHEAD	IS-53
468	VEGAS COMP. COMMUNICATIONS	IS-40
469	VEGAS COMP. COMMUNICATIONS	IS-41
339	ZENITH DATA SYSTEMS	149
341	Z-WORLD ENGINEERING	356
816	**TERMINALS**	
62	COMPUTERWISE	344

READER SERVICE

*Correspond directly with company.

Inquiry No.		Page No.
817		UPS
353	AMERICAN POWER CONVERSION	325
354	AMERICAN POWER CONVERSION	325
486	COMPUTER POWER,INC.	SO-2
487	COMPUTER POWER,INC.	SO-2
107	EMERSON	84
108	EMERSON	84
228	PARA SYSTEMS	90
230	PC POWER & COOLING	107

SOFTWARE

818	APPLE/MAC APPLICATIONS-SCIENTIFIC/TECHNICAL	
237	PRESCIENCE CORP.	176
819	APPLE/MAC LAN	
*	TOPS	IS-61
820	APPLE/MAC LANGUAGES	
290	SPECTRA PUBLISHING	305
821	ATARI/AMIGA LAN	
558	CONVEX RESOURCES	PC-14
549	STA COMPUTER CORP	MW-7
822	IBM/MSDOS APPLICATIONS BUSINESS OFFICE	
30	AXSYS	137
31	AXSYS	137
32	AXSYS	137
*	COPIA INTERNATIONAL,LTD	250
*	ESOFT,INC.	253
128	FOX SOFTWARE,INC	25
472	GAMMA	IS- 34
178	LOTUS	67
*	MICROSOFT CORP.	8,9
*	MICROSOFT CORP.	46,47
*	MICROSOFT CORP.	187
203	NANTUCKET	317
*	ORACLE	63
*	RAIMA CORPORATION	45
269	RASTER DEVICES 2	148
270	RASTER DEVICES 2	148
281	SEQUITER SOFTWARE,INC	191
453	SOLUTION SYSTEMS	IS-47
823	IBM/MSDOS APPLICATIONS SCIENTIFIC TECHNICAL	
79	DATA TRANSLATION	87
100	DSP DEVELOPMENT	268
105	ECOSOFT	180
181	MATHSOFT,INC	273
206	NATIONAL INSTRUMENTS	CIII
277	SCIENTIFIC ENDEAVORS	354
278	SCIENTIFIC ENDEAVORS	354
279	SCIENTIFIC ENDEAVORS	354
291	SPECTRUM SOFTWARE	275
292	STATSOFT	83
303	SYSTAT	215
824	IBM/MSDOS APPLICATIONS WORD PROCESSING	
269	RASTER DEVICES 2	148
270	RASTER DEVICES 2	148
825	IBM/MSDOS CAD	
33	A.M.S.	354
558	CONVEX RESOURCES	PC-14
131	GENERIC SOFTWARE	197
132	GENERIC SOFTWARE	197
437	LANDCADD,INC	IS-38
335	WINTEK CORPORATION	362
400	WINTEK CORPORATION	7
826	IBM/MSDOS COMMUNICATIONS	
470	BLAST/COMM.RESEARCH GROUP	IS-75
471	BLAST/COMM.RESEARCH GROUP	IS-75
*	CLEO COMMUNICATIONS	227
97	DIVERSIFIED COMPUTER SYSTEMS	356
388	GALACTICOMM	NE-2
537	GALACTICOMM	MW-4
563	GALACTICOMM	PC-2
503	GRAPHICS WORLD SFTWRE (GWS)	SO-15
504	GRAPHICS WORLD SFTWRE (GWS)	SO-15
241	PROGRAMMER'S ODYSSEY	362
304	TALKING TECHNOLOGY	362
780	TRAVELING SOFTWARE	NE-9
321	TRITON TECHNOLOGIES	306
827	IBM/MSDOS GRAPHICS	
100	DSP DEVELOPMENT	268
828	IBM/MSDOS LAN	
28	ARTISOFT	247
99	DSC COMMUNICATIONS	229
113	ESSEX SYSTEMS	104
114	ESSEX SYSTEMS	104
179	MAP INFO CORP	100
355	PALINDROME	321
356	PALINDROME	321
*	TOPS	IS-61
829	IBM/MSDOS LANGUAGES	
11	ABRAXAS SOFTWARE	182
41	BORLAND INTERNATIONAL	11
42	BORLAND INTERNATIONAL	11
55	CNS	290
89	DIGITALK	114,115
113	ESSEX SYSTEMS	104
114	ESSEX SYSTEMS	104
129	FRANKLIN SOFTWARE,INC	238
135	GLOCKENSPIEL	277
140	HAMILTON LABORATORIES	98
141	HAMILTON LABORATORIES	98
*	JENSEN & PARTNERS INT'L	77
166	LAHEY COMPUTER SYSTEMS	98
169	LATTICE,INC	112
568	METAWARE	PC-11
*	MICROSOFT CORP.	21
*	MICROSOFT CORP.	254,255
204	NANTUCKET	152
205	NANTUCKET	153
238	PROLOG DEVELOPMENT CENTER	312
239	PROLOG DEVELOPMENT CENTER	312
284	SILICON VALLEY SOFTWARE	106
290	SPECTRA PUBLISHING	305
293	STONY BROOK SOFTWARE	194
294	STONY BROOK SOFTWARE	194
475	TERRA DATENTECHNIK	IS-58
333	WHITEWATER GROUP,THE	127
340	ZORTECH,INC.	89
*	ZORTECH,INC.	319
830	IBM/MSDOS UTILITES	
350	ABOVE SOFTWARE	301
29	ATRON CADRE TECHNOLOGIES	29
40	BLAISE COMPUTING,INC.	6
52	CENTRAL COMPUTER PRODUCTS	361
412	CLARION SOFTWARE	IS-49
413	CLARION SOFTWARE	IS-49
55	CNS	290
414	COBALT BLUE	IS-52
65	CONNEXPERTS	111
83	DESCRIBE,INC	209
119	FAIRCOM CORPORATION	99
365	GCOM,INC.	361
136	GOLDEN BOW SYSTEMS	365
137	GREENVIEW	68
434	ITHACA STREET SOFTWARE	IS-12
163	KNOWLEDGE GARDEN	323
169	LATTICE,INC	112
439	MASHOV	IS-37
440	MATRIX EUROPE	IS-71
182	MATRIX SOFTWARE	216
183	MATRIX SOFTWARE	216
196	MIX SOFTWARE	313
448	MOSTLY MICE SOFTWARE	IS-58
216	NU-MEGA TECHNOLOGIES	75
229	PATTON & PATTON	228
234	PERISCOPE COMPANY	303
235	PERISCOPE COMPANY	303
515	PROJECT MARKETING CO.	SO-23
516	PROJECT MARKETING CO.	SO-23
263	QUARTERDECK	54,55
*	RAIMA CORPORATION	74
273	SAFEWARE,INC.	352
300	SUPERSOFT	276
456	TERRA DATENTECHNIK	IS-50
317	TOUCHSTONE	196
318	TOUCHSTONE	196
460	TREND MICRO DEVICES	IS-57
*	VERMONT CREATIVE SOFTWARE	35
332	WATCOM PRODUCTS,INC	189
333	WHITEWATER GROUP,THE	127
781	WORLDWIDE SOFTWARE	NE-16
831	OTHER APPLICATIONS BUSINESS/OFFICE	
71	CRICHLOW DATA SCIENCES,INC	363
459	TRANSTOOL 3.0	IS-63
832	OTHER CROSS DEVELOPMENT	
248	PSEUDOCORP	358
*	SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT SYS	119
833	OTHER LAN	
113	ESSEX SYSTEMS	104
114	ESSEX SYSTEMS	104
834	OTHER LANGUAGES	
119	FAIRCOM CORPORATION	99
835	OTHER UTILITES	
65	CONNEXPERTS	111
137	GREENVIEW	68
428	I X I LTD	IS-66
836	DESKTOP PUBLISHING	
498	DP-TEK,INC	SO-30
499	DP-TEK,INC	SO-30
432	IQ ENGINEERING	IS-67
433	IQ ENGINEERING	IS-67
167	LASERGO,INC.	298
168	LASERGO,INC.	298
195	MITCHELL PACIFIC COMPUTER	292
223	PACIFIC DATA PRODUCTS	78,79
224	PACIFIC DATA PRODUCTS	78,79
225	PACIFIC DATA PRODUCTS	81
226	PACIFIC DATA PRODUCTS	81
269	RASTER DEVICES 2	148
270	RASTER DEVICES 2	148
837	EDUCATIONAL/ INSTRUCTIONAL	
9	ABACUS SOFTWARE,INC.	181
10	ABACUS SOFTWARE,INC.	181
27	ANNABOOKS	346
30	AXSYS	137
31	AXSYS	137
32	AXSYS	137
34	B & B ELECTRONICS	362
38	BEST POWER TECHNOLOGY,INC	358
*	BYTE BACK ISSUES	330
410	BYTE BITS	IS-68
*	BYTE PUBLICATIONS	328,IS-74
*	BYTE SUB.MESSAGE	322
*	BYTEWEEK/NEWSLETTER	329
63	COMP.PROFESSIONAL'S BK SOC	225
*	COMP.PROFESSIONAL'S BK SOC	224E-F
94	DISKETTE EMPORIUM	362
162	KEITHLEY METRABYTE	369
172	LOGICAL DEVICES,INC.	367
173	LOGICAL DEVICES,INC.	367
*	MCGRAW-HILL BOOK CLUB	192
*	MICROSOFT UNIVERSITY	293
198	MORGAN KAUFMANN	110
772	PC EXPO NEW YORK	NE-24,25
*	TOOLS '90/ SOL	315
*	UNIXWORLD	289
*	UNIXWORLD	288A-B
329	VIDEO TEXTBOOK TRAINING	286
838	MAIL ORDER/ RETAIL	
401	3EST-USA	IS-66
476	AMERICAN LEADER COMP., INC	SO-14
477	AMERICAN LEADER COMP., INC	SO-14
48	B&C MICROSYSTEMS,INC.	369
49	B&C MICROSYSTEMS,INC.	369
343	B&C MICROSYSTEMS,INC.	367
375	BELTRON COMPUTER CORP.	NE-7
376	BELTRON COMPUTER CORP.	NE-7
478	BELTRON COMPUTER CORP.	SO-17
479	BELTRON COMPUTER CORP.	SO-17
527	BELTRON COMPUTER CORP.	MW-9
528	BELTRON COMPUTER CORP.	MW-9
552	BELTRON COMPUTER CORP.	PC-9
553	BELTRON COMPUTER CORP.	PC-9
377	BOFFIN LTD	NE-13
378	BOFFIN LTD	NE-13
480	BOFFIN LTD	SO-20
481	BOFFIN LTD	SO-20
45	BUREAU OF ELECTRONIC PUB	86
357	BZ TECHNICAL	344
415	COMPUCLASSICS	IS-26
344	COMPUSAVE INTERNATIONAL	353
58	COMPUTER DISCOUNT WREHSE	355
59	COMPUTER FRIENDS	204
61	COMPUTERLANE	364
558	CONVEX RESOURCES	PC-14
490	CRAZY NANCY'S	SO-29
491	CRAZY NANCY'S	SO-29
492	DALLAS PC	SO-6
493	DALLAS PC	SO-6
494	DAUPHIN TECHNOLOGY,INC	SO-21
495	DAUPHIN TECHNOLOGY,INC	SO-21
559	DAUPHIN TECHNOLOGY,INC	PC-7
560	DAUPHIN TECHNOLOGY,INC	PC-7
496	DERBYTECH COMPUTERS,INC.	SO-3
497	DERBYTECH COMPUTERS,INC.	SO-3
533	DERBYTECH COMPUTERS,INC.	MW-5
534	DERBYTECH COMPUTERS,INC.	MW-5
91	DISKCOTECH	361
92	DISKCOTECH	361
93	DISKETTE CONNECTION	363
419	ELEX INTERNATIONAL	IS-59
118	EXSEL,INC.	250
122	FIRST SOURCE INTERNATIONAL	347
123	FIRST SOURCE INTERNATIONAL	347
389	GEMS COMPUTERS,INC.	NE-27
505	GEMS COMPUTERS,INC.	SO-12
426	GREY MATTER	IS-65
368	HIGH TECH LIQUIDATORS,INC.	343
369	HIGH TECH LIQUIDATORS,INC.	343
154	I.C. EXPRESS	356
157	JADE COMPUTER	371
*	JAMECO ELECTRONICS	348,349
158	JB TECHNOLOGIES,INC.	346
159	JB TECHNOLOGIES,INC.	346
6	JDR MICRODEVICES	377-379
7	JDR MICRODEVICES	377-379
394	LAPTOPS ETC.	NE-8
395	LAPTOPS ETC.	NE-8
506	LAPTOPS ETC.	SO-8,9
507	LAPTOPS ETC.	SO-8,9
180	MARYMAC INDUSTRIES	363
441	MAYFAIR MICROS	IS-8
510	MICRO IMAGE INTERNATIONAL	SO-30
511	MICRO IMAGE INTERNATIONAL	SO-30
540	MICRO IMAGE INTERNATIONAL	MW-6
541	MICRO IMAGE INTERNATIONAL	MW-6
569	MICRO IMAGE INTERNATIONAL	PC-18
570	MICRO IMAGE INTERNATIONAL	PC-18
*	MICROCOMPUTING MKTG CNCL	NE-12
*	MICROCOMPUTING MKTG CNCL	SO-26
190	MICROPROCESSORS UNLIMITED	361
*	MICROWAY	310
193	MICRO-MAIL	359
194	MICRO-MAIL	359
209	NETWORK PC	350,351
210	NEVADA COMPUTER CORP	360
212	NORTHGATE COMP.SYS.	138,139
213	NORTHGATE COMP.SYS.	140,141
214	NORTHGATE COMP.SYS.	230,231
215	NORTHGATE COMP.SYS.	294,295
*	NORTHGATE COMP.SYS.	296
220	OSBORNE/MCGRAW-HILL	327
513	PAO-KU INTERNATIONAL LTD	SO-25
514	PAO-KU INTERNATIONAL LTD	SO-25
542	PAO-KU INTERNATIONAL LTD	MW-13
543	PAO-KU INTERNATIONAL LTD	MW-13
571	PAO-KU INTERNATIONAL LTD	PC-13
572	PAO-KU INTERNATIONAL LTD	PC-13
770	PAO-KU INTERNATIONAL LTD	NE-15
771	PAO-KU INTERNATIONAL LTD	NE-15
249	PC BRAND	261
*	PC BRAND	262-267
*	PC CONNECTION	94,95
*	PC CONNECTION	96,96A-C
451	PROGRAMMER'S ODYSSEY	IS-55
242	PROGRAMMER'S PARADISE	40,40A-C
358	PROGRAMMER'S SHOP	208
359	PROGRAMMER'S SHOP	208
*	PROGRAMMER'S SHOP	208A
360	PROGRAMMER'S SHOP	208B
361	PROGRAMMER'S SHOP	208B
*	PROGRAMMER'S SHOP	208C
265	R & R ELECTRONICS	354
544	REASON TECHNOLOGY	MW-10
573	REASON TECHNOLOGY	PC-17
773	REASON TECHNOLOGY	NE-17
517	RESOURCE CONCEPTS,INC.	SO-24
518	RESOURCE CONCEPTS,INC.	SO-24
545	RESOURCE CONCEPTS,INC.	MW-12
546	RESOURCE CONCEPTS,INC.	MW-12
574	RESOURCE CONCEPTS,INC.	PC-19
575	RESOURCE CONCEPTS,INC.	PC-19
774	RESOURCE CONCEPTS,INC.	NE-6
775	RESOURCE CONCEPTS,INC.	NE-6
280	SCOTTSDALE SYSTEMS	353
370	SIA	PC-20
371	SIA	PC-20
519	SIA	SO-32
520	SIA	SO-32
547	SIA	MW-16
548	SIA	MW-16
776	SIA	NE-28
777	SIA	NE-28
282	SILICON SHACK LTD.	363
283	SILICON SHACK LTD.	365
285	SN'W COMPUTERS & ELECTRONICS	106
*	SOFTLINE	IS-51
286	SOFTWARE ADD-ONS	157
301	SUPREME ENTERPRISE	368
454	TAPTO CORP	IS-68
309	TELEPHONE PRODUCTS CENTER	347
310	TERABYTE INT'L,INC	367
523	THORSON COMPANY	SO-13
524	THORSON COMPANY	SO-13
323	UNICORN	356
326	UNITEX	357
327	UNITEX	357
466	U.S.A. SOFTWARE	IS-31
334	WIESEMANN & THEIS GMBH	316
839	ON-LINE SERVICES	
450	BIX	284,285
450	BIX	308,309
*	BIX	381
840	OPERATING SYSTEMS	
88	DIGITAL RESEARCH	18
99	DSC COMMUNICATIONS	229
*	IBM-OS/2	59
160	KADAK PRODUCTS LTD	365
*	MARK WILLIAMS CO.	101
262	QUANTUM SOFTWARE SYSTEMS	283
264	QUARTERDECK	287
276	SANTA CRUZ OPERATION	49
312	THE SOFTWARE LINK	159
313	THE SOFTWARE LINK	159

REQUEST FREE INFORMATION BY FAX

Attention BYTE Readers!! Now you can fax your requests for free product and advertiser information featured in this issue.

Just fax this page to 1-413-637-4343. You'll save time because your request for information will be processed as soon as your fax is received.

1 Circle the numbers below which correspond to the numbers assigned to advertisers and products that interest you.

2 Check off the answers to questions "A" through "C".

3 Print your name, address, and fax number clearly on the form.

4 Remove this page or copy this page clearly and fax it to the number above.

Fill out this coupon carefully. PLEASE PRINT.

Name

Title

Company

Address

City

State/Province Zip

Country

( ) Phone Number ( ) Fax Number

A. What is your level of management responsibility?

1 ☐ Senior-level Management
2 ☐ Other Management
3 ☐ Non-Management

B. What is your primary job function/principal area of responsibility? (Check one.)

4 ☐ Administration
5 ☐ Accounting/Finance
6 ☐ MIS/DP/Information Center
7 ☐ Product Design and Development
8 ☐ Research and Development
9 ☐ Manufacturing
10 ☐ Sales/Marketing
11 ☐ Purchasing
12 ☐ Personnel
13 ☐ Education/Training
14 ☐ Other: _____

C. Please indicate your organization's primary business activity: (Check one.)

Computer-Related Businesses:

15 ☐ Manufacturer (Hardware, Software)
16 ☐ Computer Retail Stores
17 ☐ Consultants
18 ☐ Service Bureau/Planning
19 ☐ Distributor/Wholesaler
20 ☐ Systems House/Integrator/VAR
21 ☐ Other: _____

Non-Computer-Related Businesses:

22 ☐ Manufacturing
23 ☐ Finance, Insurance, Real Estate
24 ☐ Retail/Wholesale
25 ☐ Education
26 ☐ Government
27 ☐ Military
28 ☐ Professions (Law, Medicine, Engineering, Architecture)
29 ☐ Consulting
30 ☐ Other Business Services
31 ☐ Transportation, Communications, Utilities
32 ☐ Other: _____

☐ *I subscribe to BYTE.* ☐ *I do not subscribe to BYTE.*
☐ *Please send me one year of BYTE Magazine for $24.95 and bill me. Offer valid in U.S. and possessions only.*

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40
41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60
61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80
81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120
121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130	131	132	133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140
141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150	151	152	153	154	155	156	157	158	159	160
161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170	171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180
181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190	191	192	193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200
201	202	203	204	205	206	207	208	209	210	211	212	213	214	215	216	217	218	219	220
221	222	223	224	225	226	227	228	229	230	231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238	239	240
241	242	243	244	245	246	247	248	249	250	251	252	253	254	255	256	257	258	259	260
261	262	263	264	265	266	267	268	269	270	271	272	273	274	275	276	277	278	279	280
281	282	283	284	285	286	287	288	289	290	291	292	293	294	295	296	297	298	299	300
301	302	303	304	305	306	307	308	309	310	311	312	313	314	315	316	317	318	319	320
321	322	323	324	325	326	327	328	329	330	331	332	333	334	335	336	337	338	339	340
341	342	343	344	345	346	347	348	349	350	351	352	353	354	355	356	357	358	359	360
361	362	363	364	365	366	367	368	369	370	371	372	373	374	375	376	377	378	379	380
381	382	383	384	385	386	387	388	389	390	391	392	393	394	395	396	397	398	399	400
401	402	403	404	405	406	407	408	409	410	411	412	413	414	415	416	417	418	419	420
421	422	423	424	425	426	427	428	429	430	431	432	433	434	435	436	437	438	439	440
441	442	443	444	445	446	447	448	449	450	451	452	453	454	455	456	457	458	459	460
461	462	463	464	465	466	467	468	469	470	471	472	473	474	475	476	477	478	479	480
481	482	483	484	485	486	487	488	489	490	491	492	493	494	495	496	497	498	499	500
501	502	503	504	505	506	507	508	509	510	511	512	513	514	515	516	517	518	519	520
521	522	523	524	525	526	527	528	529	530	531	532	533	534	535	536	537	538	539	540
541	542	543	544	545	546	547	548	549	550	551	552	553	554	555	556	557	558	559	560
561	562	563	564	565	566	567	568	569	570	571	572	573	574	575	576	577	578	579	580
581	582	583	584	585	586	587	588	589	590	591	592	593	594	595	596	597	598	599	600
601	602	603	604	605	606	607	608	609	610	611	612	613	614	615	616	617	618	619	620
621	622	623	624	625	626	627	628	629	630	631	632	633	634	635	636	637	638	639	640
641	642	643	644	645	646	647	648	649	650	651	652	653	654	655	656	657	658	659	660
661	662	663	664	665	666	667	668	669	670	671	672	673	674	675	676	677	678	679	680
681	682	683	684	685	686	687	688	689	690	691	692	693	694	695	696	697	698	699	700
701	702	703	704	705	706	707	708	709	710	711	712	713	714	715	716	717	718	719	720
721	722	723	724	725	726	727	728	729	730	731	732	733	734	735	736	737	738	739	740
741	742	743	744	745	746	747	748	749	750	751	752	753	754	755	756	757	758	759	760
761	762	763	764	765	766	767	768	769	770	771	772	773	774	775	776	777	778	779	780
781	782	783	784	785	786	787	788	789	790	791	792	793	794	795	796	797	798	799	800
801	802	803	804	805	806	807	808	809	810	811	812	813	814	815	816	817	818	819	820
821	822	823	824	825	826	827	828	829	830	831	832	833	834	835	836	837	838	839	840
841	842	843	844	845	846	847	848	849	850	851	852	853	854	855	856	857	858	859	860
861	862	863	864	865	866	867	868	869	870	871	872	873	874	875	876	877	878	879	880
881	882	883	884	885	886	887	888	889	890	891	892	893	894	895	896	897	898	899	900
901	902	903	904	905	906	907	908	909	910	911	912	913	914	915	916	917	918	919	920
921	922	923	924	925	926	927	928	929	930	931	932	933	934	935	936	937	938	939	940
941	942	943	944	945	946	947	948	949	950	951	952	953	954	955	956	957	958	959	960
961	962	963	964	965	966	967	968	969	970	971	972	973	974	975	976	977	978	979	980
981	982	983	984	985	986	987	988	989	990	991	992	993	994	995	996	997	998	999	1000
1001	1002	1003	1004	1005	1006	1007	1008	1009	1010	1011	1012	1013	1014	1015	1016	1017	1018	1019	1020
1021	1022	1023	1024	1025	1026	1027	1028	1029	1030	1031	1032	1033	1034	1035	1036	1037	1038	1039	1040
1041	1042	1043	1044	1045	1046	1047	1048	1049	1050	1051	1052	1053	1054	1055	1056	1057	1058	1059	1060
1061	1062	1063	1064	1065	1066	1067	1068	1069	1070	1071	1072	1073	1074	1075	1076	1077	1078	1079	1080
1081	1082	1083	1084	1085	1086	1087	1088	1089	1090	1091	1092	1093	1094	1095	1096	1097	1098	1099	1100
1101	1102	1103	1104	1105	1106	1107	1108	1109	1110	1111	1112	1113	1114	1115	1116	1117	1118	1119	1120
1121	1122	1123	1124	1125	1126	1127	1128	1129	1130	1131	1132	1133	1134	1135	1136	1137	1138	1139	1140
1141	1142	1143	1144	1145	1146	1147	1148	1149	1150	1151	1152	1153	1154	1155	1156	1157	1158	1159	1160
1161	1162	1163	1164	1165	1166	1167	1168	1169	1170	1171	1172	1173	1174	1175	1176	1177	1178	1179	1180
1181	1182	1183	1184	1185	1186	1187	1188	1189	1190	1191	1192	1193	1194	1195	1196	1197	1198	1199	1200
1201	1202	1203	1204	1205	1206	1207	1208	1209	1210	1211	1212	1213	1214	1215	1216	1217	1218	1219	1220
1221	1222	1223	1224	1225	1226	1227	1228	1229	1230										

MMC MICROCOMPUTER MARKETING COUNCIL of the Direct Marketing Association, Inc

JDR Microdevices®

• 30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE • 1 YEAR WARRANTY ON ALL PRODUCTS • TOLL-FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT

DYNAMIC RAMS

PART#	SIZE	SPEED	PINS	PRICE
4116-150	16384x1	150ns	16	1.49
4164-150	65536x1	150ns	16	2.49
4164-120	65536x1	120ns	16	2.89
4164-100	65536x1	100ns	16	3.39
TMS4464-12	65536x4	120ns	16	3.95
41256-150	262144x1	150ns	16	2.59
41256-120	262144x1	120ns	16	2.95
41256-100	262144x1	100ns	16	3.15
41256-80	262144x1	80ns	16	3.75
414256-100	262144x4	100ns	20	12.95
414256-80	262144x4	80ns	20	13.45
1 MB-120	1048576x1	120ns	18	11.95
1 MB-100	1048576x1	100ns	18	12.35
1 MB-80	1048576x1	80ns	18	13.95

SIMM/SIP MODULES

PART#	SIZE	SPEED	FOR	PRICE
41256A9B-12	256K x 9	120ns	SIMM/PC	36.95
41256A9B-80	256K x 9	80ns	SIMM/PC	49.95
421000A8B-10	1MB x 8	100ns	SIMM/MAC	109.95
421000A9B-10	1MB x 9	100ns	SIMM/PC	113.95
421000A9B-80	1MB x 9	80ns	SIMM/PC	119.95
256K9SIP-80	256K X 9	80ns	SIP/PC	54.95
256K9SIP-60	256K X 9	60ns	SIP/PC	64.95
1MBx9SIP-80	1MB x 9	80ns	SIP/PC	124.95

MATH COPROCESSORS

intel 5 YEAR WARRANTY

8-BIT COPROCESSORS

8087	5 MHz	89.95
8087-2	8 MHz	129.95
8087-1	10 MHz	169.95

16-BIT COPROCESSORS

80287	6 MHz	139.95
80287-8	8 MHz	209.95
80287-10	10 MHz	239.95
80C827	12MHZ	299.95

32-BIT COPROCESSORS

80387-16	16 MHz	359.95
80387-SX	16 MHz	319.95
80387-SX 20	16MHZ	399.95
80387-20	20 MHz	399.95
80387-25	25 MHz	499.95
80387-33	33MHz	649.00

INCLUDES MANUAL & SOFTWARE GUIDE

Littlefoot™ CASE

$249.95

- ACCOMODATES ALL MOTHERBOARDS
- INCLUDES 250 WATT POWER SUPPLY
- MOUNTS FOR 3 FLOPPY & 4 HARD DRIVES
- TURBO AND RESET SWITCHES
- SPEED DISPLAY, POWER, DISK LEDS
- MOUNTING HARDWARE, FACEPLATES AND SPEAKER INCLUDED

CASE-100

CASE-200 "SUPERFOOT"-HOLDS 11 DRIVES $499.95
CASE-120 "MINIFOOT" W/200 WATT PS $199.95

STANDARD CASES

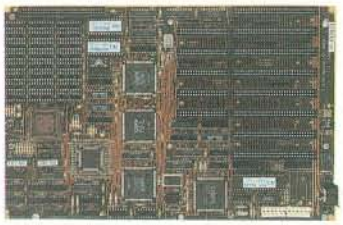
FULL SIZE SLIDE CASE
CASE-70 ..... $89.95
CASE-50 FOR 8088 OR MINI-86 MOTHERBOARDS $59.95
CASE-FLIP FLIP-TOP XT-STYLE CASE $39.95
CASE-SLIDE SLIDE TYPE XT-STYLE CASE $39.95
CASE-JR $149.95
WITH150W POWER SUPPLY. FOR 8088 OR MINI-286 BOARDS.
CASE-JR-200 ..... $189.95
WITH 200W POWER SUPPLY. FOR 8088 OR MINI-286 BOARDS.
NOTE: CASES DO NOT INCLUDE DRIVES.

UL APPROVED POWER SUPPLIES

PS-135 135 WATT FOR 8088 ..... $59.95
PS-155 150 WATT FOR 8088 ..... $69.95
PS-200X 200 WATT FOR 8088 ..... $89.95
PS-200 200 WATT FOR 286/386 ..... $89.95
PS-250 250 WATT FOR 286/386 ..... $129.95

YOUR MOTHERBOARD CONNECTION!

UPGRADE YOUR OLD SYSTEM! REQUEST OUR NEW FLYER TO LEARN HOW!



"OUR FASTEST" 33MHZ CACHE 386 — $1495

• NORTON SI 45.9 • LANDMARK AT SPEED 50.8

• 33MHZ 80386 MPU • 64K ZERO WAIT STATIC RAM CACHE • 1/2/4/8MB ON-BOARD RAM USING 80NS SIMMS (ØKB INSTALLED) • 1/2MB USING 4/8 256K SIMMS OR 4/8MB USING 4/8 1MB SIMMS • CHIPS & TECHNOLOGY 82C206 DMA INTERRUPT CONTROLLER • SOCKETED FOR 80387-33 MATH CO-PROCESSOR • EIGHT EXPANSION SLOTS (ONE 32-BIT, SIX 16-BIT, ONE 8-BIT) • AMI BIOS ASSURES IBM COMPATIBILITY • 8/33MHZ KEYBOARD ADJUSTABLE SPEEDS

MCT-386MBC-33 ..... $1495.00

25MHZ 386 — $999

• NORTON SI 29.7 • LANDMARK AT SPEED 32.5

• 25MHZ 80386 MPU • 10MHZ/25MHZ KEYBOARD SELECTABLE SPEEDS • 16MB ON-BOARD RAM CAPACITYUSING SIPS (ØKB INSTALLED) • 1/2MB USING 36/72 256KX1 DRAMS OR 4/8 256K SIPS; 4/8MB USING 36/72 1MBX1 DRAMS OR 4/8 1MB SIPS; 16MB USING 72 1MBX1 DRAMS AND 8 1MB SIPS • SHADOW RAM FOR BIOS & VIDEO • SOCKETED FOR WEITEK 3167 COPROCESSOR • EIGHT EXPANSION SLOTS (FIVE 16-BIT, THREE 8-BIT) • AMI BIOS ADJUSTABLE BUS SPEEDS • INTERLEAVED MEMORY• NEAR Ø WAIT STATE

MCT-386MB25S

20MHZ 386 — $799

MCT-386MB20S • **NORTON SI 23.0 • LANDMARK AT 25.8**

MINI 25MHZ CACHE 386

• NORTON SI 30.5 • LANDMARK AT SPEED 40.7

• 25MHZ 80386 • REQUIRES ONE OF THE RAM CARDS LISTED BELOW • SHADOW RAM FOR ROM BIOS • USES MEMORY CACHING FOR SUPERIOR PERFORMANCE • MEMORY INTERLEAVING FOR NEAR Ø WAIT STATE OPERATION (8 BANKS OF MEMORY REQUIRED) • SOCKETED FOR 80387 OR WEITEK 3167 COPROCESSORS

MCT-C386-25 ..... $1199.00

1/2/4MB USING 8/16/32 256KX4 DRAMS & 4/8/16 256KX1 DRAMS (ØK INSTALLED)
MCT-C386-M4 ..... $99.95

1/2MB USING 36/72 256KX1 DRAMS OR 4/8MB USING 36/72 1MBX1 DRAMS (ØK INST)
MCT-C386-M8 ..... $99.95

1/2/4MB USING 4/8/16 256K SIMMS, 4/8/16MB USING 4/8/16 1MB SIMMS OR 10 MB USING 8 1MB SIMMS AND 8 256K SIMMS (ØK INSTALLED)
MCT-C386-M16 ..... $99.95

MINI 20MHZ 386 — $629

• NORTON SI 23.0 • LANDMARK AT SPEED 26.1

• MEMORY INTERLEAVING FOR NEAR ZERO WAIT STATES • SOCKETED FOR 80387 COPROCESSOR • USES 80NS OR 100NS, 256K OR 1MB SIP/DIP RAMS • 16MB RAM CAPACITY: 8MB ON BOARD, 8MB USING OPTIONAL RAM CARD (ØKB INSTALLED) • ON-BOARD RAM: 1/2MB USING 4/8 256K SIPS OR 4/8MB USING 4/8 1MB SIPS • FIVE 16-BIT SLOTS, TWO 8-BIT SLOTS, ONE 32-BIT SLOT FOR PROPRIETARY RAM CARD • STANDARD XT HOLE SPACING • AMI BIOS • SIZE: 8.5" X 13"

MCT-M386-20 20MHZ VERSION $629.00
MCT-M386-25 25MHZ VERSION $799.00

16MHZ MINI 386-SX — $399.95

• NORTON SI 15.3 • LANDMARK AT SPEED 20.8

• USES 16MHZ INTEL 80386SX CPU • EXPANDABLE TO 8MB ON BOARD • 512K/1MB USING 18/36 256KX1 DRAMS OR 2/4 256K SIPS OR 4/8 256KX4 AND 2/4 256KX1 DRAMS; 2/4MB USING 18/36 1MBX1 DRAMS OR 2/4 1MB SIPS; 6/8MB USING 36 1MBX1 DRAMS AND 2/4 1MB SIPS AMI BIOS • CHOOSE FAST Ø WAIT STATE OR 1 WAIT STATE FOR ECONOMICAL USE OF SLOWER RAM • FIVE 16-BIT & THREE 8-BIT EXPANSION SLOTS • CHIPS & TECHNOLOGY NEW ENHANCED ADVANCED TECHNOLOGY (NEAT) CHIPSET • SOCKET FOR 80387SX-16 COPROCESSOR • 8.5" X 13" SIZE FITS IN MINI-AT AND FULL-SIZE AT CASES

MCT-386SX $399.95

20MHZ 286 — $389.95

• NORTON SI 20.3 • LANDMARK AT SPEED 26.3

• NEAT CHIPSET HAS POWER TO COMPETE WITH 386 SYSTEMS • EXPANDABLE FROM 512K TO 8MB; 512K/1MB USING 18/36 256KX1 DRAMS OR 2/4 256K SIPS; 2/4MB USING 18/36 1MBX1 DRAMS OR 2/4 1MB SIPS; 6/8MB USING 36 1MBX1 DRAMS AND 2/4 1MB SIPS • 20/10MHZ KEYBOARD SELECTABLE SPEEDS • AMI BIOS • SHADOW RAM AND PAGE INTERLEAVED MEMORY • FAST Ø WAIT STATE OR 1 WAIT STATE FOR SLOWER RAM • 8.5" X 13" FITS MOST XT, MINI-AT & FULL SIZE AT CASES • FIVE 16-BIT & THREE 8-BIT SLOTS • SOCKET FOR 80287-12 MATH CO-PROCESSOR

MCT-M286-20N

16MHZ 286 W/NEAT CHIPSET — $289.95

MCT-M286-16N **NORTON SI 16.2 / LANDMARK AT 21.1**

12MHZ 286 W/NEAT CHIPSET — $269.95

MCT-M286-12N **NORTON SI 12.0 / LANDMARK AT 15.5**

12.5MHZ 286 — $199.95

• NORTON SI 14.3 • LANDMARK AT SPEED 16.5

• AT-COMPATIBLE • 6/12.5MHZ KEYBOARD SELECTABLE SPEEDS • EXPANDABLE TO 4MB ON BOARD; 512K/1MB USING 18/36 256KX1 DRAMS; 2/4MB USING 18/36 1MBX1 DRAMS (ØKB INSTALLED) • MEMORY SPEED: 120NS FOR 1 WAIT, 100NS FOR Ø WAIT

MCT-M286-12 ..... $199.95
MCT-M286-10 6/10MHZ VERSION $189.95

10MHZ 8088 NORTON SI 2.1 — $99.95

• NOW USES LOW-COST 256K X 4 1MB DRAMS • XT COMPATIBLE; OPERATES AT 4.77/10MHZ • KEYBOARD SELECTABLE CLOCK SPEEDS • SOCKET FOR 8087-1 COPROCESSOR • 8 SLOTS • MCT BIOS • 640K RAM CAPACITY (ØKB INSTALLED)

MCT-TURBO-10 ..... $99.95
MCT-TURBO 8MHZ VERSION $89.95

ORDER TOLL-FREE 800-538-5000

KEY CODE 10

JDR MICRODEVICES 2233 BRANHAM LANE,
SAN JOSE, CA 95124 (408) 559-1200
FAX (408) 559-0250 TELEX 171-110

COPYRIGHT 1990 JDR MICRODEVICES

CUSTOMER SERVICE 800-538-5001 TECH SUPPORT 800-538-5002 ORDER VIA BBS (408) 559-0253

MON.-FRI. 7 A.M. TO 5 P.M., SATURDAY, 9 A.M. TO 3 P.M. (PST)

VISA MasterCard

JDR Microdevices®

• 30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE • 1 YEAR WARRANTY ON ALL PRODUCTS • TOLL-FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT

MONITORS

VGA PACKAGE $499.95

VGA COLOR AND CLARITY AT AN EGA PRICE! • 8-BIT VGA CARD IS FULLY COMPATIBLE WITH IBM VGA • 720 X 540 MAXIMUM RESOLUTION, 640 X 480 IN 16 COLORS • 528 X 480 IN 256 COLORS • HIGH RESOLUTION ANALOG MONITOR • EGA/CGA/MONO AND HERCULES COMPATIBLE • DRIVERS FOR WINDOWS, GEM, 1-2-3, SYMPHONY, AUTOCAD & VENTURA

VGA-PKG

MONO-VGA PAPERWHITE VGA MONITOR $139.95
NEC-MULTI-3D NEC MULTI-3D MULTISYNC $649.00
CM-1440 SEIKO DUAL FIXED FREQUENCY $599.00

RELISYS MULTISYNCH $429.95

• 14" NON-GLARE SCREEN • 800 X 560 MAX RESOLUTION • CGA/EGA/VGA COMPATIBLE • TTL/ANALOG MODE

JDR-MULTI

RELYSIS VGA MONITOR $359.95

• 14" ANALOG VGA MONITOR • GLARE RESISTANT SCREEN • 720 X 480 MAXIMUM RESOLUTION • TILT/SWIVEL BASE

VGA-MONITOR

EGA MONITOR $339.95

•14" NON-GLARE SCREEN WITH 640 X 350 MAXIMUM RESOLUTION • DISPLAY 16 COLORS SIMULTANEOUSLY

EGA-MONITOR

TAXAN DUAL PAGE MONITOR $1499

• GLARE-RESISTANT 19" MONOCHROME SCREEN • INCLUDES DISPLAY CARD • 1280 X 960 NON-INTERLACED

TAXAN-P

14" SCREEN MONO $139.95

• GLARE-RESISTANT 14" SCREEN WITH AMBER DISPLAY • 720 X 350 RESOLUTION • TILT/SWIVEL BASE

GM-1489

MONO-SAMSUNG SAMSUNG 12" FLAT SCREEN $129.95
JDR-MONO 12" MONO WITH GREEN SCREEN $69.95

ENHANCED KEYBOARD WITH CALCULATOR $74.95

• NUMERIC KEYPAD DOUBLES AS A MULTI-FUNCTION BUSINESS CALCULATORWITH MEMORY FUNCTIONS • 101 KEYS • 12 FUNCTION KEYS • XT/AT & PS/2 COMPATIBLE (PS/2 REQUIRES ADAPTOR **GENDER 5-6 $4.95**)

FC-3001

ENHANCED KEYBOARDS

BTC-5339 101-KEY WITH 12 FUNCTION KEYS $69.95
BTC-5339R COMPACT 101-KEY, 30% SMALLER $79.95
MAX-5339 101-KEY MAXI-SWITCH (286 ONLY) $84.95
K103-A AUDIBLE "CLICK" 101-KEY KEYBOARD $84.95

STANDARD KEYBOARDS

BTC-5060 84-KEY WITH 10 FUNCTION KEYS $59.95
MAX-5060 MAXI-SWITCH 84-KEY(286 ONLY) $64.95

GENISCAN SCANNER $199.95

• UP TO 400 DPI • 32 LEVELS OF GRAY SCALE • SPEED OVERRUN WARNING LIGHT • AUTO MERGE FOR LARGE IMAGES • INCLUDES INTERFACE CARD • INCLUDES SCANEDIT II, & DR. GENIUS SOFTWARE

GS-4500

PRODIGY-OCR OCR SOFTWARE $49.95

FASTTRAP 3-AXIS TRACKBALL $109.95

• 2 & 3-AXIS POINTING CAPABILITY • HIGH RESOLUTION 200 PULSE/INCH • HARDWARE VARIABLE RESOLUTION • STANDARD RS-232C SERIAL INTERFACE

FAST-TRAP

PC-TRAC 2-AXIS TRACKBALL **$89.95**

RAM CARD FOR HP LASERJET $89.95

• FOR LASERJET SERIES II PRINTERS • USER EXPANDABLE TO 1, 2 OR 4MB (0K INSTALLED) • USES 256K 150NS OR 1MB 120NS DRAMS

MCT-RAMJET

RAM CARD FOR LASERJET IIP $299.95

• ADDS 1MB TO 4MB RAM (1MB INSTALLED)

IIP-RAM

JETFONT SUPERSET -150 FONTS! $299.95

2 CARTRIDGES CONTAIN THE EQUIVALENT OF 18 SEPARATE HP CARTRIDGES WITHOUT DOWN-LOADING! • FOR HP LASERJET, LASERJET+ AND LASERJET II • DRIVERS FOR WORDPERFECT, WORD-STAR 2000, IBM DISPLAY WRITE 4, MS WORD, WINDOWS, 1-2-3, DBASE II AND MORE!

SUPERSET

LOGITECH MICE

• THREE-BUTTON SERIES 9 • 320 DPI RESOLUTION • SERIAL PS/2 COMPATIBLE.

LOGC9 SERIAL MOUSE $98.95
LOGC9-C SERIAL MOUSE (NOT PS/2 COMPATIBLE) $79.95
LOGC9-P SERIAL MOUSE WITH PAINTSHOW $109.95
LOGC9-PC SERIAL MOUSE WITH PAINT/CAD $154.95
LOGB9 BUS MOUSE $89.95
LOGB9-P BUS MOUSE WITH PAINTSHOW $104.95
LOGB9-PC BUS MOUSE WITH PAINT/CAD $149.95

CABLES AND GENDER CHANGERS

MOLDED; GOLD-PLATED CONTACTS; 100% SHIELDED

CBL-PRINTER	6 FT. PC PRINTER CABLE	9.95
CBL-PRNTR-25	25 FT. PC PRINTER CABLE	15.95
CBL-PRINTR-RA	RIGHT ANGLE PRINTER CABLE	15.95
CBL-DB25-MM	DB25 MALE-DB25 MALE 6 FT.	9.95
CBL-DB25-MF	DB25 MALE-DB25 FEMALE 6 FT.	9.95
CBL-9-SERIAL	DB9 FEMALE-DB25 MALE 6 FT.	6.95
CBL-KBD-EXT	5 FT. KEYBOARD EXTENSION	7.95
CBL-CNT-MM	36-PIN CENTRONICS -M/M	14.95
CBL-FDC-EXT	37-PIN EXT. FLOPPY CABLE	9.95
CBL-MNT-9	9-PIN MONITOR EXTENSION	6.95
CBL-MNT-15	15-PIN MONITOR EXTENSION CABLE	9.95
CBL-MODEM	MODEM -DB25-DB25 FEMALE	6.95
GENDER-VGA	DB9-DB15 ADAPTOR	4.95

DEVELOPERS' WORLD

JDR caters to the developer with a full line of prototyping and programming products. Here are just a few examples, Request our catalog for our complete line!

PROTOTYPE CARDS

JDR-PR1	8-BIT WITH +5V AND GROUND PLANE	27.95
JDR-PR2	ABOVE WITH I/O DECODING LAYOUT	29.95
JDR-PR2-PK	PARTS KIT FOR JDR-PR2 ABOVE	8.95
JDR-PR10	16-BIT WITH I/O DECODING LAYOUT	34.95
JDR-PR10-PK	PARTS KIT FOR JDR-PR10 ABOVE	15.95

EPROMS

PART#	SIZE	SPEED	Vpp	PINS	PRICE
2716-1	2048x8	350ns	25V	24	3.95
2732A	4096x8	250ns	21V	24	3.95
2764	8192x8	450ns	12.5V	28	3.49
2764-250	8192x8	250ns	12.5V	28	3.69
2764-200	8192x8	200ns	12.5V	28	4.25
27128	16384x8	250ns	12.5V	28	4.25
27128A-200	16384x8	200ns	12.5V	28	5.95
27256	32768x8	250ns	12.5V	28	4.95
27C256	32768x8	250ns	12.5V	28	5.95
27512	65536x8	250ns	12.5V	28	7.95
27C101-20	131072x8	200ns	12.5V	32	16.95

EPROM PROGRAMMER $129.95

• PROGRAMS 27XX AND 27XXX EPROMS UP TO 27512 • SPLIT OR COMBINE CONTENTS OF SEVERAL DIFFERENT SIZED EPROMS (VARIOUS FORMATS AND VOLTAGES) • READ, WRITE, COPY, BLANK CHECK AND VERIFY • HEX AND INTEL HEX FORMATS SOFTWARE

MOD-EPROM

DATARASE II EPROM ERASER $39.95

• SMALL SIZE! • ERASES ALL SIZE EPROMS UP TO 4 AT A TIME-- MOST IN 3 MINUTES • WALL PLUG POWER SUPPLY

DATARASE II

MODULAR PROGRAMMING SYSTEM

EACH MODULE IN THIS SYSTEM USES A COMMON HOST ADAPTOR CARD, SO YOU CAN USE JUST ONE SLOT TO PROGRAM EPROMS, PROMS, PALS & MORE!

COMMON HOST ADAPTOR CARD $29.95

• UNIVERSAL INTERFACE FOR ALL THE PROGRAMMING MODULES! • SELECTABLE ADDRESSES PREVENTS CONFLICTS • MOLDED CABLE

MOD-MAC

UNIVERSAL MODULE $499.95

• PROGRAMS EPROMS, EEPROMS, PALS, BI-POLAR PROMS, 8748 & 8751 SERIES DEVICES; 16V8 AND 20V8 GALS (GENER-IC ARRAY LOGIC) FROM LATTICE, NS, SGS • TESTS TTL, CMOS, DYNAMIC & STATIC RAMS • LOAD DISK, SAVE DISK, EDIT, BLANK CHECK, PROGRAM, AUTO, READ MASTER, VERIFY AND COMPARE • TEXTOOL SOCKET FOR .3" TO .6" WIDE C'S (8-40 PINS)

MOD-MUP

MOD-MUP-EA 4-UNIT ADAPTOR $99.95

EPROM MODULE $119.95

• PROGRAMS 24-32 PIN EPROMS, CMOS EPROMS & EEPROMS FROM 16K TO 1024K • HEX TO OBJ CONVERTER • AUTO, BLANK CHECK/PROGRAM/VERIFY• VPP 5, 12.5, 12.75, 13, 21 & 25 VOLTS • NORMAL, INTELLIGENT, INTERACTIVE & QUICK PULSE PROGRAMMING ALGORITHMS

MOD-MEP

MOD-MEP-4 4-EPROM PROGRAMMER $169.95
MOD-MEP-8 8-EPROM PROGRAMMER $259.95
MOD-MEP-16 16-EPROM PROGRAMMER $499.95

PAL MODULE $249.95

• PROGRAMS MMI, NS, TI 20 & TI 24 PIN DEVICES • BLANK CHECK, PROGRAM, AUTO, READ MASTER. VERIFTY & SECURITY FUSE BLOW

MOD-MPL

OTHER MODULES

MOD-MMP MICROPROCESSOR PROGRAMMER $179.95
MOD-MIC DIGITAL IC & MEMORY TESTER $259.95
MOD-MBP BI-POLAR PROM PROGRAMMER $499.95

PAL DEVELOPMENT SOFTWARE $99.95

ENTRY-LEVEL PAL DEVELOPMENTFROM CUPL. FULL SUPPORT FOR 16L8, 16R4, 16R6, 16R8, 20L8, 20R4, 20R8 AND 20X8.

MOD-MPL-SOFT

COPYRIGHT 1990 JDR MICRODEVICES

Circle 6 on Reader Service Card (DEALERS: 7)

MICROPOLIS HIGH SPEED HARD DRIVES

KITS INCLUDE:
FAST FLOPPY/HARD CONTROLLER, CABLES, INSTALLATION GUIDE & NOVELL NETWARE-286 SOFTWARE

SIZE	MODEL	AVG. SPEED	INTER FACE	DRIVE PRICE	KIT PRICE
157.5MB	1355	23MS	ESDI	$949	$1049
157.5MB	1375	23MS	SCSI	$999	$1099
338.1MB	1558	18MS	ESDI	$1619	$1799
338.1MB	1578	18MS	SCSI	$1619	$1799
676.8MB	1568	16MS	ESDI	$2499	-
676.8MB	1588	16MS	SCSI	$2499	-

HARD DISKS

21.4MB $199 **65.5MB $389**
32.7MB $219 **80.2MB $569**
42.8MB $339 **84.9MB $499**

DRIVE KITS

21.4MB $249
32.7MB $279

Seagate

SIZE	MODEL	AVG. SPEED	FORM FACTOR	DRIVE ONLY	XT KIT	AT F/H KIT
21.4MB	ST-225	65MS	5-1/4"	$199	$249	$309
32.7MB RLL	ST-238	65MS	5-1/4"	$219	$279	$379
42.8MB	ST-251-1	28MS	5-1/4"	$339	$389	$449
43.1MB SCSI	ST-251N	40MS	5-1/4"	$419	-	-
65.5MB RLL	ST-277-1	28MS	5-1/4"	$389	$449	$549
80.2MB	ST-4096	28MS	5-1/4"	$569	-	$679
84.9MB SCSI	ST-296N	28MS	5-1/4"	$499	-	-
122.7MB RLL	ST-4144R	28MS	5-1/4"	$699	$759	$859
21.4MB	ST-125	40MS	3-1/2"	$259	$299	$373
32.1MB RLL	ST-138R	40MS	3-1/2"	$289	$339	$429

KITS INCLUDE HARD DRIVE, DRIVE CONTROLLER, CABLES AND JDR'S DETAILED INSTRUCTION MANUAL

$99.95 1.44MB 3-1/2" DRIVE

- 80 TRACKS • 135 TPI • ULTRA HIGH DENSITY
- READ/WRITE 720K DISKS, TOO
- INCLUDES ALL NECESSARY MOUNTING HARDWARE

FDD-1.44X BLACK FACEPLATE
FDD-1.44A BEIGE FACEPLATE
FDD-1.44SOFT SOFTWARE DRIVER **$19.95**
MF355A 3-1/2" MITSUBISHI 1.44MB, BEIGE **$129.95**
MF355X 3-1/2" MITSUBISHI 1.44MB, BLACK **$129.95**
FDD-360 5-1/4" DOUBLE-SIDED DD 360K **$69.95**
FD-55B 5-1/4" TEAC DOUBLE-SIDED DD 360K **$99.95**
FDD-1.2 5-1/4" DOUBLE-SIDED HD 1.2M **$95.95**
FD-55G 5-1/4" TEAC DOUBLE-SIDED HD 1.2M **$129.95**

"I...will highly recommend your company to anyone in the market for a computer." —Allen P. Cutter, Prescott, AZ

PROMETHEUS

9600 BAUD V.32 MODEM $699

- 9600/4800/2400/1200 BPS • FULL DUPLEX • ASYCHRONOUS/SYNCHRONOUS • MNP-5 FOR 100% ERROR FREE TRANSMISSIONS • CCITV.32, V.22/BIS/V.22, BELL/212A COMPATIBLE • DATA COMPRESSION ALLOWS 19.2K BAUD

PRO-96E

EXTERNAL 2400 BAUD $149.95

- 2400/1200/300 BPS • REQUIRES SERIAL PORT & CABLE

PRO-24E
PRO-24I 2400 BAUD INTERNAL MODEM 1/2 CARD **$99.95**

MODULAR CIRCUIT TECHNOLOGY

4800/2400 BPS FAX MODEM $149.95

- 4800 BAUD GROUP III FAX TRANSMISSION ONLY • 2400 BPS DATA MODEM • MENU DRIVEN PROFAX SOFTWARE • SENDS DOS TEXT, PCX & TIFF FILES TO FAX TRANS.

MCT-FAXM
MCT-24I INTERNAL 2400 BAUD DATA MODEM **$89.95**
MCT-12I INTERNAL 1200 BAUD DATA MODEM **$69.95**

VIVA 2400 BAUD $139.95

STATE-OF-ART DESIGN AND PERFORMANCE • 2400/1200/300 BAUD OPERATION • FULLY HAYES AT COMMAND SET COMPATIBLE • EXTENDED S-REGISTER PROGRAMMING • 8 INTERNATIONAL ICON STAUS LIGHTS • BUILT-IN SPEAKER 2ND PHONE JACK FOR VOICE • AUTO WAIT FOR DIAL TONE & AUTO REDIAL • STANDARD RS-232C INTERFACE • "GRANITE LOOK" BASE

VIVA-24E

MODULAR CIRCUIT TECHNOLOGY INTERFACE CARDS

DRIVE CONTROLLERS

1.44MB FLOPPY $49.95

- XT OR AT COMPATIBLE • SUPPORTS 2 FLOPPY DRIVES (360K, 720K, 1.2MB & 1.44MB) • USER SELECTABLE AS A PRIMARY OR SECONDARY (3RD OR 4TH) FLOPPY DRIVE

MCT-FDC-HD

HIGH DENSITY 4-FLOPPY CARD $59.95

- INTERFACES UP TO 4 FLOPPY DRIVES • CABLES FOR 4 INTERNAL DRIVES • BIOS SUPPORTS ANY COMBINATION OF DRIVES (360K/720K/1.2MB/1.44MB)

MCT-FDC-HD4

FLOPPY DISK $29.95

- INTERFACES UP TO 4 FLOPPY DRIVES TO IBM PC OR COMPATIBLE • DS/DD AND DS/QD COMPATIBLE

MCT-FDC

HARD DISK $79.95

- SUPPORTS 16 DRIVE SIZES INCLUDING 10, 20, 30 AND 40MB• CAN DIVIDE 1 LARGE DRIVE INTO 2 LOGICAL DRIVES

MCT-HDC
MCT-RLL RLL CARD SUPPORTS 2 RLL DRIVES **$89.95**

286/386 FLOPPY/HARD $149.95

- FLOPPY/HARD DISK CONTROL IN AN AT DESIGN • FOR UP TO 2 FLOPPIES (360K/720K/1.2MB/1.44MB) & 2 HARD DRIVES

MCT-AFH

286/386 1:1 INTERLEAVE $169.95

- CONTROLS 2 HARD & 2 FLOPPY DRIVES (360K/720K/1.2MB/1.44MB) • CONCURRENTLY USE HARD & FLOPPY DRIVES

MCT-FAFH

MULTIFUNCTION I/O CARDS

MULTI I/O CARD $59.95

- SERIAL PORT • CLOCK/CALENDAR WITH BATTERY
- PARALLEL PORT IS ADDRESSABLE AS LPT1 OR LPT2

MCT-IO

MULTI I/O FLOPPY $79.95

- SUPPORTS UP TO 2 360K FLOPPIES
- SERIAL, PARALLEL, GAME PORT AND CLOCK/CALENDAR

MCT-MIO

MONOGRAPHICS MULTI I/O $119.75

- CONTROL 2 FLOPPIES • SERIAL, PARALLEL, GAME PORT, CLOCK/CALENDAR • RUNS COLOR GRAPHICS SOFTWARE ON YOUR BLACK AND WHITE MONITOR

MCT-MGMIO

286/386 MULTI I/O CARD $59.95

- SERIAL, PARALLEL AND GAME PORTS • USES 16450 SERIAL SUPPORT CHIPS FOR HIGH SPEED OPERATION

MCT-AIO

DISPLAY CARDS

16-BIT VGA $199.95

- 640 X 480 IN 16 COLORS • 256K VIDEO RAM EXPAND-ABLE TO 512K • 64 LEVELS OF GRAY SCALE

MCT-VGA-16
MCT-VGA-8 8-BIT VERSION **$169.95**

MONO GRAPHICS $49.95

XT AND AT-COMPATIBLE • HERCULES COMPATIBLE MONOGRAPHICS • SUPPORTS LOTUS 1-2-3 • HIGH RESOLUTION 720 X 348 DISPLAY • VLSI CHIPS • CONFIGURE THE PARALLEL PRINTER PORT AS LPT1 OR 2

MCT-MGP

MEMORY CARDS

576K RAM CARD $49.95

- USER SELECTABLE CONFIGURATION TO 576K • USES 64K AND 256K DRAMS (ØK INSTALLED)

MCT-RAM

286/386 EXPANDED MEMORY $129.95

- USER EXPANDABLE TO 2MB USING1MB DRAMS • CONFORMS FULLY TO LIM EMS 3.2 • RAM DISK SOFTWARE

MCT-AEMS
MCT-EMS XT COMPATIBLE EMS CARD **$99.95**

FAX SWITCHER $109.95

CONNECT ONE PHONE LINE TO YOUR PHONE, FAX, MODEM AND ANSWERING MACHINE --THIS DEVICE ROUTES THE CALLS! • OPERATES ON SINGLE OR MULTI-LINE SYSTEMS • AUX. PORT FOR MODEM, CORDLESS PHONE, ALARM, POS TERMINAL, ETC.

FAXM-SWITCH

DFI ETHERNET CARD $199.95

- 100% HARDWARE COMPATIBLE WITH NOVELL NE-1000 ETHERNET CARD
- FOR THICK OR THIN ETHERNET
- 15-PIN ETHERNET CONNECTOR
- BNC CONNECTOR FOR THIN ETHERNET

DFINET-300 8-BIT VERSION
DFINET-400 16-BIT VERSION **$239.95**

Derick's HIGH TECH SPOTLIGHT

BENCHMARK FIGURES

For some time now, JDR and nearly all the computer industry have listed Norton SI and Landmark benchmark figures in their advertising. One of the first things I look at when comparing computers is their benchmark ratings.

As relative measures of speed between various systems, these ratings will generally tell you which is the fastest, but can mislead and hide information if the buyer doesn't pay close attention to the complete system.

The rating numbers only indicate the amount of work that the processor is able to do in a period of time. Because the program that tests for speed is very small, it is unable to evaluate the system's response in many real world situations.

Just as you would select speakers rated compatible with your stereo amplifier, matching a computer system's components to each other and to the job to be performed is the key.

So compare speed rating, and look for these features:

Memory Type:	1MB RAM is more cost-effective than 256K RAM
Interleaving:	Interleaved memory runs faster with fewer wait states
Memory Cache:	Bigger is better, but more expensive
Cache Design:	4-way set associative is better than 2-way, which is better than direct mapped

Derick Moore, Director of Engineering

TERMS: Minimum order $10.00. For shipping and handling include $4.00 for UPS Ground and $5.00 for Air. Orders over 1 lb. and foreign orders may require additional shipping charges - contact the sales department for the amount. CA. residents must include applicable sales tax. Prices are subject to change without notice. We are not responsible for typographical errors. We reserve the right to limit quantities & to substitute manufacturer. All merchandise subject to prior sale. A full copy of our terms is available upon request. Items shown may only be representative

ORDER TOLL-FREE 800-538-5000 KEY CODE 10

CUSTOMER SERVICE 800-538-5001 TECH SUPPORT 800-538-5002 BBS (408) 559-0253

MON.-FRI. 7 A.M. TO 5 P.M., SATURDAY, 9 A.M. TO 3 P.M. (PST)

VISA MasterCard

BYTE
SETTING THE STANDARDS
15
YEARS

THE FATHER OF COMPUTER GRAPHICS

Today's graphics systems owe their existence to an innovative graduate school project called Sketchpad

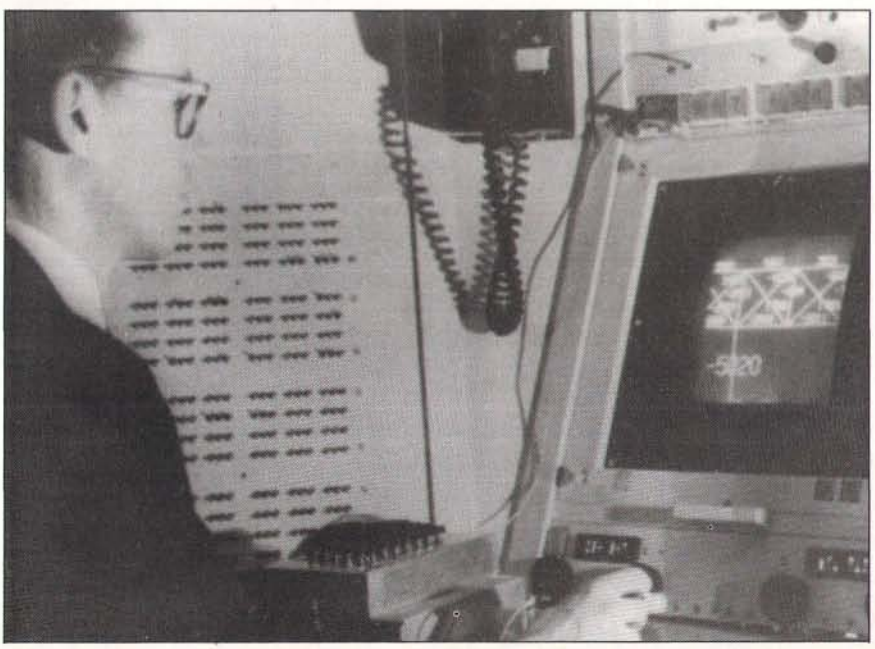
Don Bissell

Back in 1960, interactive computer graphics would have seemed like an improbable idea. In that year, computer operators typically positioned stacks of prepunched cards onto computers like the Whirlwind at MIT. The Whirlwind weighed 250 tons, powered 12,500 vacuum tubes, and filled a two-story house. But in 1960, all the elements needed for CAD to become a reality were in place.

The first element sprang from the development of the computer itself, which came in part from events surrounding World War II. In 1944, the U.S. government financed the construction of MIT's Whirlwind computer for national defense purposes. The Whirlwind introduced the first prerequisite for CAD—a CRT capable of displaying graphics.

In 1949, the Russian explosion of an atomic bomb stimulated the U.S. to fund Project SAGE (for Semi-Automatic Ground Environment). In time, the SAGE computer linked all North American radar sites. Its operators used a hand-held photocell, or "light gun"—the precursor to the light pen—to assign intercept aircraft targets (Soviet bombers) represented symbolically on the CRT. The second piece of the CAD puzzle was in place.

The Sputnik launch of 1957 generated further interest and financial support for computer research. Researchers at MIT's Lincoln Laboratories developed the TX-0 and later the TX-2



Ivan Sutherland, shown with his archetypical graphics system, Sketchpad, is considered the father of interactive graphics.

PHOTO COURTESY OF SUTHERLAND, SPROULL, AND ASSOC., INC.

computer, which had twice the memory of any computer of its day. Equipped with numerous switches, knobs, a keyboard, a point-plotting display, and a light pen, the TX-2 had from the first been designed to facilitate human-machine interaction. This was the third and final element essential to the development of CAD.

The atmosphere of academic freedom at MIT allowed some nontraditional research to take place: Graduate students began playing Space War—the first computer game—on the giant TX-2 computer. The game impressed at least one of the students with the immense possibilities presented by real-time interaction with the computer. That student was Ivan Sutherland, who used the TX-2 to bring together all the elements necessary for CAD in his doctoral thesis, "Sketchpad: A Man-Machine Graphical Communication System."

The cornerstone of Sutherland's thesis was a film that showed him using Sketchpad on the TX-2 computer to sketch a bolt. A light pen provided the coordinates corresponding to the drawing commands entered on the keyboard. Sketchpad allowed Sutherland to recall previously drawn display primitives (e.g., circles and polygons) to the screen. He was then able to rotate, scale, copy, and erase these primitives. The light pen let him edit existing drawing entities. Smaller versions of master drawings were described as "instances" of the parent drawing. Drawings created by Sketchpad could be stored on magnetic tape. Many of the computer's switches were assigned functions, such as move and draw. In short, Ivan Sutherland's Sketchpad was a complete and working CAD software package.

The "Robot Draftsman," as Sketchpad was later called, illustrated the potential of computer graphics and inspired almost all who viewed it. The idea that people no longer had to become expert programmers to use the computer effectively was novel and exciting. Now users could produce graphics in real time and observe instantaneous results. Numerous scientists chose interactive computer graphics as a career field as a result of viewing Sketchpad.

An immediate effect of Sketchpad's influence was heavy investment in computer graphics R&D by both military and commercial organizations. Today's CAD system has benefited from the innovation of numerous contributors. IBM, for example, provided credibility to the infant CAD industry with the announcement of the IBM 2250, which added the concept of vector CAD to computer graphics. In 1966, Lockheed-Georgia used computer graphics to create a numerically controlled machined part. Then came the Alto, an innovative stand-alone system developed at the Xerox Palo Alto Research Center in California, inspired in part by Sketchpad. (Many now say that the Alto provided the most significant advancement in computer graphics.) In 1970, Ivan Sutherland developed view clipping and perspective projection to further enhance CAD.

Sketchpad was not one isolated discovery; it was an entire methodology. Many brilliant scientists and engineers have contributed to advances in computer architecture, I/O devices, and display technology, and these contributions are still ongoing. But in bringing together the pieces for the archetypical CAD system, Dr. Ivan Sutherland set the stage for the $1.6 billion CAD industry of today. For this remarkable achievement, he is rightfully known as the "Father of Computer Graphics." ■

Donald Bissell is a CAD designer at the Portsmouth Naval Shipyard in Portsmouth, New Hampshire. He is also a CAD consultant and is currently working on a book on the origins of CAD. He can be reached on BIX c/o "editors."

Your questions and comments are welcome. Write to: Editor, BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458.

BBS Sysops

- Are you looking for ways to improve your board? Something that will set you apart from other boards in your area?
- Are your subscribers interested in Microcomputers? Listen to this!

Announcing the Bulletin Board EXchange

The Bulletin Board Exchange allows you to become a publisher of MicroBYTES Daily, an on-line news service from BYTE. Bulletin Board Exchange/MicroBYTES is a custom package of news and features designed especially for local BBSes, and is available only to sysops.

Every Monday through Friday you get articles about developments in microcomputing, telecommunications and selected new product announcements. Get the latest news about MS DOS machines, Macintoshs, Unix workstations, Amigas, Atari STs, peripherals and software. All the stories are reported, written, and edited by the staff of BYTE Magazine, BYTEweek and BIX, and our world-wide network of reporters and editors.

Not only do you get a great resource for your subscribers, but you also get access to BIX which will cut your cost of exchanging information and conducting BBS network business.

All this is just $49 a quarter.

Your one-year subscription to the Bulletin Board Exchange (billed quarterly) may be cancelled any time without further charge; just notify us. If you prefer, you may subscribe for three months only, at just $69.

If you call BIX direct, you pay no hourly telecommunications charge. If you call using Tymnet, the rates are only $3/hour on evenings and weekends and $6/hour on weekdays. You may also purchase unlimited off-peak Tymnet for just $20 a month.

Subscribe today.

BIX

One Phoenix Mill Lane
Peterborough, NH 03458
800-227-2983
In NH 603-924-7681

PRINT QUEUE

Hugh Kenner

In Darkest Self-Similarity

A spate of new books—and a couple of classics—point out that fractals are everywhere, even in publishing

Under *fractal*, the second edition (1989) of the *Oxford English Dictionary* now offers an elegant definition: "A mathematically conceived curve such that any small part of it, enlarged, has the same statistical character as the original." Good. The *OED* having spoken, *fractal* is officially part of the language.

Strictly speaking, the word is an import from French, the language Benoit Mandelbrot was using when he made it up. He recalls making it from the Latin *fractus*, broken. To see the connection with brokenness, reflect that a circle can't be a fractal, because if you enlarge a small enough part of it, you might as well be looking at a straight line. But enlarge a portion of a jagged rock, and, lo, a rocky mountain.

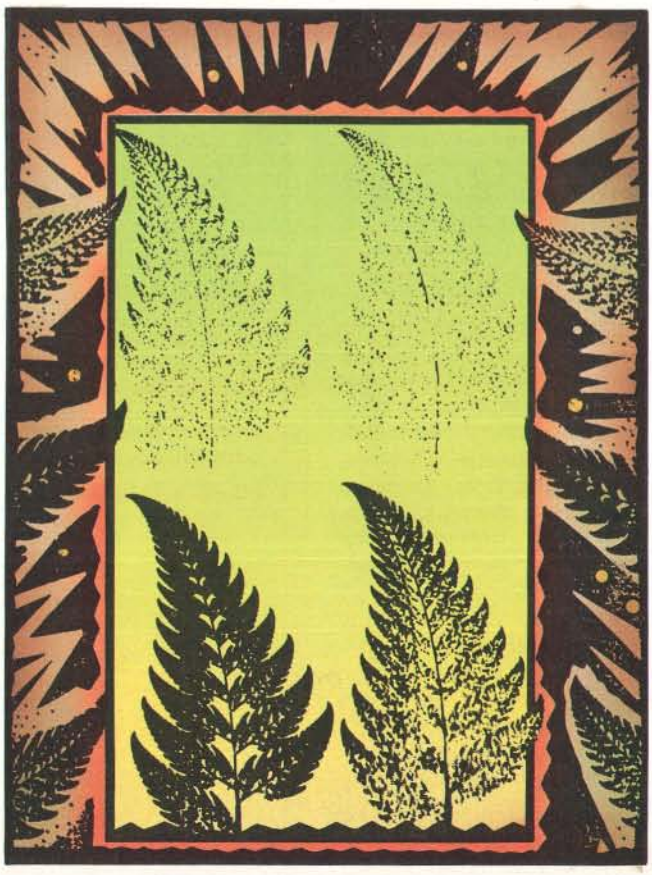
In Paris, Mandelbrot's *Les Objets Fractals* (1975) has just reached its third (1989) edition, with an engaging 50-page "Survol" (Overview) appended (Flammarion, 99 francs). In New York, the second edition of his gloriously illustrated *The Fractal Geometry of Nature* (1982, W. H. Freeman, $39.95) is due out in October of this year. Next came H. O. Peitgen and P. H. Richter's 1988 *The Beauty of Fractals: Images of Complex Dynamical Systems* (Springer-Verlag, $39), including a sketchy do-it-yourself appendix for programmers.

Michael Barnsley's *Fractals Everywhere* (1988, Academic Press, $39.95) is essentially a college-level text; *The Science of Fractal Images* (1989, Springer-Verlag, $39.95), which is edited by Peitgen with Dietmar Saupe, has eight contributors, including Mandelbrot (twice), and algorithms aplenty.

Now add Clifford Pickover's *Computers, Pattern, Chaos and Beauty* (1990, St. Martin's, $29.95) and two books by Roger Stevens for IBM PC users: *Fractal Programming in C* (1989) and *Fractal Programming in Turbo Pascal* (1990) (M&T Books, each $29.95, or $10 more with a source code disk included). The chronology does limn a pattern.

Fifteen years ago, *Les Objets Fractals* argued for the unity and pertinence of the brand-new fractal concept. But its discoveries have never been free from computer dependence, and people who saw fractal images wanted to make such images. Until the mid-1980s, that meant access to a mainframe. We forget how recent hardware leaps have been. An early monochrome image showing a detail of a Mandelbrot set (*The Beauty of Fractals*, page 152) is pathetic even for monochrome.

Even at IBM's Yorktown Center, Mandelbrot himself had no access to color before about 1980. IBM PC graphics were initially miserable; I still use my old bit-mapping Zenith Z-100 for this kind of work, though it's confined to just eight colors, including black. But EGA and VGA boards have recently been opening the PC gates. Hence the most recent books.



Computer dependence? Partly because fractal concepts are most accessible to the eye, which means graphics; more important, because many of them depend on iterative equations, which mean *work*. Start with inputs that may say where a point is on the screen; crunch numbers till a result emerges; feed that result back into the equation; repeat until the result either settles down or gives signs that it's never going to. Assign the result a color. Turn the point on.

That can mean 100 or 1000 iterations; so for pencil and paper, one point could take all day. And we're thinking of 100,000 points or more. If the equation isn't too nasty, a mere 5-MHz computer can chew them at perhaps 200 points per second.

"You can't prove anything with a computer!" cried an objector. "True," said Mandelbrot, "But playing with a computer is a source of conjectures, often unexpected ones." Programs, anyone?

Although the Amiga's

ILLUSTRATION: CHRIS SPOLLEN © 1990

graphics capability would seem to make it an ideal fractal machine, nothing really elaborate seems to be available yet. My contacts suggest starting with MANDELVROM20.ZOO, available on BIX in "amiga.user/ listings." Lacking the hardware, I can't report firsthand.

If you have a PC and a subscription to BIX, your quickest recourse is to download from "graphic.disp/listings" a little wonder called FRAINT.EXE. Then run it, being sure to have plenty of disk space available, since what it does is unpack some 400,000 bytes of files. These include a document file and a program called FRACTINT.EXE. (If you copy the lively 46-page document file to your printer, be advised of my one complaint: no page breaks. Use DOS's PRINT with the /P:60 switch.)

Normal straight lines to normal jagged contours: That is one short way to say where fractals take us. And to star maps and diamond maps and a PC screen.

FRACTINT is the two years' work of a merry crew loosely coordinated by Bert Tyler (who is also on BIX). At the heart of FRACTINT is inspired reliance on quick integer rather than slow floating-point calculation. It works on a whole menu full of graphics systems. (Even chunky images on a four-color CGA are interesting.) The current version—11.0 as I write—includes Mandelbrot sets, Julia sets, Lorenz attractors, Newton iterations, Sierpinsky gaskets—in short, most of the fractal buzzwords, even Pickover's popcorn. And it's public domain. The 16-odd authors spell out a contribution policy: "Don't want money. Got money. Want admiration."

(Make "admiration" ironic, the way I think they mean it, and you've got something Mandelbrot would applaud. He distinguishes science done for the sake of doing it from science done for the status it can bring. Those lads are doing it for the sake of doing it.)

They get my admiration. The speed with which FRACTINT displays, say, the basic Mandelbrot set is incredible. As anyone who's played with it knows, that set can cost aeons of time in its huge central black hole, reiterating hundreds of times, only to discover that a point needn't be turned on after all. One of the FRACTINT crew (Mark Peterson) spotted a black-hole "periodicity loop" in *The Beauty of Fractals*, moreover, on pages 58–60, where the math is heavy. A detector for that loop proved cheap and *fast*; the program now skims across blackness like Katarina Witt across ice.

Or, if you've a C or Turbo Pascal (version 4 or higher) compiler, you can use the DOS disks that can be obtained with the Roger Stevens books. (Don't even think of entering all that code by hand.) The disks contain source code only, and getting that to run may need a little tinkering. The Pascal version depends on a fractal unit you compile separately, and my version 5.5 compiler balked until I'd inserted {$N+} to say I wasn't expecting a numeric coprocessor chip. That's odd, since Stevens defers until as late as page 442 a mild afterthought to the effect that you might find such a chip helpful.

The overlap between Stevens's books and FRACTINT is considerable but not total; if Stevens lacks popcorn and trigonometric Mandelbrot, FRACTINT lacks Hilbert curves and assorted landscapes—trade-offs like that.

As for what it all means, if I could choose just two books, I'd say Mandelbrot's *The Fractal Geometry of Nature* (after all, the present-at-the-creation text) and *The Science of Fractal Images*, diverse and explicit. The Mandelbrot book, it's been asserted, is not for everybody. True. But it's broken into typographical chunks, many of which are for anyone literate. Whenever the deeper math glazes your eyes, skip along. You'll come to a paragraph like this:

"And the distribution of raw diamonds in the Earth's crust resembles the distribution of stars and galaxies in the sky. Consider a large world map on which each diamond mine or diamond rich site . . . is represented by a pin. When examined from far away these pins' density is extraordinarily uneven. A few are isolated here and there, but most concentrate in a few blessed (or accursed) areas. However, the Earth's surface in these areas is *not* uniformly paved with diamonds. When examined more closely, any of these areas turns out itself to be mostly blank, with scattered subareas of much greater diamond concentration. The process continues over several orders of magnitude."

Now recall what I quoted from the *OED* earlier: "any small part of it, enlarged, has the same statistical character as the original." Here's one more astonishing instance. The earth-wide distribution of raw diamonds is fractal. So is the cosmos-wide distribution of galaxies. Since what diamonds have to do with galaxies—for that matter, with coastline lengths or River Nile discharges, to mention two other examples—is not evident, it seems we may be glimpsing a deep law.

And in *The Science of Fractal Images*, here's Michael Barnsley, released from textbook constraints, eschewing our long obsession with straight lines. He quotes Sir Kenneth Clark on landscape painting: "The leaves, flowers and tendrils of Rheims and Southwell, which, in the later twelfth century, break through the frozen crust of monastic fear, have the clarity of newly created things."

So have Barnsley's Iterated Function Systems images, which use fractal self-similarity to store images in a fragment of the bit space we'd otherwise expect. (The trade-off is the time that reconstruction takes.) The cover picture on his *Fractals Everywhere*—a color photo of a girl under a hat—was stored in what he calls "under 160 maps," using self-similarities like the two sides of a face. But release from Euclid's straight lines is his generic theme. Such lines dominated, so Barnsley reminds us, both Rome's roads and Leibniz's calculus.

Normal straight lines to normal jagged contours: That is one short way to say where fractals take us. And to star maps and diamond maps and a PC screen. ■

Hugh Kenner is a professor of English at Johns Hopkins University. His reviews have appeared in publications like the New York Times *and* Harper's. *His recent books include* A Sinking Island *and* Mazes. *He can be contacted on BIX as "hkenner."*

Your questions and comments are welcome. Write to: Editor, BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458.

THE FLIGHT OF THE BEE WOLF

Compared to this humble insect, a cruise missile is downright stupid

Today, multiprocessor microcomputers handle hundreds of tasks at virtually the same time. Desktop workstations perform operations that are more complex than those performed by room-size mainframe computers five years ago—and they do it faster. We are using AI systems in real applications without expenditures of millions of dollars. It seems that we are entering the age of truly intelligent systems.

But consider the bee wolf. This seemingly insignificant creature is a bee-hunting fly that tunnels its single-occupancy home in beach sand. Even though hundreds of bee wolves have their tunnels in the same area of a beach, each bee wolf will return to its own home and no other.

A biologist covered the opening of one bee wolf's tunnel with sand to see what the insect would do when it returned and found no tunnel. Without hesitation, the bee wolf went to the location of its entry and began digging.

The biologist noted that each time the bee wolf left for a hunt, it would fly a pattern above its home before departing. The creature appeared to be memorizing landmarks. The biologist tested his theory (not to mention the bee wolf's patience with biologists) by sketching the layout of pinecones around the entrance while the unsuspecting subject was at home. Soon the bee wolf emerged from the tunnel and flew its pattern before heading out in search of prey. Once the bee wolf had departed, the researcher moved the array of pinecones over about a half-meter.

When the bee wolf returned, it attempted to find its private cave at the center of the relocated pinecones. It dug in the sand for a second or two but found no tunnel.

Unlike members of our species, the bee wolf did not call its lawyer, psychiatrist, or parish priest. Instead, it realized that something was amiss and flew a higher pattern over the territory. From this new perspective, it was able to discard the erroneous references to pinecones and promptly located the true entrance.

The first computer analogy to this recognition and guidance problem is in a military application. The self-navigating cruise missile uses a system called terrain-contour matching (TERCOM). Inside the cruise missile's guidance computer is a set of computer-encoded maps of checkpoints along the programmed flight plan. At these checkpoints, the TERCOM computer compares readings of a radar altimeter with a contour map stored in its memory. If the computer finds no match between the expected data and the real data, it searches for a match with the map of the surrounding area. Once the match is found, the computer adjusts the course of the missile to account for the error.

To fool the cruise missile, you just move the target, leaving behind a dummy target. Because the cruise missile destroys itself in the process of destroying its target, it never can discover that it has made a mistake.

Even though the flight-control computer in the missile weighs less than 100 pounds, it has the equivalent of millions of transistors. Producing each of these computers costs a good part of a million dollars. In contrast, the bee wolf's brain, which is no bigger than the head of a pin, must carry on far more complex operations than just finding its host's way home. It must provide control to an aerodynamically instable machine, its body. The bee wolf also can walk, dig, locate and outmaneuver its prey, and find a mate (a task that would be disastrous for a cruise missile). Compared to the bee wolf, the cruise missile is downright stupid.

Many people falsely place computers in a scale of intelligence well beyond that of the human mind. But even a person with severe learning disabilities performs far more complex mental operations in a far shorter time than the largest and fastest computer. What size computer and program could control a walking robot that could rise from a chair, put on a coat, go outside, walk around the building on rolling terrain, establish the location of the entrance from visual information, and reenter the building—all this, while maintaining respiration, blood flow, and the input from millions of sensors for pressure, temperature, light, sound, and chemical analyses and production? Now consider the scope of the human brain. How much data is represented by all the memories in just one human being? What complex relationship exists between memories to create knowledge?

From this perspective of information processing, you must admit that computers are merely sophisticated adding machines. Even when this year's high-performance machines outperform last year's model by an order of magnitude, they are still not noticeably closer to the performance of the humble bee wolf's brain, let alone the performance of the human mind. ■

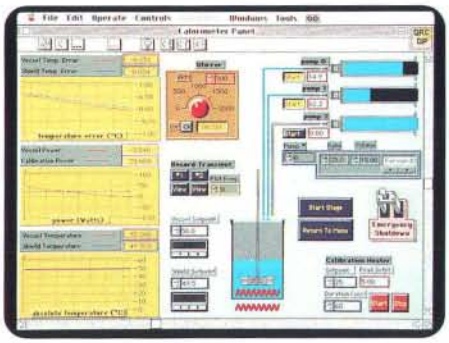
Stop Bit is an open forum for informed opinion on topics related to personal computing. The opinions expressed are those of the author and not necessarily those of BYTE or its staff. Your contributions and comments are welcome. Write to: Editor, BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458.

Ben Smith is a BYTE technical editor. He can be reached on BIX as "bensmith."

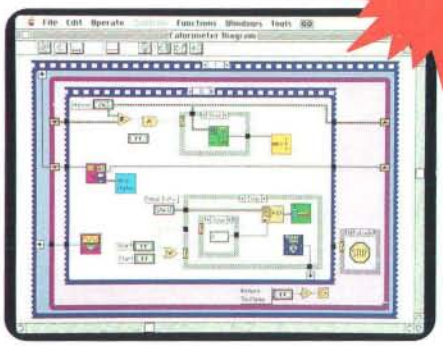
ILLUSTRATION: KAREN MATTEJAT © 1990

If you haven't seen LabVIEW® 2, ask someone who has...

NOW SHIPPING



LabVIEW 2 front panel user interface



LabVIEW 2 block diagram program

"Perhaps the new version of National Instruments' LabVIEW will emerge as a de facto standard."
– John M. Fluke, Jr., Chairman, John Fluke Manufacturing Co., Inc.

"LabVIEW 2 is the leader of data acquisition software, probably the most powerful product for data acquisition, analysis, and control on any microcomputer."
– John Rizzo, Technical Editor, MacUser Magazine

"The flexibility of LabVIEW 2 has prompted me to use it as the cornerstone of my future business."
– Steve Conquergood, Chief Design Engineer, CXT Limited

"LabVIEW has been the most valuable computer-based tool I have encountered in the past 10 years. I estimate the LabVIEW programming effort at two man-months, as opposed to the two man-years requested for our advanced workstation."
– Gary W. Johnson, Electronics Engineer, Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory

"Compared to the already excellent release 1.2, LabVIEW 2 is improved in virtually every way. Compared to 'traditional' software, it's almost shocking. Worth the wait? You could say I've been waiting nearly a decade, since personal computers first came out, for something to bring it all together the way LabVIEW does."
– Scott Jordan, Product Line Manager, Newport Corporation

"With LabVIEW's modular system, I can visualize my test systems as a hierarchy of individual, interchangeable components, resulting in shorter development time, increased functionality, and greater execution efficiency."
– Michael Porter, Test Systems Engineer, CODEX Corporation

"I give LabVIEW high marks for its conceptual ease and its ability to adapt. Using LabVIEW, I have developed a sophisticated process control system for our distillation laboratories that is comprehensive yet can be easily configured."
– Glenn Graham, Research and Development Engineer, Union Carbide Corporation

"We did it! LabVIEW 2 is everything we visualized when we set out over six years ago to create the next generation instrumentation software technology. Our free LabVIEW 2 upgrade program is our way of thanking the thousands of pioneering users who helped make this revolution possible."
– James Truchard, Ph.D., President, National Instruments

NATIONAL INSTRUMENTS®
The Software is the Instrument™

6504 Bridge Point Parkway
Austin, TX 78730-5039
(512) 794-0100
(800) 433-3488 (U.S. and Canada)
Fax (512) 794-8411

Nihon National Instruments K.K. (Japan) (3) 788-1921 • **National Instruments of France** (1) 4865 3370
National Instruments of Italy (2) 4830-1892 • **National Instruments United Kingdom** (06) 355-23-545

Circle 206 on Reader Service Card.

Tandy® Business Systems

Team up for success.

The question is productivity How can you keep expandir your business, coordinate yo employees and still keep costs down?

By working together. Powerf Tandy 386™-based business computers make ideal file servers for proven 3Com ar Novell workgroups. Everyone your office can access the sa software. Cut costs by usin shared peripherals.

With E-mail, you can sen memos without shuffling pap and put an end to telephone

And we're on your team, t Radio Shack provides the b support services available the industry.

Put together a winning gar plan. Team up with Tand business systems.

Tandy Computers: Becau there is no better value.

Radio Shac
COMPUTER CENTE
A DIVISION OF TANDY CORPORATION

386/TM licensed from Intel Corp.

Circle 266 on Reader Service C